



UNCLASSIFIED

E22

Department of State

TELEGRAM

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: DB00263-1001

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 09897 291627Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ADS-00 SSM-02 SSM-03 SS-15 SP-02  
PM-05 NSCE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00  
PA-01 ICAE-00 SSO-00 INRE-00 /064 M  
-----056699 291630Z /43

O 291623Z MAY 80 ZFF-4  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9092  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 09897

E.O. 12065: GDS 5/29/86 (BROWN, WILLIAM A) OR-M  
TAGS: PBOR, PDEV, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: BEGIN-GRAHAM INTERVIEW: SETTLEMENTS

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. DAN PATTIR, PRIME MINISTER BEGIN'S PRESS SPOKESMAN, TODAY CONFIRMED TO EMBASSY THAT THE WILLIAM CLAIBORNE ARTICLE REPORTING BEGIN'S ASSERTION TO KATHERINE GRAHAM THAT ISRAEL INTENDS TO BUILD ONLY 10 ADDITIONAL WEST BANK SETTLEMENTS, NECESSARY TO ISRAEL'S SECURITY NEEDS, WAS ESSENTIALLY CORRECT. THIS IS OF COURSE A SUBSTANTIALLY LOWER NUMBER THAN WE HAVE HEARD PREVIOUSLY FROM ANY LIKUD SOURCE. IN NEXT FEW DAYS WE WILL BE SEEKING BACKGROUND AND SIGNIFICANCE OF THIS DEPARTURE FROM STANDARD LIKUD SETTLEMENT RHETORIC. LEWIS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR: **SG** Date: **NOV 6 1996**

9300907

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C  
 TS auth by to

FOIA, exemptions PA Exemptions

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IS PRO DR 9200109 Date: 3/18/92

DECLASSIFIED

TS authority to

E1076A

( ) CLASSIFY TO ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

A0/497

19 July 1982

R

Dear Mr. Secretary:

I have been asked by Foreign Minister Shamir to transmit to you the following message:

"Dear Mr. Secretary,

It is with pleasure that I extend to you my warmest congratulations upon your appointment, by the President, as Secretary of State of the United States of America.

I am hopeful that the deep and abiding friendship prevailing between the United States and Israel will be further strengthened during your stewardship of the foreign policy of the United States. I know that in Israel's search for peace and security, for itself as well as for our region as a whole, we can rely on the profound understanding and friendship of the President and the people of the United States. I am looking forward to working together with you to further these goals, which are shared by the United States and Israel.

Please accept my warmest wishes for your personal success and my hope for a close and cordial relationship between us.

Sincerely,

(sd.)  
Yitzhak Shamir"

Sincerely,

Benjamin Netanyahu  
Charge d'Affaires ad interim

The Honorable  
George Pratt Shultz  
Department of State  
Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

Department of State

UNCLASSIFIED

ETI

TELEGRAM

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: D800126-1127

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 04808 01 OF 03 121315Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /031 W  
-----114150 121320Z /46

Z 121259Z MAR 80 ZFF-4  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC FLASH 7290  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC FLASH  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 TEL AVIV 04808

EXDIS

WHITEHOUSE AND DEPARTMENT FOR AMBASSADOR LINOWITZ

E.O. 12065: RDS-3 3/12/00 (LEWIS, SAMUEL W) OR-M  
TAGS: PBOR, PDEV, EG, JS, JO, US  
SUBJECT: EAST JERUSALEM LAND EXPROPRIATION

REF: A) STATE 65130, B) TEL AVIV 4678

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. ALL ISRAELI MEDIA TODAY REPORT THAT FINANCE MINISTER HURWITZ HAS SIGNED THE EXPROPRIATION ORDER FOR A TRACT OF LAND, APPROXIMATELY 1000 ACRES, CONNECTING THE EAST JERUSALEM NEIGHBORHOOD OF FRENCH HILL AND THE ISOLATED NORTH JERUSALEM JEWISH SUBURB OF NEVE YAACOV. THERE APPEARS TO BE NO DOUBT THAT A MAJOR POLITICAL DECISION WAS REACHED VIRTUALLY OVERNIGHT AND WITH A DEGREE OF SECRECY ALMOST UNHEARD OF IN THE BEGIN GOVERNMENT. THE JERUSALEM EXPROPRIATION PLAN APPARENTLY SURFACED IN THE SUNDAY CABINET MEETING AT THE INSTIGATION OF HOUSING MINISTER DAVID LEVY.  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 04808 01 OF 03 121315Z

AT THAT TIME THE CABINET APPOINTED LEVY, ATTORNEY GENERAL

DECLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
IN PART

9300907

EO Citations  
CLASSIFY As  
DOWNGRADE TS to  
TS authority to  
IS/FPC/CDR  
Date: NOV 6 1996

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YITZHAK ZAMIR AND FINANCE MINISTER YIGAEEL HURWITZ TO STUDY THE PROPOSAL. BY MONDAY NIGHT, STUDY COMPLETED, THE ORDER WAS REPORTEDLY SIGNED BY HURWITZ.

3. WHILE CONTRAVENING INTERNATIONAL LAW AS WE READ IT, THE DECISION WOULD APPEAR TO BE LEGAL, AND APPEALABLE, UNDER THE LAWS OF ISRAEL. THE PRECISE LEGAL MECHANISMS USED ARE NOT CLEAR, BUT WE SUSPECT THAT THE STATUTE EMPLOYED WAS THAT KNOWN AS "LAW FOR ACQUISITION OF LAND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST." ONLY STEP REMAINING TO MAKE THE DECISION A COMPLETED LEGAL ACTION IS ITS "GAZETTING" IN OFFICIAL GOI PUBLICATION OF RECORD.

4. USUALLY FORTHCOMING AND AUTHORITATIVE CONTACTS ON LAND ISSUES WITHIN THE GOI HAVE BEEN EITHER UNAVAILABLE FOR COMMENT OR UNWILLING TO DISCUSS THE POLITICAL IMPLICATIONS OF THIS DECISION. MINISTRY OF JUSTICE LAND EXPERT PLIA ALBECK WOULD CONFIRM ONLY THAT THE AREA IN QUESTION HAD BEEN FOR SOME TIME EARMARKED FOR FUTURE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT. THERE WAS NO DOUBT IN HER MIND THAT THERE IS A GENUINE NEED FOR EXTENSIVE NEW HOUSING DEVELOPMENT IN JERUSALEM AND THAT THE STRIP BETWEEN FRENCH HILL AND NEVE YAACOV WAS THE LOGICAL PLACE FOR IT, BEING ONE OF THE FEW REMAINING TRACTS OF UNDEVELOPED LAND LARGE ENOUGH TO MEET THE NEED. THE PLAN, SHE INSISTED, HAD BEEN UNDER CASUAL CONSIDERATION FOR SOME YEARS. ALBECK WAS, HOWEVER, UNWILLING TO SPECULATE ON WHY THE PLAN HAD SUDDENLY SURFACED NOW. OTHER OFFICIALS WE ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT, INCLUDING THE DEPUTY MAYOR OF JERUSALEM, REFUSED TO COMMENT, AND REFERRED US TO THE MINISTRY OF HOUSING SPOKESMAN. THE MINISTRY OF HOUSING SWITCHBOARD BROKE OFF THE CONNECTION, APPARENTLY DELIBERATELY, WHEN WE TELEPHONED THEM.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03

TEL AV 04808 01 OF 03 121315Z

5. COMMENT: WHILE OFFICIAL SOURCES HERE ARE SIMPLY NOT TALKING, KNOWLEDGEABLE JOURNALISTS WE HAVE REACHED CLAIM TO SEE NO PARTICULAR LINK BETWEEN THE EXPROPRIATION DECISION AND THE CURRENT CONTROVERSIES OVER REPOPULATION OF HEBRON AND THE UNSC RESOLUTION. WE DO NOT REPEAT NOT ACCEPT THIS IN VIEW OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING THIS DECISION. THE DECISION WAS MADE WITH SECRECY AND SPEED -- TWO QUALITIES NOTABLY LACKING IN THE BEGIN GOVERNMENT OF LATE. LOWER LEVEL OFFICIAL SOURCES HERE HAVE DISPLAYED VISIBLE NERVOUSNESS WHEN ASKED ABOUT THE MEANING OF THE MOVE AND

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNMISTAKABLE SIGNS OF A "GAG ORDER" HAVE APPEARED. IN ADDITION, HOUSING MINISTER DAVID LEVY WHO HAS BEEN, ALONG WITH SHARON, THE STRONGEST ADVOCATE OF THE STILL-POSTPONED JEWISH RESETTLEMENT OF HEBRON, CLEARLY WAS A CENTRAL FIGURE BEHIND THIS EXPROPRIATION DECISION. IN VIEW OF THESE CIRCUMSTANCES, AND THE MOOD WE DETECT HERE, WE FEEL WE HAVE GATHERED ENOUGH--DESPITE THE LACK OF HARD EVIDENCE -- TO HYPOTHESIZE THAT THE DECISION WAS STIMULATED BY THE COMPLEX SET OF FACTORS SURROUNDING THE U.S. VOTE OF MARCH 1 ON THE UNSC SETTLEMENTS RESOLUTION. DESPITE OUR RETRACTION AND THE PRESIDENT'S STATEMENT, THE FACT THAT THE U.S. VOTED FOR A RESOLUTION WHICH EQUATED "JERUSALEM" AND "OCCUPIED TERRITORY"; USED THE WORDS "SETTLEMENTS" IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISRAELI PRESENCE IN JERUSALEM; AND CALLED FOR "DISMANTLING" SETTLEMENTS, HAS HAD A SEVERELY UNSETTLING IMPACT ON THE ISRAELI LEADERSHIP. IN VIEW OF THE NEW AND EXTRAORDINARY VOLATILITY OF THIS ISSUE, WHICH GOES TO THE HEART OF ISRAELI PRINCIPLES AND FEARS, THERE IS NOW VIRTUALLY NO DOUBT THAT THE CABINET LAST SUNDAY DISCUSSED A RANGE OF POSSIBLE ACTIONS WHICH ISRAEL MIGHT TAKE TO DEMONSTRATE ITS DETERMINATION TO REMAIN IN EAST JERUSALEM. AMONG THE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 04808 02 OF 03 121324Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /031 W  
-----114250 121326Z /46  
Z 121259Z MAR 80 ZFF-4  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC FLASH 7291  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC FLASH  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 TEL AVIV 04808

EXDIS

OPTIONS THE CABINET WOULD HAVE HAD BEFORE IT, ALMOST CERTAINLY WERE HIGHLY DRAMATIC AND PROVOCATIVE STEPS SUCH AS MOVING THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE TO EAST JERUSALEM OR, AS JUSTICE MINISTER TAMIR JUST STATED IN PUBLIC, A RETROACTIVE LAW CHANGING THE STATUS OF SETTLEMENTS SHOULD THE THREAT OF "DISMANTLING" PERSIST. IN EMERGING FROM THESE DISCUSSIONS WITH THIS EXPROPRIATION DECISION, THE CABINET HAS TAKEN WHAT IT MAY WELL REGARD AS THE LEAST PROVOCATIVE MEASURE COMPATIBLE WITH ITS FELT NEED TO DEMONSTRATE ISRAEL'S UNSHAKEABLE DETERMINATION REGARDING JERUSALEM. TO ISRAELIS THERE IS NOTHING NEW IN SUCH A STEP; THE OTHER MAJOR JEWISH HOUSING ESTATES IN JERUSALEM (RAMOT, GILO, TALPIOT, AND NEVE YAACOV ITSELF) WERE ACQUIRED IN THIS FASHION. SOME 10-30PERCENT OF THE LAND IN QUESTION SAID TO ALREADY BE OWNED BY JEWS, AND OTHER PARTS OF IT ARE IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN; THUS THIS IS NOT THE EXPROPRIATION OF AN ENTIRELY ARAB TRACT. A LEADING TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY LAW PROFESSOR TELLS US THAT THE LAW INVOLVED IN THIS EXPROPRIATION IS QUITE RESTRICTIVE; IT WILL NOT PERMIT, FOR EXAMPLE, THE TAKING OF ANY ALREADY-  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 04808 02 OF 03 121324Z

CONSTRUCTED PRIVATE HOUSES. MAYOR TEDDY KOLLEK'S BLAST AT THE DECISION DID NOT CONTAIN ASSERTIONS ON HIS PART THAT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE ACT WAS FUNDAMENTALLY UNJUST OR HARMFUL TO PEACE PROSPECTS, BUT RATHER THAT IT WAS A NEEDLESSLY PROVOCATIVE STEP TO TAKE IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT THERE HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, ANY MONEY AVAILABLE TO CARRY OUT THE PROJECT. ACCORDING TO KOLLEK IT WOULD REQUIRE SOME \$300-400 MILLION, FAR MORE THAN ISRAEL'S TOTAL SETTLEMENTS BUDGET, *TO CARRY OUT EVEN A PORTION OF THE PLAN. FOR ALL THESE* REASONS, THE GOI MAY BE TELLING ITSELF THAT THE U.S. HAS NO CAUSE FOR SPECIAL CONCERN SINCE THE DECISION DOES NOT REPRESENT A SHIFT FROM WELL-KNOWN AND LONG-PRACTICED ISRAELI POLICIES.

6. WHATEVER THE MOTIVATION AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS, HOWEVER, THE FACT IS THAT THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT HAS TAKEN A DECISION AT A DELICATE MOMENT IN THE NEGOTIATIONS TO TAKE STEPS, WHICH ARE LEGAL IN ISRAELI TERMS, TO EXPROPRIATE LAND FOR JEWISH PURPOSES IN AN AREA WHICH OUR POLICY REGARDS AS OCCUPIED TERRITORY. THE DECISION HAS BEEN TAKEN, IT WILL NOT BE REVERSED. DIPLOMATIC OR PUBLIC PROTESTS WILL NOT ACHIEVE THAT OBJECTIVE, AT BEST THEY MIGHT SLOW DOWN OTHER MOVES TO EXTEND FURTHER THE ISRAELI PRESENCE IN GREATER JERUSALEM. WE HAVE, HOWEVER, ALREADY QUERIED THE FOREIGN MINISTRY HERE AT A HIGH LEVEL, ASKING THEM TO CLARIFY THE STATUS AND IMPLICATIONS OF THIS DECISION. THEY HAVE PROMISED US AN EARLY ANSWER.

7. WE MUST REACT IN SOME FASHION. WHAT SHOULD WE SAY? WHILE WE CONTINUE TO ADHERE TO THE POSITION THAT THE STATUS OF JERUSALEM AND OCCUPIED TERRITORY (WHETHER IN THE WEST BANK OR WITHIN ISRAEL'S UNILATERALLY EXPANDED BOUNDARIES OF THE JERUSALEM MUNICIPALITY) SHOULD BE RESOLVED IN  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 TEL AV 04808 02 OF 03 121324Z

NEGOTIATIONS, WE CAN ALSO STATE THAT EXPROPRIATION IN EAST JERUSALEM FOR PURPOSES SUCH AS THIS IS CONTRARY TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENEVA CONVENTION. WE CAN SAY THAT WE REMAIN FIRMLY OPPOSED TO UNILATERAL ACTIONS TAKEN BY ISRAEL WHICH PREJUDGE THE FINAL STATUS QUESTION. AMONG SUCH ACTIONS ARE THE 1967 UNILATERAL EXTENSION OF THE CITY BOUNDARIES AND THE PRESENT EXPROPRIATION, WHICH COVERS A LARGE BLOCK OF LAND WITHIN THESE EXTENDED BOUNDARIES. WE CAN ALSO ALLUDE TO THE FACT THAT THIS ACTION WAS TAKEN AT A DELICATE MOMENT IN THE CAMP DAVID NEGOTIATING PROCESS.

8. ALTHOUGH IT REQUIRES SOME FANCY VERBAL FOOTWORK, WE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BELIEVE THAT THE U.S. CAN TAKE A PUBLIC POSITION AGAINST THIS LATEST ISRAELI DECISION WITHOUT ALTERING OUR FUNDAMENTAL POSITION THAT JERUSALEM MUST REMAIN UNITED; THAT ITS STATUS MUST BE RESOLVED BY NEGOTIATIONS; THAT (AS WE STATED IN OUR ANSWERS TO HUSSEIN'S QUESTIONS IN OCTOBER 1978) "A DISTINCTION MUST BE MADE BETWEEN JERUSALEM AND THE REST OF THE WEST BANK BECAUSE OF THE CITY'S SPECIAL STATUS AND CIRCUMSTANCES"; AND THAT A NEGOTIATED SOLUTION FOR JERUSALEM COULD BE DIFFERENT IN CHARACTER IN SOME RESPECTS FROM THAT OF THE REST OF THE WEST BANK.

9. IN SHORT, WE DO NOT BELIEVE THAT ADHERENCE TO OUR POLICY ON JERUSALEM REQUIRES US TO ACQUIESCE QUIETLY IN AN ISRAELI ACTION SUCH AS THIS EXPROPRIATION DECISION. WE HAVE NEVER ACCEPTED ISRAEL'S ASSERTION THAT THE LAND IN QUESTION IS EVEN WITHIN THE CITY OF JERUSALEM; WE THUS ARE JUSTIFIED IN OPPOSING THIS DECISION EITHER ON THE GROUND THAT IT REPRESENTS, AS SETTLEMENTS ELSEWHERE DO, A VIOLATION OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE GENEVA CONVENTION, OR THAT IT TENDS TO PREJUDGE THE QUESTION OF THE STATUS OF JERUSALEM -- OR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 04808 03 OF 03 1213272  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /031 W  
-----114257 121328Z /40

Z 121259Z MAR 80 ZFF-4

FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

TO SECSTATE WASHDC FLASH 7292

WHITEHOUSE WASHDC FLASH

INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 03 TEL AVIV 04808

EXDIS

BOTH. (IT SHOULD BE RECALLED, HOWEVER, THAT FOR SEVERAL YEARS WE DID NOT REPEAT NOT PROTEST SIMILAR EXPROPRIATIONS; NOR DID WE GO OUT OF OUR WAY TO RESTATE OUR LEGAL POSITION ON JERUSALEM. FOR THIS REASON, ITS RESTATEMENT NOW IS TOO OFTEN SEEN HERE AS A DELIBERATE CHANGE OF U.S. POLICY.)

10. AS FOR DIPLOMATIC REACTIONS -- BEYOND THE REQUEST WE HAVE MADE FOR CLARIFICATIONS -- THEY SHOULD BE MADE FOR THE RECORD; OTHERWISE OUR PUBLIC REACTIONS WILL HAVE LESS WEIGHT. I SUGGEST THAT OUR CONCERN BE QUICKLY REGISTERED IN JERUSALEM AND WASHINGTON MORE OR LESS SIMULTANEOUSLY, IN ORAL RATHER THAN WRITTEN FORM. I WILL FOLLOW UP TODAY ON MY PRELIMINARY DISCUSSION WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTRY IN ANY CASE. THE TONE SHOULD BE KEPT COOL AND CORRECT. WE COULD WELL TRIGGER MORE AND WORSE UNILATERAL "ACTS OF DEFIANCE" INVOLVING JERUSALEM IF WE DO NOT CHOOSE OUR WORDS WITH CARE. LEWIS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0800030644

(E6)

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 03984 2818122  
ACTION SS-30

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----017859 281829Z /41

O 281755Z FEB 80

FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7022  
INFO WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 03984

EXDIS

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 2/28/90 (LEWIS, SAMUEL W) OR-M  
TAGS: PBOR, PDEV, IS  
SUBJECT: HEBRON AND THE LEGAL STATUS OF SETTLEMENTS

REF: A) TEL AVIV 3847, B) AMMAN 1406N

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. I DISCUSSED SETTLEMENTS ISSUE WITH FOREIGN MINISTRY'S  
DIRECTOR GENERAL YOSSI CIECHANOVER AND PERSONAL ADVISOR  
TO PRIME MINISTER BEGIN, YEHUDA AVNER, IN SEPARATE  
MEETINGS FEBRUARY 28. TO BOTH OF THEM I MADE STRONGEST  
POSSIBLE PRESENTATION OF DISASTROUS CONSEQUENCES WHICH  
COULD ENSUE WERE THE CABINET THIS SUNDAY TO DO EITHER  
OF TWO THINGS: AUTHORIZE IMPLEMENTATION OF SETTLEMENT  
PROPOSALS WITHIN HEBRON, OR TAKE ANY STEPS DESIGNED TO  
CHANGE THE LEGAL STATUS OF EXISTING SETTLEMENTS IN THE  
WEST BANK AND GAZA. CALLING ATTENTION TO THE CURRENT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

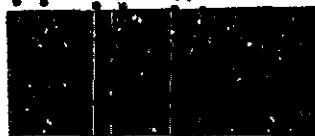
PAGE 02 TEL AV 03984 2818122

UNSC DEBATE IN NEW YORK, I REMINDED BOTH OF THE SECRETARY'S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0800030644



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/cdr *S&C* Date. NOV 6 1996

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 IN PART

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to

9300907



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECENT LETTER TO BEGIN AND DESCRIBED VERY ACUTE HIGH LEVEL CONCERN IN WASHINGTON ABOUT THE IMPLICATIONS OF EITHER OF THESE ACTIONS FOR ISRAEL'S GOOD FAITH IN THE AUTONOMY NEGOTIATIONS.

3. CIECHANOVER SAID THAT HE HAD FOUND EQUALLY STRONG VIEWS FROM ALL ISRAELI AMBASSADORS IN EUROPE WHOM HE MET LAST WEEKEND IN LONDON, AND HAD COMMUNICATED THEM ACCURATELY AND FULLY TO BEGIN. HE SAID IT WAS HIS PERSONAL CONVICTION THAT THE CABINET WOULD TAKE NO ACTION ON EITHER FRONT. HE SAID THERE WAS A SUBSTANTIAL GROUP OF MINISTER OPPOSED, AND THAT THE WEIGHT OF INTERNATIONAL OPINION OF THESE TWO ISSUES WAS DEFINITELY WELL UNDERSTOOD BY THE PRIME MINISTER. WHEN I PRESSED HIM ABOUT POSSIBLE OUTCOMES, HOWEVER, HE SAID HE COULD NOT EXCLUDE SOMETHING LIKE "THE YESHIVA SCHEME" (REF A, PARAS 4 AND 6). HE SEEMED MORE THOROUGHLY CONVINCED THAT THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S RECOMMENDATION TO LEAVE THE LEGAL STATUS QUO UNTOUCHED, WHICH HE CONFIRMED IS INDEED ATTORNEY GENERAL ZAMIR'S POSITION, WOULD BE ACCEPTED.

4. AVNER ALSO TENDED TOWARD THE OPINION THAT NEITHER ACTION WOULD BE TAKEN BY THE CABINET. HE PROMISED TO RELAY TO BEGIN IN MOST SOLEMN TERMS MY WARNINGS. HE CAUTIONED THAT IT WAS IMPORTANT THAT HE FIND THE RIGHT PRIVATE MOMENT TO DO SO SO AS NOT TO PRODUCE THE WRONG REACTION FROM THE PRIME MINISTER, AND ASSURED ME HE WOULD FIND THAT MOMENT BEFORE SUNDAY.

5. MY FINGERS ARE STILL CROSSED. LEWIS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

Department of State

E4  
R

TELEGRAM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: D800095-0291

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 03481 231914Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-05 H-01  
INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 SP-02 SS-15  
ICA-11 SSN-02 SES-01 SSM-03 SPH-01 /086 W  
-----113444 231947Z /66

R 211701Z FEB 80  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6842  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JORDA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 03481

E.O. 12065: GDS 2/21/86 (BROWN, WILLIAM A.) OR-M  
TAGS: PBOR, PINT, IS, XF

SUBJECT: ATTORNEY GENERAL'S PROPOSALS ON LEGAL STATUS OF  
SETTLEMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN TEN DAYS

REF: (A) TEL AVIV 2584; (B) TEL AVIV 3328

- (C-ENTIRE TEXT.)
- THE JERUSALEM POST REPORTED TODAY THAT ATTORNEY GENERAL YITZHAK ZAMIR WILL SOON SUBMIT TO THE GOVERNMENT HIS PROPOSALS FOR ALTERING THE LEGAL STATUS OF LANDS TO BE USED FOR JEWISH SETTLEMENTS. POLOFF CROOM CONTACTED ZAMIR FOR CONFIRMATION. WHILE ZAMIR WAS UNDERSTANDABLY UNWILLING TO DISCUSS THE SPECIFIC PROPOSALS UNDER CONSIDERATION UNTIL HE HAS MADE HIS REPORT TO THE PRIME MINISTER, HE DID CONFIRM THAT HE WOULD GO TO BEGIN WITHIN THE NEXT TEN DAYS, FOLLOWING WHICH, HE INDICATED, HE WOULD BE WILLING TO GIVE

PAGE 02 TEL AV 03481 231914Z

US A THOROUGH BRIEFING ON THE PROPOSALS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/dbb

DATE: NOV 6 1996

TS auth. iv to

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

EO Citations

FOIA Exemptions PA Exemptions

( ) DENY  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) RELEASE

( ) DECLASSIFY IN PART  
( ) DECLASSIFY

9300987

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. IN THE MEANTIME, THE FOLLOWING POSSIBILITIES FOR PROTECTING SETTLEMENTS FROM LEGAL CHALLENGE HAVE BEEN WIDELY DISCUSSED HERE AND MAY REPRESENT LEAKS FROM ZAMIR'S WORKING PAPER:

- --THE FOREIGN MINISTRY COULD ISSUE A CERTIFICATE STATING THAT THE WEST BANK AND GAZA ARE NOT OCCUPIED TERRITORY. THE PURPOSE WOULD BE TO JUSTIFY ISRAEL IN IGNORING RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED BY INTERNATIONAL LAW ON THE POWERS OF A MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF OCCUPATION TO SEIZE LAND FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES.
- --THE RIGHT OF WEST BANK ARABS TO APPEAL SETTLEMENTS ISSUES IN ISRAELI COURTS COULD BE ABROGATED.
- --THE ISRAELI LAW REGARDING LAND PURCHASES FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES COULD BE EXTENDED BY FIAT TO THE WEST BANK.
- --EXISTING JORDANIAN LAWS, QUITE SIMILAR TO THE ISRAELI LAW, COULD BE INVOKED TO COVER EXPROPRIATION OF LAND, IN AN ATTEMPT TO AVOID THE OPPROBRIUM WHICH WOULD FOLLOW THE EXTENSION OF ISRAELI LAW TO THE TERRITORIES.
- --AND THE POSSIBILITY OF OUTRIGHT ANNEXATION CONTINUES TO BE PUBLICLY DISCUSSED, DESPITE CONTINUING DISAVOWALS BY THE PRIME MINISTER. BEGIN HAS STATED THAT ANNEXATION WOULD CONTRAVENE ISRAEL'S COMMITMENTS AT CAMP DAVID.

4. COMMENT: BEGIN IS REPORTED TO HAVE SAID YESTERDAY THAT ZAMIR'S RECOMMENDATIONS WOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE CABINET WITHIN A WEEK TO TEN DAYS AND IF FOUND ACCEPTABLE

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03

TEL AV 03481 2319142

COULD BE APPLIED IMMEDIATELY. AT THE SAME TIME, HOWEVER, SEVERAL SOURCES HERE REPORT THAT BEGIN BELIEVES THAT MOST IF NOT ALL OF THE CONCEIVABLE OPTIONS -- NOT JUST ANNEXATION -- RAISE COMPLEX LEGAL PROBLEMS CONNECTED TO THE CAMP DAVID AGREEMENT AND THAT THIS MATTER MUST BE HANDLED WITH "EXTREME CAUTION." GUSH AND OTHER SETTLEMENTS ACTIVISTS ARE SAID TO BE UNHAPPY ABOUT BEGIN'S INABILITY OR UNWILLINGNESS -- TO PRODUCE ANY SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN THE LEGAL STATUS OF THE SETTLEMENTS IN THE NEAR FUTURE.  
LEWIS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



Department of State  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

(E1)

**TELEGR**  
R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: D800068-0516

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 02584 081744Z  
ACTION SSN-02

INFO OCT-01 NEA-06 IO-14 ADS-00 SSO-00 SS-15 NSCE-00  
SP-02 L-03 PA-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 INRE-00  
SPH-01 /055 W

-----000736 081753Z /66

O 081738Z FEB 80  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6513  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 02584

FOR S/SN AMB. LINOWITZ

E.O. 12065: GDS 2/8/86 (ROSENBLATT, JOSIAH) OR-P  
TAGS: PBOR, PINT, IS, XF  
SUBJECT: DECISION ON LEGAL STATUS OF SETTLEMENTS

REF: <sup>NA</sup> 79 TEL AVIV 24951

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. IN A MEETING WITH THE HERUT EXECUTIVE YESTERDAY  
(7 FEBRUARY) PRIME MINISTER BEGIN STATED THAT A DECISION  
WILL SOON BE TAKEN REGARDING THE LEGAL STATUS OF THE  
JEWISH SETTLEMENTS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. BEGIN  
IS QUOTED IN THE JERUSALEM POST AS SAYING, "THERE ARE  
PROBLEMS IN CONNECTION WITH A FEW OF THE SETTLEMENTS. I  
AM NOT ONLY THINKING ABOUT THE QUESTION, BUT ALSO  
WORKING HARD TO SOLVE IT. WE ARE ABOUT TO REACH

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 02584 081744Z

DECISIONS VERY SOON WHICH WILL RESOLVE THE ISSUE."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE	IS/FPC/CDR	Date	NOV 6 1996
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE <input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE <input type="checkbox"/> DENY <input type="checkbox"/> FOIA Exemptions <input type="checkbox"/> PA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY <input type="checkbox"/> IN PART <input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	EO Citations TS auth. by to	9300907

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE ISSUE MAY BE PUT BEFORE THE CABINET AS EARLY AS SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 10, ITS NEXT REGULAR SESSION.

2. BEGIN HAD PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED HIMSELF TO REVIEWING SUGGESTIONS FOR NEW LEGISLATION WHICH WOULD REMOVE THE QUESTION OF LAND APPROPRIATION AND SETTLEMENT FROM THE PURVIEW OF THE ISRAELI JUDICIARY, THEREBY PREVENTING REPETITION OF ELON MOREH-TYPE DISPUTATIONS. IN A MEETING ON JANUARY 29 WITH OVER 20 MK'S, THE SELF-STYLED "ERETZ ISRAEL LOBBY", BEGIN INTIMATED THAT THE GOVERNMENT WOULD SOON TABLE LEGISLATION OF THIS KIND.

3. ATTORNEY GENERAL ZAMIR WAS ASKED TO DRAFT A WIDE RANGE OF OPTIONS IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE ELON MOREH COURT DECISION WAS MADE. NOW THAT THE ELON MOREH SETTLERS HAVE MOVED TO THE NEW SITE AT TEL KABIR, THE CABINET IS ABLE TO TAKE UP THE QUESTION FREE OF THE CHARGE OF SUBMISSION TO GUSH BLACKMAIL. IT IS NOT AT ALL CLEAR WHAT SPECIFIC LEGISLATION BEGIN HAS IN MIND (FOR ANALYSIS OF POSSIBLE LEGAL MOVES, SEE REFTEL). OUR BEST GUESS IS THAT IT WILL BE A MODEST EFFORT TO SATISFY THE RESTIVENESS WITHIN THE PRO-SETTLEMENT WING OF THE LIKUD COALITION, BUT THAT BEGIN WILL BE WARY OF SUPPORTING ANY MOVE SMACKING OF ANNEXATION. LEWIS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EG

P  
B-1 (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 03981 021110Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-07 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00  
PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02  
SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 P-02 T-01 /083 W  
-----032624 021348Z /44

EXCISE

P 021108Z DEC 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 4184  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY PARIS

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ JERUSALEM 03981

PARIS FOR WINN

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PHUM, PREL, KPAL, IS  
SUBJECT: SARI NUSSEIBEH ADDRESSES PEACE NOW  
GATHERING

1. (U) BIR ZEIT UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR SARI  
NUSSEIBEH NOVEMBER 30 ADDRESSED A PEACE NOW  
MEETING IN WEST JERUSALEM. HE SHARED THE PODIUM  
WITH EX-HERUT MEMBER AND CURRENT PEACE ACTIVIST  
MOSHE AMIRAV, BIR ZEIT ECONOMICS PROFESSOR ADEL  
ZAGHA, PROFESSOR SHAUL FRIEDLANDER, AND  
PROFESSOR YISRAEL GERSON. THE MEETING, WHICH  
IS TO BE REPEATED IN TEL AVIV AND HAIFA, WAS  
BASED ON THE THEME, "THE MEANING OF ALGIERS, AND  
WAYS TO ADVANCE THE PEACE PROCESS TOGETHER."  
CONGENOFFS ATTENDED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 03981 021110Z

2. (U) NUSSEIBEH, SPEAKING AS "A PALESTINIAN  
INDIVIDUAL," SAID THAT THE MESSAGE OF THE  
INTIFADA AND THE PNC WAS THAT THE PALESTINIAN  
PEOPLE WANT PEACE BASED ON TWO INDEPENDENT

SEP 18 1996

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 921703 [Signature] FPC/CDR [Signature] Date: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive  
 FOIA Exemptions (b)(1) (b)(2) (b)(7)(D)

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 EO Citations

TS authority to  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

PA Exemptions

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STATES IN PALESTINE COEXISTING PEACEFULLY. THE OTHER SPEAKERS CRITICIZED OFFICIAL ISRAELI INTRANSIGENCE AND CALLED FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE PLO. THEY SAID THE RECENT PNC DECLARATIONS SHOWED NEW SIGNS OF PRAGMATISM WHICH SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED BY ISRAELI CITIZENS EVEN IF THE GOVERNMENT DISMISSED THEIR SIGNIFICANCE. ACCORDING TO THE DECEMBER 1 JERUSALEM POST, PEACE NOW HAS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED A MEETING WITH PNC MEMBERS IN EUROPE OR THE U.S. FOR JANUARY.

3. (C) COMMENT. THE PEACE NOW FORUM WHICH NUSSEIBEH PRESENTED WAS A SIGNIFICANT POLITICAL EVENT. THE AUDIENCE WAS LARGELY COMPOSED OF ISRAELIS WHO WERE SYMPATHATIC TO THE MEETINGS THEME. THERE WAS A SCATTERING OF PALESTINIANS IN THE AUDIENCE, INCLUDING PASSIA DIRECTOR MAHDI ABDUL-HADI. LAST YEAR NUSSEIBEH WAS BEATEN BY PALESTINIANS FOLLOWING A "SECRET" MEETING WITH EHUD OHLMERT AND MOSHE AMIRAV IN WHICH POSSIBLE PLO/LIKUD CONTACTS WERE DISCUSSED. LAST AUGUST FEISAL HUSSEINI WAS PUT INTO ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION SHORTLY AFTER ADDRESSING A PEACE NOW GROUP AND DELIVERING A SIMILAR MESSAGE OF RECONCILIATION. NUSSEIBEH HAD LAST MINUTE MISGIVINGS ABOUT ATTENDING, BUT DECIDED TO GO AHEAD. HIS WILLINGNESS TO ADDRESS THE PEACE NOW GROUP IS A SIGN OF THE GROWING CONFIDENCE OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 03981 021110Z

PALESTINIANS HERE AND THEIR WILLINGNESS TO ADVOCATE PUBLICALLY PEACE WITH ISRAEL ON THE BASIS OF COEXISTENCE!

MENTIONED THIS NEW CONFIDENCE TO [ ]

THE NEXT DAY, SAYING THAT THE ALGIERS PNC DECISIONS HAD INCREASED THIS AND THAT A "GREEN LIGHT" HAD BEEN GIVEN TO PALESTINIANS HERE TO PURSUE CONTACTS WITH ISRAELIS. END COMMENT. WILCOX

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1 (d).

UNCLASSIFIED

E12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 LONDON 03300 01 OF 02 151826Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 IO-19  
NEA-00 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 PA-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-00  
PRS-01 /026 W

-----360403 151857Z /44

P 151815Z FEB 90  
FM AMEMBASSY LONDON  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8527  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY VIENNA PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 LONDON 03300

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, UK, IS, SY  
SUBJECT: BRITISH PRESS REPORTS US/EGYPTIAN BACK STAGE  
ROLE IN ISRAELI-SYRIAN CONTACTS

1. (C) THE FCO HAS ASKED WHETHER THERE IS ANYTHING TO A  
FEBRUARY 15 ARTICLE IN "THE INDEPENDENT" REPORTING THAT  
TWO ROUNDS OF INFORMAL CONTACTS BETWEEN ENVOYS FROM  
ISRAEL AND SYRIA HAD TAKEN PLACE IN VIENNA. THE ARTICLE  
(FULL TEXT IN PARA. 2 BELOW) ALLEGES THAT FORMER  
SECRETARY OF STATE CYRUS VANCE AND UNNAMED EGYPTIAN  
OFFICIALS ARE PLAYING A BACK STAGE ROLE IN A PROCESS  
AIMED AT "SEEKING AN UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN SYRIA AND  
ISRAEL TO EXPLORE A WAY TOWARDS A PEACE SETTLEMENT."  
PLEASE ADVISE.

2. (U) BEGIN TEXT: ISRAEL AND SYRIA "PAVING WAY" FOR  
BILATERAL PEACE, BY ADEL DARWISH

ENVOYS OF ISRAEL AND SYRIA HAVE HAD TWO ROUNDS OF  
INFORMAL CONTACTS IN THE PAST FOUR MONTHS WITH A VIEW TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 LONDON 03300 01 OF 02 151826Z

STARTING A BILATERAL PEACE PROCESS, ACCORDING TO WESTERN  
AND ARAB DIPLOMATS.

THEY SAID THE FIRST MEETING TOOK PLACE IN VIENNA ON 29  
OCTOBER AND THE SECOND AT A SMALL HOTEL OUTSIDE THE

P

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *press* IS/FPC/CDR *JL* Date: *SEP 18 1996*

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART

NIR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations

TS authority to:  
 S or  
 S or  
 S or  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

AUSTRIAN CAPITAL SOMETIME LAST MONTH.

UP UNTIL NOW, THE SYRIAN PRESIDENT, HAFEZ AL-ASSAD, HAS ALWAYS REJECTED THE IDEA OF A SEPARATE PEACE AGREEMENT WITH ISRAEL. HE LED THE CHORUS OF ARAB DENUNCIATION OF EGYPT FOR ITS 1979 PEACE TREATY. HE HAS ALWAYS SAID THAT ANY AGREEMENT ON THE SYRIAN GOLAN HEIGHTS, OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL IN 1967 AND ANNEXED IN 1981, MUST BE LINKED TO A COMPREHENSIVE DEAL COVERING THE WEST BANK, THE GAZA STRIP AND EAST JERUSALEM, ALL OCCUPIED DURING THE 1967 WAR, AND THE SOUTH LEBANON SECURITY ZONE, OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL IN 1978.

BUT ACCORDING TO DIPLOMATIC SOURCES ASSOCIATED WITH THE VIENNA CONTACTS, MR. ASSAD IS NO LONGER INSISTING ON A COMPREHENSIVE PACKAGE DEAL.

SOURCES SAID THE CONTACTS BETWEEN THE TWO SIDES "FELL SHORT OF DIRECT FORMAL NEGOTIATION" BUT WERE CARRIED OUT WITH THE FULL APPROVAL OF BOTH MR. ASSAD AND THE ISRAELI PRIME MINISTER, YITZHAK SHAMIR. THE HEAD OF A THREE-MAN SYRIAN DELEGATION -- A RELATIVE OF MR. ASSAD WHO WAS A FORMER SENIOR OFFICIAL IN THE DEFENSE MINISTRY AND NOW LIVES IN AUSTRIA -- TOLD EGYPTIAN AND U.S. DIPLOMATS THAT SYRIA WAS SATISFIED WITH THE NEW PROCESS AIMING AT "SEEKING AN UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN SYRIA AND ISRAEL TO EXPLORE A WAY TOWARDS A PEACE SETTLEMENT."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 LONDON 03300 01 OF 02 151826Z

A WESTERN DIPLOMAT IN VIENNA SAID THAT RETIRED U.S. AND EGYPTIAN OFFICIALS WERE PLAYING A BACKSTAGE ROLE IN THE CURRENT PROCESS. THE U.S. SPECIALISTS INVOLVED ARE ALL FORMER STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS AND ARE HEADED BY CYRUS VANCE, WHO SERVED UNDER THE FORMER PRESIDENT, JIMMY CARTER AS U.S. SECRETARY OF STATE AND STILL MAINTAINS CLOSE CONTACT WITH HIM.

MR. VANCE WAS IN DAMASCUS THREE WEEKS AGO FOR TALKS WITH MR. ASSAD WHICH DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN WASHINGTON AND DAMASCUS SAID TOOK PLACE IN THE LIGHT OF PROGRESS IN THE VIENNA CONTACTS. MR. VANCE THEN WENT TO TEL AVIV. U.S. AND ISRAELI SOURCES DECLINED TO SAY IF HE WAS CARRYING A MESSAGE FROM MR. ASSAD, BUT THEY SAID THE INFORMATION HE BROUGHT TO ISRAEL SUGGESTED THAT THE SYRIAN LEADER HAS MODIFIED HIS FORMER REJECTIONIST STANCE AND WAS NOW OPEN TO A BILATERAL PEACE AGREEMENT WITH ISRAEL.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SYRIAN AND EGYPTIAN SOURCES SAID THAT, ALTHOUGH DAMASCUS'S POSITION IS NOW MORE FLEXIBLE THAN A YEAR AGO, MR. ASSAD WILL ONLY CONSIDER A SEPARATE PEACE WITH ISRAEL IF NEGOTIATIONS ON THE OTHER OCCUPIED TERRITORIES START AT THE SAME TIME. THE SAME SCENARIO WAS ADVANCED BY MR. VANCE WHEN HE REPORTED BACK TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS MONTH. DURING HIS VISIT TO THE AREA, MR. VANCE TOLD THE ISRAELIS AND THE SYRIANS THAT IT WAS IN THEIR INTERESTS TO REACH A PEACE SETTLEMENT SINCE THEIR SPENDING ON MILITARY HARDWARE IS AMONG THE HIGHEST IN THE WORLD AND BOTH ARE DEPENDENT ON THE SUPERPOWERS FOR FINANCE AND TECHNOLOGY.

SYRIA WOULD BENEFIT FROM A DIRECT SETTLEMENT WHICH INVOLVED A RETURN OF THE GOLAN HEIGHTS TO SYRIAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 LONDON 03300 01 OF 02 151826Z

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 LONDON 03300 02 OF 02 151826Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 IO-19  
NEA-00 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 PA-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-00  
PRS-01 /026 W

-----360404 151858Z /44

P 151815Z FEB 90  
FM AMEMBASSY LONDON  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8528  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY VIENNA PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 LONDON 03300

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, UK, IS, SY  
SUBJECT: BRITISH PRESS REPORTS US/EGYPTIAN BACK STAGE

SOVEREIGNTY, WHILE ISRAEL COULD LOOK FORWARD TO A  
REMOVAL OF THE MILITARY THREAT FROM ITS MOST POWERFUL  
AND MILITANT NEIGHBOR IN THE SAME WAY THAT THE BILATERAL  
CAMP DAVID ACCORDS, NEGOTIATED BY MR. CARTER, ACHIEVED  
PEACE ALONG THE EGYPTIAN BORDER.

THE INFORMAL PEACE MOVES HAVE TAKEN PLACE AT A TIME WHEN  
MR. ASSAD FINDS HIMSELF DEEPLY EMBROILED IN LEBANON, AND  
ISOLATED IN THE ARAB WORLD. HE ALSO FACES ECONOMIC  
DIFFICULTIES AND A REDUCTION IN SUPPORT FROM HIS SOVIET  
BACKERS. HIS RECENT RAPPROCHEMENT WITH CAIRO REFLECTS

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

THE NEWFOUND INFLUENCE OF THE EGYPTIANS IN PROMOTING  
THEIR CAMPAIGN FOR REGIONAL PEACE. WOODS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 LONDON 03300 02 OF 02 151826Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

E13

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TEL AV 02675 231313Z  
ACTION NEA-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 EUR-01 SS-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00  
PM-01 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-13 USIE-00 SP-01  
SNP-01 PRS-01 P-02 T-01 /062 W  
-----121375 231424Z /49

P 231312Z FEB 90  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3162  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY VIENNA PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ TEL AVIV 02675

E.O. 12356: DECL:OADR  
TAGS: PREL, SY, IS  
SUBJECT: PRESS REPORTS OF ISRAELI-SYRIAN CONTACTS

REF: (A) LONDON 03300 (B) STATE 054226

1. ~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ ENTIRE TEXT

2. WE HAVE NO INFORMATION TO CONFIRM THE MEDIA STORY (REF A) THAT INFORMAL ISRAELI-SYRIAN CONTACTS HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN RECENT MONTHS. IN A FEBRUARY 23 JERUSALEM POST ARTICLE ENTITLED "DIALOGUE WITH SYRIA: THE PREFERRED OPTION", SENIOR ISRAELI OFFICIALS DESCRIBED THE "INDEPENDENT" ARTICLE AS FICTION.

3. REPORTS OF ISRAELI-SYRIAN CONTACTS SURFACE FROM TIME TO TIME IN LOCAL MEDIA, THE MOST RECENT BEING A FEBRUARY 9 "YEDIOT" ARTICLE WHICH CITES "WESTERN INTELLIGENCE EXPERTS" WHO CLAIM THAT ISRAEL AND SYRIA HELD A SECRET MEETING AT WHICH THEY DISCUSSED A BILATERAL PEACE AGREEMENT. THE ARTICLE CONCLUDES

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~  
~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 02675 231313Z

THAT "WESTERN SOURCES SAY THAT IT IS NOT BEING RULED OUT THAT THE NEWS, COMING FROM AN ISRAELI SOURCE, WAS ISRAELI DISINFORMATION DESIGNED TO HARM ASSAD'S STANDING WITH HIS ALLIES IN THE RADICAL CAMP."

UNCLASSIFIED

STATE *9/2/90* IS/FPC/CDR *JL* Date *SEP 18 1990*

RELEASE  
 EXTEND  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART

MIR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) S or  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) S or

**UNCLASSIFIED**

4. IN THE COURSE OF ROUTINE CONTACTS, GOI OFFICIALS HAVE GIVEN NO INDICATION TO POLOFFS THAT BILATERAL SYRIAN-ISRAELI TALKS HAVE TAKEN PLACE. WE BELIEVE THAT IF BILATERAL CONTACTS WERE TAKING PLACE, IT WOULD BEHOOVE THE ISRAELIS TO KEEP THEM UNDER WRAPS, AT LEAST WHILE THE CHANNEL WAS STILL VIABLE. PER REF B, WE HAVE NOT APPROACHED THE GOI ON THIS MATTER.  
BROWN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

R (E14)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 134695 251240Z  
ORIGIN SS-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AMAD-01 CCO-00 SSO-00 /002R

66011  
DRAFTED BY S/S-O:KBREIDER  
APPROVED BY S/S-O:JLJACOBS  
-----5E52A1 251241Z /38

O 251230Z APR 91 ZFF5  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE 9914

UNCLAS STATE 134695 TOSEC 050466

FOLLOWING JERUSALEM 01385 DATED APR 25 SENT ACTION USINFO WASHDC  
AND SECSTATE, INFO USUN NEW YORK, ALEXANDRIA, CAIRO, DAMASCUS,  
PARIS, RIYADH, TEL AVIV, TUNIS AND MOSCOW. REPEATED FOR YOUR  
INFORMATION.  
QUOTE

UNCLAS JERUSALEM 01385  
USINFO

USINFO FOR NEA, P/M, R/NA; SECSTATE FOR  
NEA/IAI, NEA/P

DEPARTMENT PLEASE PASS TO SECRETARY BAKER'S PARTY

E.O.12356: N/A  
SUBJECT: EAST JERUSALEM MEDIA REACTION APRIL  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 134695 251240Z  
25, 1991, SECRETARY BAKER'S MIDDLE EAST MISSION

THE HEADLINES

1. AL QUDS (MODERATE PRO-PLO)

IN THE LATEST TEXT THE PLO CENTRAL COUNCIL  
CONFIRMS ITS REJECTION OF ANY CONFERENCE NOT  
BASED ON INTERNATIONAL LEGITIMACY. ALSO

SEP 18 1996

IS/FPC/CDR J L

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 901708

MR Cases Only:

EO Citations

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY

( ) EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY

( ) DENY ( ) PART

( ) DELETE R/O - Responsive Info

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

CONFIRMS A SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP WITH JORDAN AND  
CALLS ON THE ARAB LEAGUE TO WORK FOR THE SAKE OF  
A RETURN TO ARAB UNITY

AFTER A LONG MEETING WITH ASSAD IN DAMASCUS,  
BAKER SHARPLY CRITICIZES ISRAELI SETTLEMENT  
POLICY. SYRIA CONFIRMS THE NECESSITY OF GIVING  
THE UNITED NATIONS AN EFFECTIVE ROLE IN A PEACE  
CONFERENCE

DURING THE BAKER-BESSMERTNYKH MEETING TODAY THE  
SOVIET UNION TO ASK FOR CLARIFICATIONS OF ITS  
ROLE IN THE PROPOSED REGIONAL PEACE CONFERENCE

## 2. AN NAHAR (PRO-JORDANIAN)

PREPARATORY MEETINGS EXPECTED IN MAY OR JUNE FOR  
THE "REGIONAL" CONFERENCE

ARAFAT EXTENDS HIS HAND TO SHAMIR TO BUILD A  
REAL PEACE. A PEACE CONFERENCE IN WHICH EUROPE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 134695 251240Z  
PLAYS AN EFFECTIVE ROLE

THE PALESTINIAN CENTRAL COUNCIL DECIDES  
INTERNATIONAL LEGITIMACY SHOULD BE THE BASIS FOR  
ANY PEACE CONFERENCE. A CALL FOR THE CONFERENCE  
INCLUDES FIVE ARAB PARTIES: EGYPT, SYRIA,  
LEBANON, JORDAN AND THE PALESTINIANS

PEREZ EXPLAINS HIS PARTY'S POSITION ON THE PEACE  
CONFERENCE

IN A SECRET MEETING, PEREZ ADVISES HUSSEINI TO  
SHOW FLEXIBILITY

BAKER AND ISRAEL UPSET AT DUMAS: HIS MEETING  
WITH ARAFAT COMPLICATES PEACE EFFORTS

## 3. AL FAJR (PRO-PLO)

THE CENTRAL COUNCIL CALLS FOR ARAB FRONT-LINE  
STATES TO HOLD A MEETING IMMEDIATELY. CONFIRMS  
ITS ADHERENCE TO CONTINUING COOPERATION BETWEEN  
THE PLO AND JORDAN

A BUSH ADVISOR MEETS SECRETLY WITH ARAFAT IN



TUNIS

"YEDIOT" (HEBREW LANGUAGE DAILY) SAYS THE PLO TRYING TO MOVE ITS WEST BANK ORGANIZATIONS TO JERUSALEM

4. ASH SHA'AB (MAINSTREAM PRO)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 134695 251240Z

THE IDEA OF A "REGIONAL" CONFERENCE DOESN'T AFFORD THE CONDITIONS FOR A JUST SOLUTION

ABD RABO: THE PLO AFFIRMS CONVENING AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE CONSISTENT WITH INTERNATIONAL LEGITIMACY AND ATTENDED BY ALL PARTIES

---

EDITORIAL TITLES

---

5. AL QUDS: "BAKER AND THE DIFFICULT QUESTION" WHAT WILL BAKER DO IF ISRAEL REFUSES HIS INITIATIVES?

6. AN NAHAR: "FOR THOSE WHO ARE WAITING, TOMORROW IS JUST A SHORT TIME AWAY"

7. AL FAJR: "FRANCE AND A JUST BALANCE ON THE ROAD TO A SOLUTION"

8. AS SHA'AB: "ISRAEL IS BURNING THE BRIDGE OF PEACE" SHERMAN

UNQUOTE EAGLEBURGER

UNCLASSIFIED

①

R

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 04605 01 OF 04 241618Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIG-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /041 W

-----167115 241619Z /38

O 241616Z FEB 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0209  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 7634  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 04605

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, FEBRUARY 24, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 04605 01 OF 04 241618Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED; AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH  
CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE

SEP 18 1996  
STATE DEPT  
EXCISE  
DENY  
DELETE Non-Release Only  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
JL

EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD) BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

-- MUBARAK SAYS SECRETARY SHULTZ SHOULD PRESENT NEW IDEAS ON THE PEACE PROCESS.

-- YUGOSLAVIA DENIES GRANTING POLITICAL ASYLUM TO KHALED ABDEL NASSER.

-- EGYPT WILL HOLD DEBT RESCHEDULING TALKS WITH EIGHTEEN CREDITOR STATES.

-- THE MINISTER OF SUPPLY DEFENDS HIMSELF AGAINST THE ATTACK OF PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY DEPUTIES.

-- A FIVE-HOUR DIALOGUE BETWEEN THE NDP AND THE OPPOSITION.

-- OPPOSITION PAPERS CONTINUE REPORTING ON THE "EGYPT'S UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 04605 01 OF 04 241618Z

REVOLUTION ORGANIZATION" CASE.

-

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

1. MUBARAK'S MEETING. THE LEAD ITEM IN ALL PAPERS REPORTS MUBARAK'S MEETING WITH THE FACULTY AND STUDENTS OF THE SUEZ CANAL UNIVERSITY. MUBARAK CALLED UPON THE US TO PRESENT NEW IDEAS WHERE PEACE WAS CONCERNED, ADDING THAT "IT IS NECESSARY THAT SECRETARY SHULTZ COME TO THE REGION WITH NEW IDEAS WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE NATURE OF THE CURRENT STAGE THE REGION IS GOING THROUGH." MUBARAK POINTED OUT THAT THE FORMULA INCLUDED IN THE CAMP DAVID AGREEMENT WAS NO LONGER COMPATIBLE WITH THE DEVELOPMENTS THAT IMPOSED THEMSELVES ON THE SCENE. MUBARAK STRESSED

THAT EGYPT'S FOREIGN EFFORTS WERE AIMED AT ENHANCING INTERNATIONAL ACTION, NOTING THAT NO COUNTRY COULD LIVE ISOLATED FROM THE WORLD.

2. ISRAELI PRACTICES. ALL PAPERS CONTINUE REPORTING ON ESCALATED ISRAELI SECURITY MEASURES BEFORE SECRETARY SHULTZ'S VISIT. ISRAELI SETTLERS, REPORTEDLY, KILLED TWO PALESTINIAN CHILDREN. AN ISRAELI MEETING WILL BE HELD TO DISCUSS REMOVING THE PALESTINIANS FROM THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. UNSIGNED EDITORIALS IN PAPERS STILL ATTACK ISRAELI POLICIES. IN A RELATED ITEM, AHAM REPORTS SUDANESE PRIME MINISTER AL-MAHDY ASSERTED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM THE PLO TO THE EFFECT THAT ISRAEL WOULD BOMB THE PALESTINIAN CAMPS IN EASTERN SUDAN AS PART OF AN ISRAELI PLAN TO BOMB PALESTINIAN CAMPS IN ARAB COUNTRIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 04605 02 OF 04 241618Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /041 W

-----167132 241619Z /38

O 241616Z FEB 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0210  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 7635  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 04605

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, FEBRUARY 24, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 04605 02 OF 04 241618Z

3. YUGOSLAVIAN DENIAL. AHRAM REPORTS ON THE FRONT PAGE THAT YUGOSLAVIA HAS OFFICIALLY DENIED ITS GRANTING KHALED ABDEL NASSER POLITICAL ASYLUM AND NOTED THAT HE STAYS THERE AS A TOURIST AND DOES NOT PARTICIPATE IN ANY POLITICAL ACTIVITIES. YUGOSLAVIA HAS ALSO AFFIRMED THAT KHALED HAS NOT SO FAR REQUESTED PERMANENT RESIDENCE OR POLITICAL ASYLUM.

4. EGYPT/SAUDI ARABIA. AKHBAR REPORTS AN EGYPTIAN TRADE DELEGATION HAS LEFT FOR SAUDI ARABIA TO DISCUSS MEANS OF DEVELOPING TRADE AND BARTER DEALS.

5. DEBT RESCHEDULING. AKHBAR REPORTS DEBT RESCHEDULING TALKS WILL START SHORTLY IN CAIRO BETWEEN EGYPT AND 18 CREDITOR STATES. ECONOMIC DELEGATIONS FROM CANADA, AUSTRALIA, HOLLAND, AND BRITAIN WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO TO DISCUSS TECHNICAL ISSUES RELATING TO RESCHEDULING OF DEBTS. EGYPT HAS ALREADY HAD ITS DEBTS RESCHEDULED WITH WEST GERMANY, FRANCE, HOLLAND, AND THE US. NO AGREEMENT HAS BEEN REACHED YET ON EGYPT'S MILITARY DEBT TO THE US, THE PAPER NOTES.

6. EGYPT/US. AKHBAR REPORTS MINISTER OF STATE FOR INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION MAKRAMALLAH CONFERRED WITH AID DIRECTOR BROWN ON THE US 1988 ECONOMIC AID PROGRAM AND CASH AID TOTTALLING 115 MILLION DOLLARS TO BE GIVEN TO EGYPT. THE NEW PROGRAM AIMS AT COMPLETING PROJECTS BEING CARRIED OUT JOINTLY BY THE TWO SIDES AND IMPORTING US COMMODITIES AND FOODSTUFFS.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 04605 02 OF 04 241618Z

7. EGYPT/IRAQ. ALL PAPERS REPORT OFFICIAL TALKS STARTED BETWEEN EGYPT AND IRAQ. THE TALKS DEALT WITH VARIOUS DOMAINS OF IMPORTANCE TO THE TWO COUNTRIES. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AHRAM REPORTS AN IRAQI INDUSTRIAL DELEGATION WILL VISIT CAIRO BY THE MIDDLE OF MARCH FOR ONE WEEK TO DISCUSS THE POSSIBILITY OF TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION.

8. PALESTINIAN PRESS CONFERENCE. AKHBAR REPORTS MEMBER OF THE PLO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ABDALLA AL-HURANI WILL HOLD A PRESS CONFERENCE IN CAIRO TODAY FEBRUARY 24 DURING WHICH HE WILL TALK ABOUT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THE OCCUPIED ARAB TERRITORIES AND THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE. AKHBAR NOTES THAT AL-HURANI ARRIVED IN CAIRO FEBRUARY 22 ON A FOUR-DAY VISIT.

9. EGYPT/JORDAN. GUMHOURIYYA REPORTS EGYPTIAN AND JORDANIAN BUSINESSMEN WILL MEET IN AQABA FOR THREE DAYS TO DISCUSS THE POSSIBILITY OF SETTING UP JOINT INVESTMENT ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS.

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

9. PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY DEBATE. ALL PAPERS REPORT PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY DEPUTIES ADDRESSED 25 QUESTIONS TO THE MINISTER OF SUPPLY ABOUT SHORTAGES OF COMMODITIES AND PRICE INCREASES. DEFENDING HIMSELF, THE SUPPLY MINISTER SAID THAT ESSENTIAL COMMODITIES WERE AVAILABLE AND SOLD AT PRICES AFFORDABLE BY LOW-INCOME EARNERS. ADDING THAT THE GOVERNMENT AIMED AT STABILIZING PRICES, THE MINISTER SAID

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 04605 03 OF 04 241619Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIG-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /041 W

-----167200 241621Z /38

O 241616Z FEB 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0211  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 7636  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 04605

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, FEBRUARY 24, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 04605 03 OF 04 241619Z

THAT MUBARAK HAD REJECTED RAISING THE PRICE OF SUGAR DESPITE THE INCREASE IN WORLD PRICES AND THAT LE 50 MILLION HAD BEEN ALLOCATED FOR IMPORTATION OF NECESSARY QUANTITIES TO CONFRONT SUGAR SHORTAGES.

10. CASES. ALL PAPERS REPORT THE ADMINISTRATIVE COURT HAS POSTPONED THE EXAMINATION OF THE APPEAL AGAINST THE DISSOLUTION OF THE MUSLIM BROTHERHOOD GROUP UNTIL MAY 9. THE SAME COURT HAS DROPPED A CASE CALLING FOR WITHDRAWING THE EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR FROM TEL AVIV.

11. DIALOGUE BETWEEN NDP AND OPPOSITION. ALL PAPERS REPORT ON A FIVE-HOUR DIALOGUE BETWEEN THE NDP AND OPPOSITION PARTIES TO DISCUSS NATIONAL ISSUES. PAPERS REPORT THE MEETING WAS FRUITFUL AND CONSTRUCTIVE AND THAT OPPOSITION MEMBERS FOCUSED ON THE ISSUE OF ABOLISHING THE EMERGENCY LAW AND OTHER FREEDOM-RESTRICTING LAWS. MUBARAK WILL BE INFORMED ON THE RESULTS OF THE DIALOGUE.

12. LIGHT INDUSTRIES. AHRAM REPORTS THE EGYPTIAN CENTRAL BANK IS CURRENTLY CONSIDERING A REQUEST BY THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK FOR PROVIDING 250 MILLION DOLLARS AS LOANS TO OPEN NEW BRANCHES IN MINYA, PORT SAID, AND SUEZ FOR BOOSTING AND DEVELOPING LIGHT INDUSTRIES IN THESE GOVERNORATES AS A MEANS OF CONTRIBUTING TO EGYPT'S EXPORTS.

13. EXCHANGE RATE. ALL PAPERS REPORT THE BANK EXCHANGE RATE FOR FEBRUARY 23 WAS: USD 1 EQUALS L.E. 2.230 (BUYING) AND L.E. 2.236 (SELLING).

-----  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 04605 03 OF 04 241619Z

OPPOSITION NEWS  
-----

14. EGYPT'S REVOLUTION. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT ISRAEL HAS PROTESTED AGAINST THE WAY THE CASE IS BEING PLAYED UP BY THE EGYPTIAN PRESS UNDER THE PRETEXT THAT IT MOBILIZES



EGYPTIAN PUBLIC OPINION AGAINST ISRAEL. AL-WAFD NOTES THAT THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN CAIRO HAS RECEIVED SEVERAL TELEPHONE THREATS TO ASSASSINATE ISRAELI DIPLOMATS AND NATIONALS IN EGYPT.

AL-AHALI WRITES IN ITS LEAD EDITORIAL THAT THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE INDICTMENT DECREE IN THE "EGYPT'S REVOLUTION" CASE AT THIS PARTICULAR TIME BEFORE SECRETARY SHULTZ'S VISIT IS VERY PROVOCATIVE TO THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE, FOR THE ACCUSATION OF THE DEFENDANTS COMES AT A TIME WHEN ISRAEL IS ESCALATING ITS OPERATIONS AGAINST THE PALESTINIANS. AL-WAFD CARRIES A LONG ARTICLE ON AN INSIDE PAGE VOICING THE OPINION OF EGYPTIANS OF VARIOUS BACKGROUNDS ON THE INDICTMENT OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION. WHILE A FEW PERSONS SAID THAT THEY DID NOT APPROVE OF KILLING AS A MEANS TO RESOLVE ISSUES, MANY OTHERS SAID THAT IT WAS VERY STRANGE TO SEE EGYPTIANS GETTING ARRAIGNED FOR KILLING ZIONISTS ALTHOUGH THIS WAS A NATIONAL DUTY AND AN EXPRESSION OF WHAT THE MAJORITY OF THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE FELT TOWARDS ISRAELI TERRORISM AND THE ISRAELI-ZIONIST PRESENCE IN EGYPT.

NUMBER ONE DEFENDANT IN THE CASE MAHMOUD NUR AL-DIN IS QUOTED IN AL-AHALI AS SAYING THAT HE WAS ASKED DURING THE INTERROGATIONS ABOUT HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH MUBARAK'S ADVISOR MUSTAFA AL-FIQI. THE DEFENDANT NOTED THAT HE HAD

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 04605 04 OF 04 241620Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /041 W

-----167225 241622Z /38

O 241616Z FEB 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0212  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 7637  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 04605

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, FEBRUARY 24, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 04605 04 OF 04 241620Z

BEEN ASKED THAT QUESTION TO FIND OUT HOW HE HAD LEARNED ABOUT THE SECRET MEETING BETWEEN MUBARAK AND ISRAELI MINISTER WEIZMAN WHICH WAS ATTENDED BY ISRAELI DIPLOMAT KEDAR WHO WAS INJURED IN THE FIRST OPERATION BY THE ORGANIZATION SHORTLY AFTER HIS RETURN FROM THAT MEETING. THE DEFENDANT EXPLAINED THAT HE HAD KNOWN AL-FIQI VERY WELL SINCE THEIR APPOINTMENT IN LONDON, BUT DENIED ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN AL-FIQI AND "EGYPT'S REVOLUTION."

AL-AHALI REPORTS A SPECIAL SECURITY GROUP HAS LEFT FOR EUROPE TO PERSUADE KHALED TO TURN HIMSELF IN AND SAVE

HIMSELF FROM ASSASSINATION. AL-AHALI REPORTS THAT THE ROUND-UP OF THE ORGANIZATION IS DUE TO A CONFESSION BY THE NUMBER THREE DEFENDANT TO AMBASSADOR WISNER. IN A COLUMN ON THE BACK PAGE OF AL-AHALI, PHILIP GALLAB CRITICIZES THE GOVERNMENT FOR NOT COMMENTING ON THE DIFFERENT VERSIONS REPORTED BY NATIONAL AND OPPOSITION PAPERS ON THE ARREST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION. REFERRING TO SUPPOSED DETENTION OF THE THIRD DEFENDANT FOR 51 DAYS AT THE US EMBASSY UNTIL A FULL CONFESSION WAS OBTAINED, GALLAB SAYS THAT AMBASSADOR WISNER SHOULD HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM EGYPT BECAUSE FOREIGN AMBASSADORS ARE NOT ENTITLED OR AUTHORIZED TO ARREST OR DETAIN EGYPTIANS.

15. REAGAN-GORBACHEV. AL-AHALI'S WRITER MOHAMMAD SID AHMAD COMPARES PRESIDENT REAGAN WITH GORBACHEV AND SAYS THAT DURING THE LAST SUMMIT MEETING IN WASHINGTON THE LATTER FELT THAT PRESIDENT REAGAN WAS VERY SILLY, BECAUSE HE ALWAYS REPEATS THE SAME THINGS AND ANSWERS QUESTIONS PUT TO HIM BY READING CARDS HIDDEN IN HIS LEFT HAND, "FOR HIS BEING SENILE AND A FORMER ACTOR HE HAS TO BE TOLD WHAT UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 04605 04 OF 04 241620Z

TO SAY." THE WRITER CLAIMS THAT THIS PROVES THAT REAGAN IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR US POLICY AND THAT US POLICY IS DIRECTED BY PRESSURE GROUPS, NAMELY "ZIONIST PRESSURE GROUPS." CONCLUDING THAT WHEN THE US SPEAKS ABOUT COMBATTING TERRORISM IT MEANS COMBATTING ANY REVOLUTION AGAINST IMPERIALIST AND ZIONIST HEGEMONY SUCH AS THE PALESTINIAN REVOLUTION, THE WRITER SAYS THAT THERE IS A SIGNIFICANCE ABOUT ISSUING THE INDICTMENT DECREE IN THE "EGYPT'S REVOLUTION" CASE PRIOR TO SECRETARY SHULTZ'S VISIT.

16. EGYPTAIR. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT THE CENTRAL AGENCY FOR AUDITING HAS OBJECTED TO EGYPTAIR'S PLANS TO PURCHASE 13 NEW AIRBUS AND FOKKER AIRCRAFT. A REPORT BY THE AGENCY ALLEGED THAT EGYPTAIR HAS NOT UNDERTAKEN THE NECESSARY ECONOMIC OR TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY STUDIES FOR EXPANDING ITS FLEET AND THAT THE AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD BE REPLACED ARE STILL RELATIVELY NEW.

17. EGYPT/IMF. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, THE GOVERNMENT IS DISCUSSING THE ISSUANCE DURING THE NEXT FEW DAYS OF NEW ECONOMIC DECREES IMPLEMENTING THE SECOND PHASE OF EXCHANGE RATE REFORM BEFORE THE MARCH VISIT OF THE IMF MISSION. THE GOVERNMENT HAS DELAYED THE SECOND PHASE BECAUSE OF

CONCERN REGARDING POPULAR REACTION TO PRICE INCREASES  
WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO RESULT.  
WISNER

UNCLASSIFIED

ES

*[Handwritten signature]*

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 261755  
ORIGIN NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00  
PA-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /026 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/AFN:RWINSTANLEY:BF  
APPROVED BY: NEA/AFN:MACASEY  
NEA/IAI:JHIRSCH

-----137107 220136Z /65

O 220106Z AUG 87  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO AMEMBASSY RABAT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ STATE 261755

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, MO, IS  
SUBJECT: PRESS REPORTS OF HASSAN-PERES MEETING

1. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION YOU MIGHT  
BE ABLE TO FURNISH CONCERNING PRESS REPORT OF RECENT  
MEETING BETWEEN PM PERES AND KING HASSAN.

2.FOR RABAT : FOLLOWING 8/20 FBIS ITEM REPEATED FOR YOUR  
INFO IN THE EVENT YOUR POST WAS NOT INCLUDED ON ORIGINAL  
DISTRIBUTION.

BEGIN TEXT: ISRAEL'S PERES REPORTEDLY MEETS MOROCCO'S  
KING HASSAN TA200722 TEL AVIV 'AL HAMISHMAR IN HEBREW 20  
AUG 87 (REPORT BY MILITARY CORRESPONDENT AVI BNAYAHU)

(TEXT) VICE PRIME MINISTER AND FOREIGN MINISTER SHIM'ON  
PERES RECENTLY HELD A SECRET MEETING WITH MOROCCAN KING  
HASSAN II. A SENIOR ARAB FIGURE CONNECTED TO THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 STATE 261755

PALESTINIAN ISSUE ALSO PARTICIPATED IN THE MEETING, WHICH  
WAS HELD IN TANGIER IN MOROCCO. THE LEBANESE WEEKLY  
AL-KIFAH AL-'ARABI, WHICH REPORTED THIS IN YESTERDAY'S  
ISSUE, ADDS THAT AT THE END OF THE MEETING BETWE N PERES

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *Peres* IS/FPO/CDR *JL* Date: *SEP 18 1996*

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 IN PART

Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

NR Class Only:  
 EO Citations

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

**UNCLASSIFIED**

AND HASSAN, SATISFACTION WAS EXPRESSED WITH ITS RESULTS.  
END TEXT. WHITEHEAD

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

(E3)

R

PAGE 01 AMMAN 05106 301154Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02  
AF-00 SCL-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSCE-00  
ARA-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10 EAP-00 PA-01  
OMB-01 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 P-02 T-01 /076 W  
-----165341 301309Z /47

P 301147Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1036  
USIA WASHDC PRIORITY 7048  
INFO AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE AMMAN 05106~~

USIA FOR NEA AND P/R

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, SCUL, JO, IS  
SUBJECT: JORDANIAN MEDIA HIGHLIGHT ISRAELI  
- LEAKS ON INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

REF: TEL AVIV 5953 (NOTAL)

1. THE JORDANIAN MEDIA ARE BEGINNING TO HIGHLIGHT LEAKS FROM ISRAEL ABOUT AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE (REFTEL). FOR EXAMPLE, THE USUALLY RETICENT RADIO JORDAN DEVOTED THE OPENING MINUTES OF ITS NEWS BROADCAST THIS MORNING (APRIL 30) TO REPEATING ISRAELI TELEVISION REPORTS THAT AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE WOULD SEEK A SOLUTION TO THE PALESTINIAN PROBLEM. THE RADIO JORDAN REPORT WAS UNUSUAL NOT ONLY BECAUSE OF THE SOURCE (I.E., THE ISRAELI

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 05106 301154Z

MEDIA) BUT BECAUSE OF THE DEGREE OF DETAIL PROVIDED.

2. LOCAL NEWSPAPERS ARE ALSO CAREFULLY COVERING THE VARIOUS COMMENTS BY ISRAELI OFFICIALS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *Portes* IS/FPC/CDR *JL* Date: *SEP 18 1996*

RELEASE  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 SECRET  
 EXTENSIVE  
 NON-RESPONSIVE INFO  
 EXEMPTIONS  
 EXEMPTIONS

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ON THE POSSIBILITY OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, BASING THEIR STORIES ON WIRE SERVICE ACCOUNTS. THE JORDANIAN NEWSPAPERS HAVE NOT REPORTED THE ORIGINAL ISRAELI ACCOUNTS OF A SECRET PERES-HUSSEIN MEETING OR PERES' SUBSEQUENT DENIAL. INSTEAD, THE LOCAL MEDIA ARE CONCENTRATING ON REAGAN'S MESSAGE TO SHAMIR, THE LATTER'S VISIT TO FRANCE. EDITORIAL COMMENT ON THE POSSIBILITY OF THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT GOING TO ELECTIONS OVER THE ISSUE IS SUSPICIOUS. AL-DUSTOUR, FOR EXAMPLE, WRITES THAT "WHAT IS TAKING PLACE INSIDE THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT AND PARTY INSTITUTIONS...IS A CONFLICT OVER THE TACTICAL STAND WHICH ISRAEL MUST ADOPT IN LINE WITH ITS INTERESTS.... THIS IS NOT A CONFLICT BETWEEN ADVOCATES OF PEACE AND WAR."

3. COMMENT: ISRAELI RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTS EASILY REACH JORDAN, SO THE VIEWS OF ISRAELI LEADERS ARE ACCESSIBLE AND WELL-KNOWN TO MOST JORDANIANS. IN AN INTERESTING DEPARTURE FROM PAST PRACTICE, THE GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED MEDIA ARE REPLAYING THESE REPORTS. BOEKER

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



E4

R

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01887 01 OF 03 191502Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /062 W  
-----162155 191657Z /44-38

O 191457Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9361  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6011  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

SEP 18 1996

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9201705 IS/FPC/CDR JL Date:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MIR Cases Only:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____
<input type="checkbox"/> ONLY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE Non-Responsive Info		TS autho _____
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01887

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR  
THURSDAY JUNE 18, 1987.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01887 01 OF 03 191502Z

1. SUMMARY:

-- JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

SECRET ISRAELI MEETING IN EGYPT DISCUSSES PARTIAL WEST

BANK WITHDRAWAL, JORDANIAN/EGYPTIAN SUPERVISION.

LIKUD MK DEMANDS DEPORTATIONS.  
SINIORA TO APPEAR BEFORE KNESSET COMMITTEE.

SIX DEHEISHEH RIOTERS RELEASED ON BAIL; OTHER INCIDENTS.

ISRAELI AND DUTCH FOREIGN MINISTERS DENY AGREEMENT ON  
EC-OCCUPIED TERRITORIES EXPORTS.

JEWISH AGENCY HEAD TALKS ABOUT SETTLEMENTS.

ARABS GET JOINT ISRAELI-WEST BANK GRADUATE DEGREE.

ARAB PUBLIC AFFAIRS MEETING IN JERUSALEM.

-- EDITORIALS:

ONE EDITORIAL CENSORED.

PALESTINIANS SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO COME HOME; STALEMATE  
ON CONFERENCE IS BEST TO ACHIEVED UNDER UNITY  
GOVERNMENT; ARABS: HELP YOURSELVES; ARAB UNITY NEEDED;  
CALL FOR AN ARAB SUMMIT.

-- END SUMMARY.

2. JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01887 01 OF 03 191502Z

AL-QUDS, AL-FAJR AND ASHAAB QUOTED AN AGENCE-FRANCE  
PRESS REPORT FROM CAIRO THAT THE EGYPTIAN DAILY AL-AHALI  
SAID THAT DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE ISRAELI FOREIGN  
MINISTRY, ABRAHAM TAMIR, PRESENTED A NEW PROPOSAL FOR  
MOMENTUM TOWARDS AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND DIRECT  
NEGOTIATIONS. TAMIR REPORTEDLY PROPOSED A PLAN ON A  
SECRET VISIT TO CAIRO WHICH CALLS FOR ISRAELI WITHDRAWAL  
FROM NABLUS, HEBRON, RAMALLAH, EL-BIREH AND PARTS OF  
GAZA, PLACING THEM UNDER A JORDANIAN/EGYPTIAN  
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY, THUS EXCLUDING THE PLO. THIS  
AUTHORITY WOULD REPORTEDLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BOTH  
ADMINISTRATION AND SECURITY DURING A TRANSITION PERIOD,  
WHILE ISRAEL WOULD KEEP SOME SETTLEMENTS AND WOULD  
CONCENTRATE ITS WEST BANK AND GAZA FORCES ON THE  
JORDANIAN AND EGYPTIAN BORDERS.

ALL ARABIC PAPERS REPORTED THAT LIKUD MK MICHAEL EITAN DEMANDED THAT DEFMIN RABIN DEPORT "INCITERS" TO VIOLENCE AND SUPPORTERS OF ARMED ORGANIZATIONS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THE PAPERS REPORTED THAT AN OFFICIAL LIST, WHICH INCLUDES NAMES OF SEVERAL ACTIVIST MEMBERS OF PALESTINIAN ORGANIZATIONS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA, WAS ALSO SUBMITTED. THE LIST WAS CUT DOWN TO INCLUDE ONLY FOUR PEOPLE "WHO WILL BE DEPORTED SOON."

THE POST REPORTED THAT HANNA SINIORA, WHO HAS PROPOSED ARAB PARTICIPATION IN NEXT YEAR'S JERUSALEM MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS, IS TO APPEAR BEFORE THE ISRAELI KNESSET'S INTERIOR COMMITTEE TO DISCUSS HIS PROPOSAL. THE COMMITTEE ANNOUNCED THAT SINIORA ACCEPTED AN INVITATION FROM THE COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN DOV SHILANSKY TO BE PRESENT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01887 02 OF 03 191504Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /062 W

-----162170 191657Z /41 38

O 191457Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9362  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6012  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO

AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01887

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL

SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

AT A COMMITTEE DISCUSSION OF SINIORA'S PROPOSAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01887 02 OF 03 191504Z

ASSHAB AND THE POST REPORTED THAT THE JERUSALEM DISTRICT COURT RELEASED THE SIX KIRYAT ARBA SETTLERS WHO WERE ARRESTED AND HELD FOR A WEEK AND A HALF ON CHARGES OF ATTACKING THE DEHAISHE REFUGEE CAMP ON NIS 50,000 BAIL UNTIL THEIR TRIAL STARTS. THE SIX WERE ORDERED TO STAY AT HOME FROM 9:00 P.M. UNTIL 6:00 A.M., TO REPORT TO THE POLICE, AND TO STAY AWAY FROM THE DEHEISHEH AND AR-ROUB REFUGEE CAMPS; OTHER RELATED STORIES:

-- AL-QUDS REPORTED THAT MK MEIR KAHANE DEMANDED THE RELEASE OF JEWISH SETTLERS ACCUSED OF ATTACKING PALESTINIAN REFUGEES BEFORE A JERUSALEM PRESS CONFERENCE, COMPARING THEIR CASE WITH THAT OF BERNARD GOETZ IN NEW YORK. KAHANE ADDED THAT THE SETTLERS DO NOT DESERVE TO BE CONDEMNED OR IMPRISONED, BUT SHOULD BE HONORED AND RESPECTED BECAUSE THEY DID "WHAT ANY ORDINARY JEW SHOULD HAVE DONE."

-- AL-QUDS AND AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT SHMUEL GOREN, ISRAELI OCCUPIED TERRITORIES COORDINATOR, MET WITH SEVERAL NOTABLES AT THE DEHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP. HE REPORTEDLY EXPRESSED A WILLINGNESS TO OPEN EXITS IN THE WIRE MESH FENCE IN FRONT OF THE CAMP TO FACILITATE THE

CONDUCT OF BUSINESS, PROVIDED CAMP NOTABLES WOULD ACT TO STOP STONE THROWING AT ISRAELI VEHICLES.

-- AL-QUDS AND ASHAAB REPORTED THAT HEBREW LANGUAGE PAMPHLETS SIGNED BY "THE KIRYAT ARBA COMMITTEE," WERE DISTRIBUTED ON THE MAIN ROAD NEAR THE DEHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP. THE PAMPHLETS DEFENDED THE SETTLERS WHO ATTACKED THE DEHEISHEH CAMP AND EXPRESSED SURPRISE AT THE ATTITUDE OF SOME CABINET MEMBERS "WHO QUICKLY DENOUNCED UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01887 02 OF 03 191504Z

THE SETTLERS' ACTS."

THE POST REPORTED THAT BOTH DUTCH AND ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIALS DENIED A POST REPORT PUBLISHED YESTERDAY WHICH STATED THAT FOREIGN MINISTERS PERES AND VAN DEN BOEK HAD AGREED TO SET UP A JOINT ISRAELI-EC COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE FEASIBILITY OF EXPORTING ITEMS DIRECTLY FROM THE TERRITORIES TO THE EC. THE MINISTRIES SAID THE MATTER WAS DISCUSSED BUT NO AGREEMENT WAS REACHED.

ALL ARABIC PAPERS REPORTED THAT MATTI DROBLES, HEAD OF THE SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT OF THE JEWISH AGENCY, REVEALED THAT THE GOI HAS INVESTED 600 MILLION DOLLARS IN SETTLEMENTS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. DROBLES, TALKING TO MEMBERS OF THE ZIONIST EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, SAID THAT ONE-THIRD OF THIS AMOUNT WAS ALLOCATED FOR THE EXPANSION OF INHABITED SETTLEMENTS ON THE WEST BANK. HE ADDED THAT ONE HUNDRED THIRTY TWO SETTLEMENTS, HOUSING 70,000 JEWS, HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED ON THE WEST BANK SINCE 1967. HE ADDED THAT 25 SETTLEMENTS WERE ESTABLISHED IN THE JORDAN VALLEY, AND 32 ON THE GOLAN HEIGHTS.

THE POST REPORTED THAT THIRTY ARAB PHYSICIANS FROM TULKARM, JENIN, AND NABLUS RECEIVED DIPLOMAS FROM TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY AFTER COMPLETING A POST-GRADUATE COURSE WHICH WAS OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY'S SACHLER FACULTY OF MEDICINE IN COOPERATION WITH TULKAREM HOSPITAL. FORMER U.S. PRESIDENT JIMMY CARTER WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN ESTABLISHING THE CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMME FOR ARAB PHYSICIANS FROM THE TERRITORIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01887 03 OF 03 191504Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 IO-19  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 /062 W

-----162237 191657Z /41 38

O 191457Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9363  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6013  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01887

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR  
AL-FAJR ASHAAB AND AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT THE ARAB

COUNCIL FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS ORGANIZED A CONFERENCE AT THE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01887 03 OF 03 191504Z

ARAB UNIVERSITY GRADUATES' CLUB IN JERUSALEM, WHERE  
IZZEDDIN ARYAN, ABDUL LATIF ABU MIDYAN, KAMAL NASER, DR.  
HATEM ABU GHAZALA OF GAZA AND DAOUD KUTTAB SPOKE ON THE  
OCCASION OF THE 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF ISRAELI OCCUPATION.  
ISRAELI GOVERNMENT IS ON 'HOLD.'

### 3. EDITORIALS:

THE EDITORIAL OF THE WEEKLY ATTALIA WAS CENSORED.  
AN-NAHAR CRITIZED THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN LONDON FOR  
TAKING AWAY THE TRAVEL DOCUMENTS OF AN ARAB FROM THE  
WEST BANK, THEREBY PREVENTING HIM FROM RETURNING "TO THE  
LAND OF HIS FATHERS AND FOREFATHERS." AN-NAHAR DECRIES  
THE WORLD'S DOUBLE STANDARD, WHICH DERIDES THE SOVIET  
UNION FOR PREVENTING JEWISH EMIGRATION BUT STANDS SILENT  
TO THE PALESTINIAN'S PLIGHT.

THE POST WRITES THAT FOOTDRAGGING IN ISRAEL HAS NEVER  
BEEN AS GREAT AS IT IS NOW. THE NATIONAL UNITY  
GOVERNMENT "PUSHES MATTERS OF STATE TO THE BRINK, AND  
THEN PLACES THEM ON 'HOLD' FOR AS LONG AS POSSIBLE."  
SUCH IS THE CASE WITH UNIVERSITY TUITION FEES, WITH THE  
LAVI, WITH MINISTER OF TRADE SHARON'S NEGOTIATIONS WITH  
THE RABBIS OVER WHEAT, AND NOW, THE INTERNATIONAL PEACE  
CONFERENCE. THE POST WRITES THAT THE BEST THAT MR.  
PERES CAN HOPE TO EXPECT DURING THE PRESENT GOVERNMENT  
UNDER MR. SHAMIR'S PREMIERSHIP IS THAT HIS EFFORTS WILL  
REMAIN ON 'HOLD' SO THAT AT LEAST HE CAN AT LEAST  
CONTINUE HIS EFFORTS TO GAIN SUPPORT FOR IT OUTSIDE  
ISRAEL'S BORDERS.

ALL OTHER PAPERS ADDRESSED THE ISSUE OF A POSSIBLE ARAB  
SUMMIT:  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01887 03 OF 03 191504Z

-- AL-FAJR CALLED ON THE ARABS TO PULL THEMSELVES  
TOGETHER AND HOLD AN ARAB SUMMIT. "EVENTS DO NOT WAIT  
FOR ANYONE." SOME ARABS ARE AFRAID TO ATTEND A SUMMIT.  
BUT IF A SUMMIT IS NOT HELD, THE SITUATION WILL REMAIN  
FROZEN. IF A SUMMIT IS HELD, THE VARIOUS FACTIONS WILL

HAVE TO ADOPT RESOLUTIONS IN SPITE OF THEMSELVES.

-- ASHAAB BELIEVES IT BECOMES CLEARER EVERY DAY THAT THE REALITIES OF THE "IMPOTENT ARAB POSTION" TOWARDS THE PEACE PROCESS BECOMES CLEARER. THE SLEEPERS MUST WAKE UP SO THAT THE LEADERS OF THE ARAB REGIMES CAN SAVE WHAT REMAINS. "WHY SHOULD WE ASK FOR ANOTHER SUMMIT?" IN THIS SITUATION, AN ARAB SUMMIT WOULD MERELY RATIFY AN ISRAELI PLAN.

-- AL-QUDS WRITES, UNDER THE HEADLINE "HELP YOURSELVESS" THAT IF AND WHEN A PEACE CONFERENCE MEETS, THE POSITION OF THE SOVIET UNION WILL BE WEAK COMPARED TO THAT OF ISRAEL AND THE U.S. THE SOVIETS WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ADVANCE AS LONG AS THE ARABS CONTINUE TO BE DIVIDED AMONG THEMSELVES. NO ONE CAN PUSH THE PEACE PROCESS FORWARD UNLESS THE ARABS REACH A UNITED POSITION.  
DRAPER

UNCLASSIFIED





Department of State

TELEGR.

E2

UNCLASSIFIED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

AN: D870332-0616

R

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 01 OF 06 300729Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-02 T-01 /054 W

SEP 18 1987

-----151040 300735Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7851  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9201705 [Signature] /S/FPC/CDR JL Date.

<input type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/> SECRET <input type="checkbox"/> EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION - Non-responsive info FOIA Exemptions PA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY <input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY <input type="checkbox"/> IN PART <input type="checkbox"/> EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION - Non-responsive info <input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as ( ) S or <input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE JS to ( ) S or	MR Cases Only: EO Citations:	TS au
---	---	---------------------------------	-------

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 01 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953~~

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PGOV IS  
SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS

REF: FBIS TA290645

1. SUMMARY: THE ISRAELI MEDIA CONTINUED TO FOCUS MAJOR ATTENTION ON PEACE PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS. THE JERUSALEM POST REPORTED THAT PERES WANTED TO PRESENT AN AMERICAN-SPONSORED PLAN TO THE GOVERNMENT IN LATE MAY AFTER HIS AND HUSSEIN'S VISITS TO THE U.S. PERES REPORTEDLY HOPED THAT AMBASSADOR CLUVERIUS WOULD HAVE REACHED AGREEMENT WITH HUSSEIN BY THEN ON THE ISSUES OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION AND THE LENGTH AND FREQUENCY OF THE CONFERENCE PLENARY.

PERES AND SHAMIR REFUSED TO CONFIRM OR DENY REPORTS OF PERES MEETINGS WITH HUSSEIN. PERES SAID IN A TELEVISION INTERVIEW THAT "WE WILL FIND A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION WITHOUT THE PLO." HE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 01 OF 06 300729Z

SAID HE PREFERRED TO GO TO A CONFERENCE WITH A UNITY

UNCLASSIFIED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

GOVERNMENT, BUT IF THIS GOVERNMENT BLOCKED MOVEMENT TOWARD PEACE, HE PREFERRED ITS BREAKUP.

IN A RADIO INTERVIEW, SHAMIR DENIED THAT HE WAS BEING PRESSURED TO ATTEND AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. THE PRESS REPORTED THE ALLEGED TEXT OF A MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT REAGAN TO SHAMIR. THE HEBREW PRESS REPORTED LABOR AND LIKUD ASSESSMENTS THAT THE BREAKUP OF THE UNITY GOVERNMENT WAS INCREASINGLY LIKELY. IDF RADIO (JERUSALEM) ALSO REPORTED (REF FBIS) DETAILS OF ALLEGED PERES THREE-POINT PROPOSAL TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CABINET. (PARTIAL TEXT AT END OF THIS MESSAGE.)  
END SUMMARY.

2. THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES APPEARED IN THE JERUSALEM POST, APRIL 29, UNDER THE BANNER HEADING "PERES TO HAND U.S. PLAN ON PARLEY TO GOV'T SOON":

BEGIN TEXT

AMERICAN ENVOY SEEKING AGREEMENT WITH HUSSEIN BY BENNY MORRIS, JERUSALEM

-----

FOREIGN MINISTER PERES HOPES TO SUBMIT AN AMERICAN-SPONSORED PLAN FOR THE CONVENING OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST TO THE CABINET TOWARDS THE END OF NEXT MONTH, PROBABLY FOLLOWING HIS AND KING HUSSEIN'S PLANNED VISITS TO WASHINGTON.

BY THAT TIME, SOURCES SAY, PERES HOPES THAT U.S. SPECIAL AMBASSADOR WAT CLUVERIUS WILL HAVE REACHED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 TEL AV 05953 01 OF 06 300729Z

AGREEMENT WITH HUSSEIN ON THE TWO OUTSTANDING BILATERAL ISSUES - THE NATURE OF THE PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION AND THE LENGTH AND FREQUENCY OF THE SESSIONS OF THE CONFERENCE'S PLENARY MEETINGS.

CLUVERIUS, IT HAS BEEN LEARNED, HAS NOT YET APPROACHED WEST BANK NOTABLES TO SEEK THEIR AGREEMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION TO THE CONFERENCE. OBSERVERS EXPECT THE AMERICANS, JORDAN AND EGYPT TO BEGIN SEEKING

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

POTENTIAL DELEGATION MEMBERS AFTER THE EXPECTED HUSSEIN-MUBARAK MEETING IN CAIRO IN THE COMING DAYS -- IF THE TWO ARAB LEADERS DECIDE THAT, IN THE WAKE OF THE PNC'S REJECTIONIST DECISIONS, THEY MUST SEEK PALESTINIANS READY TO PARTICIPATE IN PEACE TALKS FROM AMONG NON-PLO MEMBERS.

BOTH PERES AND PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR, WHO IS CURRENTLY VISITING FRANCE, REFUSED TO CONFIRM OR DENY REPORTS THAT PERES HAD RECENTLY MET HUSSEIN SOMEWHERE IN THE ARAVA AND THAT THE TWO HAD AGREED ON THE "MODALITIES" OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. THESE AGREED MODALITIES - INCLUDING THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF THE PLO, THE BREAK-UP OF THE CONFERENCE INTO REGIONAL, BILATERAL WORKING COMMITTEES AND HERALDIC AND NON-COERCIVE NATURE OF THE CONFERENCE PLENUM -- ARE SET DOWN IN A WORKING PAPER APPARENTLY PREPARED BY CLUVERIUS AND SUBMITTED DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS TO PERES AND SHAMIR. SHAMIR'S AIDES CLAIM THAT THE PAPER WAS FORMULATED BY PERES OR HIS AIDES, NOT BY THE U.S., AND THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN ADOPTED BY THE U.S. THE PAPER STATES THAT THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE UN WILL SUMMON THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. SPEAKING ON ISRAEL

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 02 OF 06 300730Z

ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-02 T-01 /054 W

-----151046 300735Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87

*FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7852  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM*

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 02 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953~~

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PGOV IS

*SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS*

*TELEVISION LAST NIGHT, PERES REFERRED TO "THE  
AMERICAN (WORKING) PAPER."*

POLITICAL SOURCES SAID THIS WORKING PAPER DID NOT BAR  
THE PARTICIPATION OF THE PLO IN THE CONFERENCE AND  
DID NOT STIPULATE CONDITIONS FOR SOVIET PARTICIPATION.

IN THE TV INTERVIEW, PERES SAID THAT "WE WILL FIND A  
(JOINT) JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION (FOR THE  
CONFERENCE) WITHOUT THE PLO. WE HAVE REACHED A  
MOMENT OF AGREEMENT. ONE CAN NOW (EITHER) MISS THE  
OPPORTUNITY OR GRAB IT." PERES SAID THAT HE  
PREFERRED THAT ISRAEL GO TO THE CONFERENCE, "WHICH  
WILL LEAD TO DIRECT TALKS," WITH A UNITY GOVERNMENT  
AT ITS HELM BUT THAT "PEACE IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN  
THE UNITY GOVERNMENT."

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 02 OF 06 300730Z

IF THE UNITY GOVERNMENT BLOCKS MOVEMENT TOWARDS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PEACE, PERES SAID, HE PREFERS ITS BREAK-UP AND GENERAL ELECTIONS.

PERES DISMISSED AS "EXCESSIVE," OR AS "MERE EXCUSES," THE FEARS VOICED BY THE LIKUD ABOUT AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE.

SHAMIR, ALSO INTERVIEWED ON ISRAEL TV LAST NIGHT, DENIED THAT ISRAEL WAS BEING PRESSURED -- PRESUMABLY BY THE U.S. -- TO ATTEND AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. "I SEE NO PRESSURE," HE SAID, IN AN APPARENT REFERENCE TO THE APRIL 26 MESSAGE HE RECEIVED FROM PRESIDENT REAGAN, WHICH IMPLICITLY URGED HIM TO CONSIDER AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AS A MEANS OF REACHING DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS WITH JORDAN. POLITICAL SOURCES LAST NIGHT REVEALED THE TEXT OF REAGAN'S MESSAGE TO SHAMIR, WHICH IS ADDRESSED TO DEAR YITZHAK" AND IS SIGNED: "SINCERELY, RON."

'ME FOUR-PARAGRAPH LETTER DESCRIBES U.S. SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ'S "MOVING EXPERIENCE" AT THE MOSCOW PASSOVER SEDER. IT GOES ON TO REITERATE THE STRONG AND ENDURING TIES OF FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES."

THE LETTER STATES: "GEORGE MADE IT VERY CLEAR TO ALL THOSE WHOM HE MET IN MOSCOW THAT WE ARE COMMITTED TO PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND TO THE CONVICTION THAT IT CAN ONLY BE ACHIEVED AS A RESULT OF DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN THE PARTIES. I BELIEVE THAT WE MAY NOW HAVE AN HISTORIC OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE PROGRESS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 TEL AV 05953 02 OF 06 300730Z

TOWARDS OUR SHARED GOAL (PEACE)." THE U.S., THE LETTER CONTINUES, "IS READY TO EXPLORE THE POSSIBILITY OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AS ONE OF THE WAYS TO REACH DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS."

IN THE TV INTERVIEW, SHAMIR SAID, REFERRING TO THE PLAN FOR THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE PERES INTENDS TO SUBMIT TO THE CABINET: "I AM READY TO DISCUSS ANYTHING SO LONG AS THERE IS A (FORMAL) PROPOSAL."

POLITICAL SOURCES SAID THAT MANY OF ISRAEL'S MIDDLE

UNCLASSIFIED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

EAST EXPERTS -- IN THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENTS OF ISRAEL'S INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY -- AGREE THAT HUSSEIN, WHILE CONTINUING TO BE ON THE VERGE OF ENTERING NEGOTIATIONS WITH ISRAEL, WILL NEVER DO SO. THE SOURCES SAID THAT PERES IS STEADILY BRIEFED BY THESE EXPERTS, BUT REFUSES TO ACCEPT THEIR CONCLUSIONS.

MICHEL ZLOTOWSKI REPORTS FROM PARIS:

SHAMIR YESTERDAY TOLD THE JERUSALEM POST "I WAS NEVER OPPOSED, AND NEVER WILL BE, TO PERSONAL CONTACTS WITH LEADERS OF ARAB COUNTRIES."

SHAMIR SAID THE RECENT MESSAGES HE HAD RECEIVED FROM PRESIDENT REAGAN "DID NOT STRESS AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IN PARTICULAR. PRESIDENT REAGAN WROTE TO ME THAT ONE HAS TO SEIZE EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE PEACE." HE ADDED. "ON THIS POINT, OUR POSITIONS ARE IDENTICAL. I AM ALWAYS READY TO MAKE EVERY EFFORT FOR PEACE WITH JORDAN AND OTHER NEIGHBORS. BUT THIS DOESN'T CHANGE MY VIEW THAT AN INTERNATIONAL PEACE CONFERENCE WILL NOT BRING PEACE."

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 03 OF 06 300731Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-02 T-01 /054 W

-----151060 300735Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7853  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 03 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PGOV IS  
SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS

J. U. S. 'RESIGNED' TO FALL OF UNITY GOV'T BY WOLF  
BLITZER FROM WASHINGTON (EXCERPTS)

THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION HAS BECOME INCREASINGLY  
RESIGNED TO THE POSSIBLE BREAKUP OF ISRAEL'S NATIONAL  
UNITY GOVERNMENT OVER THE ISSUE OF AN INTERNATIONAL  
CONFERENCE ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT.

STILL, AUTHORITATIVE U.S. OFFICIALS YESTERDAY SAID  
THAT THE ADMINISTRATION HAD DECIDED TO INTENSIFY U.S.  
EFFORTS TO ORGANIZE SUCH A CONFERENCE DESPITE ITS OWN  
MISGIVINGS AND THE SERIOUS DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PRIME  
MINISTER SHAMIR AND FOREIGN MINISTER PERES.

BUT, WHILE ACKNOWLEDGING SOME INTENSIFIED DIPLOMACY  
IN RECENT WEEKS AIMED AT GETTING AN INTERNATIONAL

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 03 OF 06 300731Z

CONFERENCE OFF THE GROUND, THE AMERICANS REMAIN  
GENERALLY GLOOMY ABOUT THE PROSPECTS, GIVEN THE SPLIT

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

IN ISRAEL AND THE UNRESOLVED MATTER OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION AT SUCH A CONFERENCE.

SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ HAS MADE IT CLEAR THAT HE DOES NOT WANT THE ADMINISTRATION TO BE ACCUSED OF INTERFERING IN DOMESTIC ISRAELI POLITICS. IT IS FOR THAT REASON, U.S. OFFICIALS SAID, THAT SHULTZ HAS DECIDED TEMPORARILY TO DEFER A RETURN VISIT TO THE MIDDLE EAST.

END TEXT

4. APRIL 29, 1987 PRESS COVERAGE BEYOND THE POST

BEGIN TEXT

APRIL 28 ISRAEL RADIO INTERVIEW WITH PM SHAMIR IN FRANCE:

BEGIN TEXT

Q: CAN YOU COMMENT ON THE REPORTS THAT SHIMON PERES AND YITZHAK RABIN MET LAST WEEK WITH KING HUSSEIN?

A: I DO NOT WANT TO COMMENT ON LEAKS, CETRAINLY NOT ON LEAKS OF THIS KIND. I DO NOT KNOW THEIR SOURCE AND I DO NOT WANT TO REACT TO LEAKS RELATING TO MATTERS WHICH ARE HIGHLY CLASSIFIED STATE SECRETS.  
END TEXT

HA'ARETZ (ELDAR)(TEL AVIV) FRONT PAGE  
THE ALIGNMENT IS CONVINCED: THE GOVERNMENT WILL BE DISMANTLED. ELECTIONS WILL BE HELD

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03

TEL AV 05953 03 OF 06 300731Z

THE ALIGNMENT LEADERSHIP HEADED BY SHIMON PERES AND YITZHAK RABIN IS CONVINCED THAT PEACE PROCESS ISSUE WILL LEAD TO THE DISSOLUTION OF THE NATIONAL UNITY GOVERNMENT WITHIN A FEW WEEKS - SOURCES CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH VICE PREMIER AND FOREIGN MINISTER SHIMON PERES SAID YESTERDAY. ACCORDING TO THEM, IT APPEARS THAT THERE WILL BE NO ESCAPING ELECTIONS. THE ASSESSMENT THAT PERES' POLITICAL MOVE IS OF NECESSITY LEADING TO ELECTIONS IS STRENGTHENING IN THE LIKUD ALSO. IN THE LIKUD IT HAS BEEN LEARNED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

THAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH A DIRECTIVE FROM RABBI ELIEZER SHACH - KNOWN FOR HIS DOVISH VIEWS - SHAS WILL SUPPORT A PROPOSAL FOR EARLY ELECTIONS OVER THE POLITICAL CONTROVERSY. THIS, IN FACT, ASSURES A MAJORITY IN THE KNESSET IN FAVOUR OF EARLY ELECTIONS.

ALL THIS AFTER IT TRANSPIRED THAT PRIME MINISTER YITZHAK SHAMIR REJECTS ANY ATTEMPT BY SHIMON PERES TO OPEN NEGOTIATIONS ON THE POLITICAL PROGRAMME WHICH PERES IS SEEKING TO BRING TO THE CABINET. IT HAS BEEN LEARNED THAT IN DISCUSSIONS WITH HIS ASSOCIATES, SHAMIR SAID THAT HE WOULD NOT ALLOW PERES TO REPEAT THE "TABA EXERCISE" - ACCORDING TO SHAMIR, PERES DID NOT BOTHER TO ACT WITH THE EGYPTIANS TO FULFILL THE CONDITIONS, WHICH ENABLED THE LIKUD'S AGREEMENT TO THE PACKAGE DEAL OVER TABA.

SENIORS IN THE LIKUD HAVE RECENTLY EXERTED PRESSURES ON PRIME MINISTER YITZHAK SHAMIR TO DISMISS VICE PREMIER AND FOREIGN MINISTER SHIMON PERES FROM THE GOVERNMENT, IN VIEW OF HIS PARTISAN ACTIVITIES, ACCORDING TO THEM, SURROUNDING THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. SHAMIR REJECTED THE PROPOSAL.

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 04 OF 06 300732Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-02 T-01 /054 W  
-----151077 300736Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7854  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 04 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953~~

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PGOV IS  
SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS

SHAMIR MAINTAINS THAT THERE IS NO DOUBT THAT PERES' DISMISSAL FROM THE GOVERNMENT WOULD LEAD TO THE DISSOLUTION OF THE UNITY GOVERNMENT AND TO EARLY ELECTIONS, IN WHICH HE IS NOT INTERESTED AT THIS TIME. A SENIOR SOURCE IN HERUT TOLD HA'ARETZ YESTERDAY, THAT IT IS NOT ENTIRELY IMPOSSIBLE THAT SHAMIR WILL AGAIN DISCUSS PERES' DISMISSAL FROM THE GOVERNMENT, AS THE FOREIGN MINISTER INCREASES HIS INTERNATIONAL MOVES ON THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ISSUE, AT A TIME WHEN THERE IS NO EXPLICIT GOVERNMENT DECISION ON THIS ISSUE.

4. HA'ARETZ (ELDAR) (TEL AVIV) FRONTPAGE COMMENTARY PERES' ULTIMATUM: CONFERENCE OR ELECTIONS

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 04 OF 06 300732Z

SHIMON PERES HAS PUT THE ELECTIONS GUN TO SHAMIR'S HEAD THIS TIME. THE ARGUMENT OVER DETAILS OF THE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

JORDANIAN AGREEMENT AND THE AMERICAN SUPPORT FOR A CONFERENCE/UMBRELLA/OPENING HAS MADE WAY FOR AN ULTIMATUM: POLITICAL NEGOTIATION OR AN ELECTION WAR.

THE WAR ERUPTED YESTERDAY WITH GREAT FORCE: AFTER IT TRANSPIRED THAT US AMBASSADOR THOMAS PICKERING DEPOSITED IN PRIME MINISTER YITZHAK SHAMIR'S HANDS A DOCUMENT DETAILING THE PEACE PLAN, IN THE PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE IT IS SAID THAT THIS IS NO OTHER THAN PERES' FAMOUS DOCUMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, THE AMERICAN AMBASSADOR CAME ALL THE WAY TO JERUSALEM TO DELIVER A PAPER FROM THE ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTER'S OFFICE TO HIS PRIME MINISTER. SHAMIR'S SPOKESPEOPLE MAINTAIN THAT PERES HAS NOTHING IN HIS HANDS, AND THAT ALL THE FUSS IS DESIGNED TO SERVE AS AN APPROPRIATE SETTING FOR THE NATIONAL UNITY GOVERNMENT'S LAST BATTLE.

SHAMIR IS NOT INTERESTED IN ELECTIONS NOW EITHER. HE LIKES BEING WHERE HE IS, AND WOULD HAVE BEEN PREPARED TO GO A LONG WAY TOWARDS PERES TO ENSURE THAT HE REACHES THE END OF HIS TERM IN OFFICE. HOWEVER, THE PEACE FROM PERES' WORKSHOP STANDS IN HIS WAY. SHAMIR REFUSES TO GO THROUGH NEGOTIATIONS OF THE TIRESOME KIND THAT PRECEDED THE PACKAGE DEAL, WHICH WRAPPED THE AGREEMENT FOR ARBITRATION OVER TABA, AGAIN. THE PEOPLE CLOSEST TO HIM, MOSHE ARENS, DAN MERIDOR AND ELYAKIM RUBINSTEIN ARE ENCOURAGING HIM TO GO ALL THE WAY THIS TIME, BECAUSE IN THEIR OPINION PERES IS LEADING TO TERRITORIAL CONCESSIONS.

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 05953 04 OF 06 300732Z

PERES INDEED BELIEVES THAT THE RIGHT TIME HAS ARRIVED. KING HUSSEIN HAS ADOPTED HIS "MODEL" FOR A TEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL UMBRELLA AND HE WILL COME TO THE NEGOTIATING TABLE WITHOUT THE PLO. PERES BELIEVES THAT HE CAN COME WITH HIS PLAN (SUPPORTED BY WASHINGTON AND AMMAN, ACCORDING TO HIS ASSOCIATES) TO THE ISRAELI VOTER - AND RECEIVE HIS BLESSING.

HADASHOT (KFIR; SHAHAR) (TEL AVIV) HEADLINE  
PREPARATIONS FOR ELECTIONS IN OCTOBER-NOVEMBER

SHOULD THE GOVERNMENT DECIDE TO REJECT A PROGRAMME

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS UNDER THE AEGIS OF ~~AN~~ OPENING INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, FOREIGN MINISTER SHIMON PERES WILL PROPOSE EARLY ELECTIONS TO PRIME MINISTER YITZHAK SHAMIR. PERES AND THE ALIGNMENT MINISTERS ARE MAKING PREPARATIONS FOR THE POSSIBILITY OF EARLY ELECTIONS, TO BE HELD IN OCTOBER-NOVEMBER THIS YEAR. MINISTER MOSHE SHAHAL ESTIMATED YESTERDAY THAT THE FUTURE OF THE NATIONAL UNITY GOVERNMENT WOULD BE DETERMINED BY THE END OF JULY 1987 - WHEN THE KNESSET RECESSES. "IF THE LIKUD'S AGREEMENT TO AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IS NOT OBTAINED BY THEN, WE WILL GO TO ELECTIONS", SHAHAL SAID AS HE ATTACKED HERUT'S LEADERSHIP. ACCORDING TO HIM, IT IS OPERATING LIKE A PEACE REFUSAL FRONT, AS IT WORKED AGAINST THE CAMP DAVID ACCORDS AND THE TABA SETTLEMENT. "THOSE WHO OPPOSED WITHDRAWAL FROM LEBANON, OPPOSE PEACE. THE MORE SHAMIR REALIZES THAT PEACE IS NEAR, THE MORE HE IS AFRAID", THE MINISTER SAID.

PERES AND ALIGNMENT SENIORS ARE CONDUCTING POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH SHAAS IN ORDER TO OBTAIN SUPPORT FOR A

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 05 OF 06 300733Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-02 T-01 /054 W

-----151113 300736Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7855  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 05 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953~~

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PGOV IS  
SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS

POSSIBLE INITIATIVE FOR EARLY ELECTIONS. HE  
EMPHASIZED THAT HE PREFERS TO ARRIVE AT A PEACE  
CONFERENCE ON BEHALF OF THE NATIONAL UNITY GOVERNMENT.

IN MEETINGS HELD RECENTLY BETWEEN PERES AND LABOUR  
PARTY SECRETARY-GENERAL UZI BAR'AM, IT WAS DECIDED  
THAT HE AND YISRAEL KESSAR WOULD CONCENTRATE ALL THE  
PREPARATIONS FOR THE ELECTION CAMPAIGN. DAVID PADOT  
HAS BEEN CHARGED WITH ORGANIZING ELECTION DAY,  
RECRUITING ACTIVISTS FOR THE BALLOTS, ETC'.

THE LIKUD IS PICKING UP THE GLOVE THROWN BE THE RIVAL  
PARTY, BUT TO JUDGE BY THE STATE OF READINESS, IT MAY  
BE SAID THAT IT IS LESS ANXIOUS THAN THE ALIGNMENT.  
ALTHOUGH THE CHAIRMAN OF THE INFORMATION DIVISION,  
RONI MILO, MAINTAINS THAT THE LIKUD IS READY FOR

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 05 OF 06 300733Z

ELECTIONS AT ANY TIME, IT HAS BEEN LEARNED THAT THE  
FORMATION OF THE ELECTION HEADQUARTERS AND THE PEOPLE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

TO MAN IT, WILL ONLY BE DETERMINED WITHIN THE NEXT TWO WEEKS.

MEANWHILE, MILO, LIMOR LIVNAT AND YEHIEL SHAMIR ARE OPERATING AN IMMEDIATE REACTION TEAM. IN ANY EVENT, THE ISSUE OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, AS MK DAN MERIDOR CLAIMS, IS AN EXCELLENT ISSUE FOR ELECTIONS TO BE HELD OVER AS FAR AS THE LIKUD IS CONCERNED, BECAUSE IT WOULD BE ABOUT THE ACTUAL EXISTENCE OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL.

HA'ARETZ (BAR'EL) (WASHINGTON) FRONT PAGE  
THE OPINION IN THE US: THE ISRAELI COMPETING STATEMENTS ARE UNNECESSARY

SENIOR AMERICAN OFFICIALS MADE AN EFFORT YESTERDAY TO CLARIFY THAT NO CHANGES HAVE OCCURED IN THE US'S STANCE OVER AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE.

"WE DO NOT KNOW WHAT FOREIGN MINISTER SHIMON PERES MEANT WHEN HE SPOKE OF AMERICAN AGREEMENT TO AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. IN THE PAST WE HAVE STIPULATED CONDITIONS FOR SUCH A CONFERENCE, AND THESE CONDITIONS HAVE NOT CHANGED, WE ARE PREPARED TO EXAMINE HOW AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE MAY SERVE AS A BRIDGE TO DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS, BUT WE HAVE NOT YET FOUND AN ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION. WE DO NOT SEE HOW SUCH A CONFERENCE CAN BE HELD WHEN ISRAEL IS NOT PREPARED TO GRANT THE USSR A DECISIVE POSITION AND WHEN JORDAN IS NOT PREPARED TO CONCEDE ON THE USSR BEING GRANTED SUCH A POSITION".

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 05953 05 OF 06 300733Z

THE SENIOR AMERICAN OFFICIALS ADDED THAT THEY WERE SURPRISED AT THE "ISRAELI COMPETING STATEMENTS" WHEN IT IS YET UNCLEAR HOW JORDAN WILL ACT AFTER THE RESULTS OF THE PALESTINE NATIONAL COUNCIL, AND WHEN IT IS NOT YET CLEAR WHAT KIND OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION THERE WILL NOW BE. "IT IS OBVIOUS TO ALL, AND PARTICULARLY TO ISRAEL, THAT WITHOUT PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION THERE IS NO NEGOTIATION, AND THAT THE US HAS CLARIFIED ITS STANCE ON THIS ISSUE".

THE OFFICIALS ALSO VOICED THEIR SURPRISE OVER PERES'

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

STATEMENT THAT THE AMERICANS HAVE AGREED TO THE NEGOTIATIONS IN A MANNER WHICH INDICATES JORDANIAN WILLINGNESS FOR AN INTERNATIONAL OPENING WITHOUT THE POWERS BEING GRANTED A DECISIVE STATUS. "THIS STATEMENT DOES NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT OUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE PRESENT SITUATION", THE OFFICIALS SAID. "WHAT WE HAVE IS AN ISRAELI AND JORDANIAN COMMITMENT TO CONTINUE THE PEACE PROCESS. THIS COMMITMENT HAS EXISTED FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS. EVEN THE ISSUE OF THE SUB-COMMITTEES, INTO WHICH THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE WILL SPLIT, IS AN OLD IDEA WHICH WAS AGREED UPON A YEAR AGO WITH MURPHY'S MEDIATION, WE DO NOT SEE THAT PERES HAS COME UP WITH ANYTHING NEW".

AMERICAN SOURCES SAID YESTERDAY THAT THEY HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF A MEETING HELD RECENTLY BETWEEN PERES AND HUSSEIN AND THAT "AT TIMES IS IS VERY DIFFICULT TO KEEP UP WITH PERES' TACTICS. WE BELIEVE THAT HE WANTS PEACE, AND WE ALSO KNOW THAT HE IS FACED WITH DIFFICULTIES IN CONVINCING SHAMIR, BUT HE MUST UNDERSTAND THAT THE US IS NOT DEALING WITH AND IS NOT

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 05953 06 OF 06 300733Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01  
P-01 T-01 /054 W

-----151117 300737Z /12

O 300718Z APR 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7856  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 06 OF 06 TEL AVIV 05953~~

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PGOV IS

**SUBJECT: APRIL 29 MEDIA TREATMENT OF PEACE PROCESS**

**PREPARED TO ENTER THE INTERNAL POLITICAL STRUGGLE IN ISRAEL, AND PERES SHOULD CEASE USING THE US TO ATTACK SHAMIR OR TO CREATE A LEVER FOR EARLY ELECTIONS".**

END TEXT

5. TEL AVIV IDF RADIO (JERUSALEM) REPORTED 29 APRIL:

SHIMON PERES, WITH EXTENSIVE HELP FROM THE U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT, HAS ALREADY COMPLETED THE FORMULATION OF THE PROPOSAL WHICH WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CABINET. THIS IS A RELATIVELY SHORT DOCUMENT CONTAINING THREE CLAUSES: THE FIRST STIPULATES THAT THE UN SECRETARY GENERAL WILL CONVENE THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE; THE SECOND CLAUSE MAKES A GENERAL NOTE OF THE GOAL OF THE CONFERENCE AND THE ENSUING NEGOTIATIONS; THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 05953 06 OF 06 300733Z

THIRD -- THE LONGER, MORE DETAILED, AND MORE IMPORTANT -- CLAUSE SPECIFIES THE PROCEDURES FOR THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

DELIBERATIONS: AN OPENING WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE SUPERPOWERS, AFTER WHICH THE PARTIES WILL SPLIT INTO GEOGRAPHIC COMMITTEES FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS. THE REPRESENTATIVES WILL NOT RECONVENE FOLLOWING THE OPENING SESSION. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT DETAIL, AGREED UPON ONLY RECENTLY, IS THAT IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO SEEK FURTHER AID FROM THE UNITED STATES AND THE SOVIET UNION IN THE COURSE OF THE DELIBERATIONS ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE NEGOTIATING PARTIES. END TEXT. PICKERING

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



Department of State

TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

ET

AN: D770470-0902

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 RABAT 06884 161726Z  
ACTION NEA-10

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-13 AF-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-05  
H-01 INR-07 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 PRS-01  
SP-02 SS-15 USIA-06 EUR-12 SSM-03 /095 W  
-----075998 170626Z /11

R 161655Z DEC 77  
FM AMEMBASSY RABAT  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3922  
INFO AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

SEP 18 1996

9201705

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as ( ) S of ( )

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

TS authority \_\_\_\_\_

Non-Responsive Info

Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ RABAT 6884

E.O. 11652: N/A  
TAGS: PBOR MO XF  
SUBJECT: REPORTS OF SECRET ARAB-ISRAELI CONTACTS IN MOROCCO

REF: RABAT 6858

1. THERE HAVE BEEN RECURRING PRESS REPORTS OF SECRET CONTACTS EITHER IN MOROCCO BETWEEN ME LEADERS OR OF PLANNED TRAVEL BY KING HASSAN TO ISRAEL. FOLLOWING ARE SOME, BUT UNDOUBTEDLY NOT ALL, OF THESE REPORTS AND OFFICIAL REACTION TO THEM, WHEN IT HAS BEEN EXPRESSED.

-- KING HASSAN TO ISRAEL. BEIRUT PAPER AS SAFIR REPORTED DEC 2 THAT HASSAN WOULD VISIT ISRAEL AT END OF FOLLOWING WEEK. RADIO JERUSALEM ECHOED THE REPORT (FBIS TEL AVIV 021125Z DEC 77). OFFICIAL GOM SOURCES TOLD AFP THAT THE REPORT WAS "HIGH FANTASY".

-- ISRAELI MESSAGES TO HASSAN. AFP, REPORTING FROM JERUSALEM DEC 2, SAID THAT BEGIN HAD SENT MESSAGE TO HASSAN ON SADAT INITIATIVE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 RABAT 06884 161726Z

-- SADAT AND DAYAN CONTACTS IN MOROCCO. MININFO CATEGORICALLY

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

DENIED TO AFP DEC 7 JERUSALEM POST REPORT THAT SADAT AND DAYAN WOULD SOON MEET IN MOROCCO. WE NOTE THAT SADAT ALSO DENIED SUCH CONTACTS IN DEC 14 "TODAY" SHOW.

-- DAYAN AND TOUHAMI/MUBAREK CONTACTS IN MOROCCO. AFP CITED ISRAELI JOURNAL MAARIV DEC 13 THAT DAYAN AND MOUBAREK MEETING SECRETLY IN MOROCCO THIS WEEK. AFP ALSO CITED ISRAELI PAPER HAARETZ DEC 15 REPORT THAT DAYAN HAD MET WITH TOUHAMI IN MOROCCO AT UNSPECIFIED EARLIER DATE.

-- BEGIN TO MOROCCO. AFP CITED MAARIV DEC 12 AT REPORTING THAT BEGIN HAD BEEN INVITED TO VISIT MOROCCO BY KING HASSAN.

2. MOROCCAN DENIAL. MININFO KHATTABI TOLD AFP DEC 15 THAT TEL AVIV REPORTS OF SECRET MEETINGS IN MOROCCO BETWEEN ISRAELI AND EGYPTIAN LEADERS, AS WELL AS REPORT OF HASSAN INVITATION TO BEGIN, WERE "FANTASIES". KHATTABI ASKED, "WHY SECRET MEETINGS, WHEN THE PARTIES CAN VERY WELL MEET OPENLY NOW, AND WHY IN MOROCCO?"  
ANDERSON

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

P 920074-0021

DEPARTMENT OF STATE <sup>9205253</sup> IS/FPC/CDR *dy* Date: 10/18/96

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  MR  Only  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY   
 ONLY  IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFY TO ( ) S of ( ) C  
 DECLASSIFY TO ( ) S of ( ) C



R

E3a

**MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE  
THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

**Subject: Military Drawdown for Israel**

Pursuant to section 599B of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-513) (the Act) and Section 118 of the Joint Resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1992, and for other purposes (Public Law 102-266), I hereby:

- (1) direct the drawdown for Israel of an estimated \$47 million in defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense and defense services of the Department of Defense;
- (2) determine that providing the full value in drawdown authorized during FY-92 would have an adverse impact on the readiness of the Armed Forces of the United States; and
- (3) delegate to the Secretary of Defense the notification and reporting functions contained in subsections 599B(b) and (c) of the Act.

The Secretary of State shall ensure that this memorandum is published in the Federal Register.

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9705053 IS FPO/CDR AH D: 10/8/96

E14A

RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY ON: OADR  
( ) DECLASSIFY ON: OADR  
( ) DECLASSIFY ON: OADR  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive info  
( ) A Exemptions  
( ) A Exemptions  
( ) CLASS  
( ) DOWNGRADE

R  
( ) C  
( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED

Presidential Determination No. \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE  
THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SUBJECT: Military Drawdown for Israel

Pursuant to section 599B of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-513), as amended by Public Law 102-145, as amended, and by section 580 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102-391), (the "Act"), I hereby:

- (1) direct the additional drawdown for Israel of an estimated \$491.1 million in defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense and defense services of the Department of Defense, as appropriate;
- (2) delegate to the Secretary of Defense the notification and reporting functions contained in subsections 599B(c) and (d) of the Act.

The Secretary of State is authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the Federal Register.

UNCLASSIFIED



P920074-0022

United States Department of State

Washington, D. C. 20520

9208717

ECO S/S -IRM/RMB

APR 22 P 2 53

APR 22 1992

EA

**ACTION MEMORANDUM**  
S/S 4/22

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**TO:** T - Ambassador Reginald Bartholomew  
**FROM:** PM - Richard A. Clark  
H - Janet G. Mullins  
NEA - Edward P. Djerejian

**SUBJECT:** Military Drawdown for Israel

Issue for Decision

Whether to approve the attached Pearson-Scowcroft memorandum recommending that the President direct an estimated drawdown of \$47 million in defense articles and services for Israel, thereby making it possible to deliver ten F-15A/B aircraft immediately.

Essential Factors

The Continuing Resolution signed on April 1 extended the special \$700 million military drawdown authority for Israel. As you may recall, Secretary Cheney offered to provide the GOI with ten F-15A/B aircraft under this authority during his visit to Israel in May of 1991. DOD is anxious to begin delivering these aircraft to Israel as soon as possible. Delivery of the aircraft now would reinforce our efforts to counter recent adverse publicity which has caused strains in the bilateral relationship.

Accordingly, we recommend that you approve the attached memorandum to General Scowcroft which recommends that the President direct the drawdown. The attached memorandum also includes a determination that furnishing the full \$700 million authorized during FY-92 would have an adverse impact on the readiness of the U.S. Armed Forces. This determination would preserve our ability to make additional drawdowns after October 1 without new legislation.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9205253 IS/FPC/CDR Date: 10/5/96

RELEASE       DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE       DECLASSIFY  
 DENY      IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
 EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CLASSIFY as  S or    
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or

The drawdown does not require Congressional consultations nor a report to Congress at this time. A report will be required within six months of the last drawdown under this authority. The readiness determination, however, must be notified to the Committees on Appropriations. The Presidential determination delegates this function to DOD.

Recommendation

That you approve the transmittal of the attached Pearson-Scowcroft.

Approve \_\_\_\_\_

Disapprove \_\_\_\_\_

APR 28 1992

Drafted: L/PN:ERCummings *SKfn*  
4/14/92 Ext: 77838 Wang # 2098

- Cleared: PN/DRSA -PTinsley *SKfn*
- PN -SNartel *SKfn*
- L -MMatheson
- L/PN -CSchwab
- H -SCleland *SKfn*
- NEA/IAI -MKessler
- NEA -JCovey
- DOD/ISA -ARomanowski
- DSAA -JRowe/JSilber
- T -KSheehan
- P -CKelly
- D -GABercrombie-Winstanley
- D/PLR -DSpeckhard
- S/P -AMiller

*SKfn*



P 920074-0020

9208717

United States Department of State

Washington, D.C. 20520

UNCLASSIFIED

April 23, 1992

'92 APR 23 P3:16

E3

DIST TO:  
ORIG TO WH  
D  
P  
S/P  
S/S  
S/S-S  
TMA  
NEA  
D/P&R  
H  
PM  
NIIS/cw  
OIS

MEMORANDUM FOR BRENT SCOWCROFT  
THE WHITE HOUSE

Subject: Military Drawdown for Israel

The Continuing Resolution signed by the President on April 1 extended the \$700 million military drawdown authority provided by Congress in Section 599B of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991. As you may recall, Secretary Cheney offered to provide the GOI with ten F-15A/B aircraft under this authority during his visit to Israel in May of 1991. DOD has informed the Department that it wants to begin delivery of these aircraft to Israel as soon as possible. Delivery of the aircraft now would reinforce our efforts to counter recent adverse publicity which has caused strains in the bilateral relationship.

Accordingly, State and DOD recommend that the President sign the attached memorandum directing the drawdown.

Under Section 599B, as amended by the Continuing Resolution, the President can make deliveries after FY 1992 without new legislation if he determines and so reports to Congress that providing the full \$700 million authorized during FY 1992 would have an adverse impact on the readiness of the U.S. Armed Forces. DOD has informed the Department that this is the case. We believe that it would be prudent for the President to make such a determination in order to preserve our ability to make further drawdowns after October 1.

*W. Robert Pearson*  
W. Robert Pearson  
Executive Secretary

Attachment:  
As above

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 4205253 IS/FPC/CDR *QJY* Date: 10/8/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EJ Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

Drafted: L/PW:EDCummings  
4/14/92 Ext: 77030 Wang # 2098

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



E95

CONFIDENTIAL

AN: D900552-0952

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 SANTIA 04481 01 OF 04 152105Z  
ACTION ARA-01

P 31 B

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 EUR-01 SS-01 CIAE-00 EB-01  
DODE-00 H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-01  
PA-01 INRE-00 ACDA-13 SP-01 PRS-01 DS-01 SCT-03  
/035 W

EXCISE

-----205664 171449Z /41 38

R 152054Z JUN 90  
FM AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6624  
INFO AMEMBASSY ASUNCION  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY PRETORIA  
AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY BUENOS AIRES  
AMEMBASSY LA PAZ  
AMEMBASSY LIMA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY MADRID  
AMEMBASSY MONTEVIDEO  
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS  
USIA WASHDC 1949  
USDOC WASHDC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 04 SANTIAGO 04481

DEPT ALSO FOR AMBASSADOR RICHARD T. KENNEDY/NP

DEPT ALSO FOR CARLTON THORNE/OES/NEC

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PGOV, MASS, PARM, KNNP, CI  
SUBJ: DEATH OF BRITISH JOURNALIST RAISES QUESTIONS  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 SANTIA 04481 01 OF 04 152105Z

ABOUT CHILEAN ARMS EXPORTER

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9303179

FPC/C.../Date: 2/11/92

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
(X) EXCISE (X) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DENY IN PART  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions 51, B4

MR Class Only:  
EO 12958

TS authority to:  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FSC 104-3011 102004 CP 11 UP 16

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF: (A) SANTIAGO 1748 (NOTAL), (B) SANTIAGO 4354

1. (U) SUMMARY: POSSIBLE IRREGULARITIES SURROUNDING THE RECENT DEATH OF A BRITISH JOURNALIST IN SANTIAGO HAVE RAISED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE INVOLVEMENT OF CARDOEN INDUSTRIES, A LEADING CHILEAN WEAPONS MANUFACTURER, IN THE INTERNATIONAL ARMS MARKET. THE LOCAL MEDIA HAVE PICKED UP ON A CONSPIRACY THEORY LAUNCHED IN THE BRITISH PRESS WHICH ALLEGES THAT THE JOURNALIST WAS MURDERED TO COVER UP THE COMPANY'S PLANS TO SELL A MODIFIED U.S. HELICOPTER TO IRAQ FOR MILITARY PURPOSES- LOCAL REPORTERS THINK THIS MOTIVE IMPROBABLE, BUT SUSPECT THE CHILEAN COMPANY HAS BEEN ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN THE ILLEGAL TRANSFER OF SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY, POSSIBLY EVEN INCLUDING ASSISTANCE TO IRAQ IN ITS EFFORTS TO BUILD NUCLEAR WEAPONS. CARDOEN'S LINKS WITH A U.S. COMPANY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A HELICOPTER THAT CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR MILITARY USE IS LIKELY TO COME UNDER INCREASED SCRUTINY. END SUMMARY.

-----  
CHILEAN WHODUNIT  
-----

2. (U) CHILEAN AUTHORITIES ARE CONTINUING TO INVESTIGATE THE MARCH 31 DEATH OF BRITISH JOURNALIST JONATHAN MOYLE, WHO WAS IN SANTIAGO COVERING THE BIENNIAL INTERNATIONAL AIR AND SPACE FAIR (FIDAE). ORIGINAL REPORTS INDICATED THAT MOYLE, DEPRESSED BY PERSONAL PROBLEMS, HAD COMMITTED SUICIDE. DETAILS PRESENTED IN SUBSEQUENT LOCAL PRESS ACCOUNTS POINT TO FOUL PLAY: MOYLE WAS FOUND HANGING IN  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03                      SANTIA 04481 01 OF 04 152105Z

HIS HOTEL-ROOM CLOSET, A PILLOW CASE PULLED OVER HIS HEAD AND HIS UNDERWEAR TANGLED AROUND HIS ANKLES. THERE WERE MARKS ON HIS WRISTS SUGGESTING HE HAD BEEN BOUND, AND BLOOD STAINS ON THE SHEETS OF HIS BED. FURTHERMORE, BECAUSE THE DOOR OF THE CLOSET WAS SHUT THE BODY WAS NOT DISCOVERED UNTIL AFTER THE MAID CLEANED THE ROOM AND SENT THE SHEETS TO THE LAUNDRY. A NUMBER OF GRAY FOLDERS WHICH THE MAID REPORTS TO HAVE SEEN IN THE ROOM AND A SUITCASE REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN IN HIS POSSESSION EARLIER WERE SAID TO BE MISSING FROM MOYLE'S PERSONAL EFFECTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

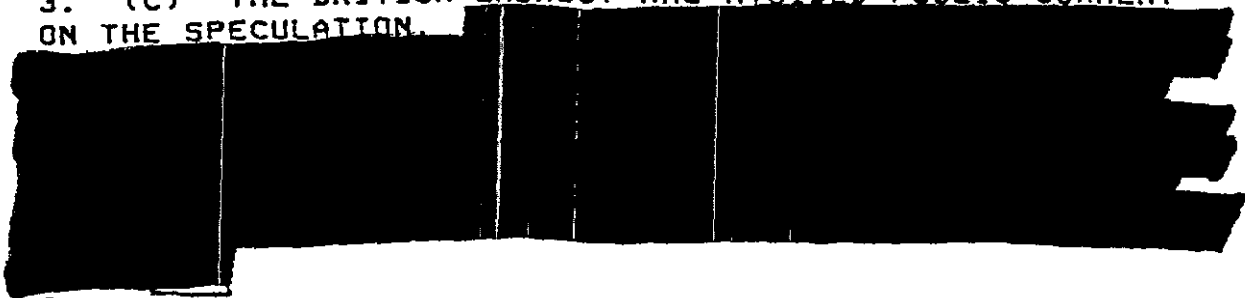
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
THE JUDGE IN CHARGE OF THE CASE HAS ASKED THE OS-7 UNIT OF THE CARABINEROS (NATIONAL POLICE) TO FOLLOW UP ON THE INITIAL INVESTIGATION AFTER THE AUTOPSY REVEALED TRACES OF A SEDATIVE IN MOYLE'S BLOOD.

3. (C) THE BRITISH EMBASSY HAS AVOIDED PUBLIC COMMENT ON THE SPECULATION.



B1

-----  
A CONSPIRACY IN THE MAKING?  
-----

4. (U) THE LOCAL MEDIA ALSO PICKED UP ON REPORTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL PRESS THAT MOYLE, THE EDITOR OF "DEFENSE HELICOPTER WORLD," HAD UNCOVERED SENSITIVE INFORMATION ON PLANS BY CHILEAN ARMS DEALER CARLOS CARDOEN TO SELL TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03130700

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 SANTIAGO 04481 02 OF 04 152107Z  
ACTION ARA-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 EUR-01 SS-01 CIAE-00 EB-01  
DODE-00 H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-01  
PA-01 INRE-00 ACDA-13 SP-01 PRS-01 DS-01 /032 W  
-----205670 171450Z /41

R 152054Z JUN 90  
FM AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6625  
INFO AMEMBASSY ASUNCION  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY PRETORIA  
AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY BUENOS AIRES  
AMEMBASSY LA PAZ  
AMEMBASSY LIMA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY MADRID  
AMEMBASSY MONTEVIDEO  
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS  
USIA WASHDC 1950  
USDOC WASHDC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 04 SANTIAGO 04481

DEPT ALSO FOR AMBASSADOR RICHARD T. KENNEDY/NP

DEPT ALSO FOR CARLTON THORNE/OES/NEC

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PGOV, MASS, PARM, KNNP, CI  
SUBJ: DEATH OF BRITISH JOURNALIST RAISES QUESTIONS

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 SANTIAGO 04481 02 OF 04 152107Z

IRAQ A MODIFIED VERSION OF A BELL 206L-III HELICOPTER,  
WHICH HIS COMPANY, CARDON INDUSTRIES (CI), IS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEVELOPING. ACCORDING TO A MAY 20 STORY IN BRITAIN'S "INDEPENDENT ON SUNDAY," MOYLE'S NOTEBOOK HAD DETAILED INFORMATION ON HELIOS, A RESTRICTED NAVIGATION SYSTEM WHICH CARDOEN PLANNED TO INCORPORATE INTO HELICOPTERS DESTINED FOR IRAQ. THE STORY SUGGESTED, NOT TOO SUBTLY, THAT CARDOEN HAD SOMEHOW BEEN INVOLVED IN MOYLE'S DEATH. IT CONCLUDED BY REFERRING TO A THEORY CIRCULATING IN SANTIAGO THAT IRAQI AGENTS HAD KILLED MOYLE TO KEEP HIM FROM PUBLISHING INFORMATION WHICH WOULD BLOCK THE SALES.

5. (U) FOLLOWING THE REPORT CI'S SPOKESMAN, RAUL MONTECINOS, WHOM THE INDEPENDENT HAD LABELED AS THE LAST MAN TO SEE MOYLE ALIVE, ISSUED A STRONGLY WORDED DENIAL THAT CI WAS INVOLVED IN THE JOURNALIST'S DEATH. IN A PRESS CONFERENCE ON MAY 24, CARDOEN HIMSELF SHARPLY DENIED ANY LINK BETWEEN THE 206L-III PROJECT AND THE MOYLE INCIDENT. HE ASSERTED THAT CI HAD BEEN TOTALLY ABOVEBOARD IN ITS EFFORTS ON THE HELICOPTER PROJECT AND THAT THE PROTOTYPE WAS IN THE FINAL STAGE OF AN FAA TECHNICAL REVIEW. CARDOEN ACKNOWLEDGED HIS COMPANY'S CLOSE BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP WITH IRAQ BUT MAINTAINED THERE WERE NO PLANS TO SELL IT THE 206L-III.

-----  
NUCLEAR MIDDLEMAN?  
-----

6. (U) SUBSEQUENT REPORTS IN THE SANTIAGO DAILY "LA EPOCA" BY RAUL SOHR, A LOCAL JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN MILITARY AFFAIRS, DOWNPLAYED THE IMPORTANCE OF HELIOS BUT RAISED ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS ABOUT CARDOEN'S ROLE IN THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03                   SANTIA 04481 02 OF 04 152107Z

INTERNATIONAL ARMS MARKET. SOHR HAS REVIEWED IRAQI EFFORTS TO BUILD MEDIUM RANGE NUCLEAR WEAPONS AND/OR A SUPER CANNON FOR TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS FOR USE AGAINST ISRAEL. BY WAY OF BACKGROUND, SOHR RECOUNTS CARDOEN'S INVOLVEMENT WITH THE G5/G6 155MM CANNON WHICH SOUTH AFRICAN WEAPONS BUILDER ARMSCOR CURRENTLY SELLS TO IRAQ. SOHR HAS ALSO REPEATED CHARGES MADE IN BRITISH DEFENSE WEEKLY "JANES" THAT CARDOEN PROVIDED IRAQ WITH A SENSITIVE OSCILLOSCOPE NECESSARY FOR TESTING NUCLEAR DETONATORS. IMPLICIT IN SOHR'S REPORTING IS A SUGGESTIO THAT CARDOEN IS A MAJOR PLAYER IN THE INTERNATIONAL ARMS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MARKET AND HAS SKIRTED U.S. REGULATIONS ON TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER.

7. (U) CARDOEN'S BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP WITH IRAQ AND SOUTH AFRICA IS WELL KNOWN. CI EXPORTS CLUSTER BOMBS MADE IN CHILE TO IRAQ (SOHR SAYS 95 PERCENT OF ITS CHILEAN PRODUCTION WORTH HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS), OPERATES A MUNITIONS FACTORY ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF BAGHDAD, AND ASSEMBLES THE G5/G6 155 MM CANNON FOR ARMSCOR. ALTHOUGH THE CHILEAN AIR FORCE DID NOT INVITE THE SOUTH AFRICANS TO THE MARCH FIDAE, JOHANN VAN RENSBURG, A SOUTH AFRICAN WORKING FOR ARMSCOR, WAS AMONG THOSE MANNING CI'S BOOTH.

8. (C) [REDACTED] HAS COMMENTED TO US THAT PRES REPORTS OF CARDOEN'S ROLE IN THE INTERNATIONAL ARMS TRADE TEND TO BE GREATLY EXAGGERATED. ALLUDING TO CI'S ASSOCIATION IN A JOINT VENTURE WITH THE UK, HE SAID CARDOEN IS WELL AWARE THAT WORLDWIDE DEMAND FOR HIS PRODUCTS IS LIKELY TO SUBSIDE WITH THE DIMINUTION OF EAST-WEST TENSIONS, AND IS TAKING THE INITIATIVE TO DIVERSIFY INTO NON-MILITARY AREAS. HE DID NOT, HOWEVER,

B1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 SANTIA 04481 03 OF 04 152108Z  
ACTION ARA-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-05 EUR-01 SS-01 CIAE-00 EB-01  
DODE-00 H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-01  
PA-01 INRE-00 ACDA-13 SP-01 PRS-01 DS-01 SCT-03  
/035 W

-----205703 171450Z /41 38

R 152054Z JUN 90  
FM AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6626  
INFO AMEMBASSY ASUNCION  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY PRETORIA  
AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY BUENOS AIRES  
AMEMBASSY LA PAZ  
AMEMBASSY LIMA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY MADRID  
AMEMBASSY MONTEVIDEO  
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS  
USIA WASHDC 1951  
USDQC WASHDC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 04 SANTIAGO 04481

DEPT ALSO FOR AMBASSADOR RICHARD T. KENNEDY/NP

DEPT ALSO FOR CARLTON THORNE/OES/NEC

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PGOV, MASS, PARM, KNNP, CI  
SUBJ: DEATH OF BRITISH JOURNALIST RAISES QUESTIONS  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 SANTIA 04481 03 OF 04 152108Z

MINIMIZE CARDOEN'S EFFORTS TO MAINTAIN AND EXPAND A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MARKET SHARE IN THIRD WORLD TROUBLE SPOTS, INCLUDING IRAQ AND POSSIBLY IRAN.

-----  
RUMORS AND INNUENDO  
-----

9. (C) THE MOYLE AFFAIR IS FAR FROM BEING RESOLVED. THERE ARE REPORTS OF A STRANGE INCIDENT INVOLVING AN ABANDONED SUITCASE IN AN UPTOWN SANTIAGO NEIGHBORHOOD. WHEN LOCAL POLICE ARRIVED AT THE SCENE TO INVESTIGATE, A MAN IDENTIFIED BY WITNESSES AS MOYLE SUDDENLY APPEARED TO RETRIEVE HIS "LOST BAG." LOCAL PRESS REPORTS HAVE SUGGESTED THAT MOYLE, AN RAF PILOT, WAS WORKING FOR BRITISH INTELLIGENCE. A MORE BIZARRE TWIST WAS ADDED IN A REPORT BY THE BRITISH NEWSPAPER "THE GUARDIAN" THAT BRITISH SOURCES IN CHILE HAD SUGGESTED MOYLE WAS A SEXUAL PERVERT AND HIS DEATH WAS LINKED TO A SEXUAL PRACTICE WHICH INVOLVES BLOCKING AIR INTAKE.

B1

[REDACTED] TOLD EMBASSY PRESS OFFICER THAT HE WAS PASSED THE UNSOLICITED INFORMATION AT A RECENT BRITISH EMBASSY PARTY IN SANTIAGO AND FOUND IT STRANGE THAT IT HAD SURFACED INDEPENDENTLY IN LONDON [REDACTED] SAID HE HAD BEEN TOLD BY A RELIABLE SOURCE THAT MI-5 IN LONDON HAD GIVEN IT TO REPORTERS THERE). [REDACTED] SAID HE CONSIDERED THE SEX ANGLE A SMOKE SCREEN AND RAN IT MOSTLY TO ELICIT A REACTION BY HMG, WHICH SUBSEQUENTLY DENIED IT.

B1

B1

-----  
CHILE'S LINK TO ARMS MARKET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03            SANTIAGO 04481    03 OF 04    152108Z

10. (C) THE INVESTIGATING JUDGE, CURRENTLY ON VACATION, HAS NAMED 30 WITNESSES IN THE MOYLE CASE. CERTAINLY, IF FOUL PLAY IS DISCOVERED, THERE WILL BE RENEWED INTEREST IN CARDOEN'S ROLE IN TRANSFERRING SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY. EMBASSY PRESS OFFICER HAS BEEN IN TOUCH WITH [REDACTED] WHO IS CONVINCED THAT CARDOEN IS ACTIVELY ASSISTING IRAQ IN ITS EFFORT TO ACQUIRE NUCLEAR WEAPONS. [REDACTED] ALLEGES THAT CARDOEN HAS AN AGREEMENT WITH IRAQ FOR THE DELIVERY OF 50 OF THE

B1

B1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

03480100



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NEW CARDOEN HELICOPTERS. [REDACTED] QUESTIONS THE EFFECTIVENESS OF U.S. REGULATIONS SINCE CARDOEN IS ACTIVELY ADVERTISING THE MODIFIED BELL 206L-III AS A MILITARY ATTACK HELICOPTER IN HIS MARKETING EFFORTS. [REDACTED] GAVE EMBASSY PRESS OFFICER A BROCHURE, ALLEGEDLY PROVIDED BY A CARDOEN REPRESENTATIVE IN IRAQ, DESCRIBING THE "206L-III ATTACK HELICOPTER." [REDACTED] SUSPECTS THAT CARDOEN DID PROVIDE THE OSCILLOSCOPE, AND IS TRANSFERRING OTHER SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY TO IRAQ AND SOUT AFRICA THROUGH HIS EUROPEAN COMPANY, SWISS TECH (PHONETIC). [REDACTED] ALSO MENTIONED CARDOEN'S SALE OF VAX-DIGITAL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT TO THE SOUTH AFRICANS, AN CARDOEN'S ROLE AS A MIDDLEMAN IN MARKETING KURKIC OIL (A HIGH GRADE OIL) TO THE U.S. FROM IRAQ. [REDACTED] REFER TO THE FREE TRADE ZONE IN IQUIQUE (THE NORTHERN CITY WHERE CARDOEN'S OPERATIONS ARE BASED) AS THE "BLACK HOLE INTO WHICH U.S. AND OTHER MILITARY TECHNOLOGY DISAPPEARS

B1

B1

B1

B1

B1

11. (C) COMMENT: [REDACTED]

B4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03105700

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01                   SANTIA 04481 04 OF 04 152107Z  
ACTION ARA-01

INFO LOG-00   ADS-00   AID-01   INR-05   EUR-01   SS-01   CIAE-00  
EB-01   DODE-00   H-01   NSCE-00   NSAE-00   L-03   AMAD-01  
PM-01   PA-01   INRE-00   ACDA-13   SP-01   PRS-01   DS-01  
SCT-03   /036 W

-----205701 171450Z /41

R 152054Z JUN 90  
FM AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6627  
INFO AMEMBASSY ASUNCION  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY PRETORIA  
AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY BUENOS AIRES  
AMEMBASSY LA PAZ  
AMEMBASSY LIMA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY MADRID  
AMEMBASSY MONTEVIDEO  
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS  
USIA WASHDC 1952  
USDOC WASHDC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 04 OF 04 SANTIAGO 04481

DEPT ALSO FOR AMBASSADOR RICHARD T. KENNEDY/NP

DEPT ALSO FOR CARLTON THORNE/OES/NEC

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PGOV, MASS, PARM, KNNP, CI  
SUBJ: DEATH OF BRITISH JOURNALIST RAISES QUESTIONS  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02                   SANTIA 04481 04 OF 04 15. '07Z



(CAUTION: PROPRIETAR

*B-F*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INFORMATION.) A RECENT PRESS REPORT INDICATES THAT BELL-TEXTRON TURNED DOWN CARDOEN'S ORIGINAL OFFER ON THE MODIFIED 206L-III PROJECT BUT PASSED THE BUSINESS ON TO GLOBAL HELICOPTER TECHNOLOGY (GHT), A COMPANY STAFFED BY EX-BELL EMPLOYEES THAT WORKS CLOSELY WITH BELL. ACCORDING TO THE REPORT, GHT IS CI'S U.S. PARTNER AND HA MANAGED THE FAA CERTIFICATION PROCESS.

12. IN THE WAKE OF REPORTS OF CARDOEN'S INVOLVEMENT IN SELLING CLUSTER BOMBS TO IRAN AND IRAQ, FUTURE REPORTING IS BOUND TO BE SENSATIONALIST AND MAY CHARGE THE US WITH LOOKING THE OTHER WAY ON CI ACTIVITIES. GILLESPIE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03105703

DECLASSIFIED

E93

SECRET

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

SECRET

<<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>>

RELEASE

DOC\_NBR= 74TEHRAN08174

FILM= D740272-1005

DATE= 27 SEP 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEHRAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= ~~EXDIS~~ — **DECAPICTED**

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= KURDISH LEADERS VISIT TEHRAN; PRESS REPORTS ON WAR

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= WAR, KURDS, PRESS COMMENTS, JOURNALISTS, VISITS

TAGS= PFOR, MASS, IZ, IR

9302996 IS/FPC/CDR *DK* 1/2/97

<<<<>>>>

SECRET

FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 08174 270828Z

17

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

037596

R 270755Z SEP 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8373  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~SECRET~~ TEHRAN 8174

~~EXDIS/NOFORN~~

E.O. 11652: ~~GDS~~

TAGS: PFOR, MASS, IZ, IR

SUBJECT: KURDISH LEADERS VISIT TEHRAN; PRESS REPORTS ON WAR

1. FRANK HAWKINS, AP CORRESPONDENT FOR MIDDLE EAST, RETURNED SEPT 22 FROM 3-DAY VISIT TO KURDISH WAR ACCOMPANIED BY JAMES CLARITY OF NYTIMES. HAWKINS TOLD EMBOFF IDRIS BARZANI AND KURDISH "MINISTER OF HEALTH" MAHMUD OTHMAN WERE ON SAME PLANE TO TEHRAN, HAVING OSTENSIBLY COME TO CONSULT WITH RED LION AND SUN OFFICIALS. NO FURTHER DETAILS YET AVAILABLE FROM OTHER SOURCES.

2. HAWKINS GOT FIRST OF FOUR STORIES ON WIRES SEPT 25. HIS OPENER NOTABLE FOR DETAILS FROM KURDS ABOUT EXTENT SOVIET DIRECTION IRAQI MILITARY OPERATIONS: "SOVIETS ARE FLYING COMBAT MISSIONS AGAINST THE KURDS IN SOPHISTICATED TU-22 BOMBERS AND SU-20 FIGHTER-BOMBERS WHICH IRAQI PILOTS ARE NOT YET QUALIFIED TO FLY...IRAQI AIR FORCE OPERATIONS CENTER IN BAGHDAD, THEY ALSO CLAIMED, IS DIRECTED BY SOVIET BRIG. GEN. VALDIMIR NIKOLAI." IT ALSO IDENTIFIED LT. COL. ALEXANDER VASILEV AS KIRKUK-BASED ADVISER DIRECTING MANY OPERATIONS AGAINST KURDS. STORY CONTAINED USUAL APPEAL FOR US SUPPORT, PLUS BARZANI STATEMENT ABOUT IRANIAN HELP WITH REFUGEES THAT "THE SHAH HAS BEEN GOOD TO US, BUT WE NEED MORE GUNS." HAWKINS STORY APPEARED SEP 26 TEHRAN JOURNAL WITHOUT HIS

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 08174 270828Z

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

BY-LINE AND WITHOUT MENTION IRANIAN AID OR KURDISH REQUEST  
FOR US HELP.

3. ANDREW MURRAY, CONTRIBUTOR TO SUNDAY TIMES, HAS HAD 3 ARTICLES ON KURDISH WAR PUBLISHED IN KAYHAN INTERNATIONAL (SEE MEMCON 9/9/74). SEPT 24 STORY QUOTED MASSOUD BARZANI AS SAYING "THE AMERICANS HAVE NOT EVEN REPLIED (TO REQUESTS FOR HELP). ISRAEL GIVES US NOTHING. I WISH WHAT BAGHDAD RADIO SAYS ABOUT OUR BEING FINANCED BY ZIONIST-IMPERIALISTS WERE TRUE." HAWKINS SAID MASSOUD BARZANI GAVE HIM A DIFFERENT VERSION: "IRAN WOULD NOT BE GIVING US ARMS WITHOUT THE AGREEMENT OF THE US. EVEN IS ISRAEL IS HELPING US, IT MUST HAVE US APPROVAL."

4. COMMENT: HIGH RATE OF CASUALTIES IN WAR AND GROWING IMPRESSION IRAQI EFFORTS TO CRUSH KURDS ARE FAILING ONCE AGAIN HAVE INCREASED JOURNALISTIC INTEREST IN ENTERING KURDISH AREAS OF IRAQ. QUESTION OF INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FOR KURDS COMMON THEME IN ARTICLES WHICH HAVE APPEARED AND WE CAN EXPECT CONTINUED INTEREST IN THAT ASPECT.  
HELMS

~~SECRET~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

03150730

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~

E66

P  
B1

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74TEHRAN04496

FILM= D740140-0426

DATE= 03 JUN 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEHRAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND=~~EXDIS~~

DECAPTIONED

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS=~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= SHAH'S VIEWS ON DEVELOPMENTS IN NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= COLLECTIVE SECURITY, ARMED FORCES, PERSONAL OPINION, POLITICAL STABILITY, KURDS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION

TAGS= PFOR, PBOR, PINT, IR, BA, SA, IZ, (PAHLAVI, MOHAMMED REZA)

9302669 15/FPC/CDR *D. K...* 1/2/97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

File # _____ Exemptions _____	B.1	( ) Upgrade to ( ) S or ( ) C ( ) Downgrade to ( ) S or ( ) C
----------------------------------	-----	--

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~SECRET~~ POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 04496 031348Z

51

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 128067

R 031215Z JUN 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6699  
INFO AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA

~~SECRET~~ TEHRAN 4496

~~EXDIS~~

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PBOR, IR

SUBJ: SHAH'S VIEWS ON DEVELOPMENTS IN NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES

1. DURING DISCUSSION ON MAY SUBJECTS [REDACTED] MAY 28, SHAH EXPRESSED CONCERN AT POLITICAL DEVELOPMENTS IN BAHRAIN WHERE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT, AFFILIATED WITH COMMUNIST MOVEMENT, AND PDRY-BACKED PFLOAG ARE EXTREMELY ACTIVE. NLF HAS MEMBERS WHO ARE IN INFLUENTIAL IN NATIONAL ASSEMBLY AND IS BUSILY FORMING CELLS IN ALL BRANCHES OF BAHRAIN'S NASCENT LABOR UNIONS. SHAH PREDICTED THAT ONCE CELLS ARE ORGANIZED THROUGHOUT UNIONS NLF WILL BE ABLE EXERT GREAT PRESSURE ON GOB.

2. SHAH SAW LITTLE HOPE FOR POSITIVE COOPERATION WITH SAUDI ARABIA WHILE FAYSAL REMAINS KING. HE ATTRIBUTED TO FAYSAL'S INFLUENCE INTRANSIGENCE OF RAS AL-KHAYMAH RULER AND OTHERS TO IRANIAN PROPOSALS FOR JOINT SECURITY AGREEMENTS. HE ACKNOWLEDGED, HOWEVER, THAT SAUDIS HAD NOT OPPOSED OR CRITICIZED IRANIAN ASSISTANCE TO SULTAN OF OMAN.

3. TURNING TO IRAQ, SHAH NOTED SEVERITY OF IRAQI AIR ATTACKS AGAINST KURDS, ESPECIALLY UNDEFENDED VILLAGES WHERE CASUALTIES AMONG NON-COMBATANTS AND WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE IN HIGH HUNDREDS. IRAN HAS PROVIDED HAVEN FOR 24,000 KURDISH NON-COMBATANT REFUGEES AND HAS GIVEN MEDICAL AID AND HOSPITALIZATION TO WOUNDED AND SICK. HE HOPES PROGRESS TOWARD A SETTLEMENT OF ARAB/ISRAEL

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 04496 031348Z

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

031104700

ISSUES WILL CAUSE WORLD INFORMATION MEDIA AND GOVERNMENTS TO  
FOCUS ON GENOCIDAL WAR IRAQIS ARE WAGING WITH SOVIET SUPPORT  
AGAINST KURDISH MINORITY. SHAH HAS BEEN INFORMED SOVIET OFFICERS  
ARE MEMBERS OF CREWS OF TU-22 BOMBERS ENGAGED IN HIGH-LEVEL  
BOMBING OF KURDISH VILLAGES.  
HELMS

~~SECRET~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

031104700

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

E36

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

CONFIDENTIAL

B.1

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74ANKARA02341

FILM= D740067-1158

DATE= 28 MAR 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= ANKARA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= KURDISH PROBLEM IN IRAQ

REFERENCE= ANKARA 1963

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PARAMILITARY FORCES, MILITARY ASSISTANCE, MINORITIES, SELFGOVERNMENT

TAGS= PINT, IZ, TU, (BARZANI)

<<<<>>>

9302996 15/FPC/CDR/K... 1/2/197

( ) DECLASSIFY  
(X) DECLASSIFY  
EO 13526

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 ANKARA 02341 281234Z

45

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 MC-02 NIC-01 ACDA-19 DRC-01 /149 W  
----- 122304

R 281037Z MAR 74  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3410  
INFO USINT BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
USMISSION USUN  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANKARA 2341

E.O. 11652: ~~GDS~~  
TAGS: PINT, IZ, TU  
SUBJECT: KURDISH PROBLEM IN IRAQ

REF: ANKARA 1963

SUMMARY: VIEW OF SENIOR FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL IS THAT IRAQI GOVERNMENT, NOTWITHSTANDING ITS ULTIMATUM TO THE BARZANI-LED KURDISH FORCES IN IRAQ TO ACCEPT ITS AUTONOMY PROPOSAL BY MARCH 26, MAY CONTINUE TO NEGOTIATE WITH BARZANI RATHER THAN FIGHT. GOT, INTERESTED BOTH IN KURDISH PROBLEM AND IN ITS RELATIONS WITH IRAQ, IS FOLLOWING DEVELOPMENTS CLOSELY AND PREVENTING INVOLVEMENT OF ITS OWN KURDISH ELEMENTS. END SUMMARY.

1. ON MARCH 26, DEADLINE REPORTEDLY SET BY IRAQI GOVERNMENT FOR KURDISH ACCEPTANCE OF GOI AUTONOMY PROPOSAL, WE CALLED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 ANKARA 02341 281234Z

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

ON [REDACTED]

TO ASK GOT'S VIEWS ON DEVELOPMENTS IN IRAQ.

2. IRAQ [REDACTED] SAID, HAS TOLD THE GOT THAT IT WOULD BE ABLE TO HANDLE THE KURDISH PROBLEM. IF IT CAME TO FIGHTING, CELIOGLU THOUGHT THAT THE IRAQI ARMY, WHICH HAD BEEN SUPPLIED WITH MODERN ANTI-GUERRILLA-TYPE WEAPONS BY THE SOVIETS, WOULD BE IN A GOOD POSITION TO CONDUCT MILITARY OPERATIONS AGAINST BARZANI'S FORCES, ALTHOUGH THE LATTER HAVE RECEIVED A CONSIDERABLE SUPPLY OF ARMS, PRESUMABLY FROM BOTH THE USSR AND IRAN. HE THOUGHT IT QUITE POSSIBLE, HOWEVER, THAT INSTEAD OF FIGHTING IRAQ WOULD TRY TO NEGOTIATE WITH BARZANI, NOTWITHSTANDING THE MARCH 26 DEADLINE.

3. THE TURKISH MILITARY AUTHORITIES [REDACTED] CONTINUED, HAD ALREADY TAKEN ADEQUATE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT ANY INVOLVEMENT BY KURDISH ELEMENTS IN TURKEY. THE GOT, HOWEVER, CONTRARY TO NEWS REPORTS, HAD NOT CLOSED THE TURKISH-IRAQI BORDER. PROFESSING ONLY SKETCHY INFORMATION AS TO WHAT WAS ACTUALLY HAPPENING IN NORTHERN IRAQ, HE JUDGED THAT PRESS REPORTS OF EXTENDED FIGHTING BETWEEN IRAQI AND KURDISH FORCES DURING THE PERIOD SINCE MARCH 11 WERE EXAGGERATED; THE GOI SEEMED WANTING TO AVOID A MILITARY CONFRONTATION.

4. THE GOT [REDACTED] STATED, WAS OF COURSE CONCERNED OVER THE WELFARE OF THE TURKISH MINORITY IN IRAQ, BUT IN THIS CONNECTION NEWSPAPER ALLEGATIONS OF AN IMMINENT THREAT TO THIS MINORITY WERE, IN HIS OPINION, UNTRUE.

5. [REDACTED] REMARKED WITH A SMILE THAT "AMERICAN PRESS SOURCES" WERE ALLEGING THAT THE US WAS SUPPLYING WEAPONS TO BARZANI. WE RESPONDED THAT WE WERE AWARE OF A MARCH 22 HABER AJANSI (HURRIYET WIRE SERVICE) STORY CITING "REPORTS" THAT THE US HAS GIVEN TEN F-105'S TO BARZANI WHICH WILL PROBABLY BE FLOWN BY US-TRAINED PILOTS, AND THAT AMERICAN ARMS WERE BEING SENT TO THE IRAQI KURDS THROUGH ISRAEL. WE WERE NOT AMUSED BY PATENTLY FALSE AND MISLEADING STORY [REDACTED] GAVE IT AS HIS PERSONAL OPINION THAT THIS STORY WAS IRAQI-INSPIRED.

6. EXPANDING INTO THE SUBJECT OF US-IRAQI RELATIONS, [REDACTED]  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 ANKARA 02341 281234Z

ASKED RHETORICALLY WHY THE US WAS SUCCESSFUL IN IMPROVING RELATIONS WITH SOME ARAB COUNTRIES, SUCH AS EGYPT AND SYRIA, BUT NOT WITH IRAQ. TURKEY WAS CONCERNED ABOUT SOVIET INFLUENCE IN IRAQ, HE SAID, WOULD WELCOME GREATER WESTERN INFLUENCE IN

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

THAT COUNTRY, AND WAS DOING WHAT IT COULD TO ENCOURAGE IRAQ TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH THE US.

7. COMMENT: [REDACTED] IN EFFECT GAVE US A RATHER RELAXED AND DISPASSIONATE VIEW OF IRAQI DEVELOPMENTS. HOWEVER, CHIEF OF GROUND FORCES AKINCI AND CHIEF OF AIR FORCE ALPKAYA REPORTEDLY VISITED UNITS CLOSE TO IRAQI BORDER SHORTLY AFTER OUTBREAK OF HOSTILITIES. FURTHERMORE, EMBASSY HAS AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT THAT THE TURKISH CABINET ON MARCH 21, IN VIEW OF THE IRAQI SITUATION, CONSIDERED IMPOSING MARTIAL LAW IN SEVERAL EASTERN PROVINCES. HOWEVER, WE THINK THAT, CONSIDERING HIS CRITICISMS OF THE 1971-73 MARTIAL LAW PERIOD, ODDS ARE AGAINST PRIMIN ECEVIT'S REIMPOSING MARTIAL LAW, UNLESS A MAJOR OUTBREAK OF FIGHTING OCCURS.  
MACOMBER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



E134

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D890144-0371

R

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 054082  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 EUR-00 /004 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY NEA/AFN:SAWIENER  
APPROVED BY NEA/AFN:MACASEY  
EUR/CE: TSAVAGE

**RELEASE**

-----263745 190155Z /38

R 182258Z FEB 89  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO AMEMBASSY ALGIERS  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD  
AMEMBASSY BERN  
AMEMBASSY VIENNA  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM

UNCLAS STATE 054082

FOLLOWING REPEAT SENT ACTION SECSTATE INFO CDBCOM COLLECTIVE  
CANBERRA TEL AVIV FEBRUARY 15

QUOTE

UNCLAS BONN 05168

BRUSSELS ALSO FOR USEC

E.O. 12356; N/A

TAGS: ETTG, KSTC, ETRD, ECON, CBW, PARM, MARR, GE, LY  
SUBJECT: FRG REPORT TO LEGISLATURE ON HANDLING OF LIBYA CW

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02

STATE 054082 9302321  
9302321

ISSUE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE	IS/EPC/CDRI	Date: 12/16/96
<input type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
FOIA Exemptions	TS authority to	
PA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or
	<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or

13284 CP 11 P 10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

REFS: ✓ BONN 3596 AND PREVIOUS

1. SUMMARY: THE FRG REPORT TO THE BUNDESTAG ON ITS HANDLING OF THE LIBYA CW ISSUE DECLARES CLEARLY THE FRG'S OPINION THAT RABTA IS IN FACT A CW PLANT AND SOMETIMES GOES INTO DETAIL, BASED TO SOME DEGREE ON CLASSIFIED MATERIAL, IN OUTLINING THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE CONTROVERSY. OTHER SECTIONS OF THE ONE-HUNDRED PAGE DOCUMENT GO OVER GROUND COVERED IN REFTELS, INCLUDING THE LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES TO FORESTALL SIMILAR PROBLEMS IN THE FUTURE. THE BND WILL PREPARE A REPORT FOR THE STATE PROSECUTOR IN OFFENBURG WHICH THE GOVERNMENT HOPES WILL FACILITATE PROSECUTION OF THE FIRMS INVOLVED. THIS CABLE SUMMARIZES THE SALIENT POINTS; SEPTEL WILL TRANSMIT THE SUBSTANCE OF THE CHRONOLOGY. END SUMMARY.

2. THE EMBASSY HAS RECEIVED A COPY OF THE GOVERNMENT'S DRAFT REPORT TO THE BUNDESTAG ON ITS HANDLING OF THE LIBYAN CW ISSUE. THE REPORT IS TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE CABINET TODAY, FEBRUARY 15, AND THEN SUBMITTED TO THE BUNDESTAG FOR DEBATE IN OPEN SESSION ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 17. THE COPY WE HAVE RECEIVED WAS TO BE ON THE AGENDA FOR THE MORNING MEETING OF THE CABINET, BUT FOREIGN OFFICE OFFICIALS SAY THAT THE CABINET IS TO MEET IN THE LATE AFTERNOON OF FEBRUARY 15 TO CONSIDER THE REPORT. THE REPORT IS OVER ONE HUNDRED PAGES LONG, AND COVERS THE FOLLOWING TOPICS:

- POLICY OF THE FRG TOWARD CW
- CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBYA CW ISSUE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03

STATE 054082

- STATUS OF THE INVESTIGATIONS
- POLITICAL AND LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE LIBYA CW ISSUE
- MEASURES TO BE TAKEN
- TWO APPENDICES, DESCRIBING THE FRG SYSTEM FOR CONTROLLING EXPORTS AND MAKING A NEW PROPOSAL FOR AMENDING THE FOREIGN TRADE LAW TO ACCOMMODATE THE DATA SHARING AND REGISTRATION MEASURES THE GOVERNMENT HAS CALLED FOR. (SEE REFTEL).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. REYTELS REPORT IN DETAIL THE SUBSTANCE OF THE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN AND MUCH OF THE POLITICAL CONSEQUENCES, WHICH INCLUDE THE DAMAGE TO US-FRG RELATIONS AND THE NEED TO STRENGTHEN EXPORT CONTROLS AND ENFORCEMENT. THE INTRODUCTORY PASSAGE STATES CLEARLY AND UNEQUIVOCALLY FOR THE FIRST TIME THAT THE FRG CONSIDERS RABTA TO BE A CHEMICAL WEAPONS PLANT. THE CHRONOLOGY, OVER FORTY PAGES LONG ITSELF, DESCRIBES IN DETAIL THE GERMAN GOVERNMENT'S HANDLING OF THE ISSUE, REVEALING ALONG THE WAY CONSIDERABLE CLASSIFIED INFORMATION; WE WILL REPORT THIS CHRONOLOGY IN FULL SEPTEL. BELOW WE SUMMARIZE THE SALIENT POINTS OF THE REMAINING SECTIONS OF THE REPORT.

-----  
THE BASIC POLICY OF THE FRG TOWARD CHEMICAL WEAPONS  
-----

4. THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT BEGINS ITS REPORT BY STRESSING ITS COMMITMENT TO A WORLD-WIDE BAN OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS. IT WAS PARTICULARLY CONCERNED ABOUT THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES ACQUIRING CW AND HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO PREVENT THE PROLIFERATION OF EQUIPMENT OR SUBSTANCES WHICH COULD BE USED FOR CW PRODUCTION. THE REPORT RECALLS THAT AFTER LEARNING OF POSSIBLE GERMAN PARTICIPATION IN SETTING UP A CW PRODUCTION PLANT IN IRAK, BONN HAD ADDED CW EQUIPMENT  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 054082

AND PRECURSORS TO THE FOREIGN TRADE REGULATIONS. IN ADDITION, ON NOVEMBER 15, 1984 BONN ORDERED THE BUNDESAMT FUER WIRTSCHAFT, THE GERMAN EXPORT LICENCING AUTHORITY, TO SUBMIT TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ALL REQUESTS FOR APPROVAL OF EXPORTS OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS RELATED EQUIPMENT AND PRECURSORS. THEREFORE, THE REPORT POINTS OUT THAT SOME LICENSING MEASURES WERE IN PLACE AND AVAILABLE HAD THE COMPANIES INVOLVED REQUESTED LICENSES FOR SHIPMENTS TO LIBYA.

5. THE REPORT REITERATES THAT SUSPICION IS NOT ENOUGH TO INITIATE LEGAL ACTION. IT STATES THAT THE INFORMATION WHICH THE BND RECEIVED ON JULY 15, 1988 FROM A FRIENDLY SERVICE WAS THE FIRST INFORMATION CONCRETE ENOUGH TO START A PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION AGAINST THE IMHAUSEN CHEMICAL FIRM. THE REPORT ALSO SAYS THAT THE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZOLLKRIMINALINSTITUT (ZKI - THE CUSTOMS CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS OFFICE) WAS IMMEDIATELY INFORMED ABOUT THE INFORMATION WHICH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. IN MAY 1988, AND THAT ZKI HAS BEEN TRYING WITHOUT SUCCESS SINCE AUGUST 1988 TO VERIFY REPORTS OF ILLEGAL EXPORTS BY IMHAUSEN OR ITS ASSOCIATED FIRMS.

6. AS OF JANUARY 13, 1989 THE ZKI AND OTHER CUSTOMS AUTHORITIES COULD VERIFY ONLY THAT IMHAUSEN OR FIRMS CONNECTED WITH IMHAUSEN A) MIGHT HAVE SENT ENGINEERS TO LIBYA; AND B) HAD SHIPPED A "STEUERUNGSAGGREGAT" (A CENTRAL CONTROL UNIT OF SOME KIND, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED) AND PROVIDED KNOW-HOW, BLUE PRINTS, AND PLANS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PHARMACEUTICAL PLANT IN HONGKONG. THESE GOODS "COULD PERHAPS HAVE BEEN SHIPPED TO LIBYA."

7. HOWEVER, THE REPORT STRESSES THAT NEITHER THE CONTROL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05

STATE 054082

UNIT NOR THE KNOW-HOW FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRE APPROVAL UNDER CURRENT LAW. FURTHERMORE, THE PARTICIPATION OF GERMAN ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS IN LIBYA AND THEIR PARTICIPATION IN BUILDING A CW PLANT IS NOT A CRIMINAL ACT, ACCORDING TO CURRENT LAW.

8. THE REPORT STATES THAT THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT'S CURRENT JUDGMENT IS THAT THE INSTALLATION AT RABTA IS NOT ONLY FIT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF CW BUT WAS MEANT FOR THIS PURPOSE FROM THE VERY BEGINNING. HOWEVER, AT NO POINT DID THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OR OTHER FEDERAL AUTHORITIES SUPPORT THESE LIBYAN EFFORTS IN ANY MATTER OR TACITLY TOLERATE SENSITIVE EXPORTS TO LIBYA.

9. THE REPORT UNDERScores THAT GERMAN AUTHORITIES HAD ACTED WITHIN THEIR LEGAL FRAMEWORK. HOWEVER, IT HAS BECOME EVIDENT THAT THIS FRAMEWORK IS NOT SUFFICIENT FOR AN EFFICIENT CONTROL OF SENSITIVE EXPORTS BECAUSE IT DOES NOT COVER A RANGE OF CASES. CONSEQUENTLY, THE LEGAL BASES FOR PREVENTING THE EXPORT OF SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY MUST BE CHANGED ON BOTH THE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL LEVELS. BONN EXPRESSES DETERMINATION TO IMPROVE ITS CONTROLS THROUGH MORE PERSONNEL, BETTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE AND IMPROVED LEGAL TOOLS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
THE STATE OF THE INVESTIGATION  
-----

10. ON JANUARY 13, 1989 AN INVESTIGATION BY THE STATE PROSECUTOR AT OFFENBURG HAD BEEN INITIATED AGAINST THE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUALS OF THE FIRM IMHAUSEN ON GROUNDS OF A POSSIBLE VIOLATION OF THE FOREIGN TRADE ACT (AUSSENWIRTSCHAFTSGESETZ). SINCE JANUARY 2, PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED BY THE SAME STATE PROSECUTOR. THE INVESTIGATIONS ARE BEING CONDUCTED BY THE UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 054082

ZOLLKRIMINALAMT ON THE ORDERS OF THE OFFENBURG STATE PROSECUTOR.

11. THE PROCEEDINGS ARE DIRECTED AGAINST THE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUALS OF THE FIRM IMHAUSEN IN LAHR. THE PROCEEDINGS DEAL ALSO WITH CHARGES AGAINST RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUALS OF OTHER FIRMS IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC, WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN A CRIMINAL ACT BY THE FIRM IMHAUSEN.

12. ON JANUARY 25, 1989 THE OFFICES OF THREE FIRMS (IMHAUSEN IN LAHR; GESELLSCHAFT FUER AUTOMATION IN BOCHUM; PEN-TSAO LTD. IN HAMBURG) WERE SEARCHED AS ORDERED BY THE OFFENBURG COURT OF JUSTICE. IN ADDITION, SEVERAL PRIVATE RESIDENCES OF ACCUSED INDIVIDUALS AND "THIRD PERSONS" WERE SEARCHED. AMONG THOSE WAS THE APARTMENT OF AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IS SUSPECTED TO HAVE WORKED IN A LEADING POSITION AT THE RABTA CONSTRUCTION SITE.

13. THE SEARCH WENT WITHOUT INCIDENT. ABOUT 60 MOVING CARTONS OF DOCUMENTS WERE SEIZED IN LAHR AND SURROUNDINGS AND ABOUT 17 CARTONS IN OTHER PLACES IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC. THE ANALYSIS OF THOSE DOCUMENTS WILL PROBABLY TAKE WEEKS OR EVEN MONTHS. FURTHERMORE, SEVERAL WITNESSES WERE HEARD.

14. THE REPORT STATES THAT THE BND WILL PROVIDE THE OFFENBURG STATE PROSECUTOR WITH A STUDY, WHICH SHOWS EVIDENCE WHICH CAN BE USED IN COURT PROCEEDINGS. BASED ON THE INFORMATION NOW AVAILABLE, IT IS CLEAR THAT THE CHEMICAL COMPLEX IN RABTA IS AN INSTALLATION FOR THE PRODUCTION OF CW. ON FEBRUARY 2, A SPECIAL STATE PROSECUTOR IN MANNHEIM TOOK OVER THE CASE AND IS PURSUING

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
IT WITH GREAT VIGOR.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 054082

15. IN FRANKFURT THE STATE PROSECUTOR OPENED AN INVESTIGATION AGAINST THE FIRM IBI (ISHAN BARBOUTI INTERNATIONAL) WHICH IS SUSPECTED TO HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO VIOLATION OF THE FOREIGN TRADE ACT. ON JANUARY 24, THE INVESTIGATION WAS HANDED OVER TO THE STATE PROSECUTOR IN OFFENBURG. THE OFFENBURG STATE PROSECUTOR IS ALSO INVESTIGATING THE FIRM "GESELLSCHAFT FUER AUTOMATION", A SUBSIDIARY OF IMHAUSEN.

-----  
POLITICAL CONSEQUENCES  
-----

16. THE FRG CONSIDERS IT A TOP FOREIGN POLICY TASK TO WORK TOGETHER WITH PARTNERS AND FRIENDS TO PREVENT LIBYA FROM BEGINNING TO PRODUCE CW. ALONG THESE LINES, THE FRG HAS URGED THE EC, IN THE EUROPEAN POLITICAL COOPERATION FRAMEWORK, TO UNDERTAKE AN INITIATIVE WITHIN THE AUSTRALIAN GROUP TO STOP THE PROLIFERATION OF CW. GENSCHER'S LETTER TO THE EC/EPC ALSO PROPOSED AN APPROACH TO THE ARAB LEAGUE. THE FRG FURTHER INTENDS TO MOVE WITHIN THE AUSTRALIAN GROUP TO EXPAND THE LIST OF CW PRECURSORS WHICH MUST BE CONTROLLED BY ALL MEMBERS, AND TO PUT CHEMICAL WEAPONS RELATED EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY UNDER CONTROL AS WELL. FINALLY, THE FRG HAS ASKED THE EC COMMISSION TO INTRODUCE HARMONIZED EC-WIDE REGULATIONS CONTROLLING THE EXPORT OF CW RELATED PRECURSORS AND EQUIPMENT, AND EXPECTS TO HAVE A DRAFT READY FOR THE EUROPEAN COUNCIL AT ITS FEBRUARY 20 MEETING. FINALLY, THE FRG STATES THAT BOTH ISRAEL AND THE US HAD SAID IN MEETINGS WITH GERMAN POLITICAL LEADERS THAT THEY WERE SATISFIED WITH THE GERMAN EFFORTS TO IMPROVE EXPORT CONTROLS.

BURT  
UNQUOTE BAKER  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08

STATE 054082

DECLASSIFIED



FOREIGN  
MEDIA  
REACTION

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 7/19/91

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DELETE  IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations

CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

TS authority to:

# SPECIAL REPORT

X24a

Friday, July 19, 1991

## U.S. LIFTS SANCTIONS AGAINST SOUTH AFRICA EUROPEANS SUPPORTIVE BUT AFRICANS DIVIDED

President Bush's decision July 10 to lift U.S. sanctions imposed by the Comprehensive Anti-Apartheid Act received mixed reviews in extensive coverage worldwide. Media voices from nine African nations and 17 other countries around the world thought the move reflected changing international opinion in favor of South Africa but there was some criticism that the President had moved too quickly. This is the regional breakdown:

- \* Media reaction within South Africa followed predictable patterns: pro-Government papers applauded Bush's decision as a "blow to the ANC" and a boost for South Africa's post-apartheid economy. Liberal and black papers said the decision unfairly undercut the ANC and that the U.S. was once again on the wrong side of history.
- \* Commentary in black Africa was generally negative, but with significant exceptions. Papers in Nigeria, Senegal, Tanzania and Zimbabwe said that Bush had abandoned both the ANC and the democratic principle of one man, one vote. Some countries put economic considerations over politics. Media in Cote D'Ivoire, Kenya, Malawi and Zambia welcomed the decision because it offers the opportunity to trade openly with South Africa.
- \* Most European papers praised the Bush decision. They cautioned, however, that its effect will be partially symbolic, and that South Africa still faces daunting economic and political challenges.
- \* The sample reporting from the rest of the world's press was small, with only nine countries included. Reaction was mixed, but most called Bush's decision premature.

0310700

Bureau of Programs (USIA/P) □ Paula Dobriansky □ Associate Director

For further information:  
Bud Hensgen, Chief □ Media Reaction Staff (P/M) □ Telephone 619-6511

DECLASSIFIED

The sample encompasses reports from the following countries:

**AFRICA**

SOUTH AFRICA  
SENEGAL  
NIGERIA  
COTE D'IVOIRE  
UGANDA  
KENYA  
MALAWI  
ZAMBIA  
ZIMBABWE

**EUROPE**

BRITAIN  
FRANCE  
GERMANY  
ITALY  
SWITZERLAND  
FINLAND  
SWEDEN  
CANADA

**OTHER REGIONS**

INDONESIA  
MALAYSIA  
AUSTRALIA  
NEW ZEALAND  
INDIA  
ISRAEL  
BRAZIL  
JAMAICA  
MEXICO

DECLASSIFIED



# APARTHEID

"But Bush and other friends of apartheid must be told that in any country, including their own countries, the provision of housing and education is the responsibility of the Government...."

"Sanctions, in my view, did not hurt blacks any more than apartheid.... Unfortunately greed...overtook apartheid's chief allies in...Washington.... When the dust has settled and a government chosen by the majority is in power, we shall not forget those who mollycoddled apartheid."

## "Lifting Of Sanctions Not A Panacea"

Readers of independent Business Day saw this: "The South African business community...can be excused some self-satisfaction at the termination by U.S. President George Bush of the sanctions.... But the elation...should not be allowed to become a misplaced euphoria.... It does not represent an instant panacea for our economic difficulties."

## SENEGAL: "American Decision Was Hasty"

Readers of semiofficial Le Soleil saw this July 12: "As for Bush, who just gave in, one must recognize that he kept enough pressure on, refusing to anticipate at a time when Thatcher and others were showing a suspicious will to...(work with) Pretoria. Nevertheless, the American decision is still hasty. Bush...has loosened his grip at the very moment a little pressure needed to be applied."

## NIGERIA: "Inalienable Democratic Principle Of One Man, One Vote"

Tunde Fatunde, a foreign affairs specialist, commented July 15 in the independent Guardian, "Many anti-apartheid and pro-democracy organizations were taken aback by the absence of any remote mention by George Bush of the inalienable democratic principle of one man, one vote. Some analysts are of the opinion that America's President, in his speech, should have categorically and overtly stated that economic and financial assistance to South Africa would be predicated on the establishment of one man, one vote."

## "Premature And Too Hasty"

In the opinion of the July 12th independent Republic, "The U.S. decision seemed premature and too hasty.... The implication of Washington's action is that a wrong signal might be sent to the international community...to follow and lift economic sanctions.... Apartheid is still very much entrenched and nothing has changed fundamentally."

## COTE D'IVOIRE: "Lifting Of Sanctions Will Have No Effect At All"

Pro-Government Ivoir Soir's international affairs reporter Michel Man commented July 15, "One thing is certain: For whites as well as for blacks, it will take years to see the results of the lifting of sanctions. As for the Western countries, they will soon discover that as long as violence continues in the townships their decision will have no effect at all."

03150703

# 05. 05. 05

## **"No Reason For Us Not To Lift Sanctions"**

On July 12, however, Ivoir Soir's international affairs reporter Venance Konan expressed this view, "Whew! The United States has lifted sanctions against South Africa. Japan and Europe will soon follow. The happiest ones are not the South Africans but us from the rest of Africa...because we will at last be able to trade with South Africa without having to hide.... It is true that we had voted sanctions, but there is no reason for our not lifting them. In any case, they did not serve any purpose."

## **UGANDA: "Maintain Sanctions"**

The Government-supported New Vision asserted, "The South African black is poorer than a Ugandan because he lives in squalor in the town, because he does not have access to cheap food or land.

"This is a crime against humanity. South Africa is the most industrialized country in Africa...with the capacity to eliminate extreme poverty. It is not a poor agricultural country like Uganda which has almost been broken by bad politics. People should stop dreaming that South Africa has suddenly become a utopia.... Sanctions should be maintained by all honorable nations and organizations until there is a majority rule...with one person, one vote. Then, maybe South Africa can start to pull up the roots of injustice."

## **KENYA: "Africa Has Some Thinking To Do"**

The July 11th edition of the independent Standard editorialized, "Should the United States join the European Economic Community in the lifting of the sanctions, then Africa has some thinking to do. Continued imposition of trade sanctions can only be effective when supported by the world's major trading powers.

"Several African countries, including those which are effectively trading with South Africa, continue to object to the lifting of sanctions. As the scheme of things stands this week, time has run out and they will have to change their tune and encourage de Klerk in creating a non-racial democracy for South Africa."

## **TANZANIA: "Still A Long Way To Go"**

The government party-owned Uhuru carried Tanzanian President Babangida's criticism of the Bush decision and commented, "For all those who know what the struggle has been all about, it is clear that there is still a long way to go before the black majority can even begin being treated as equals in their own country, let alone benefit from the wealth of that country."

## **"Sending Wrong Signals"**

The English-language, government-owned Daily News focused on the admitting South Africa into the Olympic Games and said, "Indeed, we share the Nigerian leader's view that the lifting of international sporting sanctions on South Africa at this stage might only serve to send out the wrong signals to De Klerk's regime and weaken its commitment towards scrapping apartheid altogether."



# 03:15:10:00

## **MALAWI: "Encouragement For De Klerk"**

This news analysis appeared in the weekly Malawi News July 13-19 edition: "Now that Mr. de Klerk has succeeded in returning South Africa to international respectability, it is almost impossible for him to lose this chance and to risk facing isolation again for the sake of appeasing a few white extremists.... If anything, the lifting of sanctions will encourage the South African president to meet the remaining conditions laid down by anti-apartheid organizations and work closely with them as he is doing to end the violence in the black townships."

## **ZAMBIA: Attitudes Soften Toward South Africa**

The Government-owned Mail July 8 outlined this dilemma: "Zambia...did see the need for lifting...sanctions when in fact the black South Africans themselves were actually calling for their continuation. Lifting sanctions right then would imply that Zambia was a sell-out, a betrayer of the just cause of liberation. But then it became difficult for countries to reconcile the two, namely their national interest and the cause of the oppressed people of South Africa. Now that the ANC itself is prepared to soften its hardline stance on sanctions, it means that those countries that were still maintaining sanctions should consider being flexible.... When everything is normal, many countries will be more than ready to trade openly with South Africa. Indeed, Zambia is no exception to this."

## **ZIMBABWE: "Why Reward De Klerk?"**

The Marxist-oriented Sunday Mail charged under the headline above, "Washington has never been enthusiastic about sanctions. It was popular pressure that forced the Reagan Administration to go along with the idea. In lifting sanctions unilaterally, President George Bush has merely fulfilled the desires of his predecessor...."

"The U.S.-led campaign to lift economic sanctions against Pretoria will only serve to strengthen President de Klerk's regime irrespective of the number of telephone calls President Bush may make to the leadership of the ANC to assuaged their bruised feelings."

## **EUROPE**

### **BRITAIN: "Long Live The Interregum"**

The conservative Times of London also commented July 11, "Logically the first of the boycotts to go should have been those affecting cultural and academic life, for the prevention of the free movement of ideas and people was always the hardest ban to justify...."

03:15:10:00

# DEVELOP

"What is opening up is perhaps a mini golden age, with the liberalization of South African life internally and externally. But the nation's economy and its complex society stand to prosper mightily--briefly at least. The worries all relate to the possibility that, a few years on, the country might find itself with a government which could not only produce a dramatic collapse, in sheer administrative incompetence, but would also be the sort in which spirits like (hard-line ANC member) Mr. Serote would feel thoroughly at home.

"For the moment the country is enjoying the best of all worlds: the ending of international isolation on every front, a technically competent government in power and a climate of progressive liberalization in every sphere. Little wonder that the half-spoken thought in many minds is 'long live the interregnum'."

## "Still No Access To IMF Loans"

The independent Financial Times said on July 11, "Senior leaders of the African National Congress argue--with ill-concealed glee--that no sensible foreign investor would invest in South Africa at the moment, sanctions or no sanctions.

"Unfortunately for South Africa, they are probably right. For the lifting of U.S. economic sanctions against Pretoria will remove only one of the barriers to the investment which post-apartheid South Africa so desperately needs.... The most important legislative sanctions of all--the effective ban imposed by Washington on Pretoria's access to loans from the International Monetary Fund--will remain in place. Without such access, and the commercial bank lending it might bring in its wake, growth in the South African economy must remain severely constrained."

## "Now, Neither Whites Nor Blacks Can Blame Outsiders"

The centrist Independent opined July 11, "A strange and confused episode in international relations is drawing to a close. In so far as there was a genuine moral impulse behind the sanctions, it was honorable.... The fact that sanctions attracted a great deal of sanctimonious hypocrisy, especially from governments guilty of appalling violations of human rights, does not invalidate the impulse behind them....

"The mere lifting of sanctions will not in itself bring back foreign investment or provide significant relief to the South African economy. Everything will depend on the political outlook, which is still very uncertain. The white community needs to look beyond the amelioration of apartheid towards a radical restructuring of politics and society, leading to democracy. The ANC needs to dump the remains of its left-wing baggage and join in efforts to build a modern economy, open to the world.... In these circumstances, perhaps the most useful effect of lifting sanctions will be to make it difficult for either side to blame the outside world for the trouble that still lies ahead."

031507133

# Delayed

## FRANCE: "Important Diplomatic Turn"

On July 11, conservative Le Figaro's Washington correspondent Stephane Marchand noted an "important diplomatic turn," but added that the decision "may aggravate the relationship between George Bush and the black community in the United States."

## "Cautious Bush"

New York correspondent Patricia Colmant of economic Les Echos reported July 11, "Strangely, five years after the sanctions came into force--and at that time they caused serious political debate--the lifting of the sanctions has encountered little opposition.... Some even say that President Bush could have made this decision earlier, and that it is his legendary political caution that led him to postpone until the summer this decision that was expected in the spring."

## "Blacks Still Have No Right To Vote"

Communist L'Humanite said on page one that "the basis of racial segregation remains: Black people have no right to vote."

## GERMANY: "More Psychological Than Practical Significance"

Right-of-center Frankfurter Allgemeine opined July 11 on page one, "The lifting of international sanctions is intended to encourage and obligate de Klerk to continue his policies energetically until all South Africans enjoy equal rights. If he does not do this, there is always the option to reimpose a boycott on South Africa.

"It is, however, doubtful whether international pressure forced the South African Government to rethink its policies. It seems more likely that the white minority had to give way in the face of the sheer numbers of blacks in South Africa. The white South Africans want to survive and realize that, in the long term, their existence can only be guaranteed in mutual agreement with the black majority. For this reason, the end of sanctions and the boycott have a more psychological than practical significance."

## ITALY: "Psychological And Political Impact"

Paolo Passarini filed from Washington in centrist La Stampa on July 11, "Even though the U.S. decision will have limited economic effects at least in the initial phase, South Africa was admitted de facto to the 'elite club' of the international community.... The U.S. decision, in sum, will mainly have a psychological and political effect."

## SWITZERLAND: "Still A Long Way To Go For Full Respectability"

The July 11 edition of centrist 24 Heures of Lausanne held, "At first sight, the decision seems cause for celebration. It is always good to see a country rejoin the concert of nations by deciding to improve its citizens' lot. But the South African Government still has a long way to go to achieve full respectability. Blacks are still excluded from political life. Now it is up to the white ruling class to show it is worthy of the praise lavished upon it."

# RELEASE

## **FINLAND: "Sanctions Have Played Their Role"**

Leading independent Helsingin Sanomat stated July 11, "Unless dramatic changes for the worse occur in South African politics, the majority of the world considers that the embargo and sanctions have played their role. Other injustices, distortions of the multiracial South African society, are matters to be corrected by the South Africans themselves without threat of massive international sanctions."

## **SWEDEN: "Could Cause Democratization Process To Go Astray"**

The July 11 Social Democrat Aftonbladet editorialized, "President Bush's decision to lift sanctions could cause the ongoing democratization process toward equal rights for black and white in South Africa to stop, go astray or lose momentum.... It is important that countries do not go along with the United States like obedient vassals, but instead await developments in South Africa before easing economic sanctions. The fact that the Swedish Government, supported by the liberal and the center parties, holds such a position is gratifying.... Swedish sanctions policy, and Swedish foreign policy on the whole, is not a White House branch activity."

## **CANADA: "Remove Sanctions Step By Step"**

The lead editorial in the liberal Toronto Star observed under the headline above, "South Africa is still far from one person, one vote. But the substantive legal changes of recent weeks have propelled the U.S. and E.C. decisions (on lifting sanctions). Now Canada cannot help but take note--because comprehensive sanctions without worldwide compliance are pointless.... Intermediate trade and financial sanctions should continue until further progress is made on political prisoners, especially in the homelands. Embargoes on military equipment and exchanges should remain."

## MIDDLE EAST

## **ISRAEL: "Israel Takes Cue From Washington"**

Independent Hadashot said, "Israel was not guided by purely moral considerations in deciding to join the sanctions against South Africa; nor will moral considerations be the decisive factor in its upcoming decision to lift the sanctions.... Secret military cooperation between Israel and South Africa continued all along, and it was vital for Israel.... Now that the United States has decided to lift its sanctions, Israel is gladly taking its cue from Washington. Lifting the sanctions will not denote any fundamental change in Israel's attitude toward South Africa; it simply allows us to become a little less hypocritical."

RELEASE

# DELAWARE

## FAR EAST AND PACIFIC

### INDONESIA: "Too Soon"

Independent Kompas said July 15, "The lifting of U.S. economic sanctions against South Africa is considered too soon.... Both economic sanctions and outside political pressures are still needed to accelerate change.... We sympathize with the disappointment of the South African black community."

### MALAYSIA: "The West Just Could Not Wait"

The Government-controlled New Straits Times told its readers July 12, "The African National Congress, although prepared for the possibility of reduced international trade sanctions, has always made it known that such sanctions are useful in their negotiations.... Despite this, the West just could not wait.... Rather than relax its economic, financial and arms sanctions, the world must double its efforts at this stage of dismantling (apartheid)."

### AUSTRALIA: "Premature"

An editorial in Melbourne's liberal Age July 11 concluded, "The Bush Administration apparently feels it has little choice but to lift U.S. trade sanctions because all the conditions imposed by Congress for their removal have been met. We agree with Foreign Minister Gareth Evans, however, that the move is premature."

"It is an act of faith to assume, while blacks still do not have the right to vote, that the changes in South Africa are irreversible.... The powerful weapon of economic sanctions should be kept until unambiguous progress toward a fully multiracial, democratic society can be demonstrated. Then it will be inevitable--and right--that South Africa's long isolation should end."

### No It Isn't

Countering the above, the conservative Melbourne Herald-Sun said, "Foreign Minister Gareth Evans describes the U.S. move to lift sanctions as 'premature.' The best he can offer on Australia's behalf is that sanctions could be dropped by the end of the year.... Through such reluctance, Evans creates the real possibility that Australia will lose the honorable place it has held in the anti-apartheid avante garde. Worse, he risks making it harder for de Klerk to convince his white constituency that they must go further."

### NEW ZEALAND: "Steady Progress Of Reform"

On July 11, the conservative Otago Daily Times felt that "even if the lifting of sanctions by the United States and the International Olympic Committee was hasty, it should not interfere with the steady progress of reform."

03157300

# DELIBERATE

## SOUTH ASIA

### INDIA: "Appreciation For Substantial Progress"

Readers of the independent Indian Express saw this editorial July 12: "The withdrawal of most of the U.S. sanctions against South Africa marks a well-deserved appreciation for the substantial progress made by President de Klerk towards dismantling the ugly edifice of white racism. The apparent rapport de Klerk has already established with Nelson Mandela...is a good enough reason for the international community to begin ending South Africa's isolation."

### "Bush Could Have Made More Effective Use Of Sanctions Weapon"

Under the heading above, an editorial in the July 13 Bombay Independent said, "Although the American move is understandable, it would have been better had President Bush not eased some of the economic sanctions he did. That way, he could have made more effective use of the sanctions weapon--rewarding the de Klerk Government for the introduction of sweeping changes while, at the same time, holding out the bait of scrapping other punitive measures if the latter moves further down the path of reform."

"Bush is not quite correct in stating that all five preconditions laid down by the United States...have been satisfied.... There are still some in captivity in South Africa who, by most indications, ought to be classified as political prisoners. True, the United States remains opposed to an easing of the arms embargo and the granting of loans by the IMF. If, in addition, Washington had left a few other trade sanctions in place for the time being, Pretoria could have been under more pressure to show greater flexibility."

## LATIN AMERICA

### BRAZIL: "More Changes Are Needed"

Liberal Folha de Sao Paulo editorialized July 12, "Recent events in South Africa show that economic sanctions work if given time.... But the prevailing impression that racism has ended in South Africa is a cause for concern. On the contrary, serious limitations on the constitutional civil rights of the black majority still prevail.... One must insist, therefore, that South Africa make more fundamental changes before it can be admitted as an equal among civilized nations."

### JAMAICA: "Ignoring The Facts"

The independent Sunday Gleaner published this op-ed page column by Rex Nettleford on July 14: "Nelson Mandela knows what he is saying when he declares that the move by Mr. Bush is irresponsibly premature.... Mr. Bush no doubt has some conscience about the moral force of Congress and the TransAfrica movement in the United States. But one is forced to wonder about his sensitivity to the wider constituency of Americans who would prefer to be on the right side of history. It may be that Mr. Bush believes that contemporary realities are on his side. He is, after all, riding high after what he believes to be a successful war in the Gulf....

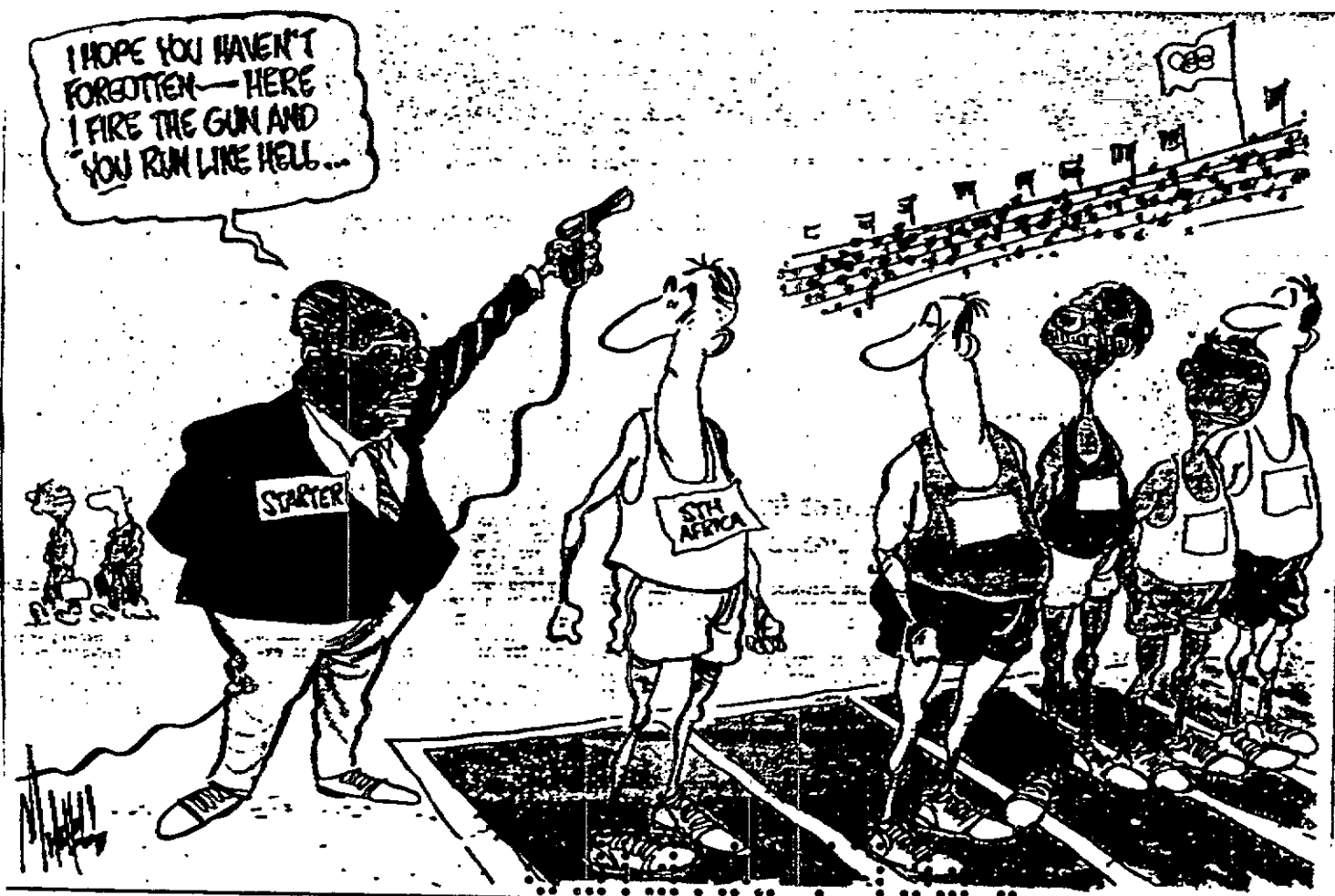
# DELETED

"Hasn't he replaced Thurgood Marshall on the Supreme Court with a full-fledged member of the so-called lesser race with unmistakable phenotypical affinities to his 'brothers' in South Africa? How then could he possibly be regarded as a racist in his attitude toward black people?..."

"So is Mr. de Klerk in no doubt. Yet though Mandela may be regarded as a leader nowhere as competent as de Klerk,...it is Mandela who is more indispensable than de Klerk if peace and a democratic humane factor for South Africa is to be achieved. Investors and traders rushing back into South Africa with the lifting of sanctions ignore this simple fact at their peril."

## MEXICO: "Advances Are Courageous"

An editorial in official El Nacional concluded July 12, "Democratization is not a reality yet in South Africa. President Bush's decision to lift the embargo is, therefore, controversial.... But although there is still a lot to be done, particularly (granting) everyone the right to vote in South Africa, the advances have been courageous and are worthy of encouragement and acknowledgement by other nations."



NODS - DONS - SONS

IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OUTGOING

(X8G)



DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OF 05 STATE 430419 212016Z  
ORIGIN NODS-00

C01/27 003418 NOD890

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 /000R

DRAFTED BY: AF: HJCOHEN: CM

APPROVED BY: P: RMKIMMITT

AF: JDAVIDOW

AF/S: AMCKEE

P: RNORLAND

L/AF: JBYERLY: L/PM: ECUMMINGS

NEA: JCOVEY

T: SAOKI

S/S: EMCKUNE

S/S-O: SMULL

-----2DC3FD 212020Z /45 38

O 212016Z DEC 90

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY PRETORIA IMMEDIATE

9301571

INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

IS/FRC/CDR

Date: 12/21/96

~~SECRET~~ STATE 430419

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info	

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations

TS authority

NODIS

**DECAPTIONED**

<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

E. O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PARM. KSTC. KNNP. SF. IS

SUBJECT: LETTER TO NEIL VAN HEERDEN

1. ~~SECRET~~ - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. PLEASE DELIVER THE FOLLOWING LETTER TO DFA DIRECTOR GENERAL NEIL VAN HEERDEN FROM UNDER SECRETARY KIMMITT.

BEGIN TEXT:

DEAR NEIL:

YOUR TELEPHONE CALL THE MORNING OF DECEMBER 20 WAS HIGHLY APPRECIATED. I WAS ESPECIALLY HAPPY TO HEAR THAT THE ISSUE OF SOUTH AFRICAN ADHERENCE TO THE NPT MAY BE EVOLVING IN A POSITIVE DIRECTION.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED



IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~

OUTGOING



~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OF 05 STATE 430419 212016Z

C01/27 003418 NOD890

YOU INDICATED THAT THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT HAS INFORMED YOU OF OUR STRONG DEMARCHES TO THEM ON THE SUBJECT OF THEIR MILITARY TECHNOLOGY COOPERATION WITH YOUR GOVERNMENT. YOU WILL RECALL THAT I DISCUSSED IT WITH YOU PRIVATELY DURING THE VISIT OF PRESIDENT DE KLERK. I WOULD LIKE TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO GIVE YOU OUR PERSPECTIVE ABOUT THE

ISSUE IN MORE DETAIL.

THE UNITED STATES VOTED FOR UN SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 418 OF 1977 IMPOSING A MANDATORY EMBARGO ON ARMS EXPORTS TO SOUTH AFRICA UNDER CHAPTER VII OF THE UN CHARTER. THAT RESOLUTION WAS THE ONLY SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION IMPOSING MANDATORY SANCTIONS AGAINST SOUTH AFRICA NOT VETOED BY THE US TO THIS DAY. OUR SUPPORT FOR THAT RESOLUTION PROVIDED THE ADMINISTRATION WITH THE DOMESTIC CREDIBILITY TO RESIST EXTENSIVE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS UNTIL THE PRESIDENT'S VETO OF THE CAAA WAS OVERRIDDEN BY THE CONGRESS IN 1986.

BETWEEN THE 1977 UN EMBARGO RESOLUTION AND THE CAAA OF OCTOBER, 1986. THE ISSUE OF ISRAELI-SOUTH AFRICAN ARMS COOPERATION WAS NOT AN ACTIVE ONE. AS YOU KNOW, THE CAAA REQUIRED THE ADMINISTRATION TO REPORT TO THE CONGRESS ABOUT ALL KNOWN VIOLATIONS OF THE UN ARMS EMBARGO. WE DID THAT IN OCTOBER 1987. THE REPORTING REQUIREMENT STIMULATED THE ISRAELIS TO ANNOUNCE THAT THEY WOULD NOT ENTER INTO NEW ARMS CONTRACTS WITH SOUTH AFRICA, BUT WOULD ALLOW EXISTING CONTRACTS TO CONTINUE UNTIL THEIR EXPIRATION. AFTER THAT ANNOUNCEMENT, WE RECEIVED A STEADY STREAM OF INQUIRIES FROM THE CONGRESS ASKING IF ANY OF THE CONTRACTS HAD EXPIRED. THE SENSE OF FRUSTRATION IN CONGRESS ON THIS ISSUE BECAME QUITE EVIDENT DURING 1990.

WE ARE NOW FACED WITH A NEW LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT WHICH MAKES IT ALL THE MORE IMPERATIVE THAT THE ISRAELI-SOUTH

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NOV 20 1990

S - D O N S - D O N S - D O N S

IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED OUTGOING



DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 OF 05 STATE 430419 212016Z

C01/27 003418

NOD890

AFRICAN ARMS RELATIONSHIP BE BROUGHT TO CLOSURE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. THE 1991 DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT ESTABLISHES NEW RULES FOR THE CONTROL OF MISSILE TECHNOLOGY WHICH IS A MAJOR NEW AREA IN NONPROLIFERATION DIPLOMACY. IN BRIEF, IT REQUIRES THE US TO DENY EXPORT LICENSES TO, AND BOYCOTT THE EXPORTS OF ANY COUNTRY OR COMPANY WHICH SUPPLIES MISSILE TECHNOLOGY TO ANOTHER COUNTRY WHICH IS NOT A PARTICIPANT IN THE MISSILE TECHNOLOGY CONTROL REGIME. NEEDLESS TO SAY, WE MUST IMPLEMENT THE LAW.

IN ADDITION TO THE POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACT ON US-ISRAELI RELATIONS. I AM ALSO CONCERNED ABOUT PROBLEMS THAT COULD ARISE IN US-SOUTH AFRICAN RELATIONS AS WE APPROACH THE TIME WHEN WE WILL BE SERIOUSLY CONSIDERING THE MODIFICATION AND SUSPENSION OF SANCTIONS. THIS IS PRECISELY THE TYPE OF SUBJECT THAT MAKES FOR INTERESTING CONGRESSIONAL HEARINGS WHICH WOULD BE EMBARRASSING TO

ISRAEL. THE UNITED STATES AND SOUTH AFRICA. THERE ARE SOME WHO WILL OPPOSE THE SUSPENSION OF SANCTIONS NO MATTER HOW MUCH PROGRESS IS MADE IN SOUTH AFRICA TOWARD THE ENDING OF APARTHEID. THEY WILL SEIZE ON THE ACQUISITION OF MISSILE TECHNOLOGY BY SOUTH AFRICA AS PROOF THAT YOUR GOVERNMENT NEVER HAD ANY INTENTION OF SHARING POWER WITH THE BLACK MAJORITY. NOW THAT THE CUBAN MILITARY THREAT TO SOUTHERN AFRICA IS VIRTUALLY GONE. CRITICS WILL SAY THAT SOUTH AFRICA IS ACQUIRING MISSILE TECHNOLOGY EITHER TO COERCE ITS NEIGHBORS. SELL IT TO SOME OF THE WORLD'S BAD GUYS. OR BOTH.

WHILE ONE THRUST OF OUR APPROACH IN IMPLEMENTING THE NEW LEGISLATION IS TOWARD ISRAEL. I WANT YOU TO KNOW THAT SOUTH AFRICAN INTERESTS ARE ALSO AT STAKE. WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY IN IMPROVING THOSE RELATIONS. AND I WOULD NOT WANT TO REVERSE THE PROCESS JUST AS THE SITUATION LOOKS SO PROMISING FOR THE NEAR FUTURE.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OUTGOING

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE 05 OF 05 STATE 430419 212016Z C01/27 003418 NOD890

THANKS AGAIN FOR THE CALL, AND DON'T HESITATE TO CONTACT ME AGAIN ON THIS OR ANY OTHER SUBJECT.

SINCERELY YOURS,

BOB KIMMITT

END TEXT. BAKER

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

S  
N  
D  
S  
N  
D  
S  
N  
D  
S



UNCLASSIFIED

United States Department of State

(X8)

Washington, D.C. 20520  
IS: FPC/CDR Date: *[Signature]*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9301571

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info	
FOIA Exemptions _____	
PA Exemptions _____	

MR Cases Only:	_____
EO Citations:	_____
June 25, 1991 TS authority to:	
<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

~~SECRET~~  
DECL:OADR

*See  
Byrby  
note on  
prisoners  
JD*

*Also important  
for us to  
raise! NPT  
Mozambique*

TO: AF - Mr. Cohen

FROM: AF/S - Peter Chaveas *[Signature]*

SUBJECT: Your June 26, 11:00 a.m. Meeting with South African  
DFA Director General Neil Van Heerden

Van Heerden is here to get a direct reading on where we are on lifting sanctions. What he sees and hears from us and around town should essentially reassure him. Hopefully, however, he will also hear of Hill concern that the political prisoner issue be resolved cleanly and that the SAG must still do more to make clear its good faith commitment to negotiations (by such things as reaching an agreement soon with the UNHCR).

You comments last week to Schwarz on political prisoners, the UNHCR and possibly setting a date for the all-parties conference may have already helped prod the SAG into action on these matters. Our embassy reports that the South African Justice Ministry has made available two dozen of its lawyers to help us wade through the various prisoner lists we have been supplied by human rights and opposition groups (including PAC and AZAPO). Our embassy now believes that it can wrap this by the end of this week. We do not yet have clear data on homelands prisoners, so it will be worthwhile repeating the desirability of the SAG checking in on Bop.

*SAG-UNHCR  
deal  
will go  
to cabinet*

UNHCR and the SAG met last week to try again to reach agreement on the idemnity issues. So far we have no word how this went. But the SA embassy suggested to us late last week (after your meeting with Schwarz) that the message had been passed back to Cape Town that this matter must receive priority.

One issue not covered elsewhere is the missile technology problem. Under Secretary Kimmitt wrote Van Heerden last December to warn that, under provisions of Section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act, South Africa was a potential sanctions target as a result of its missile technology cooperation arrangements with Israel. The SAG responded with an offer to join the Missile Technology Control Regime (MTCR). We have passed them an interim response that they may not have digested yet. Both here and in Pretoria, at

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

93D 128.5

working level, we suggested that it was unlikely the members of the MTCR would be receptive to South African membership at this time. (Membership is extended by consensus of all the partners.) We encourage those countries which are not parties to MTCR to abide nonetheless by the regime's export guidelines, which we have shared with South Africa.

South Africa is likely to be cited in the upcoming Missile Proliferation Report to Congress submitted by ACDA by the end of June. (The citation will not be in the unclassified version, however.) This could lead to trade sanctions being imposed against ARMSCOR and the Ministry of Defense, but no determinations have been made. The practical effect would be relatively limited in view of the UN and U.S. arms embargoes, but this would be an unfortunate complication as we seek to encourage progress in South Africa through progressive relaxation of sanctions. You should caution Van Heerden that this remains a live issue and that joining the MTCR does not appear to offer a way out. (FYI: The Act contains waiver provisions which may well ultimately be applied in the case of Israel, but we cannot be sanguine that South Africa would be covered as well.)

LAD  
big deal  
suggest  
you ignore  
issue

We have submitted a briefing memo for Mr. Kimmitt concentrating on bilateral matters and Angola (attached). Your meeting offers a good opportunity to begin the bilateral discussion and to cover Angola and Mozambique in greater depth. Attached is a separate memo on Mozambique with suggested points for your use with Van Heerden. Van Heerden will be eager to have news about internal Angolan developments, evolution of the peace process and our relationship with UNITA. We have encouraged Angola's neighbors to normalize relations with UNITA, to permit shipment of non-lethal materiel from their territory and allow overflights (Tab D). We do not intend to raise South Africa's relations with the GPRA in the context of the Joint Political Military Commission (JPMC). One unconfirmed intelligence report indicates the SAG may have sent lethal supplies of ammunition to UNITA in late May or early June, of which we will have to inform Congress. Van Heerden needs to be reminded this undercuts the Angola Peace Accords.

I can do this with Van Heerden as a 1st hand Killian if you want to link it

You have one hour for your meeting. At about 12:00 noon, you will each go your separate ways to reassemble at the Taberna Del Alabardero (1776 I St. NW) for a lunch for Van Heerden hosted by Under Secretary Kimmitt.

Time changed

- Attachments: Tab A: Briefing Memo for U/S Kimmitt
- Tab B: Mozambique memo
- Tab C: U/S Kimmitt's missile tech letter
- Tab D: Angola cables
- Tab E: Guest List for U/S Kimmitt's lunch
- Tab F: Memo on Van Heerden-Coverdell Meeting

Drafted: AF/S: GGallucci  
6/21/91 x9852 SESC1502  
Cleared: AF/S: AMcKee  
PM: CTribble(subs)  
AF:JDavidow

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03154700

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

R

E35

ADP882

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 SECTO 14070 01 OF 07 302202Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 CCO-00 SSO-00 /001W  
-----838C57 302210Z /70

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5379  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

9301571

RS Date: 1/9/97

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: 1/9/97
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	_____ TS authority to.	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
FOIA Exemptions _____			
PA Exemptions _____			

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 01 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

- SECRET - ENTIRE TEXT.
- THE SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS SEVEN SESSIONS TOOK PLACE ON JULY 22 FROM 1630 TO 1845 AND JULY 23 FROM 0900 TO 1200 AT THE PAN PACIFIC HOTEL BALLROOM, KUALA LUMPUR. ALL DELEGATIONS OF ASEAN AND DIALOGUE PARTNERS WERE IN ATTENDANCE.
- SUMMARY TEXT: THE SECOND CLOSED SIX PLUS SEVEN SESSION ON JULY 22 DEALT WITH EUROPE, SOUTH AFRICA,

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 SECTO 14070 01 OF 07 302202Z  
THE URUGUAY ROUND AND THE G-7 SUMMIT. THE THIRD SESSION ON JULY 23 DEALT WITH THE MIDDLE EAST AND THE ASIA PACIFIC REGION. THIS MESSAGE REPORTS ON THESE AGENDA ITEMS IN THE SEQUENCE THEY WERE DISCUSSED, WITH THE LATTER TWO BEING POSTPONED FOR THE FIRST DAY SO THEY COULD BE TAKEN UP AFTER SECRETARY BAKER'S ARRIVAL. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE TWO SESSIONS WERE

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DIFFERING VIEWS ON THE TIMING OF REMOVAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN SANCTIONS; THE U.S. CALL FOR A POLITICAL STRATEGY AIMED AT SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION OF THE URUGUAY ROUND; SECRETARY BAKER'S MUCH APPRECIATED PERSONAL ACCOUNT OF HIS PEACE EFFORTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST; SOME INTEREST IN MORE SECURITY DISCUSSION IN THE PMC PROCESS; NUMEROUS EXPRESSIONS OF SUPPORT FOR APEC; AND THE MALAYSIAN CHAIRMAN'S PLUG FOR THE EAST ASIA ECONOMIC GROUP (EAEG) AS HE WAS CALLING THE MEETING TO A CLOSE. END SUMMARY.

4. JULY 22, AFTERNOON SIX PLUS SEVEN CLOSED SESSION  
AGENDA ITEM 1.4 - EUROPE

- DUTCH FOREIGN MINISTER VAN DEN BROEK, PRESIDENT OF THE EC COUNCIL REVIEWED EC EFFORTS TO COMPLETE THE INTERNAL MARKET, HOPEFULLY CULMINATING IN THE DECEMBER, 1991 EUROPEAN SUMMIT IN THE NETHERLANDS. HE STRESSED THAT THE EC'S TRADITIONAL TRADING PARTNERS WOULD BENEFIT FROM THE CREATION OF A LARGE SINGLE EUROPEAN MARKET. THE EC ALSO AIMS AT ACHIEVEMENT OF ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION PERHAPS BY 1997-1998. A

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03           SECTO 14070 01 OF 07 30220ZZ  
FURTHER TARGET IS EUROPEAN POLITICAL UNION, INVOLVING A MORE CLOSELY ALIGNED FOREIGN AND DEFENSE POLICY AND PERHAPS AN EC ROLE IN DEFENSE, NOT AIMED AT AN INDEPENDENT DEFENSE POSTURE BUT INVOLVING REINFORCED COOPERATION IN NATO. OTHER ITEMS ON THE EC AGENDA ARE CONCLUSION OF ASSOCIATION AGREEMENTS WITH POLAND, HUNGARY AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA, AND EXTENSION OF THE SINGLE MARKET TO EFTA COUNTRIES. THE EC ALSO GIVES A HIGH PRIORITY TO THE URUGUAY ROUND. THE EC IS HEAVILY INVOLVED IN ENCOURAGING A PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT IN YUGOSLAVIA AND FULLY SUPPORTS U.S. INITIATIVES IN THE MIDDLE EAST.

- BRUNEI (BOLKIAH) WELCOMED EUROPE'S PROGRESS TOWARD UNITY, BUT OPED EUROPE WOULD NOT FEEL THE NEED TO CONCENTRATE ON ITSELF.

JAPAN (NAKAYAMA) ALSO WELCOMED DEVELOPMENTS IN THE EC BUT STRESSED THAT ON SECURITY MATTERS, NATO AND THE U.S.-JAPAN DEFENSE ARRANGEMENT BOTH WERE CRUCIAL TO STABILITY AND MUST CONTINUE. INDONESIA (ALATAS) INQUIRED IF THE EC ENVISAGES A COMMON FOREIGN POLICY ON IMPORTANT ISSUES ONLY OR ACROSS THE BOARD. VAN DEN BROEK SAID THAT ISSUES VITAL TO THE INTEREST OF ALL TWELVE WOULD BE DEALT WITH IN A COMMON WAY, E.G., THE MIDDLE EAST. SPECIAL BILATERAL RELATIONS LIKE THAT BETWEEN THE NETHERLANDS AND INDONESIA WOULD REMAIN UNCHANGED. HE ADDED THAT

UNCLASSIFIED



TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91SECTO 014070

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

ONE IMPORTANT ISSUE NOT YET RESOLVED WAS WHETHER THERE WOULD BE  
SOME KIND OF EUROPEAN MILITARY FORCE FOR RAPID INTERVENTION.

NOTE BY DO/CC: NOT PASSED APEC COLLECTIVE.

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE NO. 3

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91SECTO 014070

ADP883

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01            SECTO    14070    02 OF 07    302203Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00    ADS-00    CCO-00    SSO-00    /001W  
-----838C5E    302211Z /70

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5380  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 02 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

- AUSTRALIA (EVANS) ASKED IF THE EC FORESAW A STREAMLINING OF THE VARIOUS ORGANIZATIONS IMPACTING ON EUROPEAN SECURITY, SUCH AS THE EC, CSCE, NATO AND WEU. VAN DEN BROEK NOTED THAT THESE HAVE DIFFERENT PURPOSES AND MEMBERSHIPS. HE AGAIN NOTED THE IMPORTANCE OF NATO, INDISPENSABLE FOR THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE AS

A COUNTERVAILING FORCE. THE SOVIET UNION IS NO LONGER SEEN AS A DIRECT THREAT BUT STILL HAS SUBSTANTIAL FORCE AT ITS DISPOSAL. MOREOVER, DESPITE WELCOME DEVELOPMENTS IN THE SOVIET UNION, THE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02            SECTO    14070    02 OF 07    302203Z  
SITUATION STILL HAS NOT STABILIZED OR CRYSTALYZED.

5. AGENDA ITEM 1.5 - SOUTH AFRICA

- THE MALAYSIAN CHAIRMAN (BADAWI) NOTED THAT SANCTIONS WERE WORKING, AND DE KLERK AND MANDELA DESERVE CREDIT FOR CHANGES NOT IMAGINED FIVE YEARS AGO. THE MAIN PILLARS OF APARTHEID ARE GONE

PAGE NO. 4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AND NOW DE KLERK MUST MOVE TO ASSURE THAT BLACKS ENJOY ALL POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RIGHTS. HE COMMENDED THE ANC FOR ITS COMMITMENT TO NEGOTIATE. SOME COUNTRIES HAD LIFTED SANCTIONS AND SOME HAVE NOT. IN ASEAN'S VIEW, THE LIFTING OF SANCTIONS SHOULD BE COMMENSURATE WITH MOVEMENT TO A TRULY APARTHEID-FREE SOUTH AFRICA.

- CANADA (MCDUGALL) REMAINED WITH THE COMMONWEALTH IN SUPPORTING PHASED REMOVAL OF SANCTIONS. SOUTH AFRICA HAD TAKEN SIGNIFICANT STEPS. HOWEVER, SOUTH AFRICA NEEDED TO ACT ON POLITICAL PRISONERS AND THE RIGHT OF EXILES TO RETURN, FOLLOWING WHICH THE FIRST SANCTION TO GO WOULD PROBABLY BE THE "PEOPLE SANCTION", AFFECTING VISAS AND SPORTS. AUSTRALIA (EVANS) COMMENDED THE ASEAN COMMUNIQUE CALL FOR PHASED LIFTING OF SANCTIONS. HE CONSIDERED THE CONTINUED DENIAL OF IMF LOANS ESPECIALLY SIGNIFICANT, IN ITS OWN RIGHT AND AS A SIGNAL TO THE PRIVATE FINANCIAL COMMUNITY. HE CONSIDERED THE LIFTING OF SANCTIONS BY THE EC AND THE U.S. TO BE UNFORTUNATE AND PREMATURE. HE CLAIMED TO SEE BACKSLIDING BY SOUTH AFRICA ON POLITICAL PRISONERS AND EXILES BECAUSE SOUTH AFRICA HAS GAINED CONFIDENCE DUE TO THE EC AND U.S. ACTIONS.

- THE EC (VAN DEN BROEK) DISAGREED WITH AUSTRALIA. THE PARTIAL LIFTING OF SANCTIONS RECOGNIZED WHAT DE KLERK HAD DONE WHILE

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03           SECTO   14070. 02 OF 07 .302203Z  
ENCOURAGING SOUTH AFRICA TO DO MORE. THESE POSITIVE MEASURES MAY ALSO HELP ALLEVIATE SOCIAL PROBLEMS LIKE UNEMPLOYMENT WHICH ACT COUNTER TO EFFORTS TOWARD SUSTAINABLE DEMOCRATIC RULE. THE U.S. (ZOELICK) POINTED TO THE SITUATIONS IN YUGOSLAVIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST WHERE IT IS SO DIFFICULT EVEN TO GET THE MAIN PLAYERS TO TALK WITH EACH OTHER. IN CONTRAST, IN SOUTH AFRICA TWO EXTRAORDINARY LEADERS, DE KLERK AND MANDELA WERE WARDING OFF EXTREMES TO TAKE HISTORIC ACTIONS. IN 1986, WHEN THE U.S. LEGISLATION WAS PASSED, FEW BELIEVED THE CRITERIA FOR LIFTING OF SANCTIONS WOULD BE MET, BUT THEY HAVE BEEN MET, AND WE DO NOT WANT TO CHANGE THE GOAL POSTS. AS EVANS SAID, OTHER SANCTIONS REMAIN. DE KLERK AND MANDELA HAVE SHOWN EXTRAORDINARY POLITICAL ACUMEN, AND WE NEED TO ENCOURAGE THEM TO CONTINUE THE PROCESS. NEW ZEALAND (MCKINNON) SUPPORTED THE COMMONWEALTH POSITION AS

NOT A BAD POSITION "FOR COMING MONTHS," BUT ALSO STRESSED THE DIFFICULT TASK OF DE KLERK AND MANDELA AND THE NEED NOT TO TILT THE BALANCE SO AS NOT TO LOSE ONE OR THE OTHER.

#### 6. AGENDA ITEM III.1 - URUGUAY ROUND

- THAILAND (ARSA) URGED ALL PARTICIPANTS TO REDOUBLE THEIR EFFORTS IN THE URUGUAY ROUND. HE WELCOMED THE G-7 DECLARATION'S COMMITMENT THAT HEADS OF GOVERNMENT WILL BE PERSONALLY INVOLVED AND INTERVENE WHEN NECESSARY. HE STRESSED THE NEED FOR

PAGE NO.

5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91SECTO 014070

BREAKTHROUGH ON AGRICULTURE. HARD WORK IS ALSO NEEDED ON MARKET ACCESS, TEXTILES AND SERVICES. JAPAN (NAKAYAMA) STRESSED THE NEED TO CONCLUDE THE ROUND BY THE END OF THIS YEAR. HIGHEST LEVEL POLITICAL LEADERSHIP WAS NEEDED. THE EC (COMMISSIONER MATUTES) ALSO EMPHASIZED THAT A SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION WAS VITAL.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04            SECTO    14070    02 OF 07    302203Z

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

6

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91SECTO 014070

ADP880

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01           SECTO   14070   03 OF 07   302205Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00   ADS-00   CCO-00   SSO-00   /001W  
-----838C45   302210Z /60

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5381  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ T SECTION 03 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

HE SAID THAT NEW COMMISSION PROPOSALS COVER 75 PERCENT OF EC  
AGRICULTURAL OUTPUT, AFFECTING CEREALS, OILSEEDS, MILK, BEEF,  
SHEEP MEAT. IF ADOPTED BY THE EC COUNCIL, THE PROPOSALS WOULD  
CONTRIBUTE TO STABILIZATION OF WORLD MARKETS. A GLOBAL APPROACH  
IS NEEDED IN THE URUGUAY ROUND. ALL PARTICIPANTS MUST  
CONTRIBUTE ACCORDING TO THEIR LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE  
PERFORMANCE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT ASEAN IMPROVE ITS MARKET  
ACCESS OFFERS. SINGAPORE (WONG) ALSO URGED AN EARLY CONCLUSION,  
SINCE NEXT YEAR EC 92 AND THE U.S. ELECTIONS WOULD INTRODUCE NEW  
DIFFICULTIES. SINGAPORE PARTICULARLY WISHES REFORM IN THE USE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02           SECTO   14070   03 OF 07   302205Z  
OF SAFEGUARDS.

- THE U.S. (ZOELLICK) SAID HE WISHED TO OUTLINE SOME OF THE  
LOGIC IN THE SUMMIT DECLARATION ON THE URUGUAY ROUND. POLITICAL  
LEADERS AT MAJOR MEETINGS SAY THEY WANT A SUCCESSFUL URUGUAY  
ROUND. HOWEVER, AT ANOTHER LEVEL EXPERTS HAVE BEEN DEALING WITH  
FIFTEEN HIGHLY COMPLEX SECTORS WHICH IMPINGE DIRECTLY ON:

PAGE NO. 7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DOMESTIC POLITICS. THE QUESTION IS HOW TO BRIDGE THESE TWO LEVELS. THE U.S. AGREES WITH ASEAN THAT AGRICULTURE IS THE KEY TO THE ROUND. ASEAN WILL NOT COMMIT IN SOME AREAS UNLESS THERE IS A SOLUTION ON AGRICULTURE. BUT THERE IS AN UNWILLINGNESS OF SOME INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES TO MOVE ON AGRICULTURE WITHOUT PROGRESS IN OTHER AREAS. SO THE SUMMIT IDENTIFIED FOUR AREAS, I.E., AGRICULTURE, SERVICES, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND MARKET ACCESS, AND SAID THAT A BREAKTHROUGH IN THESE FOUR AREAS WOULD PERMIT TOP LEADERS TO GET THE DEAL DONE. THE SUMMIT DECLARATION OF COURSE MAKES CLEAR THERE ARE OTHER IMPORTANT ISSUES. TRADE RELATED INVESTMENT MEASURES ARE OF GREAT INTEREST TO THE U.S.

- ZOELLICK CONTINUED THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEETINGS WHERE PEOPLE SAY A SUCCESSFUL URUGUAY ROUND MUST BE ACHIEVED. WHAT WE NOW NEED IS TO COME TO GRIPS WITH THE ISSUES AS A MATTER OF POLITICAL STRATEGY. IT IS VITAL THAT ASEAN KEEP PRESSING ON AGRICULTURE, AS IN THE END THE DECISION WILL BE MADE BY POLITICAL LEADERS. WE NEED TO SHOW MOVEMENT IN THE FOUR AREAS, AND HE NOTED THAT IN SERVICES, THERE ARE INITIAL OFFERS ONLY BY TWO COUNTRIES. AS A MATTER OF POLITICAL STRATEGY, WE MUST GET THE POLITICAL PIECES ON THE TABLE.

- CANADA (MCDUGALL) SUPPORTED THE U.S. INTERVENTION AND CALLED FOR BROADLY BASED PRESSURE ON AGRICULTURE AND OTHER KEY ISSUES.

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03           SECTO   14070   03 OF 07   302205Z  
THE DIFFICULTY IN AGRICULTURE IS THAT PROTECTION AND SUBSIDIES HAVE BECOME SO COMPLEX OVER THE YEARS IT IS A MATTER OF UNWINDING A SYSTEM BUILT UP OVER GENERATIONS. DEVELOPING COUNTRIES ARE HURT MOST BY AGRICULTURE SUBSIDIES. AGRICULTURE IS THE ISSUE ON WHICH THE MOST PRESSURE IS NEEDED. NEW ZEALAND (MCKINNON) SAID HE WAS DELIGHTED BY THE G-7 COMMUNIQUE, AND BY ZOELLICK'S COMMENTS ON POLITICAL STRATEGY. IF THE ROUND IS NOT CONCLUDED BY THE END OF THE YEAR, NEW ZEALAND FEARS IT WILL DRIFT AWAY.

7. AGENDA ITEM III.2. - G-7 SUMMIT

---

- JAPAN (NAKAYAMA) RAN THROUGH OTHER ASPECTS OF THE G-7 COMMUNIQUE IN STRAIGHTFORWARD FASHION. HE STATED THAT JAPAN ASSURED THAT THE VIEWS OF ASIA PACIFIC COUNTRIES WERE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT, SINCE JAPAN IS THE SOLE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ASIA PACIFIC IN THE G-7.

- THE U.S. (ZOELLICK) OFFERED A NUMBER OF COMMENTS. THE SUMMIT DECLARATION RECOGNIZED THE DYNAMIC GROWTH OF ASEAN COUNTRIES AND WELCOMED THEIR EFFORTS TO ASSUME NEW INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES. AT THE SUMMIT, THE U.S. PUSHED FOR THE NEED FOR MACRO POLICIES TO STRENGTHEN GROWTH FOR OUR OWN ECONOMY, BUT ALSO FOR COUNTRIES LIKE ASEAN AND CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE. HE ALSO STRESSED THE NEED FOR STRUCTURAL REFORM TO BOLSTER

PAGE NO.

8

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED 

GROWTH. IN THE ENERGY SECTOR, THERE WAS EMPHASIS ON HOW WELL MARKETS WORKED IN THE GULF CRISIS. ON ENVIRONMENT, THE SUMMIT LIKE ASEAN FOCUSED ON PREPARATIONS FOR THE 1992 UN CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT. WE RECOGNIZED THE NEED TO DEAL WITH ALL FORESTS, TROPICAL OR TEMPERATE. THE IMPORTANCE OF

~~SECRET~~

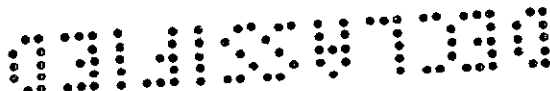
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04 SECTO 14070 03 OF 07 302205Z  
MARINE RESOURCES WAS NOTED. ON THE SOVIET UNION, THE G-7 NOTED THE IMPORTANCE OF SELF-HELP BY THAT COUNTRY AS WELL AS THE G-7 NEED TO PROVIDE ENCOURAGEMENT, E.G., AN ASSOCIATE RELATIONSHIP WITH THE IMP AND IBRD, CLOSE COOPERATION AMONG IMF, IBRD OECD AND EBRD, ENHANCED TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (E.G., IN ENERGY, FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND DEFENSE CONVERSION). THERE WILL POSSIBLY BE A VISIT TO THE USSR BY G-7 FINANCIAL AND SMALL BUSINESS MINISTERS.

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

ADP885

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01            SECTO    14070    04 OF 07    302206Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00    ADS-00    CCO-00    SSO-00    /001W  
-----838C6B    302211Z /60

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5382  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 04 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

THE MAIN POINT IS THAT THERE IS NOT ENOUGH GOVERNMENT MONEY TO  
HELP THE USSR, WHICH NEEDS A SYSTEM ENABLING IT TO COMPETE FOR  
PRIVATE CAPITAL.

-- CANADA (MCDUGALL) SECONDED THE NEED FOR ON THE GROUND  
TECHNICAL HELP TO THE SOVIET UNION, WHERE FEW PEOPLE REALLY KNOW  
YET WHAT THE WORD ENTREPRENEUR STANDS FOR. THE PHILIPPINES  
(MANGLAPUS) APPRECIATED THAT JAPAN WAS CONSCIOUS OF ASEAN  
INTERESTS AT THE SUMMIT, AND OBSERVED THAT JAPAN HAS COME TO BE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02            SECTO    14070    04 OF 07    302206Z  
REGARDED AS THE SPOKESMAN FOR ASEAN IN THE G-7 (A REMARK WHICH  
PRODUCED MILD LAUGHTER AROUND THE ROOM). HE HOPED THAT SUPPORT  
FOR EASTERN EUROPE WOULD NOT DIVERT TRADE, INVESTMENT AND AID  
FROM SOUTHEAST ASIA, AND THAT G-7 REFERENCE TO DEBT WOULD LEAD  
TO G-7 SUPPORT FOR THE PHILIPPINE PROPOSAL FOR AN INTERNATIONAL  
DEBT CONFERENCE. CANADA (MCDUGALL) REASSURED ASEAN THAT THE  
FOCUS ON THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE DID NOT MEAN

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

REDUCED G-7 ATTENTION TO OTHER AREAS.

7. AGENDA ITEM I.3 O MIDDLE EAST

- MALAYSIA (BADAWI) RECALLED THE HOPES FOR PROGRESS IN THE MIDDLE EAST AT THE END OF THE GULF WAR. HOWEVER, IRAQ SANCTIONS REMAIN, THE IRAQ NUCLEAR PROGRAM COULD LEAD TO RENEWED HOSTILITIES, AND ISRAEL CONTINUES TO REFUSE A PEACE CONFERENCE WHILE FAILING TO SAFEGUARD RIGHTS OF PALESTINIANS AND CONTINUING ITS SETTLEMENTS IN OCCUPIED TERRITORY. HE SAID MALAYSIA OPPOSES AGGRESSION, AND RECALLED MALAYSIA'S SECURITY COUNCIL VOTES, BUT URGED A RELAXATION OF SANCTIONS TO PERMIT IRAQ TO EARN THE MONEY TO FEED ITS PEOPLE AND BEGIN RECONSTRUCTION. HE FAVORED ARMS CONTROL IN THE MIDDLE EAST, AN ISSUE WHICH MUST BE ADDRESSED AT THE SOURCE. HE WELCOMED SECRETARY BAKER'S CURRENT EFFORTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. A SOLUTION MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH UN RESOLUTIONS, ESPECIALLY 242 AND 338. BRUNEI (BOLKIAH) ALSO WELCOMED U.S. EFFORTS AT GETTING ALL SIDES TALKING TOGETHER.

- THE U.S. (SECRETARY BAKER) SAID THE U.S. OBJECTIVE IS TO LAUNCH NEGOTIATIONS FOR PEACE. WE TALK ABOUT A PEACE CONFERENCE AND AVOID BUZZ WORDS LIKE AN INTERNATIONAL OR REGIONAL CONFERENCE, UNACCEPTABLE TO ONE SIDE OR THE OTHER. THE U.S. AND

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03           SECTO .14070 04 OF 07 302206Z  
USSR WOULD CO-SPONSOR, THE EC COULD PARTICIPATE, AND THERE WOULD BE A UN OBSERVER PRESENT. THE OBJECTIVE IS A COMPREHENSIVE ARAB-ISRAELI SETTLEMENT BASED ON 242 AND 338. THE CO-SPONSORS WOULD PERIODICALLY BRIEF THE SECRETARY GENERAL OF PROGRESS IN THE CONFERENCE AND ANY AGREEMENTS WOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE UN FOR APPROVAL. SHORTLY AFTER ADJOURNMENT OF THE CONFERENCE, DIRECT BILATERAL TALKS BETWEEN ISRAEL AND ITS NEIGHBORS, AND BETWEEN ISRAEL AND PALESTINIANS, WOULD BEGIN. SOMEWHAT LATER, MULTILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS WOULD TAKE PLACE AMONG COUNTRIES IN THE REGION WISHING TO DISCUSS ARMS CONTROL, ENVIRONMENT, WATER RIGHTS AND OTHER ISSUES.

- THE SECRETARY CONTINUED THAT PRIOR TO HIS LAST TRIP, THE GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL AGREED TO SEND ITS SECRETARY GENERAL TO THE MULTILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS AS AN OBSERVER, AND THAT ITS MEMBER STATES WOULD PARTICIPATE DIRECTLY. ON THIS TRIP, SYRIA, JORDAN AND LEBANON COMMITTED THEMSELVES TO THIS PROCESS, AND EGYPT HAD LONG BEEN WILLING. ISRAELI LEADERS YESTERDAY PLEDGED TO GIVE A RESPONSE SHORTLY. THE ARAB COUNTRIES COMMITTING TO THE PROCESS FAVOR A JOINT PALESTINIAN-JORDANIAN DELEGATION TO RESOLVE THE PROBLEM OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION. IN A FIRST PHASE, WE PROPOSE NEGOTIATION OF INTERIM SELF-GOVERNMENT ARRANGEMENTS FOR PALESTINIANS IN OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF REACHING AGREEMENT WITHIN ONE YEAR. AT THE BEGINNING OF THE THIRD YEAR, DISCUSSIONS WILL TURN TO PERMANENT STATUS. MUBARAK

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

HAS SUGGESTED RECIPROCAL CBM'S AND SAUDI ARABIA HAS AGREED. DURING THE DISCUSSION, THERE WOULD BE A SUSPENSION OF NEW SETTLEMENTS IN RETURN FOR SUSPENSION OF THE ARAB BOYCOTT. JORDAN HAS FOLLOWED SAUDI ARABIA IN ACCEPTING THIS IDEA BUT ISRAEL IS CATEGORICALLY OPPOSED. HE WAS STRUCK, HOWEVER, BY THE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04 SECTO 14070 04 OF 07 302206Z STRENGTH OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN ISRAEL IN SUPPORT OF PEACE DISCUSSIONS, AND BY POLLS SHOWING THAT 68 PERCENT OF ISRAELIS FAVOR NEGOTIATIONS TRADING LAND FOR PEACE.

NOTE: NOT PASSED APEC COLLECTIVE.

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADP886

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01            SECTO    14070   05 OF 07   302208Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00    ADS-00    CCO-00    SSO-00    /001W  
-----838C71   302211Z /70

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5383  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 05 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

- INDONESIA (ALATAS) ASKED WHO WOULD BE THE PALESTINIANS ON THE JOINT PALESTINIAN-JORDANIAN DELEGATION. THE SECRETARY REPLIED THAT THEY WOULD BE PALESTINIANS FROM THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES SUBSCRIBING TO THE TWO TRACK AND PHASED APPROACH DESCRIBED ABOVE AND WILLING TO LIVE IN PEACE WITH ISRAEL. ISRAEL WILL REFUSE TO TALK WITH THE PLO. HE NOTED THAT PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DESPERATELY WANT AND NEED A PROCESS AND THIS OPPORTUNITY WILL NOT PRESENT ITSELF AGAIN GIVEN THE ELECTION SCHEDULE IN ISRAEL.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02            SECTO    14070   05 OF 07   302208Z

- THE EC (VAN DE BROEK) CONGRATULATED THE SECRETARY'S EFFORTS WHICH THE EC STRONGLY SUPPORTS. HE ASKED HOW THE CONFERENCE MIGHT RECONVENE ONCE ADJOURNED. THE SECRETARY REPLIED THAT SYRIA AND SOME OTHER ARABS WANT A CONTINUING CONFERENCE, WHILE ISRAEL TALKS OF A ONE TIME CONFERENCE. OUR COMPROMISE PROPOSAL IS THAT THE CONFERENCE COULD RECONVENE WITH THE CONSENT OF ALL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

014070 UNCLASSIFIED

PARTIES.

- JAPAN (NAKAYAMA) AND AUSTRALIA (EVANS) ALSO STRONGLY SUPPORTED THE SECRETARY'S EFFORTS. EVANS ASKED IF ISRAEL WOULD ACCEPT TALKS WITH PALESTINIANS HAVING RELATIONS WITH THE PLO SITTING ON THE JOINT PALESTINIAN-JORDANIAN DELEGATION. THE SECRETARY REPLIED THAT OUR PROPOSED FORMULA OFFERS NO VETO RIGHT BUT WE RECOGNIZE THAT NO COUNTRY WILL SIT WITH SOMEONE IT DOESN'T WANT TO SIT WITH.

8. AGENDA ITEM II.1 AND II.2 - GENERAL TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC AND EAST ASIA

---

- THE PHILIPPINES (MANG LAPUS) NOTED THAT DESPITE THE REGION'S PROGRESS, POTENTIAL FLASH POINTS REMAIN IN KOREA, THE SOUTH CHINA SEA AND JAPAN'S NORTHERN TERRITORIES. HE REFERRED POSITIVELY TO JAPANESE POLICY IN THE REGION WHILE ALSO NOTING THE FEAR OF MANY IN THE REGION OF JAPANESE DOMINATION. HE SAW CHINA AS SEEKING NOW TO REBUILD ITS IMAGE IN THE REGION IN A VARIETY OF WAYS. ASEAN HAILS GORBACHEV'S POLICIES IN THE SOVIET UNION, INCLUDING IMPROVED SUPER POWER RELATIONS, A WRMING WITH CHINA AND SOUTH KOREA, AND HIGH LEVEL DEALINGS WITH JAPAN. THE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03           SECTO   14070   05 OF 07   302208Z  
SOVIET UNION NOW SEEKS FIRM RELATIONS WITH ASEAN. HE HOPED FOR CLOSER RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO KOREAS. A CLOSE SECURITY RELATIONSHIP WITH THE U.S. REMAINS IMPORTANT TO MANY COUNTRIES IN THE REGION, AND HE REFERRED TO THE RECENTLY CONCLUDED PHILIPPINE BASE AGREEMENT.

- INDONESIA (ALATAS) SAID ASEAN ASSUMES ANY THREAT TO ASEAN SECURITY WOULD MOST LIKELY INVOLVE INTERNAL SUBVERSION OR A COUNTRY BEING DRAWN INTO A PROXY WAR BY MAJOR POWERS. ASEAN SINCE IT STARTED DEVELOPING THE ZOPFAN CONCEPT AROUND 1971-1972 HAS SEEN ANY POSSIBLE THREAT COMING FROM THE NORTH, INVOLVING INTERRELATIONS BETWEEN CHINA, JAPAN, THE SOVIET UNION AND THE U.S. THUS, INTERNALLY ASEAN HAS AIMED AT GREATER NATIONAL RESILIENCE, AND EXTERNALLY HAS FOCUSED ON ZOPFAN. THE ESSENCE OF ZOPFAN IS THE NEED FOR DEVELOPMENT OF POLICY GUIDELINES AIMED AT GREATER RESTRAINT. HE LIKED THE JAPANESE IDEA OF MORE SECURITY DISCUSSIONS IN THE PMC. WE SHOULD BEGIN QUIETLY AND ONLY LATER INSTITUTIONALIZE THE PROCESS. HE DID NOT WANT TO RECREATE CSCE IN THE REGION, OR ADOPT PAN-ASIAN SECURITY SCHEMES FAVORED BY THE SOVIET UNION, BUT TO BE ACTIVE ON ISSUES LIKE CAMBODIA AND THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. CBM'S WOULD AIM AT GREATER MILITARY TRANSPARENCY IN THE REGION. PERHAPS ASEAN COULD RECEIVE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO PERMIT GREATER ASEAN SURVEILLANCE OF SEA LANES OF COMMUNICATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

014070 UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91SECTO 014070

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

ADP888

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01           SECTO   14070   06 OF 07   302209Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00   ADS-00   CCO-00   SSO-00   /001W  
-----838C77   302212Z /60

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5384  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 06 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

-- KOREA (LEE) REVIEWED EFFORTS TO EASE TENSIONS ON THE KOREAN  
PENINSULA, WITHOUT ADDING ANY NEW ELEMENTS. JAPAN (NAKAYAMA)  
NOTED IMPROVED STABILITY IN THE REGION AND STEADY PROGRESS BY  
APEC. THE NORTHERN TERRITORIES PROBLEM IS UNRESOLVED BUT THE  
GORBACHEV VISIT RESULTED IN SOME PROGRESS. GIVEN THE  
QUALITATIVE UPGRADING OF SOVIET FORCES IN THE REGION A CONTINUED  
U.S. PRESENCE IS INDISPENSABLE. JAPAN BELIEVES THE PMC PROCESS  
CAN BE USED MORE FOR DISCUSSION OF SECURITY ISSUES, AND ASKS  
THAT DELEGATIONS TAKE HOME THE PROPOSAL OF A SENIOR OFFICIALS

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02           SECTO   14070   06 OF 07   302209Z  
MEETING. HE STRESSED THAT JAPAN WOULD NEVER BECOME A THREAT TO  
ASEAN. MALAYSIA (BADAWI) SAID DELEGATES WOULD TAKE HOME THE  
JAPANESE PROPOSAL, BUT THE PMC IS ALREADY A FORUM FOR SECURITY  
MATTERS. THE U.S. (SECRETARY BAKER) SAW U.S. BILATERAL ALLIANCES  
AS PROMOTING EAST ASIAN SECURITY. HE STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF  
THE U.S. PARTNERSHIP WITH JAPAN AS WELL AS STRONG U.S. SUPPORT  
FOR APEC. HE SAID THE KOREAN PENINSULA IS A CAUSE OF CONCERN.

PAGE NO. 16

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

014070 UNCLASSIFIED

RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA IS IMPORTANT AND WE SHALL TRY TO MAKE THEIR UN ENTRY SMOOTH. NORTH KOREAN NUCLEAR POTENTIAL IS A THREAT AND WE WANT FULL IAEA SAFEGUARDS SOON. WE WISH RECONCILIATION WITH VIETNAM IN THE CONTEXT OF A CAMBODIA SETTLEMENT, AND THE MIA ISSUE ALONG WITH OTHER HUMANITARIAN ISSUES WILL AFFECT THE SCOPE AND PACE OF RELATIONS. OUR APRIL 4 ROAD MAP ON RESTORATION OF RELATIONS DID NOT CHANGE U.S. POLICY, AND VIETNAM MUST FIRST CONTRIBUTE TO PEACE IN CAMBODIA. HE SAID U.S. RELATIONS WITH THE PRC ARE IMPORTANT, BUT WE HAVE CONCERNS ABOUT WEAPONS PROLIFERATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS. WE HAVE A MAJOR FIGHT IN CONGRESS OVER RENEWAL OF MFN FOR THE PRC, BUT THERE IS NOW HOPE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH VOTES IN THE SENATE TO SUSTAIN A PRESIDENTIAL VETO OVER UNACCEPTABLE LEGISLATION ON MFN.

- THE SECRETARY CONTINUED BY CALLING ATTENTION TO DEVELOPMENTS IN MONGOLIA, WHICH IS TRYING TO DO IN ASIA WHAT CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPEAN STATES ARE DOING, I.E., FUNDAMENTALLY REFORMING THEIR SYSTEM. MONGOLIA HAS PERHAPS THE BEST CHANCE TO CONVERT FROM A COMMAND TO A MARKET ECONOMY, SINCE IT IS ETHNICALLY HOMOGENEOUS, SMALL, AND RURAL BASED. HE HOPED EVERYONE WILL WANT TO HELP THEM MOVE TO DEMOCRACY AND A MARKET ECONOMY. HE WELCOMED JAPAN'S AGREEMENT TO HOST A DONOR MEETING SOON.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 SECTO 14070 06 OF 07 302209Z

- CANADA (MCDUGALL) REITERATED ITS PROPOSAL FOR A NORTH PACIFIC COOPERATION AND SECURITY DIALOGUE. THE EC (VAN DEN BROEK) SAID EUROPE DOES NOT CLAIM CSCE AS A PANACEA, BUT THE CURRENT PROCESS HAS LITTLE TO DO WITH ORIGINAL CONTROVERSIES AND PERHAPS HAS SOME GENERAL APPLICABILITY. NEW ZEALAND (MCKINNON) NOTED THAT ASEAN AND APEC ARE WORKING WELL. HE EXPRESSED CONCERN ABOUT A NORTH KOREAN NUCLEAR THREAT. THE U.S. HAS UNDERWRITTEN STABILITY IN THE REGION AND NEW ZEALAND WOULD NOT WANT TO SEE THE U.S. WITHDRAW.

- INDONESIA (ALATAS), IN RESPONSE TO AN AUSTRALIAN QUESTION ABOUT ASEAN PERCEPTIONS OF INDIA, NOTED INDIA'S ACQUISITION OF SEA POWER, BUT CONSIDERED IT DEVOTED TO INDIA'S OWN THEATER RATHER THAN A THREAT TO SOUTHEAST ASIA. IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION FROM SECRETARY BAKER ON INDONESIA'S RECENT SEMINAR ON THE SPRATLY ISLANDS, HE SAID THAT A FIRST SESSION IN BALI INCLUDED ONLY ASEAN, BUT THEN THE SEMINAR MOVED TO BANDUNG AND ADDED CHINA, TAIWAN, VIETNAM AND LAOS. THERE WAS A VIGOROUS EXPRESSION OF VIEWS ON COMPETING CLAIMS, BUT ALL AGREED THAT THESE CLAIMS SHOULD NOT BE RESOLVED BY FORCE. ALL AGREED THAT CERTAIN COOPERATIVE PROJECTS AND STUDIES COULD BE UNDERTAKEN, E.G., NAVIGATIONAL SAFETY IN THE AREA, ENHANCEMENT OF COMMUNICATION FACILITIES, ASPECTS OF MARITIME RESEARCH.

- THE PHILIPINES (MANG LAPUS) STATED ASEAN'S POSITION ON MYANMAR. ASEAN IS NATURALLY CONCERNED ABOUT THE SITUATION THERE. ASEAN

PAGE NO. 17

014070

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

SEES THE BEST APPROACH TO BE CONSTRUCTIVE ENGAGEMENT RATHER THAN ISOLATION OF THAT COUNTRY. THE PHILIPPINES IS CHAIR OF THE ASEAN STANDING COMMITTEE ON THIS SUBJECT AND WILL TAKE EARLY ACTION. A PARALLEL IS THE EFFECT BY MANY WESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES IN THE 1970'S TO ENCOURAGE CHANGE IN THE FEW REMAINING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04 SECTO 14070 06 OF 07 302209Z  
NON-DEMOCRATIC COUNTRIES IN WESTERN EUROPE AT THAT TIME.

NOTE: NOT PASSED APEC COLLECTIVE.

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADP889

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 SECTO 14070 07 OF 07 302210Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 CCO-00 SSO-00 /001W  
-----838C78 302212Z /70

O 302225Z JUL 91 ZFF4  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN USSR  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5385  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
MEMBASSY THE HAGUE  
AMEMBSSY RANGOON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 07 OF 07 SECTO 14070

DEPARTMENT PASS TO APEC COLLECTIVE

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (BAKER, JAMES A., III)  
SUBJECT: ASEAN PMC: SECOND AND THIRD CLOSED SIX PLUS  
SEVEN SESSIONS, JULY 22 AND 23, 1991

9. AGENDA ITEM II.3 - PROSPECTS FOR TRADE AND ECONOMIC  
RELATIONS IN THE PACIFIC REGION

- SINGAPORE (WONG) SAID THAT WHETHER THIS WILL BE THE PACIFIC  
CENTURY WILL DEPEND ON LIBERALIZATION IN THE REGION AND  
PARTICULARLY THE URUGUAY ROUND. THE ASIA PACIFIC IS THE WORLD'S  
MOST DYNAMIC REGION, WITH JAPAN A MAJOR ECONOMIC PLAYER, STRONG

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 SECTO 14070 07 OF 07 302210Z  
GROWTH IN THE NIE'S, NEW NIE'S COMING ALONG AND ENORMOUS  
POTENTIAL IN CHINA. HE CALLED FOR THE FORGING OF CLOSE TIES IN  
APEC AND PECC. THE EC SHOULD NOT NEGLECT THIS AREA. CANADA  
(MCDUGALL) ALSO STRONGLY SUPPORTED APEC WITH ITS GREAT  
POTENTIAL FOR FACILITATING COOPERATION. CANADA WAS PLEASED THAT  
ITS PROPOSAL FOR A WORKING GROUP ON ECONOMIC POLICY HAS BEEN  
BROADLY ACCEPTED. SHE STRESSED THAT ASEAN IS A PRIORITY TRADING  
REGION FOR CANADA. THE EC (MATUTES) SAID THAT MUCH OF THE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

GROWTH OF THE REGION WAS LED BY EXPORTS, WITH HIGH DEPENDENCE ON THE U.S. AND EC MARKETS AND A RELATIVE LACK OF PENETRATION OF THE JAPANESE MARKET. ASIA PACIFIC TRADE WITH THE EC SHOULD EXPAND RAPIDLY WITH THE REMOVAL OF TRADE BARRIERS IN EC 92. THE EC FOLLOWS DEVELOPMENTS IN THE REGION CLOSELY, AND IS READY TO EXPAND COOPERATION. HE HOPED THAT APEC WOULD HELP REINFORCE OPEN MULTILATERAL TRADING SYSTEM.

- THE MALAYSIAN CHAIR (BADAWI), IN CONCLUSION (WITH THE SESSION HAVING RUN WELL OVERTIME) REFERRED TO SECRETARY BAKER'S STATEMENT OF SUPPORT FOR APEC. HE SAID ASEAN SUPPORTS APEC DESPITE COMMITTEE WORK ON THE EAST ASIA ECONOMIC GROUP (EAEG). ASEAN IS ON THE EAST ASIA SIDE OF THE PACIFIC. HE SAW APEC AS PERMITTING EAST ASIA AND THE AMERICAN CONTINENT TO GET TOGETHER. THERE IS NO INTENTION TO DOWNPLAY APEC. FINALLY, HE SAID THAT SINCE TIME HAD RUN OUT IN THE SIX PLUS SEVEN SESSION, AGENDA ITEM IV (ENVIRONMENT AND DRUG ABUSE) WOULD BE TAKEN UP IN THE SIX PLUS ONE SESSIONS.  
BAKER

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



ADP073

~~SECRET~~

*R*  
*E16*

PAGE 01 CONAKR 03690 121357Z  
ACTION SS-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 /001W  
-----7DF99A 121410Z /38

R 161348Z JUL 91  
FM AMEMBASSY CONAKRY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7308

~~SECRET~~ CONAKRY 03690

**DECAPTIONED**

EXDIS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, US, GV, SF, IS, ME, ET  
SUBJECT: TOUR D'HORIZON ON FOREIGN POLICY

1. (C) AMBASSADOR REVIEWED WITH FOREIGN AFFAIRS  
SECRETARY-GENERAL SAMPIL A RANGE OF FOREIGN POLICY  
ISSUES JULY 12. PORTION ON LIBERIA PROVIDED SEPTTEL.

2. (LOU) SOUTH AFRICA. FOLLOWING AMBASSADOR'S  
STATEMENT OF REASONS BEHIND THE LIFTING OF SANCTIONS  
UNDER THE CAAA AND OUR HOPE OTHER GOVERNMENTS WILL  
ENCOURAGE THE NEGOTIATION PROCESS (STATE 224577),  
SAMPIL SAID THE GOG CONSIDERED USG ACTION "PREMATURE"  
BUT A SOVEREIGN DECISION. WHILE ACKNOWLEDGING THAT  
DE KLERK HAD SHOWN GOOD WILL AND PROGRESS HAD BEEN  
ACHIEVED, HE WAS NOT CONVINCED THAT THE DEMOLITION OF  
APARTHEID WAS IRREVERSIBLE, GIVEN THE INTERESTS IN  
SOUTH AFRICA OPPOSED TO THE CHANGE.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 CONAKR 03690 121357Z

3. (S/EXDIS) MIDDLE EAST. AMBASSADOR REVIEWED POINTS  
RELATING TO MIDDLE EAST SETTLEMENT FROM  
BAKER-BESSMERTNYK MEETING AND EMPHASIZED THE NEED  
(STATE 214377) TO KEEP THE PRESSURE ON SADDAM  
HUSSEIN. SAMPIL SAID THAT SADDAM WAS USING THE  
PALESTINIAN ISSUE FOR HIS OWN ENDS, BUT THAT THE US,  
AS THE ONLY SUPERPOWER, NEEDED TO KEEP THE PRESSURE  
ON ISRAEL FOR A SETTLEMENT OF THAT NOXIOUS PROBLEM.  
HE NOTED THAT IRAQ HAD CLOSED ITS EMBASSY IN CONAKRY  
BECAUSE OF THE GOG POSITION ON THE INVASION OF KUWAIT  
AND HAD CALLED FOR IMMEDIATE REPAYMENT OF GUINEA'S \$6  
MILLION DEBT TO IRAQ. HE DID NOT COMMENT ON  
PRESSURING SADDAM HUSSEIN. COMMENT:  
RADIO/TELEVISION GUINEA ANNOUNCED ON JULY 14 IN ITS

9301571

IS/FPC/CDR *AS* Date: *1/9/97*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY

FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03150700

ALMOST DAILY REPORT ON THE PRESIDENT'S CORRESPONDENCE THAT PRESIDENT CONTE HAD SENT A LETTER TO SADDAM ON IRAQ'S NATIONAL DAY WISHING PEACE AND PROSPERITY FOR THE BROTHERLY IRAQI PEOPLE (FBIS ABIDJAN 12225 JULY).

4. (C) ETHIOPIA. AMBASSADOR BRIEFED SAMPIL ON THE OUTCOME OF THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE AND URGED THAT ALL FRIENDS OF ETHIOPIA ENCOURAGE THE VARIOUS PARTIES TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS. SAMPIL SAID THE GOG HOPES FOR PEACE IN ETHIOPIA, SEAT OF THE OAU, BUT WORRIES WHETHER THE UNITY OF THE COUNTRY CAN BE MAINTAINED. HE NOTED THAT THE EPRDF LEADER HAD SAID THAT AS COHEN HAD INVITED HIS FORCES TO ENTER ADDIS ABABA; HE CLAIMED THIS REPORT HAD CREATED SOME CONCERN IN AFRICA.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03            CONAKR 03690 121357Z  
SMITH

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

03150700

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91STATE 224512

DECLASSIFIED

R  
E6

ADP126

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 224512 101831Z  
ORIGIN AF-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AMAD-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 EUR-01 INRE-00  
INR-01 NSAE-00 PA-02 PRS-01 SP-01 /008R

DRAFTED BY:AF/P:LG:JFG  
APPROVED BY:AF/P:LGARUFI  
DESIRED DIST  
USIA/P/PFA:MHULBERT (INFO)  
USIA/AF:RGOSENDE  
USIA/P:PMT:PERGL (INFO)

7BB567 101833Z /38

P 101719Z JUL 91  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALAFD PRIORITY PRIORITY  
BONN PRIORITY 7412-5  
BRASILIA PRIORITY 5460-3  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS PRIORITY 3613-6  
AMCONSUL DURBAN PRIORITY  
JOHANNESBURG PRIORITY 4600-3  
CAIRO PRIORITY 3032-5  
GENEVA PRIORITY 0328-31  
HAVANA PRIORITY 0855-8  
KHARTOUM PRIORITY 1507-10  
LISBON PRIORITY 2574-7  
LONDON PRIORITY 8838-41  
LUBUMBASHI PRIORITY 7890-3  
MONROVIA PRIORITY 0728-31  
PARIS PRIORITY 4522-5  
RIYADH PRIORITY 5529-32  
ROME PRIORITY 9249-52

9301571

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	RS	Date: 1/9/97
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	_____		
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	_____		
<input type="checkbox"/>		_____		
FOIA Exemptions _____		TS authority to		
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C		
		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 224512 101831Z  
TOKYO PRIORITY 9396-9  
USNATO PRIORITY 3128-31  
USUN NEW YORK PRIORITY 7956-9  
USCINCEUR GE  
WHITE HOUSE PRIORITY 0946-9  
USIA WASHDC PRIORITY 6191-4

UNCLAS STATE 224512

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OPRC, XA  
SUBJECT: AFRICA IN THE U.S. PRESS 7/10/91  
BRUSSELS PLEASE PASS USEC

DECLASSIFIED

DELETED

NAIROBI PLEASE PASS MOMBASA  
RIYADH ALSO FOR AMB. FREEMAN  
ROME ALSO FOR VATICAN  
PARIS FOR ARS

AS IS TO BE EXPECTED, THERE IS HEAVY PLAY IN ALL SIX PAPERS WE REVIEW ON THE LIFTING OF U.S. CAAA SANCTIONS AGAINST SOUTH AFRICA. WHILE THE VOLUME OF STORIES REMAINS HIGH, WE WILL ALTER OUR SUMMARIES SLIGHTLY TO BETTER ADDRESS THE ISSUES INVOLVED AND SUMMARIZE THE SANCTIONS STORY BY TOPIC RATHER THAN BY NEWSPAPER.

REMOVAL OF SANCTIONS

PRESIDENT BUSH, NEVER IN FAVOR OF SANCTIONS AGAINST SOUTH AFRICA, STRONGLY DEFENDED HIS DECISION TO LIFT THEM, SAYING THAT TO MAINTAIN THEM AFTER PRETORIA HAS FULFILLED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 224512 101831Z  
THE CONDITIONS OF THE CAAA WOULD BE A SLAP IN THE FACE. HE MADE HIS REMARKS IN A TORONTO NEWS CONFERENCE WITH PRIME MINISTER OF CANADA BRIAN MULRONEY. MULRONEY

COUNTERED WITH THE INFORMATION THAT CANADA WOULD NOT FOLLOW SUIT. BUSH DID NOT REVEAL THE DAY HE WOULD MAKE HIS ANNOUNCEMENT. THE PRESIDENT AGAIN POINTED OUT THAT LIFTING SANCTIONS REQUIRED "NO JUDGMENT" ON HIS PART, BECAUSE UNDER THE TERMS OF THE CAAA, HE MUST LIFT THEM WHEN THE SOUTH AFRICAN GOVERNMENT MEETS ALL FIVE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE LAW: RELEASE OF ALL POLITICAL PRISONERS, ENTERING INTO GOOD-FAITH NEGOTIATIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BLACK MAJORITY, REPEAL OF THE GROUP AREAS ACTS AND POPULATION REGISTRATION ACT WITHOUT INSTITUTION OF OTHER MEASURES TO TAKE THEIR PLACE, REPEAL OF THE STATE OF EMERGENCY AND RELEASE OF ALL PERSONS DETAINED UNDER IT, AND THE UNBANNING OF OPPOSITION POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS AND THE FREEDOM FOR ALL SOUTH AFRICANS TO PARTICIPATE IN THE POLITICAL PROCESS. BUSH HAS ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE HAS NEVER BEEN IN FAVOR OF SANCTIONS, AND SAID THAT HE WAS NOT LOOKING FOR "SOME WAY OUT OF" LIFTING THEM. W. POST P. A17; WSJOURNAL P. A2; CSM P. 1;

U.S. CONGRESSIONAL/DOMESTIC REACTION

MANY MEMBERS OF CONGRESS ARE VEHEMENTLY OPPOSED TO LIFTING CAAA SANCTIONS AGAINST SOUTH AFRICA. THE NAACP ALSO WEIGHED IN, DENOUNCING PRESIDENT BUSH'S PLAN TO LIFT SANCTIONS AS "AN ABOMINABLE ACT," AND "ABSOLUTELY IRRESPONSIBLE." SENATOR EDWARD M. KENNEDY DISAGREED WITH

UNCLASSIFIED

DELETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 224512 101831Z  
 BUSH'S REASONING THAT ALL THE CONDITIONS OF THE CAA HAVE BEEN MET AND SAID THAT THE SAG NEEDS TO BE ENCOURAGED TO GO FURTHER: "IN ITS RUSH TO LIFT SANCTIONS' THE ADMINISTRATION RISKS UNDERMINING THE PROGRESS BEING MADE IN SOUTH AFRICA." SENATOR ALAN CRANSTON ECHOED THE SENTIMENTS, SAYING THAT THE SAG HAS NOT IN TRUTH MET THE CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE LEGISLATION. SENATOR PAUL SIMON, CHAIRMAN OF THE SENATE FOREIGN RELATIONS COMMITTEE'S SUBCOMMITTEE ON AFRICAN AFFAIRS SAID HE HAD ASKED THE ADMINISTRATION TO DEFER LIFTING SANCTIONS UNTIL THE DE KLERK GOVERNMENT WAS ENGAGED IN SUBSTANTIVE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE ANC. THE CONGRESSIONAL BLACK CAUCUS IS SCHEDULED TO MEET AS EARLY AS TODAY TO DISCUSS THE ISSUE, AND IS EXPECTED TO RAISE VOCAL OBJECTIONS. OTHER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS ARE WARNING THAT THE CONSEQUENCES OF LIFTING SANCTIONS TOO EARLY COULD BE "TRAGIC" AS REPRESENTATIVE WILLIAM H. GRAY PUT IT. HOWEVER, THERE DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE SUFFICIENT SUPPORT IN CONGRESS FOR A BILL TO REIMPOSE THESE SANCTIONS ON SOUTH AFRICA. ALTHOUGH THE REMOVAL OF THE CAAA SANCTIONS WILL, AMONG OTHER THINGS, ALLOW TRADE IN GOLD COINS, STEEL, AND

MINERALS, OTHER QUITE RESTRICTIVE SANCTIONS REMAIN IN PLACE WITHOUT ADMINISTRATION PLANS TO ATTEMPT TO LIFT THEM. THESE SANCTIONS INCLUDE BANS ON U.S. SUPPORT OF SOUTH AFRICA IN INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AN INTERNATIONAL ARMS EMBARGO, PROHIBITIONS OF EXPORTS TO MILITARY AND POLICE, AND A REQUIREMENT THAT U.S. FIRMS ABIDE BY FAIR LABOR PRACTICES. THERE ARE ALSO NUMEROUS STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SANCTIONS (WSJ - 28 STATES AND 92 CITIES) THAT WILL NOT BE AFFECTED BY THE LIFTING OF THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 224512 101831Z  
 CAAA SANCTIONS. W. POST, P. A17; NYTIMES, P. A3;  
 WSJOURNAL, P. A2; W. TIMES, P. A1;

#### POLITICAL PRISONERS

DAVID OTTAWAY CONTENDS THAT THE LEGAL INTERPRETATION BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT THAT ALL POLITICAL PRISONERS HAVE BEEN RELEASED BY SOUTH AFRICA HAS SIDESTEPED THE ISSUE OF THE NOMINALLY INDEPENDENT "HOMELANDS" AND THE 164 POLITICAL PRISONERS STILL INCARCERATED IN ONE OF THEM, BOPHUTHATSWANA. ACCORDING TO OTTAWAY, MOST OF THE PRISONERS ARE SOLDIERS AND OFFICERS INVOLVED IN A COUP ATTEMPT THREE YEARS AGO AGAINST HOMELAND CHIEF LUCAS MANGOPE. TWENTY-THREE OF THE PRISONERS HAVE BEEN HOSPITALIZED AFTER A 24-DAY HUNGER STRIKE, AND 18 OF THE 24 ARE REPORTEDLY SUFFERING SEVERE WEIGHT LOSS OF UP TO 22

delisted

KG (48 LBS). THE U.S. AND THE ANC HAVE SUCCESSFULLY  
PRESSURED THE SAG TO TAKE UP THE ISSUE OF THESE PRISONERS  
WITH THE BOPHUTHATSWANAN AUTHORITIES. HOWEVER, NONE HAVE  
BEEN RELEASED. ACCORDING TO OTTAWAY, "STATE DEPARTMENT  
LEGAL SPECIALISTS CONCLUDED THAT THE SOUTH AFRICAN  
GOVERNMENT WAS NOT IN A POSITION TO COMPEL BOPHUTHATSWANA  
TO RELEASE THESE PRISONERS BECAUSE SOUTH AFRICA HAS  
RECOGNIZED THE INDEPENDENCE OF THE HOMELAND -- ALTHOUGH NO  
OTHER COUNTRY HAS -- AND THUS HAS NO LEGAL BASIS FOR  
DEMANDING THEIR RELEASE." THIS INTERPRETATION IS CERTAIN  
TO ANGER THE ANC AND HUMAN RIGHTS ORGANIZATIONS. W. POST,  
P. A17;

BUSINESS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 224512 101831Z

U.S. COMPANIES ARE ALREADY GEARING UP TO BEGIN OR RETURN  
TO BUSINESS IN SOUTH AFRICA. COMPANIES RANGING FROM  
GENERAL MOTORS, ITT-SHERATON, AND FLUOR CORP. HAVE SAID  
THAT THEY WILL CONSIDER DOING BUSINESS IN SOUTH AFRICA  
ONCE PRESIDENT BUSH LIFTS SANCTIONS. AMONG COMPANIES WHO  
HAVE VISITED SOUTH AFRICA TO ESTABLISH PRELIMINARY  
CONTACTS ARE DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. AND H.J. HEINZ CO.  
OTHER INDUSTRIAL GIANTS. INCLUDING MOBIL, IBM, FORD AND

XEROX ARE NOT SO EAGER. SAYING THAT THE LIFTING OF CAAA  
SANCTIONS WILL NOT ALTER THEIR NO-BUSINESS WITH SOUTH  
AFRICA POLICY, CONSIDERING IT TOO POLITICALLY RISKY AND  
TOO EXPENSIVE. NEW BUSINESS IS INITIALLY LIKELY TO BE  
LIMITED TO DISTRIBUTION AND TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENTS RATHER  
THAN HEAVY INVESTMENT IN NEW MANUFACTURING PLANTS, EXPERTS  
SAY. WSJOURNAL, P. A2;

SOUTH AFRICA IN THE OLYMPICS

THE INTERNATIONAL OLYMPIC COMMITTEE LIFTED A 21-YEAR BAN  
ON SOUTH AFRICA FROM PARTICIPATING IN THE OLYMPIC GAMES  
TODAY. SOUTH AFRICA WILL BE ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE  
1992 WINTER GAMES IN ALBERTVILLE, FRANCE AND THE SUMMER  
GAMES IN BARCELONA, SPAIN. THE IOC DECISION IS EXPECTED  
TO LEAD INTO SOUTH AFRICAN PARTICIPATION IN MAJOR SPORTS  
COMPETITIONS AROUND THE WORLD. SOUTH AFRICA LAST COMPETED  
IN THE OLYMPICS IN ROME IN 1960; AN INVITATION TO THE  
FOLLOWING TOKYO GAMES WAS REVOKED WHEN THEY REFUSED TO  
INCLUDE ANY BLACK ATHLETES. THEY WERE FORMALLY EXPELLED  
IN 1970 AFTER REFUSING TO HONOR AN INTEGRATION ULTIMATUM.  
ACCORDING TO REPORTER WILLIAM DROZDIK, THE IOC'S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED delisted

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 224512 101831Z  
 APARTHEID AND OLYMPISM PANEL VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO RECOMMEND THE RETURN OF SOUTH AFRICA TO THE OLYMPIC MOVEMENT, FOLLOWING THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED IN BANNING APARTHEID. THE DECISION CONTAINS THE CONDITIONS THAT SOUTH AFRICA MAINTAINS THE MOMENTUM TOWARD RACIAL INTEGRATION OF ITS SOCIETY AND ITS TEAMS; IT WILL BE REVIEWED IF THE PROCESS OF POLITICAL REFORM IS REVERSED. REACTIONS ARE MIXED; DENNIS BRUTUS, THE SOUTH AFRICAN EXILE WHO LED THE CAMPAIGN FOR EXCLUSION FROM THE GAMES IN 1964, SAID THE DECISION WAS "PREMATURE" AND "UNFORTUNATE." SAM RAMSAMY, HEAD OF SOUTH AFRICA'S NONRACIAL INTERIM OLYMPIC COMMITTEE, SAYS THE RECOGNITION WILL HELP TO "CHANGE THE BACKWARD ATTITUDES'" AND GIVES THEM "GREATER CLOUT TO PURSUE SPEEDIER INTEGRATION IN SOUTH AFRICAN SPORTS AND SOCIETY." THE ANC FAVORED MAINTAINING THE INTERNATIONAL SPORTS BAN AS A WEAPON TO ELIMINATE THE LAST VESTIGES OF APARTHEID. THE SPORTS BAN "WAS PARTICULARLY PAINFUL FOR SUCH A SPORTS-CRAZY NATION." DROZDIK WRITES THAT NON-OLYMPIC SPORTS SUCH AS RUGBY AND CRICKET ARE MOST POPULAR AMONG WHITES, BUT THAT SOCCER IS THE FAVORITE SPORT OF THE BLACK MAJORITY AND IS LIKELY TO BE THE FIRST SPORT TO BENEFIT FROM RENEWED INTERNATIONAL CONTACTS. W. POST, P. A1, NY TIMES P A1, WSJ P. A2, WASH. TIMES P. A1, BALT. SUN P. 6A;

CHRISTOPHER WREN OF THE NEW YORK TIMES EXPANDS ON THE LIFTING OF THE OLYMPIC BAN, AND EXPLORES SOUTH AFRICA'S VIABILITY IN THE WORLD SPORTS ARENA. MANY TEAMS WILL HAVE TO STRUGGLE TO CATCH UP. MARTIN BEZUIDENHOUT, CHAIRMAN OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN SWIMMING BOARD, SAYS HE WILL HAVE TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 224512 101831Z  
 LURE BACK SOME OF ITS SWIMMERS WHO HAVE LEFT ON SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE UNITED STATES OR ELSEWHERE. WALKER VALENTINE, A SEASONED LONG-DISTANCE RUNNER, SAID THE SOUTH AFRICANS SHOULD ENTER THE WORLD TRACK AND FIELD CHAMPIONSHIPS IN TOKYO NEXT MONTH AS A REHEARSAL FOR THE OLYMPICS. IN AN ACCOMPANYING STORY, WREN WRITES THAT THE SOUTH AFRICANS WILL PROBABLY HAVE THE BIGGEST IMPACT IN TRACK AND FIELD, WHERE THEY HAVE MANAGED TO MAINTAIN WORLD-CLASS LEVELS. NYT P.10;

OTHER SOUTH AFRICA NEWS

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR

AN EDITORIAL WRITES THAT THE ANC HAS A TOUGH ROAD AHEAD; WHILE THE CONFERENCE TIGHTENED ITS ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE, IT ALSO POINTED OUT SOME INTERNAL FRICTIONS. THE AGENDA EMPHASIZED MASS PROTESTS, GOVERNMENT ACTION TO



0000000000

STOP THE VIOLENCE, AND CONTINUED SANCTIONS. BUT THE EDITORIAL NOTES THAT "A FINE LINE EXISTS BETWEEN PRACTICAL POLITICS AND HOLLOW, EVEN COUNTERPRODUCTIVE, RHETORIC;" IF IT GETS OUT OF HAND, THE CLIMATE FOR NEGOTIATION WILL SUFFER." THE ANC HAS DEMOCRATICALLY ELECTED A VIGOROUS TEAM FOR NEGOTIATIONS, BUT DIFFICULT COMPROMISES LIE AHEAD. P.20;

THE LOS ANGELES TIMES (FROM TUESDAY, JULY 9)

IN A "PERSPECTIVE ON SOUTH AFRICA," ANTHONY HAZLITT HEARD WRITES THAT THE ANC CONFERENCE "NUDGED THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS FORWARD." HEARD CONTINUES THAT THE CONFERENCE WAS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 224512 101831Z ENCOURAGING, IN THAT WHILE BLACKS WERE PREDOMINANT, OTHER RACES CONTRIBUTED TO THE DISCUSSIONS. HE INTERPRETS A SENSE OF URGENCY AMONG THE LEADERSHIP, SAYING THAT "THEY WANT TO BEGIN TALKS WITH PRETORIA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE." IN ORDER TO ENGAGE DE KLERK IN NATIONAL ELECTIONS, THE ANC MUST TRANSFORM ITSELF FROM AN UNDERGROUND GUERRILLA FORCE INTO A LEGAL, OPEN POLITICAL MOVEMENT. HEARD GIVES AS AN EXAMPLE OF THE ANC'S NEW RECOGNITION A PERSONAL EXPERIENCE. IN 1985, AS EDITOR OF THE CAPE TIMES NEWSPAPER, HE INTERVIEWED EXILED ANC LEADER OLIVER TAMBO; HE WAS ARRESTED AND CHARGED WITH QUOTING A PERSON SILENCED BY OFFICIAL DECREE. IN CONTRAST, HEARD NOTES THAT LAST WEEK TAMBO "WALKED AND TALKED FREELY IN DURBAN." HEARD

CONCLUDES THAT THE SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC, IN THIS REMARKABLE POLITICAL SPRING, WILL HAVE TO GET USED TO LIVING WITH THE NEW FACES AND, IN TIME, POSSIBLE BEING GOVERNED BY THEM." P. B5;

OTHER NEWS

WASHINGTON TIMES

CUBA'S COMMUNIST PARTY NEWSPAPER, GRANMA, SAID YESTERDAY THAT THE FALL OF ETHIOPIA'S ERSTWHILE MARXIST RULE, MENGISTU HAILE MARIAM, IS "PROOF THAT HALF-HEARTED REVOLUTIONS CANNOT SURVIVE . . . IN REVOLUTIONS OR POLITICS, MAKING CONCESSIONS IS VIRTUAL SUICIDE." GRANMA LISTED SOME CONCESSIONS MADE BY MENGISTU, INCLUDING ESTABLISHMENT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL TO RECEIVE MILITARY AID AND JOINING THE ALLIED COALITION

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 224512 101831Z AGAINST IRAQ. P. A2;

0000000000

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 91STATE 224512

DECLASSIFIED

THE MARXIST RULING PARTY OF MADAGASCAR AGREED YESTERDAY TO HOLD TALKS ON A NEW CONSTITUTION WITH OPPOSITION GROUPS WHO HAVE BEEN STAGING NON-VIOLENT PROTESTS AGAINST THE RULE OF PRESIDENT DIDIER RATSIRAKA. THE AGREEMENT CAME ONE DAY AFTER A GENERAL STRIKE VIRTUALLY PARALYZED THE CAPITAL, ANTANANARIVO. P. A2.

BAKER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO12864

CHANNEL: n/a

*AWF*  
*R*

UNCLASSIFIED

*E185*

PAGE 01 CAIRO 12864 01 OF 03 011711Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PM-10 PA-02  
INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /051 W

-----177520 011743Z /38

O 011441Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4792  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 8734  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

*9303203*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: <i>1/30/96</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL	MR. CASE COPY	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET	NO CHANGES	
<input type="checkbox"/> COPY	<input type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED	IS authority to:	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE FROM FILE	<input type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED	<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY AS	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
FOIA Exemption:		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE IS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemption:			

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 CAIRO 12864

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, JUNE 1, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 12864 01 OF 03 011711Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS (GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED; AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION) AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF

THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

-- FOREIGN MINISTER SAYS EGYPT IS LOOKING FORWARD TO DISCUSSIONS WITH SECRETARY SHULTZ ON HIS PEACE INITIATIVE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST.

-- EGYPT/MOROCCO ISSUE JOINT COMMUNIQUE AT END OF THEIR CAIRO MEETINGS.

-- A PALESTINIAN SOURCE DENIES REPORTS THAT UPRISING HAS RUN ITS COURSE.

-- PRESIDENT MUBARAK CRITICIZES ISLAMIC INVESTMENT COMPANIES AND CALLS FOR REFORM.

-- OPPOSITION AL-WAFD REPORTS THE FOREIGN MINISTER HAS ASSURED AMBASSADOR WISNER THAT RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN EGYPTIAN-SOVIET RELATIONS WILL HAVE NO EFFECT ON THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 12864 01 OF 03 011711Z

SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CAIRO AND WASHINGTON.

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

1. THE MOSCOW SUMMIT AND SHULTZ'S INITIATIVE. ALL PAPERS PROMINENTLY REPORT MOSCOW ANNOUNCED ITS READINESS TO COOPERATE WITH WASHINGTON TO END THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. THE SOVIET UNION, REPORTEDLY, ANNOUNCED THAT THERE WERE POSITIVE ELEMENTS IN THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AHAM QUOTES ISRAELI DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN AS HAVING SAID THAT SHULTZ'S COMING TOUR OF THE REGION WOULD NOT BE SUCCESSFUL, ESPECIALLY BECAUSE HIS INITIATIVE COINCIDED WITH US AND ISRAELI ELECTIONS. RABIN ADDED THAT ISRAELI LEADERS WOULD MEET WITH SHULTZ OUT OF COURTESY AND FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN THE US AND ISRAEL. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AKHBAR REPORTS PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES EXPRESSED THE BELIEF THAT THE ARAB EMERGENCY SUMMIT IN ALGERIA JUNE 7 IN SUPPORT OF THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING WOULD BE NO MORE USEFUL THAN PREVIOUS ONES. A PALESTINIAN WAS SATIRICAL ABOUT THE TERM "EMERGENCY SUMMIT", SCHEDULED TO BE HELD 8 MONTHS AFTER THE ONSET OF THE UPRISING. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, GUMHOURIYYA QUOTES

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, JUNE 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 12864 02 OF 03 011712Z

EGYPTIAN AND MOROCCAN COMMITTEES. THE COMMUNIQUE DENOUNCED ISRAEL'S HARDLINE STAND WHICH IMPEDES ALL PEACE EFFORTS. AN AGREEMENT WAS REACHED ON FULL COORDINATION IN POLITICAL, TECHNICAL, AND SCIENTIFIC FIELDS. TRADE EXCHANGE WILL BE INCREASED TO REACH 100 MILLION DOLLARS NEXT YEAR. A HIGHER COMMITTEE WILL CONVENE REGULARLY IN CAIRO AND RABAT, AND A HOLDING COMPANY WILL BE ESTABLISHED WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF BOTH THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS.

3. DIPLOMATIC TRANSFER MOVEMENT. AHAM REPORTS ON THE FRONT PAGE THAT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY'S SUMMER TRANSFERS AT THE AMBASSADORIAL LEVEL WILL INCLUDE 37 EGYPTIAN CHIEFS OF MISSION AND CONSULS ABROAD. ALL NAMES ARE PUBLISHED.

4. EGYPT/AID. AHAM REPORTS AID AGREED TO ALLOCATE A SUM OF 52 MILLION DOLLARS FOR THE GOVERNORATE OF ALEXANDRIA TO BE CHANNELLED TO THE PRIVATE SECTOR.

5. PALESTINIAN STATEMENT. PAPERS QUOTE A PALESTINIAN SOURCE IN CAIRO AS DENYING REPORTS FROM WASHINGTON THAT THE UPRISING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES HAS ENDED. THE SOURCE AFFIRMED THAT THE UPRISING WOULD CONTINUE UNTIL THE ISRAELI OCCUPATION ENDED. IN A RELATED ITEM, GUMHOURIYYA REPORTS THE STATE DEPARTMENT ANNOUNCED THAT SECRETARY SHULTZ WILL NOT MEET WITH PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATIVES DURING HIS COMING VISIT TO THE REGION.

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 12864 02 OF 03 011712Z

6. MUBARAK'S MEETING. ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHT MUBARAK'S MEETING WITH MEDIA MEN IN WHICH HE STATED THAT THE ISLAMIC INVESTMENT COMPANY LAW WOULD BE PASSED DURING THE PRESENT PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY SESSION. MUBARAK SAID THAT THE ISLAMIC COMPANIES' SPECULATING AT THE EXPENSE OF THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH ISLAM. MUBARAK CALLED UPON THESE COMPANIES TO REORGANIZE AND SERVE THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY. MUBARAK REITERATED THAT SUBSIDIES WOULD HAVE TO BE REDUCED GRADUALLY IN THE LONG RUN WITH THE INCREASE IN WAGES AND POPULATION. MUBARAK HAILED THE ROLE PLAYED BY THE MEDIA IN TACKLING THE ISSUE OF OVERPOPULATION.

7. DECREE APPROVING ISRAELI PARTICIPATION. AKHBAR REPORTS THE ADMINISTRATIVE COURT ISSUED A VERDICT REJECTING A LAWSUIT FILED BY FIVE PUBLISHERS AGAINST A DECREE ALLOWING ISRAELI PARTICIPATION AT THE CAIRO INTERNATIONAL BOOK FAIR. THE COURT STATED THAT ISRAEL WAS A COUNTRY LIKE ANY OF THE OTHER COUNTRIES PARTICIPATING IN THE FAIR, ADDING THAT THE CULTURAL AGREEMENT SIGNED BETWEEN EGYPT AND ISRAEL IN 1981 ALLOWS THE EGYPTIAN AUTHORITIES TO BAN ANY ISRAELI PUBLICATIONS THAT ARE NOT IN AGREEMENT WITH CENSORSHIP LAWS IN EGYPT.

8. PETROLEUM. AHAM REPORTS THE EGYPTIAN PETROLEUM COMPANY ANNOUNCED YESTERDAY THAT PETROLEUM EXPORT PRICES WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED FOR THE NEXT TWO WEEKS AT USD 14.85/B FOR GULF OF SUEZ CRUDE AND RAS BIHAR CRUDE, USD 14.00/B FOR BELAYIM CRUDE, USD 13.10/B FOR RAS BADRAN CRUDE, AND USD 12.40/B FOR RAS GHAREB CRUDE.

9. TOURISM. AHAM REPORTS THE MINISTRY OF TOURISM ANNOUNCED HIGHER HOTEL PRICES, TO TAKE EFFECT TODAY IN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 12864 03 OF 03 011712Z  
ACTION NEA-04

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO12864

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	AMAD-01	PM-10	PA-02
	INRE-00	SP-02	PRS-01	/051 W			

-----177534 011744Z /38

O 011441Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4794  
 INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
 AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 COMSIXTHFLT  
 USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
 FBIS RESTON VA  
 USIA WASHDC 8736  
 USINFO WASHDC  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 CAIRO 12864

USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, EAID, ECON, EG, US

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, JUNE 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 12864 03 OF 03 011712Z

SUMMER RESORTS AND ON OCTOBER 1 FOR THE REST OF THE  
 COUNTRY. THE PRICE INCREASE WILL BE 15 PERCENT FOR A  
 ROOM, 30 PERCENT FOR A FIXED PRICE BREAKFAST, 25 PERCENT  
 FOR A FIXED PRICE LUNCH OR DINNER, AND 10 PERCENT FOR A LA  
 CARTE MEALS. EGYPTIANS ARE TO BE ACCORDED A 40 PERCENT  
 DISCOUNT.

10. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR JUNE 1 USD 1 EQUALS LE 2.285  
 (BUYING) AND L.E. 2.291 (SELLING).

-----  
 OPPOSITION NEWS  
 -----

11. US CONCERN. AL-WAFD REPORTS IN ITS LEAD ITEM THAT THE US IS CONCERNED OVER DEVELOPMENTS IN EGYPTIAN-SOVIET

RELATIONS. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, CAIRO ASSURED THE US THAT MILITARY COOPERATION WITH MOSCOW WOULD NOT BE RESUMED. EGYPT REAFFIRMED ITS COMMITMENT TO THE EGYPTIAN-US MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING. FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID ASSURED AMBASSADOR WISNER THAT THE RECENT DEVELOPMENT IN RELATIONS WITH THE USSR WOULD NOT AFFECT THE SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CAIRO AND WASHINGTON. AL-WAFD NOTES THAT MUBARAK HAD DECIDED TO START THE RAPPROCHEMENT PROCESS WITH THE USSR AFTER HIS FAILURE TO CONVINCED PRESIDENT REAGAN TO REDUCE THE INTEREST RATE ON THE MILITARY DEBT. REPORTEDLY, MOST POLITICAL LEADERS WELCOMED THE RAPPROCHEMENT WITH THE USSR AND THE EASTERN BLOC.

12. PUBLIC SECTOR. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, PRIME MINISTER SEDKY HAS REFUSED TO ATTEND MEETINGS TO DISCUSS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 12864 03 OF 03 011712Z

FINANCIALLY TROUBLED PUBLIC SECTOR COMPANIES AND HAS DECLINED TO TAKE ANY ACTION TOWARDS THOSE WHICH ARE FACING BANKRUPTCY. HE HAS REJECTED A PROPOSAL TO CANCEL PART OF THE MORE THAN LE 2 BILLION IN DEBTS WHICH THESE COMPANIES OWE TO THE BANKS. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT SOME BANKS ARE REFUSING TO LEND THE PUBLIC SECTOR COMPANIES MONEY TO PAY THEIR EMPLOYEES' WAGES.

13. US PLAN. AL-AHALI REFERS TO THE SHURA COUNCIL PROPOSAL FOR TURNING SINAI INTO A FREE ZONE AND QUOTES FORMER MINISTER OF WAR AMIN HUWEIDY THAT THIS IS IN FACT A US PROJECT AIMED AT TURNING THE WHOLE AREA FROM PORT SAID TO SUEZ INTO A FREE ZONE IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH AN ISOLATED AREA BETWEEN EGYPT AND ISRAEL. HUWEIDY EXPRESSES THE BELIEF THAT THE AREA IS VERY SENSITIVE AND IF ISRAEL CONTROLS, IT COULD THREATEN ALL THE ARAB REGION. HUWEIDY CONCLUDES THAT DEVELOPING SIANI SHOULD BE THROUGH A NATIONAL AUTHORITY THAT WOULD EXPLOIT THE AREA'S RESOURCES AND NOT THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTMENTS. AL-AHALI VOICES THE OPINION OF FORMER MINISTERS AND OFFICIALS WHO SAY THAT ALL EGYPTIAN TERRITORIES SHOULD BE UNDER EGYPTIAN SOVEREIGNTY, ESPECIALLY BECAUSE ISRAEL CONSIDERS SINAI AN EXTENSION OF THE NEGEV DESERT. THE MINISTERS NOTE THAT THE GOVERNMENT DOES NOT PAY ATTENTION TO TWO POINTS, NAMELY WHO IS THE ENEMY AND WHAT ARE THE SECURITY MEASURES THAT WOULD SAFEGUARD NATIONAL SECURITY. WISNER



DECLASSIFIED

E160

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88USUNN02346

FILM= D880683-0800

DATE= 05 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= USUN NEW YORK

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION IO

TO= STATE  
ARAB/ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= PLO AUGUST 3 LETTER TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL - -ON ISRAELI  
DEPORTATIONS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= LETTER, SECRETARY GENERAL, DEPORTATION, PALESTINIANS

TAGS= PREL, IS, LE, UNSC, PLO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR [Signature]

Date: 1/30/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXTEND

DATE

DECLASSIFY

DECLASSIFY BY

DATE

DECLASSIFY BY

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

MP Cases Only:

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as

DOWNGRADE TS to

TS authority to:

( ) S or ( ) C

( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 USUN N 02346 01 OF 02 052206Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 AF-00 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 MSC-01 NEA-04 NSCE-00 ARA-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 PM-10 EAP-00 INRE-00 SP-02 C-01  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /064 W  
-----263565 052218Z /61

O 052157Z AUG 88  
FM USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7073  
INFO ARAB/ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
UN SECURITY COUNCIL COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 USUN NEW YORK 02346

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, UNSC, IS, LE  
SUBJECT: PLO AUGUST 3 LETTER TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL  
- -ON ISRAELI DEPORTATIONS

1. ON AUGUST 4 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE ARAB GROUP, THE  
PERMREP OF MAURITANIA, ASKED THAT THE SYG CIRCULATE A  
LETTER FROM THE ALTERNATE PERMANENT OBSERVER OF THE PLO  
OBSERVER MISSION (S/20090). THE PLO LETTER CONCERNS THE  
DEPORTATION BY ISRAEL OF EIGHT PALESTINIANS ON AUGUST 1  
AND THE PENDING DEPORTATION OF SIX ADDITIONAL  
PALESTINIANS.

2. TEXT OF PLO LETTER FOLLOWS  
"I AM INSTRUCTED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE  
PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION TO BRING TO YOUR  
ATTENTION ISRAEL'S DEPORTATION OF EIGHT PALESTINIANS TO  
SOUTH LEBANON ON 1 AUGUST 1988 THIS BRINGS THE NUMBER  
OF PALESTINIANS DEPORTED BY ISRAEL IN 1988 TO 28. THOSE  
DEPORTED ON 1 AUGUST 1988 ARE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 USUN N 02346 01 OF 02 052206Z

1. LOUAI ALI NAAFE ABDO, JOURNALIST WITH AL-FAJR  
NEWSPAPER, 34 YEARS OLD, MARRIED, FROM NABLUS. ABDO WAS  
ARRESTED ON 27 DECEMBER 1987 ON 7 JANUARY 1988, HE WAS

DECLASSIFIED

# DEPORTED

GIVEN A SIX-MONTH ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ORDER, WHICH WAS RENEWED AS OF 7 JULY. HE WAS BEING HELD IN ANSAR 3 DETENTION CENTER (NEGEV).

2. JAMAL DIAB LAFI ABU LATIFEH, JOURNALIST WITH AL-FAJR NEWSPAPER, 25 YEARS OLD, FROM QALANDIA REFUGEE CAMP NEAR RAMALLAH. LATIFEH WAS GIVEN SIX MONTHS ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ON 8 JANUARY 1988.

3. SAMIR SBEHAT, FORMER GENERAL SECRETARY OF BEIR ZEIT UNIVERSITY STUDENT COUNCIL, MARRIED, WITH CHILDREN, FROM JENIN. SBEHAT WAS ARRESTED 18 JUNE 1988 AND REMANDED FOR 18 DAYS. AT HIS HEARING ON 21 JUNE HIS DETENTION WAS EXTENDED FOR ANOTHER MONTH. HE WAS BEING HELD IN DHAHARIYA DETENTION CENTER (HEBRON).

4. MURSI ABDUL HAADI HASAN ABU GHWEILEH, 22 YEARS OLD, FROM QALANDIA REFUGEE CAMP NEAR RAMALLAH. ABU GHWEILEH WAS ARRESTED ON 28 DECEMBER 1987 AND PUT UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ON 8 JANUARY 1988.

5. AHMAD MOHAMMAD JABBER SLEIMAN, 35 YEARS OLD, FROM TURMOS AYEH NEAR RAMALLAH. A FIELD-WORKER IN BEIR ZEIT UNIVERSITY'S LITERACY PROGRAM AND A GRADUATE IN SOCIAL WORK FROM BETHLEHEM UNIVERSITY. MARRIED. HE LEFT HOME IN HIS CAR ON 19 MARCH AND NEXT DAY WAS FOUND DETAINED IN RAMALLAH. PLACED UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ON 28 MARCH 1988.

6. ADNAN MOHAMMAD DAHER, 37 YEARS OLD, FROM AL-BIREH  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 USUN N 02346 01 OF 02 052206Z

NEAR RAMALLAH. HEAD OF THE PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS AND LABOUR UNION IN AL-BIREH. DAHER WAS ARRESTED 16 MARCH 1988 AND HELD IN ANSAR 3 WITHOUT CHARGES.

7. JAMAL ZAKOUT, 31 YEARS OLD, FROM GAZA. ZAKOUT, A WRITER AND JOURNALIST, WAS ARRESTED TWO MONTHS AGO AND HAD BEEN HELD INCOMMUNICADO IN SOLITARY CONFINEMENT IN GAZA CENTRAL PRISON. MARRIED, WITH CHILDREN.

8. ZIAD RUSHDI NAHAL, 30 YEARS OLD, FROM GAZA. NAHAL WAS RELEASED IN THE 1985 PRISONER EXCHANGE.

IN ADDITION TO THE EIGHT PALESTINIANS DEPORTED ON 1 AUGUST 1988, ISRAEL HAS DECLARED ITS INTENTION TO DEPORT SIX ADDITIONAL PALESTINIANS. THEIR NAMES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

DEPORTED

DECLASSIFIED

1. MOHAMMED ABDALLAH LABADI, TRADE UNIONIST FROM ABU DIS (RAMALLAH), 33 YEARS OLD, MARRIED, WITH CHILDREN. ARRESTED ON 15 APRIL, HE WAS INTERROGATED FOR 63 DAYS AND THEN PLACED UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION. LABADI HAS BEEN REPEATEDLY UNDER TOWN ARREST BEGINNING JULY 1986.
2. RADWAN AHMED ZIYADEH, TRADE UNIONIST FROM AL-KHALIL, 31 YEARS OLD. ZIYADEH HAS BEEN UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION SINCE FEBRUARY 1988.
3. FATHI SHEQAQEH, PHARMACIST FROM RAFAH, GAZA, 38 YEAR OLD. SHEQAQEH HAS BEEN IN PRISON SINCE 1986. MARRIED.
4. YUSRI AL-HAMS, RESTAURANT OWNER, 38 YEARS OLD, MARRIED, FROM RAFAH IN GAZA. AL-HAMS WAS ARRESTED IN MARCH 1988 AND HAS BEEN UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION IN ANSAR 3 DETENTION CENTER (NEGEV).
5. AHMED MUSTAFA MA'LEK, STUDENT AT THE GAZA ISLAMIC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 USUN N 02346 01 OF 02 052206Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. MOHAMMED ABDALLAH ISMAIL SHARABLEH, 42 YEARS OLD, FROM GAZA CITY. HE WAS ARRESTED IN JUNE 1988 AND HAD BEEN UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION.

AGAIN THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION WOULD STRESS THAT THESE ILLEGAL DEPORTATIONS ARE FLAGRANT VIOLATIONS OF THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTIONS OF 1949, THE UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS, AND NUMEROUS UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTIONS ON THE INALIENABLE RIGHTS OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, IN PARTICULAR SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS 607(1988) AND 608 (1988).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 USUN N 02346 02 OF 02 052206Z

FURTHERMORE, THESE DEPORTATIONS CONFIRM THE INSISTENCE OF ISRAEL, THE OCCUPYING POWER, TO CHALLENGE INTERNATIONAL CONSENSUS AND TO CONTINUE ITS REPRESSIVE POLICIES AND PRACTICES AGAINST THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE.

WE BELIEVE THAT THESE DEPORTATIONS REQUIRE AN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE FROM THE SECRETARY-GENERAL AND SECURITY COUNCIL IN ORDER TO GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTIONS.

(SIGNED) DR. M. NASSER AL-KIDWA, ALTERNATE PERMANENT OBSERVER, CHARGE D'AFFAIRES A.I.". END TEXT

3. BEIRUT MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.  
WALTERS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E153  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88USUNN02320

FILM= D880674-0452

DATE= 03 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= USUN NEW YORK

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION IO

TO= STATE  
BEIRUT

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= SECURITY COUNCIL: LEBANESE LETTER ON DEPORTATIONS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= LETTER, VIOLATION, FOREIGN RELATIONS, PALESTINIANS, DEPORTATION, TEXT

TAGS= PREL. IS. LE. UNSC

9303203

IS/EPC/CDR

DATE: 1/30/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CLASSIFICATION

EO Exemptions

PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only

EO Exemptions

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 USUN N 02320 032123Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 AF-00  
CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 NEA-04 NSCE-00 ARA-00  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 EAP-00  
PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01  
PRS-01 P-02 T-01 /070 W  
-----101365 032128Z /60

O 032119Z AUG 88  
FM USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7044  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
ARAB/ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY  
UN SECURITY COUNCIL COLLECTIVE PRIORITY

UNCLAS USUN NEW YORK 02320

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, UNSC, IS, LE

SUBJECT: SECURITY COUNCIL: LEBANESE LETTER ON DEPORTATIONS

1. ON AUGUST 2 THE LEBANESE PERMREP SENT TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL A LETTER (S/20081) REPORTING THE DEPORTATION BY ISRAEL TO LEBANON OF EIGHT PALESTINIANS. THE LETTER POINTS OUT THAT THE DEPORTATIONS ARE A VIOLATION OF LEBANESE SOVEREIGNTY AND OF THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION. THE LETTER DOES NOT REQUEST THAT ANY SPECIFIC ACTION BE TAKEN BY THE UN IN RESPONSE TO THE ISRAELI ACTION.

2. TEXT OF THE LEBANESE LETTER FOLLOWS:

ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY GOVERNMENT AND FURTHER TO MY PREVIOUS LETTERS, I HAVE THE HONOUR TO INFORM YOU THAT ON 1 AUGUST 1988 ISRAEL EXPELLED EIGHT MORE INHABITANTS OF THE OCCUPIED PALESTINIAN TERRITORIES - SIX FROM THE WEST BANK AND TWO FROM THE GAZA STRIP. THEY WERE TAKEN TO UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 USUN N 02320 032123Z

LEBANESE TERRITORY IN TWO CIVILIAN VEHICLES VIA THE ZAMRIYAH PASS AND THROUGH THE SO-CALLED "SECURITY ZONE", AND WERE SET DOWN AT THE FIRST LEBANESE ARMY POST AT MARJ AZZOUHOUR, IN THE WESTERN BAKAA.

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

E154

R

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88CAIRO18432

FILM= D880678-0268

DATE= 04 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
COM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 4, 1988 UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REVIEW, PRESS COVERAGE

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US

9303203  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
RELEASE  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions  
7/30/97

UNCLASSIFIED



<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18432 01 OF 04 041421Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02  
/053 W

-----147345 041432Z /41

O 041412Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7875  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9366  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 18432

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 4, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18432 01 OF 04 041421Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED, AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH

DECLASSIFIED

CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

---

HIGHLIGHTS

---

- A PALESTINIAN DELEGATION IS DUE IN CAIRO VERY SOON.
- KING FAHD OF SAUDI ARABIA IS EXPECTED TO SIGN TWO AGREEMENTS IN EGYPT DURING HIS UPCOMING VISIT.
- MUBARAK REQUESTS THE GOVERNMENT TO MAINTAIN ITS ECONOMIC REFORM PROGRAM BUT TAKE HEED OF SOCIAL ASPECTS.
- OPPOSITION AL-WAFD CLAIMS THAT EGYPT ACCEPTS MEDIATION OF ARAB HEADS OF STATE TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH LIBYA.

---

ESTABLISHMENT PRESS. INTERNATIONAL NEWS

---

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18432 01 OF 04 041421Z

1. EGYPTIAN-PALESTINIAN CONTACTS. AKHBAR NOTES THAT MEMBERS OF THE PLO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ABU MAZIN AND ABDALLAH AL-HURANI WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO VERY SOON TO BRIEF MUBARAK ON THE CONDITIONS IN THE PALESTINIAN CAMPS IN LEBANON AND THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS ON THE PALESTINIAN SCENE. IN A RELATED ITEM, AKHBAR REPORTS UNDER A TITLE THAT READS "ISRAELI DREAMS" THAT ISRAELI MINISTER OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE SHARON PROPOSED THE ANNEXATION OF THE WEST BANK AREAS WHERE JEWISH VILLAGES AND SETTLEMENTS ARE ESTABLISHED.

AKHBAR'S EDITORIALIST ADEL REDA EXPRESSES THE BELIEF THAT JORDAN'S MOVE CUTTING LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS WITH THE WEST BANK WAS ACTUALLY A MESSAGE TO THE US AND ISRAEL TELLING THEM THAT THEY WILL HAVE TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE PALESTINIANS IF THEY REALLY WANT TO SETTLE THE CONFLICT

041421Z

OVER THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES

UNCLASSIFIED

AN UNSIGNED AKHBAR EDITORIAL REFERS TO JORDAN'S MOVE TO CUT TIES WITH THE WEST BANK AND WRITES THAT ISRAEL IS EXPECTED TO MAKE A COUNTER-MOVE TO CONFRONT THE NEW SITUATION IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. NOTING THAT US REACTIONS SHOWED THAT WASHINGTON STILL SUPPORTS ISRAEL IN IGNORING THE PLO, THE EDITORIAL CONCLUDES BY CALLING UPON THE ARAB COUNTRIES TO ADOPT A FIRM STAND IN ORDER TO MAKE EVERYONE REALIZE THAT THE ARABS WILL ACCEPT NO ONE BUT THE PLO TO SPEAK ON BEHALF OF THE PALESTINIANS.

AN UNSIGNED AHRAM EDITORIAL COMMENTS ON THE SENATE'S RESOLUTION ALLOWING THE US TO BUILD ANOTHER EMBASSY BUILDING IN JERUSALEM AND WRITES THAT THIS IS AN INDICATION OF THE CONTINUED PRESSURE OF THE ZIONIST LOBBY. THE EDITORIAL POINTS OUT THAT SUCH A MOVE ON THE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18432 02 OF 04 041422Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02  
/053 W

-----147370 041432Z /41

O 041412Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7876  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9367  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 18432

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 4, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18432 02 OF 04 041422Z

PART OF THE US COULD ENCOURAGE OTHER COUNTRIES TO MOVE THEIR EMBASSIES FROM TEL AVIV TO JERUSALEM. CONCLUDING, THE EDITORIAL EXPRESSES ASTONISHMENT AT THE US AMBASSADOR'S POTENTIAL MOVING BETWEEN THE TWO EMBASSIES "ACCORDING TO POLITICAL CIRCUMSTANCES" AND CRITICIZES THE US DECISION-MAKERS WHO NEVER WORRY ABOUT INTERNATIONAL RESOLUTIONS OR THE ARAB STAND -- DESPITE THE FACT THAT SHULTZ AND HIS AIDES ARE SERIOUSLY TRYING TO REMOVE OBSTACLES IN THE WAY OF PEACE.

2. EGYPT/SUDAN. ALL PAPERS REPORT MUBARAK'S MEETING WITH HEAD OF THE SUDANESE DEMOCRATIC UNION PARTY OSMAN AL-MIRGHANY. WHO STATED AFTERWARDS THAT COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WOULD CONTINUE BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES WITH THE AIM OF RESOLVING AFRICAN ISSUES. AL-MIRGHANY STRESSED SUDAN'S KEENNESS TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH ETHIOPIA, ADDING THAT MEETINGS WOULD BE HELD WITHIN THE COMING DAYS IN ADDIS ABABA BETWEEN THE JOINT ETHIOPIAN-SUDANESE COMMITTEES.

3. EGYPT/SAUDI ARABIA. ALL PAPERS REPORT THE VISITING

DECLASSIFIED

SAUDI MINISTER OF COMMUNICATION ANNOUNCED AFTER HIS MEETING WITH MUBARAK THAT KING FAHD'S VISIT TO EGYPT WILL TAKE PLACE VERY SHORTLY. DURING THE VISIT THE KING WILL SIGN TWO AGREEMENTS, ONE FOR ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION, AND ANOTHER FOR INCREASING INVESTMENTS AND OBTAINING FACILITIES FROM THE SAUDI DEVELOPMENT FUND.

4. ARAB ASSISTANCE. AKHBAR REPORTS THE ISLAMIC DEVELOPMENT BANK IN JEDDA AGREED TO EXTEND A SOFT-TERM LOAN OF DOLLARS 10 MILLION TO THE NATIONAL INVESTMENT BANK TO FINANCE A NUMBER OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18432 02 OF 04 041422Z

PROJECTS. SEPARATELY, AKHBAR NOTES THAT SHEIKH ABDALLAH AL-SABAH FROM KUWAIT PROVIDED DOLLARS 100 MILLION FOR THE VICTIMS OF THE ACCIDENTAL FIRE WHICH TOOK PLACE JUNE 22 AT AL-MUHARRAQ MONASTERY IN ASSIUT.

5. EGYPT/WORLD BANK. AHAM REPORTS THAT THE MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION IS CURRENTLY NEGOTIATING A LOAN WITH WORLD BANK OFFICIALS TO FINANCE A NUMBER OF FIVE-YEAR PLAN PRODUCTIVE PROJECTS. EGYPT HAD ALREADY OBTAINED SEVERAL LOANS TO FINANCE PROJECTS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SUGAR IN THE DELTA, CEMENT IN SUEZ, AND AN IRON COMPLEX IN DEKHEILA.

6. EGYPT/LIBYA. PAPERS REPORT THE CAIRO AIRPORT AUTHORITIES REFUSED TO ALLOW 83 EGYPTIANS TO LEAVE FOR LIBYA BECAUSE OF THEIR HAVING NO CONTRACTS OR PERMITS TO WORK THERE.

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

7. MUBARAK'S MEETING. ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHT MUBARAK'S PLENARY MEETING TO DISCUSS THE ECONOMIC SITUATION AND OTHER ISSUES OF IMPORTANCE. MUBARAK REQUESTED THE GOVERNMENT TO MAINTAIN ITS ECONOMIC REFORM PROGRAM WITH AN EYE TO APPLYING WHAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH EGYPT'S ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS. PRIME MINISTER SEDKY ANNOUNCED AFTER THE MEETING THAT THE EXECUTIVE REGULATION OF THE "CAPITAL-RECEIVING AND INVESTMENT COMPANIES" LAW WOULD BE ISSUED WITHIN FOUR DAYS AT THE MOST. SEDKY REITERATED CONCERN OVER THE STABILITY OF THESE COMPANIES, ADDING THAT

041422Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18432 03 OF 04 041422Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02  
/053 W

-----147410 041432Z /41

O 041412Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7877  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9368  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 18432

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

DECLASSIFIED

ROME PASS MFO

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 4, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18432 03 OF 04 041422Z

THE GOVERNMENT WELCOMES THE DECISION OF AL-SAAD ISLAMIC INVESTMENT COMPANY TO OBSERVE THE LAW AND WORK UNDER ITS UMBRELLA.

8. LOCAL LOANS APPROVED. AKHBAR REPORTS THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BANK APPROVED 27 LOANS FOR PROJECTS IN THE FIELDS OF WOOL PRODUCTION, ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, FIBERS, PAPER, POULTRY, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, FOOD CANNING, READY-MADE CLOTHES, AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES. THE BANK CAPITAL HAS BEEN RAISED FROM LE 44 MILLION TO LE 100 MILLION, THEREBY INCREASING THE LOAN CEILING FROM LE 11 MILLION TO LE 25 MILLION.

9. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV AUGUST 3 WERE AS FOLLOWS: MUBARAK'S PLENARY MEETING TO DISCUSS THE ECONOMIC SITUATION AND OTHER ISSUES OF IMPORTANCE; MUBARAK RECEIVED THE SAUDI MINISTER OF COMMUNICATION, THE ITALIAN AMBASSADOR, AND THE SUDANESE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEMOCRATIC UNION PARTY; THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR OF GIZA TAKES THE OATH OF OFFICE BEFORE MUBARAK; KING HUSSEIN RECEIVED A MESSAGE FROM IRAQI PRESIDENT SADDAM HUSSEIN ON THE UN EFFORTS TO END THE GULF WAR; MURPHY BEGINS HIS TOUR OF THE REGION; THE PNC RECOMMENDED STUDYING ALL THE RESULTS ENSUING FROM JORDAN'S RECENT DECISION; ISRAELI AUTHORITIES DESTROYED TEN PALESTINIAN HOUSES. THE GREEK GOVERNMENT CLOSED THE LARGEST US MILITARY BASE OUTSIDE OF ATHENS; WHITE YOUTH REJECT MILITARY SERVICE IN SOUTH AFRICA IN PROTEST AGAINST THE POLICY OF RACIAL SEGREGATION. FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID OPENED A SEMINAR FOR EGYPTIAN DIPLOMATS AND TOURIST INVESTORS.

10. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 4 USD 1 EQUALS PT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18432 03 OF 04 041422Z

230.0 (BUYING) AND PT 230.6 (SELLING)

DECLASSIFIED

OPPOSITION NEWS

DECLASSIFIED

11. EGYPT/LIBYA. THE LEAD ITEM IN AL-WAFD CLAIMS THAT EGYPT AGREED TO A REQUEST BY FOUR ARAB HEADS OF STATE TO BETTER RELATIONS WITH LIBYA. REPORTEDLY, A LIBYAN EMISSARY WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO SHORTLY TO HOLD CONSULTATIONS WITH EGYPTIAN OFFICIALS ON THE FUTURE OF EGYPTIAN-LIBYAN RELATIONS.

12. CRISIS IN PRIVATE SECTOR TEXTILE INDUSTRIES. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT PRIVATE SECTOR TEXTILE INDUSTRIES ARE ON THE VERGE OF FINANCIAL COLLAPSE BECAUSE OF THE BANKS' REFUSAL TO EXTEND SOFT-TERM LOANS, AND DUE TO THE ACCUMULATION OF BANK INTEREST PAYMENTS. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO THE 150 PER CENT PRICE INCREASE OF DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED YARN AND TO THE 300 PER CENT PRICE INCREASE OF MACHINERY AND SPARE PARTS THIS YEAR.

13. INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS ON WHEAT OUTPUT. AL-WAFD NOTES MINISTER OF SUPPLY ABUL DAHAB DENIED MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE WALLY'S STATEMENT THAT EGYPT PRODUCES 3.1 MILLION TONS OF WHEAT ANNUALLY. ABUL DAHAB SAID IN THE BREAD CONFERENCE RECENTLY HELD IN CAIRO THAT EGYPT'S WHEAT OUTPUT DID NOT EXCEED 1.9 MILLION TONS, AND WOULD COVER WHEAT NEEDS UP TO THREE MONTHS ONLY. IT IS EXPECTED THAT ABUL DAHAB WILL BE REMOVED IN THE COMING CABINET RESHUFFLE. AL-WAFD ADDS.

14. CRITICISM OF OPPOSITION AL-SHAAB. AL-WAFD'S COLUMNIST MAGDY MEHANNA REFERS TO ARTICLES WHICH APPEARED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE 01 CAIRO 18432 04 OF 04 041422Z  
ACTION NEA-04

041422Z

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02  
/053 W

-----147420 041432Z /41

O 041412Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7878  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9369  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 18432

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 4, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18432 04 OF 04 041422Z

IN THE OPPOSITION NEWSPAPER AL-SHAAB AUGUST 2 CLAIMING  
THAT THE MOSSAD PLANS TO SPREAD AIDS IN EGYPT. AL-WAFD'S  
COLUMNIST WRITES THAT APART FROM THE FACT THAT ISRAEL  
WOULD DO ANYTHING TO DESTROY THE EGYPTIAN YOUTH,  
AL-SHAAB'S REPORTING WAS VAGUE, UNREASONABLE, AND NOT  
CONVINCING. THE COLUMNIST, HOWEVER, CALLS UPON THE

041422Z

GOVERNMENT TO INFORM THE PEOPLE OF THE TRUE NUMBER OF AIDS PATIENTS IN EGYPT AND HOW THEY CAUGHT THE DISEASE AND NOT WAIT FOR THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT TO DENY THIS SCHEME.  
WISNER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

0115700

JAMES A. TRAFICANT, JR.  
177th DISTRICT, OHIO

2880 098-1093

128 CANNON HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515  
(202) 225-8261

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC WORKS  
AND TRANSPORTATION  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
WATER RESOURCES  
SURFACE TRANSPORTATION

Congress of the United States  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D.C. 20515

11 OVERHILL ROAD  
YOUNGSTOWN, OH 44612  
(216) 788-3414

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE,  
SPACE AND TECHNOLOGY  
SCIENCE, SPACE AND APPLICATIONS  
ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
INVESTIGATIONS AND OVERSIGHT  
SELECT COMMITTEE ON NARCOTICS  
ABUSE AND CONTROL

21 WEST BOARDMAN STREET  
YOUNGSTOWN, OH 44603  
(216) 743-2023

391 MAHONING AVENUE  
WARREN, OH 44483  
(216) 328-3513

August 3, 1988

The Honorable George P. Shultz  
Secretary of State  
2201 C Street, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20520



47

Dear Secretary Shultz:

I am writing to express my deep concern and sense of outrage over the ongoing abuses being perpetrated by Israeli soldiers against Palestinian civilians in the West Bank and Gaza Strip.

Since coming to Congress, I have been a strong supporter of the State of Israel. I join with you in condemning the PLO's continued use of terrorism. Clearly, peace will not come to the Middle East unless the PLO and their Arab allies renounce terrorism and accept Israel's right to exist within secure borders. However, the Palestinian people have a basic right to self-determination. Our policy should acknowledge and support this right.

While I remain firm in my support for Israel, I do not condone their present policy to deal with the Palestinian uprising. The indiscriminate use of beatings, live ammunition and tear gas against the civilian population should be loudly condemned. I am also profoundly disturbed over Israel's continued policy of deporting Palestinian activists. I am gratified that the State Department has continued to speak out against Israel's deportation policy.

Enclosed please find a copy of an article that appeared today in the Washington Post. The incident outlined in this article is an outrage. Unfortunately, this tragedy was not an isolated incident.

I respectfully urge that the State Department conduct a thorough investigation of the incident outlined in the attached article as well as other incidents of abuses committed by the Israeli Army in the occupied territories. As a nation dedicated to the protection of human rights for all peoples, the United States cannot remain silent on this issue.

I want to thank you in advance for your time and consideration of this important matter. I look forward to your response.

OUT

Respectfully,

1988 AUG 10 PM 12 32

J. A. Traficant, Jr.  
Member of Congress

JAT/pm

enclosure

(2)

FAIM/IAP/WI

1988 AUG 10 PM 12 15

RECEIVED BY  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Handwritten signature and initials

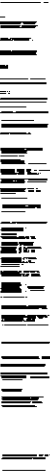
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
IS/IFPC/CDR  
FOR CLASSIFY  
TO CONTROL

9303203

15 authority to:  
( ) S or ( ) C

CLASSIFY as

( ) RELEASE  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) DENY  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info



WASHINGTON POST

WASHINGTON POST, August 3, 1988

E152a R

A14 WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 3, 1988 ...

THE WAS

# Family Says Israelis Killed Father

## Palestinian-American's West Bank Death Attributed to Soldiers

By Loren Jenkins  
Washington Post Foreign Service

BEITIN, West Bank, Aug. 2—Family members today accused Israeli soldiers here of killing an elderly Palestinian-American with a heart condition over the weekend.

The American, Rebhi Barakat Kaid, 67, of Columbus, Ohio, died of a heart attack Saturday after three Israeli soldiers ordered him and his 14-year-old Chicago-born grandson to paint over anti-Israeli graffiti on a school wall across from their West Bank family home, his relatives said.

"The Israelis murdered my father," said Jamal Kaid, 32, also of Columbus, as local dignitaries, wearing traditional headdresses, visited to offer condolences. "It is time someone realized what is going on here."

A spokesman for the U.S. Consulate in East Jerusalem said it was pursuing the case and the Israeli Army announced an investigation.

Israel has occupied this territory of rolling hills of olive and fig groves since its victory in the 1967 Arab-Israeli war. The Kaid family moved to the United States in the wake of the occupation and became U.S. citizens.

The son said Kaid died after he was ordered to climb the 22 steep steps that lead from the house to the street above without being allowed to take his heart medicine first.

"He told them he had a bad heart, that he needed medicine, that he was a U.S. citizen," said Jamal Kaid, as his older brother Mohammed, 41, also of Columbus, nodded in agreement. "The soldiers said, 'No, we don't care if you are Ronald Reagan. It is us who command here and you will do what we tell you.'"

The father started up the stairs with his grandson, then collapsed on the last step and died while the three Israeli soldiers looked on, said a neighbor.

The American's death highlighted the often random nature of Israeli efforts to contain the rebellion of rock-throwing and graffiti-writing youths that began last December. The clashes have cost the lives of 230 Palestinians and three Israelis.

Beitin's several thousand people include many Palestinian-Americans who have retired here. According to residents, the Israeli Army's dispute with Kaid began last Wednesday when a patrol spotted three teenagers walking in front of his house.

When the three ran behind Kaid's house, some 20 soldiers searched it, finding Kaid's 14-year-old grandson. According to the youth's mother, Hossena, the Army sought to take him away, but she produced his U.S. passport and refused to let him go.

On Saturday, three soldiers returned to the house, which faces a schoolhouse on which was painted "[Prime Minister Yitzhak] Shamir equals Hitler."

Then came the order to paint out the graffiti. It has become standard practice of the Israeli Army in the occupied territories to hold families in the vicinity of trouble responsible for what occurs in their neighborhoods.

"I knew from reading the papers in the United States that things were bad here," said Jamal Kaid, who flew here from Ohio Sunday after hearing of his father's death. "But I didn't expect to find things as bad as they are. There are no human rights here for anyone who was born an Arab, no matter what his nationality is." Photos of his father hung on the walls.

"The Israelis talk as if people here were throwing stones and complaining because they liked to do that," he said. "The truth is they do this not because they are terrorists but because they have no rights in their own country."

Only five minutes' drive from the more militant Palestinian city of Ramallah, Beitin was considered mostly apolitical until the security chief from the Israeli settlement of Ofra nearby killed Nasser Ghanem Hamad, 17, here last January, allegedly in self-defense.

The death of Hamad politicized the town's young people, who since then often have burned tires in the streets or stoned passing Israeli vehicles.

Yesterday, Israeli Attorney General Yosef Harish indicted the settler, Pinhas Wallerstein, well-known as an anti-Arab extremist, for manslaughter in the death of Hamad. Evidence was presented that Wallerstein had chased Hamad into a ravine and shot him.

Hamad was among the first 25 victims of the rebellion.

Today, as Kaid's death was being reported, a Palestinian 18-year-old was killed in Nablus and two others wounded in stoning incidents as the West Bank remained shuttered in the second day of a two-day general strike called to protest Israeli deportation of Palestinian opponents.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
9303203  
IS (FIC) (DP)  
DATE 1/3/88  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFIED

E149

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88OTTAWA06304

FILM= D880673-0559

DATE= 03 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= OTTAWA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= USIA  
STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= MEDIA REACTION --WEST BANK.

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= MEDIA REACTION, NEWSPAPER, KING, PALESTINIANS

TAGS= ECPS, PREL, CA, JO, PLO, (HUSSEIN I)

9303203

IS/EPC/CDR

Date: 7/30/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXCEPT

DELETE FROM RECORD

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OTTAWA 06304 01 OF 02 031715Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 CIP-08  
PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /023 W  
-----067515 031716Z /38

O 031709Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OTTAWA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4722  
THE WHITE HOUSE  
AMCONSUL HALIFAX  
AMCONSUL QUEBEC  
AMCONSUL MONTREAL  
AMCONSUL TORONTO  
AMCONSUL CALGARY  
AMCONSUL VANCOUVER

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 OTTAWA 06304

USIA

AGENCY FOR P/M (INFO P/R); P/GF; P/FW; P/FN; VOA/BXN;  
P/PFE; EU  
STATE FOR EUR/CAN; EUR/PA  
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC/WEUROPE

E.O. 12356 N/A  
TAGS: ECPS, PREL, CA

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION --WEST BANK.

1. JORDAN'S RELINQUISHING OF CLAIM TO THE WEST BANK WAS  
THE SUBJECT OF TWO EDITORIALS IN CANADIAN PAPERS ON  
AUG. 3. EXCERPTS FOLLOW.

2. THE FIRST ITEM APPEARED IN THE MONTREAL GAZETTE AND  
WAS ENTITLED, "KING HUSSEIN'S GAMBIT" "CAUTIOUS KING  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OTTAWA 06304 01 OF 02 031715Z

HUSSEIN OF JORDAN NEVER HAS BEEN MUCH OF A GAMBLER. ON  
SUNDAY, HE WAS TRUE TO FORM BY RENOUNCING JORDAN'S  
CLAIM TO THE WEST BANK. HE RAISED THE STAKES FOR  
PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS. BUT HE PROBABLY PUT HIMSELF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN A NO-LOSE POSITION.

3. "KING HUSSEIN'S CALCULATION PRESUMABLY IS THAT THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION (PLO) -- WHICH HE ESSENTIALLY HAS TOLD TO PUT UP OR SHUT UP -- WILL NOT HAVE THE MONEY AND ORGANIZATION TO ADMINISTER THE TERRITORY. IF JORDAN DOES STOP PAYING THE SALARIES OF WEST BANK TEACHERS AND OTHER CIVIL SERVANTS, ISRAEL PRESUMABLY WILL DO EVERYTHING IT CAN TO KEEP THE PLO FROM MOVING INTO THE VACUUM.

4. "SO KING HUSSEIN MAY EXPECT PALESTINIANS TO COME BACK TO HIM ON BENDED KNEE. BUT HIS FALLBACK POSITION IS THAT IF THEY DO NOT, HE WILL BE RID OF A RESTIVE POPULATION THAT THREATENS HIS RULE IN JORDAN PROPER....ISRAEL'S GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN INTENT ON QUASHING OR DISCREDITING NOT ONLY PALESTINIAN EXTREMISM, BUT ALSO ANY SIGNS THAT PALESTINIANS MAY BE READY TO AGREE TO LIVE ALONGSIDE ISRAEL IN PEACE. FOR THEIR PART, TOO FEW PALESTINIANS SEEM WILLING TO BACK MODERATE POSITIONS....

5. "KING HUSSEIN'S MOVE MUDDIES SOME WATERS. BUT IT CLARIFIES ONE ESSENTIAL POINT: THE CONFLICT IS ONE FOR ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS TO RESOLVE WITHOUT INTERMEDIARIES."

6. THE TORONTO STAR'S INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS COLUMNIST WROTE AN OP-ED PIECE ENTITLED, "ISRAELIS, PALESTINIANS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ... OTTAWA 06304 01 OF 02 031715Z

OWE DEBT TO HUSSEIN." HE MENTIONS THE PREDICTIONS OF THE ISRAELI HEAD OF THE WEST BANK DATA PROJECT: "HE ALSO PREDICTED THAT THE CONFLICT WOULD NO LONGER BE THE FAMILIAR ONE BETWEEN ISRAEL AND ITS NEIGHBORING ARAB STATES. RATHER, HE ARGUED, IT HAD BECOME AN ETHNIC CONFLICT BETWEEN JEWS AND PALESTINIANS IN THE LAND TO THE WEST OF THE JORDAN RIVER

7. "THIS WEEK, BY RENOUNCING HIS CLAIM TO REPRESENT THE PALESTINIANS, KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN HAS MADE THIS SECOND REALITY MANIFEST. HUSSEIN DID THIS IN THE GUILFUL WAY THAT HAS MADE HIM THE MIDDLE EAST'S LONGEST-LIVED LEADER....NOW, THE ISSUE HAS BECOME STARK AND CLEAR: ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS MUST FIGURE OUT BY THEMSELVES HOW THEY CAN LIVE ALONGSIDE AND AMONGST EACH OTHER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMCONSUL CALGARY  
AMCONSUL VANCOUVER

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 OTTAWA 06304

USIA

AGENCY FOR P/M (INFO P/R); P/GF; P/FW; P/FN; VOA/BXN;  
P/PFE; EU  
STATE FOR EUR/CAN; EUR/PA  
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC/WEUROPE

E.O. 12356 N/A  
TAGS: ECPS, PREL, CA

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION --WEST BANK.

THE WILL TO CONFRONT THIS NEW REALITY.

10. "(THERE IS A) SOLUTION OF SITTING DOWN WITH THE  
PALESTINIANS TO DISCUSS HOW TO UNRAVEL THEIR MUTUAL  
ETHNIC CONFLICT. THE RESOLUTION WILL HAVE TO BE SOME  
KIND OF ISRAEL-PALESTINE CONFEDERACY (PALESTINE BY  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OTTAWA 06304 02 OF 02 031715Z

ITSELF WOULD BE ECONOMICALLY UNVIABLE). TO SUGGEST SUCH  
A SOLUTION...SEEMS IMPOSSIBLY IDEALISTIC. BUT NO OTHER  
SOLUTION TO THE ETHNIC CONFLICT WITHIN ISRAEL EXISTS,  
SHORT OF THE APOCALYPSE OF EXPULSION..."

CORDOVA, ACTING

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

E150

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE250480

FILM= D880673-0313

DATE= 03 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= NEA/P:ASBERGER:PBK

OFFICE= ORIGIN NEA

TO= NEA POSTS  
BEIRUT

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= EXCERPTS OF INTERVIEW WITH SEC. SHULTZ ON -FACE THE NATION, SUNDAY,  
JULY 31, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= n/a

TAGS= OPRC

9303203

D-7/30/88

DECLASSIFIED  
EXEMPT FROM  
FOIA EXEMPTION  
PA Exemption

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 250480  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 PA-02 OIG-04 /010 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER:PBK  
APPROVED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER  
-----062167 031540Z /47

O 031502Z AUG 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 250480

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OPRC  
SUBJECT: EXCERPTS OF INTERVIEW WITH SEC. SHULTZ ON  
-FACE THE NATION, SUNDAY, JULY 31, 1988

1. (BEGIN TEXT)

MS. STAHL: WITH US. SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ.

MR. SECRETARY, KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN HAS DISSOLVED THE LOWER PARLIAMENT IN HIS COUNTRY, WHICH REPRESENTS THE INTERESTS OF THE PALESTINIANS OF THE WEST BANK. HE APPEARS TO BE REMOVING HIMSELF. ELIMINATING HIMSELF, AS A PARTNER IN ANY FUTURE PEACE TALKS WITH ISRAEL. IS THAT THE WAY YOU READ HIS MOVE?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: HE HAS TO BE A PARTNER -- AND EVERYBODY RECOGNIZES THAT -- BECAUSE JORDAN HAS THE LONGEST BORDER WITH ISRAEL OF ANY ARAB STATE. SO IF THERE IS GOING TO BE PEACE BETWEEN ISRAEL AND ITS NEIGHBORS, THEN JORDAN IS INVOLVED. WHAT HE'S DOING, I THINK, IS REGISTERING THE FACT THAT THE PALESTINIANS LIVING ON THE WEST BANK AND GAZA HAVE ASSERTED THEMSELVES  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 250480

AS WANTING TO SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES, AND SO THE KING IS REGISTERING THAT FACT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HOW, EXACTLY, THIS WILL PLAY OUT IN THE END REMAINS TO BE SEEN, BUT THAT'S WHAT'S HAPPENING.

MS. STAHL: DOES IT FORCE ISRAEL TO NOW AGREE THAT IT WILL SIT AND TALK WITH THE P.L.O.?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: NO, IT DOESN'T. THAT'S THERE, AND I THINK THAT THE P.L.O., IF IT WANTS TO BE A PARTNER IN A PEACE PROCESS, HAS TO CHANGE ITS WAYS. AND THE POSITION OF THE UNITED STATES HAS BEEN STATED REPEATEDLY, AND THAT REMAINS OUR POSITION.

MS. STAHL: IT DOES? BECAUSE THAT RAISES THE NEXT QUESTION, WHICH IS THAT EGYPTIAN PRESIDENT MUBARAK HAS STATED THAT THE UNITED STATES IS NOW WILLING TO MEET WITH MEMBERS OF THE P.L.O., AND IS, IN FACT, IN THE PROCESS, HE SAYS, OF SEARCHING OUT P.L.O. MEMBERS TO TALK TO?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: NO, THAT'S NOT CORRECT. THAT IS, IT'S CORRECT THAT HE SAID SOMETHING LIKE THAT, BUT IT ISN'T CORRECT THAT WE'RE DOING THAT. WE ARE AND ALWAYS HAVE BEEN READY TO MEET WITH PALESTINIANS, AND I'VE MET WITH SOME, AND I'VE TRIED TO ORGANIZE --

MS. STAHL: BUT THEY'RE ALL MEMBERS OF THE P.L.O. --

SECRETARY SHULTZ: NO, NO, THEY AREN'T ALL MEMBERS OF THE P.L.O., BUT THERE ARE -- OBVIOUSLY, THERE ARE CREDIBLE PEOPLE WHO AREN'T. AND IT'S ALSO TRUE THAT WE NEED TO UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 250480

KEEP THE PRESSURE ON THE P.L.O. TO RECOGNIZE THAT ISRAEL IS THERE. ISRAEL IS GOING TO STAY THERE -- IT'S A FACT OF LIFE -- AND THEY MIGHT AS WELL ACCEPT THAT FACT. AND THEY OUGHT TO STOP THE TERRORISM. AND RECOGNIZE THAT 242 AND 338 ARE THE ROADS TO PEACE.

MS. STAHL. BUT ISN'T KING HUSSEIN'S MOVE, IN EFFECT, A RECOGNITION THAT THE P.L.O. IS ALWAYS GOING TO BE THERE, THAT THE P.L.O. IS THE LEGITIMATE LEADER OF THE PALESTINIANS? AND DOESN'T IT PUT PRESSURE ON YOU -- AND ON ISRAEL -- TO FIND A WAY TO DEAL WITH THE P.L.O.?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: IT HAS BEEN THE VIEW OF THE ARAB STATES -- AND THEY'VE STATED IT REPEATEDLY, GOING BACK TO THE RABAT CONFERENCE -- THAT THE P.L.O. IS THE SOLE,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE.

NOW, THE PROBLEM WITH THE P.L.O. IS THAT AS LONG AS THEY CONTINUE THE WAY THEY ARE, WHICH BASICALLY CALLS FOR THE ELIMINATION OF ISRAEL AS A STATE AND USES TERRORIST TACTICS, THEY ARE NOT A SUITABLE PEACE PARTNER.

MS. STAHL: BUT DOES WHAT KING HUSSEIN HAS DONE INCREASE THE PRESSURE ON YOU AND ISRAEL TO FIND SOME WAY TO TALK DIRECTLY -- TO TALK DIRECTLY -- EVEN BEFORE THE P.L.O. CHANGES ITS CHARTER OR WHATEVER THE CONDITIONS ARE FOR THESE TALKS?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: NO.

MS. STAHL: WHY NOT?

SECRETARY SHULTZ: WE WILL STAY RIGHT WHERE WE ARE: THAT WE'RE READY TO TALK WITH THEM WHEN THEY TAKE CERTAIN STEPS, WHICH ARE VERY CLEAR, AND AS FAR AS I CAN SEE, NOT TOO ONEROUS. AFTER ALL, ISRAEL IS THERE. ISRAEL IS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 250480

GOING TO STAY THERE. WE'RE GOING TO CONTINUE TO SUPPORT THEM.

MS. STAHL: WELL, MR. SECRETARY, WE'VE RUN OUT OF TIME FOR THIS SEGMENT. I WANT TO THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR BEING OUR GUEST.

SECRETARY SHULTZ: THANK YOU

MS. STAHL: THANK YOU. WE WILL BE BACK WITH ROBIN WRIGHT. (END TEXT)

2. BEIRUT MINIMIZED CONSIDERED WHITEHEAD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E142

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02557

FILM= D880668-0837

DATE= 02 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= EIGHT PALESTINIANS DEPORTED AUGUST 1

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS. DEPORTATION

TAGS= KPAL. PBTS. PHUM. LE

9303203

IS/FPD/ODS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DATE: 13091

RELEASE

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

IS authority

8 of 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02557 021418Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PM-10  
PA-02 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 C-01 SSE-01 PRS-01  
P-02 /066 W

-----363747 021421Z/48

O 021406Z AUG 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3078  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO

UNCLAS JERUSALEM 02557

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, PHUM

SUBJECT: EIGHT PALESTINIANS DEPORTED AUGUST 1

1. EIGHT PALESTINIANS WERE EXPELLED TO SOUTH LEBANON ON AUGUST 1. THE JERUSALEM POST OF AUGUST 2 NOTED THAT 29 WEST BANK AND GAZA RESIDENTS HAVE NOW BEEN DEPORTED SINCE THE BEGINNING OF THE UPRISING IN DECEMBER, 1987. IN WHAT HAS BECOME THE NORMAL PATTERN IN DEPORTATION CASES, THE EIGHT DECLINED TO APPEAL TO THE ISRAEL HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE, ON GROUNDS THAT WOULD LEND LEGITIMACY TO THE PROCEDURE. THEY WERE ALLOWED FAMILY VISITS IN THE JAIL, THEN HELICOPTER-LIFTED TO THE ZAMRAYA BORDER CROSSING IN THE ISRAELI-CONTROLLED SECURITY ZONE IN SOUTH LEBANON. AFTER BEING CHECKED BY AN ISRAELI ARMY PHYSICIAN, THEY WERE GIVEN 50 DOLLARS EACH AND PUT INTO TAXIS THAT TOOK THEM TO A LEBANESE ARMY BASE IN THE BEKAA.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02557 021418Z

2. THE DEPORTEES ARE:

- LU'AI ABDO. 32, OF NABLUS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- JAMAL ABU LATIFA, 23, KALANDIA
- MURSI ABU AWEILA, KALANDIA
- SAMIR SBEIHAT, EL-BIREH
- ADNAN DAHER, 37, EL-BIREH
- AHMAD SULEIMAN, 36, OF TURMUS AYA
- JAMAL ZAKUT, 31, GAZA
- ZIAD NAHALE, 35, GAZA

THE FIRST FOUR WERE AMONG A GROUP OF TEN PALESTINIANS ORDERED DEPORTED JULY 8; THE CASES OF THE REMAINING SIX IN THAT GROUP ARE STILL PENDING. THE OTHER FOUR PALESTINIANS DEPORTED AUGUST 1 ARE NEW NAMES TO US. WE ARE NOT CERTAIN WHEN THEY WERE SERVED WITH DEPORTATION ORDERS. THE JERUSALEM POST OF AUGUST 2 PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING THUMBNAIL BIOS ON THE FOUR:

"ADNAN DAHER, 37, A COMMUNIST ACTIVIST FROM EL-BIREH, IS ACCUSED OF DISTRIBUTING SUBVERSIVE LITERATURE AND ORGANIZING STRIKES AND DISTURBANCES.

"AHMAD SULEIMAN, 36, OF TURMUS AYA, AN ACTIVIST OF THE DEMOCRATIC FRONT FOR THE LIBERATION OF PALESTINE, IS ACCUSED OF ORGANIZING RIOTS AND STRIKES.

"JAMAL ZAKUT, 31, IS ACCUSED OF BEING AN ACTIVIST OF THE DFLP, HELPING TO ESTABLISH THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02557 021418Z

PRINTING LEAFLETS AND TRANSFERRING THEM FROM THE GAZA STRIP TO THE WEST BANK. ZAKUT'S WIFE, NAILA AYISH, SUFFERED A MISCARRIAGE LAST YEAR WHILE UNDER INTERROGATION.

"ZIAD NAHALE, 35, IS ACCUSED OF ORGANIZING MEMBERS OF THE ISLAMIC JIHAD MOVEMENT, AND COORDINATING THE MOVEMENT'S ACTIVITIES WITH OTHER GROUPS. HE WAS RELEASED IN THE MAY 1985 PRISONER EXCHANGE."  
WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E144

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE249482

FILM= D880670-0391

DATE= 02 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= DSILLIMAN

OFFICE= ORIGIN NEA

TO= GENEVA

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JULY 26 TO AUG. 1, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= WEST BANK, OCCUPIED AREA, PALESTINIANS, VIOLENCE, INCIDENT

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS

<<<<>>>>

DECLASSIFIED

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CLASSIFIED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 7/3/89

TS authority to:

( ) S of ( ) G

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

PA Exemptions



DECLASSIFIED

MAINLY FROM LOCAL PRESS ACCOUNTS. END SUMMARY.

KILLED AND INJURED

//////////

2. ON JULY 26, AN ISRAELI SETTLER WAS WOUNDED BY A ROCK THROWN AT HER CAR, IN EAST JERUSALEM.

-- ON JULY 27, IDF SOLDIERS INJURED A PALESTINIAN YOUTH IN DHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP DURING A DEMONSTRATION.

-- ON JULY 28, ISRAELI SETTLERS SHOT AND INJURED AN 11-YEAR OLD PALESTINIAN GIRL AFTER STONES WERE THROWN AT THEIR VEHICLE IN AZZAHIRIA, NEAR HEBRON.

-- ON JULY 29, ABDUL FATAH YUSEF ILYAN, 24, OF DEIR ABU-DAEEF, JENIN DISTRICT, DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS WHICH HE SUSTAINED ON JULY 20.

-- ON JULY 30, SA'DIYEH JABR, 55, DIED AFTER ISRAELI SOLDIERS BROKE INTO HER HOUSE AND ARRESTED ONE OF HER CHILDREN DURING CLASHES IN JENIN REFUGEE CAMP. ISRAELI MILITARY SOURCES SAID THAT THE WOMAN DIED OF NATURAL CAUSES.

-- ON JULY 31, AN ARAB BUS DRIVER WAS LIGHTLY INJURED WHEN A PASSENGER IN AN ISRAELI BUS, TRAVELLING ON THE JERUSALEM-HEBRON ROAD, FIRED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 249482

SEVERAL SHOTS.

-- ON JULY 31, IDF SOLDIERS SHOT AND INJURED ONE PALESTINIAN YOUTH DURING DEMONSTRATIONS IN YAABAD, NEAR JENIN AND ANOTHER ONE IN NABLUS.

-- ON AUGUST 1, IDF TROOPS SHOT AND WOUNDED TWO PALESTINIANS IN NABLUS.

CURFEWS

//////

3. NUMEROUS LOCALITIES WERE PLACED UNDER CURFEW. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT INSTANCES WERE:

-- A FIVE DAY CURFEW ON NABLUS AND ITS FOUR SURROUNDING REFUGEE CAMPS AND A TWO DAY CURFEW IN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RESIDENTS TO REMOVE ANTI-ISRAEL GRAFFITI AND  
PALESTINIAN FLAGS IN THEIR NEIGHBORHOODS.  
VIOLATORS WOULD BE FINED 15,000 SHEKELS AND  
IMPRISONED.

-- A HEBREW-ARABIC LEAFLET DISTRIBUTED IN NABLUS  
ON JULY 31 BY THE UNITED LEADERSHIP OF THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 249482

UPRISING URGED IDF SOLDIERS TO DESERT AND CALLED  
FOR A "PEACEFUL AND JUST SOLUTION" TO THE CONFLICT  
BY ESTABLISHMENT OF A PALESTINIAN STATE NEXT TO  
I

97 HOUSES DEMOLISHED SINCE BEGINNING OF INTIFADA

////////////////////////////////////

9. MK DEDI TZUKER SAID ON JULY 28 THA OCCUPATION  
AUTHORITIES HAVE DEMOLISHED 65 ARAB HOMES, CLOSED  
13. AND PARTIALLY DEMOLISHED 19. SINCE THE  
BEGINNIM OF THE INTIFADA.

WILCOX

UNQUOTE WHITEHEAD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

E140

~~SECRET~~  
R

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88CAIRO18188

FILM= D880668-0879

DATE= 02 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
COM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988 - UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REVIEW, PRESS COVERAGE, POLITICAL LEADER, PEACE PLAN, PROPOSAL,  
DISPUTE, CLAIM, AIDS

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR, PLO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR [Signature] Date: 30/8/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE ( ) DEC. AUTHORITY: IMR Cases Only:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) TS authority for

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

EO Exemptions

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364324 021436Z /44

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7756  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9342  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED, AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES), BOTH.

DECLASSIFIED

021426Z

CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

---

HIGHLIGHTS

---

- BASSAM ABU SHARIF SAYS NONE OF THE PLO LEADERS HAS OBJECTED TO HIS PEACE PROPOSAL.
- THE EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW REITERATES THAT EGYPT GRANTS NO MILITARY FACILITIES TO ANY COUNTRY.
- COLUMNIST CRITICIZES BUREAUCRACY OF THE MINISTER OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION.
- OPPOSITION AL-SHAAB CLAIMS AGAIN THAT THE MOSSAD IS PLOTTING TO SPREAD AIDS IN EGYPT AND THE ARAB WORLD.

---

ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS

---

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z

1. JORDAN/WEST BANK. ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHT INTERNATIONAL REACTION TO JORDAN'S DECISION TO CUT LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS WITH THE WEST BANK. SECRETARY SHULTZ ANNOUNCED THAT THIS DECISION WOULD HAVE NO EFFECT ON THE PEACE PROCESS OR ON THE US COMMITMENT NOT TO HOLD CONTACTS WITH THE PLO UNLESS THE PLO MET US CONDITIONS. ARAFAT, REPORTEDLY, HAS CANCELLED HIS EXPECTED VISIT TO AMMAN AND WILL HOLD URGENT TALKS IN BAGHDAD. ARAFAT'S ADVISOR BASSAM ABU SHARIF STATED THAT JORDAN'S DECISION EMPHASIZED THAT THERE WOULD BE NO STABILITY OR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST WITHOUT THE PLO. ABU SHARIF NOTED THAT NONE OF THE PLO LEADERS HAD OBJECTED TO HIS RECENT PEACE PROPOSAL.

2. EGYPT/USSR. AKHBAR REPORTS EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW SALAH BASYOUNI ANNOUNCED THAT EGYPT'S POLICY IS

021426Z

FIXED AND BASED ON BENEFITING FROM ANY MILITARY EXPERTISE  
IN THE WORLD WITHOUT GRANTING ANY MILITARY FACILITIES OR  
BASES ON ITS TERRITORIES TO ANY COUNTRY. BASYOUNI POINTED  
OUT THAT EGYPT IS COMMITTED ONLY TO THE JOINT DEFENSE PACT  
WITH THE ARAB COUNTRIES. IN THE SAME INTERVIEW, THE  
SOVIET AMBASSADOR IN CAIRO STATED THAT BILATERAL RELATIONS  
AND TIES BETWEEN THE EGYPTIAN AND SOVIET PEOPLES ARE  
STRONG.

3. EGYPT/SAUDI ARABIA. AHARAM QUOTES ON THE FRONT PAGE  
KING FAHD OF SAUDI ARABIA AS SAYING THAT HE WILL VISIT  
EGYPT VERY SOON. KING FAHD EXPRESSED HIS LOVE FOR EGYPT  
AND THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE. HE ALSO HAILED MUBARAK'S EFFORTS  
AT BOTH THE INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC LEVELS, NOTING THAT  
MUBARAK'S ACHIEVEMENTS ARE THE BEST EVIDENCE OF THE  
PRESIDENT'S WISDOM AND FORESIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 02 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364340 021436Z /44

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7757  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

03159700

AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9343  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL. PGOV. PINS. ECON. EG. US. UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 02 OF 04 021427Z

4. EGYPT/SUDAN. AHAM REPORTS HEAD OF THE SUDANESE  
DEMOCRATIC UNION PARTY MOHAMMAD OSMAN WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO  
AUGUST 3 FOR A TEN-DAY VISIT.

5. EGYPT/DENMARK. AHAM REPORTS AN ECONOMIC DELEGATION  
FROM DENMARK HEADED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION DEPARTMENT AT THE DANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY WILL  
ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 2 FOR A TEN-DAY VISIT DURING WHICH  
IT WILL SIGN A NUMBER OF AGREEMENTS, WHEREBY EGYPT WILL BE  
GRANTED DOLLARS 150 MILLION FOR PROJECTS IN THE FIELDS OF  
AGRICULTURE, FOOD INDUSTRIES, HEALTH, AND CEMENT.

6. EGYPT/IRAN. AHAM REPORTS FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL  
MEGUID SAID EGYPT IS FOLLOWING UP THE PROBLEM OF THE  
EGYPTIAN PRISONERS IN IRAN THROUGH THE INTERNATIONAL RED  
CROSS, THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT WHICH REPRESENTS EGYPTIAN  
INTERESTS IN IRAN, AND THROUGH MEETINGS BETWEEN EGYPT'S  
DELEGATE AT THE UN ABDEL HALIM BADAWY AND THE UN SECRETARY  
GENERAL. ABDEL MEGUID ADDED THAT EGYPT HAD NO POWS IN  
IRAN BECAUSE THEY WERE VOLUNTEERS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364363 021435Z /41

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7758  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9344  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

DECLASSIFIED



ROME PASS MFO

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z

THE FRAMEWORK OF AN INTEGRATED AGRICULTURAL PLAN TO CULTIVATE 189.000 FEDDANS BY USING GROUND WATER.

10. DENIAL BY THE POPE. ALL PAPERS REPORT THE ORTHODOX COPTIC PATRIARCHATE DENIED THAT POPE SHENOUDA HAD ISSUED A DECREE UNFROCKING ANY PRIEST OR CLERGYMAN WHO APPLIES FOR LOCAL COUNCIL CANDIDACY. THE PATRIARCHATE POINTED OUT THAT UNKNOWN PERSONS HAD SENT FORGED LETTERS IN THE NAME OF THE POPE AND CALLED UP SENIOR STATE OFFICIALS CLAIMING FALSELY THAT THE CHURCH WOULD UNFROCK PRIESTS WHO PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTIONS.

11. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV AUGUST 1 WERE AS FOLLOWS: MUBARAK'S MEETING WITH PRIME MINISTER SEDKY AND HIS MEETING WITH THE VISITING BRITISH MINISTER OF EDUCATION; THE PNC MEETING IN BAGHDAD ON KING HUSSEIN'S MOVE, TOGETHER WITH A SUMMARY OF THE KING'S SPEECH; PLO FIGURES IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES HAIL JORDAN'S DECISION; ISRAEL EXPELS EIGHT PALESTINIANS TO LEBANON; QATAR ESTABLISHES DIPLOMATIC TIES WITH THE SOVIET UNION; AND THE MEETING OF THE US DEFENSE SECRETARY AND HIS SOVIET COUNTERPART IN MOSCOW.

12. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 2: USD 1 EQUALS PT 230.0 (BUYING) AND PT 230.6 (SELLING).

-----  
OPPOSITION NEWS  
-----

13. MOSSAD SCHEME. AL-SHAAB CLAIMS FOR THE THIRD TIME THAT THE MOSSAD RECRUITED FEMALE AIDS PATIENTS OF VARIOUS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z

DECLASSIFIED

NATIONALITIES TO SPREAD THE DISEASE IN EGYPT AND THE ARAB REGION. ACCORDING TO AL-SHAAB, THE MOSSAD SHIFTED TO THIS TACTIC AFTER EGYPTIAN AUTHORITIES PREVENTED 34 JEWISH GIRLS SUSPECTED TO BE CARRYING THE DISEASE FROM ENTERING EGYPT. AL-SHAAB GOES ON TO CLAIM THAT OTHER JEWISH GIRLS HAD MANAGED TO SPREAD THE DISEASE AMONG EGYPTIAN AND LEBANESE YOUTH.

14. "AMBASSADOR WISNER IS A ROUGHRIDER." AL-SHAAB NOTES THAT AMBASSADOR WISNER IS FOND OF HORSE RIDING AND THAT IS WHY HE GOES TO THE GEZIRA CLUB WITH HIS GUARDS AND A CIA OFFICER EARLY IN THE MORNING TO RIDE HORSES. AL-SHAAB CONCLUDES SARCASTICALLY THAT AMBASSADOR WISNER HAD BEEN DEPRIVED OF HIS HOBBY FOR TWO YEARS UNTIL THE MEMBERS OF THE "EGYPT'S REVOLUTION" ORGANIZATION WERE ARRESTED, BUT "WHEN THE CAT IS AWAY FRANK WISNER PLAYS."

15. EGYPT/WORLD BANK/IMF. AL-WAFD REPORTS THE WORLD BANK WILL DISBURSE A DOLLARS 800 MILLION LOAN TO EGYPT IF THE COMING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT AND THE IMF ARE SUCCESSFUL. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT WILL RESPOND MORE POSITIVELY TO THE IMF CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO RESTORE CONFIDENCE IN THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY AND OBTAIN THE SECOND PORTION OF THE STANDBY CREDIT AMOUNTING TO DOLLARS 150 MILLION. THE GOVERNMENT IS EXPECTED TO APPROVE AN INCREASE IN ELECTRICITY PRICES ON HIGH CONSUMPTION BRACKETS. BUT IN A SEPARATE ARTICLE, AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT SOME GOVERNORS HAVE REFUSED TO APPLY INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY IN THEIR GOVERNORATES BECAUSE OF "POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC PRESSURES" APPLIED BY THE HEADS OF THE POPULAR COUNCILS AND "OTHER AGENCIES." AL-WAFD NOTES THAT A SOURCE IN THE MINISTRY OF

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

03109700

DELSIP10

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 04 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364372 021437Z /41

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7759  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9345  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL. PGOV. PINS. ECON. EG. US. UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW. AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 04 OF 04 021427Z

ELECTRICITY WARNED AGAINST EGYPT'S CURRENT ANNUAL INCREASE  
OF ELEVEN PERCENT IN ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION.  
WISNER

021437Z

DECLASSIFIED

E138

Handwritten mark in a circle with an arrow pointing to the right.

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88CAIRO18057

FILM= D880664-0783

DATE= 01 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
COM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988 - UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REVIEW, PRESS SUMMARY, OPPOSITION, PUBLICATION, NEGOTIATION, WEST BANK, PEACE PLAN, TABA

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, IS, EG, US, UR

9303203

15- [PPC] [CDE] [Date: 7/30/92]

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXCISE

DON

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

MP (State Only)

CO (Customs)

CLASSIFY BY

TS (S or C)

TS (S or C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300323 011447Z/44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7687  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9332  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED, AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH

DECLASSIFIED



CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

- EGYPT WILL ACCEPT NO MANEUVERING OR BARGAINING OVER TABA, EGYPTIAN OFFICIAL ANNOUNCES.
- EDITORIALIST CRITICIZES US AID TO ISRAEL INTENDED TO HELP CRUSH THE UPRISING.
- COLUMNIST DESCRIBES INFLATION IN EGYPT AS UNENDURABLE.
- OPPOSITION AL-WAFD CLAIMS ISRAEL IS PRESSURING MUBARAK TO REMOVE BOUTROS GHALI AND OSAMA AL-BAZ.

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS. INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

1. TABA. ALL PAPERS QUOTE HEAD OF THE MFA LEGAL UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z

DEPARTMENT AHMAD MAHER AS SAYING THAT THE US-ISRAELI-EGYPTIAN TALKS ON TABA WILL BE HELD IN CAIRO AUGUST 9 IN ACCORDANCE WITH A US PROPOSAL THAT WAS SUPPORTED BY ISRAEL AND ACCEPTED BY EGYPT. MAHER SAID EGYPT WILL HEAR THE ISRAELI VIEWPOINT AND JUDGE IT IN THE LIGHT OF THE "FIXED" EGYPTIAN STAND, NAMELY ADHERENCE TO FULL SOVEREIGNTY OVER TABA AND RETRIEVAL OF ALL EGYPTIAN TERRITORIES. NOTING THAT NO BARGAINING OR MANEUVERING WILL BE ACCEPTED, MAHER ADDED THAT "WE ACCEPTED ARBITRATION KNOWING THAT OUR POSITION IS STRONG, AND CONFIDENT OF OUR INALIENABLE RIGHTS."

2. ISRAEL/WEST BANK. ALL PAPERS REPORT ISRAELI AUTHORITIES LAUNCHED A NEW CAMPAIGN OF ARRESTS AGAINST THE PALESTINIAN LEADERS WHO CONDUCTED A DIALOGUE WITH THE



ISRAELI "PEACE NOW" MOVEMENT. IN A CABLE TO DEFENSE  
MINISTER RABIN, FORMER ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTER ABBA EBAN  
PROTESTED AGAINST THE DETENTION OF PALESTINIANS AND THE  
POLICY OF REPRESSION IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.  
SEPARATELY, ALL PAPERS REPORT KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN  
ANNOUNCED THE SEPARATION OF THE WEST BANK FROM JORDAN AS A  
MEANS OF EMPHASIZING PALESTINIAN IDENTITY. THIS MOVE BY  
KING HUSSEIN REPRESENTS THE KING'S RESPONSE TO REQUESTS BY  
THE PLO AND ARAB HEADS OF STATE. KING HUSSEIN IS QUOTED  
AS SAYING THAT TERMINATING THE LEGAL RELATIONSHIP WITH THE  
WEST BANK DOES NOT AFFECT JORDAN'S SUPPORT FOR THE  
PALESTINIAN CAUSE. AKHBAR QUOTES SECRETARY SHULTZ AS  
COMMENTING ON JORDAN'S DECISION BY SAYING THAT IT  
CONSTITUTES PRESSURE ON THE US AND ISRAEL TO HASTEN TO  
INITIATE TALKS WITH THE PALESTINIANS.

AKHBAR'S OCCASIONAL WRITER/FORMER AMBASSADOR NAGUIB FAKHRY  
CRITICIZES ISRAELI POLICY AND ISRAELI REQUESTS TO THE US

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300353 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7688  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

011433Z

AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9333  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z

TO INCREASE AID IN ORDER TO CONFRONT THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING. STRESSING THAT THE AMERICAN PEOPLE SHOULD KNOW HOW MUCH THEY PAY FROM THEIR OWN POCKETS SO THAT ISRAEL MAY CONTINUE ITS AGGRESSIONS. THE WRITER NOTES THAT ZIONIST PROPAGANDA MANAGED TO BRAINWASH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND ENLIST THE US GOVERNMENT IN SUPPLYING ISRAEL WITH LIMITLESS AID. THE WRITER CONCLUDES BY WARNING AGAINST THE GROWING POWER OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL.

3. EGYPT/JORDAN. ALL PAPERS THE JOINT EGYPTIAN-JORDANIAN COMMITTEE WOUND UP ITS MEETINGS IN AMMAN. SEVERAL RESOLUTIONS WERE ADOPTED. INCLUDING MAPPING OUT A PLAN FOR INDUSTRIAL INTEGRATION AND COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF LAND RECLAMATION AND AGRICULTURAL MARKETING. TRADE WILL BE INCREASED TO DOLLARS 350 MILLION

4. EGYPT/TUNISIA. AHAM REPORTS THE TUNISIAN MINISTER OF INFORMATION ANNOUNCED THAT PRESIDENT ZEIN AL-ABDIN BEN ALI WILL VISIT CAIRO SHORTLY TO HOLD CONSULTATIONS WITH MUBARAK ON BILATERAL RELATIONS AND ARAB AND ISLAMIC ISSUES.

DECLASSIFIED



4

5. EGYPT/NORWAY. AHRAM REPORTS THAT AN AGREEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED WITH NORWAY RESCHEDULING EGYPT'S DEBTS OVER TEN YEARS AFTER A GRACE PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS. REPORTEDLY, JAPAN IS THE ONLY COUNTRY LEFT OF THOSE PARTICIPATING IN THE PARIS CLUB WITH WHICH EGYPT STILL MUST HOLD DEBT RESCHEDULING NEGOTIATIONS. AKHBAR NOTES THAT AN IMF DELEGATION WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 3 TO CONTINUE TALKS WITH EGYPTIAN OFFICIALS.

6. EGYPT/ISRAEL. GUMHOURIYYA NOTES THAT SHIMON SHAMIR ARRIVED IN CAIRO JULY 31 TO ASSUME HIS POST AS AMBASSADOR TO EGYPT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z

---

DOMESTIC NEWS

---

7. ON PRICE INCREASES. AHRAM'S DAILY COLUMNIST AHMAD BAHA' EL-DIN WRITES ABOUT THE OUTRAGEOUS WAVE OF PRICE INCREASES IN ALL COMMODITIES AND NOTES THAT A CUSTOMER IS ROBBED TWICE. ONCE BECAUSE OF THE PRICE HE PAYS FOR A CERTAIN ITEM AND A SECOND TIME BECAUSE OF THE POOR QUALITY OF THAT ITEM. THE REASON FOR EGYPT'S INFLATION, ACCORDING TO BAHA EL-DIN, IS THE CORRUPTION AND ANARCHY OF THE SEVENTIES THAT LED TO EGYPT'S STAGGERING DEBT AND THE BLIND APPLICATION OF INAPPROPRIATE FREE MARKET POLICIES. THE COLUMNIST POINTS OUT THAT THE PEOPLE FEEL THAT THE STATE DOES NOT SHOULDER ITS RESPONSIBILITY AS FAR AS PRICE/QUALITY CONTROL IS CONCERNED. STRESSING THAT INCREASING SALARIES AND APPLYING THE PRINCIPLE OF SUPPLY AND DEMAND ARE NOT THE RIGHT SOLUTIONS BECAUSE PRODUCTION CANNOT MEET CONSUMPTION NEEDS. THE COLUMNIST CONCLUDES THAT THE STATE SHOULD DO SOMETHING ABOUT INFLATION BECAUSE IT HAS BECOME AN UNENDURABLE ISSUE.

8. REPORT TO MUBARAK. ALL PAPERS NOTE THAT MUBARAK RECEIVED AN EXHAUSTIVE REPORT ON THE EDUCATIONAL POLICY. THE REPORT STRESSED THAT THE PROBLEM OF OVERPOPULATION WAS THE TOUGHEST CHALLENGE FACING THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION.

9. NEW TYPES OF WHEAT. AHRAM REPORTS THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR PRODUCTION AND ECONOMIC AFFAIRS CALLED FOR MINIMIZING THE IMPORTATION OF WHEAT AND FOUR. THE COUNCIL ALSO RECOMMENDED RAISING THE QUALITY OF LOCAL WHEAT

011441Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300370 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7689  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9334  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

DECLASSIFIED

ROME PASS MFO

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z

THROUGH IMPROVING NEW SPECIES. (OPPOSITION AL-AHRAR REPORTS THAT THE GOVERNMENT WILL INCREASE THE PRICE OF A LOAF OF BREAD WITHIN THE COMING FIVE MONTHS TO 5 PIASTERS INSTEAD OF 2 PIASTERS.)

10. PETROLEUM PRICES. AHARAM REPORTS THE EGYPTIAN PETROLEUM AUTHORITY ANNOUNCED THAT THE EXPORT PRICE OF PETROLEUM INCREASED BY 1.40 DOLLARS PER BARREL STARTING AUGUST 1 AND FOR A PERIOD OF 15 DAYS.

11. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV JULY 31 WERE AS FOLLOWS: THE MEETINGS OF THE JOINT EGYPTIAN-JORDANIAN COMMITTEE; KING HUSSEIN'S SPEECH; GULF WAR; ISRAELI POLICE APPREHEND EIGHT PALESTINIANS WHO PARTICIPATED IN THE UPRISING; GENSCHER'S VISIT TO MOSCOW; PROGRESS IN THE GENEVA TALKS ON THE LIBERATION OF NAMIBIA; AND SOVIET ATTACK ON WEST KABUL. DOMESTIC NEWS WERE ABOUT SUEZ CANAL REVENUES AND ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

12. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 1: USD 1 EQUALS PT 231.0 (BUYING) AND PT 231.6 (SELLING).

-----  
OPPOSITION NEWS  
-----

13. EGYPT/ISRAEL. AL-WAFD REPORTS THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT PROTESTED TO THE EGYPTIAN EMBASSY IN TEL AVIV AGAINST STATE MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS BOUTROS GHALI'S STATEMENTS IN WHICH HE SAID THAT EGYPTIAN-ISRAELI RELATIONS ARE UNDERGOING A STATE OF COLD PEACE AND THAT ISRAEL'S ATTITUDE SHOWS THAT IT DOES NOT WANT PEACE AS IT CLAIMS. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, ISRAEL IS TRYING TO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PRESSURE EGYPTIAN POLITICAL CIRCLES INTO REMOVING SOME "ANTI-ISRAELI ELEMENTS" IN LEADING POSTS, SUCH AS BOUTROS GHALI, MFA FIRST UNDERSECRETARY OSAMA AL-BAZ, AND HEAD OF THE MFA INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT AMR MUSA.

IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT SOME ISRAELI TOURIST AGENCIES HAVE RECENTLY CONCLUDED SIX-MONTH AGREEMENTS WITH EUROPEAN AND US TOURIST AGENCIES TO ORGANIZE TRIPS TO TABA. EGYPTIAN EMBASSIES AND TOURIST OFFICES ABROAD MADE CONTACTS WITH THE EUROPEAN AND US AGENCIES TO INFORM THEM OF THE TABA DISPUTE AND THE INVALIDITY OF SUCH TOURIST AGREEMENTS.

14. JORDAN/PLO. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT MUBARAK MANAGED THROUGH HIS MEDIATION TO ARRANGE THE HOLDING OF A SUMMIT MEETING BETWEEN KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN AND PLO LEADER ARAFAT IN AMMAN IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, MUBARAK SUCCEEDED DURING HIS LAST MEETING WITH HUSSEIN TO CONVINCING THE KING TO COORDINATE HIS POSITION WITH ARAFAT BEFORE ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S MURPHY'S VISIT TO THE REGION. IT WAS MUBARAK WHO CONVINCED KING HUSSEIN TO STOP THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN IN THE WEST BANK. MUBARAK ALSO REQUESTED KING HUSSEIN TO PERSUADE SYRIAN PRESIDENT ASSAD TO STOP THE ANNIHILATION OF PALESTINIANS IN LEBANON.

15. EGYPT/AID. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT AID HAS ORDERED THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT TO OBSERVE THE PROVISIONS IN THE CASH FINANCE AGREEMENTS. THE AID OFFICE IN CAIRO DISCOVERED THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAD VIOLATED THE AGREEMENTS SIGNED BETWEEN THE TWO SIDES AND USED FUNDS TO FINANCE PROJECTS LACKING IN LOCAL CURRENCY.

16. EGYPT/IMF. AL AHRAR REPORTED THAT EGYPT REFUSED THE IMF RECOMMENDATION TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF EMBASSIES

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 04 OF 04 011442Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300377 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7690  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9335  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356. N/A  
TAGS PREL. PGOV. PINS. ECON. EG. US. UR  
SUBJECT. CAIRO PRESS REVIEW. AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 04 OF 04 011442Z

ABROAD IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE BUDGET DEFICIT. EGYPT  
INSISTED ON KEEPING ITS EMBASSIES IN 145 COUNTRIES.

17. SADAT GONE FOREVER. AL-AHRAR REPORTS THAT AN UNNAMED  
EGYPTIAN PARLIAMENTARIAN WHO HEADED A DELEGATION TO "A  
FOREIGN GREAT POWER" COMMENTED TO SENIOR OFFICIALS OF THAT

DECLASSIFIED

1  
1  
POLITICAL LEADER BEFORE MUBARAK WAS "A  
POWER THAT EGYPT'S  
DAMNED BLACK CAT WHO RUINED EGYPTIAN-SOVIET RELATIONS AND  
EGYPTIAN-ARAB RELATIONS, BUT THIS BEAST WAS REMOVED FROM  
OUR POLITICAL STAGE AND WILL NEVER RETURN."  
WISNER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

03:10:00

UNCLASSIFIED

*(Handwritten initials)*  
R

E136

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88AMMAN09077

FILM= D880664-0450

DATE= 01 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= AMMAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
GENEVA  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION; GOJ MEASURES . RESPOND TO PLO WISHES,  
BUT JORDAN REMAINS . COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

REFERENCE= 88 AMMAN 9061, 88 AMMAN 8998, 88 AMMAN 5018

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= SPEECH, PEACE, POLICY, LIBERATION FRONT, WEST BANK, PALESTINIANS,  
SOVEREIGNTY, REQUEST, GOVERNMENT REACTION

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

MR Cases Only:

Exemptions

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

Date: 1/30/92

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, PGOV, IS, JO, PLO, (HUSSEIN, H)

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09077 01 OF 02 011224Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01  
OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01  
PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /090 W  
-----272443 011239Z /40

O 011219Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0820  
INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 AMMAN 09077

GENEVA PLEASE PASS TO A/S MURPHY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION: GOJ MEASURES  
RESPOND TO PLO WISHES, BUT JORDAN REMAINS  
COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

REF: (A) AMMAN 9061; (B) AMMAN 8998; (C) AMMAN 5018

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY. IN A JULY 31 SPEECH TO THE NATION, KING HUSSEIN DECLARED THAT JORDAN'S NEW MEASURES TO END "LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS" BETWEEN THE JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK ARE A RESPONSE TO "THE WISH OF THE PLO ... AND THE ARAB ORIENTATION." HE PLACED A HEAVY EMPHASIS ON THE JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY, NOTING THAT THE MEASURES WILL NOT ALTER THE EQUALITY OF EAST BANK AND PALESTINIAN CITIZENS OF JORDAN. THE KING CONCLUDED THAT JORDAN REMAINS COMMITTED TO BOTH THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE AND TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09077 01 OF 02 011224Z

PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. END SUMMARY.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

"WISH OF THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION, THE SOLE LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, AND TO THE ARAB ORIENTATION." HUSSEIN'S ANSWER TO THE QUESTION "WHY NOW?" IS, ESSENTIALLY, "BECAUSE THE PLO, WITH THE BACKING OF THE ARAB CONSENSUS, HAS DEMANDED IT."

6. TOWARD THE END OF THE SPEECH, THE KING SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSES PALESTINIANS IN THE TERRITORIES, ASSERTING THAT "THESE MEASURES DO NOT MEAN THE ABANDONMENT OF OUR NATIONAL DUTY, EITHER TOWARDS THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, OR TOWARDS THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE, NOT DO THEY MEAN RELINQUISHING OUR FAITH IN ARAB UNITY." IN HIS ONLY REFERENCE TO A SPECIFIC POLICY DECISION, HE NOTES THAT, IN CANCELLING WEST BANK DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, JORDAN APPEALED TO "VARIOUS FRIENDLY GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WHICH HAD EXPRESSED THEIR WISH TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE PLAN" TO CONTINUE SUPPORTING DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE TERRITORIES "THROUGH THE RELEVANT PALESTINIAN CHANNELS."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01  
OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01  
PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----272465 011239Z /40

O 011219Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0821

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 AMMAN 09077

GENEVA PLEASE PASS TO A/S MURPHY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION: GOJ MEASURES

HEAVY EMPHASIS ON JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY--WITH A WARNING

7. ABOUT A THIRD OF THE KING'S SPEECH ADDRESSED THE ISSUE OF JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY. HE OBSERVES THAT JORDAN "PRESENTS ITSELF AS THE LIVING EXAMPLE OF THE MERGER OF VARIOUS ARAB GROUPS ON ITS SOIL," EMPHASIZING THAT THE NEW MEASURES "DO NOT RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE JORDANIAN CITIZENS OF PALESTINIAN ORIGIN IN THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN," WHO HAVE THE FULL "RIGHTS" AND "OBLIGATIONS" OF CITIZENSHIP AND REMAIN AN "INTEGRAL PART OF THE JORDANIAN STATE." HUSSEIN ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT "DISCIPLINE IS THE SOLID FABRIC" OF NATIONAL UNITY, AND THAT "THE RESPONSIBILITY TO SAFEGUARD (UNITY) FALLS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z

ON EVERY (CITIZEN). LEAVING NO PLACE IN OUR MIDST FOR SEDITION OR TREACHERY."

8. HUSSEIN'S RETURN TO THE "RIGHTS AND DUTIES" THEME OF HIS RAMADAN SPEECHES (REF C) IS MEANT NOT ONLY A REASSURANCE TO LOYAL PALESTINIAN JORDANIANS, BUT ALSO A WARNING TO ANY WHOSE LOYALTY REMAINS DIVIDED BETWEEN THE PLO AND THE GOJ--ONE REASON FOR THE NEGATIVE TENOR OF THE PLO'S OFFICIAL REACTION TO THE SPEECH (SEPTTEL). THE KING DREW A SHARP DISTINCTION BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK--"JORDAN IS NOT PALESTINE" (A POINT DULY NOTED BY KOL ISRAEL AS A REJECTION OF CERTAIN ISRAELI VIEWS)-- CONCLUDING THAT THE "PALESTINIAN IDENTITY WILL BE EMBODIED" ONLY IN THE INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE TO BE ESTABLISHED IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

JORDAN REMAINS COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. HUSSEIN CLOSED HIS REMARKS WITH A REAFFIRMATION OF JORDAN'S COMMITMENT TO PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. THE KING OBSERVED THAT "NO ONE OUTSIDE PALESTINE HAS HAD, NOR CAN HAVE, AN ATTACHMENT TO PALESTINE OR ITS CAUSE FIRMER THAN THAT OF JORDAN, OR OF MY FAMILY," AND REITERATED JORDAN'S SUPPORT FOR AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE "TO ACHIEVE A JUST AND COMPREHENSIVE PEACE SETTLEMENT TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT...." JORDAN REMAINS "A PRINCIPLE PARTY TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, AND TO THE PEACE PROCESS," HE CONCLUDED: "IT SHOULDERS ITS NATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES ON THAT BASIS."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z

10. HUSSEIN'S SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE PEACE PROCESS-- RATHER THAN SIMPLY THE ARAB-ISRAELI DISPUTE--IS SIGNIFICANT, AS IT IS WIDELY UNDERSTOOD HERETO INCLUDE THE QUESTION OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION AT PEACE NEGOTIATIONS. THE KING ALSO REITERATED GOJ COMMITMENT TO THE "6 POINTS" (ANNOUNCED DURING THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE). WHICH INCLUDE SUPPORT FOR UNSCR 242, PALESTINIAN SELF-DETERMINATION, AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND, SIGNIFICANTLY, THE POSSIBILITY OF A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION.

-----  
COMMENT  
-----

11. IN HIS SPEECH, THE KING DOES NOT DELVE INTO SPECIFIC POLICY ANNOUNCEMENTS OR DEFINE THE AMBIGUOUS "LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS" BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK WHICH ARE UNDER DISCUSSION HIS SOMEWHAT DETACHED POSITION VIS-A-VIS THE RECENT JORDANIAN DECISIONS LEAVES THE DOOR OPEN FOR ADDITIONAL STEPS OR, ALTERNATIVELY, RECONSIDERATION OF MEASURES ALREADY TAKEN. THE SPEECH WAS CLEARLY AIMED AT AN ARAB AUDIENCE, PRIMARILY THE PALESTINIANS, AS IT DOES NOT MENTION THE UNITED STATES AND MAKES LITTLE DIRECT REFERENCE TO ISRAEL. FAR FROM RENOUNCING INTEREST IN THE PALESTINIAN QUESTION, THE KING HAS REAFFIRMED JORDAN'S COMMITMENT TO THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE, THE PEACE PROCESS AND JORDAN'S "PAN-ARAB ROLE." SUDDARTH

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E134

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88MOSCOW18315

FILM= D880654-0587

DATE= 28 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= MOSCOW

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= STATE  
LENINGRAD

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING SUMMARY /----

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PRESS SUMMARY. BRIEFING. TRADE RELATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, RELATIONS  
ESTABLISHMENT. CONFERENCE. EXTREMIST. MISSILE, ASSAULT, CASUALTY, INTERNAL CONTR

TAGS= PINR, PINS, PROP, SA, UR, AF, PK, IS

9303203  
IS/FPC/ODP  
only:  
TS authority to:  
Do IS to ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 AF-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
MSC-01 NEA-04 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /020 W

-----077157 281544Z /45

O 281535Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0267  
INFO AMCONSUL LENINGRAD  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
MOSCOW POLITICAL COLLECTIVE  
USIA WASHDC 4508

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 MOSCOW 18315

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PINR, PINS, PROP, UR, AF, PK, IS  
SUBJECT: JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING

SUMMARY

/-----

1. DURING THE REGULAR THURSDAY MFA PRESS BRIEFING  
MFA DEPUTY SPOKESMAN PERFILYEV INTRODUCED THREE  
SOVIET SPECIALISTS ON SOVIET-AFGHAN TRADE AND  
ECONOMIC RELATIONS WHO SPOKE AT LENGTH ABOUT SOVIET  
AID TO AFGHANISTAN. PERFILYEV PROCEEDED TO MAKE A  
NUMBER OF ANNOUNCEMENTS INCLUDING THE CHANGE OF DATES  
OF FRG FOREIGN MINISTER GENSCHER'S VISIT TO MOSCOW,  
THE UPCOMING US-SOVIET REGIONAL TALKS ON THE MIDDLE  
EAST AND SOUTH AFRICA, AND THE ARRIVAL OF THE ISRAEL  
CONSULAR DELEGATION. WHILE THE MAJORITY OF QUESTIONS  
DEALT WITH THE ISRAELI DELEGATION'S ARRIVAL,  
PERFILYEV HAD FEW ANSWERS--NOT EVEN THE NAMES--BUT  
PROMISED TO GIVE MORE DETAILS AT THE NEXT PRESS  
BRIEFING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z

END SUMMARY.

/-----

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SOVIET-AFGHAN RELATIONS  
/-----

2. PERFILYEV INTRODUCED A THREE-MEMBER PANEL OF SOVIET ECONOMIC AND TRADE EXPERTS WHO PRESENTED A RATHER LENGTHY STATISTICAL BRIEFING ON SOVIET-AFGHAN ECONOMIC AND TRADE RELATIONS. THE EXPERTS NOTED THAT USSR HAS CONTINUOUSLY PROVIDED AID TO AFGHANISTAN SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS IN 1919. IN ADDITION TO HELPING TO EXPLOIT AFGHAN NATURAL RESOURCES--GAS AND IRON ORE IN PARTICULAR--THE USSR HAS PROVIDED TRAINING FOR OVER 100,000 AFGHAN TECHNICAL PERSONNEL, AND HELPED WITH RECONSTRUCTION AND ROAD AND PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION. THE TRADE TURNOVER HAS INCREASED FOUR-FOLD SINCE 1979, GROWING TO SOME SIX HUNDRED MILLION DOLLARS PER YEAR.

3. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT KABUL AND SURROUNDING CITIES HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO HEAVY MISSILE ATTACKS IN THE PAST WEEKS. IN THE PAST MONTH SOME 177 MISSILES HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED, KILLING 130 PERSONS AND WOUNDING ANOTHER 170. MANY OF THE CASUALTIES ARE INNOCENT CIVILIANS. ISLAMIC EXTREMISTS, WHO ARE PROVIDED WITH FOREIGN MADE WEAPONS--US AND UK--ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THESE TERRORIST ACTIONS. PERFILYEV ALSO NOTED THE INACCURACY OF A RECENT REUTER REPORT WHICH CLAIMED THAT THREE SOVIET OFFICERS WERE TAKEN PRISONER NEAR HERAT AND ANOTHER KILLED. HE URGED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z

JOURNALISTS TO CHECK THEIR DATA WITH SOVIET OFFICIALS

FOREIGN MINISTRY CONFERENCE  
/-----

4. PERFILYEV BRIEFED JOURNALISTS ON THE EXTRAORDINARY FOREIGN MINISTRY CONFERENCE EARLIER THIS WEEK. HE SAID THAT KEY ISSUES RELATING TO GLASNOST AND FOREIGN POLICY WERE DISCUSSED. THIS WAS THE FIRST TIME THAT THE OPINIONS OF MANY LEADING SOVIETS WERE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL REPORT. SHEVARDNADZE GAVE A THREE-HOUR REPORT ON FOREIGN POLICY AND THE RESULTS OF THE 19TH PARTY CONFERENCE. SHEVARDNADZE CALLED FOR OPEN DISCUSSION OF FOREIGN POLICY PROBLEMS, NOTING THAT THERE WERE MANY LESSONS

DECLASSIFIED

TO BE LEARNED FROM THE FOREIGN POLICY MISTAKES OF THE PAST. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT TELEVISION AND NEWSPAPER COVERAGE OF THE CONFERENCE DID NOT REFLECT THE TRUE EXTENT OF DISCUSSIONS AND A MORE EXTENSIVE REPORT ON THE RESULTS OF THE CONFERENCE WOULD BE PUBLISHED IN THE NEXT ISSUE OF THE FOREIGN MINISTRY BULLETIN.

GENSCHER VISIT

5. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT FRG FOREIGN MINSITER GENSCHER HAD CHANGED THE DATES OF HIS VISIT TO MOSCOW TO JULY 29-31. (HE GAVE NO REASON FOR THE CHANGE.) GENSCHER WOULD ARRIVE ON FRIDAY AND MEET WITH GORBACHEV AND SHEVARDNADZE ON SATURDAY. GENSCHER WILL HOLD A PRESS CONFERENCE AT 9:30 AM ON SUNDAY. PERFILYEV EMPHASIZED THE IMPORTANCE OF THE VISIT FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOSCOW 18315 02 OF 02 281533Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 AF-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
MSC-01 NEA-04 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /020 W

-----077176 281544Z /45

O 281535Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0268  
INFO AMCONSUL LENINGRAD  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
MOSCOW POLITICAL COLLECTIVE  
USIA WASHDC 4509

03150700

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 MOSCOW 18315

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: P1NR, P1NS, PROP, UR, AF, PK, IS

SUBJECT: JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING

THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOVIET-FRG RELATIONS, NOTING THAT GENSCHER AND SHEVARDNADZE HAD ALREADY MET THREE TIMES THIS YEAR.

ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION

6. PERFILYEV ANNOUNCED THE JULY 28 ARRIVAL OF AN ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION. THE DELEGATION WAS IN MOSCOW TO FAMILIARIZE ITSELF WITH THE WORK DONE ON BEHALF OF ISRAEL BY THE NETHERLANDS EMBASSY. PERFILYEV EMPHASIZED THE DELEGATIONS PRESENCE IN THE SOVIET UNION HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH THE RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS BETWEEN THE USSR AND ISRAEL. WHILE PERFILYEV'S ANNOUNCEMENT WAS SHORT, MOST OF THE QUESTIONS DEALT WITH THE DELEGATION. PERFILYEV SAID THERE WERE SIX MEMBERS IN THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MOSCOW 18315 02 OF 02 281533Z

DELEGATION BUT THAT HE DID NOT HAVE THEIR NAMES. HE DID NOT KNOW HOW LONG THEY WOULD STAY. BUT THEY HAVE VISAS FOR TWO MONTHS.

7. IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION ABOUT THE SOVIET CONSULAR DELEGATION IN ISRAEL. PERFILYEV SAID THE EXTENSION OF THEIR STAY WAS CONNECTED TO DISCUSSIONS ABOUT SOVIET PROPERTY IN ISRAEL. IN ADDITION, THE SOVIET CONSULAR DELEGATION HAD THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SEEING TO THE NEEDS OF THE NUMEROUS SOVIET CITIZENS RESIDING IN ISRAEL. PERFILYEV TOOK DOWN OTHER QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION'S VISIT AND PROMISED ANSWERS AT THE NEXT REGULAR PRESS BRIEFING.

OTHER ISSUES

8. PERFILYEV MAKE A NUMBER OF OTHER ANNOUNCEMENTS:

-- THE VISIT OF SECRETARY OF DEFENSE CARLUCCI WOULD

DECLASSIFIED



SECRET  
BEGIN AUGUST 1. CARLUCCI WOULD MEET WITH DEFENSE  
MINISTER YAZOV AND GROMYKO BUT NO FURTHER DETAILS ON  
SCHEDULE WERE PROVIDED.

– US-SOVIET REGIONAL CONSULTATIONS IN GENEVA ON THE  
MIDDLE EAST (AUGUST 1-2) AND ON SOUTH AFRICA (JULY  
31-AUGUST 1).

9. LENINGRAD AND KABUL MINIMIZED CONSIDERED.  
MATLOCK

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

E130

~~SECRET~~  
R

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88TELAV10820

FILM= D880651-0455

DATE= 27 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEL AVIV

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
MOSCOW

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ISRAELI DIPLOMATS LEAVE FOR MOSCOW THE FOLLOWING APPEARED IN THE JULY 27 EDITION OF THE JERUSALEM POST

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= LEAVE. DIPLOMAT. MEETING DELEGATION. VISIT

TAGS= OTRA, PHUM, PREF. PREL. IS. UR. (GORDON, MERON), (MEGIDO, DANNY), (KEDMI, YAAKOV)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/30/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CLASSIFY

MR - Cases Only:

EO Citations

TS authority to:

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

RELINQUISH

EXEMPTIONS

031154700

THE HAGUE AND ARRIVE IN THE SOVIET CAPITAL TOMORROW. ON FRIDAY, THEY ARE SCHEDULED TO ATTEND SABBATH SERVICES AT THE MOSCOW SYNAGOGUE, AN EVENT EXPECTED TO AROUSE GREAT EXCITEMENT IN MOSCOW'S JEWISH COMMUNITY.

"IT WILL CERTAINLY BE A VERY EXCITING EXPERIENCE," SAID THE RUSSIAN-BORN GORDON, AT BEN GURION AIRPORT YESTERDAY. "AT FIRST, WE WILL KEEP OUR EYES AND EARS OPEN LIKE ANY TOURIST, AND FIND OUT WHERE TO BUY CIGARETTES AND WHAT RESTAURANT TO EAT IN." GORDON, A COUNSELLOR IN THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN ROME, WILL HEAD THE MISSION.

YISHAYAHU ANUG, THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE FOREIGN MINISTRY, SAID YESTERDAY IN A BRIEFING TO FOREIGN REPORTERS THAT THE MISSION'S TRIP TO MOSCOW WAS A "MAJOR EVENT." BUT HE ADDED THAT ALTHOUGH "THE ATMOSPHERE IS PROMISING, WE DON'T INTEND TO CONQUER THE SOVIET UNION IN ONE DAY."

"THE LATITUDE AND SCOPE OF THE MISSION WILL BE DETERMINED BY PRAGMATISM," ANUG SAID. THE MISSION WILL OPERATE WILL OPERATE IN MOSCOW OUT OF THE DUTCH EMBASSY AND UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE DUTCH FLAG.

ANUG SAID THAT THE CONSULAR MISSION WOULD "COOPERATE" WITH THE DUTCH EMBASSY IN ISSUING VISAS TO SOVIET JEWS WISHING TO EMIGRATE TO ISRAEL. IT MIGHT ALSO DEAL WITH SOVIET TOURISM TO ISRAEL, WHICH HAS RECENTLY INCREASED TO A RATE OF A FEW HUNDRED TOURISTS A MONTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 TEL AV 10820 271406Z

ALTHOUGH THE VISAS FOR THE CONSULAR MISSION ARE IN FORCE FOR ONLY TWO MONTHS, OFFICIALS HERE EXPECT THEM TO BE EXTENDED. THE DURATION OF THE SOVIET CONSULAR MISSION IN ISRAEL WILL HENCEFORTH BE LINKED TO THAT OF THE ISRAELI DELEGATION TO MOSCOW, THE OFFICIALS SAID.

THE MANDATE OF THE MISSION IS CURRENTLY LIMITED TO AN "INSPECTION" OF THE ISRAELI INTERESTS SECTION IN THE DUTCH EMBASSY AND OF THE BUILDING WHICH FORMERLY HOUSED THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN MOSCOW. OFFICIALS HOPE THAT THE SOVIETS WILL EVENTUALLY AGREE TO BROADEN THE SCOPE OF THE MISSION, ENABLING IT TO ESTABLISH DIRECT POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH THE SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTRY AND TAKE OVER THE ISSUING OF VISAS FROM THE DUTCH.

00150700

SUCH A DEVELOPMENT COULD ALSO SIDESTEP DUTCH-ISRAELI DIFFERENCES OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RECENT CABINET DECISION TO REROUTE SOVIET JEWS TO ISRAEL THROUGH BUCHAREST.

ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE MISSION, INCLUDING GOREV'S WIFE HASSIA, SPEAK RUSSIAN, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF MEGIDO, WHO SERVES AS A COUNSELLOR AT THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN HAGUE AND WILL BE THE CHIEF LIAISON TO THE DUTCH DIPLOMATS IN MOSCOW. END TEXT. PICKERING

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

00150700

DECLASSIFIED

E127

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02463

FILM= D880650-0428

DATE= 27 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
AMMAN

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REPORT, RELEASE, WEST BANK, CONDEMNATION, DISSIDENT, DEMONSTRATION,  
ESCALATION, VIOLENCE, PALESTINIANS, HUMAN RIGHTS, INTERNAL CONTROL

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS, PLO

9303203

IS|FPC|CDR

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

DECLASSIFY

Authority to:

S or  C

CLASSIFY as

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

Exemptions

Date: 3/30/91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116 W

004356 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3002  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02463

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS  
SUBJECT: INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21,  
1988

1. LEAFLET NO. 22, RELEASED BY THE "PLO/UNIFIED  
NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING" (UNLU) WAS  
DISTRIBUTED IN EAST JERUSALEM AND THE WEST BANK ON  
JULY 21, 1988. IT CONTAINS NO SIGNIFICANT NEW  
THEMES. THE LEAFLET CONDEMNS ABU MUSA'S  
"DISSIDENT GANGS." CALLS FOR STEPPED UP  
DEMONSTRATIONS AND ESCALATION OF VIOLENCE FROM  
JULY 21 TO AUGUST 5, AND URGES PALESTINIANS TO  
INTENSIFY POPULAR EDUCATION, TO STRENGTHEN THE  
ESTABLISHMENT OF POPULAR COMMITTEES AS AN  
ALTERNATIVE TO THE OCCUPATION AUTHORITIES, TO  
ABSTAIN FROM PAYING TAXES AND FINES, AND TO BEWARE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z

OF FALSE RUMORS SPREAD BY GOI INTELLIGENCE. THE  
LEAFLET CALLS FOR RESISTANCE "WITH BLOODSHED AND  
FIRE" FURTHER "ZIONIST" DIGGING UNDER THE AL-AQSA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MOSQUE. PALESTINIANS WITHIN ISRAEL ARE PRAISED FOR RESPONDING TO THE INTIFADA'S CALL TO "DESTROY THE ENEMY'S PROPERTY AND HIT THEIR FORCES." SHOPKEEPERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO OPEN THEIR SHOPS FOR TWO FULL DAYS PRIOR TO THE MOSLEM FEAST EID AL ADHA AND UNTIL 2 P.M. DURING THE FOUR FEAST DAYS (JULY 24-27). JULY 29 AND AUGUST 1 AND 2 HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS TOTAL COMMERCIAL STRIKE DAYS DURING WHICH NO CARS SHOULD BE RUN EXCEPT DOCTORS' VEHICLES. END SUMMARY.

2. BEGIN TEXT:

IN THE NAME OF GOD, THE MERCIFUL, THE COMPASSIONATE

A CALL .. A CALL .. A CALL

NO VOICE IS ABOVE THE VOICE OF THE UPRISING

NO VOICE IS ABOVE THE VOICE OF PALESTINIANS, THE PEOPLE OF THE PLO

CALL NO. 22 - PUBLISHED BY THE PLO/THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING (UNLU)

THE CALL OF THE BLESSED AL-ADHA

O MASSES OF OUR HEROIC PEOPLE. YOUR VICTORIOUS UPRISING IS ESCALATING DAY AFTER DAY AND YIELDS MORE ACHIEVEMENTS. IT IS PROGRESSING WITH UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z

UNDETERRED DETERMINATION AND FIRM UNITY OF STRUGGLE. THE UPRISING ADHERES TO THE FIXED PALESTINIAN NATIONAL PRECEPTS ON THE RIGHT OF OUR PEOPLE TO RETURN, SELF DETERMINATION AND AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE IN THE NATIONAL HOMELAND WITH ARAB JERUSALEM AS ITS CAPITAL. THE PLO/UNLU GREETES OUR RESISTANCE MASSES AND THE MASSES IN ARAB AND ISLAMIC COUNTRIES ON THE OCCASION OF THE BLESSED AL ADHA HOLIDAY AND CALLS FOR MORE UNITY OF THE LINES. UNITY OF STRUGGLE OF ALL NATIONALIST AND RELIGIOUS FORCES TO USE ALL THEIR ENERGY IN RESISTING THE FASCIST OCCUPATION. WE ALL HAVE A COMMON ENEMY WHICH DOES NOT DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN ONE CITIZEN AND THE OTHER. WE SHOULD NOT START SPLITS IN THE LINES OF OUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MASSES, AT A TIME WHEN WE MOST NEED UNITY OF OUR EFFORTS FOR THE STRUGGLE. WE MUST ADDRESS SEVERE BLOWS TO THE DILAPIDATED OCCUPATION STRUCTURE, WHICH IS DETERIORATING DAILY.

OUR MASSES WERE ABLE TO GAIN WORLD SUPPORT FOR THE RIGHTS OF OUR PEOPLE AND OUR NATIONAL PROBLEM. THEY WERE ABLE TO DISRUPT SEVERAL ACTIVITIES OF THE OCCUPIER AND INCREASE DIFFERENCES WITHIN THE ZIONIST ENTITY AND ITS POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, MILITARY AND POPULAR INSTITUTIONS. AT THE SAME TIME OUR MASSES WERE ABLE TO INCREASE AND CONFIRM THE NATIONAL AUTHORITY OF THE PEOPLE. THEY WERE ABLE TO UNDERMINE ALL ATTEMPTS TO CREATE FEEBLE ALTERNATIVE LEADERSHIPS FOR THE PLO AS THE SOLE AND LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF OUR PEOPLE. THE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 02 OF 03 271346Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116 W

-----004423 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3003  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116 W  
-----004472 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3004  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02463

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS  
SUBJECT: INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21,  
RECREATION CENTERS TO DESTROY THE ISRAELI ECONOMY.  
- ON THE OCCASION OF EID AL ADHA, UNLU ANNOUNCES  
THAT SHOPS SHOULD BE OPEN FROM THE MORNING HOURS  
UNTIL 7 P.M. ON FRIDAY AND SATURDAY, JUNE 22 AND  
23, 1988. ON FEAST DAYS UNTIL 2 P.M. ONLY. UNLU  
EMPHASIZES THE NEED TO CANCEL ALL SIGNS OF  
FESTIVITIES DURING THE HOLIDAYS AND RESTRICT THEM  
TO RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES. ECONOMISE IN EXPENSES AND

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEDICATE THE HOLIDAY SERMON TO THE UPRISING AND DANGERS SURROUNDING THE HOLY SHRINES.

- REITERATING UNLU'S DECISION, FACTORIES SHOULD OPERATE AT MAXIMUM PRODUCTION, COORDINATING WORKING HOURS WITH THE LABOR COMMITTEES. WORKERS' RIGHTS TO OVERTIME SHOULD BE MAINTAINED. WORKING UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z

HOURS OF TAXI CABS ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE SPECIFIC HOURS OBSERVED BY THE MERCHANTS. HOWEVER, TAXIS SHOULD BE COMMITTED TO TOTAL STRIKE DAYS.

UNLU GREETES THE STRIKING GROUPS FOR THEIR ACTIVE ROLE IN CONFRONTING OCCUPATION FORCES AND THEIR OFFICES AS WELL AS PEOPLE WHO DEVIATE FROM THE WILL OF THE MASSES. IRON FIST BLOWS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT THOSE WHO DID NOT RESIGN. STRIKING FORCES SHOULD BLOCK ALL ROADS ON TOTAL STRIKE DAYS AND PERMIT NO ONE EXCEPT PHYSICIANS' CARS TO TRAVEL. UNIFIED NATIONAL SLOGANS SHOULD BE PAINTED SIGNED BY UNLU ONLY. DEMONSTRATIONS SHOULD BE ORGANIZED. TIRES BURNED. STONES AND MOLOTOVS SHOULD BE THROWN.

UNLU IS COMMITTED TO OUR REVOLUTION, ITS INNOCENT MARTYRS AND THE LEADER OF OUR STRUGGLE. THE PLO, AND WILL CONTINUE THE STRUGGLE AND ESCALATION OF THE UPRISING ON THE ROAD TO FREEDOM AND INDEPENDENCE. UNLU CALLS ON THE MASSES TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

1. MASSIVE MARCHES TO THE TOMBS OF MARTYRS ON THE FEAST DAYS. WREATHS OF FLOWERS AND PALESTINIAN FLAGS PLACED ON THE TOMBS. THEN EXIT IN A MASSIVE DEMONSTRATION. VISIT FAMILIES OF MARTYRS, THE INJURED, DETAINEES AND THE DEPORTED

2. PRAYERS TO BE HELD ON BEHALF OF THE MARTYRS ON FRIDAYS AND SUNDAYS. MARCHES AND DEMONSTRATIONS TO PROTEST AGAINST MEASURES TAKEN BY OCCUPATION AUTHORITIES AGAINST OUR MOSLEM AND CHRISTIAN HOLY UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLACES.

3. TOTAL STRIKE ON JULY 29, AS AN EXPRESSION OF SOLIDARITY WITH PALESTINIAN WOMEN PRISONERS AND TO PROTEST AGAINST THEIR OPPRESSION AND HARASSEMENT.

4. TOTAL STRIKE ON AUGUST 1 AND 2 INMIOLIDARITY WITH THE DEPORTEES AND TO DENOUNCE THE HARSH DEPORTATION ORDERS.

5. STRUGGLE ACTIVITIES ON ALL DAYS, FROM JULY 21 TO AUGUST 5, WITH MASSIVE CONFRONTATIONS TO INTENSIFY THE AUTHORITY OF THE PEOPLE, STRENGTHEN POPULAR COMMITTEES, INCREASE POPULAR EDUCATION AND PERFORMANCE OF SPECIAL ACTIVITIES IN SOLIDARITY WITH PEOPLE WHO SUFFERED THROUGHOUT THE GLORIOUS UPRISING. WE CONTINUE OUR STRUGGLE, INSPIRED BY THE DETERMINATION OF THE MARTYRS.

WE SHALL BE VICTORIOUS.

THE UNIFIED LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING

JULY 21, 1988.

WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E122

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02417

FILM= D880682-0211

DATE= 22 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= ICA  
STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM WITHIN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= DOCUMENTATION, PUBLIC OPINION, OCCUPIED AREA, PRESS COVERAGE,  
PALESTINIANS, SELF DETERMINATION, POLICY, RESOLUTION, NEGOTIATION, GOVERNMENT REA  
N. DEBATES

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, IS, US, PLO, (SHARIF, ABU)

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASABLE

NO

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

DATE: 1/30/92

TS authority to

10 or 10

10 or 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
PA-02 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /019 W  
-----105656 221204Z /43 38

O 221017Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2972  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 02417

USINFO

USINFO FOR NEA, P/R; STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P

E.O. 12356: N/A  
SUBJECT: ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM  
WITHIN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

1. PRO-PLO AL-FAJR NEWSPAPER DEDICATED ITS THIRD  
PAGE OF ITS JULY 22 ISSUE TO THE ABU SHARIF  
DOCUMENT AND THE DEBATE IT HAS CREATED AMONG THE  
PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THE  
COVERAGE CONSISTS OF THREE ONG ARTICLES: TWO IN  
SUPPORT OF THE DOCUMENT AND ONE AGAINST.

2. HANNA SINIORA, RESPONSIBLE EDITOR OF AL-FAJR  
WROTE UNDER THE TITLE "A CLEAR SUPPORT FOR ABU  
SHARIF DOCUMENT" : "FOR SEVERAL MONTHS, A DEBATE  
HAS BEEN GOING ON AMONG PALESTINIANS IN THE  
OCCUPIED TERRITORIES AROUND THE NATURE AND SPIRIT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z

OF THE INITIATIVE THE PLO WILL LAUNCH IN ORDER TO  
PROVIDE THE POLITICAL CEILING AND DEFINED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PURPOSES OF THE "INTIFADA". THE OPPORTUNITY CAME WHEN THE PLO PRESENTED AT THE ALGIERS SUMMIT A WORK-PAPER WHICH CONTAINED THE SUMMATION OF THE PLO'S POSITIONS, INCLUDING A COURAGEOUS DOCUMENT DRAFTED BY BASSAM ABU SHARIF.... REPEATED EXAMINATION OF THE DOCUMENT CREATED A POSITIVE IMPRESSION WITH ME AS TO THE CONTENTS AND SPIRIT WITHIN WHICH IT WAS WRITTEN -- SINCE FINALLY WE HAVE A PALESTINIAN STATEMENT WHICH REMOVED ITSELF FROM THE TRADITIONAL RHETORIC, AND COMPLIES WITH THE PLO POSITION AND WITH PNC'S DECISIONS. WHILE I SUPPORT THIS DOCUMENT, I SHALL GIVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR DISCUSSIONS AND ANALYSIS TO BE PUBLISHED IN THIS PAPER, AL-FAJR -- ALTHOUGH THE PREVAILING FEELING IN THE POLITICAL CIRCLES IS THAT OF CLEAR SUPPORT....IN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER, MANY PALESTINIANS HAVE EXPRESSED THAT ABU SHARIF'S STATEMENT IS THE OPINION OF THE MAJORITY. THE EXTENT OF THIS SUPPORT WILL BE CLEAR IN THE COMING FEW WEEKS....WE MUST TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THAT THE "INTIFADA" WITHOUT POLITICAL AIMS IS A WASTE OF ALL THE ACHIEVMENTS PAID FOR BY THE HUMAN SUFFERINGS...."

3. WALID ASSALI, ONE OF THE ATTORNEYS STRIKING SINCE 1967, WROTE A MILD CRITICISM OF THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "AN OPINION ON ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT" : "...AT THE PEAK OF THE "INTIFADA", WHICH HAS IMPOSED THE URGENCY TO FIND THE SOLUTIONS TO THE ARAB/ISRAELI CONFLICT ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE, OR IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN WE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z

HAVE JUST ACQUIRED THE CAPABILITY TO PRESSURE, WE COME, OR RATHER COMES BROTHER ABU SHARIF AND CALLS FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE PO. WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. WHAT DOES THIS ANNOUNCEMENT MEAN?:  
-- TO ACCEPT THE DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS IS TO CONCEDE THE IDEA OF THE FULL-AUTHORITY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE: A CONCESSION TO ISRAEL AND THE U.S. WITHOUT RECEIVING ANYTHING IN RETURN.  
-- THIS DOCUMENT HAS STARTED A SPLIT AMONG THE DIFFERENT PALESTINIAN FACTIONS.  
-- THIS DOCUMENT AND THE CONTROVERSY AROUND IT WILL HAVE A NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THE "INTIFADA"....  
-- WHAT WILL THE PALESTINIANS GAIN FROM THE

DECLASSIFIED

03150703

AMERICAN/ISRAELI ACCEPTANCE OF THE DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS? THE ONLY GAIN WOULD BE AN ISRAELI/AMERICAN RECOGNITION OF THE PLO AS THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, BUT WILL NOT ACHIEVE ANY OF THE NATIONAL RIGHTS OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, SUCH AS THE RIGHT TO SELF-DETERMINATION AND THE RIGHT TO RETURN..."

4. DR. WAE'L MUHSEN EXPRESSED HIS SUPPORT UNDER THE TITLE "POSITION ON THE ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT AND THE PRESENT SYRIAN POSITION" : "...ALL THE ARGUMENTS AND THE STATEMENTS AGAINST THE PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP IN GENERAL AND THE ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT IN PARTICULAR ARE NOTHING BUT THE "FIG LEAF" BY WHICH THE SYRIAN MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT IS TRYING TO COVER UP ITS WEAKNESS IN THE REAL CONFRONTATIONS WITH THE CONTINUOUS ISRAELI INFILTRATIONS , SINCE THE REDEPLOYMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02417 02 OF 02 041439Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
PA-02 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 TFCE-00 FAIM-01 PRS-01  
/020 W

-----150453 041442Z /41/44  
O 221017Z JUL 88 ZDK (CCY MRN ADX 325036)  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM CORRECTING MRN  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2973  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

03150703

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
RUEHTU AMEMBASSY TUNIS IMMEDIATE 432

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 2 JERUSALEM 2417

2ND CORRECTED COPY (MRN 2417 VICE 0247)

USINFO

USINFO FOR NEA, P/R; STATE FOR NEA/I, NEA/P

E.O. 12356: N/A

SUBJECT: ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM

THE SYRIAN FORCES IN 1976.....THE POSSIBILITIES  
FOR A POLITICAL SOLUTION, IF NOT EXAMINED TODAY  
AT THE PEAK OF THE "INTIFADA", CANNOT BE LEFT FOR  
THE UNSEEN FUTURE, AND, TO BE MORE PRECISE, TO A  
TIME WHEN ISRAEL IS ABLE TO PULL ITSELF OUT OF  
THIS PREDICAMENT AND GAIN CONTROL OVER THE EVENTS  
THROUGH INCREASED SUFFERINGS...HAS THE ABU  
SHARIF DOCUMENT STATED ANYTHING THE ARABS DID NOT  
AGREE ON AT FEZ, AMMAN AND ALGIERS? IS THERE ONE  
ARAB COUNTRY THAT DOES NOT ACCEPT THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02417 02 OF 02 041439Z

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE?...."

GOOD

WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ADP481

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 STATE 310417  
ORIGIN SNP-01

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AF-01 /002 R

66011

DRAFTED BY:S/NP:RCABELLY  
APPROVED BY:S/NP:RCABELLY  
AF/S:JGALLUCI

-----147073 132019Z /38

O 132015Z SEP 90  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO USMISSION USVIENNA IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ STATE 310417

FOR AMB RICHARD KENNEDY FOR UNVIE

FOLLOWING PRETORIA 14757 DTD SEP 12 SENT ACTION SECSTATE  
WASHDC, INFO JOHANNESBURG, DURBAN, AND CAPETOWN BEING  
REPEATED TO YOU FOR YOUR INFO

QUOTE: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PRETORIA 14757

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: PGOV, SF  
SUBJECT: ASSISTANT SECRETARY COHEN DISCUSSES STATE  
PRESIDENT'S VISIT WITH SAG OFFICIALS, SEPTEMBER 11

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

SUMMARY:

2. ASSISTANT SECRETARY COHEN AND AMBASSADOR SWING  
DISCUSSED STATE PRESIDENT F.W. DE KLERK'S VISIT WITH  
DFA DG NEIL VAN HEERDEN, FOREIGN MINISTER PIK BOTHA,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 310417

AND THE STATE PRESIDENT IN A SERIES OF MEETINGS  
SEPTEMBER 11. THESE MEETINGS COVERED THE ITINERARY  
FOR THE TRIP, THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THE STATE  
PRESIDENT'S THREE DAYS IN WASHINGTON, AND SAG  
THINKING ABOUT ISSUES TO DISCUSS WITH THE  
ADMINISTRATION AND CONGRESS. THE SAG IS REASONABLY  
ADVANCED IN THEIR PLANNING FOR THE VISIT, BUT  
WELCOMES OUR FURTHER INPUT AND ASSISTANCE. THE STATE  
PRESIDENT AND HIS COLLEAGUES CLEARLY LOOK FORWARD TO

PAGE NO. 1  
UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/IFPC/CDR **BR** Date: **NOV 7 1996**

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS auth by to \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_  
 DOWNGRADE TS to \_\_\_\_\_

9301515

① 9  
R

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THE TRIP. END SUMMARY.

-----  
PROPOSED ITINERARY:  
-----

3. THE CURRENT PLAN IS FOR THE STATE PRESIDENT TO DEPART FROM CAPE TOWN, MAKING BRIEF STOPS IN BUENOS AIRES AND BRASILIA ON THE WAY TO WASHINGTON. THE PARTY WOULD ARRIVE IN WASHINGTON SUNDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 23, AND DEPART SHORTLY BEFORE MIDNIGHT ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 25. THEY NOW PLAN TO RETURN DIRECTLY TO SOUTH AFRICA AS AN ARAB SUMMIT HAS CAUSED THE MOROCCANS TO POSTPONE (BUT RESCHEDULE) A PLANNED VISIT THERE. (PIK EXPLAINED THAT THE IDEA WAS TO HAVE DE KLERK VISIT A MUSLIM COUNTRY SO THAT HE WOULD BE FREE TO PLAN A VISIT TO ISRAEL.)

-----  
SCHEDULE FOR WHITE HOUSE AND STATE DEPARTMENT MEETINGS:  
-----

4. COHEN REVIEWED THE STANDARD SCHEDULE FOR WHITE HOUSE VISITS, INCLUDING THE PRIVATE MEETING, PLENARY, ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 STATE 310417

WORKING LUNCH, PRESIDENTIAL STATEMENTS ON THE WHITE HOUSE LAWN, AND FOLLOW-ON MEETING AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT WITH SECRETARY BAKER AND HIS INNER CIRCLE. COHEN SAID WE WOULD TRY TO SCHEDULE THE BAKER MEETING FOR LATE IN THE AFTERNOON OF MONDAY SEPTEMBER 24. COHEN EMPHASIZED THAT THE STATEMENTS MADE BY THE TWO PRESIDENTS FOLLOWING THE LUNCH WERE THE KEY MEDIA ASPECT OF THE VISIT. PIK INDICATED HE WOULD LIKE TO BRIEF THE PRESS AFTER COHEN DOES HIS READ OUT WITH THE WHITE HOUSE PRESS CORPS, PERHAPS USING THE PRESS CLUB AS A VENUE. THE SOUTH AFRICAN SIDE REPORTED THEY WERE COMFORTABLE WITH THE DETAILED ACCOUNT OF LOGISTICS FOR THE ARRIVAL CEREMONY AND WHITE HOUSE MEETINGS PROVIDED BY THE OFFICE OF PROTOCOL.

-----  
OTHER EVENTS ON THE WASHINGTON SCHEDULE:  
-----

5. THE SOUTH AFRICANS OUTLINED THE FOLLOWING NOTIONAL SCHEDULE FOR THE VISIT:

SUNDAY, 23 SEPTEMBER:  
-----

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0800 ARRIVAL AT ANDREWS AFB, ARRIVAL CEREMONY,  
PROCEED TO BLAIR HOUSE

ATTEND SERVICE AT ANGLICAN OR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

INFORMAL LUNCH AT EMBASSY

AFTERNOON REST

1500 FM BOTHA BRIEFS THE PRESS AT PRESS CLUB  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 STATE 310417

1600 TEA WITH VICE PRESIDENT AND MRS. QUAYLE AT VP'S  
RESIDENCE

1700 DRIVE TO LINCOLN/JEFFERSON MEMORIALS FOR PHOTO OPS

BUFFET DINNER AT SOUTH AFRICAN EMBASSY OR BLAIR  
HOUSE, PERHAPS WITH ANTI-APARTHEID LEADERS

MONDAY, 24 SEPTEMBER:

EARLY AM: PRIVATE TIME OR VISIT TO ARLINGTON  
CEMETERY/TOMB OF UNKNOWN SOLDIER/KENNEDY'S GRAVE

1030 OR 1100 WHITE HOUSE MEETINGS BEGIN

1400 WHITE HOUSE SESSIONS CONCLUDE WITH STATEMENTS ON  
WHITE HOUSE LAWN

1500 FM BOTHA BRIEFS THE PRESS

1600 MEETING AT STATE DEPARTMENT WITH SECRETARY BAKER

EVENING DINNER AT SOUTH AFRICAN EMBASSY FOR KEY FIGURES

POSSIBLE TED KOPPEL INTERVIEW WITH DE KLERK

TUESDAY, 25 SEPTEMBER:

MEETINGS WITH KEY SENATORS AND CONGRESSMEN IN  
COMMITTEE ROOMS ON THE HILL, TO INCLUDE 10 MINUTE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 05 STATE 310417

UNCLASSIFIED

PRESENTATION BY STATE PRESIDENT DE KLERK FOLLOWED BY  
Q AND A SESSIONS. THIS IS BEING ARRANGED BY

UNCLASSIFIED

AMBASSADOR KOORNHOF THROUGH THE SFRS AND MFRC LEADERSHIP AND SENATOR BOREN.

SEPARATE MEETING WITH BLACK CAUCUS

LUNCHEON SPEECH AT PRESS CLUB

EVENING DINNER WITH KEY BUSINESS EXECUTIVES

2300 DEPARTURE FOR SOUTH AFRICA

-----  
MRS. DE KLERK'S SCHEDULE:  
-----

6. THE SOUTH AFRICANS INDICATED THAT MRS. DE KLERK WOULD VERY MUCH LIKE TO HAVE TEA WITH MRS. BUSH, AND WOULD BE INTERESTED IN EVENTS HAVING TO DO WITH LITERACY, TERMINALLY ILL CHILDREN, AND THE AGED. THEY WELCOMED SPECIFIC IDEAS ON MRS. DE KLERK'S PROGRAM.

-----  
OBJECTIVES OF VISIT:  
-----

7. THE SOUTH AFRICAN SIDE REPORTED THAT THE MAIN OBJECTIVE OF THE VISIT WAS TO ESTABLISH "GOOD CHEMISTRY" BETWEEN PRESIDENT BUSH AND STATE PRESIDENT DE KLERK. IN ADDITION, THEY HOPED TO ESTABLISH DE KLERK'S BONAFIDES WITH KEY MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, MEET THE PRESS, AND TOUCH BASE WITH U.S. BUSINESS. COHEN SUGGESTED THAT DE KLERK EXPLAIN HIS VISION FOR A POST-APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA, AND SKETCH OUT A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 06 STATE 310417

TIMETABLE FOR THE NEXT COUPLE OF YEARS. HE ALSO CAUTIONED THE STATE PRESIDENT TO BE PREPARED FOR TOUGH QUESTIONS, ESPECIALLY ON THE RECENT VIOLENCE. IN RESPONSE TO SAG CONCERNS, COHEN REPORTED THAT WE DID NOT EXPECT ANY MAJOR DEMONSTRATIONS, ALTHOUGH THERE COULD BE PROTESTS ON SOME ISSUES SUCH AS SUPPORT FOR SAVIMBI OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS.

-----  
THE SAG AGENDA:  
-----

8. SAG OFFICIALS TOLD US THAT ITEMS ON THE SAG AGENDA WOULD LIKELY INCLUDE VIOLENCE, CONTINUED SAG OPPOSITION TO A CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY, CONSTITUTIONAL PRINCIPLES, THE SAG'S REGIONAL ROLE AND THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMPORTANCE OF REGIONAL STABILITY, THE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS FOR A POST-APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA, CONTINUED ANC/SACP TIES, AND THE SAG COMMITMENT TO MULTI-PARTY DEMOCRACY. THEY ADDED THAT THE STATE PRESIDENT WOULD ALSO BE INTERESTED IN PRESIDENT BUSH'S VIEWS ON THE MIDDLE EAST, THE SOVIET UNION, EUROPE IN THE 1990'S, AND CHINA.

9. VAN HEERDEN REPORTED THAT THE SAG WOULD STATE PUBLICLY ITS INTENTION TO PUT ITS NUCLEAR FACILITIES UNDER INTERNATIONAL SAFEGUARDS EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 1991 PRIOR TO THE SEPTEMBER 17 IAEA MEETING. (WE HAVE ASKED FOR A COPY OF THE PROPOSED STATEMENT ASAP.) COHEN REITERATED THE U.S. VIEW THAT SOUTH AFRICA WOULD GET ENORMOUS CREDIT IN THE U.S. IF IT WOULD ACTUALLY SIGN THE TREATY. VAN HEERDEN REPEATED THE SAG POSITION THAT IT COULD NOT YET MOVE ON THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 07 STATE 310417

NPT BECAUSE OF PRESSURE FROM THE RIGHT WING (WHICH HAD SEVERAL HIGH RANKING MEMBERS IN THE NUCLEAR ESTABLISHMENT), BUT THAT THE SAFEGUARDS STATEMENT SHOULD BE TAKEN AS A STEP ALONG THE ROAD TO ACCESSION.

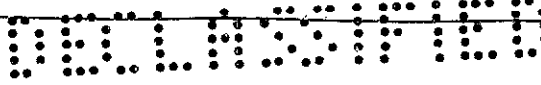
-----  
COMMENT:  
-----

10. DFA IS REASONABLY WELL ADVANCED IN ITS PLANNING FOR THE VISIT, BUT CLEARLY WELCOMED OUR INPUT AND ASSISTANCE. WHILE AMBASSADOR KOORNHOF IS HANDLING THE MEETINGS ON THE HILL, WE AGREED TO LEND A HAND, IF NECESSARY, ON THIS AND MRS. DE KLERK'S PROGRAM. DE KLERK ASKED SEVERAL CANDID QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT TO EXPECT, INDICATING HIS KEEN INTEREST IN THE VISIT AND HIS SENSITIVITY TO STRIKING THE RIGHT NOTES WITH HIS VARIOUS INTERLOCUTORS. SWING UNQUOTE EAGLEBURGER

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



E82

PAGE 01 STATE 394648  
ORIGIN EAP-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-07 EUR-00 DINT-05 H-01  
IO-19 L-03 PM-10 AIT-02 PA-02 PCH-02 INRE-00  
RP-10 USIE-00 SP-02 SR-06 /069 R

DRAFTED BY: EAP/P:STAFF:JMP  
APPROVED BY: EAP/P:AALMASOV  
DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
NSC

-----330210 070506Z /24

P 070253Z DEC 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
AMCONSUL PERTH  
AMCONSUL BRISBANE  
AMCONSUL CEBU  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
INFO USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI PRIORITY  
SECDEF WASHDC 0000  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
NSC WASHDC 0000  
AMEMBASSY OTTAWA  
GOVGUAM MARIANAS ISLANDS//5510//  
CGUSARJ CAMP ZAMA JAPAN//IX CORPS  
CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI  
COMNAVFORKOREA  
COMUSKOREA SEOUL KOR  
PORT MORESBY POUCH  
CG FMFPAC HONOLULU HI  
XMT AMEMBASSY PORT MORESBY

9303584

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR TRB Date: 1/9/97

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART
<input type="checkbox"/>	
FOIA Exemptions	
PA Exemptions	

EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_

TS auth. by \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

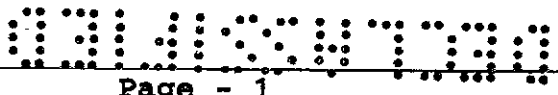
UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE 02 STATE 394648

USOFFICE MAJURO  
AMEMBASSY HONIARA  
AMEMBASSY BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN

UNCLAS STATE 394648

PARIS FOR KANEDA, COMNAVFORKOREA FOR REAR ADMIRAL PENDLEY

E.O. 12356: N/A



TAGS: OPRC, XE, ~~US~~  
 SUBJECT: DECEMBER ~~6~~ ~~AP~~ ~~PRESS~~ ~~SUMMARY~~

MOSCOW FOR POL/EXT ONLY

INDEX

- 1. KOREA
- 2. JAPAN
- 3. JAPAN/HONG KONG
- 4. HONG KONG/CHINA/NARCOTICS
- 5. CHINA/TAIWAN
- 6. CHINA
- 7. PHILIPPINES
- 8. CAMBODIA
- 9. THAILAND/LAOS/MIA'S
- 10. VIETNAM

1. KOREA

-- THE WASHINGTON POST'S MAASS, THE WALL STREET JOURNAL'S MANGUNO, THE NY TIMES' CHIRA, AND REUTER'S CRABB

(WASHINGTON TIMES) (ALL SEOUL) REPORT ROH TAE WOO'S  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 394648

CABINET SHUFFLE AND THE OPPOSITION REACTION. MAASS SAYS THE MAIN OPPOSITION PARTIES CRITICIZED THE LONG AWAITED MOVE, DESCRIBING IT AS A HOLLOW GESTURE. CHIRA SAYS THAT MOST POLITICAL ANALYSTS BELIEVE THE NEW CABINET DOESN'T REPRESENT ENOUGH OF A BREAK FROM THE PAST, AND THEY PREDICT THE PUBLIC WILL NOT BE SATISFIED WITH THE SHAKE-UP.

CHIRA STATES THAT ROH APPEARS TO HAVE DISAPPOINTED PUBLIC EXPECTATIONS OF A MORE SWEEPING SHAKE-UP BECAUSE HE APPOINTED OR RETAINED SEVERAL MINISTERS WHO HAVE MILITARY BACKGROUNDS AND ARE THOUGHT TO BE HARD-LINERS. SHE ADDS THE PEACE AND DEMOCRACY PARTY DEMANDED ANOTHER SHUFFLE AND SAID IT WAS DISAPPOINTED THAT "MOST OF THE NEW CABINET MEMBERS HAVE BEEN SUPPORTERS OF DICTATORSHIP IN THE PAST." ACCORDING TO CHIRA, THE REUNIFICATION DEMOCRATIC PARTY CALLED THE SHUFFLE "VERY UNSATISFACTORY." SHE ALSO POINTS OUT THAT SEVERAL BUSINESSMEN INTERVIEWED BY PHONE ON MONDAY SAID THEY WERE DISAPPOINTED IN THE SHAKE-UP.

MANGUNO SAYS THE CRITICISM WAS NOT LIMITED TO OPPOSITION GROUPS. HE QUOTES AN ANGRY JUNIOR MEMBER OF THE DJP AS STATING: "ROH DECEIVED EVEN US. HE LED US TO BELIEVE HE WOULD REMOVE ALL HOLDOVERS FROM THE CHUN ERA AND BREAK UP

THE OLD-BOY NETWORK." ACCORDING TO MANGONO, ROH'S APPOINTMENT OF PARK SE JUK AS HEAD OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY PLANNING AGENCY DREW THE MOST CRITICISM. NEXT, HE ADDS, ROH'S DECISION TO KEEP KIM YONG KAP IN THE CABINET AS MINISTER OF GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION CAUSED AN ANGRY REACTION. HE NOTES IT WAS KIM WHO CAUSED AN UPROAR IN AUGUST BY SUGGESTING THAT THE NEW CONSTITUTION SHOULD BE REVISED TO GIVE MORE POWER TO THE PRESIDENT.

MAASS REPORTS THAT THE OPPOSITION SAID THAT IT MAY USE ITS MAJORITY IN THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY TO BLOCK THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 394648

INSTALLATION OF THE CABINET BY VOTING AGAINST ROH'S NEWLY DESIGNATED PRIME MINISTER, KANG YOUNG HOON. HE SAYS THE OPPOSITION REACTION MONDAY INDICATES THAT THE CABINET CHANGES WILL FAIL TO RESTORE PUBLIC CONFIDENCE IN ROH'S ADMINISTRATION.

MAASS NOTES THAT THE "KOREA TIMES" SAID THE SHUFFLE "FAILED TO FULLY RESPECT THE PRINCIPLE OF EXCLUDING EX-MILITARY OFFICERS AND PERSONS WHO HELD INFLUENTIAL POSTS DURING (CHUN'S) FIFTH REPUBLIC." HE QUOTES A WESTERN DIPLOMAT AS COMMENTING: "THIS IS NOT A BOLD STRIKE AT THE GORDIAN KNOT."

## 2. JAPAN

-- WASHINGTON TIMES' NEILAN (TOKYO) SAYS HIROHITO BOUNCED BACK MONDAY FROM WHAT WAS DESCRIBED AS THE WORST DAY OF HIS 11-WEEK ILLNESS. HE SAYS THAT THE EMPEROR'S VITAL SIGNS INDICATE HE WILL BE ALIVE FOR THE 47TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE JAPANESE ATTACK ON PEARL HARBOR.

-- REUTER (TOKYO) REPORTS SOVIET AMBASSADOR TO JAPAN NIKOLAI SOLOVIEV SAID ON TUESDAY THAT MOSCOW WANTS TO RADICALLY IMPROVE ITS RELATIONS WITH TOKYO AND IS PREPARED TO DISCUSS ALL ISSUES, INCLUDING THE NORTHERN ISLANDS QUESTION. SOLOVIEV WAS ADDRESSING A TOKYO LUNCHEON MEETING 2 WEEKS BEFORE FOREIGN MINISTER SHEVARDNADZE IS EXPECTED IN JAPAN, IT NOTES.

REUTER QUOTES SOLOVIEV AS SAYING: "SOVIET-JAPANESE RELATIONS HAVE NOT DEVELOPED AS MUCH AS WE HOPE. WE INTEND TO IMPROVE JAPANESE-SOVIET RELATIONS RADICALLY. NOW THERE ARE VARIOUS OPINIONS IN THE SOVIET UNION ABOUT UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 394648



THE (NORTHERN ISLANDS) QUESTION, BUT JAPAN STILL EXPRESSES DISSATISFACTION. TERRITORIAL PROBLEMS ARE VERY EMOTIONAL ONES WHICHEVER COUNTRY THEY MAY CONCERN -- JAPAN, THE SOVIET UNION OR OTHER COUNTRIES. SO I THINK THAT IF THERE IS ANY PROBLEM, (WE) SHOULD CALMLY AND FRANKLY EXAMINE IT, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT OUR OWN INTERESTS, THE OTHER SIDE'S INTERESTS AND THE INTERNATIONAL SITUATION."

REUTER SAYS THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR DID NOT INDICATE IF SHEVARDNADZE WOULD MAKE ANY NEW PROPOSAL ON THE QUESTION DURING HIS VISIT. IT NOTES THAT A JAPANESE FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL SAID THERE HAD BEEN NO SIGN SO FAR OF THE USSR TAKING A NEW APPROACH ON THE ISSUE. IT QUOTES THE OFFICIAL AS STATING: "MOSCOW'S BASIC STAND APPEARS TO REMAIN UNCHANGED."

-- REUTER'S LITTLEJOHNS (UN 12/5) REPORTS THE UNGA APPROVED BY LARGE MAJORITIES MONDAY A SERIES OF RESOLUTIONS, INCLUDING CALLS FOR MANDATORY SANCTIONS AIMED AT FORCING SOUTH AFRICA TO END APARTHEID. HE NOTES A SEPARATE VOTE WAS TAKEN ON A PHRASE IN THE SANCTIONS RESOLUTION THAT CITED JAPAN AS PRETORIA'S MOST IMPORTANT TRADING PARTNER AND CALLED ON TOKYO, ALONG WITH OTHER STATES THAT HAD INCREASED TRADE WITH SOUTH AFRICA, TO END TRADE RELATIONS.

### 3. JAPAN/HONG KONG

-- REUTER (HONG KONG) SAYS THE US JOINED JAPAN AND HONG KONG ON TUESDAY TO LAUNCH THE FIRST 3-NATION AIR-SEA RESCUE EXERCISE IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. IT QUOTES DAVID HUNT, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF HONG KONG'S PORT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, AS SAYING: "THE IDEA IS TO BUILD UP A CLOSELY KNIT UMBRELLA OF AIR-SEA RESECUE SERVICES IN THE PACIFIC."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 394648

### 4. HONG KONG/CHINA/NARCOTICS

-- REUTER (LONDON) REPORTS FORMER HONG KONG GOVERNOR SIR DAVID TRENCH HAS DIED AT AGE 73. TRENCH, IT NOTES, SERVED AS GOVERNOR FROM 1964-71.

-- THE WASHINGTON POST'S SOUTHERLAND (HONG KONG) SAYS THAT DESPITE THE INCREASING EFFECTIVENESS OF THE HONG KONG POLICE IN CRACKING DOWN ON DRUG SMUGGLERS, NO ONE IS CLAIMING VICTORY. HONG KONG'S GAINS ON THE SEAS HAVE BEEN COUNTERED BY A LAND ASSAULT ACROSS CHINA, HE STATES. NARCOTICS SMUGGLERS ACCORDING TO SOUTHERLAND,

ARE STEPPING UP THE USE OF CROSS-CHINA LAND ROUTES TO TRANSPORT HEROIN FROM THE "GOLDEN TRIANGLE" AREA TO HONG KONG. HE POINTS OUT THIS WILL INEVITABLY MEAN MORE HEROIN BEING SOLD ON THE STREETS OF NEW YORK.

THE FLOW OF THE DRUGS THROUGH THE BURMA-CHINA-HONG KONG CONNECTION APPEARS TO HAVE LED TO A SHARP INCREASE IN THE HEROIN REACHING HONG KONG, SOUTHERLAND STATES. US DRUG ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS ESTIMATE THAT HALF OF THE HEROIN THAT SMUGGLERS SHIP OUT OF HONG KONG GOES TO THE US, HE NOTES. HE QUOTES TSANG YAM-PUI, SENIOR STAFF OFFICER FOR THE HONG KONG POLICE IN CHARGE OF NARCOTICS MATTERS, AS SAYING THE FLOW OF HEROIN THROUGH CHINA HAS BEEN "INCREASING VERY RAPIDLY" OVER THE PAST 2-3 YEARS. "I THINK WE'VE BEEN VERY EFFECTIVE IN THAT WE'VE MADE LIFE HERE VERY DIFFICULT FOR DRUG TRAFFICKERS. WE'VE WON MANY BATTLES, BUT WE STILL HAVEN'T WON THE WAR," HE ALSO QUOTES TSANG AS SAYING.

SOUTHERLAND REPORTS TSANG BELIEVES DRUG TRAFFICKERS HAVE CHOSEN THE CHINA OVERLAND ROUTE BECAUSE IT IS CHEAPER  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 394648

THAN OTHER ROUTES. HE ADDS THE OFFICER NOTED THAT UNTIL THIS YEAR THE SMUGGLERS' MAIN ROUTE WAS THROUGH THAILAND AND THEN BY BOAT TO HONG KONG, NOT THROUGH CHINA. HE SAYS TSANG NOTED THAT, FOR THE FIRST TIME, MORE THAN HALF THE HEROIN SEIZED BY HK HAS COME FROM CHINA. HE ADDS TSANG SAID THAT COURIERS DIRECTED BY HONG KONG-BASED DRUG SYNDICATES USE AS MANY AS THREE DIFFERENT ROUTES ACROSS CHINA TO TRANSPORT THE HEROIN. ACCORDING TO SOUTHERLAND, HEROIN USE IN CHINA IS BELIEVED TO BE LIMITED, BUT A NUMBER OF CASES OF DRUG TRAFFICKING AND USAGE HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THE PAST YEAR.

-- THE WASHINGTON TIMES' SIKES (CHEUNG CHAU ISLAND, HONG KONG) SAYS THAT NARCOTICS OFFICIALS BELIEVE MANY OF THE BOATS IN THE CHEUNG CHAU AND 4 OTHER OUTLYING HONG KONG HARBORS ARE RIDING A RISING TIDE OF DRUG PROFITS WITH HIGH-GRADE HEROIN LASHED TO THEIR KEELS. WHILE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO ACCURATELY ESTIMATE THE AMOUNT OF HEROIN THAT PASSES THROUGH HONG KONG, US AND HK OFFICIALS SAY THE TERRITORY IS BECOMING A REGIONAL HUB WHERE THE DRUG IS REFINED AND SMUGGLED TO MAJOR WORLD MARKETS. HE STATES. SIKES ADDS THAT A 4TH CONSECUTIVE BUMPER CROP IN THE AREA HAS PROMPTED VARIOUS CHINESE GROUPS TO ORGANIZE MORE SWIFTLY THAN DRUG ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS THOUGHT POSSIBLE.

SIKES NOTES THAT HONG KONG OFFICIALS ARE CERTAIN HONG

KONG'S TRIADS ARE WORKING WITH CRIME SYNDICATES IN CHINA TO MOVE THE DRUG ONTO THE INTERNATIONAL MARKET. IF TRUE, HE SAYS, THE ARRANGEMENT WOULD MARK THE FINAL LINK IN AN ETHNIC CHINESE NETWORK THAT HE SUGGESTS MUST BE THE ENVY OF RECENTLY JAILED US MAFIA DRUG KINGPINS.

SIKES QUOTES US FBI DIRECTOR SESSIONS AS SAYING RECENTLY IN HK: "ORGANIZED CRIME KNOWS NO BORDERS. THERE IS NO QUESTION IN MY MIND THAT CHINESE INVOLVEMENT IN DRUG UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 394648

TRAFFICKING IN THE US IS ON THE INCREASE."

#### 5. CHINA/TAIWAN

-- NY TIMES' KRISTOF (XIKOU, CHINA) SAYS THAT CHINA IS WOOING TAIWAN IN MANY WAYS, BUT THE MOST STARTLING BOUQUETS ARE FOUND IN XIKOU, CHINA, A SMALL TOWN SOUTHWEST OF SHANGHAI. HE NOTES THAT THE GATE TO XIKOU HAS AN INSCRIPTION HONORING CHIANG KAI-SHEK, WHO WAS BORN THERE. HE CALLS THIS A SIGN OF CHINA'S NEW PRAGMATISM. ACCORDING TO KRISTOF, CHINA HOPES THAT THIS OPEN-MINDEDNESS WILL GRADUALLY ENCOURAGE TAIWAN RESIDENTS TO FAVOR REUNIFICATION. XIKOU, HE ADDS, IS PLANNING TO GIVE TAIWANESE BUSINESSMEN TAX BREAKS FOR OPENING FACTORIES IN THE AREA.

#### 6. CHINA

-- REUTER (BEIJING 12/5) REPORTS A GROUP OF CHINESE AIRLINE PASSENGERS HAVE BEEN FLOWN OUT OF BEIJING AFTER STAGING AN 8-HOUR SIT-IN ON BOARD A PLANE TO PROTEST DELAYS AND POOR TREATMENT, OFFICIAL REPORTS SAID ON TUESDAY. THE 120 PROTESTERS, IT NOTES, GAVE UP THEIR OCCUPATION OF THE PLANE ON SUNDAY NIGHT, ACCORDING TO THE "BEIJING EVENING NEWS." IT ADDS THE NEWSPAPER SAID THE PASSENGERS, BOUND FOR CHONGQING CITY, HAD BEEN DRIVEN TO FURY AFTER FLIGHT DELAYS FORCED THEM TO STAY 24 HOURS IN AN UNHEATED, UNLIT AIRPORT HOSTEL WITH ONLY OVERPRICED, POOR FOOD TO EAT.

#### 7. PHILIPPINES

-- REUTER (NY 12/5), IN A STORY HEADLINED "JUDGE DEFERS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 394648

RULING ON WHETHER TO RE-EXAMINE MARCOS' REPORTS.

PROSECUTOR SAID MONDAY THAT MARCOS MAY BE EXAGGERATING THE AMOUNT OF PAIN HE IS SUFFERING TO AVOID FLYING TO NEW YORK TO PLEAD TO RACKETEERING AND CORRUPTION CHARGES. IT NOTES ASSISTANT US ATTORNEY DEBRA LIVINGSTON TOLD A FEDERAL COURT IN NY THAT A GOVERNMENT-APPOINTED DOCTOR FOUND MARCOS WELL ENOUGH TO FLY TO NEW YORK FROM HAWAII TO PLEAD TO THE CHARGES, QUOTING A REPORT BY DR FRANCIS WELD -- A GOVERNMENT DOCTOR WHO EXAMINED MARCOS IN OCTOBER -- AS SAYING THAT THE FORMER PHILIPPINE PRESIDENT HAD "CRIED AND GRIMACED IN PAIN ON MULTIPLE OCCASIONS DURING THE 3-HOUR EXAMINATION," BUT HE COULD NOT MEASURE ANY INCREASED HEARTBEAT IN MARCOS AND CONCLUDED THAT THE CRIES WERE EITHER EMOTIONAL OR "FACTITIOUS," OR FAKED, ACCORDING TO REUTER. IT ADDS LIVINGSTON SAID MARCOS APPEARED TO BE EXAGGERATING THE AMOUNT OF PAIN AND THAT HE WAS ABLE TO FLY TO NEW YORK.

HOWEVER, REUTER NOTES, DEFENSE LAWYERS COUNTERED BY ASKING FEDERAL JUDGE JOHN KEENAN TO APPOINT A COURT DOCTOR TO EXAMINE MARCOS, AND KEENAN RESERVED DECISION ON THE MOTION.

REUTER REPORTS DR WELD, IN HIS MEDICAL REPORT, SAID MARCOS HAS A NUMBER OF "CHRONIC DISABILITIES OF A MODERATE DEGREE" BUT THAT THEY HAVE NOT "TO DATE INHIBITED (HIM) FROM ENGAGING IN ACTIVITY OF NORMAL LIVING. THESE ABNORMALITIES WOULD NOT BE WORSENERD BY AIR TRAVEL OR APPEARANCES IN COURT." IT NOTES MARCOS' ATTORNEY ARGUED, HOWEVER, THAT A FURTHER EXAMINATION IS NECESSARY BECAUSE EVEN THE GOVERNMENT-APPOINTED DOCTOR HAD FOUND "SIGNIFICANT DEPARTURES FROM THE NORMAL IN HIS KIDNEYS, HEART, AND NEUROMUSCULAR SYSTEM."

-- THE SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER'S BORG (WASHINGTON TIMES HONOLULU) REPORTS IMELDA MARCOS, IN A RECENT INTERVIEW, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 394648

WARNED THAT PRESIDENT REAGAN AND HIS WIFE, AS WELL AS SECRETARY SHULTZ, MAY BE CALLED AS WITNESSES IF THE CRIMINAL TRIAL OF MARCOS GOES FORWARD. HE ADDS MRS MARCOS SAID THE TESTIMONY WILL OPEN A "HORNETS' NEST" OF EVIDENCE EMBARRASSING TO THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION. HE REPORTS SHE URGED THAT THE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS BE HALTED, SAYING: "WHO IS GOING TO GET IT IN THE FACE? YOU WILL LOOK LIKE VILLIANS, AND WE WILL LOOK LIKE MARTYRS. WHO CARES ABOUT THAT? LET'S STOP ALL THIS CRAZINESS. WHEN WE START COUGHING THIS OUT IT WILL BE AMMUNITION FOR YOUR ENEMIES. THIS IS A VERY TICKLISH SITUATION, AND ANYBODY WHO PUSHES FOR A CONVICTION OR A CONTINUATION OF THIS TRIAL IS GOING TO OPEN A HORNETS' NEST," SHE SAID.

BORG REPORTS THAT, IN ADDITION TO REAGAN AND SHULTZ, IMELDA NAMED UNDERSECRETARY ARMARCOST, FORMER AMBASSADOR TO THE PHILIPPINES STEPHEN BOSWORTH, AND ARMY MAJ GEN TEDDY ALLEN, AS OTHER POTENTIAL WITNESSES. HE NOTES ALLEN ACCOMPANIED THE MARCOSES ON THEIR PLANE RIDE FROM THE PHILIPPINES TO HAWAII IN FEBRUARY 1986. HE NOTES MRS MARCOS SAID MRS REAGAN, WHO (SHE SAID) OFFERED THE COUPLE "SAFE HAVEN" IN THE US IN A 1986 TELEPHONE CONVERSATION, IS ANOTHER POTENTIAL WITNESS.

BORG REPORTS MARCOS DEFENSE ATTORNEY JOHN BARTKO, ASKED IN SAN FRANCISCO ABOUT IMELDA'S WARNINGS THAT THE REAGANS WOULD BE SUBPOENAED, REPLIED: "THIS CASE WILL RAISE MANY ISSUES INVOLVING DECISIONS MADE BY THE HIGHEST OFFICIALS OF THE UNITED STATES. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THEY WILL BE CALLED AS WITNESSES LIKE ANYONE ELSE. IF WE TRY THIS CASE, WE WILL TRY IT WITH ALL THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF THE RELEVANT FACTS."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 394648

ACCORDING TO BORG, MRS MARCOS APPEARED DURING THE INTERVIEW TO BE FIGHTING CONFLICTING EMOTIONS OF LOYALTY TO THE US AND BITTERNESS OVER THE RECENT INDICTMENTS. HE ADDS SHE SAID SHE IS CONVINCED THE INDICTMENTS RESULTED FROM A SECRET AGREEMENT MADE DURING THE RECENT BASES REVIEW TALKS. HE REPORTS IMELDA ACCUSED PRESIDENT AQUINO OF "PRACTICALLY BLACKMAILING THE AMERICANS" OVER THE BASES.

-- AP (PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER MANILA) REPORTS HELICOPTER-BORNE TROOPS ASSAULTED COMMUNIST REBELS ON 2 REMOTE ISLANDS MONDAY, KILLING AT LEAST 15 INSURGENTS AND CAPTURING 3 REBEL SUPPLY BOATS LOADED WITH RICE, ACCORDING TO MILITARY OFFICIALS. IT QUOTES BRIG GEN ALEJANDRO GALIDO, MILITARY COMMANDER FOR SOUTHERN LUZON, AS ALSO SAYING THAT GOVERNMENT FORCES SUFFERED NO CASUALTIES.

-- REUTER'S CLIFT (MANILA) REPORTS DEFENSE MINISTER FIDEL RAMOS HAS ORDERED A CRACKDOWN ON HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES BY THE MILITARY FOLLOWING CHARGES THAT AQUINO IS FAILING TO STOP VIOLATIONS. IT NOTES HE ALSO SAID THAT MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY WHO RUN PROTECTION, EXTORTION, AND VICE RACKETS SHOULD BE WEEDED OUT. IT SAYS AN ORDER BY RAMOS TO ARMED FORCES CHIEF OF STAFF GEN RENATO DE VILLA WARNED MILITARY COMMANDERS THAT THEY WOULD BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ABUSES BY THEIR MEN. "I REITERATE THIS OFFICE'S LONG-STANDING DIRECTIVE TO TAKE THE NECESSARY BOLD STEPS TO WEED OUT AND PUNISH AS WARRANTED BY PROPER INVESTIGATION NOT ONLY THE MILITARY PERSONNEL WHO

DIRECTLY COMMIT THE ACTS, BUT ALSO WITH EQUAL VIGOR THE  
 COMMANDERS WHO COUNTENANCE SUCH ABUSE. IT QUOTES  
 RAMOS AS SAYING.

REUTER NOTES RAMOS' STATEMENT WAS ISSUED TO THE PRESS  
 LATE MONDAY, THE DAY BEFORE HE WAS TO APPEAR BEFORE A  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 394648

UN-SPONSORED CONFERENCE ON HUMAN RIGHTS. IT SAYS THERE  
 HAS BEEN GROWING CRITICISM THAT AQUINO'S GOVERNMENT IS  
 NOT PROTECTING HUMAN RIGHTS, PARTICULARLY IN ITS  
 COUNTERINSURGENCY CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE COMMUNIST REBELS.  
 IT POINTS OUT THAT THE HUMAN RIGHTS GROUP "AMNESTY  
 INTERNATIONAL," IN A REPORT PUBLISHED IN THE PHILIPPINE  
 PRESS, HAS ACCUSED THE MILITARY OF TORTURE IN ITS DRIVE  
 TO COUNTER THE GUERRILLAS. IT ADDS SOME RIGHTS GROUPS  
 SAY MORE PEOPLE, INCLUDING LEFTIST ACTIVISTS, HAVE  
 DISAPPEARED UNDER THE AQUINO GOVERNMENT THAN IN THE FINAL  
 YEARS OF MARCOS' RULE.

REUTER REPORTS RAMOS SAID THE GOP IS DEEPLY COMMITTED TO  
 HUMAN RIGHTS AND THAT THE RECORD OF THE ARMED FORCES IS  
 IMPROVING, WITH THE MILITARY ALREADY BRINGING VIOLATORS  
 TO JUSTICE. IT SAYS THERE WERE 14 CASES FACING COURT  
 MARTIAL AND A FURTHER 11 BEFORE A JUDGE. IN 3 OTHER  
 CASES, IT ADDS, MILITARY PERSONNEL HAD BEEN DISCHARGED.  
 HOWEVER, IT NOTES, RAMOS SAID THAT OF A TOTAL OF 951  
 CASES SUBMITTED OVER THE PAST 3 YEARS, THERE WAS  
 SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE TO MERIT INVESTIGATION IN ONLY 70.

REUTER ALSO REPORTS THAT AT THE OPENING OF THE HUMAN  
 RIGHTS CONFERENCE MONDAY AUGUSTO SANCHEZ, A PROMINENT  
 HUMAN RIGHTS LAWYER AND FORMER LABOR MINISTER, SAID 5  
 HUMAN RIGHTS LAWYERS HAD BEEN KILLED THIS YEAR. IT  
 QUOTES EUGENE TAN, ANOTHER HUMAN RIGHTS LAWYER AND A  
 FORMER PRESIDENT OF THE "PHILIPPINE BAR ASSOCIATION," AS  
 SAYING LAWYERS HAD BEEN BRANDED AS SUBVERSIVE BECAUSE  
 THEY WERE LINKED WITH LEFTIST GROUPS.

8. CAMBODIA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 394648

-- AFP (PARIS) REPORTS THAT A SPOKESMAN FOR PRINCE  
 SIHANOUK SAID IN PARIS MONDAY THAT THE FIRST MEETING OF A  
 WORKING COMMITTEE ON CAMBODIA HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL  
 DEC 21. IT SAYS THE MEETING WAS DUE TO HAVE BEEN HELD IN

PARIS NEXT THURSDAY AND FRIDAY BUT WAS RESCHEDULED AT THE REQUEST OF HOR NAM HONG, THE LEADER OF PHNOM PENH'S DELEGATION TO THE COMMITTEE, ACCORDING TO THE SPOKESMAN FOR THE PRINCE. IT NOTES HOR NAM HONG ALSO SERVES AS PHNOM PENH'S AMBASSADOR TO MOSCOW.

AFP REPORTS THE PRINCE'S SPOKESMAN, KHEK SYSODA, SAID THE MEETING WOULD TAKE PLACE DEC 21-23 IN THE FORMER RESIDENCE OF CAMBODIA'S AMBASSADOR TO PARIS, WHICH FRENCH AUTHORITIES HAVE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THE TALKS. IT RECALLS THAT THE WORKING COMMITTEE WAS CREATED DURING TALKS LAST MONTH IN FRANCE AMONG SIHANOUK, SON SANN, AND HUN SEN.

-- REUTER (JAKARTA) REPORTS INDONESIAN FOREIGN MINISTER ALI ALATAS ANNOUNCED TUESDAY THAT CAMBODIA PEACE TALKS WILL TAKE PLACE IN JAKARTA IN EARLY FEBRUARY. IT QUOTES HIM AS TELLING REPORTERS HE EXPECTS THE KHMER ROUGE FACTION TO JOIN THE 2ND ROUND OF THE TALKS, ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR THE 3RD WEEK IN JANUARY. IT NOTES THE KR

DID NOT ATTEND THE WORKING GROUPS TALKS OF THE JAKARTA INFORMAL MEETING HELD IN OCTOBER. IT SAYS VIETNAM, LAOS, AND THE 6 ASEAN MEMBERS WILL ALSO PARTICIPATE IN THE FEBRUARY DISCUSSIONS.

-- REUTER'S DE RIENZO (BANGKOK) REPORTS PHNOM PENH'S COMMUNIST PARTY LEADER HENG SAMRIN SAID IN A SPEECH TO PARTY ACTIVISTS MADE AVAILABLE IN BANGKOK TUESDAY THAT THE PHNOM PENH REGIME AIMS TO KEEP CONTROL OF CAMBODIA EVEN IF THERE IS A POLITICAL SETTLEMENT OF THE GUERRILLA WAR THERE. HE SAYS HENG SAMRIN ALSO STATED THAT A FULL WITHDRAWAL OF VIETNAMESE TROOPS FROM CAMBODIA SHOULD BE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 394648

MATCHED BY AN END TO FOREIGN AID AND SANCTUARY FOR GUERRILLAS. HE REPORTS HENG SAMRIN ALSO APPEARED TO REJECT ANY ROLE IN PEACE TALKS FOR THE KR'S KHIEU SAMPHAN BY NAMING HIM IN THE SAME CONTEXT AS POL POT AND IENG SARY.

DE RIENZO QUOTES HENG SAMRIN AS SAYING: "WITH OR WITHOUT A POLITICAL SOLUTION THROUGH NEGOTIATIONS, THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KAMPUCHEA MUST BE IN CONTROL AND ALWAYS STEP FORWARD IN DEFENDING AND ENSURING PEACE AND SECURITY FOR THE WHOLE NATIONAL SECURITY...THE COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL VIETNAMESE VOLUNTEER TROOPS...SHOULD BE LINKED TO AN END OF ARMS SUPPLIES AND SANCTUARIES FOR (GUERRILLAS) AND GUARANTEES THE GENOCIDAL POL POT REGIME DOES NOT RETURN TO MASSACRE THE KAMPUCHEAN PEOPLE AGAIN."

DE RIENZO ADDS PHNOM PENH RADIO ALSO REPORTED THAT HENG SAMRIN SAID THAT THAI PLANS TO SET UP A DEPOT FOR CHINESE AMMUNITION AND MILITARY SPARE PARTS IS "A THREAT THAT MAY BLOCK THE SEARCH FOR PEACE IN KAMPCUHEA."

#### 9. THAILAND/LAOS/MIA'S

-- UPI (BANGKOK) REPORTS 3 AMERICAN ACTIVISTS ATTEMPTING TO PUBLICIZE A REWARD FOR THE SAFE RETURN OF AMERICAN POW'S THEY BELIEVE ARE BEING HELD IN INDOCHINA WERE ARRESTED ON A TECHNICALITY BY THAI POLICE, FINED, AND RELEASED, ACCORDING TO POLICE TUESDAY. IT QUOTES LT KOMSAN SUERIN, A POLICE INVESTIGATOR IN NAKORN PHANOM DISTRICT, ON THE BORDER WITH LAOS, AS SAYING: "WE CHARGED THEM AS FOREIGNERS CHANGING RESIDENCE WITHOUT INFORMING THE AUTHORITIES."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 394648

UPI NOTES KOMSAN SAID THE ARRESTS MONDAY CAME ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM BANGKOK TO STOP THE 3 AMERICANS FROM RELEASING REWARD NOTICES INTO THE MEKONG RIVER. IT REPORTS POLICE IDENTIFIED THE 3 AMERICANS AS AMOS TOWNSEND OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, MICHAEL BATES OF OHIO, AND GEORGE HANDYSIDE OF GEORGIA. IT SAYS THEY WERE FINED 80 DOLLARS EACH FOR VIOLATION OF A RARELY ENFORCED REGULATION ON FOREIGNERS RESIDING IN THAILAND.

UPI QUOTES KOMSAN AS SAYING: "THEIR BEHAVIOR INDICATED THAT THEY WERE PLANNING TO LAUNCH LEAFLET ACTIVITIES, BUT WE HAVE NO LAW TO CHARGE THEM ON THAT, SO WE HAD TO CHARGE THEM FOR FAILING TO INFORM IMMIGRATION POLICE OF A CHANGE IN RESIDENCE. THIS IS MEANT AS A DETERRENT." IT NOTES KOMSAN SAID THE 3 HAD BEEN REGISTERED IN A BANGKOK HOTEL AND LATER MOVED INTO A RENTED HOUSE IN NAKORN PHANOM PROVINCE.

#### 10. VIETNAM

-- REUTER (BANGKOK) REPORTS VIETNAMESE STATE RADIO SAID TUESDAY THAT MALARIA EPIDEMICS HAVE KILLED 105 VIETNAMESE IN THE NORTHERN PART OF THE COUNTRY SINCE MID-1988 AND THAT 27,000 CASES HAD BEEN DIAGNOSED IN SON LA PROVINCE BORDERING LAOS. IT NOTES THE BROADCAST SAID 85 OF THE FATALITIES OCCURRED IN SONG MA DISTRICT OF THE PROVINCE, WHERE A 5-MONTH EPIDEMIC CONTINUES UNABATED.

REUTER SAYS IMPOVERISHED VIETNAM LACKS MEDICINE IN GENERAL, INCLUDING QUININE FOR MALARIAL TREATMENT. IT ADDS THAT DRUG-RESISTANT MALARIA IS ENDEMIC TO JUNGLES AND FORESTS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA.



-- THE WASHINGTON POST'S RICHBURG (HANOI) NOTES THAT A STATUE OF LENIN TOWERS OVER CHI LANG SQUARE IN THE VIETNAMESE CAPITAL, FACING THE CITY'S MILITARY HISTORY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 394648

MUSEUM, "AS IF TO EMPHASIZE MOSCOW'S ROLE IN HELPING VIETNAM TO DEFEAT THE US." BUT, ACCORDING TO RICHBURG, RATHER THAN INSPIRING FRATERNAL RESPECT, THE STATUE THESE DAYS HAS BECOME THE BUTT OF DERISIVE JOKES. ACCORDING TO ONE JOKE, HE REPORTS, LENIN'S HAND, WHICH APPEARS TO BE REACHING INTO HIS POCKET, DOES SO NOT BECAUSE MOSCOW IS GENEROUS BUT "BECAUSE THE RUSSIANS ARE SO STINGY."

RICHBURG OBSERVES THAT SUCH AN ATTITUDE MIGHT SEEM STRANGE, GIVEN THAT MOSCOW IS VIETNAM'S LARGEST AND MOST IMPORTANT BENEFACTOR, HAVING GIVEN VIETNAM BILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN ECONOMIC AND MILITARY AID IN THE 10 YEARS SINCE THE 2 COUNTRIES SIGNED A "TREATY OF FRIENDSHIP." BUT DESPITE ALL THE ASSISTANCE, HE SAYS, AVERAGE VIETNAMESE SEE THAT THEIR COUNTRY REMAINS ONE OF THE WORLD'S POOREST, LACKING IN CONSUMER GOODS AND SADDLED WITH SOVIET TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT THAT MANY IN THE COUNTRY CONSIDER OBSOLETE OR INFERIOR TO THAT AVAILABLE IN THE WEST. HE REPORTS FOREIGN DIPLOMATS HAVE ALSO HEARD VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS AND ECONOMISTS GRUMBLE THAT THE COUNTRY'S SOVIET-INSPIRED MODEL FOR DEVELOPMENT, WHICH EMPHASIZED HEAVY INDUSTRY, MAY HAVE BEEN ILL-SUITED FOR THEIR POOR, RURAL COUNTRY.

RICHBURG SAYS THAT WITH ECONOMIC PROBLEMS MOUNTING, ALONG WITH PEOPLE'S EXPECTATIONS FOR CHANGE, HANOI'S COMMUNIST LEADERSHIP IS LOOKING MORE TO THE WEST, AWAY FROM MOSCOW. HE STATES THAT VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS, WHILE ACKNOWLEDGING SOVIET ASSISTANCE, PARTICULARLY IN THE YEARS AFTER THE WAR, NOW SPEAK OF THE NEED TO BROADEN THEIR ECONOMIC RELATIONS BEYOND THE EASTERN BLOC.

RICHBURG QUOTES BUI HONG PHUC, ASSISTANT TO FOREIGN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 394648

MINISTER THACH, AS SAYING: "THE SOVIET UNION HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR CLOSEST AND MOST LOYAL FRIEND. WHILE MAINTAINING RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION, WE ARE TRYING TO DIVERSIFY OUR RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES. THESE 2 GOALS ARE NOT CONTRADICTORY. THEY COMPLEMENT EACH OTHER."

ACCORDING TO RICHBURG, VIETNAM HAS HAD SOME SUCCESS IN WINNING FORMER ENEMIES. HE SAYS THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY APPEARS SET TO RECOGNIZE THE COUNTRY OFFICIALLY, AND HE ADDS THAT SEVERAL NON-COMMUNIST SOUTHEAST ASIAN COUNTRIES HAVE APPARENTLY DROPPED THEIR CONFRONTATIONAL STANCE TOWARD VIETNAM. ACCORDING TO RICHBURG, "HANOI HAS SAID, HOWEVER, THAT IT HAS SEEN NO SIGN THAT THE US WILL MOVE TO NORMALIZE TIES WITH VIETNAM UNTIL IT ENDS ITS DECADE-LONG OCCUPATION OF CAMBODIA." HE OBSERVES THAT ESTABLISHING TIES WITH WASHINGTON IS IMPORTANT TO VIETNAM BECAUSE IT WOULD MEAN AN END TO THE US CAMPAIGN TO ISOLATE IT AND PREVENT IT FROM RECEIVING WORLD BANK LOANS AND SHORT-TERM LOANS FROM THE IMF.

RICHBURG NOTES THAT FEW ANALYSTS IN VIETNAM SAID THEY BELIEVE HANOI'S COURTSHIP OF THE WEST PRESAGES A POLITICAL OR ECONOMIC REALIGNMENT. NO ONE EXPECTS HANOI'S LEADERSHIP TO REPEAT ANWAR SADAT'S EXPULSION OF THE SOVIETS. "IT'S NOT A MATTER OF SAYING 'NO' TO THE SOVIET UNION, IT'S A MATTER OF HAVING OTHER FRIENDS TOO. WHY BITE THE HANDS THAT FEED YOU," HE QUOTES A WESTERN DIPLOMAT AS SAYING.

RICHBURG ADDS THAT THE DIPLOMAT AND OTHER ANALYSTS SAID THAT EVEN WHILE ENCOURAGING WESTERN TRADE AND INVESTMENT, VIETNAM REMAINS LOCKED INTO THE SOCIALIST INTERNATIONAL TRADING SYSTEM BECAUSE OF THE VENTURES ALREADY LAUNCHED WITH MOSCOW, VIETNAM'S INDEBTEDNESS TO THE SOVIETS THROUGH LONG-TERM CREDIT, AND ITS RELIANCE ON SOVIET ARMS

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 394648

AND MILITARY SUPPLIES. IN THE LAST 10 YEARS, HE REPORTS, THE USSR HAS LAUNCHED MORE THAN 250 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN VIETNAM, HELPED SUPPLY 60 PERCENT OF ALL THE ELECTRICITY GENERATED THERE, AND HELPED VIETNAM PRODUCE 87 PERCENT OF ITS COAL. ACCORDING TO STATISTICS SUPPLIED BY THE SOVIET EMBASSY, HE ADDS, 40 PERCENT OF VIETNAM'S CEMENT AND 60 PERCENT OF ITS TIN ARE PRODUCED WITH SOVIET ASSISTANCE. HE NOTES THAT 60 PERCENT OF VIETNAM'S TRADE IS WITH THE USSR, -AND MOSCOW SUPPLIES MORE THAN 2/3 OF VIETNAM'S IMPORTS. IN ADDITION, HE SAYS, MOSCOW SUPPLIES ALL OF VIETNAM'S PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, 75 PERCENT OF ITS ROLLED METAL, 75 PERCENT OF ITS FERTILIZER, AND 80 PERCENT OF ITS TRUCKS.

RICHBURG QUOTES US-TRAINED ECONOMIST AND VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENT ADVISOR NGUYEN XUAN OANH AS SAYING: "IT'S VERY HARD TO GET OFF THE BACK OF THE SOVIET UNION. WE GET A LOT OF RAW MATERIALS FROM THE SOVIETS. WE ALSO OWE THE SOVIET UNION A COUPLE OF BILLION DOLLARS THAT WE DON'T

HAVE TO REPAY." FURTHERMORE, HE REPORTS A WESTERN DIPLOMAT SAID, VIETNAM IS DEPENDENT ON THE SOVIETS FOR MILITARY SUPPLIES. "WHO ELSE ARE THEY GOING TO TURN TO?" HE QUOTES THE DIPLOMAT AS SAYING. HE NOTES THAT VIETNAM HAS NO ARMS INDUSTRY OF ITS OWN, DESPITE HAVING ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST STANDING ARMIES.

RICHBURG STATES THAT IDEOLOGICALLY AS WELL MANY VIETNAMESE LEADERS, PARTICULARLY THE OLDER PARTY CADRE, ARE STILL SAID TO LOOK TO MOSCOW FOR DIRECTION. "THESE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN STEEPED IN THE BIBLE OF THE COMINTERN," HE QUOTES A WESTERN DIPLOMAT AS SAYING.

BUT AS GORBACHEV HAS EMBARKED ON HIS CAMPAIGN TO  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 394648

RESTRUCTURE THE SOVIET ECONOMY AND SOCIETY, MOSCOW HAS ENCOURAGED VIETNAM'S EFFORTS TO EXPAND ITS FOREIGN TIES, APPARENTLY BECAUSE IT WOULD RELIEVE MOSCOW OF SOME OF ITS AID BURDEN, ACCORDING TO RICHBURG. HE QUOTES AN EASTERN EUROPEAN DIPLOMAT AS SAYING: "THE SOVIETS HAVE THEIR OWN ECONOMY TO WORRY ABOUT." HE REPORTS THE COMMUNIST DIPLOMAT AND WESTERN ANALYSTS SAID BOTH THE SOVIET AND VIETNAMESE LEADERSHIPS ENVISION A RELATIONSHIP IN WHICH MOSCOW WILL SUPPLY THE "BACKBONE" INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE ECONOMY -- HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS, HEAVY AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT, AND BRIDGES -- WHILE WESTERN INVESTORS SUPPLY TECHNOLOGY AND CONSUMER GOODS THE SOVIETS CAN'T PROVIDE AND ALSO HELP DEVELOP VIETNAM'S EXPORT SECTOR.

RICHBURG SAYS THIS DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY HAS ALREADY BEEN PUT INTO PRACTICE IN VIETNAM'S OFFSHORE OIL INDUSTRY. HE REPORTS HANOI RECENTLY SIGNED CONTRACTS WITH INDIAN, FRENCH, AND DUTCH-BELGIAN OIL FIRMS FOR EXPLORATION, AND CONTRACTS ARE EXPECTED TO BE SIGNED NEXT YEAR WITH BRITISH AND CANADIAN FIRMS. HE QUOTES AN EASTERN BLOC DIPLOMAT AS SAYING THAT THE REASON THE VIETNAMESE SIGNED CONTRACTS WITH THOSE FIRMS IS BECAUSE THE SOVIETS DON'T HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY FOR ADVANCED OFFSHORE DRILLING. HOWEVER, HE ADDS, HANOI HAS ASKED THE USSR TO BUILD A NEW OIL REFINERY IN VIETNAM BECAUSE NO WESTERN COUNTRY IS WILLING TO MAKE SUCH A COSTLY INVESTMENT.

IN ADDITION TO THE NEED FOR WESTERN TECHNOLOGY, RICHBURG SAYS, THE VIETNAMESE APPEAR TO HAVE DECIDED THAT THEIR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LIES PRIMARILY WITHIN THE LUCRATIVE SOUTHEAST ASIAN TRADING BLOC. HE REPORTS FOREIGN MINISTER THACH HAS REPEATEDLY STATED THAT VIETNAM'S FUTURE LIES WITHIN THE REGION, AND HE ADDS THAT HANOI HAS SAID IT WOULD LIKE TO JOIN ASEAN.

ACCORDING TO RICHBURG DISCONTENT WITH THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 20 STATE 394648

SOVIET-VIETNAMESE PARTNERSHIP HAS RISEN IN PART BECAUSE OF THE CULTURAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2 PEOPLES. HE QUOTES DOUGLAS PIKE, DIRECTOR OF THE INDOCHINA ARCHIVES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY AS SAYING IN A RECENT ARTICLE: "IN TERMS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CULTURES, RUSSIAN MEETING VIETNAMESE IS A COLLISION OF OPPOSITES. THERE IS LITTLE TRUST BETWEEN THEM, NO AFFECTIVE BONDS THAT CAN BE DISCERNED. PRIVATELY, THE VIETNAMESE HOLD THE RUSSIANS IN CONTEMPT, CONSIDERING THEM RACIST, INSENSITIVE TO THINGS VIETNAMESE, AND LARGELY INCAPABLE OF APPRECIATING THE SUBTLE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE VIETNAMESE MIND." HE ADDS PIKE SAID THAT THE RUSSIANS FIND THE VIETNAMESE "UTTERLY SELF-CENTERED (AND) ENDLESSLY DEMANDING OF MATERIAL GOODS..."

RICHBURG ADDS THAT A WESTERN AMBASSADOR SAID: "THE VIETNAMESE PROBABLY BLAME THE SOVIETS FOR SOME OF THE BAD (ECONOMIC) ADVICE THEY WERE GIVEN AND FOR SOME OF THE BAD TECHNOLOGY. THE SOVIET UNION IS UPSET THAT SOME OF ITS TECHNOLOGY IS BADLY USED." HE ALSO SAYS THAT PERCEIVED SOVIET HIGH-HANDEDNESS IRRITATED VIETNAM EARLIER THIS YEAR WHEN GORBACHEV OFFERED TO SHUT DOWN SOVIET FACILITIES IN CAM RANH BAY FOR THE US TAKING SIMILAR ACTION AT ITS BASES IN THE PHILIPPINES. HE REPORTS THAT VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS CONSIDER CAM RANH BAY TO BE A VIETNAMESE BASE PROVIDING FACILITIES FOR THE SOVIET NAVY AND WERE REPORTEDLY PIQUED THAT THE SOVIETS WOULD OFFER UNILATERALLY TO CLOSE IT DOWN. NEVERTHELESS, HE ADDS, MANY DIPLOMATS SAID THESE SOURCES OF DISCONTENT WERE NATURAL IN SUCH A RELATIONSHIP AND THAT "THESE ARE NOT THINGS THAT BREAK ALLIANCES. YOU'D FIND THE SAME DIFFERENCES IN THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE US AND THE PHILIPPINES," HE QUOTES A KNOWLEDGEABLE WESTERN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 21 STATE 394648

AMBASSADOR AS SAYING. HE ADDS DIPLOMATS ALSO SAID THAT REPORTS OF ANTI-RUSSIAN SENTIMENT IN VIETNAM ARE EXAGGERATED.

RICHBURG SAYS ANALYSTS DIFFER ON THE EXTENT TO WHICH MOSCOW CAN INFLUENCE DECISIONS IN HANOI. HE STATES THAT CONVENTIONAL WISDOM IN THE WEST HOLDS THAT THE SOVIETS COULD, FOR EXAMPLE, "PRESSURE" VIETNAM INTO WITHDRAWING

ITS TROOPS FROM CAMBODIA BY THREATENING TO CUT AID. BUT HE REPORTS MANY DIPLOMATS AGREE THAT THE USSR'S ABILITY TO INFLUENCE EVENTS IN VIETNAM IS LIMITED. HE ADDS THEY SAID MOSCOW WOULD BE AS ABLE AND WILLING TO USE ITS AID TO PRESSURE HANOI AS THE US WOULD BE TO USE ITS CONSIDERABLE AID TO PRESSURE THE PHILIPPINES OR ISRAEL INTO TAKING A PARTICULAR ACTION. HE QUOTES DIPLOMATS AND OTHERS AS SAYING THAT ANY SOVIET ATTEMPT TO PRESSURE TRADITIONALLY INDEPENDENT-MINDED VIETNAM WOULD MORE LIKELY SPARK VIETNAMESE NATIONALIST SENTIMENT AND RESULT IN INCREASED INTRANSIGENCE.

RICHBURG ADDS THAT KNOWLEDGEABLE DIPLOMATS AND ANALYSTS DISMISS SPECULATION THAT MOSCOW MIGHT "DUMP" VIETNAM TO NORMALIZE RELATIONS WITH CHINA, CITING THE BENEFITS BOTH COUNTRIES DERIVE FROM THE RELATIONSHIP. HE SAYS VIETNAM NEEDS SOVIET AID, AND IT PROVIDES THE SOVIETS THEIR ONLY RELIABLE COMMUNIST ALLY IN ASIA AND ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE OUTPOSTS OF PRO-SOVIET COMMUNISM IN THE 3RD WORLD.

RICHBURG CONCLUDES BY QUOTING PIKE AS SAYING THE SOVIET-VIETNAMESE RELATIONSHIP IS ONE OF OPPORTUNISM AND DEPENDENCY" -- WITH MOSCOW HAVING SEIZED ON THE OPPORTUNITY CREATED BY THE US RETREAT FROM VIETNAM TO ESTABLISH BASES THERE AND WITH VIETNAM NEEDING SOVIET AID AND ARMS TO FEED ITS PEOPLE AND EQUIP ITS ARMY TO FACE CHINA. HE ADDS PIKE SUGGESTS THAT "POSSIBLY THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 22 STATE 394648

RELATIONSHIP CARRIES THE SEEDS OF ITS OWN DESTRUCTION, ALTHOUGH ANY MARKED CHANGE WILL NOT COME UNTIL THE PRESENT BASIS OF THE RELATIONSHIP -- OPPORTUNISM AND DEPENDENCY -- ENDS." SHULTZ

NOTE BY OC/T: POUCHED TO AMEMBASSY PORT MORESBY.



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F39



PAGE 01  
ORIGIN EAP-00

STATE 346935

INFO	OCT-00	COPY-01	ADS-00	INR-10	EUR-00	H-01	IO-15
	L-03	PM-10	INT-05	PA-02	USIE-00	SP-02	SR-06
	FAIM-01	PRS-01	/057 R				

DRAFTED BY EAP/P:STAFF  
 APPROVED BY EAP/P:WLENDERKING  
 DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
 NSC: G SIGUR

-----057545 221101Z /21

P R 221039Z NOV 84 ZEX  
 FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
 TO ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS PRIORITY  
 HICOMTERPACIS SAIPAN MARIANA ISLANDS 0000  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
 USMISSION GENEVA  
 AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
 AMCONSUL SYDNEY  
 AMCONSUL PERTH  
 AMCONSUL BRISBANE  
 INFO GOVGUAM 0000  
 JCS WASHDC 0000  
 FBIS WASHDC  
 AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
 NSC WASHDC 0000  
 USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

9303584

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR TRB Date 1/9/97

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	( ) DECLASSIFY
( ) EXCISE	( ) DECLASSIFY
( ) DENY	IN PART
( )	
FOIA Exemptions _____	
PA Exemptions _____	

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ TS auth. by to:  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLAS STATE 346935

PARIS FOR LAFLEUR, GENEVA FOR BECK

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: OPRC, XE, US  
 SUBJECT: NOVEMBER 21 EAP PRESS SUMMARY  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 346935

FBIS -- ATTN: AG ONLY/CHINA

1. AUSTRALIA

THE WASHINGTON TIMES REPORTS THE GOA ANNOUNCED WEDNESDAY  
 THAT THE US AND USSR HAVE AGREED TO SEND HIGH-LEVEL  
 OFFICIALS TO AUSTRALIA FOR SEPARATE TALKS EARLY NEXT YEAR  
 ON ARMS CONTROL AND NUCLEAR DISARMAMENT. IT QUOTES

HAYDEN AS SAYING THE SUPERPOWERS HAD AGREED TO AUSTRALIAN PROPOSALS TO HOLD THE SEPARATE TALKS IN CANBERRA. IT ADDS THAT AUSTRALIAN LEADERS HOPE PROGRESS CAN BE MADE ON HELPING TO REVIVE DIRECT ARMS REDUCTION TALKS BETWEEN WASHINGTON AND MOSCOW.

REUTER (MELBOURNE) REPORTS THE FOREIGN MINISTER SAID AUSTRALIA HAS ARRANGED SEPARATE TALKS WITH TOP-LEVEL US AND SOVIET OFFICIALS TO DISCUSS ITS PROPOSALS FOR NUCLEAR ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT. IT NOTES HAYDEN SAID THE AGREEMENT FOLLOWED CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN HAWKE AND REAGAN AND BETWEEN HIMSELF AND GROMYKO. IT REPORTS HE SAID CLOSE AND DIRECT CONTACT HAD BEEN MADE ON THE ISSUE

OF NUCLEAR TESTING DURING THE YEAR "BETWEEN AUSTRALIA, THE US AND THE SOVIET UNION," AND IT HAD NOW BEEN AGREED THE CONTACTS COULD BE TAKEN SIGNIFICANTLY FURTHER.

REUTER QUOTES HAYDEN AS SAYING REAGAN WROTE HAWKE IN A SEPT 21 LETTER THAT HE WOULD BE VERY WILLING TO SEND A HIGH-LEVEL TEAM OF ARMS CONTROL EXPERTS TO CANBERRA FOR THE TALKS. IT SAYS REAGAN STATED THAT THE TEAM "WOULD BE PREPARED, AT A TIME CONVENIENT TO YOU, TO DISCUSS THE SUBSTANCE OF THE ISSUES, INCLUDING PROPOSALS MADE BY BILL UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 346935

HAYDEN IN GENEVA." IT REPORTS HAWKE, IN A REPLY LAST MONTH, ACCEPTED REAGAN'S OFFER.

REUTER NOTES HAYDEN SAID HE HAD A SIMILAR EXCHANGE OF LETTERS WITH GROMYKO, WHO, IN A REPLY RECEIVED MONDAY, SAID THE PROPOSAL FOR A MEETING BETWEEN AUSTRALIAN AND SOVIET OFFICIALS "TO EXCHANGE VIEWS ON A NUMBER OF ISSUES, INCLUDING THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS AND PREVENTION OF (AN) ARMS RACE IN OUTER SPACE, APPEALS TO US."

A LATER REUTER (MELBOURNE) ITEM NOTES HAYDEN SAID SOVIET AND US OFFICIALS WOULD NOT BE INVOLVED IN DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BUT WOULD INDIVIDUALLY MEET WITH AUSTRALIAN POLITICAL LEADERS AND ARMS EXPERTS. IT NOTES HE ADDED: "WHAT I AM ENCOURAGED BY IS THAT THERE'S EVIDENCE BOTH SUPERPOWERS ARE MODERATING THE SORT OF TENSE DIALOGUE THEY HAVE BEEN DIRECTING TOWARDS EACH OTHER IN THE PAST." IT REPORTS HE SAID HE BELIEVES THE CANBERRA TALKS WERE AN IMPORTANT PART OF THAT MODEARATING PROCESS AND THAT HE EXPECTED THE TALKS WOULD FOCUS ON DRAWING UP A COMPREHENSIVE TEST BAN TREATY; RESOLVING DIFFERENCES OVER THE USE, PRODUCTION, AND STOCKPILING OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS; ARMS CONTROL; AND THE PREVENTION OF AN ARMS RACE IN SPACE.

REUTER NOTES NO DATE FOR THE TALKS HAS BEEN SET, BUT IT QUOTES FOREIGN MINISTRY SOURCES AS SAYING THEY HOPE THE TALKS WOULD TAKE PLACE BEFORE FEBRUARY'S RECONVENED 40-NATION DISARMAMENT CONFERENCE IN GENEVA.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE'S STOVE (SYDNEY) REPORTS FRANK COSTIGAN, WHO FOR SEVERAL YEARS HEADED A ROYAL COMMISSION INVESTIGATING THE FAR-REACHING ACTIVITIES OF AUSTRALIA'S "FEDERATED SHIP PAINTERS AND DOCKERS UNION," BELIEVES WIDESPREAD CRIMINAL ACTIVITY -- THEFT, EXTORTION, FRAUD, AND CONSPIRACY -- EXISTS ON THE AUSTRALIAN WATERFRONT.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 346935

STOVE SAYS COSTIGAN'S LONG-AWAITED REPORT RECOMMENDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A "PORT SECURITY AUTHORITY" IN ALL THE COUNTRY'S MAJOR PORTS THAT WOULD BE AN INTELLIGENCE GATHERING AGENCY WITH INFORMERS AND UNDERCOVER AGENTS IN ALL MAJOR BRANCHES OF WATERFRONT ACTIVITIES. HE NOTES COSTIGAN SUGGESTS THAT EACH AUTHORITY SHOULD HAVE CLOSE LINKS WITH FEDERAL AND STATE POLICE FORCES BUT SHOULD NOT REPLACE THE ACTIVITIES OF POLICE.

## 2. PACIFIC ISLANDS

REUTER (NOUMEA 11/20) REPORTS FRANCE TUESDAY CALLED ON MILITANT MELANESIAN TRIBESMEN TO END THEIR VIOLENT CAMPAIGN FOR INDEPENDENCE OF NEW CALEDONIA. AFTER NEARLY A WEEK OF BOMBINGS, BLOCKADES, AND STONE-THROWING BY THE TRIBESMAN, IT SAYS, FRENCH HIGH COMMISSIONER JACQUES ROYNETTE SAID IN A BROADCAST: "IF YOU AGREE TO STOP THE VIOLENCE, WE CAN WORK TOWARDS A POLITICAL SOLUTION." IT REPORTS ROYNETTE TOLD MILITANT MELANESIANS (KANAKS): "I HAVE SEEN IT, I HAVE HEARD IT, I HAVE UNDERSTOOD."

REUTER NOTES THAT, AS ROYNETTE SPOKE, KANAKS WERE STILL BLOCKING ROADS WITH TREES AND OCCUPYING TOWN HALLS AROUND THE TERRITORY.

## 3. LAOS/MIA'S

UPI (PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER) AND USA TODAY (BOTH BANGKOK) REPORT A US EMBASSY OFFICIAL THERE SAID TUESDAY THAT A FREE-LANCE SEARCHER FOR AMERICAN SERVICEMEN MISSING IN INDOCHINA, JACK BAILEY, HAS DELIVERED BONES AND AN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 346935



IDENTIFICATION TAG THAT BAILEY SAID WERE FROM AMERICANS  
KILLED DURING AIR MISSIONS OVER LAOS.

UPI QUOTES LT COL MATHER, HEAD OF THE MIA-POW OFFICE IN THE EMBASSY, AS SAYING THE BONES WERE GIVEN TO HIM MONDAY BY BAILEY, WHO SAID HE RECEIVED THE REMAINS FROM GUERRILLAS IN LAOS. IT SAYS BAILEY, A RETIRED AIR FORCE COLONEL, IS WELL KNOWN IN THE REGION FOR HIS EFFORTS TO PROTECT VIETNAMESE BOAT PEOPLE FROM PIRATES PREYING ON REFUGEES IN THE GULF OF THAILAND.

UPI REPORTS MATHER SAID THAT BAILEY BROUGHT "A VERY SMALL QUANTITY OF WHAT APPEARS TO BE SKELETAL REMAINS" TO HIS OFFICE AND THAT THEY WERE "VERY FRAGMENTED." IT REPORTS MATHER SAID THERE WAS NO WAY TO DETERMINE IMMEDIATELY WHETHER THE REMAINS WERE HUMAN; THEY WILL BE SENT TO THE JOINT CASUALTY RESOLUTION CENTER IN HAWAII FOR TESTING, HE ADDED.

UPI NOTES MATHER SAID BAILEY HAD ALSO GIVEN HIM AN AMERICAN "DOG TAG" THAT HE SAID GUERRILAS HAD FOUND IN LAOS. THE NAME ON THE TAG WAS NOT DISCLOSED, IT ADDS.

#### 4. VIETNAM/CAMBODIA/THAILAND

AP (NY TIMES BANGKOK) AND AP (WASHINGTON TIMES BAN ANGSILA) REPORT VIETNAMESE FORCES SEIZED MOST OF THE NONG CHAN CAMBODIAN GUERRILLA CAMP TUESDAY AFTER A 3-DAY ARTILLERY BOMBARDMENT, ACCORDING TO SENIOR THAI MILITARY OFFICERS (SEE NOV 20 EAP PRESS SUMMARY).

REUTER (ARANYAPRATHET 11/20) QUOTES KPNLF SOURCES AS SAYING THEIR NONG CHAN CAMP FELL TO THE VIETNAMESE AFTER 3 DAYS OF FIGHTING AND 2 HOURS OF HEAVY SHELLING TUESDAY. IT SAYS KPNLF GUERRILLAS ABANDONED THEIR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 346935

DEFENSE LINES TO JOIN OTHER REFUGEES MOVING SOUTHWARD FROM THE BASE, ACCORDING TO SOURCES.

#### 5. VIETNAM/LAOS/CAMBODIA

REUTER (11/20), CITING THE HERITAGE FOUNDATION'S RECOMMENDATION THAT THE US TAKE PARAMILITARY ACTION TO UNDERMINE GOVERNMENTS THREATENING US INTERESTS (INCLUDING VIETNAM, LAOS, AND CAMBODIA), QUOTES THE PROPOSAL'S AUTHOR, FLETCHER SCHOOL OF LAW AND DIPLOMACY ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS RICHARD SHULTZ, AS SAYING THE FOUNDATION WAS NOT OFFERING THE

ADMINISTRATION "A LAUNDRY LIST OF COUNTRIES" FOR ACTION;  
 "WE USE THESE COUNTRIES AS A GROUP WITHIN WHICH YOU MIGHT  
 WANT TO CONSIDER ONE AS A CANDIDATE ON WHICH THE US MIGHT  
 WANT TO PLACE MORE EMPHASIS." HE DIDN'T ELABORATE,  
 REUTER NOTES.

## 6. THAILAND

REUTER (WASHINGTON POST UN) REPORTS UN AMB KIRKPATRICK  
 TUESDAY SHARPLY CRITICIZED THE PROPOSED EXPENDITURE BY  
 THE ORGANIZATION OF A TOTAL OF 118 MILLION DOLLARS FOR  
 NEW CONFERENCE BUILDINGS IN ADDIS ABABA AND BANGKOK. IT  
 SAYS SHE TOLD REPORTERS THAT THE 45-MILLION-DOLLAR  
 CONSTRUCTION PLAN FOR BANGKOK, WHICH HAS YET TO BE ACTED  
 UPON BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, WAS UNDESIRABLE AND  
 REGRETTABLE.

## 7. PHILIPPINES

AP (CHICAGO TRIBUNE), UPI (JOURNAL OF COMMERCE), THE  
 WASHINGTON POST, USA TODAY, AND THE WASHINGTON TIMES'  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 346935

MORTON (ALL MANILA) NOTE MARCOS, IN A STATEMENT RELEASED  
 BY THE MALACANANG TUESDAY, SAID: "THEY ARE AT IT AGAIN.  
 I AM TEMPTED TO REPLY WITH MARK TWAIN'S FAMOUS REACTION  
 TO HIS REPORTED DEMISE: 'THE REPORT OF MY DEATH IS AN  
 EXAGGERATION. WE SHOULD NOT DIGNIFY THESE RUMORS (THAT  
 HE HAS HAD MAJOR KIDNEY OR HEART SURGERY) IN ANY WAY, BUT  
 LET ME SAY TO OUR PEOPLE THAT I AM IN GOOD HEALTH, AND I  
 AM FULLY DISCHARGING THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES THEY  
 HAVE GENEROUSLY REPOSED IN ME."

UPI NOTES, HOWEVER, THAT HE FAILED TO MAKE A SCHEDULED  
 PUBLIC APPEARANCE AND THAT THE STATEMENT DID NOT  
 SPECIFICALLY DENY THAT HE HAD UNDERGONE SURGERY.

THE POST SAYS THE STATEMENT DIDN'T DAMPEN THE RUMORS, AND  
 ESTABLISHMENT AND OPPOSITION NEWSPAPERS ALIKE CLAMORED  
 FOR MORE CANDOR ON THE REAL STATE OF MARCOS' HEALTH.

MORTON SUGGESTS THE STATEMENT MAY ONLY FUEL FURTHER  
 SPECULATION. SHE POINTS OUT THAT SUCH REASSURANCES ARE  
 USUALLY  
 DELIVERED BY MARCOS ON TV, BUT THIS STATEMENT WAS  
 READ TO JOURNALISTS OVER THE PHONE (BY A PALACE  
 SPOKESMAN).

MORTON NOTES A POLICE OFFICIAL, EXPLAINING WHY MARCOS  
 FAILED TO DELIVER A SCHEDULED KEYNOTE ADDRESS TO THE

"INTERNATIONAL FIRE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION OF ASIA MEETING IN MANILA, SAID MARCOS WAS OCCUPIED WITH "PRESSING STATE MATTERS."

MORTON ADDS THAT DEPUTY PM RONO SAID MARCOS HAD SPOKEN AT LENGTH WITH PM VIRATA AND HAD MET WITH AMB BOSWORTH ON TUESDAY. BUT A US EMBASSY SPOKESMAN SAID HE WAS UNAWARE THE 2 HAD MET, SHE ADDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 346935

AP (CHICAGO TRIBUNE ZAMBOANGA CITY) REPORTS AN ESTIMATED 50,000 MOURNERS LINED THE STREETS TUESDAY AS A HEARSE BORE THE BODY OF ASSASSINATED OPPOSITION MAYOR CESAR CLIMACO THROUGH THE PROVINCIAL CAPITAL. IT SAYS HIS COFFIN WAS PUT ON PUBLIC DISPLAY AT THE CITY PLAZA, AND THE BODY WILL BE BURIED WEDNESDAY ON A HILL OVERLOOKING THE CITY.

REUTER (MANILA) SAYS, IN AN APPARENT ATTEMPT TO DAMPEN RUMORS MARCOS IS SERIOUSLY ILL, A PHOTO OF THE PRESIDENT READING WEDNESDAY'S "BULLETIN TODAY" NEWSPAPER WAS SHOWN ON PHILIPPINE TV WEDNESDAY NIGHT, AS A TV ANNOUNCER SAID THE PRESIDENT "BROKE INTO AN AMUSED SMILE AS HE NOTED LEAD STORIES CONCERNING SPECULATION ABOUT HIS HEALTH."

REUTER REPORTS IMELDA MARCOS HAS VISITED RESTAURANTS FREQUENTED BY POLITICIANS AND JOURNALISTS TO ASSURE PEOPLE THAT THE PRESIDENT IS WELL AND THE GOVERNMENT IS FUNCTIONING NORMALLY.

IN A STORMY SESSION OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY TUESDAY NIGHT, REUTER ADDS, THE OPPOSITION DEMANDED TO KNOW THE STATE OF MARCOS' HEALTH AND INSISTED ON JOINING KBL LEGISLATORS WHEN THEY PRESENT THE 1985 BUDGET TO MARCOS FOR HIS SIGNATURE THIS WEEK.

REUTER NOTES THAT WHILE AN ASSEMBLY SPOKESMAN SAID THE BUDGET PRESENTATION WAS PLANNED FOR FRIDAY OR SATURDAY, THE PRESIDENTIAL OFFICE FOR MEDIA AFFAIRS WEDNESDAY SAID THAT "ALL APPOINTMENTS OF THE PRESIDENT HAVE BEEN CANCELLED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE." IT REPORTS OTHER PALACE SOURCES SAID THEY EXPECTED MARCOS THIS WEEK TO CONFER AN AWARD ON FILIPINO BOXER DODIE PENALOSA, WHO LAST WEEK WON

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 346935

A TITLE FIGHT AGAINST A SOUTH KOREAN CHALLENGER

AFP (MANILA) REPORTS IMELDA MARCOS SAID WEDNESDAY THAT HER HUSBAND WAS ONLY RECUPERATING ABOARD HIS YACHT FROM AN INFECTION OR COLD THAT COULD HAVE BECOME BRONCHITIS AND THAT HE WAS NOT OPERATED ON, AS WIDELY RUMORED.

AFP QUOTES IMELDA AS SAYING THAT REPORTS OF THE PRESIDENT UNDERGOING SURGERY WERE RIDICULOUS AND THAT HE ONLY NEEDED THE SEA CLIMATE TO RECOVER. IT SAYS IMELDA, ASKED IF SHE COULD COMMENT ON REPORTS OF AN OPERATION, REPLIED: "IF THERE IS SOMETHING SERIOUS, I WOULD TELL THE PUBLIC."

## 8. JAPAN

UPI (JOURNAL OF COMMERCE TOKYO) REPORTS NAKASONE HAS ORDERED HIS FOREIGN TRADE ADMINISTRATOR PROMPTLY TO WORK OUT A NEW MARKET-OPENING PACKAGE AIMED BOTH AT JAPAN'S MAJOR TRADING PARTNERS AND DEVELOPING NATIONS.

"(MITI) SHOULD TAKE THE INITIATIVE TO STUDY THE FURTHER OPENING OF JAPANESE MARKETS EVEN IF IT MAY FORCE SACRIFICE ON JAPAN," UPI QUOTES THE PM AS TELLING MURATA.

UPI REPORTS NAKASONE DECIDED TO INCLUDE MEASURES FOR THE US AND OTHER INDUSTRIALIZED NATIONS IN ANTICIPATION OF THE POSSIBLE REKINDLING OF TRADE FRICTION WITH AMERICA. AMB OKAWARA WARNED THAT THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION WILL STEP UP ITS DEMAND FOR A OPENING OF JAPANESE MARKETS WHEN HE RETURNED TO TOKYO LAST WEEK, IT SAYS.

## 9. KOREA

THE LA TIMES' JAMESON (ALSO IN THE PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER AND BOSTON GLOBE), THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE (BOTH PANMUNJOM) AND THE WASHINGTON POST'S BURGESS (TOKYO) ALL REPORT THAT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 346935

NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA AGREED TUESDAY TO RESUME FORMAL NEGOTIATIONS AIMED AT REUNITING FAMILIES SEPARATED DURING THE KOREAN WAR.

JAMESON SAYS, UNLIKE THURSDAY'S ECONOMIC MEETING IN WHICH THE NORTH KOREANS AGREED TO HOLD A FOLLOW-UP MEETING WITHIN 3 WEEKS, THE NORTH'S 3-MAN DELEGATION ASKED FOR A 2-MONTH DELAY BEFORE BEGINNING THE RED CROSS TALKS. CHO CHUL HWA, SECRETARY OF THE SOUTH KOREAN RED CROSS, SUGGESTED THE NORTH KOREANS MIGHT HAVE FELT THEY NEEDED TIME TO STUDY THE POSITIONS THEY WOULD TAKE AT THE NEXT MEETING WHICH WILL TAKE PLACE IN SEOUL, JAMESON SAYS. HE ADDS THAT SOUTH KOREAN OFFICIALS MAINTAIN FAMILY REUNIONS POSE MAJOR POLITICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL DIFFICULTY TO

NORTH KOREA, ESPECIALLY BECAUSE PRESIDENT KIM HAS CONSISTENTLY TOLD HIS PEOPLE THAT POVERTY AND SUPPRESSION ARE HALLMARKS OF THE CAPITALIST SOCIETY IN THE SOUTH.

BURGESS SAYS, IN TUESDAY'S MEETING, THE 2 SIDES DISPLAYED MORE OF THE SMILES AND BROTHERLY SMALL-TALK THAT HAVE CHARACTERIZED FACE-TO-FACE CONTACTS BETWEEN THE OPPOSING SIDES RECENTLY. THE ONLY NOTE OF DISCORD CAME WHEN THE NORTH'S DELEGATES PROPOSED TO SEND A PERFORMING TROUPE TO SEOUL TO GIVE THE MEETING A FESTIVE AIR, BURGESS NOTES. HE ADDS THAT THE SOUTH REJECTED THE OFFER, SAYING ANY ENTERTAINMENT SHOULD BE THE JOB OF THE HOSTS.

REUTER (SEOUL) REPORTS SAN FRANCISCO MAYOR FEINSTEIN MET SEOUL MAYOR YUM WEDNESDAY TO DISCUSS PROMOTION OF EXCHANGES BETWEEN THE 2 CITIES. ACCORDING TO A US EMBASSY SPOKESMAN, SAYS REUTER, FEINSTEIN IS IN SEOUL TO PROMOTE BUSINESS AND CULTURAL EXCHANGES BETWEEN THE 2 CITIES, WHICH ESTABLISHED LINKS IN 1976.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 346935

REUTER (SEOUL) REPORTS THE ORGANIZERS OF THE 1988 SEOUL OLYMPICS SAID WEDNESDAY THEY HAD NO PLANS TO HOLD SOME EVENTS IN NORTH KOREA. "WE ARE PREPARED TO REVIEW THE MATTER ANY TIME IF THE IOC (INTERNATIONAL OLYMPIC COMMITTEE) PROPOSED IT AS PART OF EFFORTS TO MAKE THE OLYMPICS FESTIVALS OF WORLD PEACE," REUTER QUOTES A SEOUL OLYMPIC ORGANIZING COMMITTEE SPOKESMAN AS SAYING IN AN INTERVIEW.

THE SPOKESMAN DENIED, HOWEVER, FOREIGN REPORTS THAT THE 2 KOREAS WERE HOLDING SECRET TALKS TO CONSIDER SHARING THE GAMES TO AVOID A REPETITION OF THE SOVIET-LED BOYCOTT OF THE LA OLYMPICS, REUTER SAYS.

#### 10. CHINA

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL, USA TODAY AND THE WASHINGTON POST'S WILSON NOTE TUESDAY THE PENTAGON ANNOUNCED A TEAM OF PRC MILITARY OFFICIALS IS IN WASHINGTON TO DISCUSS THE POTENTIAL MODERNIZATION OF CHINA'S FLEET.

WILSON REPORTS DOD SPOKESMAN BURCH, ASKED WHY THE PENTAGON HELPS BUILD UP THE DEFENSE CAPABILITY OF THE CHINESE COMMUNIST GOVERNMENT AT THE SAME TIME THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION IS DEPLORING THE MARXIST MILITARY THREAT POSED BY NICARAGUA, REPLIED: "IN THE LAST SEVERAL YEARS WE HAVE FOUND THAT THE CHINESE ARE INTERESTED IN PROMOTING STABILITY IN THAT AREA OF THE WORLD. TO DATE

THERE HAVE BEEN NO ARMS SALES. YOU MIGHT ALSO NOTE THAT WE HAVE SOLD WEAPONS OR HAVE CONSIDERED WEAPONS SALES TO SUCH COUNTRIES AS YUGOSLAVIA."

REUTER (BEIJING) REPORTS TUESDAY CHINA AND NORWAY SIGNED AN AGREEMENT ON MUTUAL PROTECTION OF INVESTMENTS, ON THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 346935

4TH DAY OF NORWEGIAN PM WILLOCH'S BEIJING VISIT. IT SAYS ZHAO ZIYANG, WHO SIGNED ON BEHALF OF CHINA, WAS QUOTED BY XINHUA AS SAYING THE TALKS HAD OPENED "A BROAD ROAD FOR FRIENDLY COOPERATION BETWEEN CHINA AND NORWAY." IT ADDS WILLOCH SAID HIS TALKS WERE "CONDUCTIVE TO THE GROWTH OF BILATERAL COOPERATION," BUT THAT HE DID NOT ELABORATE.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE'S BANGSBERG (HONG KONG) REPORTS DENG, SPEAKING DURING A MEETING WITH WILLOCH, STATED THAT THE "DARING ACT" OF RESTRUCTURING THE CHINESE ECONOMY ALONG MORE CAPITALIST LINES WAS THE RIGHT TRACK OF REFORM AND WOULD NOT BE HALTED.

BANGSBERG ADDS THAT WILLOCH, WHO LAST VISITED CHINA A DECADE AGO, REMARKED ON THE "TREMENDOUS CHANGES" HE NOW SAW -- TO WHICH DENG REPLIED: "IT CAN BE SAID THAT THEY ARE SUBSTANTIAL. THE WHOLE COUNTRY, FROM TOP TO BOTTOM, SHOULD EXPAND PRODUCTION AND CARRY OUT THE MODERNIZATION PROGRAM WHOLEHEARTEDLY."

BANGSBERG SAYS DENG, IN HIS TALK WITH WILLOCH, DESCRIBED CHINA'S ECONOMIC CHANGES AS "IN ESSENCE A REVOLUTION THAT AIMS AT EMANCIPATING THE PRODUCTIVE FORCES" OF CHINA.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE REPORTS AN "EXXON CORP" UNIT

TUESDAY SAID A THIRD EXPLORATION WELL DRILLED BY "ESSO CHINA LTD" IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA IS A DRY HOLE, AND WAS ABANDONED NOV 15. IT NOTES THE COMPANY SAID, HOWEVER, IT PLANS TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL DRILLING IN THE SAME AREA BEFORE MOVING TO ANOTHER.

AP (PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER BEIJING) SAYS 2 SHIPS CARRYING UNCLASSIFIED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 346935

A 500-MEMBER SCIENTIFIC TEAM SAILED OUT OF SHANGHAI TUESDAY FOR ANTARCTICA IN CHINA'S FIRST MAJOR EXPEDITION TO THE FROZEN CONTINENT. IT NOTES XINHUA REPORTED 1000 WELL-WISHERS JAMMED THE DOCKS TO APPLAUD THE DEPARTURE OF

Date Printed: 10/23/1996

DOC NUMBER: 84STATE346935

CHANNEL: n/a

THE "XIANGYANGHONG 10" RESEARCH VESSEL AND THE "J292"  
NAVAL RESCUE SHIP.

THE LA TIMES, REUTER AND THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR (LONDON) REPORT TUESDAY "JANE'S DEFENSE WEEKLY" SAID ISRAEL AND CHINA HAVE A SECRET MILITARY RELATIONSHIP, AND THAT THE 2 RECENTLY SIGNED DEALS WORTH MORE THAN 3 BILLION DOLLARS.

ACCORDING TO THE MAGAZINE, THE MONITOR REPORTS, THE FIRST SUGGESTION OF MILITARY BUSINESS BETWEEN THE COUNTRIES CAME IN A MILITARY PARADE EARLIER THIS YEAR WHEN DIPLOMATS SPOTTED ISRAELI-MADE CANNONS MOUNTED ON CHINESE TANKS.

REUTER QUOTES "JANE'S" AS SAYING BEIJING WAS EAGER FOR MILITARY TIES WITH ISRAEL BECAUSE CHINA COULD BENEFIT FROM ISRAELI KNOWLEDGE OF SOVIET-MADE WEAPONS CAPTURED DURING MIDDLE EAST WARS.

REUTER SAYS THE MAGAZINE STATED THAT ISRAELI MILITARY ADVISERS WERE SERVING WITH PRC GROUND AND AIR FORCE UNITS, TRAINING THEM IN THE USE OF ISRAELI-SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT.

## COMMENT AND ANALYSIS

## 11. PHILIPPINES

THE NY TIMES (EDITORIAL 11/19) CITES "NOT ONE BUT 3 TREACHEROUS MURDERS" -- THOSE OF AQUINO, ALEXANDER ORCULLO, AND NOW CESAR CLIMACO. IT SAYS EACH OF THESE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 346935

MAY HAVE COME AS A SHOCK TO MARCOS, BUT "FOR THESE AND OTHER KILLINGS, NO ONE HAS BEEN PUNISHED. IT'S AS IF CENTRAL AMERICA'S DEATH SQUADS WERE TAKING DISTANT ROOTS." IT STATES THAT DEATH SQUADS ARE "AN ESPECIALLY UGLY INSTRUMENT OF TERROR. RECRUITED BY SECURITY FORCES,

THE KILLERS PRETEND TO OPERATE ON THEIR OWN. THUS

GOVERNMENT CAN DISAVOW THE MARAUDERS YET, BY PROTECTING THEM, STILL INTIMIDATE OPPONENTS. IS THAT WHAT'S HAPPENING IN THE PHILLIPPINES?" IT ASKS.

THE TIMES SAYS MARCOS BLAMED A LONE COMMUNIST GUNMAN WHEN AQUINO WAS KILLED, BUT HIS OWN INQUIRY HAS FOUND OTHERWISE AND ACCUSED HIGH MILITARY OFFICERS; "THE PROMISE OF SWIFT, IMPARTIAL TRIALS IS NOT YET KEPT;" IT STATES. IT ADDS THAT THE LATEST VICTIMS ARE ALSO

PROMINENT MARCOS CRITICS. IT NOTES THE FAMILY OF MINDANAO OPPOSITION PARTY REGIONAL SECRETARY ORCULLO SUSPECTS HE WAS SHOT BY GUNMEN BELONGING TO A PARAMILITARY GROUP TRAINED BY THE ARMY. THERE HAVE BEEN NO ARRESTS, IT ADDS. NOW MARCOS HAS ORDERED YET ANOTHER HIGH LEVEL INQUIRY INTO THE SHOOTING OF "COLORFUL" OPPOSITIONIST CLIMACO, WHO WAS NOT AN OBSCURE VICTIM.

HOWEVER, THE US -- BOUND TO THE PHILIPPINES BY HISTORY AND STRATEGIC INTERESTS -- NEEDS TO DO MORE THAN JOIN THE HAND-WRINGING, THE TIMES BELIEVES; "EL SALVADOR MAKES THE POINT. WHEN THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION FINALLY PASSED A BLUNT WARNING TO ITS MILITARY, THE DEATH SQUAD KILLINGS DROPPED OFF DRAMATICALLY," IT STATES.

THE TIMES THINKS THE US' INFLUENCE IN MANILA "IS ALMOST AS GREAT. A BLUNT WARNING ABOUT AMERICA'S DEEPENING UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 346935

CONCERN MIGHT STOP THE BLOODLETING," IT CONCLUDES.

THE ST LOUIS POST-DISPATCH (EDITORIAL 11/15) PRAISES "THE GREAT" BUT NOT GENERALLY WELL-KNOWN FILIPINO LEADER CESAR CLIMACO FOR HIS LONG-STANDING OPPOSITION TO MARCOS AND HIS "LOVE FOR FREEDOM." IT SAYS IT IS PREMATURE TO READ INTO HIS ASSASSINATION "THE HAND OF HIS NATURAL POLITICAL ENEMY -- BUT THE WEIGHT OF MANY DEVELOPMENTS IN RECENT WEEKS MAKES IT NAIVE TO DISMISS OUTRIGHT THE SUGGESTION THAT GOVERNMENT FORCES MAY HAVE HAD A PART IN HIS DEATH."

THE POST-DISPATCH FEELS THE RECENT AND STILL UNSOLVED KILLINGS OF 3 OTHER OPPOSITION LEADERS IN MINDANAO ONLY ADD TO CONCERNS THAT THE GOP FEELS "UNENCUMBERED BY RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES IN ITS EFFORTS TO STIFLE DISSENT." LIKE AN UNTENDED WOUND LEFT TO FESTER, IT SAYS, THE PROBLEM OF REPRESSION IN THE PHILIPPINES HASN'T IMPROVED FOR BEING NEGLECTED. BUT CLIMACO'S VOICE WILL CONTINUE TO ECHO IN HIS HOMETLAND UNTIL DEMOCRACY IS RESTORED AND HUMAN DIGNITY REGAINED, IT CONCLUDES.

NEWSDAY (EDITORIAL 11/15), NOTING MARCOS' RECENT

ANNOUNCEMENT THAT HE PLANS TO RUN AGAIN FOR PRESIDENT IN 1987, SAYS HE SHOULDN'T, "AND WASHINGTON SHOULD USE ALL THE DIPLOMATIC AND ECONOMIC LEVERAGE IT CAN MUSTER TO STOP HIM." IT SAYS MARCOS, TOGETHER WITH THE AMBITIOUS IMELDA AND THEIR COTERIE, "HAS ALL BUT DESTROYED THE PHILIPPINE ECONOMY." IT ADDS THAT THE NPA HAS RECRUITED THOUSANDS OF MEMBERS AND THAT, IF IT CONTINUES TO GROW, "IT COULD EVENTUALLY THREATEN 2 ALMOST IRREPLACEABLE US



MILITARY INSTALLATIONS." IT NOTES THAT THE AGRAVA...  
 COMMISSION HAS IMPLICATED GEN VER AND OTHER ARMED FORCES  
 MEMBERS IN AQUINO'S SLAYING, AND "NO INFORMED FILIPINO  
 BELIEVES THAT VER WOULD HAVE TAKEN PART IN SUCH A  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 346935

CONSPIRACY UNLESS HE THOUGHT MARCOS APPROVED."

NEWSDAY FEELS THE ULTIMATE TEST OF A DEMOCRACY IS ITS  
 ABILITY TO TRANSFER POWER PEACEFULLY FROM ONE RULER TO  
 ANOTHER; "UNTIL MARCOS, THE PHILIPPINES ALWAYS PASSED THE  
 TEST. IF HE'S NOT PREPARED TO STEP ASIDE IN 1987, HE  
 WILL DO GREAT HARM TO HIS OWN COUNTRY AND TO OURS. THE  
 REAGAN ADMINISTRATION SHOULD NOT BE RELUCTANT TO TELL HIM  
 SO," IT CONCLUDES.

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR'S LUCIA MOUAT (11/19) SAYS  
 THE US IS PLAYING ONE OF ITS MOST DELICATE DIPLOMATIC  
 ROLES THESE DAYS IN TRYING TO DISTANCE ITSELF "TO JUST  
 THE RIGHT DEGREE" FROM AUTHORITARIAN PHILIPPINE PRESIDENT  
 MARCOS. SHE NOTES IT GETS HIGH MARKS FROM SOME WHO SAY  
 IT HAS STRUCK JUST THE RIGHT BALANCE. SHE QUOTES FORMER  
 US AMBASSADOR TO THE PHILIPPINES DAVID NEWSOM: "IT'S A  
 REMARKABLY SUBTLE PERFORMANCE FOR THE US -- AND USUALLY  
 WE'RE NOT VERY ADEPT AT SUBTLETY." HOWEVER, SHE ADDS, US  
 POLICYMAKERS ALSO FACE PRESSURES TO RETREAT TO A SOFTER  
 POSITION OR TO PUSH CONSIDERABLY HARDER FOR POLITICAL AND  
 ECONOMIC REFORM.

MOUAT SAYS THE OFFICIAL US STANCE UNTIL A YEAR AGO WAS  
 LARGELY SUPPORTIVE OF THE STAUNCHLY ANTI-COMMUNIST  
 MARCOS. BUT SINCE AQUINO'S MURDER, SHE STATES, US  
 DIPLOMATIC STRATEGY HAS BEEN SHIFTING. HOWEVER, SHE  
 QUOTES LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ANALYST MARJORIE NIEHAUS AS  
 SAYING, THE SHIFT IS MORE ONE OF TACTICS THAN GOALS.

ACCORDING TO MOUAT, LONG-TIME QUIET EFFORTS TO DEVELOP  
 AND STRENGTHEN DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTIONS IN THE PHILIPPINES  
 HAVE BEEN BOLSTERED BY MORE FORCEFUL PUBLIC STATEMENTS  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 346935

SINCE AQUINO'S DEATH. AMONG THOSE SPEAKING UP MUCH MORE  
 OFTEN ON SUBSTANTIVE ISSUES IS AMB BOSWORTH, SHE  
 BELIEVES, CITING HIS RECENT SPEECH TO MANILA ROTARIANS IN  
 WHICH HE POINTED OUT THAT DEMOCRACY HAS DEEP ROOTS IN THE

PHILIPPINES AND "CAN BE YOUR NATIONAL SECURITY DOCTRINE."

MOUAT BELIEVES THE US AIM IS TO KEEP JUST ENOUGH PRESSURE ON THE MARCOS REGIME TO FORCE DEMOCRATIC CONCESSIONS WITHOUT EITHER CONTRIBUTING TO A DESTABILIZING SHIFT OF GOVERNMENT OR ADDING TO THE COUNTRY'S ECONOMIC DIFFICULTIES, WHICH COULD EASILY PLAY INTO THE HANDS OF MARCOS' MOST RADICAL OPPONENTS. SHE SAYS THE US ALSO DOESN'T WANT TO PROVOKE MARCOS TO THE POINT WHERE HE WOULD WHIP UP ANTI-AMERICAN SENTIMENT BY COMPLAINING OF US INTERFERENCE OR WOULD TAKE A TOUGHER LINE ON THE BASES.

MOUAT STATES THAT THE US VIEWS STRENGTHENING OF DEMOCRACY AND REFORMS AS ITS BEST INSURANCE FOR WHEN MARCOS EVENTUALLY LEAVES OFFICE. SHE NOTES US OFFICIALS INSIST THEY HAVE REGULAR CONTACT WITH OPPOSITION GROUPS, WITH ONE EXPLAINING: "WE TRY TO MAKE THE FILIPINOS UNDERSTAND OUR INTEREST IS IN THE (GOVERNMENT) SYSTEM AS OPPOSED TO INDIVIDUALS."

MOUAT CITES US INTEREST IN THE OUTCOME OF THE AQUINO ASSASSINATION INVESTIGATION AND REMINDERS TO MARCOS OF HIS PROMISE TO HOLD ACCOUNTABLE THOSE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLING, "NO MATTER WHO THEY MAY BE." SHE ALSO NOTES THE CHARGES LEVELLED AGAINST GEN VER, AND SHE SAYS THE US CONSIDERS REFORM OF THE NOW TAINTED AND DIVIDED ARMED FORCES MORE LIKELY IF VER DOESN'T RETURN AS ARMED FORCES CHIEF.

BUT WHATEVER HAPPENS, MOUAT ADDS, BOTH CONGRESS AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXPECT TO TAKE THEIR FUTURE CUES FROM UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 346935

THE PHILIPPINE PUBLIC. SHE QUOTES A DOS OFFICIAL: "WHAT WE'RE INTERESTED IN IS A CIVILIAN TRIBUNAL FAIRLY... JUDGING THE CASE." SHE NOTES THE OFFICIAL DESCRIBED THE US ROLE AS THAT OF AN "INTERESTED SPECTATOR" AND THAT "WHAT THE US THINKS ABOUT THE TRIAL WILL BE DETERMINED BY AND LARGE BY WHAT FILIPINOS THINK ABOUT IT."

HOWEVER, MOUAT OBSERVES, IT IS THIS KIND OF "REACTIVE RIDING OF THE WAVES," ALONG WITH PRESIDENT REAGAN'S RECENT COMMENT ABOUT COMMUNISTS BEING THE ALTERNATIVE TO MARCOS, THAT HAS SOME PHILIPPINE EXPERTS URGING THE US TO TAKE BOLDER ACTION. SHE CITES THE PROPOSAL OF AUTHOR DAVID J STEINBERG FOR MARSHALL PLAN-TYPE ADDITIONAL AID TO THE PHILIPPINES, MAKING THE MONEY CONTINGENT ON REFORMS. SHE ALSO QUOTES MENNONITE CENTRAL COMMITTEE EAST ASIA EXPERT EARL MARTIN: "UNTIL THERE IS SUBSTANTIAL POLITICAL REFORM THERE, IT'S NOT CLEAR TO ME THAT SENDING MORE MONEY WILL HAVE A BENEFICIAL ECONOMIC

EFFECT." SHE REPORTS CONGRESS IS SHOWING AN INCREASED INCLINATION TO TAKE SUCH PROGRESS INTO ACCOUNT IN GIVING US ECONOMIC AND MILITARY AID, WHICH FILIPINOS HAVE LONG REGARDED AS "RENT" FOR USE OF THE PHILIPPINE BASES.

MOUAT SUGGESTS THAT WIDESPREAD FILIPINO INTEREST IN US VIEWS GIVES AMERICAN POLICY ADDED LEVERAGE. SHE NOTES THAT EVEN THOSE WHO ARGUE IT SHOULD BE BOLDER CONCEDE THAT US PRESSURES, INCLUDING THE CANCELLATION OF REAGAN'S MANILA VISIT IN NOV 1983, HAVE PLAYED AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN THE LIMITED LIBERALIZING TREND UNDER WAY OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO. SIGNS OF SUCH LOOSENING INCLUDE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A MORE ORDERLY SUCCESSION ARRANGEMENT, THE HOLDING OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS LAST MAY, A UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19

STATE 346935

SOMEWHAT FREER PRESS, AND THE SCHEDULING OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS IN 1987, SHE SAYS. THOUGH MARCOS HAS ANNOUNCED HIS INTENTION TO RUN AGAIN IN 1987, SHE NOTES, SOME EXPERTS IN WASHINGTON SURMISE HE MAY STEP DOWN THEN, WITH HIS ANNOUNCEMENT INTENDED TO AVOID HIS BEING LABELLED A LAME-DUCK PRESIDENT.

## 12. JAPAN

THE LA TIMES (EDITORIAL) SAYS THE US HAS HAS BEEN MORE THAN GENEROUS IN EXTENDING THE DEADLINE FOR JAPAN TO QUIT HARVESTING WHALES. IT IMPLICITLY EXHORTS JAPAN TO AGREE TO ADHERE TO THE NEW AGREEMENT WITH WASHINGTON, SAYING "THERE ARE NUMEROUS DOMESTIC PROBLEMS FOR JAPAN TO RESOLVE, BUT NONE JUSTIFIES REJECTION OF THE GENEROUS AGREEMENT THAT HAS NOW BEEN OFFERED TOKYO."

AT THE SAME TIME, THE TIMES URGES THE US "TO PUSH THE SOVIET UNION INTO COMPLIANCE WITH THE SAME MORATORIUM," REQUESTING WASHINGTON TO APPLY THE MATTER OF SOVIET FISHING ALLOCATIONS IN US WATERS AS LEVERAGE IN "TREATING MOSCOW WITH THE SAME FIRMNESS AS TOKYO."  
DAM

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

E37

PAGE 01 STATE 246662  
ORIGIN EAP-00

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 H-01 IO-15  
L-03 PM-10 INT-05 PA-02 USIE-00 SP-02 FAIM-01  
/050 R

DRAFTED BY EAP/P:STAFF  
APPROVED BY EAP/P:WLENDERKING  
DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
NSC - G SIGUR

-----312117 210645Z /11

P 210424Z AUG 84 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
HICOMTERPACIS SAIPAN MARIANA ISLANDS 0000  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
USMISSION GENEVA  
NSC WASHDC 0000  
INFO CINCPAC HONOLULU HAWAII PRIORITY 0000  
GOVGUAM 0000  
JCS WASHDC 0000  
FBIS WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

9303584

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

TRB

Date: 1/9/97

RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DENY IN PART  
( )  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLAS STATE 246662

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OPRC, XE, US  
SUBJECT: AUGUST 20 EAP PRESS SUMMARY

1. CHINA/TEXTILES

UPI (WASHINGTON POST 8/18) REPORTS CHINA FRIDAY, IN A LETTER TO THE ADMINISTRATION FROM AMB ZHANG, ASKED THE US TO RECONSIDER NEW RULES GOVERNING US TEXTILE IMPORTS, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 246662

SUGGESTING THEY COULD DAMAGE US-CHINA TRADE. IT ADDS THAT VERRICK FRENCH, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT OF THE "NATIONAL RETAIL MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION" AND SPOKESMAN FOR A GROUP OF US RETAILERS WHO OPPOSE THE REGULATIONS, IN A LETTER TO SEN DOLE (R-KAN) INTERPRETED ZHANG'S LETTER AS "AN INDIRECT WARNING" THAT CHINA MIGHT RETALIATE BY CUTTING ITS PURCHASES OF US AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS.

UPI REPORTS ZHANG SAID THE RULES VIOLATE THE BILATERAL

SECRET Page 2

US-CHINA TEXTILE TRADE AGREEMENT SIGNED LAST YEAR WHILE "PRECISE ESTIMATES" OF THE RULES ADVERSE EFFECTS WEREN'T POSSIBLE, IT NOTES ZHANG ADDED, "HUNDREDS OF FACTORIES AND AND AROUND 60,000 JOBS WOULD BE HARMED IN SOUTHERN CHINESE PROVINCES ALONE. THIS WOULD BE A GREIVIOUS BLOW TO OUR INDUSTRY, EMPLOYMENT, TRADE, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. WE WISH THAT ANY DISRUPTION IN OUR TRADE WILL BE AVOIDED, BUT REGRETTABLY NO ONE CAN BE SURE THAT A REVERSE TREND IN OUR TWO-WAY TRADE WOULD NOT DEVELOP IN CASE THE US DOES NOT FULFILL ITS COMMITMENTS TO CHINA."

THE WASHINGTON POST (BEIJING) CITES A XINHUA DISPATCH SUNDAY REPORTING THE CHINESE PROTEST.

THE NY TIMES' DANIELS SAYS CRITICS ARE SEEKING TO DELAY THE NEW REGULATIONS, WHICH THE ADMINISTRATION SAYS WILL IMPROVE ITS ABILITY TO MONITOR IMPORTS OF TEXTILES AND APPAREL. CRITICS WARN THAT THE RULES WOULD CAUSE SUBSTANTIAL FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES FOR RETAILERS AND OTHER BUSINESSES, APPAREL SHORTAGES, AND PRICE INCREASES OF UP TO 20 PERCENT FOR CONSUMERS AND THAT THEY ALSO COULD CAUSE CHINA TO TAKE RETALIATORY TRADE MEASURES, HE NOTES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 246662

DANIELS REPORTS THE CRITICS CONTEND THE RULES ARE ILL-CONCEIVED AND MOTIVATED LARGELY BY THE RE-ELECTION CONCERNS OF THE PRESIDENT AND 2 SENATE ALLIES, HELMS (R-NC) AND THURMOND (R-SC). HOWEVER, HE NOTES, FEDERAL OFFICIALS, ALONG WITH SOME CONGRESS MEMBERS AND DOMESTIC TEXTILE MANUFACTURERS, OFFER 2 REASONS FOR THE REGULATIONS: TO PREVENT FRAUD AND EVASION OF TEXTILE QUOTAS AND TO PROTECT US TEXTILE WORKERS AGAINST A BURGEONING VOLUME OF LESS-EXPENSIVE IMPORTS.

DANIELS SAYS THE PROPOSED CHANGES WOULD MOST SHARPLY IMPORTS FROM THE FAR EAST. HE POINTS OUT THAT, ACCORDING TO USG AND INDUSTRY FIGURES, TAIWAN, SOUTH KOREA, JAPAN, CHINA, AND HONG KONG TOGETHER SUPPLY NEARLY 60 PERCENT OF THE TEXTILES AND APPAREL IMPORTED BY THE US.

NOTING CONCERNS AMONG AGRICULTURAL INTERESTS THAT CHINA MIGHT LIMIT OR BAN IMPORTS OF US GRAIN OR OTHER COMMODITIES IN RETALIATION, DANIELS RECALLS THAT LAST YEAR CHINA BANNED PURCHASES OF SEVERAL US EXPORTS, INCLUDING WHEAT AND COTTON, WHEN THE 2 COUNTRIES COULDN'T AGREE ON CEILINGS FOR TEXTILE AND APPAREL IMPORTS.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE'S LAWRENCE SAYS THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION MAY FIND THE PROTESTS AGAINST THE NEW

RULES IMPOSSIBLE TO IGNORE. HE REPORTS OPPOSITION IS COMING FROM WITHIN THE ADMINISTRATION AS WELL AS FROM CONGRESS, FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, MAJOR FARM GROUPS, CUSTOMS BROKERS, AND US IMPORTERS, CARRIERS, AND RETAILERS. HE SAYS THEY URGE THAT THE ADMINISTRATION -- AT THE LEAST -- POSTPONE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW RULES BEYOND SEPT 7. ACCORDING TO LAWRENCE, USDA'S BLOCK, REFLECTING FARMERS' FEARS THAT THE NEW REGULATIONS WILL BRING SEVERE TRADE REPRISALS FROM CHINA AND PERHAPS OTHER NATIONS, HAS ASKED USTR BROCK TO CALL A MEETING OF THE CABINET-LEVEL TEXTILE TRADE POLICY GROUP TO INITIATE A SENIOR-LEVEL REVIEW OF UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 246662

TREASURY'S PROPOSALS; BLOCK WANTS HIS DEPARTMENT TO HAVE A VOICE IN THE FINAL SHAPING OF THE RULES, HE ADDS.

IN ANOTHER MOVE TO QUASH THE NEW RULES, LAWRENCE REPORTS, A HONG KONG DELEGATION LED BY THE COLONY'S DIRECTOR OF TRADE, HAMISH M'CLOUD, WILL MEET IN WASHINGTON MONDAY WITH ADMINISTRATION TRADE OFFICIALS.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE'S OTWELL QUOTES USDA'S AMSTUTZ AS SAYING THAT CHINA IS OBLIGATED TO FULFILL THE TERMS OF ITS GRAIN AGREEMENT WITH THE US AND THAT THE WAY CHINA PERFORMS UNDER THE AGREEMENT WOULD BE "WATCHED CLOSELY THROUGHOUT THE (US) GOVERNMENT" AS AN INDICATION OF HOW CHINA WOULD TREAT ALL AGREEMENTS. IN AN INTERVIEW, SHE NOTES, AMSTUTZ SAID HE BELIEVES CHINA COULD STILL SHIP THE AMOUNT OF GRAIN NEEDED TO FULFILL THE AGREEMENT'S TERMS BY THE END OF THIS YEAR, ALTHOUGH "THEY'RE CERTAINLY RUNNING OUT OF TIME."

ACCORDING TO OTWELL, AMSTUTZ AND USDA OFFICIALS WERE ASSURED IN A PRIVATE MEETING WITH CHINESE OFFICIALS DURING THE INTERNATIONAL WHEAT COUNCIL MEETING IN CANADA IN JUNE THAT CHINA WOULD LIVE UP TO THE AGREEMENT. SHE ADDS AMSTUTZ SAID CHINESE OFFICIALS HAD NOT TALKED WITH USDA OFFICIALS RELATING GRAIN PURCHASES TO THE TEXTILE ISSUE. USDA MAINTAINS THAT THE TEXTILE ISSUE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED SEPARATELY FROM GRAIN PURCHASES, SHE QUOTES AMSTUTZ AS SAYING.

UPI (NY TIMES) AND THE WASHINGTON POST (BOTH BEIJING 8/19) CITE A "CHINA DAILY" REPORT THAT CHINA HAS SIGNED A CONTRACT TO BUY NUCLEAR POWER PLANT EQUIPMENT FROM WEST GERMANY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 246662

SECRET

THE WASHINGTON TIMES' NEFF SAYS A WEST GERMAN FIRM BECAME THE FIRST TO WIN SUCH A CONTRACT AT A TIME WHEN US COMPANIES ARE UNABLE TO COMPETE "BECAUSE OF A FEUD BETWEEN THE WHITE HOUSE AND CONGRESS" OVER THE US-CHINA NUCLEAR COOPERATION AGREEMENT AND NON-PROLIFERATION QUESTIONS.

CITING THE CONTENTION OF EVANS AND NOVAK THAT ISRAELI CONCERNS ARE BEHIND THE OPPOSITION OF SEN CRANSTON AND OTHERS TO THE AGREEMENT AS WELL AS CRANSTON'S DENIAL THAT

ANYTHING BESIDES "AMERICAN SECURITY INTERESTS" ARE INVOLVED, NEFF REPORTS AN INDUSTRY SOURCE CLOSE TO THE ADMINISTRATION CONFIRMED THAT SUPPORTERS OF ISRAEL ARE QUIETLY EXPRESSING OPPOSITION TO THE PACT. BUT THE SOURCE ADDED THAT HE DIDN'T HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF WHETHER CRANSTON HAD BEEN APPROACHED, HE REPORTS.

REUTER (BEIJING 8/18) SAYS NAVY SECRETARY LEHMAN AND DEFENSE MINISTER ZHANG SATURDAY HELD TALKS, AND LEHMAN ALSO MET WITH THE HEAD OF CHINA'S NAVY.

REUTER QUOTES AN EMBASSY BEIJING STATEMENT ON THE VISIT OF LEHMAN, WHO ARRIVED WEDNESDAY, AS SAYING LEHMAN'S DISCUSSIONS WITH THE CHINESE "WILL BE GENERAL AND WIDE-RANGING, BUT THE SECRETARY WILL NOT BE NEGOTIATING ANY PARTICULAR ISSUE OR LAUNCHING ANY NEW INITIATIVES."

REUTER (BEIJING) SUGGESTS CHINA AND THE US, "BOTH ATTEMPTING TO COUNTER WHAT THEY SEE AS A SOVIET NAVAL CHALLENGE," MONDAY APPEARED "SET FOR MUCH CLOSER LIAISON BETWEEN THEIR NAVIES," FOLLOWING LEHMAN'S VISIT. IT QUOTES AN EMBASSY BEIJING SPOKESMAN AS SAYING THE SECRETARY'S TALKS LAID THE FOUNDATION FOR FRIENDLY RELATIONS AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION BETWEEN THE 2 NAVIES, INCLUDING

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 246662

EXCHANGE VISITS AND TALKS BETWEEN THE 2 NAVAL STAFFS.

REUTER SAYS LEHMAN BEGAN A TOUR OF CHINESE NAVAL FACILITIES MONDAY FOLLOWING MEETINGS WITH ADM LIU HUAQINQ, ZHAO ZIYANG, AND ZHANG AIPING; HE IS TO VISIT DALIAN, QINDAO, AND SHANGHAI BEFORE RETURNING TO THE US SATURDAY, IT REPORTS.

REUTER QUOTES AN EMBASSY SPOKESMAN AS SAYING LEHMAN'S TALKS WERE FORTHRIGHT AND EXTREMELY PRODUCTIVE, INCLUDING DISCUSSION OF MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST, INTERNATIONAL MARITIME MATTERS, AND THE ROLES AND MISSIONS OF BOTH

SECRET

NAVIES.

REUTER ADDS THAT WESTERN DIPLOMATS SUGGESTED THE NAVY CHIEFS PROBABLY DISCUSSED THE IMPACT OF INCREASING SOVIET NAVAL FORCES IN THE PACIFIC AND THE STRENGTHENING OF CHINA'S FLEET IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BECAUSE OF SOVIET SHIPS AND TENSION WITH VIETNAM.

REUTER (BEIJING 8/18) CITES A XINHUA COMMENTARY SATURDAY WARNING THAT THE DEPLOYMENT OF WEAPONS IN SPACE WOULD ADD A 4TH BATTLEFIELD TO THE CONVENTIONAL ONES OF LAND, SEA, AND AIR AND THAT THE NEW SUPERPOWER RIVALRY IN SPACE IS A GRAVE THREAT TO WORLD PEACE AND SECURITY.

THE WASHINGTON POST (BEIJING 8/19) AND THE WASHINGTON TIMES (HONG KONG) NOTE THAT CHINA HAS ANNOUNCED PLANS FOR 70-STORY BANK TOWER IN HONG KONG. THE TOWER, DESIGNED BY US ARCHITECT IM PEI, WILL BE THE TALLEST BUILDING IN HONG KONG AND WILL BE THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE BANK OF CHINA, BEIJING'S STATE BANK, THEY NOTE. THE TIMES SAYS THE BUILDING IS SCHEDULED TO BE COMPLETED BY SPRING 1988.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 246662

## 2. VIETNAM/CHINA

REUTER (8/19), AP (NY TIMES), AND THE WASHINGTON TIMES (ALL BANGKOK) REPORT VIETNAM SUNDAY ACCUSED CHINA OF STAGING AIR, LAND, AND SEA INCURSIONS AND FIRING AT LEAST 3000 ARTILLERY ROUNDS INTO VIETNAMESE TERRITORY LAST WEEK. AP NOTES VNA ALSO CHARGED CHINA WITH INCREASING EFFORTS TO "DESTABILIZE" VIETNAM'S BORDER PROVINCES.

REUTER (BEIJING) CITES A REPORT BY CHINA'S NATIONAL RADIO THAT A CHINESE COURT MONDAY JAILED A VIETNAMESE SPY FOR 10 YEARS AFTER HE ADMITTED REPEATEDLY CROSSING THE BORDER TO COLLECT INFORMATION AND INCITE REBELLION.

## 3. PHILIPPINES

REUTER (8/18) REPORTS 5 SUSPECTED NPA MEMBERS WERE KILLED IN A GUNBATTLE FRIDAY WITH GOP TROOPS IN THE MINDANAO'S AGUSAN DEL NORTE PROVINCE, ACCORDING TO PNA SATURDAY; TWO GOP SOLDIERS WERE WOUNDED IN THE ENCOUNTER, IT SAID.

THE NY TIMES (MANILA 8/18) SAYS ABOUT 6000 DEMONSTRATORS CHANTING ANTI-GOP SLOGANS FACED OFF FRIDAY AGAINST POLICE WITH RIOT SHIELDS AND WATER CANNON IN AN 8-HOUR CONFRONTATION THAT ENDED PEACEFULLY. IT QUOTES OPPOSITION LEADERS AND PROTEST ORGANIZERS AS SAYING THEY



HOPE THE NON-VIOLENT TONE OF THE FRIDAY RALLY WOULD BE CARRIED THROUGH TO THE HUGE DEMONSTRATION PLANNED FOR TUESDAY, THE ANNIVERSARY OF AQUINO'S ASSASSINATION.

THE BALTIMORE SUN (8/18) SAYS THE DEMONSTRATORS DENOUNCED MARCOS AND US INVOLVEMENT IN THE PHILIPPINES.

THE BALTIMORE SUN'S BARBIERI SAYS THE FRIDAY PROTEST WAS THE 206TH DEMONSTRATION IN METRO MANILA SINCE AQUINO'S  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 246662

ASSASSINATION. HE FINDS THE PROTEST "REMARKABLE ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT IT SHOWED AGAIN THE LACK OF SUCCESS" MARCOS' REGIME HAS HAD IN DEALING WITH THE STREET DEMONSTRATIONS "THAT HAVE GRADUALLY BECOME THE MOST EFFECTIVE MEANS OF POLITICAL OPPOSITION IN THE

PHILIPPINES."

BARBIERI, AP (NY TIMES AND WASHINGTON POST 8/19), REUTER (8/18), AND THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR (ALL MANILA) NOTE THAT THE PHILIPPINES' SUPREME COURT SATURDAY APPROVED PLANS FOR DEMONSTRATIONS ON THE TUESDAY ANNIVERSARY, REBUFFING GOP ARGUMENTS THAT THE DEMONSTRATIONS COULD LEAD TO "CIVIL WAR."

AP CALLS THE RULING UNUSUAL, NOTING THAT THE COURT HAS NEARLY ALWAYS UPHELD ACTIONS OF MARCOS' GOVERNMENT, PARTICULARLY IN CASES INVOLVING HUMAN RIGHTS AND NATIONAL SECURITY. THE MONITOR NOTES THE COURT SAID ITS APPROVAL WAS BASED ON ASSURANCES FROM ORGANIZERS, LED BY AGAPITO AQUINO, THAT THE 4 MARCHES AND RALLY ON TUESDAY WOULD BE PEACEFUL.

AP AND BARBIERI REPORT SOLICITOR GENERAL MENDOZA HAD ARGUED THAT THE MILITARY HAD INTELLIGENCE REPORTS THAT THE COMMUNISTS PLAN TO USE VIOLENCE, SETTING OFF CLASHES BY HAVING ASSASSINS INFILTRATE THE RALLIES OR BY POSITIONING SNIPERS ALONG THE MARCH ROUTES.

REUTER NOTES MENDOZA ESTIMATED AT LEAST 500,000 WOULD MARCH THROUGH THE CITY AND SAID POLICE COULD NOT PROVIDE PROTECTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 246662

REUTER (MANILA 8/19) SAYS HUNDREDS OF JOGGERS CAUGHT

POLICE BY SURPRISE SUNDAY WHEN THEY TURNED UP OUTSIDE POLICE HEADQUARTERS TO PROTEST THE USE OF TEAR GAS IN BREAKING UP UNAUTHORIZED RALLIES.

UPI (NY TIMES, WASHINGTON POST AND CHICAGO TRIBUNE) AND THE WASHINGTON TIMES (BOTH MANILA) REPORT SOLDIERS SEIZED A STATUE OF AQUINO ON ITS ARRIVAL THERE SUNDAY; IT HAD BEEN INTENDED FOR CEREMONIES MARKING THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE OPPOSITION LEADER'S SLAYING.

UPI CITES A PNA REPORT QUOTING CUSTOMS OFFICIAL AS SAYING THE STATUE WOULDN'T BE RELEASED UNTIL ITS SPONSORS PRODUCED A TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE OR AN IMPORT CLEARANCE. IT QUOTES AQUINO'S WIDOW CORAZON: "IF THEY INSIST ON TAXING IT, THEN MAYBE I WILL ASK THE FILIPINO PEOPLE TO GIVE 1 PESO EACH." A PESO IS WORTH LESS THAN 6 CENTS, IT NOTES.

UPI REPORTS THAT ANOTHER STATUE OF AQUINO HAS BEEN MADE IN THE PHILIPPINES IN CASE THE FIRST ONE IS UNAVAILABLE FOR THE TUESDAY CEREMONIES.

IN ANOTHER DEVELOPMENT, UPI ADDS, AGAPITO AQUINO, IN AN OPEN LETTER PUBLISHED IN THE NEWSPAPER "MALAYA," URGED MARCOS TO RESTORE DEMOCRACY TO AVERT A CIVIL WAR, WARNING: "THE ALTERNATIVE, GIVEN OUR CRITICAL SITUATION, WILL BE VIOLENCE BY YOUR FORCES, COUNTERVIOLENCE BY THE PEOPLE. I, FOR ONE, WANT TO AVOID THIS."

THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE CARRIES AN AP PHOTO OF THE STATUE OF AQUINO MADE IN THE PHILIPPINES

THE WASHINGTON POST CARRIES A PHOTO OF PRIESTS AUXENTIUS PANARES AND LEO MCCARTY AFTER A MEMORIAL MASS AT GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY MARKING THE ANNIVERSARY OF AQUINO'S UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 246662

ASSASSINATION.

REUTER (MANILA) REPORTS ORGANIZERS OF THE RALLY PLANNED FOR TUESDAY'S ANNIVERSARY SAID MONDAY IT WOULD BRING TOGETHER ALL THOSE WHO WANT "A CHANGE IN THE DICTATORIAL REGIME" OF MARCOS. IT QUOTES AGAPITO AQUINO: "AS FAR AS MARCOS AND HIS MILITARY REGIME ARE CONCERNED...THEY ARE JUST AS REPRESSIVE AND USING THE SAME TACTICS AS THEY USED BEFORE. THE CHANGE (SINCE HIS BROTHER'S ASSASSINATION) LIES MORE IN OUR PEOPLE, WHO HAVE BECOME AWARE OF WHAT IS GOING ON."

REUTER (MANILA) REPORTS ONE OF THE SOLDIERS WHO ESCORTED AQUINO WHEN HE WAS SHOT TO DEATH FAILED TO APPEAR AS A

WITNESS BEFORE THE COMMISSION INVESTIGATING THE SLAYING. IT NOTES CHAIRMAN AGRAVA SAID SHE HAD ASKED THE MILITARY TO PRODUCE SGT ARNULFO DE MESA AFTER RECEIVING AN ANONYMOUS TELEGRAM SAYING THE DE MESA HAD DIED. IT REPORTS AGRAVA SAID SHE HAD BEEN TOLD BY THE MILITARY THAT DE MESA WAS ON VACATION. SEVERAL OTHER KEY WITNESSES ARE ALSO MISSING, IT POINTS OUT, INCLUDING THE COMMON-LAW WIFE OF THE ALLEGED ASSASSIN GALMAN.

REUTER NOTES THAT THE BOARD HEARD TESTIMONEY MONDAY FROM A GOP TV CAMERAMAN, WHO DENIED THAT A VIDEO FILM OF AQUINO'S ARRIVAL HAD BEEN EDITED OFF-CAMERA, AS ALLEGED BY 2 ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS. IT REPORTS CAMERAMAN ZOSIMO GABRIEL SAID THE FILM HAD "BURNED-OUT EFFECTS" BECAUSE HE FORGOT TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CAMERA.

#### 4. MALAYSIA/THAILAND

AP (WASHINGTON POST KUALA LUMPUR 8/18) REPORTS PM UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 246662

MAHATHIR, IN HIS FIRST PUBLIC COMMENT ON THE NY PHILHARMONIC AFFAIR, SAID FRIDAY THAT MALAYSIA MUST PUT

THE FEELINGS OF ITS CITIZENS OVER THOSE OF OTHERS; "WE HAVE EVERY RIGHT TO CONSIDER OUR OWN SENSITIVITIES AS MUCH AS WE HAVE TO CONSIDER THAT OF OTHERS. WHEN IT COMES TO THE CRUNCH WE HAVE TO CONSIDER OUR OWN SENSITIVITIES FIRST. IF THEY ARE WORRIED ABOUT THE FEELINGS OF JEWS IN THE US, WE ARE WORRIED ABOUT THE FEELINGS OF MALAYSIANS HERE."

AP ALSO NOTES A SPOKESMAN FOR THE ORCHESTRA IN NEW YORK SAID FRIDAY THAT THE ORCHESTRA WILL ADD BANGKOK TO REPLACE THE STOP IN MALAYSIA. AP OBSERVES: "THAILAND IS A BUDDHIST COUNTRY THAT GIVES A LARGE DEGREE OF FREEDOM TO OTHER RELIGIONS. IT HAS GOOD RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL."

#### 5. THAILAND/LAOS

REUTER (BANGKOK 8/19) QUOTES SUPREME COMMANDER GEN ARTHIT AS SAYING THAT A THAI SOLDIER WAS KILLED SATURDAY IN A CLASH WITH LAO TROOPS IN A DISPUTED BORDER AREA; A BRIEF CLASH ERUPTED AS LAO FORCES AMBUSHED A THAI PATROL NEAR THE VILLAGE OF BAN SAWANG, ONE OF 3 BORDER HAMLETS NOW OCCUPIED BY THAI FORCES AND CLAIMED BY BOTH COUNTRIES.

AP (NY TIMES AND CHICAGO TRIBUNE BANGKOK) NOTES GEN ARTHIT ALSO SAID THAT THAI TROOPS WERE PUT ON FULL ALERT ALONG THE BORDER WITH LAOS SUNDAY, FOLLOWING THE CLASH.

IN ANOTHER DEVELOPMENT, ~~AP REPORTS COMMUNIST INSURGENTS~~  
 IN A SATURDAY ATTACK IN SOUTHERN THAILAND'S SURATTHANI  
 PROVINCE THREW HAND GRENADES AND FIRED AT A TRUCK  
 CARRYING AN ARMY PATROL UNIT, KILLING 5 SOLDIERS AND  
 WOUNDING 9 SOLDIERS AND 1 CIVILIAN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 246662

## 6. INDONESIA

REUTER (JAKARTA) CITES A US EMBASSY REPORT AS INDICATING  
 THAT INDONESIA'S DECISION TO PHASE OUT CROSS-PURCHASE OIL  
 DEALS BECAUSE OF REDUCED IMPORT NEEDS HAS LIMITED THE  
 MARKETING OPPORTUNITIES OF THE STATE-OWNED OIL COMPANY  
 PERTAMINA.

## 6. SINGAPORE

REUTER (NY TIMES SINGAPORE 8/19) REPORTS THE US EMBASSY  
 ANNOUNCED SATURDAY THAT THE THE US NUCLEAR-POWERED SUB-  
 MARINE OMAHA HAD ARRIVED IN SINGAPORE FOR A 5-DAY VISIT.

REUTER (SINGAPORE) REPORTS LEE KUAN YEW SAID SUNDAY NIGHT  
 THAT THE GOS IS WORKING OUT A PLAN UNDER WHICH THE

PRESIDENT WILL BE DIRECTLY ELECTED AND WILL HAVE THE  
 POWER TO PROTECT THE COUNTRY'S FINANCIAL RESERVES. THE  
 CONTEMPLATED CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS ARE TO BE  
 INTRODUCED AFTER GENERAL ELECTIONS LATER THIS YEAR, IT  
 SAYS.

## 7. SINGAPORE/NEW ZEALAND

REUTER (SINGAPORE) REPORTS THAT DEPUTY PM RAJARATNAM, IN  
 AN INTERVIEW IN THE "STRAITS TIMES" NEWSPAPER PUBLISHED  
 MONDAY, CRITICIZED NEW ZEALAND'S POLICY OF BANNING  
 NUCLEAR VESSELS FROM PORT VISITS; HE WARNED THAT IF THE  
 US WITHDREW FROM THE REGION, THE USSR WOULD STEP IN. IT  
 SAYS RAJARATNAM ALSO RECOMMENDED THAT THE PACIFIC STATES  
 SHOULD ATTACH THEMSELVES TO A BIGGER GROUPING(?) LIKE  
 AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND OR FACE THE PROSPECT OF BEING  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 246662

"SWALLOWED UP BY SOME PREDATORS."

## 8. FIJI

PARADE MAGAZINE (8/19) NOTES THAT 1200 FIJIAN SOLDIERS HAVE SERVED IN LEBANON AND THE SINAI WITH UN FORCES. IT SAYS THIS DUTY IS VERY POPULAR WITH THE TROOPS AND THAT THERE IS NO SHORTAGE OF VOLUNTEERS. BUT IF THE UN DOES NOT PAY FIJI THE 10 MILLION DOLLARS IT OWES FOR THE OPERATIONS, IT QUOTES DEPUTY PM RATU DAVID TOGANIVALU AS SAYING, "WE WILL HAVE TO START BRINGING OUR SOLDIERS HOME."

## 9. KOREA

REUTER (WASHINGTON POST 8/19) REPORTS SOUTH KOREA HAS RESUMED NON-POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH THE USSR, SUSPENDED AFTER THE DOWNING OF KAL 007. IT SAYS 2 ROK REPRESENTATIVES ARE CURRENTLY ATTENDING A GEOLOGICAL CONGRESS IN MOSCOW -- THE FIRST NON-POLITICAL EXCHANGE SINCE THE KAL SHOOTDOWN. IT ADDS THAT SEOUL HAS ALSO INVITED SOVIET OFFICIALS TO THE OPENING CEREMONIES NEXT MONTH OF THE MAIN STADIUM FOR THE 1988 OLYMPICS, AS WELL AS OFFICIALS OF OTHER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES INCLUDING CHINA.

REUTER (SEOUL 8/19) SAYS AN ESTIMATED ONE MILLION PEOPLE CAME TO HEAR BILLY GRAHAM SPEAK IN SEOUL SUNDAY. IT NOTES GRAHAM IS THERE TO ATTEND 5-DAY CELEBRATIONS MARKING THE CENTENARY OF PROTESTANT CHRISTIANITY IN KOREA.

THE NY TIMES AND PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER CARRY AN AP PHOTO OF GRAHAM ADDRESSING THE CROWD.

REUTER (SEOUL) REPORTS THE CITY EXPERIENCED A 30-MINUTE BLACKOUT MONDAY AS SEARCHLIGHTS SWEEPED THE SKY IN A TEST OF PREPAREDNESS FOR A POSSIBLE NIGHT-TIME RAID BY NORTH  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 246662

KOREA. IT SAYS THE EVENT WAS PART OF A 6-DAY EMERGENCY DRILL, BEGUN LAST SATURDAY INVOLVING MILLIONS OF TROOPS (INCLUDING THE COMBINED US-ROK FORCES), POLICE, ROKG OFFICIALS, AND CIVILIANS TO TEST THEIR READINESS FOR A NORTH KOREAN ATTACK.

THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE'S BANGSBERG (HONG KONG) SAYS SOUTH KOREA'S SUPREME COURT HAS WRITTEN THE FINAL CHAPTER IN THE CURB-MARKET SCANDAL THAT SHOOK THE COUNTRY'S ECONOMY AND GOVERNMENT, AS WELL AS WRECKING A NUMBER OF COMPANIES. HE SAYS AN APPEAL BY KIM CHUL-HO, FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE MYUNGSUNG GROUP, WAS REJECTED, AS WERE APPEALS BY 8 CO-DEFENDANTS.

## 10. KOREA/JAPAN

REUTER (NY TIMES TOKYO 8/19) REPORTS NORTH KOREA SEIZED A JAPANESE FISHING BOAT WITH 8 CREWMEN ABOARD IN THE SEA OF JAPAN LAST THURSDAY, ACCORDING TO A JAPANESE FISHERY AGENCY OFFICIAL SATURDAY. FURTHER DETAILS AREN'T AVAILABLE, IT ADDS.

## COMMENT AND ANALYSIS

## 11. LAOS/VIETNAM/MIA'S

JACK ANDERSON (WASHINGTON POST 8/19), FORMER NY REPUBLICAN CONGRESSMAN LE BOUTILLIER (NY TIMES), AND THE WASHINGTON TIMES' ROGERS DISCUSS THE POW-MIA ISSUE.

ANDERSON REFERS TO NUMEROUS "LIVE SIGHTINGS" REPORTS BUT OBSERVES THAT "THE EVIDENCE HAS BEEN INCONCLUSIVE." NEVERTHELESS, HE ADDS, "RECENTLY DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 246662

AND OTHER INFORMATION...LEND CREDENCE TO THE BELIEF THAT, AT LEAST IN LAOS, LIVE AMERICAN PRISONERS WERE LEFT BEHIND, AND THAT SOME MAY STILL SURVIVE IN THE GREEN HELL OF SOME JUNGLE PRISON CAMP."

ACCORDING TO ANDERSON, A SERIES OF 6 CIA REPORTS FROM EARLY 1967 TO LATE 1970 ASSERTED THAT US POW'S DEFINITELY WERE BEING HELD IN LAOS. BY OCTOBER 1968, HE ADDS, CIA AGENTS HAD IDENTIFIED 5 PRISON CAMPS WHERE AMERICANS WERE BEING HELD; BY 1969, HE SAYS, CIA AGENTS HAD CONFIRMED 45 SEPARATE POW COMPLEXES IN LAOS. A TOTAL OF 68 AMERICANS WAS KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN HELD IN LAO CAMPS, HE STATES, BUT THE (LAO) GOVERNMENT HAS NEVER RELEASED ANY ALIVE.

ANDERSON CITES AN ALLEGED STATE DEPARTMENT CABLE OF MAY 12, 1971 DISCLOSING THAT A SOURCE APPROACHED EMBASSY BANGKOK AND OFFERED TO ARRANGE A MEETING WITH A LAO PRINCE WHO WOULD SELL 30 AMERICAN PRISONERS FOR AROUND 250,000 DOLLARS APIECE, BUT THE EMBASSY LATER, "PRESUMABLY ACTING ON ADVICE FROM OFGGY BOTTOM," REJECTED THE PROPOSED DEAL "ON THE GROUND SIT WOULD BE TOO DANGEROUS FOR THE POW'S," HE SAYS.

ANDERSON ALSO NOTES A REFUGEE'S CLAIM TO HAVE DISCOVERED IN 1982 A SECRET PRISON CAMP IN NORTHERN LAOS, NEAR THE VIETNAMESE BORDER, WHERE AS MANY AS 50 AMERICANS WERE BEING HELD; HE EVEN PROVIDED INTELLIGENCE DEBRIEFERS WITH A MAP OF THE REGION AND THE LOCATION OF THE CAMP, HE SAYS.

LE BOUTILLIER STATES THAT "A TERRIBLE WRONG WAS COMMITTED 11 YEARS AGO: 566 SERVICEMEN LOST IN LAOS WERE ABANDONED WITHOUT A TRACE." HE MAINTAINS THAT, "PRIVATELY, DIA

ANALYSTS CONCEDE THAT POWS ARE STILL ALIVE (IN LAOS), DIFFERING ONLY ON HOW MANY THERE ARE. THE MOST RECENT ESTIMATES RANGE FROM 20 TO 253, WHILE HUNDREDS OF REFUGEE REPORTS, "VERIFIED WITH 'LIE-DETECTOR' MACHINES,

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 246662

DESCRIBE SIMILAR SCENES: AMERICAN PILOTS ARE HELD VIRTUALLY AS SLAVES IN CAVES AND REMOTE VILLAGES, GUARDED BY VIETNAMESE AND LAOTIAN SOLDIERS..."

ACCORDING TO LEBOUTILLIER, NIXON PLEDGED \$3.25 BILLION IN RECONSTRUCTION FUNDS (PROVIDED CONGRESS APPROPRIATED THE MONEY AND HANOI HONORED THE PARIS PEACE ACCORDS) IN LETTER TO PHAM VAN DONG DATED FEB 1, 1973, IN EXCHANGE FOR WHICH HANOI WAS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL POW'S IN LAOS -- WHICH IT DID NOT DO; "TO THIS DAY IT HAS PROVIDED NO INFORMATION ON ANY OF THE 566," HE SAYS.

ON FEB 5, 1973, LEBOUTILLIER ADDS, A US BOMBER WITH 7 ABOARD WAS SHOT DOWN OVER LAOS, AND NSA RADIO INTERCEPTS CONFIRM 4 WERE TAKEN PRISONER; "NOTHING HAS BEEN DONE ABOUT THEM," HE STATES.

LEBOUTILLIER SAYS THAT WHEN IT BECAME CLEAR CONGRESS WOULDN'T VOTE THE MONEY NIXON HAD PROMISED, THE US OFFERED TO 100 MILLION DOLLARS IN MEDICINE FOR THE POW'S IN LAOS, BUT HANOI -- WHILE NOT DENYING POW'S WERE THERE, COUNTERED THAT IT WANTED THE MONEY NIXON PROMISED. SO "THE ADMINISTRATION WAS STUCK," HE SAYS, AND THE ISSUE THEN TOOK A BACK SEAT TO WATERGATE.

LEBOUTILLIER SAYS THE REASON THE SITUATION REMAINS

UNRESOLVED IS BECAUSE "HANOI'S POLICY IS NOT TO 'FIND' THE POWS UNTIL WASHINGTON STOPS SUPPORTING PEKING, OPENS FULL DIPLOMATIC RELATION WITH HANOI, AND MAKES GOOD ON ITS PROMISES." BUT THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION REFUSES TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH HANOI UNTIL VIETNAM MAKES A COMPLETE ACCOUNTING OF ALL POW'S, HE ADDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 246662

LE BOUTILLIER CONCLUDES THAT THE WAY TO BREAK THIS DILEMMA AND "THE ONLY WAY TO BRING HOME THE POWS IS TO SWALLOW SOME PRIDE IN ADMITTING THAT WE LOST THE WAR AND THAT HANOI HOLDS ALL THE CARDS. WE MUST PROVIDE, WITHOUT A QUID PRO QUO, A MULTIBILLION DOLLAR RECONSTRUCTION

PROGRAM INVOLVING MEDICINE, HOSPITALS, X-RAY EQUIPMENT, SCHOOLS, AND OTHER NON-MILITARY HUMANITARIAN AID. WE DON'T PUT A PRICE ON HUMAN LIFE. THE NORTH VIETNAMESE DO."

ROGERS NOTES THAT "NATIONAL VIETNAM VETERANS COALITION" NATIONAL COORDINATOR J THOMAS BURCH, JR IS TO HOLD A PRESS CONFERENCE IN DALLAS MONDAY MORNING TO PRESENT WHAT BURCH CALLED "CREDIBLE AND RELIABLE EVIDENCE...OUR COMRADES...ARE STILL BEING HELD IN CAPTIVITY AGAINST THEIR WILL" IN VIETNAM AND LAOS. BURCH IS QUOTED AS SAYING HIGH-LEVEL PENTAGON AND STATE OFFICIALS HAVE DOCUMENTARY "PROOF" OF LIVING POW'S, BUT "THEY HAVE COVERED UP THE TRUTH."

NOTING TALKS WITH VIETNAM CONCERNING RELEASE OF MIA REMAINS AND LAOS' AGREEMENT TO ALLOW A US TEAM TO SEARCH A CRASH SITE FOR POSSIBLE REMAINS, ROGERS SAYS THE FOCUS ON REMAINS OF THE DEAD, "TO THE APPARENT EXCLUSION OF EFFORTS TO FREE ANY LIVE PRISONERS IN VIETNAM OR LAOS," WAS A CHIEF TARGET OF CRITICISM BY BURCH'S GROUP.

ROGERS ADDS THE GROUP STATED THAT WHILE THEY DIDN'T WISH TO DISCREDIT REAGAN, WHO THEY SAID "HAS DONE THE MOST" OF ANY US LEADER TO INCREASE THE FOCUS ON THE ISSUE, "IF THE PRESIDENT DOES NOT FORM A TASK FORCE TO OVERSEE THIS POW PROBLEM'S ACTIVITIES, THEN THIS IS FAIR WARNING THAT THE PRIVATE SECTOR WILL PROBABLY GENERATE A COMPROMISING AND EMBARRASSING PROBLEM FOR THE NEXT ADMINISTRATION."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 246662

EXPLAINING THE COMMENT, ROGERS RECALLS THAT FORMER DIA DIRECTOR GEN TIGHE HAD SAID THAT A "PRIVATE SECTOR" RESCUE OF A POW WOULD BE AN "EMBARRASSMENT" TO THE GOVERNMENT.

## 12. MALAYSIA

THE WASHINGTON POST'S BRANIGIN (KUALA LUMPUR) SAYS THE NYPO CANCELLATION "HAS HIGHLIGHTED THE STRAINS ON THE MALAYSIAN GOVERNMENT IN DEALING WITH ITS RADICAL MOSLEM OPPONENTS." HE ASSERTS THAT THE GOM IN RECENT WEEKS "HAS BEEN TORN BETWEEN CRACKING DOWN ON MOSLEM EXTREMISTS AND TRYING TO CAST ITSELF AS MORE ISLAMIC THAN ITS FOES, ACCORDING TO DIPLOMATS AND MALAYSIAN POLITICAL SOURCES."

BRANIGIN DESCRIBES MOVES AGAINST MOSLEM RADICALS AND CONCERN ABOUT SPREAD OF "FUNDAMENTALIST MOSLEM INFLUENCE." HE ALSO NOTES THAT ZAKARIA HAJI AHMAD, DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF MALAYSIA'S INSTITUTE OF STRATEGIC AND



INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, "SAID A GOM WHITE PAPER IS SOON DUE TO BE ISSUED THAT WOULD LAY OUT WHAT THE GOVERNMENT INTERPRETS AS A GROWING TENDENCY TO USE RELIGION AS PART OF AN ANTI-GOVERNMENT OFFENSIVE" BY POLITICAL OPPONENTS; "THE GOVERNMENT HAS TAKEN THE ATTITUDE THAT IT MUST NIP THE PROBLEM IN THE BUD BEFORE IT GETS OUT OF HAND," ZAKARIA SAID.

BRANIGIN OBSERVES THAT THE GOM, AT THE SAME TIME, APPEARS TO BE TRYING TO BOOST ITS OWN ISLAMIC CREDENTIALS, "AN EFFORT SOME ANALYSTS FEEL EXPLAINS THE CONTROVERSIAL OBJECTIONS TO THE NY PHILHARMONIC'S PROGRAM."

BRANIGIN DESCRIBES THE FLAP OVER THE ORCHESTRA'S PROGRAM,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 246662

REPEATING WHAT HAS ALREADY BEEN REPORTED. HE QUOTES THE STATEMENT OF INFORMATION MINISTER RAIS THAT THE GOM HAS A POLICY TO DISCOURAGE "ANY SCREENING OR PORTRAYAL OR MUSICAL PRESENTATION OF JEWISH ORIGIN." BUT HE CITES AN EDITORIAL IN THE "NEW STRAITS TIMES," ONE WHICH HE SAYS IS BELIEVED TO REFLECT THE THINKING WITHIN THE GOM AND AND THE DOMINANT POLITICAL PARTY, AS SAYING THAT AN OFFICIAL ANTI-JEWISH POLICY IS "NEWS TO MOST OF US." THE PAPER WARNED AGAINST "GOING DOWN THE ROAD OF EXTREMISM AND INTOLERANCE," HE NOTES. HE ALSO CITES ANOTHER EDITORIAL CRITICIZING THE GOM'S POSITION AND SUPPORT EXPRESSED BY 2 MALAYSIAN YOUTH GROUPS FOR THE HARD-LINE ATTITUDE.

BRANIGIN CONCLUDES BY QUOTING A WESTERN DIPLOMAT: "THE GOVERNMENT IS UNDER CONSTANT CHALLENGE FROM MOSLEMS WHO SAY IT ISN'T ISLAMIC ENOUGH. THERE'S CONSTANT PRESSURE ON MAHATHIR AND HIS PARTY TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE BETTER MOSLEMS THAN OTHER GUYS. THEY FEEL UNDER PRESSURE FROM (THE ISLAM PARTY) ALREADY, AND THEY'RE NOT ANXIOUS TO GIVE THEM (THE MOSLEM RADICALS) AN OPENING." SHULTZ

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

E290

R

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11459 01 OF 02 081356Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	SS-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	H-01	IO-19	EXIM-06	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	COME-00
	L-03	LAB-04	CTME-00	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	PA-01
	CEA-01	OMB-01	STR-17	SIL-01	INRE-00	FRB-03	USIE-00
	JUSE-00	SP-02	SNP-01	C-01	SCT-02	E-01	T-01

/094 W

-----353076 081505Z /47

P 081349Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 9921  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 TEL AVIV 11459

E.O. 12356: DECL:OADR  
TAGS: ECON, PBTS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: POTENTIAL ECONOMIC EFFECTS ON THE OCCUPIED  
TERRITORIES OF JORDAN'S SEVERING OF TIES WITH THE  
WEST BANK

REF: A. TEL AVIV 11411, B. AMMAN 9325,  
- C. STATE 253445

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ENTIRE TEXT.

SUMMARY

2. JORDAN'S DECISION TO SEVER ITS POLITICAL TIES TO  
THE WEST BANK HAS THE POTENTIAL OF NOTICEABLY  
IMPACTING ON THE ECONOMIES OF THE WEST BANK AND  
GAZA. THE DECISION TO CEASE SALARY PAYMENTS TO  
CIVIL SERVANTS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES COULD  
REDUCE GNP IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA BY UP TO 2.4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11459 01 OF 02 081356Z

PERCENT. BUT THE PRIME FACTOR WHICH WILL DETERMINE  
THE IMPACT OF JORDANIAN MOVES ON THE ECONOMIES OF  
THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS JORDAN'S FUTURE POLICY  
ON MOVEMENT OVER THE BRIDGES. THE POTENTIAL  
ECONOMIC IMPACT OF JORDAN'S CUTOFF OF TIES WITH THE  
WEST BANK IS ALL THE MORE SIGNIFICANT DUE TO THE  
DISRUPTION ALREADY WROUGHT ON THE ECONOMIES OF THE  
WEST BANK AND GAZA BY THE INTIFADA. END SUMMARY.

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: *1309*

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DELETE  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. THE DECISION TO STOP PAYING SALARIES TO CIVIL SERVANTS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA COULD PRODUCE THE MOST IMMEDIATELY NOTICEABLE, BUT NOT THE MOST POTENTIALLY DAMAGING, ECONOMIC EFFECT. AS REPORTED IN REFTEL A, THE ISRAELI CIVIL ADMINISTRATION BELIEVES ABOUT 20,000 CIVIL SERVANTS WILL BE AFFECTED BY THE CUTOFF; THIS FIGURE IS PLACED AT 21,000 BY THE ISRAELI AND EAST JERUSALEM PRESS. 21,000 EMPLOYEES REPRESENT ABOUT 7.5 PERCENT OF THE LABOR FORCE IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA.

4. BUT SALARY PAYMENTS FROM JORDAN TO CIVIL SERVANTS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES MAINLY ARE A SUPPLEMENT TO SALARIES PAID BY THE ISRAELI CIVIL ADMINISTRATION. ONLY ABOUT 20 PERCENT OF THESE EMPLOYEES RECEIVE THEIR FULL SALARY FROM THE JORDANIAN GOVERNMENT; THE REMAINING 80 PERCENT RECEIVE SMALL ADDITIONS TO THEIR WAGES. IN THE GAZA STRIP, SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS HAVE ONLY BEEN IN EFFECT FOR ABOUT A YEAR FOR TEACHERS AND FOR LESS THAN A MONTH FOR OTHER CIVIL SERVANTS. THE IMMEDIATE ECONOMIC EFFECT OF THE CESSATION OF JORDANIAN SALARY PAYMENTS THEREFORE WILL BE CONSIDERABLY LESS THAN THAT IMPLIED BY THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 11459 01 OF 02 081356Z

PERCENTAGE OF THE WORKFORCE THAT HAD RECEIVED THESE SUPPLEMENTS.

5. ISRAELI ESTIMATES REPORTEDLY PRESENTED TO THE CABINET ON AUGUST 7 PLACE THE COST OF THE SALARY CUTOFF AFTER SEVERANCE PAY CEASES AT AROUND 50 MILLION DOLLARS ANNUALLY; THIS EQUATES TO ABOUT 2.4 PERCENT OF THE PRE-INTIFADA GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT OF THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. AS NOTED IN REFTEL A, IT SEEMS TO US HIGHLY UNLIKELY THAT ISRAEL WOULD ATTEMPT TO MAKE UP THE SHORTFALL CAUSED BY THE JORDANIAN SALARY CUTOFF. A KEY CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING THE OVERALL ECONOMIC EFFECT OF THE CUTOFF WILL BE HOW FORTHCOMING THE JORDANIAN GOVERNMENT PROVES TO BE IN HANDLING PENSION PAYMENTS TO EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR THEM.

6. THE PRIME FACTOR IN DETERMINING THE STRENGTH OF THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF JORDAN'S SEVERING OF TIES WITH THE TERRITORIES WILL BE JORDAN'S POLICY ON MOVEMENT OF GOODS AND PEOPLE OVER THE BRIDGES. KING HUSSEIN REPORTEDLY STATED ON AUGUST 7 THAT THE JORDAN RIVER BRIDGES WILL NOT BE CLOSED; BUT IT IS POSSIBLE THAT POLICIES COULD BE INSTITUTED BY JORDAN WHICH WOULD HAVE THE EFFECT OF RESTRICTING MOVEMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV11459

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

ACROSS THE BRIDGES.

DECLASSIFIED

7. ACCORDING TO ISRAELI DATA, EXPORTS TO JORDAN AND TO OTHER ARAB STATES THROUGH JORDAN COMPRISE ABOUT 34 PERCENT OF ALL EXPORTS FROM THE WEST BANK AND ABOUT 13 PERCENT OF ALL EXPORTS FROM GAZA. EXPORTS TO JORDAN ACCOUNTED FOR ABOUT 5.5 PERCENT OF THE PRE-INTIFADA GNP OF THE WEST BANK AND AND ABOUT 3.4 PERCENT OF THAT OF GAZA. A JORDANIAN POLICY WHICH RESTRICTS THE FLOW OF THESE EXPORTS OVER THE BRIDGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 TEL AV 11459 01 OF 02 081356Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11459 02 OF 02 081356Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	SS-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	H-01	IO-19	EXIM-06	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	COME-00
	L-03	LAB-04	CTME-00	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	PA-01
	CEA-01	OMB-01	STR-17	SIL-01	INRE-00	FRB-03	USIE-00
	JUSE-00	SP-02	SNP-01	C-01	SCT-02	E-01	T-01

/094 W

-----353101 081505Z /47

P 081349Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 9922  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 TEL AVIV 11459

E.O. 12356: DECL:OADR  
TAGS: ECON, PBTS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: POTENTIAL ECONOMIC EFFECTS ON THE OCCUPIED

WOULD REDUCE THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES' GNP IN  
NEAR-PERFECT PROPORTION TO THE DEGREE OF RESTRICTION  
BECAUSE ISRAELI ECONOMIC REGULATIONS WILL MAKE IT  
EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR PALESTINIANS TO FIND  
ALTERNATE MARKETS FOR THEIR PRODUCTS.

8. JORDAN'S POLICY ON THE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE OVER  
THE BRIDGES WILL HAVE ECONOMIC IMPACT IN THAT MANY  
PALESTINIANS IN THE WEST BANK MAINTAIN THEIR SAVINGS  
IN JORDANIAN BANKS AND THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM OF THE  
WEST BANK IS DEPENDENT UPON CURRENCY TRANSFERS  
ACROSS THE BRIDGES. BOTH ISRAELI AND JORDANIAN  
OFFICIALS HAVE STATED THAT THEY DO NOT INTEND TO  
DISRUPT THE OPERATION OF THE CAIRO-AMMAN BANK. BUT  
MANY FUND TRANSFERS TAKE PLACE THROUGH INFORMAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11459 02 OF 02 081356Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Page - 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAVI1159

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

CHANNELS AND MONEYCHANGERS; A JORDANIAN POLICY WHICH RESTRICTS BRIDGE CROSSINGS BY PALESTINIANS; THEREFORE, COULD LEAD TO A SERIOUS LIQUIDITY CRISIS IN THE TERRITORIES.

9. THE POTENTIAL IMPACT OF JORDAN'S DECISION TO REDUCE TIES WITH THE WEST BANK IS ALL THE MORE SIGNIFICANT IN LIGHT OF THE ECONOMIC DISRUPTION BROUGHT ABOUT IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES BY THE INTIFADA. WHILE NO HARD DATA ON THE EXTENT OF THIS DISRUPTION EXIST, ISRAELI ECONOMISTS ESTIMATE THAT THE INTIFADA HAS RESULTED IN A REDUCTION OF GNP IN THE TERRITORIES OF 20 TO 25 PERCENT. POSSIBLE JORDANIAN ACTIONS IN SEVERING TIES WITH THE WEST BANK HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO INCREASE THIS REDUCTION TO AROUND 30 PERCENT. TO PUT THIS IN PERSPECTIVE, THIS IS APPROXIMATELY THE REDUCTION IN GNP EXPERIENCED BY THE UNITED STATES DURING THE GREAT DEPRESSION OF THE 1930'S. PICKERING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
 \*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03:05:13:00  
 Page 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DELETED

E289

R

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11450 01 OF 03 081115Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 SVC-00 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /040 W

-----344425 081153Z /44

O 081102Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9913  
INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 TEL AVIV 11450

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, IS, XF  
SUBJECT: QUESTION/ANSWER SESSION - PERES MEETING

1. STATEMENT FOLLOWING MEETING WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES

I HAVE JUST CONCLUDED A VERY USEFUL DISCUSSION WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES ON THE PEACE PROCESS AND THE REGIONAL SITUATION. WE AGREED THAT THE STATUS QUO IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR CONCRETE MOVEMENT TOWARD COMPREHENSIVE PEACE THROUGH NEGOTIATIONS.

I BRIEFED FOREIGN MINISTER PERES ON MY RECENT MEETINGS WITH A SOVIET DELEGATION IN GENEVA. THESE TALKS ARE PART OF THE FOUR-PART U.S.-SOVIET AGENDA, WHICH INCLUDES SEEKING RESOLUTION OF REGIONAL CONFLICTS. THE TALKS COVERED SEVERAL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. ON THE PEACE PROCESS, WE HAVE SEEN SIGNS OF SOVIET REALISM AND APPRECIATION OF THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11450 01 OF 03 081115Z

CENTRALITY OF BILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS. OUR DISCUSSIONS ALSO COVERED SOME OF THE MODALITIES AND DETAILS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE THAT WILL LAUNCH AND FACILITATE THESE BILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS. WE STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF OF CONTINUED PROGRESS ON SOVIET JEWRY AND MOVING TO NORMALIZE RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL -- ISSUES ON WHICH WE HAVE WORKED CLOSELY WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES.

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR [Signature] Date: 130991

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) RELEASE  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DELETE Non-Res. Exempt  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions



AS SECRETARY SHULTZ REPEATEDLY EMPHASIZED DURING HIS SEVERAL VISITS TO THE REGION SINCE FEBRUARY, IT IS URGENT THAT THE PARTIES IN THE ARAB-ISRAEL CONFLICT TAKE DECISIONS FOR PEACE. THESE CANNOT BE AVOIDED, BECAUSE THE UNDERLYING CAUSES OF THE CONFLICT WILL NOT FADE AWAY OF THEMSELVES.

IT IS FOR EACH PARTY TO ASSESS WHAT IT CAN DO TO PROMOTE THE PROSPECTS FOR NEGOTIATIONS. THE UNITED STATES IS COMMITTED TO HELPING THE PARTIES TRANSLATE THIS PROCESS INTO NEGOTIATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE PEACE. THEY NEED TO DEVELOP A REALISTIC VISION OF WHAT IS NEEDED AND POSSIBLE: LAND FOR PEACE; SECURITY FOR ALL PARTIES; RECOGNIZED POLITICAL RIGHTS FOR BOTH SIDES; AND COOPERATION IN A PROSPEROUS FUTURE. I WELCOMED THE CHANCE TO CONTINUE OUR WORK ON THIS WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTER.

Q: AMBASSADOR MURPHY, DO YOU THINK THAT THE PLAN TO SET UP AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE IS A DECISION IN THE DIRECTION OF PEACE?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THAT AT THIS POINT. WE HAVE NOT SUPPORTED AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 TEL AV 11450 01 OF 03 081115Z

STATE. AS YOU KNOW, IN OUR POLICY, WE HAVE SAID THAT THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO GET NEGOTIATIONS STARTED AND THAT IN THOSE NEGOTIATIONS, THE PALESTINIANS MUST BE INVOLVED IN EVERY STAGE OF THE PROCESS. THE LONGER PEOPLE STAND APART FROM EACH OTHER AND REFUSE TO ENGAGE IN NEGOTIATIONS, THE LONGER THE FORMULAS SUCH AS THE ONE YOU JUST MENTIONED ARE GOING TO BE BANDIED ABOUT. I DON'T KNOW WHAT MEANING THEY HAVE AND I THINK THE SOONER WE CAN GET NEGOTIATIONS GOING, THE BETTER FOR ALL CONCERNED.

Q: DO YOU THINK THERE IS A REALISTIC CHANCE OF DOING THAT SINCE KING HUSSEIN HAS DONE WHAT HE HAS DONE AND THE PLO IS APPARENTLY DOING WHAT IT IS DOING?

A: WELL, I'VE READ CERTAIN STATEMENTS AND ACTIONS BY THE JORDANIAN GOVERNMENT. I AM NOT SURE WHAT YOU MEAN BY WHAT THE PLO IS DOING. I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE PLO IS DOING. I THINK THAT (#)  
IS A, AS I'VE SAID ON EARL (#)  
LOOK FORWARD TO HEARING FROM THE KING HIMSELF ABOUT HIS PLANS ABOUT HOW TO MOVE THE PROCESS AHEAD.

Q: ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I HAVE GOTTEN AN INDICATION OF ABOUT YOUR EARLIER STATEMENT AND WHAT

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV11450

CHANNEL: n/a

YOU SAID TO US AFTER YOUR MEETING WITH PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR WAS THAT ALMOST BY WHAT YOU DID NOT SAY IN THE ROLE OF JORDAN WOULD HAVE TO CHANGE.

A: NO, IF YOU UNDERSTOOD THAT FROM MY WORDS OUT THERE, EITHER I'M GOING TO HAVE TO CLARIFY MY WORDS OR YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE TO UNDERSTAND ME BETTER.

NOTE BY OC/T: (#) OMISSIONS IN TEXT. A CORRECTION WILL FOLLOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11450 02 OF 03 081116Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	SS-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00	DODE-00
	IO-19	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	SSO-00	PA-02	SVC-00	INRE-00
	USIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01	/040 W			

-----344441 081153Z /44

O 081102Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9914  
INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 TEL AVIV 11450

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, IS, XF

SUBJECT: QUESTION/ANSWER SESSION - PERES MEETING

JORDAN IS A STRATEGIC ANCHOR IN THE PEACE PROCESS,  
HAS BEEN, IS, AND WILL BE.

Q: A STRATEGIC ANCHOR, BUT YOU SAID TAKING WHAT THE KING HAS SAID OVER THE PAST WEEK: HE HAS CONSISTENTLY SAID THAT HE DOES NOT WANT TO BE

INVOLVED WITH THE WEST BANK. YOU SAID GENERALLY HE IS INVOLVED IN THE PEACE PROCESS, BUT SPECIFICALLY HE IS NO LONGER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WEST BANK.

A: HE HAS ALSO SAID . . . I DON'T KNOW IF HE HAS SAID IT EXCLUSIVELY WITHIN THE PAST WEEK THAT JORDAN HAS THE LONGEST BORDER WITH ISRAEL. JORDAN'S HISTORY IS ENTERTWINED WITH THAT OF THE PALESTINIANS. JUST WHAT THE BEARING OF HIS DECISIONS WILL HAVE ON THE STRUCTURING OF THE NEGOTIATIONS IS NOT CLEAR AT UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11450 02 OF 03 081116Z

PRESENT AND I LOOK FORWARD TO DISCUSSING THOSE QUESTIONS WITH THE KING AND HIS ADVISORS IN AMMAN.

Q: DO YOU THINK THIS WILL HAVE ANY KIND OF POSITIVE OR ANY KIND OF EFFECT TO PUSH DIRECT DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINIANS?

A: I HAVE NO IDEA ON THAT. I THINK YOU'RE ASKING ABOUT WHAT IS GOING TO HAPPEN BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINIANS. YOU HAVE OTHERS THAT ARE QUALIFIED TO ADDRESS THAT. I KNOW THERE'S BEEN SOME QUESTION ABOUT OUR OWN PLANS AS A GOVERNMENT. I CAN SAY TO YOU FLATLY THAT OUR OWN POLICY OF TAL (#) PALESTINIANS IS CONSTANT AND THE CERTAINTY OF NOT TALKING, NOT DEALING WITH THE PLO IS ALSO CONSTANT AS LONG AS THE PLO DOES NOT ACCEPT THE CONDITIONS OF THAT DIALOGUE WHICH WERE SET FORTH SEVERAL YEARS BACK. I CERTAINLY CAN SPEAK TO YOU WITH CONFIDENCE ABOUT OUR POLICY. WE WELCOME DIALOGUE WITH PALESTINIANS AND IT'S CERTAINLY POSSIBLE TO HAVE A DIALOGUE WITH THE PLO ONCE THEY HAVE MET OUR CONDITIONS.

Q: I BELIEVE THAT UNDER THE TERMS OF AN INTERNATIONAL PEACE CONFERENCE. . . DO YOU BELIEVE NOW. . . THERE WAS A STATEMENT MADE BY UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE WHITEHEAD ON FRIDAY THAT INDICATED THE PALESTINIANS DO HAVE TO HAVE DIRECT REPRESENTATION NOW AS OPPOSED TO UNDER THE UMBRELLA OF JORDAN.

A: I THINK THAT OUR SPOKESMAN FOR THE DEPARTMENT EXPLAINED THE BACKGROUND OF THAT STATEMENT AND INTERPRETED IT FULLY AND I REFER YOU TO THAT FIFTEEN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 TEL AV 11450 02 OF 03 081116Z

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV11450

CHANNEL: n/a

PAGES OF EXPLANATION.

00114500

Q: WILL YOU BE MEETING WITH THE PALESTINIANS IN CAIRO?

A: THE SCHEDULE ISN'T CLEAR YET IN CAIRO, BUT AS I SAY, WHETHER WE MEET IN JERUSALEM OR IN CAIRO OR IN WASHINGTON, I ALWAYS LOOK FORWARD TO THOSE MEETINGS AND I HOPE THAT THEY WILL BE TAKEN AS A NORMAL AND ROUTINE PART OF OUR DIPLOMACY. THANKS VERY MUCH.

Q: IN LIGHT OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS WITH KING HUSSEIN, DO YOU STILL SEE THAT IN CONTEXT OF GIVING BACK TERRITORY TO JORDAN IN EXCHANGE FOR PEACE OR DO YOU SEE IT IN ANOTHER CONTEXT?

A: DO I SEE HOW TERRITORY WOULD BE RETURNED? WELL, LAND FOR PEACE IS AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF 242. AS I SAY, JUST HOW THE RESULTS OF THE NEGOTIATIONS WILL BE STRUCTURED, JUST HOW THE NEGOTIATIONS WILL COME OUT, ONE CAN'T PREDICT. BUT WE HAVE ALWAYS SAID THAT WE STAND BY 242, AND THAT CENTRAL TO 242 IS THAT THERE WILL BE A RETURN OF THE TERRITORY FOR PEACE. NOW JUST WHAT THE ADDRESSES WILL BE. . .LET'S SEE, THERE'S A LOT OF. . .I KNOW WHAT'S BEHIND YOUR QUESTION, BUT I DON'T BELIEVE THAT IT'S SENSIBLE FOR ME TO COMMENT ON THIS POINT. THANK YOU.

Q: IS IT POSSIBLE, SIR, TO RETURN LAND TO SOMEBODY WHO HAS EFFECTIVELY RENOUNCED HIS CLAIM ON IT?

A: WHENEVER THE QUESTIONS GET TO THEORY, SHOULD IT

NOTE BY OC/T: (#) OMISSION IN TEXT. A CORRECTION WILL FOLLOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01  
ACTION NEA-04

TEL AV 11450 03 OF 03 081115Z

00114500  
Page - 5

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV11450

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-00	SS-00	OTC-00	CIAE-00	DODE-00
	IO-19	NSCE-00	NSAF-00	SSC-00	PA-02	INRE-00	USIE-00
	SP-02	PRS-01	/040 W				

-----344433 081154Z /44

O 081102Z AUG 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9915  
 INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 TEL AVIV 11450

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: PREL, IS, XF  
 SUBJECT: QUESTION/ANSWER SE  
 SSION - PERES MEETING

HAVE BEEN OR MIGHT IT YET BE, I KNOW THEN IT'S SAFER  
 TO SHUT UP. (LAUGHTER) SO THANKS VERY MUCH.  
 PICKERING

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

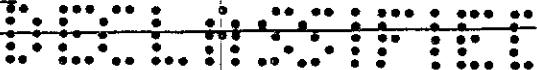
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
 \*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED



E287

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18577 01 OF 06 071446Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00  
PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
/072 W

-----324434 071500Z /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7935  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9381  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/30/99

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority 1  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 5-7, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 01 OF 06 071446Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED; AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH  
CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE  
EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY  
LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE  
WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS  
IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

-- EGYPT INFORMS THE US OF ITS CONDEMNATION OF ISRAELI EXPULSION OF PALESTINIANS.

-- ARAFAT SENDS A MESSAGE TO ABDEL MEGUID THROUGH THE PLO REPRESENTATIVE IN CAIRO.

-- AKHBAR EL-YOM EDITOR WRITES THAT HUSSEIN'S MOVE WILL FORCE THE PLO TO RECOGNIZE JORDAN'S IMPORTANCE.

-- ACTIVATION OF EGYPTIAN-SOVIET INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION.

-- OPPOSITION AL-WAFD REPORTS JORDAN DID NOT INFORM EGYPT OF ITS DECISION TO CUT TIES WITH THE WEST BANK, WHILE NASSERIST OPPOSITION SAWT AL-ARAB ACCUSES HUSSEIN OF CONSPIRING AGAINST THE PALESTINIANS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18577 01 OF 06 071446Z

-- AL-WAFD EDITOR PRAISES TUNISIAN PRESIDENT BEN ALI FOR HIS COMMITMENT TO DEMOCRACY.

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

1. EGYPT/ISRAEL. AHRAM AUGUST 5 REPORTS EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR IN WASHINGTON ABDEL RA'OUF EL-REEDY INFORMED DEPUTY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD OF EGYPT'S CONDEMNATION OF CONTINUED ISRAELI EXPULSION OF PALESTINIANS. WHITEHEAD AFFIRMED THAT THE US HAD NOTIFIED ISRAEL OF ITS REGRET AND DISAPPROVAL AT SUCH MEASURES WHICH CONFLICT WITH HUMAN RIGHTS PRINCIPLES. PAPERS AUGUST 7 REPORT WHITEHEAD SAID THAT THE PARTICIPATION OF A SEPARATE PALESTINIAN DELEGATION MIGHT NOW BE NECESSARY IN ANY PEACE TALKS WITH ISRAEL AFTER KING HUSSEIN HAS SEVERED LINKS BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK. AKHBAR NOTES THAT THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXPRESSED ITS DEEP SORROW FOR THE DEATH OF AN ELDERLY PALESTINIAN AMERICAN IN THE WEST BANK BECAUSE OF ISRAELI ARBITRARY MEASURES. AKHBAR'S COLUMNIST ABDEL SALAM DAWOUD AUGUST 5 ATTACKS THE "HIDEOUS CRIME" AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT'S REACTION BY WRITING THAT HAD THE AMERICAN NOT BEEN OF PALESTINIAN ORIGIN, THE US WOULD HAVE TAKEN ANOTHER STAND OTHER THAN CONSIDERING THE VICTIM A

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

WORTHLESS HUMAN BEING.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MESSAGE FROM ARAFAT. ALL PAPERS AUGUST 5 REPORT FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID RECEIVED PLO REPRESENTATIVE IN CAIRO SAID KAMAL, WHO HANDED TO HIM AN URGENT MESSAGE FROM ARAFAT ON THE CONDITIONS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES AND THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT ON THE PALESTINIAN SCENE IN THE LIGHT OF JORDAN'S RECENT DECISION. AKHBAR AUGUST 7 NOTES

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18577 02 OF 06 071446Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	SSO-00	HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00
	PM-10	PA-02	INRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01
	/072 W						

-----324436 071500Z /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7936  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9382  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLASSIFIED  
Page 3  
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 5-7, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 02 OF 06 071446Z

THAT EGYPT COLLECTED MEDICINES FROM PUBLIC AND PRIVATE  
SECTOR PHARMACIES AND SENT THEM TO THE VICTIMS OF THE  
PALESTINIAN UPRISING. SEPARATELY, PAPERS NOTE THAT KING  
HUSSEIN OF JORDAN WILL VISIT EGYPT AND OTHER ARAB  
COUNTRIES WITHIN THE COMING FEW DAYS TO DISCUSS THE RECENT  
JORDANIAN MEASURES.

AKHBAR EL-YOM'S EDITOR IN CHIEF IBRAHIM SAADA AUGUST 6  
REVIEWS RELATIONS BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK IN THE  
PAST AND WRITES THAT DESPITE KING HUSSEIN'S SUPPORT FOR  
THE PALESTINIANS, THE PLO AND OTHER PALESTINIAN FACTIONS  
NEVER STOPPED THEIR ATTACKS AGAINST HIM ON THE GROUNDS  
THAT HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO REACTIVATE THE HASHEMITES' OLD  
PLAN FOR A JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN CONFEDERATION. SAADA  
GOES ON TO WRITE ABOUT THE "PANIC" AND "CONCERN" OF THE  
PLO AFTER KING HUSSEIN'S CUTTING TIES WITH THE WEST BANK  
AND CONCLUDES BY NOTING THAT THE PLO SHOULD HAVE REALIZED  
LONG TIME AGO THAT THERE IS NO SOLUTION TO THE PALESTINIAN  
ISSUE EXCEPT THROUGH JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN UNDERSTANDING,  
AND UNIFYING PALESTINIAN AIMS.

AHRAM'S EDITORIALIST SALAMA AHMAD SALAMA AUGUST 7 WRITES  
THAT KING HUSSEIN'S DECISION HAS LAID A HEAVY BURDEN ON  
THE PLO AND FORCED IT TO FACE A SERIOUS CHALLENGE  
REGARDING THE PEACE PROCESS. IN AN ATTEMPT TO LESSEN THE  
IMPACT OF THIS JORDANIAN DECISION, THE US ADMINISTRATION  
ANNOUNCED THAT THE DECISION WOULD NOT AFFECT SHULTZ'S  
PEACE INITIATIVE. SINCE THE US ALWAYS COMES TO THE WRONG  
CONCLUSIONS, IT HAS NOT YET REALIZED THAT THE JORDANIAN  
DECISION IS A DIRECT RESULT OF SHULTZ'S UNSUCCESSFUL  
EFFORTS TO HAVE JORDAN NEGOTIATE WITH ISRAEL ON BEHALF OF  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18577 02 OF 06 071446Z

THE PALESTINIANS ABOUT THE FUTURE OF THE WEST BANK. BY:  
MAKING THIS RECENT DECISION, KING HUSSEIN HAS DISSOCIATED  
HIMSELF FROM ANYTHING THAT HAS TO DO WITH THE  
PALESTINIANS, WHICH IS COMPLETELY OPPOSITE TO WHAT SHULTZ  
AIMED AT THROUGH HIS SHUTTLE VISITS TO THE REGION.

3. EGYPT/USSR/ISRAEL. WAHID ABDEL MEGUID FROM AL-AHRAM'S  
STRATEGIC STUDIES CENTER AUGUST 5 REFERS TO THE  
IMPROVEMENT IN SOVIET-ISRAELI RELATIONS AND WRITES THAT  
GORBACHEV'S NEW VIEW OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, WHICH IS  
BASED ON THE NEED TO REDUCE TENSIONS AND AVOID NUCLEAR  
WAR, HAS LED TO A CHANGE IN THE SOVIET UNION'S TRADITIONAL  
SUPPORT FOR THE ARAB POSITION IN THE ARAB-ISRAELI  
CONFLICT. BECAUSE OF THE IMPORTANCE OF THE JEWS IN  
AMERICA, THEIR SUPPORT FOR ARMS CONTROL, AND THEIR CONTROL  
OVER ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, GORBACHEV HAS DECIDED TO ALLOW  
INCREASED JEWISH EMIGRATION AND TO EXPAND THE SOVIET  
DIPLOMATIC DIALOGUE WITH ISRAEL. THIS EXPLAINS THE  
LIMITED AND CAUTIOUS SOVIET SUPPORT FOR THE PALESTINIAN  
UPRISING. THE EDITORIALIST CONCLUDES BY CALLING FOR  
KEEPING CLOSE TRACK OF GORBACHEV'S APPROACH TO THE  
ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT.

WEEKEND PAPERS REPORT TALKS BETWEEN THE EGYPTIAN AND  
SOVIET MINING TRADE UNIONS HELD IN MOSCOW FOR 10 DAYS  
ENDED AUGUST 5. AN AGREEMENT WAS SIGNED WITH THE SOVIET  
SIDE TO INCREASE THE SHUBRA AL-KHEIMA GLASS FACTORIES'  
PRODUCTION FROM 14,000 TO 20,000 TONS ANNUALLY. THE  
SOVIET SIDE AGREED TO A PROGRAM TO TRAIN EGYPTIAN WORKERS,  
ENGINEERS, AND CHEMISTS. SEPARATELY, AKHBAR AUGUST 5  
REPORTS HEAD OF THE MFA INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS  
DEPARTMENT AMR MUSA CONFERRED WITH HIS VISITING SOVIET  
COUNTERPART ON THE MIDDLE EAST ISSUE AND THE SOVIET  
UNION'S VIEWS ON INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENTS. AHRAM AUGUST

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01  
ACTION NEA-04

CAIRO 18577 03 OF 06 .071447Z

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	GIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	SSO-00	HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00
	PM-10	PA-02	INRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01

/072 W

-----324444 071501Z /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7937  
 INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 COMSIXTHFLT  
 USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
 FBIS RESTON VA  
 USIA WASHDC 9383  
 USINFO WASHDC  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
 USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
 USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
 ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
 SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS  
 REVIEW, AUGUST 5-7, 1988  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 03 OF 06 071447Z

7 REPORTS AN EGYPTIAN INDUSTRIAL DELEGATION WILL LEAVE FOR MOSCOW AUGUST 9 FOR A TEN-DAY VISIT TO DISCUSS THE POSSIBILITY OF SOVIET CONTRIBUTION TO INCREASING IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTION AND ENERGY.

ROSE EL-YOUSSEF WEEKLY PERIODICAL AUGUST 7 REPORTS THE DEPUTY COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR AT THE SOVIET EMBASSY IN CAIRO STATED THAT A THREE-DAY CONFERENCE ON EGYPTIAN-SOVIET INVESTMENT WOULD BE HELD IN MOSCOW IN NOVEMBER. THE SOVIET OFFICIAL NOTED THAT EGYPTIAN-SOVIET TALKS WERE BEING HELD TO SET UP JOINT PROJECTS IN THE FREE ZONE IN PORT SAID, INCLUDING A PROJECT FOR MANUFACTURING CAR SPARE

PARTS AND RE-EXPORTING THEM TO THE SOVIET UNION.

4. EGYPT/US. ALL PAPERS AUGUST 5 REPORT FORMER PRESIDENT CARTER MADE A STOPOVER AT CAIRO AIRPORT, WHERE HE WAS RECEIVED BY AMBASSADOR WISNER AND HEAD OF THE MFA PROTOCOL DEPARTMENT ISMAIL MUBARAK. CARTER WILL MEET WITH PRESIDENT MUBARAK AUGUST 18 DURING A TWO-DAY VISIT TO CAIRO. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, PAPERS REPORT GRAND SHEIKH OF AL-AZHAR GAD EL-HAQ ALI RECEIVED AMBASSADOR WISNER AND INFORMED HIM OF HIS CONDEMNATION OF ISRAELI "SACRILEGE AND REPRESSION" IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. SHEIKH GAD EL-HAQ CALLED UPON THE US TO PLAY A POSITIVE ROLE TOWARDS IMPORTANT ISSUES, ESPECIALLY THE ISSUES OF HUMAN RIGHTS AND RESPECT FOR HOLY PLACES AND SANCTITIES. SEPARATELY, AHAM REPORTS THE MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION IS

CURRENTLY CONDUCTING A COMPREHENSIVE FOLLOW-UP OF PROJECTS FINANCED THROUGH US AID DURING THE PERIOD BETWEEN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18577 03 OF 06 071447Z

1975-1986, AS WELL AS THROUGH INTERNATIONAL GRANTS AND LOANS. (AL-WAFD AUGUST 6 NOTES THAT THE US WITHDREW 1.5 BILLION DOLLARS IN AID AFTER THE GOVERNMENT HAD FAILED TO USE IT IN PROJECTS. THE GOVERNMENT HAD ALSO FAILED TO USE 6 BILLION DOLLARS IN GRANTS AND LOANS EXTENDED BY FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES DURING THE PAST TEN YEARS).

5. EGYPT/AUSTRALIA. ALL PAPERS AUGUST 6 REPORT PRIME MINISTER SEDKY RECEIVED THE VISITING AUSTRALIAN MINISTER OF ENERGY, WHO SAID THAT THE AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT HAD PROVIDED A ONE MILLION DOLLAR GRANT FOR PREPARING STUDIES ON ESTABLISHING A GIANT COAL-OPERATED POWER PLANT IN AL-ZA'FRANA, ON THE RED SEA. AUSTRALIA ALSO AGREED TO EXTEND A TECHNICAL GRANT TO TRAIN 30 EGYPTIAN ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS AND ASSIST IN THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PLANT. INVESTMENTS OF THE FIRST PHASE ARE ESTIMATED AT DOLLARS 1.2 BILLION.

6. EGYPT/UAE. AHAM AUGUST 5 REPORTS A JOINT TOURIST COMPANY WILL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE COMING TWO MONTHS BETWEEN EGYPT AND UAE WITH A CAPITAL ESTIMATED AT DOLLARS 20 MILLION. THE COMPANY WILL INCLUDE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENTS.

7. EGYPT/IMP. AKHBAR EL-YOM AUGUST 6 QUOTES AN OFFICIAL ECONOMIC SOURCE AS AFFIRMING THAT EGYPT MAKES ITS OWN DECISIONS IN THE TALKS WITH THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ORGANIZATIONS, FOREMOST OF WHICH ARE THE IMF AND THE WORLD

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

BANK. THE SOURCE ADDED THAT MUBARAK IS PAYS CLOSE ATTENTION TO THE SOCIAL CONDITIONS OF LOW INCOME EARNERS BEFORE ISSUING ANY ECONOMIC DECREE. THE SAME SOURCE DENIED THAT THE IMF HAD ASKED THE GOVERNMENT TO STOP APPOINTING GRADUATES TO GOVERNMENT JOBS.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18577 04 OF 06 071448Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	SSO-00	HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00
	PM-10	PA-02	INRE-00	AGRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02
	PRS-01	/072 W					

-----324452 071501Z /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7938  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9384  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

DELETED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 5-7, 1988  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 04 OF 06 071448Z

8. TABA. WEEKEND PAPERS REPORT JUDGE SOFAER AND HEAD OF THE ISRAELI PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE YOSEF BEN AHARON WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 7 FOR THE TRILATERAL TALKS ON TABA. AHRAM AUGUST 7 QUOTES MEMBER OF THE TABA DEFENSE COMMITTEE MUFID SHIHAB AS HAVING SAID THAT THE ARBITRATION WOULD DEFINE NO NEW DEMARCATION LINES AND WOULD ONLY SETTLE THE DISPUTE OVER MARKER POINTS. SHIHAB ASSERTED THAT EGYPT HAD COPIES OF ISRAELI SCHOOL MAPS EMPHASIZING THAT TABA IS AN EGYPTIAN AREA.

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

9. MUSTAFA AMIN AN AMERICAN AGENT. ROSE EL-YOUSSEF'S EDITORIALIST ABDALLAH IMAM AUGUST 7 DEFENDS THE JULY REVOLUTION AND PUBLISHES PARTS OF THE INTERROGATION CONDUCTED IN 1965 WITH THEN AKHBAR'S EDITOR IN CHIEF MUSTAFA AMIN ON CHARGES OF SPYING FOR THE CIA AND WORKING AGAINST THE JULY REVOLUTION. THE EDITORIALIST WRITES AN INTRODUCTORY COLUMN UNDERLINING THAT THROUGH DAILY COLUMNS AND ARTICLES MUSTAFA AMIN HAS MANAGED -- AFTER HIS RELEASE BY SADAT UPON MEDIATION BY KISSINGER --- TO OBLITERATE FROM THE PEOPLE'S MINDS HIS ESPIONAGE "CRIME" AND REPRESENT HIMSELF AS A LOYAL, DEVOTED, PATRIOTIC NATIONALIST WHO CHAMPIONS THE CAUSES OF HIS FELLOW EGYPTIANS AND HELPS THOSE IN DISTRESS. STRESSING THAT DOCUMENTS AND TAPES PROVED BEHIND THE LEAST SHADOW OF DOUBT THE ACCUSATIONS LEVELED AGAINST MUSTAFA AMIN, IMAM ARGUES THAT SINCE MUSTAFA AMIN ADMITS THAT EGYPT IS NOW EXPERIENCING A DEMOCRATIC ERA AND INSISTS THAT HE WAS FRAMED IN 1965, THEN HE SHOULD CALL FOR BEING BROUGHT TO TRIAL AGAIN TO PROVE HIS INNOCENCE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18577 04 OF 06 071448Z

10. AGRICULTURAL OUTPUT. AHRAM AUGUST 5 QUOTES AGRICULTURE MINISTER YOUSSEF WALLY AS SAYING THAT SELF-SUFFICIENCY HAS BEEN ACHIEVED IN BEANS, LENTILS,

-----  
Page 13  
-----

VEGETABLES, AND FRUITS, AND THAT AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS THIS YEAR AMOUNTED TO LE 450 MILLION, AN 11 PER CENT INCREASE OVER LAST YEAR. WALLY NOTED THAT THE WHEAT OUTPUT THIS YEAR INCREASED TO 23 BUSHELS PER FEDDAN, ADDING THAT THERE IS A PLAN TO PLANT 160,000 FEDDANS WITH WHEAT ANNUALLY AT THE EXPENSE OF CLOVER ACREAGE.

11. NEW "DELTA." AHAM AUGUST 6 QUOTES THE GOVERNOR OF NORTH SINAI AS SAYING THAT THERE IS A POTENTIAL NEW DELTA IN THE SINAI COMPOSED OF 5 MILLION CULTIVATABLE FEDDANS, OF WHICH 120,000 HAVE BEEN RECLAIMED. TWENTY DAMS TO RETAIN RAIN WATER HAVE BEEN BUILT AND 60 WELLS HAVE BEEN DUG.

12. LOANS TO YOUTH. AHAM AUGUST 6 REPORTS AGRICULTURE MINISTER WALLY WILL PRESENT TO MUBARAK A PROPOSAL FOR GRANTING YOUTH SUBSIDIZED LOANS AT AN INTEREST RATE OF 7 PER CENT TO SET UP PRODUCTIVE AND FOOD-SUFFICIENCY PROJECTS.

13. EXECUTIVE REGULATION. AHAM AUGUST 5 REPORTS THE ISLAMIC INVESTMENT COMPANIES' EXECUTIVE REGULATION TO BE ISSUED SOON WILL ALLOW FOREIGNERS TO BUY LOCAL AND FOREIGN CURRENCY DENOMINATED STOCKS BUT FORBID THEM TO ESTABLISH "CAPITAL-RECEIVING" COMPANIES. MOREOVER, THE REGULATION WILL PERMIT DEPOSITORS TO WITHDRAW THEIR FUNDS BEFORE MATURITY DATE.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18577 05 OF 06 071448Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	SSO-00	HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00
	PM-10	PA-02	INRE-00	AGRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02
	PRS-01	7072 W					

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

----- 324462 00715013 /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7939  
 INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 COMSIXTHFLT  
 USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
 FBIS RESTON VA  
 USIA WASHDC 9385  
 USINFO WASHDC  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
 USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
 USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
 ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US  
 SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 5-7, 1988  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 05 OF 06 071448Z

14. INDUSTRIAL SECTOR OUTPUT. AHRAM AUGUST 6 REPORTS THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY ANNOUNCED THAT THE OUTPUT OF THE PUBLIC INDUSTRIAL SECTOR REACHED LE 11.3 BILLION IN 1987/88 COMPARED TO LE 9.5 BILLION IN THE PREVIOUS YEAR, THEREBY ACHIEVING A 12 PER CENT INCREASE. EXPORTS OF THE PUBLIC INDUSTRIAL SECTOR INCREASED BY 37 PER CENT TO REACH LE 773.4 MILLION.

15. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV AUGUST 6 WERE AS FOLLOWS: MUBARAK TELEPHONED SHEIKH AL-KHALIFA, BAHRAINI PRIME MINISTER, TO INQUIRE ABOUT HIS HEALTH; MUBARAK GIVES AN INTERVIEW TO THE ABU DHABI TV; IRAQI PRESIDENT SADDAM HUSSEIN DECLARES IRAQ IS READY FOR A CEASE-FIRE IF IRAN ACCEPTS DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS; ISRAELI POLICE SHOOT A PALESTINIAN IN THE WEST BANK; A PALESTINIAN DELEGATION ARRIVES IN AMMAN TO DISCUSS JORDAN'S MOVE; MURPHY ARRIVES



IN AMMAN AUGUST 8; ISLAMIC CONFERENCE ORGANIZATION  
 CONDEMNED ISRAELI DIGGING OF A TUNNEL UNDER THE AQSA  
 MOSQUE; HOUSING MINISTER KAFRAWY DISTRIBUTES 1317 HOUSING  
 UNITS.

16. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 7: USD 1 EQUALS PT  
 230.5 (BUYING) AND PT 230.1 (SELLING).

-----  
 OPPOSITION NEWS  
 -----

17. EGYPT/JORDAN. AL-WAFD AUGUST 5 REPORTS THAT JORDAN'S  
 DECISION TO CUT LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE TIES WITH THE  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18577 05 OF 06 071448Z

WEST BANK TOOK PLACE WITHOUT PRIOR CONSULTATION WITH THE  
 EGYPTIAN POLITICAL LEADERSHIP, AND THAT IS WHY THE  
 EGYPTIAN STAND ON THIS JORDANIAN MOVE WAS ANNOUNCED 48  
 HOURS AFTER THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF VARIOUS ARAB, PALESTINIAN,  
 AND INT

ERNATIONAL REACTIONS. AL-WAFD NOTES THAT SHULTZ'S  
 PEACE PLAN HAD REVEALED DIFFERENCES IN THE EGYPTIAN AND  
 JORDANIAN STANDS OVER PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION, SINCE  
 JORDAN INSISTED ON AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN DELEGATION  
 WHEREAS EGYPT INSISTED ON A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN  
 DELEGATION. AL-WAFD AUGUST 6 CLAIMS THAT MUBARAK WILL TRY  
 TO ARRANGE FOR A MEETING BETWEEN PALESTINIAN OFFICIALS AND  
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MURPHY DURING THE LATTER'S VISIT TO  
 CAIRO.

SAWT AL-ARAB'S EDITOR IN CHIEF ABDEL AZIM MANAF AUGUST 7  
 CRITICIZES KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN FOR CONSPIRING AGAINST  
 THE PALESTINIANS AND THE UPRISING BY HIS RECENT DECISION.  
 THE EDITORIALIST ACCUSES HUSSEIN OF ATTEMPTING TO PRESSURE  
 THE PLO INTO GIVING HIM A GREATER ROLE IN THE SETTLEMENT  
 PROCESS.

18. TABA. AL-WAFD AUGUST 6 REPORTS POLITICAL CIRCLES  
 AFFIRMED THAT THE PROCEDURAL STEPS TO RETURN TABA TO  
 EGYPTIAN SOVEREIGNTY WOULD BE DEFINED BY THE BEGINNING OF  
 NEXT YEAR AFTER THE END OF THE ISRAELI ELECTIONS.  
 ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, ISRAEL IS TRYING TO DEFER THE  
 ISSUANCE OF THE VERDICT OF THE TRIBUNAL. EGYPT ANNOUNCED  
 ITS REJECTION OF THE PRINCIPLE OF JOINT ADMINISTRATION AND  
 OFFERED TO BUY ALL THE TOURIST ESTABLISHMENTS IN TABA.

19. EGYPT/US. AL-WAFD AUGUST 7 REPORTS THAT EGYPT IS  
 CURRENTLY CONSIDERING US PROPOSALS TO RESOLVE THE MILITARY  
 DEBT ISSUE BEFORE THE END OF PRESIDENT REAGAN'S TERM OF

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18577 06 OF 06 071448Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	CIAE-00	EB-00
	DODE-00	IO-19	NSAE-00	SSO-00	HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00
	PM-10	PA-02	INRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01
	/072 W						

-----324470 071501Z /48

O 071431Z AUG 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7940  
 INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 COMSIXTHFLT  
 USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
 FBIS RESTON VA  
 USIA WASHDC 9386  
 USINFO WASHDC  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 06 OF 06 CAIRO 18577

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
 USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
 USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
 ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88CAIRO18577

CHANNEL: n/a

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EC, US  
 SUBJECT: WEEKEND CAIRO PRESS REVIEW AUGUST 5-7 1988  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18577 06 OF 06 071448Z

OFFICE. THE PROPOSALS INCLUDE REDUCING THE INTEREST ON THE DEBTS FROM 14 TO 7.5 PER CENT AND REPAYING THE 6.5 PER CENT DIFFERENCE AFTER 20 YEARS. EGYPT HAD REJECTED TWO

OFFERS TO OBTAIN LOANS FROM US BANKS AMOUNTING TO DOLLARS 1.5 BILLION AT AN INTEREST RATE OF 7 PER CENT WITH THE GUARANTEE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY TO REPAY PART OF THE DEBT INSTALLMENTS. SOURCES EMPHASIZED EGYPT'S COMMITMENT TO REPAY THE INSTALLMENTS IN TIME WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF GULF COUNTRIES. THE SOURCES NOTED THAT THE US MILITARY LOANS TO EGYPT TOTAL DOLLARS 5.64 BILLION, OF WHICH 1.9 BILLION IS A NON-REIMBURSABLE GRANT.

20. THE TUNISIAN EXAMPLE. AL-WAFD EDITOR IN CHIEF MUSTAFA SHERDI WROTE AUGUST 5 IN PRAISE OF TUNISIAN PRESIDENT BEN ALI'S EFFORTS TO DEMOCRATIZE THE TUNISIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM FOLLOWING DECADES OF ONE-PARTY RULE. BEN ALI IS A PARADOX BECAUSE HE IS A SECURITY MAN WHO SUPPRESSED THE OPPOSITION FOR BOURGUIBA, BUT THEN "THREW AWAY THE STICK AND HELD UP THE OLIVE BRANCH" AFTER SEIZING POWER. ARGUING THAT MUBARAK'S PROFESSED SUPPORT FOR DEMOCRACY IN EGYPT IS CONSTANTLY UNDERMINED BY ZAKI BADR'S REPRESSION AND TORTURE OF POLITICAL PRISONERS, SHERDI CONCLUDES BY ASKING WHETHER MUBARAK WILL FOLLOW BEN ALI'S EXAMPLE AND RULE ACCORDING TO THE PRINCIPLE "GIVE THE CITIZEN HIS FREEDOM AND HUMAN RIGHTS AND HE WILL GIVE THE RULER CONFIDENCE AND PEACE OF MIND."  
 WISNER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

*R*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*E269*

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18294 01 OF 03 031431Z

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02  
INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /050 W

-----061417 031505Z /48

O 031443Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7810  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9354  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

*9303203*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDP

Date: *30/91*

- RELEASE
- EXEMPT
- DENY
- DELETE Non-Responsive Info
- FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_
- PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_
- DECLASSIFY
- RECLASSIFY
- IN PART

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to:  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 CAIRO 18294

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 3, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18294 01 OF 03 031451Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED; AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH  
CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE  
EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY  
LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE  
WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS  
IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF  
THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

-- FOREIGN MINISTER EXPRESSES CONFIDENCE IN JORDAN'S DECISION TO CUT LINKS TO THE WEST BANK AND CALLS FOR A UNIFIED ARAB FRONT.

-- EGYPT STRONGLY CONDEMNS ISRAELI EXPULSION OF PALESTINIANS TO LEBANON.

-- NEWS ABOUT IRANIAN INCLINATION TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH EGYPT.

-- OPPOSITION AL-AHALI REPORTS A CENTRAL AGENCY FOR ACCOUNTING REPORT CRITICIZES USAID PROGRAMS IN EGYPT.

-

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18294 01 OF 03 031451Z

1. JORDAN/WEST BANK. ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHT A STATEMENT BY FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID IN WHICH HE EMPHASIZED EGYPT'S CONFIDENCE THAT JORDAN WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE ITS HISTORICAL ROLE IN SAFEGUARDING PALESTINIAN RIGHTS AND THAT THE PLO WILL SHOULDER ITS NATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY TOWARDS THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE UNDER OCCUPATION. ABDEL MEGUID UNDERLINED THE NECESSITY OF COORDINATING ARAB EFFORTS AND FORMING A UNIFIED ARAB FRONT IN ORDER TO REACH A JUST AND COMPREHENSIVE SETTLEMENT OF THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE. IN A RELATED ITEM, PAPERS REPORT ABDEL MEGUID RECEIVED ARAB KNESSET MEMBER ABDEL WAHAB AL-DARAWSHA, WHO STATED AFTER THE MEETING THAT JORDAN'S DECISION TO CUT RELATIONS WITH THE WEST BANK WAS A POSITIVE STEP THAT "SHOULD BE COUPLED WITH PLO-JORDANIAN COORDINATION TO CROWN THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING WITH POLITICAL ACTION TO ACHIEVE A JUST AND COMPREHENSIVE PEACE IN THE REGION." IN ANOTHER RELATED ITEM, AHRAM REPORTS PALESTINIAN SOURCES SAID THE TIME HAS COME FOR THE PLO TO START FORMING A PALESTINIAN GOVERNMENT IN EXILE TO RUN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

2. EGYPT/ISRAEL. ALL PAPERS REPORT AN OFFICIAL SOURCE AT THE MFA ANNOUNCED EGYPT'S STRONG CONDEMNATION OF THE ISRAELI AUTHORITIES' EXPULSION OF EIGHT PALESTINIANS FROM

UNCLASSIFIED  
Page 2

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 3, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18294 02 OF 03 031452Z

3. EGYPT/US. AHAM REPORTS FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID CONFERRED WITH AMBASSADOR WISNER ON A NUMBER OF ISSUES, INCLUDING THE SITUATION IN THE MIDDLE EAST, PEACE EFFORTS, TABA, AND ASSISTANT SECRETARY MURPHY'S UPCOMING TALKS IN CAIRO AUGUST 10. SEPARATELY, PAPERS REPORT HEALTH MINISTER RAGHEB DUWEIDAR ANNOUNCED THAT AGREEMENT IS BEING REACHED WITH AID TO IMPROVE 35 HOSPITALS IN GOVERNORATES

AND SET UP LOW-COST MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN VILLAGES THROUGH A GRANT AMOUNTING TO DOLLARS 50 MILLION. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AHAM REPORTS AN AGREEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED WITH AID TO SET UP 50 CLINICS FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES. AID WILL EXTEND A GRANT FOR THIS PURPOSE AMOUNTING TO LE 4.3 MILLION, IN ADDITION TO DOLLARS 1.1 MILLION.

4. EGYPT/IRAN. AKHBAR REPORTS WESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, INCLUDING WEST GERMANY, INFORMED EGYPT RECENTLY THAT IRAN WANTS TO IMPROVE BILATERAL RELATIONS. IRANIAN OFFICIALS ARE EXPECTED TO REQUEST THAT CAIRO RECEIVE A SENIOR OFFICIAL FROM THE IRANIAN FOREIGN MINISTRY TO HOLD SECRET TALKS ON THIS, AS WELL AS THE ISSUE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRISONERS IN IRAN. EGYPT HAS NOTIFIED IRAQ OF THIS DEVELOPMENT, AKHBAR ADDS.

5. EGYPT/CHINA. AHAM REPORTS A CHINESE ECONOMIC DELEGATION FROM THE INVESTMENT ASSOCIATION WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO LATE AUGUST TO CONSIDER WAYS OF BOOSTING ECONOMIC COOPERATION BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES.

6. EGYPT/SUDAN. PAPERS QUOTE A SOURCE AT THE SUDANESE MINISTRY OF IRRIGATION AS SAYING THAT THE NILE FLOOD THIS YEAR IS THE BIGGEST SINCE 1946. THE SOURCE ADDED THAT THE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18294 02 OF 03 031452Z

UNCLASSIFIED

ABUNDANT FLOW OF WATER HAS AFFECTED DAMS AND CAUSED  
ELECTRICAL OUTAGES.

031452Z

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

7. MUBARAK'S MEETING. AHAM REPORTS MUBARAK WILL HOLD A MEETING AUGUST 3 WITH THE ECONOMIC GROUP AND MINISTERS TO FOLLOW UP THE ECONOMIC SITUATION, ELECTRICITY PROJECTS, AND THE NILE WATER LEVEL BEHIND THE HIGH DAM. IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AKHBAR REPORTS THE NDP ECONOMIC COMMITTEE AND THREE MINISTERS WILL HOLD A MEETING TO DISCUSS INFLATION AND STAGNATION IN THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY.

8. FOOD CONSUMPTION. AHAM'S DAILY COLUMNIST AHMAD BAHAM' EL-DIN CRITICIZES ANY OFFICIAL WHO TRIES TO PUT THE BLAME FOR FOOD SHORTAGES ON THE MASSES BY SAYING THAT THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE'S CONSUMPTION OF FOOD IS EXCESSIVE. THE COLUMNIST POINTS OUT THAT THE HIGH CONSUMPTION OF BREAD FOR EXAMPLE IS AN INDICATION OF POVERTY BECAUSE THE BROAD BASE OF THE MASSES CANNOT AFFORD TO BUY ANYTHING ELSE. THE COLUMNIST CONCLUDES BY BLAMING OFFICIALS FOR DISTORTING FACTS AT A TIME WHEN THEY TURN A BLIND EYE TO EXTRAVAGANCE IN THE GOVERNMENT ITSELF.

9. PUBLIC SECTOR TOURISM. AHAM REPORTS FIVE PUBLIC SECTOR TOURIST COMPANIES ACHIEVED A SURPLUS AMOUNTING TO LE 86 MILLION DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 88.

10. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV AUGUST 2 WERE AS FOLLOWS:

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01  
ACTION NEA-04

CAIRO 18294 03 OF 03 031452Z

Date Printed: 11/25/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88CAIRO18294

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	EUR-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	IO-10	NSA-00	SSO-00	EM-10	PA-02
	INRE-00	SP-02	PRS-01	/050 W			

-----061473 031505Z /48

O 031443Z AUG 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7812  
 INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 COMSIXTHFLT  
 USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
 FBIS RESTON VA  
 USIA WASHDC 9356  
 USINFO WASHDC  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 CAIRO 18294

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
 USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
 USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
 ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
 SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 3, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18294 03 OF 03 031452Z

JORDAN ANNOUNCES THAT ALL QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES WILL BE DISCUSSED WITH THE PLO; FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID MAKES A STATEMENT ON JORDAN'S MOVE; THE US GOVERNMENT WELCOMES KING HUSSEIN'S DECISION; A PALESTINIAN YOUNG MAN WAS KILLED DURING CLASHES BETWEEN PALESTINIAN YOUTH AND ISRAELI FORCES; EGYPT CONDEMNS ISRAELI EXPULSION AND DETENTION OF PALESTINIANS; OFFICIAL TALKS STARTED BETWEEN THE VISITING SAUDI MINISTER OF COMMUNICATION AND HIS EGYPTIAN COUNTERPART; A DELEGATION FROM THE POPULATION NATIONAL COUNCIL VISITED THE GOVERNOR OF MINYA AND DISCUSSED WITH HIM THE ROLE OF ISLAMIC AND CHRISTIAN MEN OF RELIGION IN TACKLING THE POPULATION ISSUE.



11. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 3 USD 1 EQUALS PT  
230.0 (BUYING) AND PT 230.6 (SELLING).

-----  
OPPOSITION NEWS  
-----

12. EGYPT/US. AL-AHALI REPORTS THE CENTRAL AGENCY FOR ACCOUNTING CRITICIZED US GRANTS TO EGYPT DURING THE PERIOD 1975-1986, TOTTALLING DOLLARS 5.5 BILLION. THE AGENCY ASSERTED THAT THE US ALLOCATED THE GRANTS TO FIELDS THAT DID NOT SERVE ECONOMIC OR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND THAT THE CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE GRANTS ALLOWED THE US SIDE TO INTERFERE IN EGYPT'S EXECUTIVE PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL POLICIES. THE AGENCY ALSO NOTED THAT THE GRANTS RETURNED TO THE POCKETS OF THE US IN THE FORM OF SALARIES FOR EXPERTS, CONSULTATION SERVICES, AND SALES OF US COMMODITIES.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18294 03 OF 03 031452Z

13. EXPLOSION AT A MOSQUE IN SOHAG. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT AN EXPLOSIVE PACKAGE WAS DETONATED AUGUST 1 AT HOSNY AL-BADAWY MOSQUE IN SOHAG. A MUSLIM BROTHERHOOD MEMBER WAS BADLY WOUNDED AND HIS HAND WAS AMPUTATED.

14. THE GOVERNMENT DOES NOT WANT TO STOP INFLATION. AL-AHALI'S UNSIGNED LEAD EDITORIAL QUOTES NPUG PARTY LEADER KHALID MUHI AL-DIN AS SAYING THAT THE GOVERNMENT DOES NOT WANT TO STOP INFLATION AND THAT THE NPUG HAS DECIDED TO LAUNCH A CAMPAIGN AGAINST RISING PRICES. ASSERTING THAT THE GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR "SOCIAL EQUILIBRIUM," AL-AHALI NOTES THAT IT IS NOT FATED THAT THE GOVERNMENT TURN A BLIND EYE TO THE EXPLOITATION AND HIGH PROFITS PREVAILING IN THE EGYPTIAN MARKET. THE GOVERNMENT SHOULD SIMPLY SAY "NO" TO THE IMF, WHICH ADVOCATES RAISING THE PRICE OF EVERYTHING EXCEPT THE EGYPTIAN POUND. CALLING ON THE PUBLIC TO PARTICIPATE IN INFORMING ON AVARICIOUS MERCHANTS, AL-AHALI CONCLUDES THAT THE GOVERNMENT MUST JOIN THE PEOPLE OR MAKE WAY FOR ANOTHER GOVERNMENT.

15. EGYPT/ISRAEL. AL-AHALI REPORTS ISRAEL OFFICIALLY DEMANDED THE RENEWAL OF THE PETROLEUM AGREEMENT SIGNED WITH EGYPT, WHICH WILL EXPIRE IN OCTOBER 88. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO INCREASING THE VOLUME OF THE AGREEMENT TO 4.5 MILLION TONS. ISRAEL ALSO SUGGESTED JOINT GAS AND ENERGY PROJECTS.  
WISNER

-----  
031452Z  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E265

PAGE 01  
ORIGIN SS-00

STATE 248170 TOSEC 150019

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DRAFTED BY: PA/PC/SPS:NUNDERWOOD  
APPROVED BY: PA:MAYODEN  
S/S-O :JFELT

-----330145 020236Z /70

O 020231Z AUG 88 ZFF6  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 248170 TOSEC 150019

PASS CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN

SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF MONDAY EVENING TV NEWSCASTS, 8/1/88

A. MACNEIL-LEHRER REPORT

1. JORDAN/WEST BANK - TODAY, THE STATE DEPARTMENT TRIED TO PUT THE BEST FACE ON THE KING'S DECISION TO RENOUNCE CLAIMS TO THE WEST BANK. PHYLLIS OAKLEY: "IT'S NOT YET CLEAR WHAT EFFECT JORDAN'S PRONOUNCEMENTS WILL HAVE ON THE SITUATION. WE WILL MAINTAIN OUR CLOSE CONTACTS WITH JORDAN AS WELL AS THE OTHER INVOLVED PARTIES IN ADVANCING THE PEACE PROCESS. OUR POSITION ON HOW TO BEGIN PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IS UNCHANGED AND WE REMAIN ACTIVELY ENGAGED."

MACNEIL-LEHRER DISCUSSED THE ARAB, ISRAELI AND AMERICAN RESPONSES TO HUSSEIN'S DECISION. GUESTS INCLUDED: JOSEPH SISCO, FORMER UNDERSECRETARY OF STATE; EDWARD SAID, MEMBER OF THE PALESTINE NATIONAL COUNCIL; AND SHAI FELDMAN, RESEARCH ASSOCIATE AT TEL AVIV UNIVERSITY.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 248170 TOSEC 150019

ON HUSSEIN'S DECISION: MR. SISCO SAYS IT'S A TACTICAL, NOT A CATEGORICAL WITHDRAWAL, "HUSSEIN IS FRUSTRATED AND STEPPING ASIDE FOR THE TIME BEING."

MR. SAID BELIEVES THE MOVE IS MEANT TO PUSH THE PALESTINIANS ON THE WEST BANK AND GAZA MORE INTO THE HANDS OF THE ISRAELIS.

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/PS/CS

RELEASE  
 EXEMPT  
 DECLASSIFIED  
 DELETED Non-Exempt Info  
 PA Exemptions

Authority to:  
 S or C  
 S or C  
 S or C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

8/30/88

DECLASSIFIED

ON THE PLO ROLE: MR. FELDMAN SAYS THE PLO IS BEING PUSHED TO ACT AS A RESPONSIBLE NEGOTIATOR, BUT IN THE PAST, HAS NOT DONE SO. MR. SAID SAYS THE PLO IS TRYING TO BE A RESPONSIBLE NEGOTIATOR, BUT ISRAEL IS NOT WILLING TO NEGOTIATE.

ON PROSPECTS FOR MIDDLE EAST PEACE: MR. SISCO SAYS THE CURRENT U.S. ADMINISTRATION IS LAYING DOWN MARKERS FOR THE NEW ADMINISTRATION, "THE IMPASSE WILL REMAIN AND IT WILL BE UP TO A NEW ADMINISTRATION TO SEE WHAT IT CAN DO."

B. ABC WORLD NEWS - MONDAY

1. JORDAN/WEST BANK - HUSSEIN'S SPEECH DIDN'T SAY WHAT HE WOULD DO ABOUT 18,000 WEST BANK RESIDENTS WHOSE SALARIES HE PAYS. NOR DID HE SAY IF HE WOULD CLOSE JORDAN'S BORDER TO THEM. HE SAID HE WOULD REMAIN INVOLVED IN THE PEACE PROCESS, BUT HE DIDN'T SAY HOW. AND HE DID NOT SAY HOW HE E

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

*R*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

E258

PAGE 01  
ORIGIN EAP-00

STATE 231477

INFO LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	EUR-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00	IO-19
NSAE-00	PA-02	PCH-02	INRE-00	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02
SR-06	FAIM-01	PRS-01	OIG-04	/061 R		

DRAFTED BY: EAP/P:STAFF:JMP  
APPROVED BY: EAP/P:AALMASOV  
DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
NSC

-----222263 190528Z /21

P 190221Z JUL 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
AMCONSUL PERTH  
AMCONSUL BRISBANE  
AMCONSUL CEBU  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303203

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/30/92

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DELETE  PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only  
EC Citations

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as  S of  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

INFO USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI PRIORITY  
SECDEF WASHDC 0000  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
NSC WASHDC 0000  
AMEMBASSY OTTAWA  
GOVGUAM MARIANAS ISLANDS//5510//  
COMNAVFORJAP YOKOSUKA JAPAN  
CGUSARJ CAMP ZAMA JAPAN//IX CORPS  
CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI  
COMNAVFORKOREA  
COMUSKOREA SEOUL KOR  
PORT MORESBY POUCH  
CG FMFPAC HONOLULU HI  
XMT AMEMBASSY PORT MORESBY  
USOFFICE KOROR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 231477

USOFFICE KOLONIA  
USOFFICE MAJURO  
AMCONSUL HONIARA  
AMEMBASSY BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN

UNCLAS STATE 231477

PARIS FOR KANEDA, COMNAVFORKOREA FOR REAR ADMIRAL PENDLEY

SECRET

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: OPRC  
 SUBJECT: JULY 18 EAP PRESS SUMMARY

TOKYO -- PLEASE PASS TO ASSISTANT SECRETARY SIGUR

MOSCOW FOR POL/EXT ONLY

INDEX

- 1. SHULTZ ASIA TRIP/CHINA/CAMBODIA/KOREA
- 2. KOREA
- 3. VIETNAM/REFUGEES
- 4. AUSTRALIA
- 5. SINGAPORE

1. SHULTZ ASIA TRIP/CHINA/CAMBODIA/KOREA

-- AP (7/15), THE WASHINGTON POST'S OBERDORFER, THE NY TIMES' SCIOLINO, THE LA TIMES' MANN, THE BALTIMORE SUN'S SCHIDLOVSKY (ALL 7/16), AND THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR'S TYSON (ALL BEIJING) REPORT ON THE SECRETARY'S VISIT TO CHINA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 231477

OBERDORFER REPORTS SHULTZ, ENDING 2 DAYS OF TALKS WITH CHINESE LEADERS, FRIDAY SAID THE US AND PRC HAVE FORGED A BROAD MEASURE OF AGREEMENT CONCERNING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT AND PEACEFUL FUTURE IN CAMBODIA. HE SAYS THE SECRETARY, DESCRIBING INTENSIVE DISCUSSIONS WITH DENG XIAOPING AND OTHER CHINESE OFFICIALS REGARDING CAMBODIA AS "VERY FRUITFUL AND WORTHWHILE," ADDED THAT THERE IS FULL ACCORD ON SEVERAL KEY POINTS AND THAT THE 2 NATIONS SHARE "RATHER SIMILAR VIEWS" ON THE TOUCHY ISSUE OF THE CHINESE-BACKED KHMER ROUGE. HE QUOTES US SOURCES AS SAYING DENG DECLARED THAT CHINA HAS NO INTEREST IN CONTINUING THE NEARLY 10-YEAR-OLD VIETNAMESE OCCUPATION AND WAR IN CAMBODIA. HE REPORTS VARIOUS SENIOR CHINESE LEADERS TOLD SHULTZ THAT BEIJING'S BACKING FOR THE KR WAS PRINCIPALLY AS AN ANTI-VIETNAMESE MILITARY FORCE AND THAT THEY DO NOT BACK A KR RETURN TO POWER.

OBERDORFER QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING THE US AND CHINA AGREE THAT SIHANOUK IS "A POTENTIAL PERSON AROUND WHOM A FUTURE GOVERNMENT OF CAMBODIA SHOULD BE ORGANIZED," AND WE ALSO AGREE THAT VIETNAM SHOULD AGREE COMPLETELY FROM CAMBODIA.

ACCORDING TO OBERDORFER, SHULTZ'S DISCUSSION OF THE OTHER TOP-PRIORITY ITEM ON HIS AGENDA -- RECENT AND PROSPECTIVE CHINESE SALES OF BALLISTIC MISSILES TO MIDDLE EAST NATIONS --

DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN IMMEDIATELY SUCCESSFUL. ON THURSDAY, HE SAYS, SHULTZ ASKED FOREIGN MINISTER QIAN QICHEN TO AUTHORIZE MORE INTENSIVE DISCUSSIONS WITH THE US ON THE DANGEROUS SPREAD OF THE MISSILES, WHILE QIAN REPLIED THAT HE WOULD CONSIDER THE PROPOSAL AND REPLY LATER. BUT THERE WAS NO ANSWER TO SHULTZ'S REQUEST BY THE TIME HIS TALKS WITH CHINESE LEADERS ENDED, HE NOTES.

OBERDORFER REPORTS SHULTZ DID NOT COMMENT DIRECTLY ON A REPORT IN THE LA TIMES THAT CHINA HAS ALREADY CONSUMMATED A SALE TO SYRIA OF M-9 SHORT-RANGE BALLISTIC MISSILES  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 231477

EXCEPT TO QUOTE CHINESE LEADERS AS SAYING FLATLY THAT THEY HAVE MADE NO BALLISTIC MISSILE SALES EXCEPT FOR A PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED SUPPLY OF INTERMEDIATE-RANGE MISSILES TO SAUDI ARABIA. HE QUOTES US OFFICIALS AS SAYING INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO SHULTZ'S PARTY DOES NOT CONFIRM THE REPORTED SALE TO SYRIA AND THAT SUCH REPORTS SEEM QUESTIONABLE IN VIEW OF CHINA'S DENIALS TO SHULTZ.

OBERDORFER SAYS SHULTZ WENT OUT OF HIS WAY IN HIS PRIVATE TALKS AND IN AN END-OF-VISIT PRESS CONFERENCE TO SAY US POLICY TOWARD CHINA HAS "BROAD BIPARTISAN SUPPORT" AND,

THEREFORE, "POSITIVE TRENDS" IN THE RELATIONSHIP SHOULD CONTINUE NO MATTER WHO WINS THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION. HE ADDS THAT IN HIS MEETING WITH DENG AND IN A BANQUET TOAST FRIDAY SHULTZ MADE SPECIAL MENTION OF CANDIDATE GEORGE BUSH, CONVEYING SPECIAL GREETINGS TO DENG FROM THE VP AND PRESIDENT REAGAN. HE REPORTS SHULTZ, IN HIS BANQUET TOAST, NOTED THAT ONE OF THE 2 PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES -- A REFERENCE TO BUSH -- "HAS LIVED AND WORKED IN CHINA."

-- SCIOLINO REPORTS SHULTZ INDICATED FRIDAY THAT HE HAD RECEIVED NO ASSURANCES FROM CHINA'S LEADERS THAT THEY WOULD CURB THEIR SALES OF MISSILES IN THE MIDEAST. IN 2 DAYS OF MEETINGS IN BEIJING, SHE SAYS, THE SECRETARY EXPRESSED AMERICAN CONCERN OVER THE INCREASE IN BALLISTIC MISSILES IN THE REGION AND PROPOSED FULL-SCALE INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIONS TO PREVENT THEIR SPREAD. HOWEVER, SHE ADDS, SHULTZ INDICATED AT A NEWS CONFERENCE THAT CHINA'S LEADERS REFUSED TO MAKE ANY COMMITMENT ABOUT THE PROPOSAL. "WE DIDN'T COME TO ANY AGREEMENTS ABOUT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05

STATE 231477

IT. BUT I THINK IT HAS BEEN WORTHWHILE TO TALK ABOUT IT, AND I AM SURE THAT THE SUBJECT WILL CONTINUE TO BE AN IMPORTANT ONE ON OUR AGENDA," SHE QUOTES HIM AS SAYING.

IN RECENT WEEKS, ACCORDING TO SCIOLINO, SHULTZ AND OTHER ADMINISTRATION OFFICIALS HAVE ASSERTED THAT CHINA'S "SECRET SALE" OF BALLISTIC MISSILES WITH A RANGE OF UP TO 1600 MILES TO SAUDI ARABIA, A REPORTED DEAL TO SELL SHORT-RANGE MISSILES TO SYRIA, AND THE INCREASED USE OF INTERMEDIATE-RANGE MISSILES BY BOTH IRAN AND IRAQ AGAINST CIVILIAN TARGETS ARE CHANGING THE NATURE OF WARFARE AND THREATENING SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS IN THE MIDEAST.

ON THURSDAY, SCIOLINO REPORTS, FOREIGN MINISTER QIAN CITED STATISTICS ON ARMS SALES SHOWING THAT CHINA IS NOT THE BIGGEST OR ONLY SUPPLIER OF BALLISTIC MISSILES TO THE MIDEAST, AND COMMUNIST PARTY LEADER ZHAO ZIYANG CITED SIMILAR STATISTICS FRIDAY, ACCORDING TO A SENIOR AMERICAN OFFICIAL. SHE NOTES SHULTZ, WHEN ASKED ABOUT A REPORT THAT CHINESE LEADERS WERE TESTY WHEN HE EXPRESSED HIS CONCERNS, STATED: "I WAS THERE, AND I WOULD SAY THINGS WERE NEVER TESTY. BUT IN ALL THESE MEETINGS PEOPLE EXPRESS THEIR VIEWS ON BOTH SIDES." SHE REPORTS THE US OFFICIAL WOULD NOT CHARACTERIZE SHULTZ AS SATISFIED WITH THE CHINESE RESPONSE, SAYING ONLY: "WE HAD GOOD DISCUSSIONS."

BUT DESPITE WHAT THE "DISAGREEMENT" OVER THE ISSUE OF MISSILE SALES, SHULTZ'S LAST SCHEDULED VISIT TO BEIJING

AS SECRETARY OF STATE WAS MARKED BY EXTRAORDINARY WARMTH AND HOSPITALITY, SCIOLINO REPORTS. SHE NOTES DENG, AT THE START OF A 75-MINUTE MEETING FRIDAY, PRAISED THE STEADY DEVELOPMENT OF US-CHINA RELATIONS DURING SHULTZ'S TENURE. SHE ADDS THAT QIAN, IN A TOAST, TOLD THE SECRETARY "THE DOOR OF CHINA IS FOREVER OPEN TO YOU."  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 231477

SCIOLINO REPORTS SHULTZ, AT HIS NEWS CONFERENCE, "SIDE STEPPED" A QUESTION ABOUT THE LA TIMES REPORT QUOTING WESTERN OFFICIALS IN HONG KONG AS SAYING CHINA HAD ALREADY CONCLUDED A SALE OF M-9 MISSILES TO SYRIA, SAYING: "THE CHINESE TOLD ME THAT THEY HAD NOT MADE ANY SALE OF BALLISTIC MISSILES TO A COUNTRY OTHER THAN SAUDI ARABIA." HE DID NOT SAY WHETHER HE BELIEVED THE CHINESE ASSURANCES, SHE NOTES.

SCIOLINO QUOTES US OFFICIALS AS CONFIRMING THAT SOME US INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATE SYRIA AND CHINA HAVE

BASICALLY AGREED ON A DEAL, BUT THESE OFFICIALS SAID THE US HAD KEPT ITS INFORMATION SECRET IN PART TO PREVENT DISCLOSURE OF THE SOURCE AND EXTENT OF KNOWLEDGE ABOUT CHINESE ARMS SALES PATTERNS. SHE REPORTS THE OFFICIALS SAID THEY DID NOT KNOW WHETHER THE 2 NATIONS HAD ACTUALLY SIGNED A CONTRACT TO COMPLETE THE DEAL OR SIMPLY REACHED A VAGUE AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE.

SCIOLINO SAYS SHULTZ SPOKE ONLY IN GENERAL TERMS OF THE THREAT OF THE SPREAD OF MISSILES IN THE MIDEAST AND DID NOT SPECIFICALLY BRING UP THE SAUDI MISSILE SALE OR THE PROSPECTIVE SALE TO SYRIA IN HIS 2 DAYS OF TALKS.

ON THURSDAY, SCIOLINO NOTES, 113 MEMBERS OF CONGRESS CABLED A LETTER TO SHULTZ IN BEIJING URGING HIM TO TELL THE CHINESE THAT FUTURE COOPERATION IN HIGH-TECHNOLOGY TRANSFERS TO CHINA WOULD BE JEOPARDIZED IF BEIJING DOES NOT STOP ITS ARMS SALES TO THE MIDEAST. SHE REPORTS SHULTZ TOLD REPORTERS HE WAS NOT SHOWN THE LETTER UNTIL ALL HIS OFFICIAL MEETINGS WERE OVER.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 231477

IN AN INDICATION THAT THE US HAS NO INTENTION OF PENALIZING CHINA OVER THE MISSILE SALES, SCIOLINO STATES, THE US LAST WEEK WENT ALONG WITH COCOM DECISION TO FURTHER RELAX RESTRICTONS ON HIGH-TECHNOLOGY EXPORTS TO CHINA. IN OCTOBER, SHE SAYS, THE ADMINISTRATION PUT CURBS (SIC) ON THE EXPORT OF SOME HIGH-TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS TO CHINA IN WHAT SOME OFFICIALS SAID WAS A PROPORTIONAL RESPONSE TO THE CHINESE SALE OF "SILKWORM" MISSILES TO IRAN. SHE QUOTES A SENIOR OFFICIAL AS SAYING THE "SILKWORMS" DIRECTLY THREATENED AMERICAN LIVES AND

INSTALLATIONS BUT THAT THE SPREAD OF BALLISTIC MISSILES IS A MUCH BROADER THREAT THAT SHOULD CONCERN OTHER

NATIONS AS WELL AS THE US. SHE ADDS THE OFFICIAL SAID WESTERN ALLIES OF THE US HAD NOT BEEN FORTHCOMING IN ISSUING SIMILAR STATEMENTS OF CONCERN ABOUT THE SPREAD OF CHINESE MISSILES.

-- ACCORDING TO MANN, SHULTZ FRIDAY FINISHED 2 DAYS OF TALKS WITH CHINA'S TOP LEADERS "WITH BOTH SIDES ADMITTING THERE HAD BEEN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THEM, PARTICULARLY ON THE QUESTION OF CHINESE ARMS SALES IN THE MIDDLE EAST." HE QUOTES SHULTZ AS TELLING NEWS CONFERENCE: "I FEEL MYSELF THAT IT IS VERY UNDESIRABLE TO HAVE BALLISTIC MISSILE TECHNOLOGY OR BALLISTIC MISSILES AS SUCH SPREADING AROUND." HE REPORTS THE SECRETARY, WHILE ASSERTING THAT SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS GENERALLY ARE



GOOD, SAID THE 2 NATIONS NOW SOMETIMES FIND THEMSELVES  
"TALKING ABOUT PROBLEMS WHERE WE HAVE SOME DIFFERENT  
POINTS OF VIEW."

ACCORDING TO MANN, AT THE OUTSET OF HIS MEETING WITH  
SHULTZ DENG XIAOPING ALSO EMPHASIZED DISAGREEMENTS WITH  
THE US BUT SOUGHT TO MINIMIZE THEIR IMPORTANCE, SAYING:  
"IT IS QUITE NATURAL FOR 2 COUNTRIES WITH DIFFERENT  
POINTS OF VIEW TO HAVE SOME DIFFERENCES."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 231477

THE PRINCIPLE DISPUTE AT THE MOMENT, MANN SAYS, CONCERNS  
US OBJECTIONS TO CHINA'S SALE OF MISSILES IN THE  
MIDEAST. ACCORDING TO "WESTERN OFFICIALS WHO KEEP TRACK  
OF CHINESE ARMS SALES," HE REPORTS, CHINA HAS CONCLUDED A  
DEAL TO SELL SHORT-RANGE MISSILES TO SYRIA, THOUGH THE  
MISSILES HAVE NOT YET BEEN DELIVERED. HE NOTES SHULTZ  
SAID CHINESE LEADERS TOLD HIM THEY HAVE NOT SOLD MISSILES  
TO ANY COUNTRY BUT SAUDI ARABIA.

MANN SAYS SHULTZ BEGAN VOICING PUBLIC OBJECTIONS TO  
CHINESE MISSILE SALES LAST WEEK DURING THE ASEAN  
POST-MINISTERIAL MEETINGS IN BANGKOK. HE STATES THAT THE  
SECRETARY'S COMMENTS APPARENTLY UPSET THE CHINESE, WHO  
GAVE SHULTZ WHAT HE SAYS WAS A LOW-KEY, SOMEWHAT COOL  
RECEPTION. HE NOTES THAT "PEOPLE'S DAILY" MADE NO  
MENTION AT ALL OF SHULTZ ON THURSDAY, THE DAY HE ARRIVED,  
AND GAVE "SCANT" COVERAGE TO HIS VISIT FRIDAY.

IN ADDITION TO ARMS SALES, MANN REPORTS, SHULTZ TALKED AT  
LENGTH WITH CHINESE OFFICIALS ABOUT THE FUTURE OF  
CAMBODIA. ALTHOUGH BEIJING HAS BEEN THE PRINCIPAL  
SUPPORTER OF THE KHMER ROUGE, SHULTZ AND OTHER US  
OFFICIALS SEEMED CONFIDENT THEY CAN WORK WITH CHINA TO

PREVENT THE KR FROM DOMINATING CAMBODIA AGAIN, HE  
REPORTS. "I FELT OUR DISCUSSIONS ON THE KHMER  
ROUGE...HAVE BEEN UNUSUALLY FRUITFUL AND WORTHWHILE," HE  
QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING.

-- SCHIDLOVSKY SAYS SHULTZ INDICATED FRIDAY THAT CHINA  
DENIED SELLING BALLISTIC MISSILES TO ANY NATION OTHER  
THAN SAUDI ARABIA. HE REPORTS US OFFICIALS, HOWEVER,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 231477

SAID THEY BELIEVE CHINA IS ACTIVELY SEEKING TO SELL THE

MISSILES TO SYRIA. HE STATES THAT SHULTZ SAID HE TOLD CHINESE LEADERS THE US WANTS TO LIMIT THE SPREAD OF MISSILES IN THE VOLATILE MIDEAST. ACCORDING TO SCHIDLOVSKY, THE ISSUE OF CHINESE ARMS SALES TO THE MIDEAST HAS "SOURED" US-CHINA RELATIONS FOR SOME TIME.

HOWEVER, SCHIDLOVSKY ADDS, SHULTZ SAID HE AND HIS CHINESE HOSTS AGREED ON SEVERAL POINTS ON HOW TO END VIETNAM'S OCCUPATION OF CAMBODIA, SAYING THE US AND BEIJING BOTH WANT HANOI TO WITHDRAW ALL ITS TROOPS FROM CAMBODIA AND AGREE THAT SIHANOUK SHOULD BE INVOLVED IN ATTEMPTS TO FIND A NEW GOVERNMENT. ONE PROBLEM, HE SAYS, IS HOW TO DEAL WITH THE KR, WHICH THE US SAYS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED FROM ANY SETTLEMENT. AT ONE POINT, ACCORDING TO SCHIDLOVSKY, THE SECRETARY HINTED THAT CHINA MIGHT BE WILLING TO GO ALONG WITH SUCH AN EXCLUSION, SAYING: "I THINK THAT WE ALSO SEE THE UNDESIRABILITY OF...WELL, LET ME BE CAREFUL. I DON'T WANT TO, IN ANY WAY, SEEM TO SPEAK FOR THE CHINESE SIDE. AND I WILL JUST REITERATE MY VIEW, AS I EXPRESSED IT TO THEM, THAT THERE CAN BE NO RETURN TO CONTROL BY THE KHMER ROUGE, AS WE SEE IT. AND THE CHINESE WILL SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES, BUT I THINK YOU WILL FIND THAT WE HAVE RATHER SIMILAR VIEWS."

SCHIDLOVSKY REPORTS SHULTZ ALSO SAID THERE SHOULD BE "AN INTERNATIONAL EFFORT OF SOME KIND IN BRINGING ABOUT A FINAL RESOLUTION OF THE CAMBODIA PROBLEM."

-- TYSON REPORTS THE US WARNED CHINA THAT BALLISTIC MISSILES BEIJING MAY HAVE BEEN SEEKING TO EXPORT TO THE MIDEAST HAVE A "DESTABILIZING POTENTIAL." SHE SAYS SHULTZ HELD LENGTHY DISCUSSIONS WITH CHINESE LEADERS LAST WEEK ON THE NEED TO CONTROL THE SPREAD OF MISSILE TECHNOLOGY. SHE NOTES HE SAID AT HIS FRIDAY PRESS CONFERENCE THAT CHINESE OFFICIALS DENIED EXPORTING

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10

STATE 231477

BALLISTIC MISSILES TO ANY COUNTRY BUT SAUDI ARABIA.

HOWEVER, ACCORDING TO TYSON, DURING THEIR TALKS THE CHINESE LEFT OPEN THE POSSIBILITY OF FUTURE BALLISTIC MISSILE SALES. SHE REPORTS SHULTZ SAID THAT, AFTER

DISCUSSING THE ISSUE "AT SOME LENGTH," HE FAILED TO REACH AN ACCORD WITH BEIJING ON PREVENTING SUCH WEAPONS EXPORTS. "WE DIDN'T COME TO ANY AGREEMENTS ABOUT IT, BUT I THINK ITS BEEN WORTHWHILE TO TALK ABOUT IT. AND I'M SURE THAT SUBJECT WILL CONTINUE TO BE AN IMPORTANT ONE ON OUR AGENDA," SHE QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING. SHE ADDS THAT SHULTZ REPEATED THE US STAND THAT THERE IS A NEED FOR AN INTERNATIONAL ARMS EMBARGO AGAINST IRAN AND IRAQ BUT HE

SAID BEIJING CONTINUES TO REJECT THE IDEA

BUT DESPITE TENSIONS OVER THE MISSILE ISSUE, TYSON REPORTS, SHULTZ SAID HE HAD "VERY FRUITFUL" TALKS WITH CHINESE LEADERS ON ANOTHER TOPIC -- ENDING THE 10-YEAR WAR IN CAMBODIA. IN WHAT SHE CALLS A POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENT, SHULTZ APPEARED TO CONFIRM RECENT INDICATIONS THAT CHINA IS RECONSIDERING ITS LONG-STANDING SUPPORT FOR THE KR, WHICH WOULD BRING IT MORE IN LINE WITH THE US AND ASEAN. SHE NOTES HE SAID BOTH THE US AND CHINA FAVOR A GOVERNMENT ORGANIZED AROUND SIHANOUK.

-- ACCORDING TO AP, SHULTZ SAID FRIDAY THAT THE US SHOULD NOT TRY TO STOP THE CHINESE FROM SELLING ARMS TO THE MIDEAST BY SLOWING HIGH-TECHNOLOGY SALES TO CHINA. IT REPORTS HE SAID THERE ARE OTHER, CONSTRUCTIVE WAYS TO PERSUADE BEIJING NOT TO SELL THE WEAPONS. IT NOTES THAT MORE THAN 100 US CONGRESSMEN SENT SHULTZ A CABLE THURSDAY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 231477

WARNING THAT FUTURE TRANSFERS OF HIGH TECHNOLOGY TO CHINA WOULD BE "JEOPARDIZED" IF THE SALE OF CHINESE BALLISTIC MISSILES TO SYRIA GOES THROUGH.

AP REPORTS SHULTZ SAID HE GOT WORD OF THE CABLE ONLY AFTER HIS MEETINGS WITH TOP CHINESE LEADERS. IT NOTES HE MET WITH DENG XIAOPING, ZHAO ZIYANG, AND PREMIER LI PENG. "I THINK THE WAY TO TRY TO GET AT IT WITH THE CHINESE IS OTHER KINDS OF CONSTRUCTIVE WAYS," IT QUOTES THE SECRETARY AS SAYING.

AP QUOTES SENIOR REAGAN ADMINISTRATION OFFICIALS AS SAYING THE CHINESE ARE BELIEVED TO BE MARKETING THE M-9 MISSILES, WHICH HAVE A MAXIMUM RANGE OF ABOUT 370 MILES, BUT THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF A FINAL SALE. IT ADDS THE OFFICIALS SAID THE M-9 WOULD BE CAPABLE OF STRIKING TARGETS IN ISRAEL IF LAUNCHED FROM SYRIA BUT THAT IT IS AT LEAST 9 MONTHS AWAY FROM PRODUCTION AND THAT A PROTOTYPE IS STILL BEING TESTED.

-- THE LEAD IN AN EARLIER AP (BEIJING 7/15) STORY IS THAT SHULTZ SAID FRIDAY THAT CHINA MADE NO PROMISES TO STOP

BALLISTIC MISSILE SALES TO THE MIDEAST BUT THAT THE US SHOULD NOT STOP THE FLOW OF HIGH TECHNOLOGY IN RESPONSE.

-- REUTER'S CRABB (SEOUL 7/16) REPORTS SHULTZ ARRIVED IN SEOUL SATURDAY FOR TALKS WITH SOUTH KOREAN LEADERS AND EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE THE SEOUL OLYMPIC GAMES WOULD BE SAFE AND SUCCESSFUL. IN HIS ARRIVAL STATEMENT, CRABB

SAYS, THE SECRETARY TOUCHED ON RECENT TRADE TENSIONS BETWEEN THE US AND ROK, WHICH WASHINGTON HAS BEEN PRESSING TO OPEN ITS MARKETS TO AMERICAN GOODS. "THE US HAS SPOKEN OFTEN, AND SOMETIMES LOUDLY, ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF FREE AND FAIR TRADE FOR ONE VERY GOOD REASON -- IT MAKES GOOD ECONOMIC SENSE," HE QUOTES AS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 231477

SAYING.

CRABB ADDS THAT SHULTZ LAUDED THE CLOSE AMERICAN MILITARY TIES WITH THE ROK, SAYING: "OUR SECURITY COOPERATION REMAINS THE BEDROCK OF OUR RELATIONSHIP." HE SAYS THE SECRETARY ALSO EXPRESSED ADMIRATION FOR THE ROK'S RECENT RUNAWAY ECONOMIC PROGRESS, WHICH HE SAID WOULD BECOME A FOCUS OF WORLD ATTENTION AT THE OLYMPICS, ADDING: "WE SHARE YOUR CONFIDENCE THAT THE GAMES WILL BE SAFE AND SUCCESSFUL."

CRABB REPORTS SHULTZ LEFT THE AIR BASE WHERE HE ARRIVED TO TOUR THE OLYMPIC FACILITIES BEFORE DINING LATER WITH FOREIGN MINISTER CHOI KWANG-SOO. HE NOTES THAT AFTER FURTHER TALKS WITH ROK LEADERS, INCLUDING PRESIDENT ROH, SHULTZ WAS TO LEAVE MONDAY FOR TOKYO.

-- REUTER'S GIACOMO (7/16), THE WASHINGTON POST'S OBERDORFER, THE NY TIMES' SCIOLINO, AND THE LA TIMES' MANN (ALL 7/17) (ALL SEOUL) REPORT SHULTZ INDICATED SATURDAY THAT BOTH THE USSR AND PRC HAVE GIVEN ASSURANCES THAT NORTH KOREA WILL REFRAIN FROM TERRORIST ACTS AGAINST THE SEOUL OLYMPICS.

OBERDORFER REPORTS THE SECRETARY SAID THE US HAS BEEN TOLD IN STRONG TERMS BY BOTH MOSCOW AND BEIJING THAT THEIR NORTH KOREAN ALLY WOULD NOT COMMIT TERRORIST ACTS AGAINST THE GAMES. HE SAYS SHULTZ QUOTED SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER SHEVARDNADZE AS SAYING FLATLY AT A WHITE HOUSE MEETING IN MARCH: "WE KNOW THE NORTH KOREANS WELL, AND I CAN ASSURE YOU THERE WILL BE NO, UNDERLINE NO, TERRORIST ATTACKS AIMED AT THE OLYMPICS." HE ADDS SHULTZ SAID CHINESE OFFICIALS WITH WHOM HE HAD JUST CONFERRED IN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 231477

BEIJING "MADE SIMILAR COMMENTS FROM THEIR POINT OF VIEW." BECAUSE OF THE ASSURANCES AND THE ROK'S EXTENSIVE PREPARATIONS, HE QUOTES THE SECRETARY AS SAYING, "I'M

BASICALLY NOT CONCERNED ABOUT SECURITY FOR THE OLYMPICS."

OBERDORFER POINTS OUT THAT SOUTH KOREA, WHICH TAKES THE NORTH'S CAPABILITY AND PROCLIVITY FOR TERRORISM VERY SERIOUSLY, IS LEAVING NOTHING TO CHANCE, DESPITE THE SOVIET AND CHINESE REASSURANCES PASSED ON TO THEM BY WASHINGTON. HE SAYS IT IS NOT CLEAR HOW MUCH INFLUENCE MOSCOW AND BEIJING HAVE OVER PYONGYANG CONCERNING DEVELOPMENTS ON THE BITTERLY DIVIDED PENINSULA. HE REPORTS MANY THOUSANDS OF SOUTH KOREAN POLICE, SPECIAL COMMANDOS, AND THE LATEST HIGH-TECHNOLOGY SECURITY DEVICES HAVE BEEN MOBILIZED TO PROTECT THE HOSE AT THE GAMES.

OBERDORFER REPORTS SEOUL OLYMPICS OFFICIAL KIM SAM HOON TOLD REPORTERS "EVERYTHING IS READY" FOR THE GAMES, AS SHULTZ TOURED THE OLYMPIC VILLAGE LIVING QUARTERS AND SOME OF THE EXTENSIVE SPORTS FACILITIES SHORTLY AFTER ARRIVING SATURDAY. "WE ARE TAKING ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO KEEP VISITORS IN EXTREME SAFETY WITH A MINIMUM OF INCONVENIENCE. AIR-TIGHT SECURITY WILL BE IN PLACE," HE QUOTES KIM AS SAYING.

OBERDORFER REPORTS SHULTZ, SPEAKING TO REPORTERS ABOARD HIS PLANE AS HE FLEW FROM BEIJING TO SEOUL, PRAISED ROH TAE WOO'S RECENT INITIATIVES TOWARD NORTH KOREA BUT SAID THE US WILL "HAVE TO THINK IT OVER CAREFULLY" BEFORE TAKING ITS OWN STEPS TO EASE US POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC STRICTURES AGAINST THE NORTH. HE SAYS THE SECRETARY INDICATED THAT THE US WILL BE WEIGHING HEAVILY THE ROK'S APPEAL TO SWITCH FROM A POLICY OF SEEKING TO ISOLATE THE NORTH TO A POLICY OF CONCILIATION AND INCREASED INTERNATIONAL INVOLVEMENT. HE ADDS AIDES TO SHULTZ SAID

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 231477

ANY US GESTURES TO THE NORTH WOULD PROBABLY BE HELD IN ABEYANCE UNTIL AFTER THE OLYMPICS BECAUSE OF THE CONCERN ABOUT OLYMPICS-RELATED TERRORISM.

OBERDORFER ADDS THAT SHULTZ SAID IT IS TOO BAD NORTH KOREAN OFFICIALS HAVE BRUSHED OFF THE SOUTH'S NEW POLICY STATEMENTS SO FAR, THE LATEST OF WHICH WAS PUBLISHED IN SEOUL EARLIER ON SATURDAY; "BUT IT MAY WELL BE THEY'LL TAKE A SECOND LOOK," THE SECRETARY ADDED.

IN ADDITION TO MEETING ROH AND OTHER ROKG OFFICIALS, OBERDORFER NOTES, SHULTZ WAS EXPECTED TO MEET MAJOR OPPOSITION FIGURES, INCLUDING KIM DAE JUNG AND KIM YOUNG SAM, FOR THE FIRST TIME AT A BREAKFAST MONDAY. TWO YEARS AGO, HE RECALLS, THEY DECLINED AN INVITATION TO MEET SHULTZ.

OBERDORFER REPORTS THE SECRETARY SAID SOUTH KOREANS IN THE PAST YEAR "HAVE PUT A POLITICAL MIRACLE ALONGSIDE THE ECONOMIC MIRACLE." HE ADDS SHULTZ CALLED THE ROK "A WORKING DEMOCRACY" WITH "AN ORDERLY AND OPEN DEMOCRATIC PROCESS." HE SAYS THE SECRETARY, NOTING THAT THE GOVERNMENT PARTY IS A MINORITY IN THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, SAID ALL SIDES APPEAR TO BE "COPING WITH THE SITUATION." HE ADDS SHULTZ SAID THE NUMBER ONE POLITICAL MESSAGE HE WAS BRINGING TO SEOUL IS "SUPPORT FOR THE DEMOCRATIC PROCESS."

OBERDORFER NOTES SHULTZ MADE A PUBLIC PLEA ON HIS ARRIVAL IN SEOUL FOR FURTHER DISMANTLING OF BARRIERS TO US IMPORTS.

-- SCIOLINO REPORTS SHULTZ INDICATED SATURDAY THAT THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 231477

USSR AND PRC HAVE ASSURED THE US THEY WILL USE THEIR INFLUENCE WITH NK TO HELP MAKE THE SEOUL OLYMPICS FREE OF TERRORISM. SHE SAYS THE SECRETARY, SPEAKING TO REPORTERS DURING A PLANE RIDE FROM BEIJING TO SEOUL, "WAS APPARENTLY TRYING TO DISPEL THE WIDESPREAD PERCEPTION THAT PYONGYANG WOULD TRY TO DISRUPT THE OLYMPICS BY STAGING ACTS OF TERRORISM."

SCIOLINO QUOTES HIM AS SAYING: "THE SOVIETS HAVE TOLD US FLATLY THAT, IN THEIR VIEW, THE NORTH KOREANS WILL NOT MAKE ANY EFFORT TO DISTURB THE OLYMPICS. THE CHINESE ALSO POINT OUT, AS DO THE SOVIETS, THAT THEIR ATHLETES WILL BE THERE, AND I THINK EVERYONE WILL BE EXERTING THEIR INFLUENCE IN A POSITIVE WAY." NOTING THAT SHULTZ QUOTED SHEVARDNADZE AS ASSURING PRESIDENT REAGAN THAT THERE WOULD BE NO TERRORIST ATTACKS AIMED AT THE OLYMPICS, SHE REPORTS HE ADDED: "WE SAID WE WERE VERY GLAD TO HEAR THAT STATEMENT," WHICH HE CALLED "UNEQUIVOCAL, UNAMBIGUOUS." SHE REPORTS HE SAID THE CHINESE "HAVE MADE SIMILAR COMMENTS ABOUT THEIR POINT OF VIEW."

ON FRIDAY, SCIOLINO SAYS, THE UN COMMAND IN PANMUNJOM CHARGED THAT NK, WHICH HAS FAILED IN ITS CAMPAIGN TO CO-HOST THE GAMES, WAS TRYING TO UNDERMINE THE OLYMPICS BY WORKING "TO CONTRIVE AN ATMOSPHERE OF DANGER ON THE KOREAN PENINSULA." SHE REPORTS THE ACCUSATION WAS MADE IN RESPONSE TO NK'S LATEST CHARGES THAT THE US AND ROK WERE USING THE OLYMPICS AS A PRETEXT FOR CREATING A "WAR MACHINE."

HOWEVER, ACCORDING TO SCIOLINO, "IN REMARKS THAT SEEMED

TO UNDERCUT THE ASSURANCES FROM MOSCOW, SHULTZ  
 ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THE NORTH KOREAN INSTALLATION OF  
 ADVANCED SOVIET SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILES THAT CAN REACH  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 231477

SOUTH KOREA AND RECENT SOVIET DELIVERIES OF THEIR MOST  
 ADVANCED AIRCRAFT TO PYONGYANG "CONSTITUTE QUESTION  
 MARKS" IN OLYMPIC SECURITY." NEVERTHELESS, SHE NOTES,  
 SHULTZ EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE THAT SECURITY WOULD NOT BE A  
 PROBLEM BECAUSE OF SOUTH KOREA'S TOUGH ANTI-TERRORISM  
 MEASURES. "I'M BASICALLY NOT CONCERNED ABOUT SECURITY  
 FOR THE OLYMPICS, BECAUSE I OBSERVED THAT THE SOUTH  
 KOREANS ARE DOING SUCH A GOOD JOB OF PUTTING INTO PLACE  
 ALL OF THE MEASURES THAT WILL DETER ANY ACTS TO DISTURB  
 THE OLYMPICS."

ACCORDING TO SCIOLINO, SHULTZ'S ASSESSMENT OF THE  
 TERRORIST THREAT AT THE OLYMPICS "IS MUCH MORE POSITIVE  
 THAN THAT OF MANY OF HIS OWN INTELLIGENCE AND  
 COUNTERTERRORISM EXPERTS IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT." ALTHOUGH  
 THERE IS LITTLE LIKELIHOOD OF A TERRORIST ATTACK INSIDE  
 THE OLYMPIC COMPOUND BECAUSE OF EXTRAORDINARY SECURITY  
 MEASURES BY THE ROKG, SHE REPORTS THESE OFFICIALS SAID,  
 THEY EXPECT INCIDENTS TO OCCUR BEFORE OR DURING THE  
 OLYMPICS, PERHAPS IN OTHER PARTS OF ASIA, TO GIVE THE  
 IMPRESSION THERE IS NO SECURITY IN THE REGION AND TO  
 DISCOURAGE PEOPLE FROM ATTENDING. SHE ADDS THE OFFICIALS  
 ALSO DO NOT PUT MUCH FAITH IN SOVIET AND CHINESE EFFORTS  
 TO CURB THEIR CLIENT TO THE NORTH, NOTING THAT NO NATION  
 HAS MUCH INFLUENCE OVER NORTH KOREA.

FURTHER, SCIOLINO SAYS, IN THE AFTERMATH OF THE  
 PALESTINIAN HIJACKING IN MAY OF A KUWAITI AIRLINER EN  
 ROUTE TO KUWAIT FROM BANGKOK, COUNTERTERRORISM OFFICIALS  
 HAVE CONCLUDED THAT MIDEAST-INSPIRED TERRORISM IS JUST AS  
 LIKELY TO OCCUR AS TERRORIST ACTS BY NORTH KOREA.

SCIOLINO REPORTS THAT DURING HIS 2-1/2 DAY VISIT TO THE  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 231477

ROK SHULTZ WILL MEET WITH SOUTH KOREAN LEADERS INCLUDING  
 ROH TAE WOO AND, IN A SHOW OF SUPPORT FOR DEMOCRATIC  
 GAINS, FOR THE FIRST TIME WITH OPPOSITION LEADERS KIM DAE  
 JUNG, KIM YOUNG SAM, AND KIM JONG PIL. SHE NOTES HE WILL  
 ALSO DELIVER WHAT IS BEING CHARACTERIZED AS A MAJOR  
 ADDRESS ON DEMOCRATIZATION IN ASIA.

SCIOLINO QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING HE WAS EAGER TO DISCUSS ROH'S 6-POINT PROPOSAL UNVEILED THIS MONTH TO BRING THE 2 KOREAS CLOSER TOGETHER THROUGH INCREASED TRADE WITHOUT TARIFFS, PERSONAL VISITS, CULTURAL EXCHANGES, AND THE RESTORATION OF MAIL SERVICE BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH THAT ENDED WITH THE DIVISION OF THE COUNTRY 43 YEARS AGO. SHE REPORTS HE CALLED THE PROPOSALS "VERY INTERESTING" AND

WORTHY OF CAREFUL STUDY BY THE US. SHE ADDS HE PRAISED ROH AS "CAPABLE OF FRESH THINKING" AND SAID: "YOU CAN MAKE PROPOSALS LIKE THIS AS A GOVERNMENT IF YOU'RE CONFIDENT OF YOUR OWN DETERRENT CAPABILITY." SHE NOTES THAT NK HAS ALREADY REJECTED THE PROPOSAL.

BUT SHULTZ DECLINED TO COMMENT ON REPORTS THAT THE ROK WOULD ENCOURAGE THE US AND OTHER WESTERN COUNTRIES TO OPEN COMMERCE IN NON-MILITARY GOODS WITH PYONGYANG TO HELP EASE TENSIONS IN THE REGION, SCIOLINO SAYS. LAST WEEK, SHE REPORTS, YONHAP, QUOTING AN UNIDENTIFIED ROKG OFFICIAL, SAID THE GOVERNMENT WOULD ASK THE US AND JAPAN TO LIFT THEIR RESTRICTIONS ON THE ENTRY OF NORTH KOREANS AND DIPLOMATIC SANCTIONS IMPOSED ON NK FOR ITS BOMBING LAST NOVEMBER OF KA-858.

-- MANN SAYS THE SECRETARY'S REMARKS ABOUT SOVIET AND CHINESE GUARANTEES OF SAFETY FOR THE OLYMPICS WENT FURTHER THAN PREVIOUS COMMENTS BY US OFFICIALS. IN THE PAST, HE STATES, US OFFICIALS HAVE REPEATEDLY EXPRESSED HOPES THAT CHINA AND THE USSR WOULD HELP DETER ANY NORTH UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 231477

KOREAN EFFORT TO UNDERMINE THE GAMES, BUT THEY GENERALLY ADDED A QUALIFICATION THAT NEITHER OF THESE COUNTRIES HAS ANY DIRECT OR CONTROLLING INFLUENCE OVER PYONGYANG.

MANN REPORTS SHULTZ ALSO REMINDED REPORTERS OF CONCERNS ABOUT SAFETY AND SECURITY BEFORE THE LOS ANGELES OLYMPICS IN 1984, WHICH WENT AHEAD WITHOUT ANY PROBLEM. "I FEEL THE SEOUL OLYMPICS WILL GO OFF IN GOOD STYLE," HE QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING.

IN RECENT MONTHS, MANN OBSERVES, SOME OLYMPIC ATHLETES HAVE VOICED FEARS ABOUT THEIR SAFETY IN SEOUL AND HAVE SAID THEY PLAN TO STAY IN THE ROK FOR AS SHORT A TIME AS POSSIBLE. HE SAYS SOUTH KOREAN OFFICIALS HAVE BEEN IRKED BY NEWS STORIES IN THE US ABOUT JITTERS OVER THE OLYMPICS. HE REPORTS SHULTZ, IMMEDIATELY AFTER HIS ARRIVAL, STOOD BEFORE SOUTH KOREAN TV CAMERAS AND DECLARED: "AMERICAN ATHLETES ARE EXCITED ABOUT COMING TO SEOUL...THE AMERICAN PEOPLE HAVE GREAT RESPECT FOR



KOREA'S FIRST-RATE PREPARATIONS FOR THE GAMES

HOWEVER, ACCORDING TO MANN, US OFFICIALS THEMSELVES HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO PUBLIC ANXIETIES OVER THE GAMES. LAST NOVEMBER, HE RECALLS, 115 PEOPLE DIED WHEN A BOMB EXPLODED ON KA-858, AND A NORTH KOREAN WOMAN CONFESSED SHE HELPED PLANT THE BOMB WHILE WORKING AS AN AGENT FOR PYONGYANG. EVER SINCE, HE SAYS, US OFFICIALS HAVE BEEN VOICING CONCERN ABOUT A POSSIBLE TERRORIST ATTACK BY NK

TO UNDERMINE THE OLYMPICS, AN EVENT SOUTH KOREANS HOPE WILL GIVE THE COUNTRY NEW INTERNATIONAL PRESTIGE. HE ADDS THAT THE WORRIES WERE INCREASED LAST MONTH WITH THE DISCLOSURE THAT NK HAS INSTALLED SAM-5 SURFACE-TO-AIR UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 231477

MISSILES NEAR THE DMZ.

NEVERTHELESS, MANN STATES, SOME OFFICIALS IN THE US AND ELSEWHERE HAVE BEEN SAYING RECENTLY THAT THE FEARS OF A NORTH KOREAN ATTACK ON THE OLYMPICS ARE BEING EXAGGERATED. "MOST PROFESSIONAL TERRORISTS WOULDN'T TOUCH THE OLYMPICS WITH A 10-FOOT POLE," HE QUOTES ONE US OFFICIAL AS SAYING. HE REPORTS THE OFFICIAL SAID, BECAUSE OF TIGHT SECURITY FOR THE GAMES, A TERRORIST ATTACK WOULD BE AN EXTRAORDINARILY DIFFICULT "LOGISTICAL NIGHTMARE." HE ADDS THAT AN ASIAN DIPLOMAT IN BEIJING SAID LAST WEEK THAT CHINA SEEMS TO HAVE TALKED EXTENSIVELY WITH PYONGYANG, WARNING AGAINST ANY EFFORTS TO UNDERMINE THE OLYMPICS, AND "THE CHINESE SEEM REALLY CONFIDENT (THERE WILL BE NO NORTH KOREAN ATTACK)," THE DIPLOMAT SAID.

-- GIACOMO NOTES THAT SHULTZ ALSO TOUCHED ON TRADE TENSIONS IN HIS STATEMENTS TO REPORTERS ON THE FLIGHT

FROM BEIJING TO SEOUL, SAYING: "OF COURSE THERE IS RESENTMENT IN KOREA BECAUSE OF THE PUSH WE ARE MAKING FOR THEM TO OPEN THEIR MARKETS, BUT SO BE IT. WE SHALL KEEP PUSHING BECAUSE, AFTER ALL, WE HAVE OUR INTERESTS, TOO. BUT THIS IS A CASE WHEN WHAT WE ARE PUSHING FOR IS JUST AS IMPORTANT FOR THEM AS ANYBODY ELSE." SHE ALSO QUOTES SHULTZ AS SAYING: "ECONOMIC OPENNESS, SUCH AS GREATER MARKET ACCESS FOR COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS, IS ESSENTIAL TO A HEALTHY GLOBAL ECONOMY AND CONTRIBUTES TO GREATER PROSPERITY FOR PEOPLE EVERYWHERE."

REGARDING THE POLITICAL CHANGES IN SOUTH KOREA OVER THE PAST YEAR, GIACOMO REPORTS THE SECRETARY SAID THEY HAVE BEEN "NOTHING SHORT OF BREATHTAKING" AND THAT SOUTH KOREANS "CAN COUNT ON AMERICA'S UNWAVERING SUPPORT AS YOU

WORK TO INSTITUTIONALIZE THE "POLITICAL" CHANGES THAT  
 HAVE OCCURRED."  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 20 STATE 231477

-- IN ANOTHER STORY, GIACOMO (REUTER SEOUL 7/16) REPORTS SHULTZ SAID ON HIS PLANE SATURDAY THAT THE US WILL NOT REDUCE ITS MILITARY FORCES IN SOUTH KOREA IF PROPOSALS BY SEOUL FOR IMPROVED TIES WITH NK BEAR FRUIT. SHE SAYS THE SECRETARY PRAISED ROH'S RECENT 6-POINT PROPOSAL, BUT WHEN ASKED IF HE THOUGHT IT COULD LEAD TO A REDUCTION IN THE 40,000 US SERVICEMEN STATIONED IN THE ROK, HE REPLIED: "NO, I DON'T. I DON'T THINK OF IT IN TERMS OF A DRAWDOWN

OF US TROOPS." SHE REPORTS HE SAID US AND ROK FORCES PERFORM STRICTLY A DETERRENT FUNCTION, AND THIS IS A MAJOR REASON ROH COULD MAKE HIS OVERTURE, SAYING: "YOU CAN MAKE PROPOSALS OF THIS KIND AS A GOVERNMENT IF YOU ARE CONFIDENT OF YOUR DETERRENT CAPABILITY, AND THE US FORCES PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN THAT."

-- REUTER (SEOUL 7/17) REPORTS SOUTH KOREAN PROTESTERS DEMANDING BETTER LABOR CONDITIONS AND AN END TO US TRADE PRESSURES FOUGHT RIOT POLICE SUNDAY ON THE EVE OF TALKS BETWEEN SHULTZ AND ROH. IT SAYS WITNESSES AT INCHON STATED THAT SOME 1500 STUDENTS AND WORKERS HURLED FIRE BOMBS AND STONES AT HUNDREDS OF POLICEMEN WHO FIRED VOLLEYS OF TEAR GAS TO STOP THE DEMONSTRATORS FROM MARCHING FROM THE INCHON UNIVERSITY CAMPUS TO A LOCAL LABOR OFFICE. THERE WERE NO IMMEDIATE REPORTS OF INJURIES OR ARRESTS, IT ADDS.

DURING A 5-HOUR RALLY, REUTER REPORTS, THE PROTESTERS SHOUTED SLOGANS DEMANDING THAT THE ROKG RELEASE JAILED WORKERS AND IMPROVE WORK CONDITIONS AND PAY, AND THEY BURNED AN EFFIGY OF LABOR MINISTER CHOI MYUNG-HUN. IT SAYS THEY ALSO CALLED ON WASHINGTON TO STOP TRYING TO  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 21 STATE 231477

FORCE SEOUL TO OPEN ITS MARKETS TO US FARM PRODUCTS AND ACCUSED THE ROKG OF CAVING INTO TO US DEMANDS.

## 2. KOREA

-- REUTER (SEOUL) REPORTS NORTH KOREA ON MONDAY, "IN AN APPARENT SOFTENING OF POLICY," ACCEPTED A LETTER FROM SOUTH KOREA'S NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, URGING IT TO ATTEND THE

SEOUL OLYMPICS, ACCORDING TO PARLIAMENTARY OFFICIALS. IT SAYS THIS WAS THE FIRST COMMUNICATION. PYONGYANG HAS AGREED TO TAKE FROM SEOUL ACROSS THE DMZ SINCE ROH TAE WOO ASSUMED THE PRESIDENCY IN FEBRUARY.

REUTER SAYS THE LETTER CONTAINED THE TEXT OF AN ROK ASSEMBLY RESOLUTION PASSED ON JULY 1 APPEALING TO PYONGYANG TO ABANDON ITS BOYCOTT AND ATTEND THE OLYMPIC GAMES OPENING SEPT 17 TO PAVE THE WAY FOR EVENTUAL REUNIFICATION.

IN THE PAST MONTH, REUTER POINTS OUT, NK HAS REFUSED EVEN TO DISCUSS APPEALS FROM ROH AND FROM THE ROK RED CROSS TO TAKE TENSION-REDUCING STEPS, INCLUDING STUDENT AND SPORTING EXCHANGES. IT SAYS IT WAS NOT IMMEDIATELY CLEAR WHETHER THE NORTH, WHICH SENT AN EMISSARY TO PICK UP THE LETTER IN PANMUNJOM, WAS IN FACT SIGNALLING A CHANGE OF HEART OVER THE OLYMPICS ISSUE.

### 3. VIETNAM/REFUGEES

-- REUTER, AP (BOTH BANGKOK), NEWSDAY (ALL 7/16), THE LA TIMES (BANGKOK 7/17), AND AFP (WASHINGTON TIMES HANOI) REPORT ON THE US-VIETNAMESE AGREEMENT TO LET "RE-EDUCATION CAMP" DETAINEES EMIGRATE TO THE US.

NEWSDAY AND AFP QUOTE RP DAS FUNSETH AS TELLING REPORTERS THAT VIETNAM AND THE US HAVE REACHED AGREEMENT IN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 22 STATE 231477

PRINCIPLE FOR FORMER VIETNAMESE POLITICAL PRISONERS TO EMIGRATE, FOLLOWING TWO DAYS OF TALKS WITH DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER TRAN QUANG CO. ACCORDING TO THE REPORTS, FUNSETH SAID THAT THE US HAD PUT FORWARD A LIST OF 11,000 FORMER INMATES AND 40,000 FAMILY MEMBERS WHO WISHED TO EMIGRATE TO THE US. VIETNAM'S INTERIOR MINISTER MAI CHI THO, THE NEWSPAPERS REPORT, SAYS 500,000 PEOPLE, INCLUDING 100,000 OFFICERS OF THE SOUTH VIETNAMESE ARMY, WERE PLACED IN THE CAMPS SINCE 1975, BUT FEWER THAN 200, "THE MOST DANGEROUS," ACCORDING TO THO, WERE STILL DETAINED.

AFP QUOTES DIPLOMATIC SOURCES AS SAYING THE AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE IS ANOTHER SIGN THAT RELATIONS BETWEEN THE US AND VIETNAM HAVE IMPROVED SIGNIFICANTLY SINCE SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL ENVOY GEN (RET) JOHN VESSEY VISITED VIETNAM IN AUGUST OF 1987. IT SAYS THAT ALL THE APPARENTLY BLOCKED ISSUES BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES, SUCH AS THE SEARCH FOR MIA'S AND THE EMIGRATION OF AMERASIANS, WERE "ABRUPTLY REACTIVATED IN EXCHANGE FOR A COMMITMENT BY THE US TO GIVE HUMANITARIAN AID TO VIETNAM."

AFP QUOTES DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN HANOI TO THE EFFECT THAT VIETNAM HAS BEEN IN THE GRIP OF AN ECONOMIC CRISIS SINCE IT INVADDED CAMBODIA IN 1978, AND HAS BEEN TRYING RECENTLY TO IMPROVE ITS DIPLOMATIC IMAGE IN THE WEST. THE STORY CITES VIETNAM'S RENEWED CONTACT WITH THE IMF AND ADB IN SEARCH OF CREDIT, AND CLAIMS THAT SOME SOURCES SAY HANOI HAS ASKED THE US TO INTERVENE "BEHIND THE SCENES IN ITS BEHALF."

AFP QUOTES HANOI SOURCES AS SAYING THAT A RESUMPTION OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN THE US AND VIETNAM IS NOT UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 23 STATE 231477

EXPECTED BEFORE A SETTLEMENT IN CAMBODIA, BUT THAT THE OPENING OF REPRESENTATIVE BUREAUS COULD BE POSSIBLE AFTER THE US PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS. IT CITES THE RESCUE OF THREE US NAVY FLIERS FROM THE SOUTH CHINA SEA AND THEIR IMPENDING DEPARTURE FOR BANGKOK OR MANILA AS "ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF HANOI'S NEW WILLINGNESS TO PLEASE."

-- THE WASHINGTON POST'S STRAUSS (7/17) WRITES THAT RADIO HANOI ANNOUNCED THE VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENT'S DECISION TO ALLOW MORE THAN 50,000 PEOPLE, MANY OF THEM OFFICIALS OR EMPLOYEES OF THE FORMER SAIGON GOVERNMENT, WHO WERE PUT IN "RE-EDUCATION CAMPS" AFTER 1975 TO EMIGRATE TO THE US. SHE DESCRIBES THE DECISION, ANNOUNCED FOLLOWING TWO DAYS OF TALKS IN HANOI BETWEEN VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS AND A US DELEGATION LED BY RP DAS FUNSETH, AS AN APPARENT BREAKTHROUGH ON A CENTRAL HUMANITARIAN ISSUE DIVIDING THE US AND VIETNAM. THE TALKS, STRAUSS WRITES, WERE A RESULT OF JUNE MEETINGS BETWEEN PRESIDENTIAL ENVOY VESSEY AND VIETNAM'S FOREIGN MINISTER THACH IN NEW YORK. CITING VIETNAM'S ANNOUNCEMENT JULY 15 OF ITS RESCUE OF THREE NAVY FLIERS AND HANOI'S REPATRIATION OF 25 SETS OF REMAINS JULY 14, SHE WRITES OF A "THAW IN US-VIETNAMESE RELATIONS" AND OF EFFORTS BY VIETNAM, "ONE OF THE POOREST COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD," TO OPEN UP TO THE US AND OTHER WESTERN COUNTRIES IN SEARCH OF TECHNOLOGY AND AID.

STRAUSS QUOTES RADIO HANOI AS SAYING VIETNAM WOULD ALLOW 11,000 FORMER CAMP DETAINEES AND 40,000 OF THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS TO EMIGRATE TO THE US. SHE NOTES THAT THE VNA DID NOT PROVIDE NUMBERS IN AN EARLIER REPORT ON THE GOVERNMENT DECISION.

STRAUSS QUOTES DOS SPOKESMAN RUDI BOONE AS SAYING THE DETAINEES HAD BEEN INCARCERATED BECAUSE OF THEIR CLOSE ASSOCIATION WITH THE US AND ITS ALLIES DURING THE VIETNAM WAR, BUT THE DEPARTMENT GAVE NO COMMENT ON THE RADIO UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 24

STATE 231477

HANOI REPORT. SHE QUOTES AN UNIDENTIFIED US OFFICIAL AS SAYING THAT THE US HAD BEEN INFORMED EARLY SATURDAY OF THE DECISION TO ALLOW 50,000 VIETNAMESE TO EMIGRATE.

STRAUSS WRITES THAT THE JOINT PRESS COMMUNIQUE RELEASED IN HANOI EXPRESSED HOPE ON BOTH SIDES THAT PROCESSING OF RELEASED DETAINEES CAN BEGIN WITHIN THE NEXT SEVERAL MONTHS, AND AGREEMENT THAT MORE MEETINGS WOULD BE NEEDED TO WORK OUT DETAILS. SHE ALSO SAYS THAT THE US REASSURED VIETNAM IN THE COMMUNIQUE THAT IT HAD NO INTENTION OF ALLOWING THE RESETTLED VIETNAMESE TO ENGAGE IN ACTIVITIES HOSTILE TO HANOI.

STRAUSS QUOTES VIETNAM'S INTERIOR MINISTER MAI CHI THO AS SAYING THAT MORE THAN HALF A MILLION PEOPLE, MANY FORMER SOLDIERS AND OFFICIALS OF THE SOUTH VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENT, WERE PUT IN "RE-EDUCATION CAMPS" SINCE THE WAR, BUT THAT FEWER THAN 200 REMAINED. THE US ESTIMATES, SHE WRITES, THAT 900,000 PEOPLE WERE DETAINED IN THE

CAMPS.

STRAUSS DESCRIBES THE CAMPS AS CENTERS FOR POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION IN WHICH PRISONERS LIVED UNDER DISMAL CONDITIONS, AND WRITES THAT FORMER INMATES FACED DISCRIMINATION IN THEIR SEARCH FOR WORK AND HOUSING, AND SOME FLED VIETNAM AS BOAT PEOPLE. THE US, ACCORDING TO STRAUSS, HAS VOICED CONCERN ABOUT THE RESETTLEMENT OF THE FORMER CAMP INMATES SINCE 1975.

-- UPI (LA TIMES AND BOSTON GLOBE BANGKOK), THE BALTIMORE SUN, NEWSDAY (MANILA) (ALL 7/16), AND UPI (LA TIMES BANGKOK 7/17) REPORT VIETNAM SAID ITS NAVAL FORCES HAD

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 25

STATE 231477

RESCUED THREE US NAVY FLIERS WHO HAD DITCHED THEIR CT-39E LIGHT TRANSPORT TWIN-ENGINE JET NEAR THE SPRATLY ISLANDS IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA; THE FLIERS ARE IDENTIFIED AS LT RICHARD MAURER, 30, OF HARVEYS LAKE, PA, THE PILOT; LT (JG) ELIZABETH STEINECKER, 29, OF TAMPA, FLA, THE CO-PILOT; AND PETTY OFFICER 1ST CLASS MICHAEL NEEL, OF ALBUQUERQUE, NM. NEWSDAY CITES ONE REPORT THAT SAID THE PLANE HAD BEEN STRUCK BY LIGHTNING AND QUOTES MAURER'S BROTHER AS SAYING HE HAD NO INDICATION WHEN THE FLIERS MIGHT BE RELEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

UPI SAYS THE PLANE HAD BEEN EN ROUTE FROM SINGAPORE TO SUBIC BAY IN THE PHILIPPINES AND, ACCORDING TO A NAVY SPOKESMAN IN MANILA, ITS NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEM FAILED AND IT RAN OUT OF FUEL AND WAS DITCHED JULY 12. AN INTENSIVE SEARCH FOR THE FLIERS WAS CONCENTRATED NEAR THE SPRATLYS, WHERE CHINA AND VIETNAM FOUGHT A SEA BATTLE IN MARCH, IT NOTES.

UPI QUOTES A VIETNAMESE SPOKESMAN SAYING THE FLIERS WERE TAKEN TO VIETNAM, BUT THE THE NAVY IN WASHINGTON COULD NOT CONFIRM IT. IT ALSO QUOTES A US EMBASSY OFFICIAL IN BANGKOK AS SAYING VIETNAM IS LIKELY TO RELEASE THE THREE QUICKLY, AND A US GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN IN MANILA SAID: "OUR PRESUMPTION IS THAT THEY WILL BE RETURNED."

ACCORDING TO UPI, RADIO HANOI REPORTED THAT THE FLIERS WERE GIVEN CARE AND GOOD TREATMENT, AND THE US GOVERNMENT HAD BEEN INFORMED OF THEIR RESCUE. IT QUOTES NGUYEN VAN QUAN, A SPOKESMAN FOR VIETNAM'S EMBASSY IN BANGKOK, AS SAYING THAT VIETNAM'S AMBASSADOR LE MAI INFORMED US AMBASSADOR WILLIAM BROWN FRIDAY THAT VIETNAM HAD RESCUED THE FLIERS AND WAS TREATING THEM "VERY KINDLY."

UPI NOTES DOS SPOKESWOMAN PHYLLIS OAKLEY SAID: "WE APPRECIATE THE HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE RENDERED IN THIS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 26 STATE 231477

SITUATION BY VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, THEIR RAPID ACTION IN RESCUING THE CREW AND THE COOPERATION IN FACILITATING THE INTERIM CARE AND SAFE RETURN OF THE CREW MEMBERS."

-- AP (MANILA) REPORTS, ACCORDING TO THE US NAVY, VIETNAMESE AUTHORITIES TUESDAY WILL TURN OVER TO US DIPLOMATS THE 3 US FLIERS RESCUED BY THE VIETNAMESE AFTER THEIR PLANE CRASHED IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. IT QUOTES CHIEF PETTY OFFICER JAMES O'LEARY OF SUBIC BAY NAVAL BASE AS SAYING THAT THE US EMBASSY IN BANGKOK WAS TO SEND A PLANE TUESDAY TO PICK UP THE FLIERS AT TAN SON NHUT AIRPORT IN VIETNAM AND FLY THEM TO THE THAI CAPITAL, AND A NAVY PLANE WOULD RETURN THEM TO SUBIC.

AP WRITES THAT THE CT-39E JET WAS EN ROUTE FROM SINGAPORE TO SUBIC WHEN IT CRASHED JULY 12 NEAR THE SPRATLYS JULY 12. AMERICAN AND MALAYSIAN AIRCRAFT WERE CONDUCTING A SEARCH FOR THE THREE FLIERS WHEN VIETNAMESE AUTHORITIES NOTIFIED THE STATE DEPARTMENT IN WASHINGTON FRIDAY THAT A VIETNAMESE VESSEL HAD RESCUED THEM, ACCORDING TO AP.

## 4. AUSTRALIA

DELETED

-- UPI (CANBERRA) REPORTS A CAR BELONGING TO THE US DEFENSE ATTACHE, COL DEAN STICKWELL, WAS FIREBOMBED EARLY MONDAY, BUT NO ONE WAS INJURED, ACCORDING TO THE AUSTRALIAN FEDERAL POLICE. "AN INCENDIARY DEVICE WAS PUT UNDERNEATH THE DRIVER'S SIDE OF THE CAR AND EXPLODED, CAUSING ABOUT 2000 DOLLARS OF DAMAGE," IT QUOTES A POLICE SPOKESMAN AS SAYING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 27 STATE 231477

ACCORDING TO UPI, THE POLICE SAID STICKWELL AND HIS FAMILY WERE ASLEEP AND DID NOT HEAR THE EXPLOSION OUTSIDE THEIR HOME. IT NOTES THE POLICE SPOKESMAN SAID NO MOTIVE FOR THE ATTACK WAS IMMEDIATELY APPARENT. IT SAYS THE FIREBOMBING WAS THE 3RD SUCH INCIDENT IN THE PAST FEW MONTHS IN THE RED HILL SUBURB WHERE MOST OF CANBERRA'S DIPLOMATIC COMMUNITY RESIDES. THE OTHER 2 ATTACKS WERE AGAINST SOUTH AFRICAN DIPLOMATS, IT ADDS.

## 5. SINGAPORE

-- UPI (7/16), REUTER (NY TIMES 7/17) (BOTH SINGAPORE), AND THE WALL STREET JOURNAL 7/18 REPORT THAT THE SINGAPORE GOVERNMENT SATURDAY RELEASED FORMER SOLICITOR GENERAL FRANCIS SEOW, 59, WHO WAS ARRESTED IN MAY DURING A DIPLOMATIC DISPUTE THAT LED TO THE EXPULSION OF A US OFFICIAL.

ACCORDING TO REUTER, THE DAY AFTER SEOW WAS ARRESTED, SINGAPORE ORDERED US DIPLOMAT E MASON HENDRICKSON OUT OF THE COUNTRY FOR TRYING TO CULTIVATE POTENTIAL OPPOSITION POLITICIANS, ENCOURAGING THEM TO RUN FOR OFFICE AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT, AND TELLING POTENTIAL CANDIDATES THAT FINANCING THEIR CAMPAIGNS SHOULD BE NO PROBLEM, CHARGES DENIED BY WASHINGTON. THE US RETALIATED BY ORDERING A SINGAPORE DIPLOMAT TO LEAVE WASHINGTON, IT NOTES.

REUTER REPORTS THAT SEOW WAS SERVED A ONE-YEAR DETENTION NOTICE ON ACCUSATION OF COLLUSION WITH HENDRICKSON AND TWO OTHER STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS. THE GOS SUBSEQUENTLY SAID IT HAD NO EVIDENCE THAT SEOW HAD RECEIVED US GOVERNMENT FUNDS, IT ADDS.

REUTER DESCRIBES SEOW'S RELEASE AS NOT GENERALLY EXPECTED. IT QUOTES A HOME MINISTRY STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT SEOW HAD BEEN RELEASED ON CONDITION THAT HE

PAGE 28

STATE 231477

S E O W

SHOULD NOT ASSOCIATE OR COMMUNICATE WITH FOREIGN DIPLOMATS OR REPRESENTATIVES OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AND THAT HE SHOULD NOT LEAVE SINGAPORE WITHOUT GOVERNMENT APPROVAL. THE STATEMENT ALSO SAID THE RELEASE ORDER WOULD BE REVOKED IF SEOW VIOLATED THE CONDITIONS OR PREJUDICED THE SECURITY OF SINGAPORE, IT WRITES.

RECALLING THAT THE GOS EARLIER SAID SEOW WOULD BE FREED IN TIME TO CONTEST GENERAL ELECTIONS, REUTER SAYS HIS RELEASE HAS PROMPTED SPECULATION THAT A PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION MAY BE CALLED SOON. WHITEHEAD

NOTE BY OC/T: POUCHED TO PORT MORESBY.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
 \*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

S E O W  
 Page - 21



Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88051004647

CHANNEL: n/a

E248  
R

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04647 01 OF 02 050730Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	SS-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	H-01	MSC-01	IO-19	EXIM-06	NEA-04
	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	COME-00	HA-09	L-03	LAB-04	CTME-00
	TRSE-00	PM-10	ITC-01	OPIC-07	PA-02	CEA-01	OMB-01
	STR-17	INRE-00	FRB-01	ACDA-12	USIE-00	JUSE-00	SP-02
	SNP-01	C-01	PRS-01	E-01	P-02	T-01	/120 W

-----061157 050832Z /23

R 050722Z JUL 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1346  
 INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
 AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY BONN  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
 AMEMBASSY BUCHAREST  
 AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

4303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 1/20/91

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

EXTEND  RECLASSIFY

PRINT

DELETE Non-Responsive

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cover Only

EO Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS authority to:

CLASSTY at  S of  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 OSLO 04647

BRUSSELS FOR USEC

E.O. 12356:DECL:N/A  
 TAGS: PREL, NO  
 SUBJECT: STOLTENBERG COMMENTS ON CURRENT INTERNATIONAL  
 - ISSUES

1. SUMMARY: FOREIGN MINISTER THORVALD STOLTENBERG MET WITH REPORTERS OVER BREAKFAST ON JUNE 30. ACCORDING TO SUBSEQUENT PRESS REPORTS, STOLTENBERG COMMENTED ON SOVIET PAYMENT OF THEIR UNIFIL ASSESSMENT, THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04647 01 OF 02 050730Z

RECENT UPROAR OVER EXPORTS OF HEAVY WATER, THE GULF WAR, U.S.-SOVIET RELATIONS, AND THE IMPORTANCE OF THE EC. END SUMMARY.

-----  
SOVIET UNIFIL PAYMENT  
-----

2. STOLTENBERG SAID THE SOVIETS HAD ALREADY PAID

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC. NUMBER: 88091004647

CHANNEL: n/a

PART OF THE AMOUNT THEY OWED FOR NORWAY, THIS MEANT 3.5 MILLION DOLLARS IN COMPENSATION. THE GON HAD DISCUSSED WHETHER TO TAKE THE MONEY OR TO LEAVE IT AS A CONTRIBUTION TOWARD SOLVING THE UN'S FINANCIAL CRISIS. ALONG WITH THE NETHERLANDS AND OTHERS, NORWAY HAD DECIDED TO TAKE THE MONEY ON THE GOUNDS THAT, IN THE LONG RUN, THAT WOULD BE BEST FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF FUTURE PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS. THE UN STILL OWES NORWAY 28 MILLION DOLLARS FOR ITS UNIFIL EXPENSES.

-----  
HEAVY WATER  
-----

3. STOLTENBERG SAID HE TAKES THE HEAVY WATER ISSUES VERY SERIOUSLY AND WANTS TO FIND OUT WHAT REALLY HAPPENED CONCERNING THE ALLEGED EXPORTS TO ISRAEL, TO INDIA VIA WEST GERMANY, AND TO ROMANIA. HE EXPRESSED THE HOPE THAT OPPOSITION PARTIES WOULD SUPPORT THE GOVERNMENT'S EFFORT RATHER THAN MAKING THIS A DOMESTIC POLITICAL ISSUE.

-----  
PERSIAN GULF  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04647 01 OF 02 050730Z

-----  
4. STOLTENBERG EXPRESSED CONCERN REGARDING THE EXTENDED WAR AND ITS CONSEQUENCES FOR NORWEGIAN SHIPPING IN THE GULF. IN THIS CONNECTION, HE HAD ASKED NORWAY'S UN AMBASSADOR, TOM VRAALSEN, TO VISIT THE CONTENDING PARTIES, WHICH HE WOULD DO IN LATE AUGUST. VRAALSON WOULD EXPLAIN TO THE AUTHORITIES IN BAGHDAD AND TEHRAN THAT NORWAY WAS NEUTRAL IN THE CONFLICT AND EXPECTED THAT NEUTRAL SHIPPING IN THE AREA WOULD BE RESPECTED.

-----  
U.S. - SOVIET RELATIONS  
-----

5. STOLTENBERG WAS OPTIMISTIC ABOUT THE GENERAL INTERNATIONAL SITUATION, LARGELY BECAUSE OF IMPROVED U.S. - SOVIET RELATIONS. THIS HAD LED NOT ONLY TO PROGRESS IN ARMS CONTROL BUT ALSO THE SOVIET WITHDRAWAL FROM AFGHANISTAN, AND TO SUPERPOWER INVOLVEMENT IN THE SEARCH FOR SOLUTIONS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, THE MIDDLE EAST, AND EUROPE. AS AN EXAMPLE, HE REFERRED TO THE "COMPARATIVELY MODEST" AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EC AND COMECON AS POLITICALLY SIGNIFICANT BECAUSE IT LEGITIMIZED TRADE BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE

TWO BLOCS.

-----  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY  
-----

6. ACCORDING TO THE PRESS, STOLTENBERG "DWELT ON" THE GROWING SIGNIFICANCE OF THE EC AND ASSERTED THAT, IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF EAST-WEST RELATIONS, THE EC AND USSR WERE THE DRIVING FORCES IN EUROPE, IN THE SAME WAY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 OSLO 04647 01 OF 02 050730Z

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC. NUMBER: 88051004647

CHANNEL: n/a

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04647 02 OF 02 050730Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	SS-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	H-01	MSC-01	IO-19	EXIM-06	NEA-04
	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	COME-00	HA-09	L-03	LAB-04	CTME-00
	TRSE-00	PM-10	ITC-01	OPIC-07	PA-02	CEA-01	OMB-01
	STR-17	INRE-00	FRB-01	ACDA-12	USIE-00	JUSE-00	SP-02
	SNP-01	C-01	PRS-01	E-01	P-02	T-01	/120 W

-----061145 050832Z /23

R 050722Z JUL 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1347  
 INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
 AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY BONN  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
 AMEMBASSY BUCHAREST  
 AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 OSLO 04647

BRUSSELS FOR USEC

E.O.12356:DECL:N/A

TAGS: PREL, NO

SUBJECT: STOLTENBERG COMMENTS ON CURRENT INTERNATIONAL

THAT THE U.S. AND USSR WERE GLOBALLY. HE EMPHASIZED  
 THE IMPORTANCE FOR NORWAY OF STRENGTHENING ITS  
 REPRESENTATION IN BRUSSELS. STUART

UNCLASSIFIED

03100700

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E245

PAGE 01 STATE 211258  
ORIGIN ACDA-12

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	EUR-00	SS-00	OIC-02	AF-00
	CIAE-00	DODE-00	H-01	MMO-01	IO-19	NEA-04	NSCE-00
	ARA-00	NSAE-00	L-03	PM-10	EAP-00	PA-02	NRRC-01
	INRE-00	OES-09	USIE-00	SP-02	DOEE-00	SNP-01	C-01
	PRS-01	OIG-04	SARN-01	SDEL-03	SART-01	P-02	/090 R

DRAFTED BY: ACDA/PA:RCWATERS:SS  
 APPROVED BY: ACDA/PA:RCWATERS  
 EUR/SOV JEVANS FOR TSIMONS

-----246416 302357Z /63

P 302255Z JUN 88 ZEX  
 FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
 TO USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY  
 INFO ALL EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS PRIORITY  
 AMEMBASSY BRASILIA PRIORITY  
 AMEMBASSY CARACAS PRIORITY  
 AMEMBASSY KINSHASA PRIORITY  
 AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY  
 USMISSION USVIENNA PRIORITY  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK PRIORITY  
 HQ SPACE CMD PETERSON AFB CO PRIORITY  
 ALL POLADS COLLECTIVE  
 ALL EAST ASIAN AND PACIFIC DIPLOMATIC POSTS  
 XMT USOFFICE KOROR  
 USOFFICE KOLONIA  
 USOFFICE MAJURO  
 AMEMBASSY SOFIA  
 AMEMBASSY VALLETTA  
 AMEMBASSY BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN  
 AMEMBASSY PORT MORESBY  
 AMEMBASSY SUVA

UNCLAS STATE 211258

GENEVA PASS TO: ACDA, D&S, START, CD, SCC; FOR MBFR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 211258

E.O. 12356: NA  
 TAGS: PARM PRESS COVERAGE  
 SUBJECT: JUNE 30, 1988 ROUND-UP OF ARMS  
 CONTROL-RELATED ARTICLES

1. THE WASHINGTON POST: "COLD WAR 'NOT OVER,' BUSH  
 WARNS," BY DAVID S. BRODER.

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR  
 MR Cases Only  
 EO Citations

130/4

DATE: / /

CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to: ( ) S or ( ) C

FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

BEGIN EXCERPT: WARNING THAT "THE GOLD WAR IS NOT," VICE PRESIDENT BUSH TODAY CAUTIONED AMERICANS THAT IT WOULD BE A MISTAKE TO RELAX THE PACE OF THE MILITARY BUILDUP BECAUSE OF DEFENSE DEPARTMENT PROCUREMENT SCANDALS OR PROMISES OF REFORM FROM SOVIET LEADER MIKHAIL GORBACHEV. IN A SPEECH TO THE WORLD AFFAIRS COUNCIL OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, THE PROSPECTIVE 1988 REPUBLICAN PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE SAID "SOME OF THE CHANGES GORBACHEV DESCRIBED YESTERDAY (IN HIS ADDRESS TO THE COMMUNIST PARTY CONFERENCE IN MOSCOW) WOULD BE TRULY REVOLUTIONARY AND MEAN HISTORIC CHANGE. IN TALKING TO REPORTERS, BUSH SAID THE CANCELLATION OF STRATEGIC WEAPONS SYSTEMS SUCH AS THE MX AND MIDGETMAN MISSILES AND THE CUTBACK IN SDI RESEARCH ENDORSED BY DUKAKIS ARE "UNILATERAL CONCESSIONS" THAT WOULD REDUCE THE PRESSURE ON GORBACHEV TO SEEK FURTHER ARMS REDUCTION AGREEMENTS. HE ALSO RENEWED HIS ARGUMENT THAT DUKAKIS' EMPHASIS ON IMPROVING AMERICAN CONVENTIONAL FORCES-HIS "CDI" OR CONVENTIONAL DEFENSE INITIATIVE-"LEADS YOU INEXTRICABLY TO ASK, 'IS HE PROPOSING THE WINNABILITY OF A CONVENTIONAL WAR AND...WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN IN DEFENSE OF THE U.S.?' " END EXCERPT.

2. THE WASHINGTON TIMES: "SENATORS SCORE SOVIETS ON ABM CHARGE,"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 211258

BEGIN EXCERPT: TWENTY SENATORS URGED PRESIDENT REAGAN YESTERDAY TO DECLARE THE SOVIETS' KRASNOYARSK RADAR A "MATERIAL BREACH" OF THE 1972 ANTI-BALLISTIC MISSILE TREATY. THE DECLARATION, IF MADE, WOULD PAVE THE WAY FOR AN ABROGATION OF THE ABM TREATY AND WOULD PERMIT SOME TESTING OF SDI. "WE URGE YOU TO MAINTAIN THIS POLICY AND DECLARE KRASNOYARK A 'MATERIAL BREACH' AT THE FORTHCOMING THIRD FIVE-YEAR REVIEW OF THE ABM TREATY," THE SENATORS STATED. "THE CREDIBILITY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY WILL BE SEVERELY DAMAGED IF YOUR LONG-STANDING POLICY IS CHANGED." END EXCHANGED.

3. THE NEW YORK TIMES: "U.S. AND ISRAEL TO BUILD DEFENSIVE MISSILE," BY ELAINE SCIOLINO.

BEGIN EXCERPT: THE U.S. AND ISRAEL SIGNED A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING TODAY TO JOINTLY DEVELOP AND PRODUCE A NEW DEFENSIVE MISSILE. UNDER THE AGREEMENT, THE U.S. WILL PAY 80 PERCENT OF RESEARCH COSTS OF AN ISRAELI ROCKET CALLED THE ARROW. THE ROCKET IS DESIGNED TO SHOOT DOWN BALLISTIC MISSILES IN FLIGHT, SUCH AS THE CHINESE SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE THAT SYRIA IS TRYING TO OBTAIN FROM CHINA, AND SOVIET-MADE MISSILES IN THE IRAQI AND SYRIAN ARSENALS. YITZHAK RABIN ISRAEL'S DEFENSE MINISTER, SPEAKING TODAY AT

LUNCH AT THE NATIONAL PRESS CLUB, SAID THAT THE ACTION AMOUNTED TO A DECISION TO ALLOW ISRAEL "TO DEVELOP THE TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY TO INTERCEPT TACTICAL BALLISTIC MISSILES." AT A NEWS CONFERENCE TODAY BEFORE LEAVING ON A TRIP TO CENTRAL AMERICA, SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE P. SHULTZ DEFENDED THE DEVELOPMENT OF A DEFENSIVE BALLISTIC MISSILE SYSTEM AND A MAJOR CONTRIBUTION TO THE DETERRENCE OF WAR. END EXCERPT. WHITEHEAD

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

*Handwritten initials/signature*

UNCLASSIFIED

05337

PAGE 01 OTTAWA 05337 01 OF 02 292002Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 CIP-08  
PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 SDEL-03 /026 W  
-----142756 292004Z /38

O 291936Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OTTAWA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4122  
THE WHITE HOUSE  
AMCONSUL HALIFAX  
AMCONSUL QUEBEC  
AMCONSUL MONTREAL  
AMCONSUL TORONTO  
AMCONSUL CALGARY  
AMCONSUL VANCOUVER

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) ENCL ( ) CLASSIFY  
 ( ) DENY ( ) PART  
 ( ) DELETE Non-Route and Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 13051

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
 EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_

To authority to:  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) G of ( ) C  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE IS to ( ) S or ( ) E

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 OTTAWA 05337

USIA

AGENCY FOR P/M (INFO P/R); P/GF; P/FW; P/FN; VOA/BXN;  
P/PFE; EU  
STATE FOR EUR/CAN; EUR/PA  
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC/WEUROPE

E.O. 12356 N/A

TAGS: ECPS, PREL, CA, PINR, IS, UR

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION --SOVIET PARTY CONGRESS,  
CHANGING U.S. ADMINISTRATION, CANADA-SOVIET SPY  
EXPULSIONS, ISRAEL.

1. ON JUNE 29 THERE WERE FOUR ITEMS OF INTEREST IN CANADIAN PAPERS.
2. THE MONTREAL GAZETTE CARRIED AN EDITORIAL CALLED UNCLASSIFIED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OTTAWA 05337 01 OF 02 292002Z

"THE RUSSIAN EVOLUTION". IT DEALT WITH GORBACHEV'S SPEECH TO THE COMMUNIST PARTY CONFERENCE. "....BUT NOW IT LOOKS AS IF MR. GORBACHEV AND HIS OPPONENTS HAVE REACHED A WORKING COMPROMISE. EVOLUTION, NOT REVOLUTION, SEEMS TO BE THE ORDER OF THE DAY...MR. GORBACHEV PROPOSED SOME IMPORTANT POLITICAL REFORMS THAT APPEAR DESIGNED MORE TO FACILITATE ECONOMIC GAINS THAN TO INTRODUCE ANYTHING LIKE WESTERN-STYLE DEMOCRACY...."

05337  
Page 1



3. "BUT NOTHING MR. GORBACHEV SAID SUGGESTED THAT THE COMMUNIST PARTY MEANS TO GIVE UP POWER. HE MADE IT CLEAR THAT NEW POLITICAL PARTIES ARE NOT WELCOME... SOVIET CITIZENS SEEM LIKELY TO SUFFER ECONOMIC PAIN LONG BEFORE THEY CAN EXPECT TO ENJOY ECONOMIC GAIN. AND THE PROPOSED POLITICAL REFORM, WHILE WELCOME, IS FAR FROM FUNDAMENTAL."

4. A COLUMN BY THE GLOBE AND MAIL'S WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT WAS TITLED, "REVOLVING DOOR COULD TRIP CANADA." "...SNIFFING THE RARE SCENT OF PRESIDENTIAL VICTORY THIS YEAR, THE DEMOCRATS ARE VIGILANT, INCREASINGLY, ABOUT BARRING THE DOOR TO NEW REPUBLICAN ARRIVALS. THE DEMOCRATIC-CONTROLLED CONGRESS VETS THE PRESIDENT'S CANDIDATES FOR AMBASSADORS, FEDERAL JUDGES AND COMMISSIONERS, AND LAST-MINUTE REAGAN HOPEFULS HAVE COOLED THEIR HEELS FOR MONTHS... FOR AMERICANS, THE REVOLVING DOOR IS PART OF A LONG TRADITION OF CHECKS AND BALANCES. THE FLAW, HOWEVER, IS THAT A SYSTEM BUILT ON CHANGE AND TURNOVER HAS NO INSTITUTIONAL MEMORY."

5. "THE IMPLICATIONS FOR CANADA ARE MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER, ASSUMING ITS FREE-TRADE DEAL WITH THE U.S. TAKES HOLD NEXT YEAR. FEW OF THE U.S. NEGOTIATORS WILL BE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OTTAWA 05337 01 OF 02 292002Z

LEFT TO INTERPRET THE AGREEMENT -- A SEEMING ADVANTAGE FOR CANADA WHICH, WITH LITTLE BUREAUCRATIC TURNOVER, KNOWS WHERE THE BODIES ARE BURIED...."

6. THE CANADA-U.S.S.R. SPY EXPULSIONS WERE ONCE AGAIN THE TOPIC OF A COUPLE EDITORIALS. PART OF THE GLOBE AND MAIL'S "THE ACHES AND PAINS OF SPYCATCHING" FOLLOWS HERE: "...THE FALLOUT FROM THIS DIPLOMATIC EXCHANGE OF FIRE HAS BEEN CONSIDERABLE. RELATIONS BETWEEN CANADA AND THE SOVIET UNION, WHICH HAD BEEN WARMING DURING THE TENURE OF CANADIAN AMBASSADOR VERNON TURNER, QUICKLY HIT THEIR LOWEST POINT IN YEARS. BEFORE THE SCANDAL BROKE AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE ECONOMIC SUMMIT IN TORONTO, THE GOVERNMENTS OF BOTH COUNTRIES ENJOYED INCREASING BILATERAL CONTACT..."

7. "RELATIONS WERE WARM ENOUGH THAT MR. TURNER HAD BEEN MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR PRIME MINISTER BRIAN MULRONEY TO VISIT THE SOVIET UNION THIS SUMMER OR FALL... THIS IS TYPICAL SOVIET BEHAVIOR WHEN SPYING SQUABBLES BREAK OUT, AND UNFORTUNATELY THE SOVIETS ALMOST ALWAYS WIN... A YEAR EARLIER THE UNITED STATES BACKED DOWN FROM A SIMILAR FIGHT, NOT SO MUCH BECAUSE THE SOVIETS THREW OUT U.S. DIPLOMATS, BUT BECAUSE THEY WITHDREW ALL 260 SOVIET SUPPORT STAFF AT THE U.S. EMBASSY IN MOSCOW..."

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OTTAWA05337

CHANNEL: n/a

8. THE OTTAWA CITIZEN PUBLISHED A COLUMN BY MUBARAK AWAD, THE PALESTINIAN-AMERICAN SCHOLAR WHO WAS DEPORTED FROM ISRAEL. CALLED "WHY ISRAEL KICKED ME OUT," PARTIAL TEXT FOLLOWS: "...UNTIL THE POPULAR UPRISING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, ISRAEL HAD THE POWER TO IMPOSE ITS WISHES AND THE ABILITY TO PERSUADE THE U.S. GOVERNMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OTTAWA 05337 02 OF 02 291937Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 CIP-08  
PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 SDEL-03 /026 W  
-----142076 291939Z /38

O 291936Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OTTAWA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4123  
THE WHITE HOUSE  
AMCONSUL HALIFAX  
AMCONSUL QUEBEC  
AMCONSUL MONTREAL  
AMCONSUL TORONTO  
AMCONSUL CALGARY  
AMCONSUL VANCOUVER

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 OTTAWA 05337

USIA

AGENCY FOR P/M (INFO P/R); P/GF; P/FW; P/FN; VOA/BXN;  
P/PFE; EU  
STATE FOR EUR/CAN; EUR/PA  
WHITE HOUSE PASS NSC/WEUROPE

E.O. 12356 N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OTTAWA05337

CHANNEL: n/a

TAGS: ECPS, PREL, CA, RINE, IS, UR

SUBJECT: MEDIA REACTION --SOVIET PARTY CONGRESS,

TO GO ALONG WITH IT...THE SUPPORT I HAVE RECEIVED FROM  
THE U.S. SECRETARY OF STATE AND THE AMERICAN AMBASSADOR  
TO TEL AVIV OVER ISRAEL'S DECISION TO DEPORT ME HAS  
ENRAGED THE ISRAELIS..."

THURBER  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OTTAWA 05337 02 OF 02 291937Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
Page 4

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

01150700

E239

Handwritten initials/signature

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 01 OF 13 241445Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01  
( ADS ) W

-----003426 280414Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1238  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
USDOC WASHDC

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
EO Control \_\_\_\_\_  
TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_  S of  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S of  C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO  
SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD  
-- COUNTRIES: KSPR 103 - NORWAY JUNE 1988

1. SUMMARY

JUNE WAS A BUSY MONTH FOR NORWAY'S PARLIAMENT IN RUN-UP TO THE SUMMER RECESS. IN THE SWEAT OF UNUSUAL TROPICAL SUMMER HEAT, THE PARLIAMENT: (A) PASSED THE GON'S PROPOSED REVISED FISCAL BUDGET FOR THE CURRENT YEAR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 01 OF 13 241445Z

LOOSENING UP ON CIVILIAN SPENDING; (B) WAS PRESENTED WITH A PROPOSED FIVE-YEAR-PLAN (1989-93) FOR THE ARMED FORCES RECOMMENDING CONTROVERSIAL CUTS IN DEFENSE SPENDING TO BE DEBATED LATER THIS AUTUMN; (C) DEBATED INCONCLUSIVELY THE EC ISSUE; (D) DECIDED ON THE LOCATION OF NORWAY'S NEW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; (E) ORDERED RESTRUCTURING OF NORWAY'S STEEL INDUSTRY BY TURNING THUMBS DOWN ON CONTINUED ORE-BASED STEEL PRODUCTION IN MO-I-RANA IN NORTH NORWAY; AND (F) PUT IN PLACE MODERATELY

RESTRICTIVE LEGISLATION GOVERNING THE STOCK EXCHANGE AS WELL AS IMMIGRATION. TO FROST THE CAKE, PRIME MINISTER GRO HARLEM BRUNDTLAND - LEADER OF NORWAY'S SOCIALIST MINORITY REGIME - RESHUFFLED THE CABINET IN AN IMAGE SAVING EFFORT AGAINST A BACKGROUND OF INCREASING DISCORD WITHIN HER OWN RANKS, AS WELL AS SIGNS OF SHARPLY REDUCED VOTER SUPPORT SHOWING UP IN RECENT NATION-WIDE OPINION POLLS. MEANWHILE, IN ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL NEWS, U.S. EXPORTS TO NORWAY APPEAR TO BE ON THE MEND (E.G., FRUIT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT), WHILE SHARES OF JAPAN AND THE EC HAVE BEEN ON THE DECLINE SINCE END-1987. ON THE MACROECONOMIC FRONT, THE OECD'S REVISED ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS FOR NORWAY PREDICT ONLY SLIGHT GROWTH FOR THE CURRENT YEAR AND NEXT. THIS SENTIMENT WAS MIRRORED IN THE BANK OF NORWAY'S QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REPORT, BUT CENTRAL BANK GOVERNOR HERMOD SKAANLAND ADDED ON AN UPBEAT NOTE THAT NORWAY'S ECONOMY WAS ON AN IMPROVING TREND (E.G., REDUCED INFLATION), AND CALLED FOR TIGHTER SPENDING POLICIES FOR THE COMING YEAR TO SUSTAIN THIS DEVELOPMENT. PROMINENT IN BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL NEWS WERE VARIOUS ISSUES, INCLUDING SCANDINAVIAN AIRLINES' (SAS'S) BUYING SPREE IN THE U.S.; THE VETOED U.S. TRADE BILL AND IMPLICATIONS FOR KONGSBERG VAAPENFABRIKK (KV); NORWAY'S DECISION TO DEVELOP THE SNORRE FIELD; AND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 01 OF 13 241445Z

PROSPECTS FOR INCREASED BUSINESS TIES WITH THE SOVIETS (E.G., KOLA MINERAL DEVELOPMENTS; OIL EXPLORATION IN THE DISPUTED BARENTS SEA). ECOLOGICAL PROBLEMS SUCH AS KILLER ALGAE SLIME, SEAL INVASIONS, AND WHALING ALL GOT THEIR FAIR SHARE OF THE LOCAL PRESS THIS JUNE. END SUMMARY.

-----  
 2. PRODUCTION, AND DOMESTIC DEMAND  
 -----

CURRENT INDICATORS CONFIRM THAT NORWAY'S MAINLAND-BASED ECONOMY WILL SHOW NO GROWTH THIS YEAR BECAUSE PRIVATE DEMAND REMAINS SOFT IN SUCH AREAS INCLUDING DURABLE CONSUMER GOODS AS WELL AS FOOD AND BEVERAGES. THE OFFSHORE ECONOMY, MEANWHILE, IS PRESENTLY RELATIVELY BUOYANT THANKS TO CONTINUING GROWTH IN OIL PRODUCTION. ACCORDING TO STATISTICS FOR THE FIRST FOUR MONTHS THIS YEAR, OIL PRODUCTION WAS UP NEARLY 13 PERCENT ON THE SAME PERIOD A YEAR AGO. ACCORDING TO CURRENT EXPECTATIONS, THE OFFSHORE SECTOR WILL REMAIN NORWAY'S LOCOMOTIVE FOR THE NEXT SEVERAL MONTHS, ALTHOUGH IT IS EXPECTED THAT GROWTH WILL DECELERATE MODERATELY FOR THE REMAINDER OF THIS YEAR TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH NORWAY'S COMMITMENT TO OPEC (I.E., PRODUCING OIL AT A RATE 7.5 PERCENT BELOW

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

FULL CAPACITY). MEANWHILE, TURNING TO THE DEMAND SIDE, RETAIL SALES REMAINS WEAK BECAUSE OF FALTERING CONSUMER DEMAND. PRESENTLY, THE VOLUME OF RETAIL SALES HAS DROPPED TO END-1984 LEVELS. IF THIS DEVELOPMENT CONTINUES, RETAIL SALES WILL DROP 7.5 PERCENT IN REAL TERMS THIS YEAR COMPARED WITH 1987. AREAS HARD HIT INCLUDE FURNITURE AND FIXINGS, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR, AUTOMOBILES, AND MORE RECENTLY FOOD AND BEVERAGES. THE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 02 OF 13 241508Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01  
( ADS ) W

-----003460 280415Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1239  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECDC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

~~SECRET~~

DROP IN RETAIL SALES WILL LIKELY BOTTOM OUT THIS YEAR IF CURRENT TRENDS CONTINUE, BUT A REBOUND IS UNLIKELY FOR 1989 BECAUSE PRIVATE DEMAND WILL BE SOFT AFTER ONE YEAR OF WAGE RESTRAINT. MEANWHILE, LAYOFFS IN THE RETAIL INDUSTRY WILL BE HIGH THIS YEAR (18,000-20,000) AND BUSINESS FAILURES WILL BE NUMEROUS, SAY BUSINESS ANALYSTS HERE.

IN JUNE, THE OECD PRESENTED REVISED ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 02 OF 13 241508Z

FOR NORWAY. THE OECD PROJECTIONS FOR NORWAY'S EXTERNAL SECTOR ARE LESS OPTIMISTIC THAN THE GON'S CURRENT PROJECTIONS, BUT OTHERWISE THERE ARE NO MAJOR DIFFERENCES. DESPITE THE FACT THAT THE GLOBAL ECONOMY IS PRESENTLY MORE VIBRANT THAN ANTICIPATED SIX MONTHS AGO, THE OECD CONTINUES TO PAINT A GLOOMY PICTURE FOR NORWAY'S ECONOMY, EMPHASIZING THE CONTINUED DIFFICULT PHASE OF ADJUSTMENT TO LOWER ENERGY PRICES. ON THE BASIS OF CURRENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS AND GON POLICIES, THE OECD SAYS THAT NORWAY'S REAL GDP IS EXPECTED TO EXPAND SLOWLY (0.75-1 PERCENT ANNUAL RATE) IN THE CURRENT YEAR AND NEXT, WITH MAINLAND GDP FALLING THIS YEAR AND REMAINING STAGNANT IN 1989. ON THE DEMAND SIDE, PRIVATE CONSUMPTION IS EXPECTED TO FALL BOTH THIS YEAR AND NEXT. HOWEVER, CENTRAL GOVERNMENT CIVILIAN SPENDING WILL CONTINUE TO EXPAND IN REAL TERMS, WITH INCREASING GROWTH PREDICTED FOR THE 1989 GENERAL ELECTION YEAR. MEANWHILE, AS NOTED, THE OECD'S PROJECTIONS FOR THE EXTERNAL SECTOR ARE MORE PESSIMISTIC THAN THE GON'S PROJECTIONS. THE OECD EXPECTS, ON THE ASSUMPTION OF DETERIORATING TERMS OF TRADE, THAT NORWAY'S EXPORTS WILL DECLINE IN REAL TERMS THIS YEAR WHILE THE VOLUME OF IMPORTS WILL INCREASE, CAUSING A LARGER CURRENT ACCOUNT SHORTFALL THAN PRESENTLY FORECAST BY THE GON.

FOR 1989, THE ECONOMIC OUTLOOK FOR NORWAY IS MODERATELY ENCOURAGING, ACCORDING TO THE BANK OF NORWAY'S QUARTERLY REVIEW OF THE ECONOMY RELEASED IN JUNE. BUT THE BANK OF NORWAY'S GOVERNOR - HERMOD SKAANLAND - WARNS THAT ECONOMIC IMBALANCES WILL REMAIN SEVERE WELL INTO THE 1990'S. FOR NEXT YEAR THE BANK OF NORWAY CALLS FOR INCREASED TIGHTENING OF THE GON'S FISCAL POLICY, ESPECIALLY SIGNIFICANT CUTS IN SOCIAL WELFARE SPENDING  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 02 OF 13 241508Z

AND SUBSIDIES. ON THE ISSUE OF TAX REFORM, THE BANK OF NORWAY CALLS FOR FURTHER MEASURES TO STIMULATE PRIVATE SAVINGS (E.G., REDUCED DEDUCTIONS FOR INTEREST EXPENSES IN THE PERSONAL INCOME TAX). GIVEN TIGHTER ECONOMIC POLICIES NEXT YEAR, THE BANK IS HOPEFUL THAT INFLATIONARY PRESSURES WILL DECLINE FURTHER (I.E., 4 PERCENT ANNUAL GROWTH IN PRICES AND WAGES), ALLOWING FOR A MODERATE DECLINE IN DOMESTIC INTEREST RATES WITHOUT DESTABILIZING THE NORWEGIAN KRONE. AS NORWAY'S ECONOMY COOLS, THE BANK OF NORWAY PREDICTS THAT UNEMPLOYMENT WILL RISE MODERATELY.

-----  
 3. PRICES, WAGES, AND EMPLOYMENT  
 -----

A. PRICE INFLATION: NORWAY'S INFLATIONARY PRESSURE CONTINUES TO EASE MODERATELY, BUT THE COUNTRY'S PRICE INFLATION REMAINS SIGNIFICANTLY ABOVE EXPECTED OECD AVERAGE FOR THE YEAR, THUS CONTINUING TO ERODE THE COMPETITIVENESS OF NORWAY'S NON-OIL EXPORTS. FOR THE CURRENT YEAR, NORWAY'S CPI INFLATION WILL LIKELY AVERAGE 6.5-7 PERCENT, DOWN FROM 8.7 PERCENT IN 1987, BUT HIGH COMPARED TO EXPECTED OECD AVERAGE OF 3.5 PERCENT. MEANWHILE, IN MAY THIS YEAR, NORWAY'S CPI INDEX ROSE 0.2 PERCENT FROM APRIL, MARGINALLY DOWN ON THE PREVIOUS MONTH. THE CPI INDEX IN MAY WAS 7.1 PERCENT HIGHER THAN IN MAY 1987, DOWN SLIGHTLY FROM AN ANNUAL RATE OF 7.2 PERCENT THE EARLIER MONTH. FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING MAY 1988, THE CPI INDEX ROSE 7.5 PERCENT FROM THE SAME PERIOD A YEAR EARLIER. LOOKING AHEAD, VARIOUS FACTORS WILL CONTRIBUTE TO LOWER PRICE INFLATION FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE YEAR. FIRST, GROWTH IN FOOD PRICES WILL SLOW

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01  
 ACTION EUR-00

OSLO 04445 03 OF 13 241510Z



Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO L  
 OG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-00 GIFE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
 LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
 AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01  
 ( ADS ) W

-----003753 280428Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1240  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

THANKS TO GOVERNMENT FARM SUBSIDIES. SECOND, THE GON WILL CONTINUE TO TIGHTEN PRICE CONTROLS THIS YEAR THROUGH STRICTER ENFORCEMENT OF POWERS VESTED IN ITS PRICES CONTROL BOARD (E.G., PRICES OF INDUSTRIAL INPUTS AND MANUFACTURED GOODS). THIRD, WAGE AS WELL AS DEMAND PRESSURES ARE LIKELY TO EASE FURTHER. TAKING THESE DAMPENING FACTORS INTO ACCOUNT, THE GON STILL HOPES OPTIMISTICALLY THAT ITS 5 PERCENT INFLATION TARGET FOR THE PERIOD DECEMBER 1987-DECEMBER 1988 IS WITHIN REACH,  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 03 OF 13 241510Z

WHILE THE BANK OF NORWAY PREDICTS 5.5 PERCENT INFLATION FOR THIS PERIOD.

B. PRICE CONTROLS: IN MAY, NORWAY'S PRICES CONTROL BOARD (PCB) EXERCISED ITS REGULATORY POWERS BY REFUSING TO ALLOW PRICE HIKES FOR INDUSTRIAL INPUTS AND MANUFACTURED GOODS. ILLUSTRATIVELY, THE PCB TURNED DOWN AN APPLICATION FROM NORWAY'S PRINCIPAL CEMENT PRODUCER - NORCEM - FOR A 4 PERCENT PRICE INCREASE FOR THE CURRENT YEAR. NORCEM COMPLAINS THAT FALTERING SALES ARE HURTING THE COMPANY, AND HAS REQUESTED THE PCB TO CHANGE ITS DECISION. BUT THE PCB'S VERDICT WILL LIKELY REMAIN BECAUSE PRICES OF LOCALLY PRODUCED CEMENT EXCEED THOSE

OF IMPORTED CEMENT.

OSLO

C. WAGES AND INCOMES: GROWTH IN WAGES IS PRESENTLY SLOWING DRAMATICALLY, MAINLY THANKS TO THE COMPREHENSIVE INCOMES RESTRAINT LAW PASSED EARLIER IN THE YEAR, AND THE GON REMAINS HOPEFUL THAT GROWTH IN ANNUAL WAGES WILL DROP TO THE 4-5 PERCENT RANGE THIS YEAR COMPARED WITH ABOUT 8 PERCENT IN 1987. MEANWHILE, ANNUAL GROWTH HOURLY WAGES (MALE) IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY DROPPED SHARPLY TO 6.9 PERCENT IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF THIS YEAR, DOWN FROM SOME 14 PERCENT IN THE LAST QUARTER OF 1987, MEANING THAT REAL HOURLY WAGES FINALLY ARE ON THE DECLINE FOLLOWING THE 1984-87 GROWTH BONANZA. LOOKING AHEAD, A FINANCE MINISTRY SPOKESMAN SAYS THAT THE GON HAS AMBITIONS FOR 4 PERCENT WAGE GROWTH FOR 1989. BUT WITH ELECTIONS SLATED FOR SEPTEMBER NEXT YEAR, CHANCES ARE THAT THE GON WILL EASE ITS WAGE POLICIES TO MUSTER VOTER SUPPORT. MEANWHILE, IN PARLIAMENT, THE FIXING OF SENIOR CIVIL SERVANT WAGES WAS HOTLY DEBATED IN JUNE, CONTRIBUTING TO THE SACKING OF THE MINISTER OF CONSUMER.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 03 OF 13 241510Z

AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS, MRS. ANNE LISE BAKKEN. IGNORING PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE, THE MINISTER CLAIMED IN PARLIAMENT THAT NORWAY'S CIVIL SERVICE PERSONNEL DIRECTOR HAD ALLOWED UNAUTHORIZED WAGE HIKEs FOR SENIOR CIVIL SERVANTS, THUS VIOLATING THE CURRENT WAGE ACCORD. IN RESPONDING, THE DIRECTOR REFUTED MRS. BAKKEN'S ALLEGATIONS, NOTING THAT APPROVED PROCEDURES ARE FOLLOWED IN ALL INSTANCES. ALTHOUGH THE MINISTER APOLOGIZED FOR HER MISTAKE, SHE WAS SUBSEQUENTLY REMOVED FROM THE CABINET IN DISGRACE. INITIALLY, THE CIVIL SERVICE SALARY DEBATE WAS SPARKED ON NEWS THE NEW DIRECTOR OF NORWAY'S POSTAL SAVINGS BANK WOULD RECEIVE NOK 500,000 (SOME USD 80,000) A YEAR, EXCEEDING SIGNIFICANTLY THE NOK 350,000-400,000 USUALLY PAID TO SENIOR EXECUTIVES IN NORWAY'S CIVIL SERVICE. IN RECENT TIMES, NORWAY'S CIVIL SERVICE HAS EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTIES IN FILLING TOP-LEVEL VACANCIES BECAUSE PRIVATE SECTOR WAGES HAVE BECOME INCREASINGLY COMPETITIVE. THIS PROBLEM WILL REMAIN SERIOUS THIS YEAR AND NEXT BECAUSE THE GON HAS YET TO INITIATE APPROPRIATE REFORMS FOR PUBLIC SECTOR WAGES.

C. UNEMPLOYMENT AND LABOR MARKET POLICY: UNEMPLOYMENT WILL CONTINUE TO RISE THIS YEAR AND NEXT, PREDICTS THE OECD IN ITS ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT OF NORWAY RELEASED IN JUNE. THE RATE OF UNEMPLOYMENT HAS RISEN TO SOME 2.6 PERCENT PRESENTLY, UP FROM AN AVERAGE 2.1 PERCENT FOR 1987. LOOKING AHEAD, THE GON WILL LIKELY LET UNEMPLOYMENT RISE MODERATELY IN THE REMAINDER OF THE CURRENT YEAR (2.5-3.5 PERCENT RANGE) TO RIDE OUT THE RECESSION, BUT

Page 7 of 13  
OSLO

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

WITH ELECTIONS SLATED FOR 1989 THE GOV HAS HINTED THAT  
 IT WILL BOOST EMPLOYMENT (E.G. PUBLIC WORKS) ON A BROAD  
 BASIS SHOULD IT BECOME NECESSARY TO PREVENT UNEMPLOYMENT  
 BECOMING AN ELECTION ISSUE.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 04 OF 13 241512Z  
 ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
 LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
 AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01  
 ( ADS ) W

-----003763 280428Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1241  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

D. IMMIGRATION POLICY: IN A TURNAROUND, NORWAY  
 STRENGTHENED ITS IMMIGRATION CONTROLS IN JUNE BY PASSING

RESTRICTIVE REVISIONS TO THE ALIENS LAW IN PARLIAMENT. THE GON SAID THAT THE REVISIONS WERE INTENDED TO STEM A FLOW OF IMMIGRANTS SEEKING WORK BUT CLAIMING TO BE POLITICAL REFUGEES. ACCORDING TO THE REVISIONS, PROSPECTIVE IMMIGRANTS ARE NOW REQUIRED TO APPLY FOR WORK OR RESIDENCE PERMITS BEFORE REACHING NORWAY, AND THOSE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 04 OF 13 241512Z

STAYING MORE THAN THREE MONTHS MUST HAVE A VISA. NORWAY PRESENTLY RECEIVES OVER 8,000 IMMIGRANTS A YEAR. THIS IS A TENFOLD INCREASE OVER LAST YEAR. IMMIGRATION HAS BECOME ONE OF THE HOTTER ISSUES IN NORWEGIAN POLITICS. NOTABLY, THE RIGHTIST PROGRESS PARTY HAS URGED DEEP CUTS IN THE NUMBER OF REFUGEES NORWAY ACCEPTS, AND HAS SURGED IN POPULARITY IN RECENT OPINION POLLS.

-----  
 4. GOVERNMENT ECONOMIC POLICIES AND REGULATORY ISSUES  
 -----

A. GENERAL POLICY FRAMEWORK: A GOVERNMENT CABINET RESHUFFLE IN JUNE WILL APPARENTLY NOT RESULT IN SIGNIFICANT SHIFTS IN THE GENERAL POLICY FRAMEWORK OF THE SOCIALIST MINORITY REGIME HEADED BY PRIME MINISTER GRO HARLEM BRUNDTLAND. BUT THE MOVE - WHICH COMES WELL IN ADVANCE OF NEXT YEAR'S GENERAL ELECTIONS - WILL PROBABLY REDUCE DISCORD IN THE CABINET, IMPROVE POLICY COORDINATION, AS WELL AS STRENGTHEN LABOR UNION (L.O.) INFLUENCE OVER GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS. FIRED AND REPLACED BY LONG-TIME PARTY SUPPORTERS WERE CONTROVERSIAL MINISTERS FOR DEVELOPMENT AID, TRADE, AND THE NOTED CONSUMERS AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS MINISTER. MOREOVER, THE MINISTER FOR TRANSPORTATION WAS SHIFTED TO ANOTHER PORTFOLIO TO REDUCE THE POTENTIAL FOR INCREASED PARTY DISCORD FOLLOWING THE GON'S UNEXPECTED DEFEAT IN PARLIAMENT OVER THE LOCATION OF NORWAY'S NEW INTERNATIONAL CIVILIAN AIRPORT.

B. EC POLICY: THE CONTINUING STRATEGY FOR NORWAY'S ADJUSTMENT TO THE EC WILL APPARENTLY BE A MAJOR TASK FOR THE COUNTRY'S NEWLY APPOINTED MINISTER FOR TRADE, ARDENT UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 04 OF 13 241512Z

LABOR UNIONIST JAN BALSTAD. IN A POLICY STATEMENT, MR. BALSTAD CONFIRMED THAT NORWAY MUST CONTINUE TO ADJUST TO DEVELOPMENTS IN THE EC, BUT THAT THE ISSUE OF EC MEMBERSHIP FOR NORWAY REMAIN OFF THE POLITICAL AGENDA FOR

THE TIME BEING, PRESUMABLY BECAUSE IT REMAINS A POLITTI-  
 CALLY DIVISIVE ISSUE (A RECENT POLL SUGGESTS THAT 41  
 PERCENT OF LABOR PARTY SUPPORTERS ARE AGAINST EC  
 MEMBERSHIP). THIS FOOT-DRAGGING STANCE WAS REPEATED IN  
 PARLIAMENT IN JUNE DURING A MUTED DEBATE ON THE EC.  
 DURING THIS DEBATE, PRIME MINISTER BRUNDTLAND REFUSED TO  
 ANSWER WHETHER NORWEGIAN MEMBERSHIP SHOULD BE THE FINAL  
 GOAL OF THE RAPPROCHEMENT TO THE EC, BUT SHE INFORMED  
 PARLIAMENT THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAD DECIDED TO IMPLEMENT  
 AN ARRANGEMENT WHEREBY THE DRAFTING OF NORWEGIAN LAWS  
 AND REGULATIONS AFFECTED BY EC'S INTERNAL MARKET WOULD  
 BE EVALUATED WITH A VIEW AS TO HOW THEY HARMONIZE WITH  
 EC RULES. THE EC DEBATE CONCLUDED WITH PARLIAMENT  
 VOTING FOR A PROPOSAL THAT THE QUESTION OF NORWEGIAN  
 EC MEMBERSHIP SHOULD BE DECIDED BY A NEW REFERENDUM (THE  
 FIRST WAS HELD IN 1972) WITHOUT FURTHER CLARIFICATION.  
 RECENT OPINION POLLS SUGGEST THAT OVER 34 PERCENT OF THE  
 NORWEGIAN POPULATION WILL VOTE FOR EC MEMBERSHIP AT  
 PRESENT, SIGNIFICANTLY UP FROM 28 PERCENT ONLY A YEAR  
 AGO. MEANWHILE, THE LOCAL PRESS REPORTED IN JUNE THAT  
 NORWEGIAN PRIMARY INDUSTRIES (E.G., PAPER AND PULP; FISH  
 PROCESSING) ARE INCREASINGLY INVESTING IN THE EC TO  
 PREVENT LOSS OF MARKETS. ILLUSTRATIVELY, NORSKE SKOG  
 REPORTEDLY PLANS TO SINK SOME NOK 2 BILLION INTO A PAPER  
 FACTORY IN FRANCE, AND FRIONOR - NORWAY'S MAJOR FISH  
 PROCESSOR - IS PLANNING SIMILAR INVESTMENTS TO AVOID  
 PAYING THE EC'S 20 PERCENT DUTY ON IMPORTED FISH  
 PRODUCTS. MEANWHILE, THE GON IS APPARENTLY CONCERNED  
 THAT INCREASED "FLIGHT" OF NORWEGIAN INDUSTRY TO THE EC

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 05 OF 13 241513Z  
 ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS )	W					

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1242  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

-----004001 280429Z /72 38

UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP  
 /EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

WILL HAMPER GROWTH IN NORWAY'S MAINLAND ECONOMY, A  
 PROBLEM THAT WILL INCREASINGLY CALL FOR AN APPROPRIATE  
 INDUSTRIAL BLUEPRINT FOR THE YEARS AHEAD.

C. FISCAL POLICY: AS ANTICIPATED, PARLIAMENT PASSED  
 IN JUNE THE GON'S PROPOSAL FOR A MODERATELY STIMULATORY  
 REVISED FISCAL BUDGET FOR THE CURRENT YEAR (SEE MAY  
 INDICATORS) THANKS TO SUPPORT FROM THE NON-SOCIALIST  
 POLITICAL OPPOSITION. THE EXCESS SPENDING IN THE REVISED  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 05 OF 13 241513Z

BUDGET IS PARTIALLY FINANCED THROUGH SEVERELY REDUCED  
 DEFENSE SPENDING TO THE OBVIOUS DISMAY OF NORWAY'S  
 CONSERVATIVE POLITICAL OPPOSITION LEADERS.

IN JUNE, THE GON APPROVED A PROPOSED 1989-93 DEFENSE  
 SPENDING PLAN AMOUNTING TO NOK 101 BILLION (USD 16  
 BILLION), UNDER WHICH THE ANNUAL REAL GROWTH RATE IN  
 MILITARY SPENDING WOULD FALL TO 2 PERCENT, COMPARED WITH  
 3.5 PERCENT REAL GROWTH IN THE LAST FIVE-YEAR PERIOD.  
 THE GON SAID THE PLAN REFLECTS THE DIFFICULTIES NORWAY  
 IS EXPERIENCING IN ITS ECONOMY. THE NEW PLAN EMPHASIZES  
 THE NEED FOR INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY, AND CALLS FOR STAFF  
 REDUCTIONS OF 1 PERCENT A YEAR TO PRODUCE ESTIMATED  
 ANNUAL SAVINGS OF NOK 1 BILLION, MEANING THAT THE  
 MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT WOULD BE REDUCED TO 26,150 FROM  
 27,500 PRESENTLY. THE PROPOSED PLAN ENVISAGES  
 EXPENDITURE ON EQUIPMENT FALLING TO NOK 27 BILLION FROM

NOK 33 BILLION IN THE PREVIOUS FIVE YEAR PERIOD. THE NEW DEFENSE PLAN HAS ALREADY PROVEN CONTROVERSIAL BECAUSE OF A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE MINISTER FOR DEFENSE - JOHAN HOLST - AND HIS CHIEF OF DEFENSE - VIGLEIK EIDE - ABOUT THE BUDGET REQUIREMENTS DURING THE PERIOD. MR. EIDE HAD INSISTED A MINIMUM ANNUAL REAL GROWTH OF 3 PERCENT WAS NEEDED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN NORWAY'S DEFENSE CAPABILITY. THE NEW DEFENSE PLAN WILL BE DEBATED IN PARLIAMENT IN LATE AUTUMN, AND CONSERVATIVE OPPOSITION POLITICIANS HAVE PROMISED TO VOTE AGAINST THE PROPOSED CUTS IN DEFENSE SPENDING.

D. MONETARY POLICY AND REGULATION OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS: THE GON HAS ADAPTED A LOOSER MONETARY POLICY SINCE MAY THIS YEAR, AND DOMESTIC INTEREST RATES HAVE EASED MODERATELY SINCE THEN. DESPITE THE EASIER

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 05 OF 13 241513Z

MONETARY STANCE, THE GON EXPECTS THAT GROWTH IN DOMESTIC BANK CREDIT WILL SLOW TO ABOUT 8 PERCENT AT END-1988 FROM 17 PERCENT LAST YEAR, PRESUMABLY ON EXPECTATIONS THAT BOTH BANK LENDING AND CREDIT DEMAND WILL SLOW AS THE RECESSION CONTINUES TO BITE. ALTHOUGH CREDIT GROWTH HAS EASED MODERATELY SINCE END-1987, IT IS STILL ALARMINGLY HIGH. AVAILABLE INDICATORS SUGGEST THAT GROWTH IN DOMESTIC BANK CREDIT RUNS AT AN ANNUAL RATE OF OVER 20 PERCENT PRESENTLY, DOWN FROM SOME 35 PERCENT IN DECEMBER 1987. MONEY (M2) GROWTH RUNS AT AN ANNUAL RATE OF SOME 15 PERCENT PRESENTLY, ALSO WAY ABOVE THE GON'S 5 PERCENT TARGET FOR THIS YEAR.

MEANWHILE, ON THE REGULATORY FRONT, THE PARLIAMENT PASSED - AMID CONSERVATIVE OPPOSITION - A NEW STOCK MARKET LAW IN JUNE, REPLACING OUTMODED 57-YEAR-OLD LEGISLATION. THE NEW LAW ALLOWS THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE TO WRITE THE STOCK EXCHANGE RULES AND REGULATIONS. THE LAW ALSO GIVES THE FINANCE MINISTRY POWERS TO APPOINT THE STOCK EXCHANGE COUNCIL WHICH VARIES IN NUMBER BETWEEN 20 AND 25. IMPROPER SHARE TRADING PRACTICES ARE NOW CRIMINAL OFFENSES, AND CARRY PENALTIES UP TO THREE YEARS IN PRISON. MANY BROKERS HAVE WELCOMED THE NEW LAW AS AN UPDATE OF THE LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK FOR THE STOCK EXCHANGE. BUT NORWAY'S CONSERVATIVE POLITICIANS REMAIN OPPOSED TO THE NEW LAW PRINCIPALLY BECAUSE IT GOES AGAINST A WORLDWIDE TREND TOWARDS EASING GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS.

E. FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE POLICY: IN JUNE, THE NORWEGIAN KRONE (NOK) WEAKENED MODERATELY AGAINST THE U.S. DOLLAR. CONTRIBUTING TO THIS DEVELOPMENT WERE FACTORS INCLUDING: (1) NORWAY'S NARROWING INTEREST RATE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 06 OF 13 241513Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS )	W					

-----004007 280429Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1243  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 06 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

DIFFERENTIAL VIS-A-VIS THE U.S.; AND (2) IMPROVED FIRM-  
NESS OF THE GREENBACK ON FAVORABLE NEWS ON THE U.S. TRADE  
FRONT. THERE IS PRESENTLY NO SPECULATION THAT THE GON  
WILL DEVALUE THE NOK IN THE NEAR TERM. CHANCES ARE THAT  
THE GON WILL SHORE UP THE NOK BETWEEN NOW AND THE  
SEPTEMBER 1989 GENERAL ELECTIONS TO PREVENT DEVALUATION  
AND RISING INFLATION FROM BECOMING ELECTION ISSUES.



THEREFORE, THE SCOPE FOR A SIGNIFICANT FALL IN DOMESTIC INTEREST RATES IS UNLIKELY. AFTER THE 1989 ELECTIONS, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 06 OF 13 241513Z

THE STAGE IS PRESUMABLY SET FOR A ONE-SHOT 5-10 PERCENT DEVALUATION TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON THE COUNTRY'S SAGGING EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS. THERE IS A DOWNSIDE RISK, HOWEVER, THAT THE NOK WILL BE ALLOWED TO WEAKEN BEFORE THE ELECTIONS IN CASE GLOBAL OIL PRICES FALL SHARPLY TO THE USD 10-13 PER BARREL RANGE, AS THEY DID IN 1986 WHEN NORWAY LAST DEVALUED.

-----  
5. THE EXTERNAL SECTOR  
-----

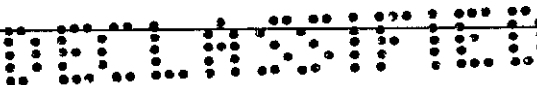
A. MERCHANDISE TRADE AND CURRENT ACCOUNTS: THE OECD CONCLUDES IN ITS REVISED FORECAST THAT NORWAY EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS WILL DETERIORATE SIGNIFICANTLY THIS YEAR. -- ON THE ASSUMPTION OF UNCHANGED NOMINAL EXCHANGE RATES, THE OECD PREDICTS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR THAT FALLING VOLUMES WILL COINCIDE WITH RISING IMPORT VOLUMES, RESULTING IN AN INCREASE IN THE CURRENT ACCOUNT SHORTFALL TO USD 5.75 BILLION FROM USD 4.2 BILLION LAST YEAR, WITH NO IMPROVEMENT EXPECTED FOR 1989. BUT THE GON DISAGREES WITH THE OECD'S GLOOMY OUTLOOK FOR NORWAY'S EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS. FOR THE CURRENT YEAR, THE GON PREDICTS IN START CONTRAST THAT RISING EXPORT VOLUMES WILL COINCIDE WITH STAGNATING IMPORT VOLUMES, PRODUCING A LESSER CURRENT ACCOUNT DEFICIT OF USD 4.9 BILLION, WITH A SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT EXPECTED FOR 1989. HOWEVER, IRRESPECTIVE OF FORECAST, NORWAY'S CURRENT ACCOUNT DEFICITS WILL REMAIN PROBLEMATIC THIS YEAR AND NEXT, UNLESS THERE IS AN UNEXPECTED RECOVERY IN GLOBAL OIL PRICES. MEANWHILE, EXTERNAL TRADE DATA RELEASED IN JUNE SHOWS THAT THE VALUE OF NORWAY'S EXPORTS FOR THE FIRST FOUR MONTHS THIS YEAR IS DOWN SOME 9 PERCENT OVER THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 06 OF 13 241513Z

SAME PERIOD IN 1987, REFLECTING (1) REDUCED PETROLEUM EXPORTS DUE TO SOFT OIL PRICES; AND (2) A SIGNIFICANT DROP IN EXPORTS OF SHIPS. HOWEVER, STRONG EXPORT GROWTH CONTINUES IN OTHER AREAS, PARTICULARLY IN CHEMICALS, METALS (E.G., ALUMINUM), AND FISH. DURING THE SAME PERIOD, TOTAL IMPORTS FELL MODERATELY 3 PERCENT THANKS TO REDUCED IMPORTS OF MACHINERY, PRIVATE CARS, AND MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED GOODS (E.G., CLOTHING AND

FURNITURE).



B. THE U.S. SHARE OF NORWAY'S IMPORTS -- TRENDS AND OUTLOOK: NORWAY'S IMPORTS FROM THE U.S. ROSE SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE FIRST QUARTER THIS YEAR THANKS TO GOOD ADVANCES IN MAJOR AREAS, PARTICULARLY MACHINERY AND TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT AND FOOD, WHILE OTHER AREAS SHOWED MORE MODERATE GAINS. THIS DEVELOPMENT HAS STRENGTHENED THE U.S. MARKET SHARE VIS-A-VIS NORWAY'S OTHER TRADING PARTNERS, INCLUDING THE EC AND JAPAN. IN THE FIRST QUARTER THIS YEAR, TOTAL IMPORTS FROM THE U.S. ROSE SHARPLY 25 PERCENT COMPARED WITH THE SAME PERIOD IN 1987. IMPORTS OF U.S. MACHINERY AND TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT SURGED 54.6 PERCENT IN THIS PERIOD, THANKS MAINLY TO IMPROVED IMPORTS OF U.S. AIRCRAFT AND PARTS, AS WELL AS INCREASES IN OTHER AREAS SUCH AS ELECTRICAL MACHINERY. NORWAY'S IMPORTS OF U.S. FOOD ROSE STRONGLY 33 PERCENT, MAINLY DUE TO BRISK IMPORTS OF U.S. APPLES AND PEARS (FRUIT IMPORTS SURGED TO NOK 61 MILLION FROM NOK 46 MILLION IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 1987). THE IMPORTS OF U.S. CHEMICALS WERE ON A DECLINE, PRESUMABLY REFLECTING RECENT CHANGES IN THE U.S. TARIFF REGIME. HOWEVER, THANKS TO THE OVERALL BOOST IN IMPORTS FROM THE U.S., THE U.S. SHARE OF NORWAY'S IMPORTS ROSE SHARPLY TO 8.7 PERCENT IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF THIS YEAR, UP FROM

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

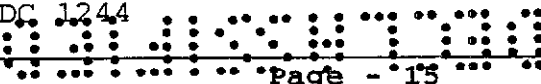
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 07 OF 13 241514Z  
 ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
 LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
 AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01  
 ( ADS ) W

-----004011 280429Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1244



INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 07 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

6.6 PERCENT IN THE SAME PERIOD A YEAR EARLIER. MEANWHILE, THE U.S. INROAD IS A LOSS FOR SOME OF NORWAY'S OTHER TRADING PARTNERS. ILLUSTRATIVELY, THE EC'S SHARE DROPPED TO 48.5 PERCENT IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF THIS YEAR, FROM 50.9 PERCENT A YEAR EARLIER, REFLECTING DECLINING EXPORTS TO NORWAY IN AREAS SUCH AS FRUIT (E.G., APPLES), MACHINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS. JAPAN'S SHARE DROPPED TO 5.1 PERCENT OF TOTAL IMPORTS FROM 6.1 PERCENT A YEAR EARLIER, MAINLY BECAUSE THE STRONGER

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 07 OF 13 241514Z

JAPANESE YEN HAS SLOWED GROWTH IN IMPORTS OF JAPANESE CARS AND MACHINE  
 RY AND EQUIPMENT (E.G., CONSUMER ELECTRONICS). LOOKING AHEAD, THE PROSPECTS FOR IMPROVED U.S. IMPORTS TO NORWAY REMAIN CLOUDED FOR THIS YEAR AND NEXT BECAUSE GROWTH IN NORWAY'S ECONOMY WILL REMAIN RELATIVELY WEAK. SOFT CONSUMER DEMAND WILL, THEREFORE, LIMIT PROSPECTS FOR GROWTH IN NORWAY'S IMPORTS OF U.S. GOODS, BUT THE SOFT U.S. DOLLAR PROMISES THAT FURTHER GROWTH IN THE U.S. MARKET SHARE IS POSSIBLE, PARTICULARLY IF SALES OF BULKY ITEMS SHOW SUSTAINED IMPROVEMENT (E.G., U.S. AIRCRAFT AND PARTS).

C. EMBARRASSING EXPORTS: IN JUNE, YET ANOTHER CHAPTER WAS WRITTEN ON NORWAY'S CONTROVERSIAL EXPORTS OF HEAVY WATER (I.E., DEUTERIUM OXIDE). NORWAY AND ISRAEL RESOLVED A DISPUTE OVER HEAVY WATER SOLD BY NORWAY OVER 30 YEARS AGO, BUT GOVERNMENT SOURCES SAID THAT THE COMPROMISE SOLUTION WOULD NOT ALLOW NORWAY TO CHECK WHETHER OR NOT IT WAS USED TO MAKE ATOMIC WEAPONS. NORWAY SOLD THE 20 METRIC TONS OF HEAVY WATER IN 1959 UNDER AN AGREEMENT GIVING IT THE RIGHT TO MAKE SURE THAT

UNCLASSIFIED

ISRAEL USED THE HEAVY WATER SOLELY FOR PEACEFUL PURPOSES. NORWAY DEMANDED AN INSPECTION IN 1986 ON RISING SUSPICIONS THAT ISRAEL HAD USED IT TO MAKE PLUTONIUM FOR ATOMIC WEAPONS. THE U.S. CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE OFFICIALS HAD LONG SUSPECTED THAT ISRAEL MADE ATOMIC WEAPONS AT ITS NUCLEAR-RESEARCH PLANT AT DIMONA, AND THESE SUSPICIONS WERE CONFIRMED IN 1986 WHEN AN ISRAELI FORMER NUCLEAR TECHNICIAN CLAIMED THAT ISRAEL HAD BEEN MAKING ATOMIC WEAPONS FOR 20 YEARS. NORWAY BECAME A LEADING PRODUCER OF HEAVY WATER IN THE 1950'S AND HAS BEEN EMBARRASSED BY THE ISRAELI AFFAIR, AS WELL AS TWO RECENT ALLEGATIONS THAT QUANTITITES WERE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 07 OF 13 241514Z

ALSO REROUTED TO INDIA AND RESOLD TO ISRAEL BY RUMANIA. NORWAY WILL REPORTEDLY PHASE OUT PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS OF HEAVY WATER FOR FUTURE YEARS.

-----  
6. BUSINESS, AND INDUSTRIAL NEWS  
-----

SCANDINAVIAN AIRLINES (SAS) -- BUYING AMERICAN  
-----

IN JUNE, SAS ORDERED 61 MD-80 JETLINERS FROM MCDONNELL DOUGLAS CORPORATION TO UPGRADE ITS FLEET IN A TRANSACTION VALUED AT SOME USD 1.5 BILLION. THE NEW PLANES, TO BE DELIVERED BETWEEN 1990 AND 1995, WILL REPLACE SAS'S EXISTING FLEET OF MCDONNELL DOUGLAS DC-9S AND MAKE THE AIRLINE THE LARGEST MD-80 OPERATOR OUTSIDE THE U.S. THE MD-80 APPARENTLY WON THE BATTLE FOR SAS'S DC-9 REPLACEMENT AFTER SEATTLE-BASED BOEING COMPANY SHELVED ITS 7J7 AIRPLANE THIS SPRING. IN THE 1990'S, SAS WILL SPEND AN ESTIMATED USD 2.75 BILLION ON NEW PLANES. HALF OF THAT AMOUNT WILL BE RAISED IN INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS AND THE REMAINDER FROM SAS'S CURRENT INCOME. SAS IS PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN COST CUTTING AND OTHER RESTRUCTURING TO IMPROVE THE COMPANY'S CASH FLOW. ILLUSTRATIVELY, SAS HAS BEEN SEEKING SUITABLE INTERNATIONAL PARTNERS FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS TO BROADEN ITS ACTIVITIES, BUT TO DATE THE SEARCH HAS BEEN FRUITLESS. A POSSIBLE LINK-UP WITH THE STATE OWNED AIRLINE AEROLINEAS ARGENTINAS HAS RECENTLY BEEN DELAYED. AND SAS ATTEMPTS TO ACHIEVE CROSS BORDER COOPERATION THROUGH A BID FOR A MINORITY STAKE IN BRITISH CALEDONIAN AND CONTACTS WITH MAJOR U.S. AIRLINES HAVE BEEN UNSUCCESSFUL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 08 OF 13 241542Z  
 ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS )	W					

-----004114 280432Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1245  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 08 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

SO FAR. IN JUNE, IT WAS ALSO REPORTED THAT SAS AND KLM  
 ROYAL DUTCH AIRLINES HAVE INITIATED TALKS TO EXPLORE  
 POSSIBLE COOPERATION.

F-16 - AGREEMENT TO STUDY MODERNIZATION AND UPGRADING

NORWAY REACHED AN AGREEMENT WITH THE U.S. IN JUNE TO  
 CONDUCT A TWO-YEAR STUDY INTO THE MODERNIZATION AND  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED Page 18

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 .08 OF 13 . 241542Z

UPGRADING OF THE COUNTRY'S EXISTING F-16 MILITARY FLEET. THE NORWEGIANS ARE PARTICULARLY INTERESTED IN ADDING NEW ADVANCED ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TO ITS F-16 AIRCRAFT. THE STUDY WILL ALSO COVER THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF "AGILE FALCON," ADVANCED FIGHTER PLANES THAT MIGHT EVENTUALLY REPLACE NORWAY'S F-16S IN THE COURSE OF THE NEXT COUPLE OF DECADES.

OSLO APPROVES PLAN FOR NEW AIRPORT - PARLIAMENT LANDS

-----  
ON HURUM  
-----

IN JUNE, THE NORWEGIAN PARLIAMENT VOTED TO BUILD A NEW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ON THE HURUM PENINSULA, 35 MILES (60 KILOMETERS) SOUTH OF OSLO, ENDING A 25-YEAR-OLD DEBATE OVER THE LOCATION. OSLO IS NOW SERVED BY THE TINY FORNEBU AIRPORT CLOSE TO THE CITY. IN AN 81-76 VOTE, THE PARLIAMENT REJECTED PROPOSALS FROM THE LABOR GOVERNMENT TO EXPAND THE GARDEMOEN MILITARY AIRPORT NORTH OF THE CAPITAL, A DEFEAT THAT CONTRIBUTED TO A CABINET RESHUFFLE IN WHICH THE TRANSPORTATION MINISTER WAS REMOVED FROM HIS POSITION. PARLIAMENT DID NOT EARMARK MONEY FOR THE NEW AIRPORT, BUT ESTIMATES RANGE FROM NOK 7-15 BILLION (USD 1.1-2.4 BILLION), SOME OF WHICH WILL PROBABLY BE FINANCED FROM PRIVATE SOURCES. THE NEW AIRPORT WOULD BE COMPLETED IN FIVE TO SIX YEARS AT THE EARLIEST, AND ITS CONSTRUCTION PROMISES A BONANZA FOR LOCAL CONTRACTORS WHO ARE PRESENTLY PLANNING TO BID FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF TERMINAL BUILDINGS, HANGARS, HOTELS, ROADS AND OTHER INFRASTRUCTURES.

KONGSBERG VAAPENFABRIKK (KV) - SAVED BY THE VETOED U.S.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 08 OF 13 . 241542Z

-----  
TRADE BILL?  
-----

PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SUCCESSFUL VETO OF THE PROPOSED U.S. TRADE BILL MEANS PRESUMABLY THAT THERE WILL BE NO SANCTIONS AGAINST NORSK FORSVARSTEKNOLOGI (NFT), THE SUCCESSOR-FIRM OF KV'S ARMS INDUSTRY, AT LEAST FOR THE TIME BEING. BUT THE NORWEGIAN PRESS IS AFRAID THAT THE DANGER IS NOT YET OVER, AND SPECULATES THAT THE U.S. CONGRESS EVENTUALLY MAY FIND WAYS AND MEANS TO PUNISH KV AND JAPAN'S TOSHIBA FOR THEIR ILLEGAL SALES OF HIGH

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

TECHNOLOGY TO THE USSR IN VIOLATION OF THE COCOM RULES. MEANWHILE, KV'S 2,000 ODD CREDITORS WERE REPAYED NOK 950 MILLION FROM GOVERNMENT COFFERS IN JUNE, OR 42.5 PERCENT OF THEIR TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT. THE CREDITORS ARE CURRENTLY OPTIMISTIC THAT THEY MIGHT SQUEEZE THE GON FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDS LATER, RAISING REPAYMENTS TO 50 PERCENT OF OUTSTANDINGS. IN ANOTHER DEVELOPMENT, THE PRESIDENT OF THE NTF, KARL GLAD, PREDICTS THAT THE NTF WILL SHOW PROFITS THIS YEAR (NOK 60 MILLION), HASTENING TO ADD THAT 10 PERCENT OF NTF'S 1,800 WORKERS WILL BE ELIMINATED IN A COST CUTTING EXERCISE. GLAD COMPLAINED THAT NORWEGIAN ARMS EXPORTS RULES REMAIN INFLEXIBLE, AND THAT THE DOMESTIC MARKET FOR ARMS WAS TOO SMALL FOR SUSTAINED EXPANSION.

NORSK JERNVERK (NJ) - THE AXE HAS FALLEN

IN JUNE, THE PARLIAMENT FINALLY DECIDED TO CLOSE DOWN THE STATE-OWNED NJ'S IRON-ORE-BASED STEEL PRODUCTION IN OUTBACK MO-I-RANA, A MOVE THAT WILL ADVERSELY AFFECT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 09 OF 13 241545Z

ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS ) W						

-----004120 280432Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1246  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 09 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

THOUSANDS OF WORKERS. THE DECISION COMES AFTER YEARS OF UNSUCCESSFUL EFFORTS TO SALVAGE THE FINANCIALLY AILING GIANT. ALSO FACING CLOSURE IS NJ'S SUPPLIER OF COKE, NORSK KOKSVERK, THE LATTER USING SVALBARD COAL FOR PRODUCTION. TO PREVENT UNEMPLOYMENT FROM SURGING IN MO, PARLIAMENT DECIDED TO SHIFT SCRAP-IRON-BASED STEEL PRODUCTION PRESENTLY CONCENTRATED IN OSLO TO MO. ON AN OPTIMISTIC NOTE, THE MINISTER FOR INDUSTRY PROMISED THE CREATION OF AT LEAST 2,000 NEW JOBS IN MO THROUGH THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 09 OF 13 241545Z

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW INDUSTRIES THERE.

NORWEGIAN NATURAL GAS FOR THE U.S. - ON THE FAR SIDE?  
 -----

NORWAY'S MINISTER FOR OIL AND ENERGY - ARNE OEIEN - HOPES APPARENTLY THAT THE U.S. MAY BECOME AN IMPORTANT MARKET FOR NORWEGIAN GAS IN THE LATE 1990'S. MR. OEIEN EXPRESSED THIS OPTIMISTIC SENTIMENT IN A PAPER PRESENTED TO THE WORLD GAS CONFERENCE HELD IN WASHINGTON IN JUNE. MR. OEIEN TOLD THE CONFERENCE THAT NORWAY IS EXPECTED TO BE A PRINCIPAL SUPPLIER OF GAS TO EUROPE IN THE 1990'S, BUT THAT NEW MARKETS WILL HAVE TO BE FOUND ELSEWHERE BECAUSE THERE WOULD APPARENTLY BE LARGE EXPORTABLE SURPLUSES. MR. OEIEN CONCLUDED THAT NORWEGIAN GAS EXPORTS TO THE U.S. REMAIN PRINCIPALLY A MATTER OF COMPETITIVE PRICING, AND HE NOTED THAT OPERATORS ON THE NORWEGIAN CONTINENTAL SHELF ARE INCREASINGLY BECOMING INTERESTED IN THE U.S. MARKET. MEANWHILE, IN A RELATED DEVELOPMENT, THREE NORWEGIAN OIL COMPANIES (I.E., STATOIL, NORSK HYDRO, AND SAGA PETROLEUM) ARE CONSIDERING BUYING A STAKE IN A U.S. COMPANY (I.E., COLUMBIA GAS) THAT OWNS A LNG AT COVE POINT, MARYLAND, ON THE U.S. EAST COAST.

STATOIL - DECLINING  
 EARNINGS BUT EXPANSION GALORE

DECLASSIFIED Page: 21



-----  
O S L O

DESPITE A BOOST IN THE VOLUME OF OIL PRODUCTION, STATOIL - NORWAY'S TROUBLED STATE OIL COMPANY - SUFFERED A DOWNTURN IN ITS FIRST QUARTER RESULTS, EARNING NOK 1,443 BILLION (USD 228 MILLION) BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS, DOWN SHARPLY FROM NOK 2,479 BILLION IN THE SAME PERIOD A YEAR EARLIER. STATOIL BLAMED THE DOWNTURN MAINLY ON WEAK OIL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 09 OF 13 241545Z

PRICES, AS WELL AS A LOW NOK EXCHANGE RATE FOR THE U.S. DOLLAR. THE AVERAGE OIL PRICE IN THE FIRST QUARTER WAS ABOUT USD 16/BBL, COMPARED WITH AN AVERAGE OF USD 18.50 IN THE SAME PERIOD IN 1987. STATOIL ALSO SAID LOW REFINERY MARGINS IN DENMARK AND SWEDEN HAD CONTRIBUTED TO THE DECLINE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER. DESPITE STATOIL'S DECLINING FORTUNES, THE COMPANY'S INTERNATIONAL CREDIT RATING REMAINS GOOD, AND STATOIL WAS ABLE TO BORROW USD 250 MILLION ON GOOD TERMS IN FOREIGN CAPITAL MARKETS THIS JUNE. IN ANOTHER DEVELOPMENT, STATOIL IS REPORTEDLY CONSIDERING EXPANSION IN WEST GERMANY IN AREAS INCLUDING REFINING AND MARKETING OF GASOLINE. STATOIL HAS APPARENTLY ENTERED INTO NEGOTIATION TO ACQUIRE SHARES IN A MAJOR WEST GERMAN ENERGY COMPANY (RWE). RWE RECENTLY BOUGHT TEXACO'S OPERATION IN GERMANY FOR USD 1.2 BILLION, AND STATOIL'S PROSPECTIVE LINK-UP WITH RWE WILL OPEN UP A LARGE MARKET FOR THE NORWEGIAN COMPANY.

OIL FIELD DEVELOPMENTS - GO-AHEAD FOR SNORRE AND A BOOST  
-----  
FOR EKOFISK  
-----

THE NORWEGIAN PARLIAMENT HAS APPROVED THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SNORRE FIELD, LOCATED OFF THE WEST COAST OF CENTRAL NORWAY. AT THE SAME TIME, THE GON PUT ITS 31.4 PERCENT STAKE IN THE FIELD UP FOR SALE TO PRIVATE OPERATORS (E.G. ESSO). THE FIELD - TO COME ON-STREAM IN 1992 - WILL COST NOK 31 BILLION (USD 4.9 BILLION) TO DEVELOP, AND IS ONE OF THE LARGEST KNOWN UNTAPPED RESOURCES ON NORWAY'S CONTINENTAL SHELF. SAGA PETROLEUM, THE NORWEGIAN OIL INDEPENDENT, WAS APPROVED THE PRINCIPAL DEVELOPER OF SNORRE, AND THE COMPANY IS REPORTEDLY PREPARING TO RAISE

UNCLASSIFIED

-----  
O S L O Page - 22  
-----

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 10 OF 13 241545Z  
ACTION EUR-00.

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS )	W					

-----005102 280458Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1247  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 10 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

BETWEEN USD 100-150 MILLION IN THE EUROBOND MARKET TO  
 BOLSTER ITS WORKING CAPITAL. IN ANOTHER DEVELOPMENT,  
 SIGNIFICANT NEW OIL RESERVES HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED IN  
 THE EKOFISK AREA, ACCORDING TO U.S.-BASED PHILLIPS.  
 PETROLEUM, AND TRIAL PRODUCTION IS EXPECTED TO COMMENCE  
 NEXT YEAR.

DYNO INDUSTRIES - IMPROVED EARNINGS AND NEWS ON EC

-----  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 10 OF 13 241545Z

DECLASSIFIED  
Page 23

EXPANSION  
-----

DECLASSIFIED

DYNO INDUSTRIES IMPROVED ITS EARNINGS IN THE FIRST QUARTER THIS YEAR, THANKS MAINLY TO IMPROVED RESULTS FROM ITS OVERSEAS OPERATIONS. DYNO HAS POSITIONED ITSELF IN THE U.S., AND IS ANNOUNCING PLANS FOR LARGE-SCALE EXPANSION INTO THE EC. DYNO IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCERS OF NON-MILITARY EXPLOSIVES, AND HAS EXTENSIVE BUSINESSES IN CHEMICALS, PLASTICS AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY. NORSK HYDRO, NORWAY'S LARGEST COMPANY, HAS A 51 PERCENT CONTROLLING STAKE IN DYNO. FOR THE FIRST QUARTER THIS YEAR, TURNOVER INCREASED SHARPLY 25 PERCENT, TO NOK 1.67 BILLION, FROM THE SAME PERIOD A YEAR EARLIER. OPERATING INCOME ROSE TO NOK 132 MILLION (VS. NOK 92 MILLION FIRST QUARTER 1987), AND THE COMPANY IS CAUTIOUSLY OPTIMISTIC FOR THE REMAINDER OF THIS YEAR.

BANKING BUSINESS - POOR PROSPECTS FOR 1988  
-----

NORWAY'S LARGEST COMMERCIAL BANK - THE DNC - EXPECTS LOSSES FOR 1988 ON TOP OF LAST YEAR'S STAGGERING NOK 1.5 BILLION (USD 235 MILLION) LOSS ARISING FROM LOAN DEFAULTS AND LOSSES IN SECURITY TRADING. THE DNC'S NEW MANAGEMENT IS TRIMMING STAFF, AND HAS ANNOUNCED THAT IT WILL TRIM ITS CURRENCY AND SHARE TRADING VOLUMES BY 25 AND 50 PERCENT RESPECTIVELY. AND 1988 PROMISES TO BE ANOTHER POOR YEAR FOR ANOTHER LARGE BANK - THE ABC - BECAUSE IT POSTED LOSSES OF NOK 150 MILLION FOR THE FIRST FOUR MONTHS OF THE YEAR, COMPARED WITH NOK 380 FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1987.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 10 OF 13 241545Z

SOVIET BUSINESS TIES - ENDLESS OPPORTUNITIES?  
-----

THE USSR HAS AGAIN PROPOSED OFFICIALLY JOINT VENTURES BETWEEN NORWEGIAN AND SOVIET FIRMS TO BOOST ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN FINNMARK, THE KOLA PENINSULA, AND IN THE DISPUTED BARENTS SEA. IN JUNE, A HIGH-POWERED NORWEGIAN DELEGATION OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND REPRESENTATIVES FOR INDUSTRY LEFT FOR THE USSR TO MAKE CONTACTS AND STUDY SOVIET PROPOSALS. THE RUSSIANS HAVE APPARENTLY SUGGESTED 19 SPECIFIC PROJECTS, OF WHICH THE BULK RELATE TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY AND EXPLOITATION OF KOLA'S MINERAL RESOURCES. OTHER POTENTIAL AREAS OF ECONOMIC COOPERATION PRESUMABLY INCLUDE FISHING, COMMODITY TRADE, TOURISM, AND POSSIBLY OIL EXPLORATION IN THE BARENTS SEA. IN A RELATED DEVELOPMENT, THE SOVIETS ASKED NORWAY'S

DECLASSIFIED  
Page - 24

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS FOR PERMISSION TO OPEN AN  
 HONORARY CONSULATE IN HAMMERFEST IN NORTH NORWAY TO  
 ACCOMMODATE THE RECENT FLURRY OF CONTACTS BETWEEN  
 FINNMARK AND MURMANSK. NORWAY'S MINISTRY OF FOREIGN  
 AFFAIRS IS PRESENTLY EVALUATING THE SOVIET PROPOSALS, AND  
 PLANS REPORTEDLY FOR PHASED AND TIGHTLY CONTROLLED  
 RELAXATION AS A SOVIET PRESENCE IN THE NORTH. IT IS  
 NO SECRET THAT THE SOVIET'S RUN DOWN ECONOMY REMAINS  
 STARVED OF BOTH FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND  
 NORWEGIAN AUTHORITIES ARE REPORTEDLY CONSIDERING VARIOUS  
 ASPECTS OF PROPOSED INCREASED COOPERATION. ON THE  
 FINANCING SIDE, THE SOVIETS HAVE MADE A CONTROVERSIAL  
 PROPOSAL FOR NORWAY TO ENTER INTO BARTER STYLE ENGAGE-  
 MENTS. ILLUSTRATIVELY, WITH RESPECT TO JOIN-VENTURING IN  
 THE BARENTS SEA, THE SOVIETS HAVE REPORTEDLY OPENED  
 DISCUSSIONS WITH A NORWEIGN COMPANY (I.E., BOCONOR) TO  
 SUPPLY SOVIET MACHINERY (E.G., PUMPS, COMPRESSORS) IN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 11 OF 13 241546Z  
 ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	
	( ADS )	W					

-----005105 280458Z /72 38

R 241405Z JUN 88  
 FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1248  
 INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
 AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
 AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
 AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
 USDOC WASHDC

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLAS SECTION 11 OF 13 OSLO 04445

UNCLASSIFIED

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

RETURN FOR NORWEGIAN EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY.

FISHING INDUSTRY - KILLER ALGAE, SEALS AND WHALES

NORWAY'S ECONOMICALLY AILING AND HEAVILY SUBSIDIZED FISHING INDUSTRY REMAINED IN THE LIMELIGHT THROUGHOUT JUNE ON STORIES OF A KILLER ALGAE SLIME BELT, INVASION OF SEALS, AND EXPERIMENTAL KILLING OF WHALES. A BELT OF UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 11 OF 13 241546Z

DEADLY ALGAE ORIGINALLY APPEARING IN MAY SPREAD FURTHER IN JUNE ALONG NORWAY'S COAST FROM SWEDEN BEFORE EVENTUALLY DRIFTING HARMLESSLY OUT INTO THE ATLANTIC OCEAN. THE ALGAE APPARENTLY KILLED MUCH MARINE LIFE ON PARTS OF BOTH THE SWEDISH AND NORWEGIAN COAST, GIVING AN ADDITIONAL BLOW TO LOCAL FISHERMEN ALREADY SUFFERING FROM SAGGING EARNINGS DUE TO FISHING QUOTAS AND SOFT PRICES. THE KILLER ALGAE'S CANCEROUS GROWTH CAME APPARENTLY AS HOT WEATHER TRIGGERED INCREASED ALGAE FEEDING ON ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL WASTE DUMPED FOR YEARS BY INDUSTRY AND FARMERS. THE GON PROMPTLY EARMARKED NOK 220 MILLION FOR PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO LIMIT THE RISK OF ALGAE INVASION IN FUTURE YEARS. ALSO IN JUNE, THE FISHING INDUSTRY SUFFERED FURTHER AS A HUNGRY ARMY OF SEALS REPEATED LAST YEAR'S INVASION OF THE NORTHERN COAST OF NORWAY. THE NORWEGIAN AUTHORITIES ARE REPORTEDLY CONSIDERING THE RESUMPTION OF NORMAL SEAL HUNTING TO ARRIVE AT A BETTER ECOLOGICAL BALANCE. AND ON THE WHALING FRONT, NORWAY WILL REPORTEDLY KILL 35 MINKE WHALES THIS YEAR FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES (VS. A 375 WHALE QUOTA FOR 1987).

ECONOMIC INDICATORS : NORWAY

## I. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

OSLO  
PROJ

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 11 OF 13 241546Z

	IVQ86	IVQ87	1987	1988
-----				
GDP AT CURRENT PRICES				
- (NOK BILL.)	139.3	149.7	556.9	581.0
REAL GROWTH (PCT.) (A):				
- TOTAL GDP	2.7	0.5	0.9	(0.3)
- PRIVATE CONSUMPTION	1.5	(2.0)	(2.2)	(1.7)
- PUBLIC CONSUMPTION	4.5	2.9	3.7	0.5
- FIXED INVESTMENT	11.5	15.8	(2.4)	2.5
- EXPORTS	(1.0)	(6.2)	0.3	(0.5)
- IMPORTS	(2.9)	(2.5)	(6.7)	0.5

## II. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND TRADE

	APR	APR	12-MO	
FROM APR	1987	1988	1987	1988
-----				
REAL INDUSTRY				
GROWTH (PCT.) (A):				
- TOTAL MANUFACTURING	51.7	10.6	10.2	3.5
- PETOLEUM & MINING	186.7	10.5	18.8	5.5
- ELECTR. POWER INDUSTRY	6.5	9.6	1.8	2.6
- CONSUMER GOODS				
INDUSTRY	(5.6)	7.9	1.6	2.1
- EXPORTS INDUSTRY	55.2	10.4	10.0	4.1

## MONTHLY PRODUCTION OF CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS:

PERIOD: CRUDE OIL NATURAL GAS

1987

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 12 OF 13 271044Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 EB-00 AMAD-01  
LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 CEA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
AGRE-00 FRB-01 SP-02 DOEE-00 E-01 T-01 /030 W

-----344632 271339Z /40 38

R 241405Z JUN 88 ZDK CTG NUMEROUS SVCS  
FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1249  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 12 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOEC, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

JANUARY	4482448	2892474
FEBRUARY	3772205	2536402
MARCH	4085486	2785057
APRIL	4221651	2555700
MAY	4281136	2426660
JUNE	3520967	2176882
JULY	4200111	2119348
AUGUST	3104932	1262023
SEPTEMBER	4270147	2206662
OCTOBER	4546751	2668477

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 12 OF 13 271044Z

NOVEMBER	4339096	2819836
DECEMBER	4202295	2909841
1988		
JANUARY	4754524	2823415

DECLASSIFIED Page 28

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88OSLO04445

CHANNEL: n/a

FEBRUARY	4368273	2656551
MARCH	4804106	2704892
APRIL	4744141	2647406

1987 JAN-APR	16561790	10769633
--------------	----------	----------

1988 JAN-APR	18671044	10922264
--------------	----------	----------

## ANNUAL CHANGE (PCT):

JAN-APR 88/JAN-APR 87	12.7	1.4
-----------------------	------	-----

-----  
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

(1,000 SQ. MTRS. COMMENCED):

RETAIL SALES:

-----  
RETAIL SALE INDEX

(1985100)	111	113	105.5	106.0
-----------	-----	-----	-------	-------

-----  
III. PRICES, WAGES, AND EMPLOYMENT

## PRICE INDICES

(PCT. CHANGE)

12-MO. AVERAGE

MAY 88/ APR 88	MAY 88/ MAY 87	JUN 87-MAY 88/ JUN 86-MAY 87
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------

CONSUMER PRICES UNCLASSIFIED	0.2	7.1	7.5
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 12 OF 13 271044Z

PRODUCER PRICES	0.7	4.9	4.0
-----------------	-----	-----	-----

WHOLESALE PRICES	0.8	5.6	5.1
------------------	-----	-----	-----

-----  
WAGES (PCT. CHANGE):

QUARTERS

YEAR	IQ87	IIQ87	IVQ87	IQ88
1987	IQ86	IIQ86	IVQ86	IQ87

-----  
WAGE GROWTH

(B)	16.4	18.3	14.1	14.1	6.9
-----	------	------	------	------	-----

-----  
EMPLOYMENT:

## AVE. UNEMPLOYMENT

RATE (PCT.)	2.0	2.4	2.5	2.8
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

-----  
IV. PUBLIC FINANCE, MONEY AND INTEREST RATES



DECLASSIFIED

CENTRAL GOVT. BUDGET (NOK BILL)	REVISED		
	ACTUAL 1986	ACTUAL 1987	FINAL BUDGET 1988
- TOTAL REVENUE	246.5	257.0	268.9
- TOTAL EXPENDITURE	225.1	248.7	264.7
- SURPLUS BEFORE LOANS	21.4	8.3	4.2
- LOAN TRANSACTIONS	13.3	15.2	16.5
- SURPLUS AFTER LOANS	8.1	(6.9)	(12.3)

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 OSLO 04445 13 OF 13 271046Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	EB-00	AMAD-01
	LAB-04	TRSE-00	ITC-01	OPIC-07	CEA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00
	AGRE-00	FRB-01	SP-02	DOEE-00	E-01	T-01	/030 W
						-----344700	271342Z /47

R 241405Z JUN 88 ZDK CTG NUMEROUS SVCS  
FM AMEMBASSY OSLO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1250  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN  
AMEMBASSY HELSINKI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK  
AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
USDOC WASHDC

UNCLAS SECTION 13 OF 13 OSLO 04445

USOECD, USEC

USDOC FOR DEVLIN/IEP/EUR/NE/4221

DECLASSIFIED  
Page - 30 -

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: KSPR, ECON, NO  
 SUBJECT: ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR SMALLER OECD

OSLO

	JAN-MAR 1987	JAN-MAR 1988
- TAXES COLLECTED	42.1	45.2

## MONEY AND INTEREST RATES:

PERCENT: APR 87 . MAR 88 APR 88

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OSLO 04445 13 OF 13 271046Z

- ANNUAL MONEY (M2)  
 GROWTH 11.4 16.9 15.5

	END-DEC 1987	END-MAY 1988	END-JUN 1988
- BANK OF NORWAY MARG. LENDING RATE	13.80	13.30	13.30
- ONE-MONTH NIBOR	14.30	14.06	12.95

## V. EXTERNAL SECTOR

	JAN-APR 88 1986	ANN. 1987	PROJ RATE)	PROJ 1988
--	--------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

## NOK MILL:

- EXPORTS (FOB)	136,003	144,945	138,123	135,000
- EXPORTS OF OIL AND GAS	53,077	53,620	50,823	50,500
- EXPORTS TO US (C)	7,304	8,175	6,663	7,700
- IMPORTS (CIF)	153,072	151,581	142,551	155,000
- IMPORTS FROM US	10,288	9,797	11,199	11,000
- CURRENT ACCOUNT BALANCE	(32,912)	(27,579)	N/A	(38,000)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 OSLO 04445 13 OF 13 271046Z

- EXCHANGE RATE				
(NOK/USD; AVE.)	7.39	6.74	6.20	6.35

NOTES:

- (A) PERCENTAGE CHANGE FROM A YEAR EARLIER
  - (B) HOURLY WAGES (MALE) IN INDUSTRY
  - (C) NORWEGIAN STATISTICS
- STUART

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

E236

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08709 01 OF 05 151432Z  
ACTION H-03

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 DS-01 DSE-00 /010 W  
-----375662 151450Z /43

P 151416Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8581  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 05 TEL AVIV 08709

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OREP (BERMAN, HOWARD) (COELHO, TONY) (MORELLA,  
CONSTANCE) PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS  
SUBJECT: CODEL MEETS WITH DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN

REF: TEL AVIV 8094

1. CONFIDENTIAL, ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY

-----  
REPRESENTATIVES HOWARD BERMAN, TONY COELHO AND  
CONSTANCE MORELLA VISITED ISRAEL MAY 27/29 TO JUNE  
1/2 TO PARTICIPATE IN A HEBREW UNIVERSITY SYMPOSIUM  
WITH WALLENBERG SCHOLARS. THEY WERE ACCOMPANIED BY  
MR. AND MRS. FRED SCHWARTZ, WHO SPONSORED THE VISIT  
AND SYMPOSIUM, MR. MORELLA AND COELHO'S ASSISTANT TOM  
NIDES. THE FOREIGN MINISTRY ARRANGED A NUMBER OF  
APPOINTMENTS FOR THEM, INCLUDING MEETINGS WITH PRIME  
MINISTER YITZHAK SHAMIR, FOREIGN MINISTER SHIMON  
PERES AND DEFENSE MINISTER YITZHAK RABIN. OUR  
JERUSALEM CONSUL GENERAL ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH  
PALESTINIANS. THIS CABLE REPORTS THE CODEL'S  
CONVERSATION WITH RABIN ON THE UNREST IN THE  
TERRITORIES, MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS, THE USSR,  
ETC. REFTEL REPORTED THEIR CONVERSATIONS ON MUBARAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08709 01 OF 05 151432Z

AWAD WITH SHAMIR AND RABIN. SEPTELS REPORTED THEIR  
CONVERSATIONS WITH SHAMIR AND PERES.

ACTION REQUESTED

-----  
DEPARTMENT PLEASE PASS TO CODEL. REPRESENTATIVES  
BERMAN AND MORELLA SPECIFICALLY ASKED FOR OUR  
WRITE-UP OF THEIR CONVERSATIONS. CODEL DID NOT SEE  
CABLE BEFORE DEPARTURE. END SUMMARY.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

MR CROSS

EO 13526

DECLASSIFY

DECLASSIFY

IN PART

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exempt

13526

3. RABIN WILL VISIT U.S. ~~END OF JUNE~~

BERMAN SAID GENERAL MITZNA BROUGHT THEM UP TO DATE ON THE SITUATION IN THE TERRITORIES, AND RECOMMENDED RABIN SHOULD VISIT THE U.S. RABIN SAID HE WOULD AT THE END OF THE MONTH TO SEE DEFENSE SECRETARY CARLUCCI AND WOULD TRY TO MEET WITH THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEES.

4. LABOR PARTY AND ISRAELI POLITICS

MORELLA ASKED ABOUT THE LABOR PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE MEETING WHICH HAD JUST CHOSEN BUT NOT RANK ORDERED THE LABOR PARTY'S ELECTION LIST FOR THE KNESSET. RABIN SAID THE LABOR PARTY'S 1200-MEMBER CENTRAL COMMITTEE SELECTED MANY MORE CANDIDATES THAN WOULD BE ELECTED. IN MID-JUNE, THE COMMITTEE WOULD RANK ORDER THE LIST, DETERMINING WHO WOULD ACTUALLY BE ELECTED. RABIN EXPLAINED THAT ISRAEL'S PARLIAMENTARY SYSTEM RESEMBLES THE EUROPEAN. ALL ISRAELI GOVERNMENTS HAVE BEEN COALITIONS, RABIN SAID. THE CABINET NEEDS A KNESSET MAJORITY. CABINET DECISIONS ARE BY MAJORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08709 01 OF 05 151432Z

VOTE. THE PRIME MINISTER HAS ONLY 1 VOTE. FOR EXAMPLE, CANCELLATION OF THE LAVI FIGHTER PLANE PROJECT WAS CARRIED WITH THE PRIME MINISTER IN THE MINORITY OPPOSED.

5. PROGRESS TOWARD MIDDLE EAST PEACE

MORELLA ASKED IF THERE WERE ANY PROGRESS TOWARD PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. IN A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE, YES, RABIN REPLIED, BUT NOT ON AN AMERICAN TIMETABLE. PEACE WITH EGYPT IS NOT COMPLETE, BUT A TREMENDOUS CONTRAST WITH THE PREVIOUS STRATEGIC AND POLITICAL SITUATION. ISRAEL DOES NOT EXPECT PEACE WITH SYRIA IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE. LEBANON HAS NO REAL GOVERNMENT. JORDAN IS THE ONLY POSSIBILITY.

6. RABIN SAYS SHULTZ INITIATIVE FAILING

RABIN WAS AFRAID THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE WAS COLLAPSING (DIVING WAS THE WORD HE USED). THE SECRETARY IS ALWAYS WELCOME, BUT BEARING IN MIND THE ELECTION TIMETABLE AND BACKSLIDING IN THE ATTITUDES OF THE AREA'S PEOPLES AND LEADERS, RABIN SAW LITTLE CHANCE OF SUCCESS. ARAFAT, RABIN NOTED, CLAIMED THE UPRISING HAD UNDERMINED THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE, AND

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV08709

CHANNEL n/a

THAT THIS WAS ITS MAIN PURPOSE. OF COURSE THE SECRETARY'S INITIATIVE CAME AFTER THE UPRISING WAS UNDERWAY, SO WHAT ARAFAT SAID WAS NONSENSE. SCHWARTZ ASKED IF THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE EXACERBATED THE PROBLEM. RABIN DID NOT BELIEVE SO. THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE, MORE THAN 2 MONTHS AFTER THE UPRISING BEGAN, HAD NO MAJOR INFLUENCE IN INCREASING OR

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08709 02 OF 05 151432Z  
ACTION H-03

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 DS-01 DSE-00 /010 W  
-----375726 151450Z /43

P 151416Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8582  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 05 TEL AVIV 08709

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OREP (BERMAN, HOWARD) (COELHO, TONY) (MORELLA,  
CONSTANCE) PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS  
SUBJECT: CODEL MEETS WITH DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN

DECREASING PROBLEMS IN THE TERRITORIES. HOWEVER,  
RABIN DOUBTED MUCH COULD BE DONE POLITICALLY (TOWARD  
PEACE) BEFORE THE U.S. AND ISRAELI ELECTIONS.

## 7. RABIN ON THE PLO

-----  
BERMAN WANTED TO CLARIFY RABIN'S POSITION ON THE  
PLO. IN THE 3 YEARS BEFORE HE BECAME DEFENSE  
MINISTER, RABIN REPLIED, HE MET 20 OR MORE TIMES WITH  
PRO- AND ANTI-PLO PALESTINIANS. HE TOLD THEM THEY  
MUST DEVELOP LEADERS IN THE TERRITORIES TO SPEAK FOR

THEM. THEY TOLD HIM THE PLO WOULD KILL ANY SUCH LEADER. RABIN SAID HE IS READY TO NEGOTIATE WITH ANY PALESTINIANS WHO ACCEPT 242 AS THE SOLE BASIS FOR NEGOTIATIONS AND RENOUNCE TERROR, VIOLENCE AND THE PALESTINIAN COVENANT. BERMAN ASKED WHAT IF THE PLO DID SO. RABIN DISTINGUISHED BETWEEN PALESTINIANS AND THE PLO. IF THE PLO ACCEPTED THOSE CONDITIONS, IT WOULD NOT BE THE PLO. THE QUESTION WAS A NONSEQUITUR. THE PLO WILL NEVER ACCEPT THOSE CONDITIONS. MORELLA BEGAN TO ASK A FURTHER QUESTION,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08709 02 OF 05 151432Z

BUT RABIN INTERRUPTED TO INSIST THAT THE PLO MEANS THE COVENANT AND VIOLENCE, AND TO REITERATE HIS REFUSAL TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE PLO.

8. HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE UPRISING IN THE TERRITORIES

AFTER BERMAN RAISED MUBARAK AWAD (REF C), MORELLA OBSERVED THAT ARTICLES ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS AFFECTING CHILDREN WHO THREW STONES ARE NOT THE BEST PUBLICITY FOR ISRAEL. RABIN BELIEVED THAT ALL ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS WERE WITHIN THE LAW, BUT ASKED RHETORICALLY WHAT IS THE INTERPRETATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS. THERE IS NO PROBLEM OF EXPRESSING INDIVIDUAL VIEWS IN THE TERRITORIES, RABIN ASSERTED. 21 YEARS AGO, TO SIGNAL THAT THE TERRITORIES WERE NEGOTIABLE, ISRAEL'S GOVERNMENT DECIDED NOT TO DECIDE UNILATERALLY ABOUT THEM. AS ISRAEL DID NOT ANNEX THEM, INTERNATIONAL LAW REQUIRED THAT THEY BE UNDER MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

9. IMPRISONING CHILDREN

DOES THAT MEAN A 14-YEAR OLD IS TREATED AS AN ADULT, MORELLA ASKED. NOT EXACTLY, SAID RABIN; THERE ARE CERTAIN LAWS IN ISRAEL AND THE TERRITORIES. NO ONE UNDER 16 IS KEPT IN JAIL. WHENEVER CHILDREN ARE CAUGHT THROWING STONES OR OTHERWISE VIOLATING PUBLIC ORDER, THEIR PARENTS ARE BROUGHT IN TO SIGN GUARANTEES ACKNOWLEDGING THAT IF THE CHILD IS CAUGHT AGAIN IN SUCH ACTS THEY WILL BE FINED. MORELLA NOTED THAT THE ARTICLE SAID ONE HAD TO PAY A FINE TO BE RELEASED, BUT THAT IN THIS CASE THEY COULDN'T, SO THE CHILDREN WERE KEPT IN DETENTION. RABIN DISMISSED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08709 02 OF 05 151432Z

UNCLASSIFIED

THAT POSSIBILITY, SAYING THE AUTHORITIES CAN ALWAYS FIND PROPERTY TO CONFISCATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. NEGOTIATE RETURN OF LAND, DON'T YIELD TO FORCE

-----  
RABIN SAID THE PURPOSE OF THE VIOLENT UPRISING IN THE TERRITORIES IS THE SAME AS TERROR OR INVASION. ISRAEL MUST MEET VIOLENCE WITH FORCE. HE BELONGED TO THE PART OF THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT READY TO TRADE TERRITORY FOR PEACE IN A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT. AT THE SAME TIME, HE OPPOSED GIVING IN TO VIOLENCE. HE HAD ORDERED THE MILITARY FORCES TO RESTORE GENERAL TRANQUILITY AND ASSURE THAT MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE POPULATION.

11. UPRISING TEMPORARY, NOT A SOLUTION

-----  
THE UPRISING, RABIN ASSERTED, IS NOT THE WAY TO A SOLUTION. THE PURPOSE OF THOSE PROMOTING VIOLENCE IN THE TERRITORIES IS TO DESTROY GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE THERE ON THE THEORY THAT WORST IS BEST, THAT ANARCHY WILL ADVANCE ACHIEVEMENT OF THEIR GOALS. THE UNREST IN THE TERRITORIES IS TEMPORARY IN NATURE. AS AN EXAMPLE OF WHY, HE NOTED THAT WORK IN ISRAEL EARNS USD 5-700 MILLION PER YEAR FOR THE RESIDENTS OF THE TERRITORIES.

12. IT WAS SPONTANEOUS

-----  
THE AMMAN AND WASHINGTON SUMMITS PAID NO ATTENTION TO THE PALESTINIAN PROBLEM, BUT THAT DOES NOT EXPLAIN THE UPRISING, SAID RABIN. IT WAS SPONTANEOUS, NOT PLANNED. THERE ARE MANY VIEWS IN ISRAEL, BUT THERE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01  
ACTION H-03

TEL AV 08709 03 OF 05 151432Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV08709

CHANNEL: n/a

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 DS-01 DSE-00 /010 W

-----  
375700 151451Z/43

P 151416Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8583  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 05 TEL AVIV 08709

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OREP (BERMAN, HOWARD) (COELHO, TONY) (MORELLA,  
CONSTANCE)  
PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS  
SUBJECT: CODEL MEETS WITH DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN

ARE NO LOVERS OF ZION AMONG PALESTINIANS, SO THERE  
SHOULD BE A POLITICAL, NEGOTIATED SOLUTION (TO REMOVE  
PALESTINIANS FROM ISRAELI RULE). HOWEVER, RABIN  
OPPOSED GIVING IN TO VIOLENCE.

13. RELUCTANTLY ACCEPTS INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

-----  
MORELLA ASKED RABIN'S VIEWS ON AN INTERNATIONAL  
CONFERENCE. RABIN REITERATED THAT THE SHULTZ  
INITIATIVE IS SINKING FAST (AGAIN, DIVING WAS THE  
WORD HE USED). ALL ISRAELIS BELIEVE NEGOTIATIONS  
SHOULD BE BILATERAL, BUT HE FELT THEY MUST BE WITH A  
JOINT PALESTINIAN-JORDANIAN DELEGATION, AT LEAST  
INCLUDING THOSE WHO LIVE IN THE TERRITORIES. IF  
JORDAN SAYS IT MUST HAVE AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE  
WHICH CANNOT IMPOSE A SOLUTION OR INTERVENE, RABIN  
WILL NOT BE TOO HAPPY ABOUT IT BUT WILL GO ALONG.

14. RUSSIAN INFLUENCE ON SYRIA NO OBSTACLE

-----  
SCHWARTZ ASKED ABOUT SOVIET INFLUENCE ON SYRIA.  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08709 03 OF 05 151432Z

RABIN SAW THIS AS NO OBSTACLE. IF SYRIA WANTED TO  
NEGOTIATE WITH ISRAEL, ISRAEL COULD NOT OBJECT TO  
SYRIA CONSULTING OR BEING INFLUENCED BY WHOMEVER IT  
WANTED.

15. NO PALESTINIAN STATE; LINK IT TO JORDAN

-----  
BERMAN RECALLED A VISIT TO CONGRESS BY PRAGMATIC  
PALESTINIANS WHO PROPOSE A 2-STATE SOLUTION. RABIN  
SAID HE OPPOSES A THIRD STATE BETWEEN JORDAN AND  
ISRAEL. THE TERRITORIES RETURNED MUST BE LINKED TO  
JORDAN. OTHERWISE IT WILL BE UNSTABLE, A TIME BOMB  
FOR WAR. THERE IS A PALESTINIAN PROBLEM BUT THIS IS

-----  
Page 6

UNCLASSIFIED

NOT THE CRUX OF THE SITUATION... THE CRUX IS RECONCILIATION OF THE ARAB STATES LEADERS WITH ISRAEL AS A JEWISH STATE. EGYPT PROVED THAT THIS CAN HAPPEN.

16. LEBANON, SYRIA, ISRAEL AND IRAN

-----  
 SHWARTZ ASKED IF THE SYRIAN OCCUPATION OF PART OF BEIRUT WERE NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE. RABIN SAID ALL ROUPS IN LEBANON FIGHT EACH OTHER, BUT THE STRUGGLE OR CONTROL IS NOW MAINLY BETWEEN SHIITES--AMAL AND IZBALLAH, IN EFFECT BETWEEN SYRIA AND IRAN. OWEVER, THE MORE THAN 1,000 IRANIAN REVOLUTIONARY UARDS IN LEBANON AND HIZBALLAH'S ARMS FROM IRAN CAME HROUGH DAMASCUS, SO THERE IS SOME COEXISTANCE.

17. AMAL WON IN SOUTH LEBANON; SECURITY ZONE HELPFUL

-----  
 IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS, RABIN CONTINUED, AMAL BEAT HIZBALLAH IN THE SOUTH. AMAL GAINED SUPPORT BY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08709 03 OF 05 151432Z

SAYING HIZBALLAH WAS TOO AGGRESSIVE AGAINST ISRAEL, PROVOKING ISRAELI RETALIATION AGAINST SOUTH LEBANON SHIITES. CONTRARY TO U.S. POLICY THAT THE SECURITY ZONE ENDANGERS SECURITY, RABIN ARGUED, ISRAEL'S PRESENCE ENCOURAGES SUPPORT FOR AMAL AND LESSENS VIOLENCE.

18. SYRIA MOVED CAUTIOUSLY IN BEIRUT

-----  
 IN BEIRUT, THE ONLY PLACE IRAN SUCCESSFULLY EXPORTS ITS REVOLUTION, THE OPPOSITE HAPPENED, RABIN CONTINUED. HIZBALLAH ALMOST TOTALLY DEFEATED AMAL IN WEST BEIRUT. SYRIA COULD NOT SEE ITS ALLY CRUSHED, BUT INTERVENED ONLY WITH HIZBALLAH'S AGREEMENT, AFTER HESITATING 2 WEEKS. LIKE ISRAEL, SYRIA KNOWS THE MORE IT GETS INVOLVED, THE DEEPER IT WILL BE IN THE LEBANESE MUD.

19. WHY SYRIA DOES NOT CUT HIZBALLAH OFF FROM IRAN

-----  
 SHWARTZ ASKED WHY SYRIA DOES NOT CUT OFF HIZBALLAH'S IRANIAN SUPPORT. SYRIA DOES NOT DARE, RABIN REPLIED. IRAN WOULD CUT OFF OIL AND SUPPLIES SYRIA NEEDS.

20. ISRAEL AND AMAL HELP EACH OTHER IN THE SOUTH

-----  
 BERMAN TURNED THE CONVERSATION BACK TO AMAL'S VICTORY IN THE SOUTH. RABIN SAID AMAL BLOCKED ROADS TO

-----  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV08709

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

PREVENT HIZBALLAH REINFORCEMENTS WHEN ISRAEL ATTACKED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PAGE 01 TEL AV 08709 04 OF 05 151432Z  
ACTION H-03INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 DS-01 DSE-00 /010 W  
-----375751 151451Z /43P 151416Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8584  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 04 OF 05 TEL AVIV 08709E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OREP (BERMAN, HOWARD) (COELHO, TONY) (MORELLA,  
CONSTANCE) PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS  
SUBJECT: CODEL MEETS WITH DEFENSE MINISTER RABINHIZBALLAH, HELPING THE IDF, BUT ALLEGING IT WAS ONLY  
TO PROTECT THE POPULATION FROM ISRAELI REPRISALS.  
THE PLO COOPERATES WITH HIZBALLAH AGAINST AMAL.  
EVERYONE KNOWS THE RULES OF THE GAME. AMAL DOES NOT  
ATTACK ISRAEL, ONLY THE IDF IN THE SECURITY ZONE,  
WHICH IS ALL RIGHT WITH ISRAEL. AMAL DOES NOT LET  
HE PLO GET NEAR ENOUGH TO ATTACK ISRAEL, EVEN WITH  
ROCKETS.

21. MISSILES IN THE MIDDLE EAST: SYRIA AND IRAQ

-----  
BERMAN ASKED ABOUT MISSILES IN THE MIDDLE EAST.  
RABIN SAID GROUND-TO-GROUND MISSILES WERE INTRODUCED  
GRADUALLY AFTER THE YOM KIPPUR WAR, AND THAT SYRIA IS  
THE MAIN THREAT, WITH SCUD, SS-21 AND FROG SOVIETUNCLASSIFIED  
Page 8

UNCLASSIFIED

MISSILES. THE SCUDS NORTHEAST OF DAMASCUS COVER ALL OF ISRAEL DOWN TO BEERSHEVA WITH A 1 TON PAYLOAD BUT ARE INACCURATE, GOOD ONLY AGAINST POPULATION CENTERS. THE SS-21S ARE MORE ACCURATE AND CAN HIT AIRPORTS. THE FROGS GO ONLY 70 KILOMETERS AND ARE INACCURATE. IRAQ'S INCREASED GROUND-TO-GROUND

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08709 04 OF 05 151432Z

MISSILE EFFORT IS A REAL PROBLEM. IRAQ CANNOT PENETRATE THE ISRAELI AIR FORCE WITH AIRPLANES, BUT NOTHING CAN STOP A MISSILE ONCE LAUNCHED. NOW IRAQ CAN SAY IT CAN HIT TEL AVIV WITH 10 TONS OF EXPLOSIVES. IRAQ MODIFIED SCUDS, WITHOUT SOVIET HELP, TO GO 650 KILOMETERS AND ATTACK TEHERAN. THEY CAN ALSO HIT TEL AVIV. IRAQ ALSO ANNOUNCED DEVELOPMENT OF A MISSILE WHICH GOES 900 KM, BUT HAS NOT PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED ANOTHER MISSILE IT DEVELOPED WITH EGYPTIAN AND ARGENTINE HELP.

22. SAUDI ARABIA, LIBYA

THEN, SAID RABIN, CAME THE SAUDI SURPRISE: 2800-KILOMETER GROUND-TO-GROUND MISSILES. LIBYA ALSO WANTS LONG-RANGE GROUND-TO-GROUND MISSILES, BUT THEY WOULD THREATEN ALL EUROPE, SO RABIN DOUBTED THE CHINESE WOULD PROVIDE THEM. THE SAUDI MISSILES ARE BASED 1500 KILOMETERS FROM TEL AVIV. THEY ARE AIMED AT IRAN, BUT IF THERE IS A WAR, IT WILL BE DIFFICULT FOR THE SAUDIS TO EXPLAIN WHY THEY DON'T FIRE THEM AT ISRAEL, RABIN CONTENDED, WITHOUT SUGGESTING THE SAUDIS WOULD INITIATE WAR AGAINST ISRAEL.

23. CHEMICAL WARFARE

ANOTHER PROBLEM, RABIN ADDED, IS THAT SYRIA AND IRAQ HAVE DEVELOPED CHEMICAL WARFARE. THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY HAS VIRTUALLY LEGITIMIZED CW, RABIN COMPLAINED. THE BEATING OF 2 PALESTINIANS WAS PUBLICIZED WIDELY, BUT WHEN IRAQ KILLED 5,000 KURDS WITH CW IT MADE NO NEWS. THE ARABS THUS FEEL THEIR USE OF CW IS LEGITIMIZED. ISRAEL'S GOVERNMENT KNOWS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08709 04 OF 05 151432Z

THE ARABS ARE WORKING ON CHEMICAL WARHEADS. THE IDF KEEPS KITS FOR EVERY ISRAELI, WITHOUT DISTRIBUTING THEM BEFORE THE NEED IS IMMINENT. ISRAEL MADE IT CLEAR TO THE ARABS THAT IT WILL FEEL FREE TO

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RETALIATE BY ANY MEANS IF THEY USE CW AGAINST ISRAEL. NO DOUBT THE MISSILES AND THE LEGITIMACY IN ARAB MINDS OF USING CW MEAN NEW DANGER FOR ISRAEL, RABIN CONCLUDED.

24. ARROW, ISRAEL'S PROPOSED ATBM

RABIN NOTED THAT ISRAEL'S GOVERNMENT HAD GIVEN GENERAL ABRAHAMSON ITS PROPOSAL TO DEMONSTRATE CAPABILITIES TO INTERCEPT A 1,000-KW TACTICAL MISSILE. THE PROJECT IS CALLED ARROW. RABIN SAID SECDEF CARLUCCI AGREED TO SPLIT THE COST 80 PERCENT U.S. AND 20 PERCENT ISRAEL, BUT THERE IS NO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING YET.

25. CONGRESS GIVES ONLY WHAT PRESIDENT ASKS, IF THAT

FOR 3 YEARS, RABIN SAID, CONGRESS PROVIDED NOTHING EYOND WHAT THE ADMINISTRATION REQUESTED, AND NOT ALL THAT. WITH 2 SMALL EXCEPTIONS, BERMAN INTERJECTED. MORELLA MENTIONED THE CHINESE MISSLE RESOLUTION, AND OBSERVED THAT THE CHEMICAL WARFARE SITUATION IS REALLY BAD.

26. POPEYE, THE STANDOFF BOMB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08709 05 OF 05 151433Z  
ACTION H-03

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 DS-01 DSE-00 /010 W  
-----375753 151450Z /43

P 151416Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV08709

CHANNEL: r/a

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8585  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 05 OF 05 TEL AVIV 08709

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
 TAGS: OREP (BERMAN, HOWARD) (COELHO, TONY) (MORELLA,  
 CONSTANCE) PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS  
 SUBJECT: CODEL MEETS WITH DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN

BERMAN ASKED WHAT THE ADMINISTRATION A  
 WITH CW IT MADE NO NEWS. THE ARABS THUS FEEL THEIR  
 USE OF CW IS LEGITIMIZED. ISRAEL'S GOVERNMENT KNOWS  
 THE ARABS ARE WORKING ON CHEMICAL WARHEADS. THE IDF  
 KEEPS KITS FOR EVERY ISRAELI, WITHOUT DISTRIBUTING  
 THEM BEFORE THE NEED IS IMMINENT. ISRAEL MADE IT  
 CLEAR TO THE ARABS THAT IT WILL FEEL FREE TO  
 RETALIATE BY ANY MEANS IF THEY USE CW AGAINST  
 ISRAEL. NO DOUBT THE MISSILES AND THE LEGITIMACY IN  
 ARAB MINDS OF USING CW MEAN NEW DANGER FOR ISRAEL,  
 RABIN CONCLUDED.

2

GENERAL ABRAHAMSON ITS PROPOSAL TO DEMONSTRATE  
 CAPABILITIES TO INTERCEPT A 1,000-KW TACTICAL  
 MISSILE. THE PROJECT IS CALLED ARROW. RABIN SAID  
 SECDEF CARLUCCI AGREED TO SPLIT THE COST 80 PERCENT  
 U.S. AND 20 PERCENT ISRAEL, BUT THERE IS NO  
 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING YET.

25. CONGRESS GIVES ONLY WHAT PRESIDENT ASKS, IF THAT  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08709 05 OF 05 151433Z

FOR 3 YEARS, RABIN SAID, CONGRESS PROVIDED NOTHING  
 BEYOND WHAT THE ADMINISTRATION REQUESTED, AND NOT ALL  
 THAT. WITH 2 SMALL EXCEPTIONS, BERMAN INTERJECTED.  
 MORELLA MENTIONED THE CHINESE MISSILE RESOLUTION, AND  
 OBSERVED THAT THE CHEMICAL WARFARE SITUATION IS  
 REALLY BAD.

26. POPEYE, THE STANDOFF BOMB

BERMAN ASKED WHAT THE  
 ADMINISTRATION ASKED THAT  
 CONGRESS WAS WILLING TO APPROVE. RABIN SAID ISRAEL  
 IS AHEAD OF THE U.S. IN CERTAIN ARMS, INCLUDING A  
 STANDOFF BOMB THE U.S. AIR FORCE COMMANDER WANTED  
 BADLY, NAMED POPEYE. MARTIN MARIETTA AND ISRAEL'S  
 GOVERNMENT FOUGHT FOR A YEAR IN CONGRESS TO GET WHAT  
 THE PENTAGON PROPOSED. THE ORIGINAL PROPOSAL COSTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88TELAV08709

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

USD 8 MILLION, BUT IT LEADS TO MUCH GREATER  
EXPENDITURES LATER.

03110300

27. NIGHT VISION FOR HELICOPTERS; RPVS

-----  
RABIN BROUGHT UP ANOTHER PROJECT INVOLVING ISRAEL'S  
GOVERNMENT AND THE U.S. MARINES. ISRAEL, HE  
ASSERTED, IS AHEAD IN NIGHT VISION FOR HELICOPTERS.  
THE MARINES WANTED LASER ALSO. 2 MONTHS AGO, ISRAEL  
RECEIVED THE FIRST 2 PROTOTYPES, WITH NIGHT VISION  
ONLY, AND GAVE THEM TO THE MARINES, WHO NEEDED THEM  
URGENTLY. ISRAEL WAS ALSO FIRST WITH REMOTELY  
PILOTED VEHICLES, WHICH THE NAVY BOUTHPT. ISRAEL'S  
PROJECTS MUST BE COPRODUCED WITH U.S. COMPANIES,  
RPBIN OBSERVED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08709 05 OF 05 151433Z

28. BUYING F-16'S

-----  
RABIN NOTED THAT ISRAEL HAD CONCLUDED AN LOA FOR 60  
F-16S WITH ELECTRONIC MODIFICATIONS AT USD 400,000  
PER PLANE. ISRAEL WILL TAKE DELIVERY OF THE PLANES 2  
YEARS EARLIER THAN THE BEST ESTIMATE FOR THE  
CANCELLED ISRAELI FIGHTER PLANE LAVI. PICKERING

03110300

Page 12

UNCLASSIFIED





SERAFIN)

DECLASSIFIED

## B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. AWAD DEPORTATION - ISRAEL TODAY DEPORTED ARAB/AMERICAN ACTIVIST MUBARAK AWAD ON CHARGES THAT HE HELPED INSTIGATE THE UPRISING IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. THE DEPORTATION WAS DENOUNCED BY U.S. OFFICIALS AS WITHOUT LEGAL BASIS. AWAD, HOWEVER, IS AN AMERICAN CITIZEN, WHO CALLS HIMSELF A CAMPAIGNER FOR NON-VIOLENCE. PRESIDENT REAGAN AND SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ URGED ISRAEL NOT TO DEPORT HIM. BUT THE ISRAELIS CHARGED THAT HE HELPED STIR UNREST AND THAT HE OVERSTAYED HIS VISA. TODAY HE WAS PUT ON A PLANE BOUND FOR THE U.S. (TOM BROKAW)

2. SHARPEVILLE SIX - THE STATE DEPARTMENT PLEADED TODAY FOR CLEMENCY FOR THE SO-CALLED "SHARPEVILLE SIX" -- SOUTH AFRICAN BLACKS SENTENCED TO HANG FOR THE 1984 MOB KILLING  
O

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
Page 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E235

PAGE 01 STATE 193249  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DRAFTED BY: D:MBERNICAT:MAS

APPROVED BY: D:MBERNICAT

S/S:RWMUELLER

S/S-O:JMCVERR

-----014071 152023Z /72

O 152019Z JUN 88  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO AMEMBASSY THE HAGUE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 193249

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OVIP (WHITEHEAD, JOHN C.)  
SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF TV NEWS BROADCASTS

FOR DEPUTY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD/TODEP: 030109

FOLLOWING ARE HIGHLIGHTS OF 6/14 EVENING TV NEWS  
BROADCASTS, AND 6/15 MORNING TV NEWS BROADCASTS.  
A. EVENING TV NEWSCASTS AND PROGRAMS, MONDAY, JUNE 14:  
ABC WORLD NEWS TONIGHT:

1. ISRAELIS EDUCATING SOLDIERS ABOUT MEDIA TREATMENT -  
WITHOUT QUESTION, ISRAEL AND ITS LEGENDARY ARMY HAVE  
SUFFERED A VERY BAD PRESS DURING THE PALESTINIAN  
UPRISING. THE ISRAELI PRIME MINISTER SPEAKS AS THOUGHT  
IT'S AN IDEOLOGICAL MEDIA CONSPIRACY AND SOME SOLDIERS  
HAVE INTERPRETED HIS WORDS TO MEAN THE PRESS IS THE  
ENEMY, AND HAVE ACTED ACCORDINGLY. SO, THE ISRAELI  
GOVERNMENT IS PRODUCING A TRAINING FILM TO SHOW ITS  
SOLDIERS HOW NOT TO TREAT THE MEDIA. THE FILM STRONGLY  
ARGUES AGAINST UNRULY BEHAVIOR AND WARNS SOLDIERS TO  
REMEMBER THEY ARE BEING WATCHED, THAT A TELESCOPIC CAMERA  
LENS CAN SEE JUST ABOUT EVERYTHING. SOLDIERS ARE TOLD  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 193249

THERE IS A RIGHT WAY AND A WRONG WAY TO GO ABOUT  
DISCOURAGING CAMERA CREWS FROM TAKING PICTURES. THEY ARE  
TAUGHT TO BE POLITE, NOT CONFRONTATIONAL. WHILE THE  
ISRAELIS ARE VERY CONCERNED ABOUT IMPROVING THEIR IMAGE  
ABROAD, THEY ARE NOT ABOUT TO LIFT RESTRICTIONS ON THE  
PRESS. THE ARMY MIGHT BE NICER TO REPORTERS, BUT IT  
WON'T MAKE THEIR JOBS ANY EASIER. (DEAN REYNOLDS, WEST  
BANK)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR  
Date: 7/30/97

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE IS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELAYE

EXEMPTIONS

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

Non-Responsible Info

2. SOVIETS APOLOGIZE FOR NICHOLSON DEATH... MORE THAN...  
THREE YEARS AFTER HE DIED THE SOVIET UNION HAS APOLOGIZED  
FOR KILLING AN AMERICAN ARMY OFFICER WHO WAS ON PATROL IN  
EAST GERMANY. SOVIET SOLDIERS SHOT AND KILLED LT. COL.  
ARTHUR NICHOLSON IN MARCH, 1985. PENTAGON OFFICIALS  
DISCLOSED TODAY THE APOLOGY WAS MADE DURING THE MOSCOW  
SUMMIT. (PETER JENNINGS)

B. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. OPEC - EVEN THOUGH OIL PRICES ARE RUNNING WELL BELOW  
THE \$18 PER BARREL TARGET SET BY OPEC, THE OIL CARTEL  
VOTED TODAY TO EXTEND ITS CURRENT PRODUCTION AGREEMENT  
FOR ANOTHER SIX MONTHS. AS USUAL, THE MEETING WAS  
STORMY. IRAQ REFUSED TO SIGN THE AGREEMENT. (CHARLES  
KURALT)

D. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. ARMENIAN PROTESTS - A MONUMENTAL PROBLEM FOR MIKHAIL  
GORBACHEV AT HOME IS THE HUGE PROTESTS THAT HAVE BEEN  
GOING ON IN ARMENIA, DEMANDS THAT NEIGHBORING AZERBAIJAN  
(SP) GIVE UP CONTROL OF A PREDOMINANTLY ARMENIAN AREA.  
WELL, TODAY AZERBAIJAN SAID NO. (TOM BROKAW)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 193249

E. MACNEIL-LEHRER

1. STATE TAKES ISSUE WITH NEW ISRAELI POLICY - AT THE  
STATE DEPARTMENT TODAY THE SPOKESMAN TOOK ISSUE WITH A  
NEW ISRAELI POLICY GIVING CIVILIANS THE RIGHT TO SHOOT  
PALESTINIAN DEMONSTRATORS WHO ARE CARRYING FIRE BOMBS.  
(FOOTAGE OF CHARLES REDMAN: "WE BELIEVE THAT ISRAELI  
CIVILIANS SHOULD NOT BE GIVEN THE AUTHORITY TO MAINTAIN  
LAW AND ORDER. THAT REQUIRES PROPER TRAINING AND IS THE  
PROVINCE OF THE POLICE AUTHORITY. WE HAVE ALSO MADE  
CLEAR OUR POSITION THAT LEGAL FORCE SHOULD BE USED ONLY  
WHEN NECESSARY. WE ARE VERY DISTURBED BY THE  
CONTINUATION OF VIOLENCE IN ISRAEL FOR OVER SEVEN  
MONTHS. WE AGAIN CALL ON ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS TO  
EXERCISE RESTRAINT AND AVOID CONFRONTATION.") (JUDY  
WOODRUFF)

2. MUBARAK AWAD INTERVIEWED BY ROBERT MACNEIL - AWAD:  
HIS EXPULSION FROM ISRAEL CONVEYS THE MESSAGE THAT ISRAEL  
IS COMPLETELY AGAINST NONVIOLENCE. DOES NOT BELIEVE THE  
CURRENT GOVERNMENT IN ISRAEL WANTS PEACE. THEY ARE  
HARDENED; THEIR HEARTS ARE HARDENED. THE PALESTINIANS,  
IN A NONVIOLENT WAY, MUST SOFTEN THE HEARTS OF THE  
ISRAELIS.

F. THERE WAS NO FOREIGN POLICY TOPIC ON ABC NIGHTLINE

G. HIGHLIGHTS OF MORNING TV NEWSCASTS, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15, 1988

CBS THIS MORNING:

1. MOSCOW - THE DEMONSTRATIONS, THE HUNGER STRIKES AND THE WORK STOPPAGES THAT HAVE KEPT THE ARMENIAN CAPITAL IN FORMENT FOR WEEKS HAVE ENDED FOR THE MOMENT AND THESE PEOPLE ARE LOOKING TO MOSCOW FOR A REPLY TO THEIR UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 193249

DEMANDS. THEY ARE CHRISTIANS AND THEY INSIST THAT A ENCLAVE OF OTHER ARMENIAN CHRISTIANS IN THE NEIGHBORING SOVIET REPUBLIC OF AZERBAIJAN BE TURNED OVER TO ARMENIA. ETHNIC CLASHES THAT HAVE KILLED MORE THAN THIRTY PEOPLE. MOSCOW REJECTED THE ARMENIAN DEMAND EARLIER THIS YEAR, IT DOESN'T WANT TO OFFEND THE AZERBAIJANIES OR TO ENCOURAGE SIMILAR DISPUTES IN THIS COUNTRY OF MANY NATIONALITIES. NOW IT HAS TO LOOK AT THE PROBLEM AGAIN, AWARE THAT WHICH EVER REPUBLIC RULES AGAIN IS LIKELY TO CAUSE TROUBLE. THE TIMING IS BAD JUST TWO WEEKS BEFORE A NATIONAL COMMUNIST PARTY CONFERENCE. THAT CONFERENCE IS TO DECIDE HOW FAR MIKHAIL GORBACHEV'S REFORM PROGRAM CAN GO. (BERT QUINT)

H. NBC TODAY SHOW

1. ISRAEL - ISRAEL CLOSED ALL PALESTINIAN SCHOOLS THROUGHOUTTHE OCCUPIED WEST BANK TODAY AS ARAB RESIDENTS STAGED A GENERAL STRIKE CALLED BY LEADERS OF THE SIX MONTH OLD PALESTINIAN UPRISING. THIS STRIKE WAS CALLED TO MARK SOLIDARITY WITH PALESTINIAN STUDENTS JAILED DURING THE DISTURBANCES. (JOHN PALMER)

I. ABC GOOD MORNING AMERICA

1. DUKAKIS ON FOREIGN POLICY - SPEAKING AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT, MICHAEL DUKAKIS TRIED TO INDICATE HOW DEFENSE AND FOREIGN POLICY WILL DIFFER IF HE IS ELECTED PRESIDENT. DUKAKIS: "WE ALL KNOW THAT THE DEFENSE BUDGET OF THIS COUNTRY IS NOT GOING TO INCREASE IN REAL TERMS IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE." THAT MEANS CUTS, AND DUKAKIS HAS EARMARKED SEVERAL WEAPONS SYSTEMS TO BE DUMPED: LONG-RANGE MOBILE NUCLEAR MISSILES, AND MOST OF UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 193249

PRESIDENT REAGAN'S STAR WARS DEFENSE PROGRAM - ALL BUT THE RESEARCH. ASKED WHAT THE U.S. WOULD DO FOR BARGAINING CHIPS WITH THE SOVIETS IF THESE WEAPONS WERE GIVEN AWAY BEFORE A TREATY IS COMPLETED, DUKAKIS SIDESTEPED THE ISSUE. ON SOUTH AFRICA, DUKAKIS SAYS REAGAN ADMINISTRATION POLICY IS A TOTAL BUST; THAT THE U.S. SHOULD LEAD THE WORLD IN IMPOSING ECONOMIC SANCTIONS. DUKAKIS: "SOUTH AFRICA IS NOT ONLY ENGAGING IN BLATANT RACISM AGAINST ITS OWN PEOPLE, AND IN TERRORIST ACTS, IT'S COMMITTING NAKED MILITARY AGGRESSION AGAINST ITS NEIGHBORS."

2. CENTRAL AMERICA -- ANOTHER PLACE WHERE THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION HAS "FALLEN ON ITS FACE," -- ACCORDING TO DUKAKIS. HIS PLAN: NO ARMS FOR THE U.S.-BACKED CONTRA REBELS AND CLOSER CONSULTATION WITH THE DEMOCRACIES OF THE REGION. SO, DUKAKIS IS TAKING HIS SHARE OF POT SHOTS AT REAGAN ADMINISTRATION FOREIGN POLICY BUT HE ADMITS THAT ON SUCH MAJOR ISSUES SUCH AS ARMS CONTROL AND U.S. SOVIET RELATIONS, HE WILL CONTINUE IN THE DIRECTION THAT RONALD REAGAN IS NOW POINTING. (JOHN MCWETHY, STATE DEPT)

3. OPEC - OIL PRICES HAVE RISEN FOLLOWING OPEC'S DECISION YESTERDAY TO MAINTAIN CURRENT PRODUCTION LEVELS FOR THE REST OF THE YEAR. THE CARTEL SAID IT HAD AGREED TO RAISE PRODUCTION CEILINGS AS A GOODWILL GESTURE TO INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS. (PAULA ZAHN)  
SHULTZ

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

E23  
R

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E232

PAGE 01 STATE 190386  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01  
IO-19 NSAE-00 EAP-00 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SR-06 FAIM-01 PRS-01 OIG-04 P-02  
/074 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER:MRG  
APPROVED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER  
PA:POAKLEY

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

15 COPIES NEA, 2 COPIES H:WMIELE, P:AEASTHAM, RP/ENA  
-----251070 140213Z /70

O 140146Z JUN 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
ADMINSUPU BAHRAIN BA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CANBERRA IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY PARIS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ADANA PRIORITY  
USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL IZMIR PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY ALGIERS  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMCONSUL DHAHRAN  
AMCONSUL KARACHI  
AMCONSUL LAHORE  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 DENY  
Date: 1/30/97

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ TS authority to  
EA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C Sec.  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

9303203

*[Handwritten signature]* (1/30/97)

DEPT. OF STATE  
 RELEASE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 190386

AMCONSUL PESHAWAR  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
USCENTCOM MCDILL AFB FL  
CINCPAC HONOLULU HI

UNCLAS STATE 190386

PASS PAOS, INFORM CONSUL, MILITARY ADDRESSEES ALSO FOR POLAD

DECLASSIFIED  
Page 1 of 1

E.O. 12356: N/A  
 TAGS: OPRC  
 SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT PRESS BRIEFING, JUNE 13, 1988

DECLASSIFIED

FOR ADDRESSEE INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE, FOLLOWING ARE EXCERPTS FROM TODAY'S PRESS BRIEFING. SPOKESMAN WAS CHARLES REDMAN.

MR. REDMAN: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, GOOD AFTERNOON.

AVAILABLE IN THE PRESS OFFICE ARE EMBARGOED COPIES OF THE SECRETARY'S ADDRESS THIS AFTERNOON BEFORE THE UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY SPECIAL SESSION ON DISARMAMENT IN NEW YORK. THE COPIES ARE EMBARGOED UNTIL THE TIME OF DELIVERY, WHICH SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 4:45 P.M.

Q.: CHUCK, THE GREEKS HAVE NOW CONFESSED THAT THEY HAVE THIS MOHAMMED RASHID IN HAND, BUT THEY'RE GOING TO TRY HIM ON A PASSPORT CHARGE, FALSE PASSPORT CHARGE. DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING ON THAT?

A.: THE INFORMATION I HAVE IS THAT MR. RASHID, A PALESTINIAN TERRORIST, WAS DETAINED BY GREEK AUTHORITIES  
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 190386

ON MAY 30. THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAS ASKED FOR HIS IMMEDIATE EXTRADITION TO THE UNITED STATES IN

CONNECTION WITH CHARGES STEMMING FROM AN EXPLOSION ON BOARD PAN AM FLIGHT 830 IN AUGUST OF 1982. ONE PASSENGER WAS KILLED IN THAT EXPLOSION, 15 OTHERS WERE WOUNDED.

THE UNITED STATES WAS HEARTENED BY THE STATEMENT OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT ON JUNE 7 IN WHICH IT RECALLED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE RASHID CASE, ITS DEDICATION TO THE FIGHT AGAINST TERRORISM.

WE STRONGLY BELIEVE THAT THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO FIGHT TERRORISM IN THIS CASE IS TO EXPEDITIOUSLY BEGIN EXTRADITION PROCEEDINGS AGAINST RASHID.

Q.: WELL, DOES THE DECISION TO PUT HIM ON TRIAL FOR LESSER CHARGES -- WHAT DOES THAT DO TO YOUR EXTRADITION REQUEST? HAVE THEY TURNED IT DOWN IN FACT?

A.: I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY HOW THOSE THINGS WORK TOGETHER. I WOULD JUST REITERATE WHAT I SAID IN CLOSING, THAT WE STRONGLY BELIEVE THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO FIGHT TERRORISM IN THIS CASE IS TO EXPEDITIOUSLY BEGIN EXTRADITION PROCEEDINGS.

DECLASSIFIED  
 Page 2

Q.: SO ARE YOU GOING TO CONTINUE PRESSING THE GREEKS ON THAT?

A.: I THINK I'VE GIVEN YOU WHERE WE STAND.

Q.: CHUCK, DOES THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAVE ANY REACTION TO THE EXPULSION BY ISRAEL OF MUBARAK AWAD, A PALESTINIAN/U.S. CITIZEN?

A.: AS WE HAVE SAID BEFORE, WE STRONGLY OBJECT TO THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 190386

ISRAELI GOVERNMENT'S ACTION. WE'VE CONVEYED OUR VIEWS TO ISRAELI OFFICIALS ON MANY OCCASIONS SINCE THE TIME WHEN THE MINISTRY OF INTERIOR FIRST DECIDED TO DEPORT HIM. IN OUR VIEW, MR. AWAD SHOULD NOT HAVE BEEN DEPORTED.

Q.: WHAT IS NEXT BESIDES THIS EXPRESSING YOUR OPINION? WILL HE BE CONSIDERED LIKE MANY ISRAELIS WHO ARE DUAL CITIZENSHIP, THAT THEY HAVE TO BE ENTITLED OR COULD BE ENTITLED TO RETURN WHENEVER THEY FEEL LIKE THEY WANT TO RETURN TO ISRAEL? ABOUT THE DUAL CITIZENSHIP, WILL THE DUAL CITIZENSHIP LAW APPLY -- APPEALS TO HIM OR APPLIES TO HIM? (SIC).

A.: I JUST DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHAT THAT QUESTION REFERS TO, SO I REALLY CAN'T HELP WITH THAT ONE. SORRY.

Q.: THE DUAL CITIZENSHIP. MANY ISRAELIS ARE ISRAELI CITIZENS AND U.S. CITIZENS, HOLDING TWO CITIZENSHIPS, TWO PASSPORTS, AS THE CASE WITH MR. AWAD. WILL THIS LAW APPLY TO HIM IN IMPLEMENTING IT, BECAUSE THERE ARE MANY ISRAELIS WHO WERE IN THE UNITED STATES, AND THEY STILL HOLD THEIR CITIZENSHIP AND THEIR U.S. CITIZENSHIP.

A.: I'M STILL NOT SURE EXACTLY WHAT THE QUESTION REFERS TO, SO MAYBE WE CAN HELP YOU AFTERWARDS. I JUST DON'T KNOW.

Q.: DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING ON A REPORT THAT SOVIET TROOPS ARE RETURNING TO SOME AREAS OF EASTERN AFGHANISTAN?

A.: REPORTS THAT THEY ARE RETURNING?

Q.: YES.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 190386



UNCLASSIFIED

A.: NO. ON THAT, I REALLY DON'T HAVE ANYTHING. ACCORDING TO THE GENEVA ACCORDS, ONE-HALF OF THE SOVIET FORCES MUST BE WITHDRAWN BY AUGUST 15. THAT GOAL IS CLEARLY ACHIEVABLE, ALTHOUGH THE FIRST MONTH'S WITHDRAWAL HAS BEEN LESS RAPID THAN INITIALLY EXPECTED.

Q.: IS THERE ANYTHING ON THE RESULTS OF THE SECRETARY'S MEETING THIS MORNING WITH MR. KHAN, THE U.N. MAN IN CHARGE OF THE RESETTLEMENT OF THE AFGHAN REFUGEES?

A.: NO. I DON'T YET HAVE ANY READOUT.

Q.: CHUCK, BACK TO AWAD FOR JUST A SECOND. WOULD THE SECRETARY OF STATE CONSIDER MEETING WITH HIM AS ONE OF THE GROUP OF PALESTINIANS WITH WHOM THE SECRETARY OCCASIONALLY MEETS TO DISCUSS ISSUES RELATING TO THE PEACE PROCESS? WOULD THAT BE, IN A WAY, ANOTHER FASHION FOR THE U.S. TO DEMONSTRATE ITS INTEREST IN HIS CASE, EVEN THOUGH THE JUDICIAL PART OF IT HAS NOW BEEN DECIDED?

A.: I JUST DON'T KNOW AT THIS STAGE WHETHER THERE WOULD BE A REQUEST FOR A MEETING OR WHETHER THERE WOULD BE A MEETING. I JUST COULDN'T SPECULATE ON THAT. THE SECRETARY'S VIEW ON MEETING WITH PALESTINIANS, AS YOU'VE MADE REFERENCE, HAS BEEN WELL DOCUMENTED OVER AND OVER AGAIN, SO THAT MATERIAL IS ON THE RECORD. AND OF COURSE, IN THE CASE OF MR. AWAD, OUR PEOPLE IN ISRAEL, IN OUR CONSULATE IN PARTICULAR, HAVE CONTINUED TO DEAL ON A FIRST-HAND BASIS WITH THAT CASE FOR QUITE SOME TIME.

Q.: WILL ANY U.S. OFFICIALS BE MEETING HIM UPON HIS ARRIVAL IN NEW YORK?

A.: I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE PLANS ARE.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 190386

Q.: CHUCK, DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THE RESULTS OF THE EMERGENCY ARAB SUMMIT CONFERENCE WHICH ENDED FRIDAY IN ALGERIA?

A.: NO.

Q.: CHUCK, THERE WAS A REPORT OVER THE WEEKEND ON ONE OF THE NETWORKS -- I BELIEVE IT WAS CBS -- THAT OLIVER NORTH, WHEN HE WAS AT THE WHITE HOUSE, PLOTTED OR PLANNED TO ASSASSINATE COLONEL QADHAFI THROUGH A PLOY OF MEETING WITH TERRY WAITE IN BEIRUT, AND THE NATIONAL SECURITY

UNCLASSIFIED  
Page 4

COUNCIL DISAPPROVED OF THIS... DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT,  
CONFIRMATION, OR ASSESSMENT, OR WHATEVER?

A.: I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING ON THAT.

Q.: DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THE FRENCH ELECTIONS?

A.: NO.

Q.: ANYTHING ABOUT FIGHTING BETWEEN IRAN AND IRAQ. THERE  
WAS A REPORT, I THINK,, ABOUT A SUCCESSFUL COUNTER-ATTACK  
BY IRAN NEAR BASRA?

A.: NO.

Q.: DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THE MEETING WHICH TOOK  
PLACE LAST WEEK IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT BETWEEN THE  
SECRETARY GENERAL OF THE KURDISTAN DEMOCRATIC PARTY AND  
U.S. OFFICIALS HERE IN THE DEPARTMENT?

A.: NO, I DON'T.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 190386

Q.: THANK YOU.. SHULTZ

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88STATE182632

CHANNEL: n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E225

PAGE 01 STATE 182632  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY D:MBERNICAT  
APPROVED BY S/S-O DTROTTER

-----020225 092225Z /38

O 092120Z JUN 88  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO USMISSION USBERLIN IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 182632

FOR DEPTUY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD TODEP 03058

FOLLOWING STATE 182632 DTD 6/8/88 SENT USDEL SECRETARY  
TOSEC 110566 BEING REPEATED FOR YOUR INFO

QUOTE

UNCLAS STATE 182632 TOSEC 110566

PLEASE PASS TO CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: SOPN

SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF TUESDAY, JUNE 7, EVENING TV NEWS

A. ABC'S WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

1. BEIRUT/HOSTAGES - THERE WAS A FLICKER OF HOPE TONIGHT  
THAT SOMETHING MIGHT BE HAPPENING THAT COULD EVENTUALLY  
LEAD TO THE RELEASE OF AMERICAN HOSTAGES IN LEBANON.  
(PETER JENNINGS)

AMERICAN HOSTAGES ARE BELIEVED TO BE IN THESE BUILDINGS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 182632

(FOOTAGE) IN THE RUINS OF WEST BEIRUT UNDER IRANIAN  
CONTROL. DIPLOMATIC SOURCES HAVE TOLD ABC NEWS THAT  
IRANIAN AND AMERICAN OFFICIALS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN IN  
CONTACT OVER THE HOSTAGES. THAT'S THE FIRST MOVEMENT ON  
THIS ISSUE IN A YEAR AND A HALF. AS SYRIAN TROOPS MOVED  
INTO BEIRUT'S SOUTHERN SUBURBS LAST MONTH, U.S. EFFORTS  
WERE REACTIVATED. U.N. AMBASSADOR VERNON WALTERS MET  
WITH SYRIA'S PRESIDENT ASSAD; SECRETARY SHULTZ HAS DONE  
SO AGAIN THIS WEEK. THEY WERE TOLD BY ASSAD THAT THIS

9303203  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions  
FOIA Upgrade to ( ) s

WAS THE TIME TO RESPOND TO INITIATIVES BY IRAN, AND CONTACTS HAVE NOW BEEN MADE...THE U.S. WON'T AGAIN DO A STRAIGHT ARMS-FOR-HOSTAGES DEAL. BUT IF THE HOSTAGES WERE FREED, IT'S UNDERSTOOD THAT, IN THE HAGUE, WHERE IRANIAN AND AMERICAN LAWYERS HAVE FOR YEARS BEEN BATTLING OVER SEIZED IRANIAN ASSETS, THE U.S. WOULD BECOME MORE ACCOMMODATING. FOR ITS PART, IRAN HAS BEEN SUFFERING SETBACKS IN THE GULF WAR. IT'S HURTING ECONOMICALLY AND FEELS INCREASINGLY ISOLATED. IT MAY THEREFORE BE MORE AMENABLE TO A DEAL NOW. BEIRUT NEWSPAPERS CARRIED A POIGNANT REMINDER OF THE HOSTAGES TODAY -- A LETTER FROM THE MOTHER OF TERRY ANDERSON'S CHILD, WHO WAS THREE-YEARS-OLD TODAY. AND ANOTHER CAR BOMB EXPLODED IN WEST BEIRUT TODAY, WHICH KILLED AT LEAST FIVE PEOPLE AND INJURED 30. IT WAS ALSO A REMINDER OF THE FRAGILITY OF THE SITUATION. (BARRY DUNSMORE)

2. SHULTZ MIDEAST MISSION - SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ, IN CAIRO TODAY AT THE TAIL END OF ANOTHER FRUSTRATING MIDDLE EAST PEACE MISSION, SAID THE U.S. WILL NOT CURB ITS EFFORTS TO BRING THE TWO SIDES TOGETHER FOR NEGOTIATIONS. MR. SHULTZ SAID HE WOULD LOVE TO MAKE ANOTHER ATTEMPT AT MIDDLE EAST DIPLOMACY BEFORE THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION COMES TO A CLOSE. (PETER JENNINGS)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 182632

3. DUARTE CONDITION - DOCTORS SAY SALVADORAN PRESIDENT JOSE NAPOLEON DUARTE NOW HAS ONLY SIX MONTHS TO LIVE. DUARTE UNDERWENT SURGERY TODAY TO REMOVE TUMORS IN HIS STOMACH, BUT DOCTORS SAY THEY CAN DO NOTHING ABOUT HIS LIVER CANCER. (PETER JENNINGS)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. ISRAELI/PALESTINIAN UNREST - THERE WAS MORE VIOLENCE TODAY IN THE ISRAELI OCCUPIED WEST BANK -- AN APPARENT ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT BY PALESTINIAN MILITANTS. AN ARAB MAYOR APPOINTED BY ISRAEL WAS STABBED AND CRITICALLY WOUNDED. THIS ATTACK COINCIDED WITH PALESTINIAN CALLS FOR STRONGER PROTESTS AGAINST ISRAEL. (TOM BROKAW)

THE 73-YEAR-OLD ARAB MAYOR WAS STABBED IN THE HEART. HASSAN AL-TERWIL (SP.) IGNORED PALESTINIAN THREATS CALLING ON ISRAELI-APPOINTED MAYORS TO STOP WORKING WITH ISRAEL AND RESIGN. BUT THE OTHER MAYORS ARE YOUNGER, AND ISRAEL IS WORRIED THEY'LL CAVE IN TO THE PALESTINIAN PRESSURE. THE STABBING WAS THE ONLY SERIOUS INCIDENT TODAY. PALESTINIAN LEADERS HAD WANTED RIOTS TO MARK THE OPENING IN ALGIERS OF THE ARAB SUMMIT TO UNDERLINE THE PLO CALL FOR MORE MONEY FOR THE UPRISING. BUT TOUGH ARMY

ACTION AND ARRESTS AGAIN STOPPED MOST OF THE VIOLENCE.

THE SIX-MONTH UPRISING HAS ONLY MADE THE OCCUPATION WORSE FOR THE PALESTINIANS. LOOKING FOR HELP FROM THE ARAB STATES, TODAY THE PLO CALLED ON THE ARAB SUMMIT TO ISSUE A CLEAR CALL FOR AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE.  
(MARTIN FLETCHER - TEL AVIV)

2. SOUTH AFRICA - IN SOUTH AFRICA, HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF BLACK WORKERS STAYED OFF THEIR JOBS FOR A SECOND DAY, STRIKING TO PROTEST GOVERNMENT RESTRICTIONS ON  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 182632

ANTI-APARTHEID GROUPS. POLICE REPORTED DOZENS OF FIREBOMBINGS AND OTHER VIOLENCE, AND SAID AT LEAST EIGHT PEOPLE WERE KILLED. (TOM BROKAW)

C. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. ARAB SUMMIT - ALGERIA IS CALLING THE ARAB SUMMIT THE "SUMMIT OF THE UPRISING". ITS GOAL IS TO FIND WAYS TO SUPPORT THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING IN ISRAEL'S OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. LEADERS OR REPRESENTATIVES OF 21 COUNTRIES AND THE PLO ARE AT THE SUMMIT. (DAN RATHER)

2. OCCUPIED TERRITORIES - DESPITE APPEALS AND PROTESTS IN WASHINGTON, MUBARAK AWAD WILL BE DEPORTED NEXT WEEK. THE ACTION WAS ORDERED BY PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR, WHO IS STONEMANING SECRETARY SHULTZ AND THE AMERICAN PEACE PLAN. AND YET THE AMERICANS ARE AS GENEROUS TOWARDS THE ISRAELIS AS ALWAYS. THERE ARE DEMONSTRATIONS ALMOST WEEKEND, LEFT-WING DEMONSTRATIONS AGAINST THE OCCUPATION. BUT MOST ISRAELIS ARE MARCHING TO THE RIGHT. A RECENT POLL IN ISRAEL'S LARGEST NEWSPAPER SHOWS THAT OVER 50 PERCENT OF ISRAELIS FAVOR POPULATION TRANSFER AS THE PREFERRED SOLUTION. THAT MEANS MOVING THE PALESTINIANS OUT OF THE TERRITORY--A FANTASY MORE THAN A VIABLE OPTION, PERHAPS, BUT AN INDICATION OF WHAT ISRAELIS THINK ABOUT CO-EXISTENCE. THE DAILY CONFLICT IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS NOT AN EVENT ANYMORE; IT IS PART OF A LANDSCAPE. IT IS A NEW ISRAEL. (BOB SIMON, WEST BANK)

D. NO FOREIGN POLICY INTERVIEWS ON MACNEIL-LEHRER OR ABC NIGHTLINE. ARMACOST UNQUOTE ARMACOST

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 182632

UNCLASSIFIED

DELETED

E227

PAGE 01 STATE 186130  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01  
MMO-01 NSAE-00 PA-02 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02  
FAIM-01 PRS-01 P-02 /036 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/P:WPIERCE:MRG  
APPROVED BY: NEA/P:WAPIERCE  
DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
2 COPIES H:WMIELE, 15 COPIES NEA, P:AEASTHAM

-----015326 092141Z /63

O 092104Z JUN 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
AMCONSUL KARACHI  
AMCONSUL LAHORE  
INFO ALL EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
UNCENTCOM MCDILL AFB FL  
CINCPAC HONOLULU HI  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REC-11  
9303203  
Im/IPS/CE  
309

UNCLAS STATE 186130

INFORM CONSUL PASS PAOS MILITARY ADDRESSEES ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OPRC  
SUBJECT: NEA PRESS GUIDANCE (UNUSED) JUNE 9, 1988

THE FOLLOWING GUIDANCE WAS PREPARED FOR THE DEPARTMENT  
SPOKESMAN BUT NOT USED. IT IS PROVIDED FOR POSTS'  
BACKGROUND INFORMATION.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 186130

MUBARAK AWAD UPDATE

Q.: DO YOU HAVE ANY THING FURTHER ON ISRAEL'S DECISION TO  
DEPORT MUBARAK AWAD?

A.: OUR POSITION AGAINST THE DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK AWAD  
REMAINS UNCHANGED. NOTWITHSTANDING THE ISRAELI COURT'S  
DECISION, WE CONTINUE TO URGE THAT HE NOT BE DEPORTED.

WE THINK IT UNJUSTIFIABLE TO DENY MR. AWAD THE RIGHT TO STAY AND LIVE IN JERUSALEM WHERE HE WAS BORN.

THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT HAS STATED THAT A BASIC CONSIDERATION IN ISSUING THE DEPORTATION ORDER WAS THAT MR. AWAD'S ACTIVITIES HARM SECURITY AND PUBLIC ORDER. IF HE HAS ACTED ILLEGALLY, HE SHOULD BE CHARGED AND TRIED IN ACCORD WITH FULL DUE PROCESS OF LAW. HE SHOULD NOT BE DEPORTED.

Q.: BUT HASN'T ISRAEL'S HIGH COURT ALREADY DECIDED THAT MR. AWAD SHOULD BE DEPORTED?

A.: THE COURT'S JUDGEMENT UPHELD THE AUTHORITY OF THE MINISTER OF INTERIOR TO DEPORT AWAD. THE COURT DID NOT ITSELF ORDER AWAD'S DEPORTATION. ACCORDING TO THIS FINDING, PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR, ACTING AS INTERIOR MINISTER, HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE, AND TO RESCIND, THE DEPORTATION ORDER. WE URGE MR. SHAMIR NOT TO DEPORT MR. AWAD.

Q.: DOES THE US BELIEVE THAT MR. AWAD RECEIVED FAIR JUDICIAL PROCESS?  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 186130

A.: AS FAR AS WE ARE AWARE, MR. AWAD HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY UNDER ISRAELI LAW TO PRESENT HIS CASE IN THE ISRAELI COURTS. WALLIS

R

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E215

PAGE 01  
ORIGIN SS-00

STATE 180813

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY D:MBERNICAT  
APPROVED BY S/S:JELAKE  
S/S-O:GDELAWIE

-----120271 061633Z /38

O 061625Z JUN 88 ZFF5  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO AMEMBASSY BELGRADE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 180813

FOR DEPUTY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD - TODEP 030007

FOLLOWING STATE 180813 DTD 06/06/88 SENT ACTION USDEL SECRETARY  
BEING REPEATED FOR YOUR INFO

QUOTE  
UNCLAS STATE 180813 TOSEC 110496

PLEASE PASS TO CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN  
SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF SUNDAY, JUNE 5, EVENING TV NEWSCASTS

A. ABC WORLD NEWS SUNDAY

1. SHULTZ TRIP - GEORGE SHULTZ IS ONE OF THE REAGAN  
ADMINISTRATION'S STRONGEST SUPPORTERS OF ISRAEL. STILL,  
AS HE ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY TODAY HE WARNED AGAINST  
CONTINUED ISRAELI FOOT-DRAGGING ON THE U.S. PEACE PLAN.  
(FOOTAGE OF SHULTZ: "NO PARTY HAS THE LUXURY TO TURN  
ASIDE A CHANCE TO NEGOTIATE. EVERY PARTY MUST TAKE UP  
SERIOUS CHALLENGES OF PEACE.") IMPLYING THAT ISRAEL COULD  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 180813

FACE WAR IF IT DOES NOT COME TO THE BARGAINING TABLE,  
SHULTZ DELIVERED HIS MOST STINGING CRITICISM TO DATE OF  
ISRAEL'S POLICIES IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. (FOOTAGE  
OF SHULTZ: "THE CONTINUED OCCUPATION OF THE WEST BANK AND  
GAZA, AND THE FRUSTRATION OF PALESTINIAN RIGHTS IS A DEAD  
END STREET. THE BELIEF THAT THIS CAN CONTINUE IS AN  
ILLUSION.") SHULTZ MET TWICE WITH ISRAELI PRIME MINISTER  
SHAMIR. SHAMIR IS ADAMANTLY OPPOSED TO AMERICAN  
INSISTENCE THAT ISRAEL EXCHANGE PART OF THE OCCUPIED

DECLASSIFIED

9303203

IS/IFFO/CDR Date: 7/30/96

MR Cassa CM/ST/ED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXEMPT

DECLASSIFY

U.S. GOVERNMENT

DECLASSIFY BY

DELETE Non-Responsive Info

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

TS authority to: /S or /C

DOWNGRADE IS to /S or /C



TERRITORIES TO GET PEACE. SHULTZ ALSO MET WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES, AN OUTSPOKEN SUPPORTER OF THE SHULTZ PEACE PLAN. AS FOR THE PALESTINIANS, THEIR VOICES WERE HEARD ONLY THROUGH CONTINUED PROTESTS AND STRIKES. SHULTZ WAS UNABLE TO ARRANGE MEETINGS WITH ANY PALESTINIANS DURING HIS TRIP. AS SHULTZ LEFT ISRAEL THIS EVENING, HIS WORDS REFLECTED A GROWING FRUSTRATION. (FOOTAGE OF SHULTZ: "BUT AS FAR AS ANY MAJOR SHIFT IN ANYBODY'S POSITION I CAN'T REPORT THAT.") SHULTZ IS NOW FINISHED HIS FOURTH ATTEMPT THIS YEAR OF TRYING TO PROD ISRAEL INTO PEACE TALKS WITH THE PALESTINIANS ITS ARAB NEIGHBORS, AND ONCE AGAIN THE SHAMIR GOVERNMENT IS SAYING NO WAY. (JOHN MCWETHY, ISRAEL)

2. MUBARAK AWAD - A FURTHER STRAIN ON U.S.-ISRAELI RELATIONS INVOLVES MUBARAK AWAD. HE WENT TO COURT TODAY HOPING TO BEAT AN ISRAELI EXPULSION ORDER THAT WASHINGTON SAYS IS UNJUSTIFIED. BUT IN THE HIGH COURT ISRAEL ARGUED THAT AWAD IS AN ILLEGAL ALIEN WHO LOST HIS RIGHT AS A RESIDENT WHEN HE OBTAINED U.S. CITIZENSHIP. BESIDES, AWAD, IT WAS ALLEGED, IS MORE A SABOTEUR THAN A BELIEVER IN CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE. HE COULD BE KICKED OUT IN A WEEK. THE MATTER NOW RESTS WITH PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR, WHO SIGNED THE EXPULSION ORDER IN THE FIRST PLACE. SINCE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 180813

THERE ARE FEW CASES ON RECORD OF HIM CHANGING HIS MIND ABOUT MUCH OF ANYTHING, AWAD'S DAYS WOULD CLEARLY APPEAR TO BE NUMBERED. (DEAN REYNOLDS, JERUSALEM)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. SHULTZ TRIP - THIS WAS GEORGE SHULTZ'S FOURTH VISIT TO ISRAEL THIS YEAR, AND HE IS STARTING TO GET TESTY WITH PEOPLE WHO WONDER WHY HE PERSISTS IN THE FACE OF SO MUCH OPPOSITION TO HIS PEACE INITIATIVE. (FOOTAGE OF SHULTZ: "PEOPLE ASK WHY AM I TRAVELING AGAIN. THE ANSWER IS CLEAR. THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT PERSISTS. IT CANNOT BE WISHED AWAY.") SHULTZ ADMITS THAT DESPITE HIS BEST EFFORTS VIOLENCE CONTINUES IN THE ISRAELI-OCCUPIED TERRITORIES WITH NO END IN SIGHT. SHULTZ'S FRUSTRATION IS EDGING CLOSER TO THE SURFACE AND TODAY HE VOICED HIS STRONGEST CRITICISM YET OF THE ISRAELIS. (FOOTAGE OF SHULTZ: "THE CONTINUED OCCUPATION OF THE WEST BANK AND GAZA, AND THE FRUSTRATION OF PALESTINIAN RIGHTS IS A DEAD END STREET. THE BELIEF THAT THIS CAN CONTINUE IS AN ILLUSION.") SHULTZ'S PRIMARY OBSTACLE IN ISRAEL IS, OF COURSE, PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR. TODAY WAS NO EXCEPTION, SHULTZ CALLING TODAY'S TALKS "BLANK", WHICH MEANS THERE WAS NO MEETING OF THE MINDS. SHULTZ DID SAY HE EXPECTED A GOOD DINNER TONIGHT AT SHAMIR'S HOME, AND A GOOD MEAL WAS

ABOUT ALL SHULTZ EXPECTED. HIS MEETING WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES WAS: ~~NOT~~ DIFFERENT. IT ALWAYS IS. FOR SHULTZ, TALKING TO PERES IS LIKE PREACHING TO THE CONVERTED.

ISRAELIS WILL VOTE IN NOVEMBER ABOUT THE SAME TIME AS THE AMERICAN ELECTION. UNTIL ISRAEL CHOOSES A NEW GOVERNMENT, THE SHULTZ PEACE SHUTTLE IS STALLED. SHULTZ NOW ACCEPTS THAT, BUT EVEN SO, ARABS BELIEVE HE SHOULD BE TOUGHER IN DEALING WITH SHAMIR'S REFUSAL EVEN TO CONSIDER TRADING LAND FOR PEACE. SHULTZ MAY NOT BE LEANING ON THE ISRAELIS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 180813

AS HARD AS THE ARABS WOULD LIKE, BUT IN SUBTLE WAYS HE IS SHOWING HIS DISPLEASURE WITH SHAMIR'S HARDLINE STAFF. USUALLY, SHULTZ USES ISRAEL AS HIS BASE CAMP FOR TRAVELS IN THE MIDEAST, SPENDING EACH NIGHT IN JERUSALEM. THIS TIME ON EACH OF HIS FOUR NIGHTS IN THE MIDEAST SHULTZ IS STAYING IN CAIRO IN EGYPT--THE ONLY COUNTRY TO GIVE WHOLEHEARTED SUPPORT TO HIS PEACE PLAN. DESPITE AN APPEAL FROM SHULTZ, THE ISRAELI SUPREME COURT TODAY UPHELD AN EXPULSION ORDER FOR AN ARAB-AMERICAN ACTIVIST, MUBARAK AWAD. ISRAELI AUTHORITIES, IGNORING SHULTZ'S REQUEST, REJECTED A CLAIM BY AWAD'S LAWYER THAT THE AMERICAN CITIZEN HAS DONE NOTHING TO INCITE VIOLENCE. AS SHULTZ LEFT ISRAEL FOR EGYPT TONIGHT, MANY ISRAELIS WONDERED WHETHER THEY HAD SEEN THE LAST OF THE SHULTZ PEACE SHUTTLE. (JOHN COCHRAN, ABOVE 2 GRAPHS)

2. CASTRO'S POLITICAL PRISONERS - FIDEL CASTRO SAYS HE IS READY TO RELEASE NEARLY ALL THE POLITICAL PRISONERS BEING HELD IN CUBA. HE MADE THE ANNOUNCEMENT IN A LETTER TO JOHN CARDINAL O'CONNOR OF NEW YORK, A RECENT VISITOR TO CUBA. CASTRO SAYS HE IS CURRENTLY HOLDING 429 POLITICAL PRISONERS AND THAT HE WILL RELEASE 385 OF THEM. HE ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT WASHINGTON MUST AGREE TO ACCEPT THEM AS REFUGEES. AMERICAN OFFICIALS TODAY SAID THE RELEASE WOULD BE A SIGNIFICANT STEP, BUT CUBAN-AMERICANS HAVE MIXED FEELINGS. THEY WANT FREEDOM FOR RELATIVES AND FRIENDS, BUT THEY DON'T WANT BETTER AMERICAN RELATIONS WITH FIDEL CASTRO. (GARRICK UTLEY)

SOME OF THE PREVIOUSLY RELEASED POLITICAL PRISONERS KNOW THEY ARE FREE TODAY BECAUSE OF THE WARMING TREND BETWEEN THE U.S. AND CUBA. YET THEY ARE ALREADY TALKING ON A LOCAL ANTI-CASTRO RADIO STATION. THEY SEE THE IMMIGRATION  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 180813

UNQUOTE  
 ACCORD AS A MEANS FOR CASTRO TO LET WHAT HE CALLS HIS  
 MALCONTENTS OUT OF CUBA, REDUCING PRESSURE ON A TROUBLED  
 SOCIETY. THAT'S HOW THE STATE DEPARTMENT SEES IT, TOO.  
 (FOOTAGE OF ELLIOTT ABRAMS: "SO, WHAT DO YOU DO TO GET  
 THE PRESSURE OFF? WELL, YOU'VE GOT TO ALLOW SOME  
 EMIGRATION. AND THAT'S WHAT CASTRO'S DOING.") BUT THE  
 U.S. BENEFITS AS WELL. THE AGREEMENT READS THAT EACH YEAR  
 20,000 CUBANS, INCLUDING POLITICAL DISSIDENTS CAN COME

HERE LEGALLY AND IN AN ORDERLY WAY. THE U.S. HOPES TO  
 AVOID ANOTHER MARIEL BOAT LIFT, WHICH CASTRO USED TO GET  
 RID OF COMMON CRIMINALS, MUGGERS, RAPISTS, DRUG ADDICTS  
 AND THE LIKE. CASTRO IS STILL A THORN IN AMERICA'S SIDE,  
 BUT HE IS LETTING SOME PEOPLE GO AND FOR THEM, AT LEAST,  
 THIS IS A NEW BEGINNING. (ED RABLE)

C. CBS EVENING NEWS PRE-EMPTED BY SPORTS. ARMACOST  
 UNQUOTE ARMACOST

UNCLASSIFIED

NN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

E213

PAGE 01  
ACTION NEA-11

JERUSA 01883 061101Z

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	DODE-00	NSAE-00	SSO-00
	HA-09	L-03	INSE-00	PA-01	CPR-02	VO-06	INRE-00
	OCS-06	CA-02	RP-10	USIE-00	JUSE-00	MOFM-04	SP-02
	PRS-01	MOF-03	( AS-01	PPT-01	FBIE-00	DS-01	DSE-00 )
	/072 W						

-----121664 061701Z /47

O 061056Z JUN 88  
 FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2536  
 INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JERUSALEM 01883

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
 TAGS: PHUM, KPAL, CASC, IS  
 SUBJECT: MUBARAK AWAD DEPORTATION: NOTING  
 DISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT IN PRESS GUIDANCE

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT AND FAR-REACHING ASPECTS OF THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT'S DECISION JUNE 6 THAT DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK AWAD IS PERMISSABLE IS THAT IT CONFIRMS THAT ARAB RESIDENTS OF EAST JERUSALEM, LIKE AWAD, EVEN THOUGH THEY WERE BORN IN JERUSALEM, HAVE NO HIGHER STATUS THAN PERMANENT RESIDENTS, OR TOURISTS, AND ARE THEREFORE SUBJECT TO THE INTERIOR MINISTER'S AUTHORITY UNDER THE LAW OF ENTRANCE. THE COURT HELD THAT IN CASES SUCH AS AWAD'S, WHERE A JERUSALEM-BORN ARAB STAYS OUT OF THE COUNTRY FOR MORE THAN SEVEN YEARS, OR ACCEPTS PERMANENT RESIDENCY OR CITIZENSHIP IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, THE PERSON LOSES PERMANENT RESIDENCE STATUS AND IS TREATED LIKE A TOURIST, EVEN THOUGH THE PERSON DECLARES AN INTENTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01883 061101Z

TO MAINTAIN THE PERSON'S JERUSALEM BIRTHPLACE AS THE PERMANENT RESIDENCE.

3. THE GOI DOES NOT APPLY THIS RESTRICTIVE ASPECT OF THE LAW OF ENTRY TO ISRAELIS WHO LIVE ABROAD OR ACQUIRE FOREIGN CITIZENSHIP AND THEN RETURN TO ISRAEL TO RESIDE PERMANENTLY. NOR DOES IT APPLY TO FOREIGN-BORN JEWS WHO COME TO ISRAEL AS TOURISTS, AND WHO DO NOT ELECT ISRAELI CITIZENSHIP BUT DECIDE TO

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE

( ) CONFIDENTIAL

( ) SECRET

( ) EXTENSIVE CONFIDENTIAL

( ) FOIA Exemptions

( ) PA Exemptions

7/30/99

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88JERUSA01883

CHANNEL: n/a

REMAIN IN ISRAEL OR IN EAST JERUSALEM OR THE  
OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

4. THIS TREATMENT OF AWAD AND MANY OTHER PALESTINIANS IN EAST JERUSALEM CLEARLY DISCRIMINATES AGAINST ARABS. IT ALSO DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN U.S. CITIZENS OF ARAB AND JEWISH ORIGIN, WHICH CREATES A PARTICULAR PROBLEM TO THE U.S. (THE SAME DISCRIMINATORY POLICY HAS LONG BEEN APPLIED TO WEST BANKERS AND GAZANS, ALTHOUGH IT FLOWS FROM A GENERAL ISRAEL POLICY, RATHER THAN THE LAW OF ENTRY, WHICH DOES NOT APPLY TO THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.)

5. IN OUR COMMENTS TO THE PRESS ON AWAD'S CASE, WE SHOULD HIGHLIGHT THE DISCRIMINATION ASPECT WHICH IS NO LESS SERIOUS THAN THE ERROR OF PUNISHING THROUGH DEPORTATION, AN ADVOCATE OF NON-VIOLENCE. WE RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED PRESS GUIDANCE BE AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

-- ALSO, DEPORTATION OF A PALESTINIAN, LIKE AWAD, WHO WAS BORN IN EAST JERUSALEM AND LATER ACQUIRED U.S. CITIZENSHIP, BUT NEVERTHELESS WISHES TO RESIDE IN HIS HOMELAND, WOULD BE DISCRIMINATORY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01883 061101Z

-- ISRAEL DOES NOT DEPRIVE RESIDENCY RIGHTS FROM ISRAELIS WHO ACQUIRE U.S. CITIZENSHIP AND WHO LATER WISH TO RETURN AND RESIDE. WE BELIEVE ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS SHOULD BE TREATED EQUALLY IN THIS RESPECT, AND WE ARE PARTICULARLY CONCERNED ABOUT DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN PALESTINIAN-AMERICAN AND ISRAELI-AMERICAN CITIZENS.

WILCOX

031101Z

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

E214

R

PAGE 01  
ACTION NEA-11

JERUSA 01884 01 OF 02 061142Z

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	DODE-00	NSAE-00	SSO-00
	HA-09	L-03	AMAD-01	INSE-00	PA-01	PPT-01	CPR-02
	VO-06	INRE-00	OCS-06	CA-02	RP-10	USIE-00	JUSE-00
	MOFM-04	FBIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01	DS-01	DSE-00	MOF-03

/073 W

-----102320 061243Z /47

O 061105Z JUN 88  
 FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2537  
 INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01884

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
 TAGS: CASC, KPAL, PBTS, PHUM, IS  
 SUBJECT: MRS. MUBARAK AWAD MEETS WITH A/S MURPHY

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY: NANCY NYE, WIFE OF MUBARAK AWAD, AND JONATHAN KUTTAB, AWAD'S ATTORNEY, MET JUNE 5 WITH ASSISTANT SECRETARY MURPHY AND CONSUL GENERAL WILCOX AT THE LATTER'S RESIDENCE. KUTTAB SAID THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT DECISION UPHOLDING THE INTERIOR MINISTER'S RIGHT TO DEPORT AWAD WAS A "LEGAL DISASTER" FOR EAST JERUSALEM ARABS, WHOSE RESIDENCE STATUS IS THEREBY JEOPARDIZED. AWAD'S DEPORTATION UNDERSCORES U.S. INABILITY TO SWAY THE GOI ON BEHALF OF AN INDIVIDUAL ESPOUSING MODERATE, NON-VIOLENT OPPOSITION TO ISRAELI OCCUPATION. IF, AS EXPECTED, THE GOI PROCEEDS TO DEPORT AWAD, AWAD WILL BE HEAVILY BOOKED BY U.S. MEDIA IN THE FIRST WEEK OF HIS RETURN, AND WILL EMBARK ON SPEAKING TOURS. HE WILL SEEK TO RETURN TO JERUSALEM, BY WHATEVER MEANS. KUTTAB SAID THE DEPORTATION UNDERMINES U.S. EFFORTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01884 01 OF 02 061142Z

TO BUILD MODERATE, NON-PLO LEADERSHIP IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, AND MAY FORCE THE U.S. TO SEEK WAYS OF WORKING WITH THE PLO. KUTTAB WILL ASK THE GOI TO RELEASE AWAD FROM JAIL SO HE CAN WIND UP HIS PERSONAL AFFAIRS DURING THE SEVEN-DAY STAY OF DEPORTATION GRANTED BY THE COURT, AND ASKED THAT THE U.S. SUPPORT THIS REQUEST WITH THE GOI. END SUMMARY.

3. RESPONDING TO MS. NYE'S REQUEST FOR A MEETING

9303203

IS/FPC/CBR Date: [Signature]

MR Cases Only

EO Citations

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY BY ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE

( ) EXCISE

( ) DENY

( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WITH THE SECRETARY DURING HIS JUNE 5 VISIT. ASSISTANT SECRETARY MURPHY MET WITH HER AND ATTORNEY JONATHAN KUTTAB AT CG WILCOX'S RESIDENCE. THE CONSUL GENERAL AND AMBASSADOR PICKERING WERE ALSO PRESENT.

4. THE HIGH COURT DECISION UPHOLDING THE INTERIOR MINISTER'S RIGHT TO DEPORT AWAD IS A "LEGAL DISASTER" FOR EAST JERUSALEM ARABS, KUTTAB SAID. SINCE "MOST" EAST JERUSALEMITES AT SOME POINT STUDY AND VISIT RELATIVES ABROAD FOR EXTENDED PERIODS, AND SINCE MANY OBTAIN FOREIGN TRAVEL DOCUMENTS OR RESIDENCE PERMITS IN THE PROCESS, THE HIGH COURT DECISION, TURNING ON AWAD'S MAKING ANOTHER PLACE THE "CENTER OF HIS LIFE," HAS SERIOUS IMPLICATIONS FOR OTHER EAST JERUSALEMITES. THE FEW PALESTINIANS WHO LOOKED TO THE HIGH COURT FOR IMPARTIAL JUSTICE ARE NOW DISILLUSIONED, SAID KUTTAB.

5. HE SAID THE IMPLICATIONS FOR U.S. POLICY ARE ALSO STARK. AWAD STANDS FOR OPENNESS, RECONCILIATION, NON-VIOLENCE. HIS DEPORTATION SENDS A MESSAGE TO PALESTINIANS THAT ISRAELIS DON'T WANT PEACE AND CONSIDER MODERATES DANGEROUS. U.S. SUPPORT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS IS SEEN AS MERE LIP SERVICE, WHEN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01884 01 OF 02 061142Z

PALESTINIANS JUXTAPOSE UNWAVERING U.S. FINANCIAL AND DIPLOMATIC SUPPORT FOR ISRAEL WITH OUR INABILITY TO SWAY THE GOI ON THE AWAD CASE, DESPITE INTERVENTIONS BY THE SECRETARY AND THE PRESIDENT. MS. NYE SAID HER HUSBAND HAD BEEN A GOOD SPOKESMAN FOR THE U.S., FREQUENTLY CITING THE SUPPORT THE CONSULATE GENERAL AND EMBASSY HAD GIVEN HIS CAUSE AND SAYING (FROM JAIL) THAT HE WANTED TO MEET WITH THE SECRETARY TO DISCUSS HIS PEACE INITIATIVE.

6. MS. NYE AND KUTTAB AGREED THERE WAS LITTLE CHANCE ACTING INTERIOR MINISTER SHAMIR WOULD REFRAIN FROM DEPORTING AWAD. SHE SAID THAT, ASSUMING AWAD IS DEPORTED, HE IS FULLY BOOKED ON U.S. MEDIA FOR THE FIRST WEEK OF HIS RETURN TO THE STATES, AND WILL THEN EMBARK ON A SPEAKING TOUR ADDRESSING AUDIENCES INCLUDING MENNONITE, QUAKER AND JEWISH GROUPS. HE WILL OPERATE OUT OF THE OFFICE OF CONGRESSMAN DAVID BONIOR IN WASHINGTON. AWAD WILL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO RETURN TO JERUSALEM, INCLUDING POSSIBLY BY CONVERTING TO JUDAISM AND SEEKING TO USE THE LAW OF RETURN.

7. KUTTAB SAID AWAD "COULD" OPEN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE PLO LEADERSHIP, IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88JERUSA01884

CHANNEL: n/a

IT TOWARDS HIS NON-VIOLENT PHILOSOPHY AND TO ENCOURAGE ITS PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. HE SAID THE DEPORTATION WILL MAKE ANY U.S. EFFORT TO CULTIVATE A CREDIBLE NON-PLO LEADERSHIP IN THE TERRITORIES HOPELESS. EVEN IF ANY SUCH WEST BANKERS OR GAZANS WERE TO EMERGE, THE GOI WOULD JAIL THEM, HE SAID. THUS THE DEPORTATION WOULD PUSH THE U.S. TOWARDS DEALING WITH THE PLO, WHO EMERGE AS THE ONLY CREDIBLE PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP. MURPHY SAID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01884 02 OF 02 061124Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	INR-10	CIAE-00	DODE-00	NSAE-00	SSO-00
	HA-09	L-03	AMAD-01	INSE-00	PA-01	PPT-01	CPR-02
	VO-06	INRE-00	OCS-06	CA-02	RP-10	USIE-00	JUSE-00
	MOFM-04	FBIE-00	SP-02	PRS-01	DS-01	DSE-00	MOF-03
	/073 W						

-----101470 061242Z /47 38

O 061105Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2538  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01884

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: CASC, KPAL, PBTS, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: MRS. MUBARAK AWAD MEETS WITH A/S MURPHY

U.S.-PLO DEALINGS WERE NOT LIKELY SOON. ARAFAT'S EFFORTS TO PORTRAY PLO MODERATION, SUCH AS THE CAIRO DECLARATION, WHICH RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ATTACK ISRAELIS IN ISRAEL, DO NOT CONVINCe MOST AMERICANS.

8. KUTTAB SAID HE PLANS TO SEEK AWAD'S RELEASE FROM CUSTODY DURING THE SEVEN-DAY STAY OF DEPORTATION GRANTED BY THE COURT. THE SPECIFIC RATIONALE FOR

**UNCLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

THE STAY IS TO PERMIT AWAD TO TESTIFY IN HIS LIBEL SUIT AGAINST THE MA'ARIV NEWSPAPER. BUT IF HE IS TO HAVE ANY CHANCE TO PUT HIS PERSONAL AFFAIRS IN ORDER BEFORE DEPARTING, HE MUST BE RELEASED UEL SAS UNDERTAKEN NOT TO ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES CLAIMED TO BE "INCITING" BY THE GOI IF HE IS RELEASED FROM CUSTODY. KUTTAB ASKED THAT THE U.S. SUPPORT THIS REQUEST WITH THE GOI, AND MURPHY AND AMBASSADOR PICKERING SAID WE WOULD MAKE APPROPRIATE REPRESENTATIONS ONCE KUTTAB TELLS US

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01884 02 OF 02 061124Z

THAT HE HAS REQUESTED AWAD'S RELEASE. THE AMBASSADOR SAID HE WOULD DO SO.  
WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031109700

UNCLASSIFIED

Date: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88STATE180801

CHANNEL: n/a



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Fail

PAGE 01 STATE 180801 TOSEC 110488  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 AMAD-01 CCO-00 /001 R

66011

DRAFTED BY: SSO R.RAPSON  
APPROVED BY: SSO: DTROTTER

-----055130 050919Z /12 38

O 050910Z JUN 88 ZPF5  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 180801 TOSEC 110488

FOLLOWING FBIS TELAVIV O 050722Z JUN 8 SENT ACTION AIG 4624  
AIG 4681 DOHA JERUSALEM USS FORRESTAL USS JOHN F KENNEDY  
BEING RPTD FOR YOUR INFO:

REFERENCE: FBIS TELAVIV O 050722Z

9303203

QUOTE O 050722Z JUN 88  
FM FBIS TEL AVIV IS  
TO AIG 4624  
AIG 4658  
AIG 4681  
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA  
RUFHJU/AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
RUHGJVF/USS FORRESTAL  
RULYJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY  
XMT FBIS TEL AVIV IS  
ACCT FBTA-EWDK  
UNCLAS 5L/LD MWR PMU

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS|FPC|CDR Date: 1/20/93

RELEASE  UNCLASSIFY

DELETE Non-R  DELETE

FOIA Exemptions PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only EO Guidance

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority ( )

WARNING: ATTN JORDAN AAMM

WARNING: ATTN TA PLPL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 180801 TOSEC 110488

SERIAL: TA0506072288  
PASS: COPY TO LIAISON (3)

COUNTRY: ISRAEL  
SUBJ: COURT REJECTS 'AWWAD'S APPEAL AGAINST DEPORTATION

SOURCE: TEL AVIV IDF RADIO IN HEBREW 0630 GMT 5 JUN 88  
TEXT:

DECLASSIFIED

((EXCERPTS)) MUBARAK 'AWWAD WILL BE DEPORTED FROM ISRAEL. THIS WAS DECIDED A FEW MINUTES AGO BY THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE AS IT REJECTED 'AWWAD'S APPEAL AGAINST THE DEPORTATION. OUR CORRESPONDENT MIKHA'EL BIRENHACK REPORTS FROM THE COURT:

((BEGIN RECORDING)) ((PASSAGE OMITTED)) IN HIS CAPACITY AS ACTING INTERIOR MINISTER, PRIME MINISTER YITZHAQ SHAMIR WILL DECIDE ON THE EXACT DATE OF THE DEPORTATION, WHICH WILL NOT BE BEFORE NEXT SUNDAY. 'AWWAD IS TO CONTINUE GIVING HIS TESTIMONY AT THE JERUSALEM MAGISTRATE'S COURT IN HIS LITIGATION AGAINST THE DAILY MA'ARIV. THE NEXT COURT SESSION IS SCHEDULED FOR 15 JUNE, 3 DAYS AFTER THE LAST POSSIBLE DEPORTATION DATE. ((AS HEARD))

PRIOR TO THE HEARING TODAY, 'AWWAD TOLD JOURNALISTS THAT HE HAD REQUESTED A MEETING WITH SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ THROUGH THE AMERICAN EMBASSY... HE SAID: THE GOVERNMENT WILL FEEL UNEASY ABOUT DEPORTING ME DURING SHULTZ' STAY. ((PASSAGE OMITTED)) ((END RECORDING))

(ENDALL) 050630 BG/DF/BLINDE/AT 05/0723Z JUN UNQUOTE ARMACOST

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
 \*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

03:15:13

UNCLASSIFIED

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01873 01 OF 02 051732Z

E208

PAGE 01  
ACTION OCS-06

JERUSA 01873 01 OF 02 051732Z

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 SSO-00 HA-09 AMAD-01  
CA-02 /024 W

-----061074 051738Z /40 38

O 051505Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2531  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01873

FOR NEA/IAI AND CA/OCS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: CASC, PREL, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: TEXT OF LETTER TO SECRETARY SHULTZ FROM  
MUBARAK AWAD, AND AWAD'S STATEMENT TO THE PRESS

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. THE FOLLOWING LETTER FROM MUBARAK AWAD WAS DELIVERED TO THE SECRETARY IN JERUSALEM JUNE 5, UNDER A COVERING LETTER FROM NANCY NYE, HIS WIFE, ASKING THAT THE U.S. MAKE A FINAL APPEAL TO PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR NOT TO DEPORT AWAD.

3. BEGIN TEXT.

THE HONORABLE GEORGE SHULTZ  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
C/O THE AMERICAN CONSULATE  
JERUSALEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01873 01 OF 02 051732Z

DEAR MR. SECRETARY:

WE ARE VERY PLEASED TO READ THAT PRESIDENT REAGAN HAS BEEN SO FORTHRIGHT RECENTLY ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS AND GAVE THE SUBJECT PRIORITY DURING HIS SUMMIT TALKS WITH THE SOVIET UNION, DESPITE THE MANY OTHER IMPORTANT MATTERS HE HAD TO DISCUSS.

I HOPE THE UNITED STATES WILL ALSO HAVE THE COURAGE

Page 1

UNCLASSIFIED

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASE

EXEMPT

DOWNGRADE

DELETE Non-Regulatory Info

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

MR Class Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Class Only: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_ IS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

DOWNGRADE IS to \_\_\_\_\_

TO TAKE UP THESE ISSUES WITH EQUAL DETERMINATION WITH FRIENDLY COUNTRIES LIKE THE STATE OF ISRAEL. I AM SURE YOU KNOW ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS HERE; HOWEVER, I MUST TELL YOU THAT SINCE MY IMPRISONMENT I HAVE LEARNED OF AND MET MANY OF THE THOUSANDS OF POLITICAL PRISONERS WHO ARE BEING KEPT IN JAILS FOR THEIR POLITICAL VIEWS. ALSO, PALESTINIA FAMILIES ARE DESPERATELY SEEKING REUNIFICATION AND THE RIGHT TO STAY IN THEIR OWN HOMELAND OR RETURN TO IT, WHICH IS NO LESS IMPORTANT THAN THE RIGHT OF SOVIET JEWS TO LEAVE THEIR COUNTRY.

PALESTINIANS NEED TO BE CONVINCED THAT AMERICAN POSITIONS ON HUMAN RIGHTS ARE NOT MERE STATEMENTS BUT ARE BACKED BY STRONG ACTIONS. INSTEAD, WE SEE THE UNITED STATES CONTINUE TO FINANCE ISRAELI OPPRESSION WHILE AT THE SAME TIME DENOUNCING DEPORTATIONS AND OTHER HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS. THE PALESTINIANS BELIEVE STRONGLY THAT ISRAEL CONTINUES ITS OPPRESSIVE MEASURES ONLY BECAUSE IT IS ASSURED OF UNLIMITED U.S. SUPPORT AT THE UNITED NATIONS AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, AS WELL AS MASSIVE FINANCIAL AID.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01873 01 OF 02 051732Z

THAT IS WHY PALESTINIANS WILL BE WATCHING CLOSELY TO SEE IF YOU CAN EXHIBIT THE SAME TYPE OF COURAGE THAT THE UNITED STATES HAS RECENTLY BY PRESSING FOR HUMAN RIGHTS IMPROVEMENTS IN THE SOVIET UNION. IT SEEMS THAT MORE COURAGE IS REQUIRED TO CRITICIZE ONE'S FRIENDS THAN ONE'S ENEMIES.

AS FOR TRYING TO FIND LOCAL PALESTINIANS TO DISCUSS YOUR PEACE PLANS, I'M AFRAID THE EFFORT IS DOOMED TO FAILURE. ANY PALESTINIAN HERE WHO EXERCISES LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IS LIKELY TO BE EITHER DEPORTED OR PLACED IN ADMINISTRATION DETENTION, LIKE FAISAL HUSSEINI AND THOUSANDS OF OTHERS. IN A WAY, THIS ONLY SERVES TO EMPHASIZE THAT IF YOU WISH FOR PALESTINIAN PARTICIPATION IN ANY PEACE PLAN, YOU MUST ADDRESS YOURSELF TO OUR LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE THE PLO. THE PLO NOT ONLY HAS THE STATURE AND ABILITY TO REPRESENT THE ENTIRE PALESTINIAN COMMUNITY, BUT TO ALSO MAKE MAJOR COMPROMISES AND CONCESSIONS ON THEIR BEHALF, WHICH IS NECESSARY IF THERE IS TO BE PEACE BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINIANS.

IN PEACE,

MUBARAK E. AWAD  
END TEXT..

UNCLASSIFIED

4. AWAD ALSO ISSUED THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT TO THE PRESS IN JERUSALEM ON JUNE 5.

BEGIN TEXT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01873 02 OF 02 051731Z  
ACTION OCS-06

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SS-00 NEA-06 SSO-00 HA-09 AMAD-01  
CA-02 /024 W

-----061066 051738Z /40 38

O 051505Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2532  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L SECTION 02 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01873

FOR NEA/IAI AND CA/OCS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: CASC, PREL, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: TEXT OF LETTER TO SECRETARY SHULTZ FROM

I AM A PALESTINIAN IN AN ENEMY COURT.  
I AM A CHRISTIAN IN A JEWISH JUSTICE.  
I AM FROM OCCUPIED JERUSALEM IN AN ISRAELI HIGH COURT.

I ACCEPTED TO COME TO COURT KNOWING ALL THE ODDS.  
I GAVE YOU LEGITIMACY AND RECOGNIZED YOU AS A STATE.

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 11/22/1996

DOC\_NUMBER: 88JERUSA01873

CHANNEL: n/a

AND RECOGNIZED YOUR HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE BECAUSE I AM SEARCHING FOR TRUE PEACE. ONLY PEACEFUL MEANS CAN ACHIEVE PEACE. IF PEACE IS THE SIGN OF VICTORY, VICTORY HAS TO BE FOR BOTH PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS. BOTH MUST BE WINNERS; THERE CAN BE NO LOSERS. THIS WOULD BE THE GREAT MEASURE OF JUSTICE.

MORAL AND JUDICIAL RESPONSIBILITY IS NOT A HISTORICAL OR RELIGIOUS DEBATE. IT IS THE REALITY THAT I FACE TODAY WITH THE REST OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE. YOU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01873 02 OF 02 051731Z

HAVE THE POWER, THE LAW, AND THE GUN POINTING IN MY FACE. I AM ARMED WITH HOPE, TRUTH AND NONVIOLENCE POINTING TOWARD YOUR CONSCIENCE. IF THE UPRISING WILL NOT OPEN YOUR EYES AND SOUL TO TELL YOU WE NEED FREEDOM, I DON'T KNOW WHAT WILL.

I AM HERE TO FIGHT MY DEPORTATION ORDER. UPROOTING ME FROM MY FAMILY, LAND, FRIENDS, AND CULTURE IS A DISGRACE. AS A GOVERNMENT, ISRAEL IS DOING ALL IT CAN TO RID PALESTINIANS FROM THEIR LAND. IT IS DELIBERATE THROUGH UNJUST LAWS THAT WE CAN'T CHANGE, WITH TRICKS AND UNFAIR PRACTICES. YOU ARE DEPRIVING ME OF MY BASIC HUMAN AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

AS A PALESTINIAN I NEVER HATED YOU. I DON'T HATE YOU KNOW. AND I WILL NEVER HATE YOU.

BUT AS A JERUSALEMITE, I AM TELLING YOU... I WILL BE BACK. END TEXT.

WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

051731Z  
Page 4

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

E140

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized 'R' or 'K' inside a circle.

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88CAIRO18188

FILM= D880668-0879

DATE= 02 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
COM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988 - UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REVIEW, PRESS COVERAGE, POLITICAL LEADER, PEACE PLAN, PROPOSAL,  
DISPUTE, CLAIM, AIDS

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR, PLO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 8/30/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE ( ) DISC. REPLY ( ) MR Cases Only: ( ) TS authority for

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) B or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364324 021436Z /44

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7756  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9342  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/TEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED, AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES), BOTH.

DECLASSIFIED

CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS.

---

HIGHLIGHTS

---

- BASSAM ABU SHARIF SAYS NONE OF THE PLO LEADERS HAS OBJECTED TO HIS PEACE PROPOSAL.
- THE EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW REITERATES THAT EGYPT GRANTS NO MILITARY FACILITIES TO ANY COUNTRY.
- COLUMNIST CRITICIZES BUREAUCRACY OF THE MINISTER OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION.
- OPPOSITION AL-SHAAB CLAIMS AGAIN THAT THE MOSSAD IS PLOTTING TO SPREAD AIDS IN EGYPT AND THE ARAB WORLD.

---

ESTABLISHMENT PRESS. INTERNATIONAL NEWS

---

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18188 01 OF 04 021426Z

1. JORDAN/WEST BANK. ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHT INTERNATIONAL REACTION TO JORDAN'S DECISION TO CUT LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS WITH THE WEST BANK. SECRETARY SHULTZ ANNOUNCED THAT THIS DECISION WOULD HAVE NO EFFECT ON THE PEACE PROCESS OR ON THE US COMMITMENT NOT TO HOLD CONTACTS WITH THE PLO UNLESS THE PLO MET US CONDITIONS. ARAFAT, REPORTEDLY, HAS CANCELLED HIS EXPECTED VISIT TO AMMAN AND WILL HOLD URGENT TALKS IN BAGHDAD. ARAFAT'S ADVISOR BASSAM ABU SHARIF STATED THAT JORDAN'S DECISION EMPHASIZED THAT THERE WOULD BE NO STABILITY OR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST WITHOUT THE PLO. ABU SHARIF NOTED THAT NONE OF THE PLO LEADERS HAD OBJECTED TO HIS RECENT PEACE PROPOSAL.

2. EGYPT/USSR. AKHBAR REPORTS EGYPTIAN AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW SALAH BASYOUNI ANNOUNCED THAT EGYPT'S POLICY IS

UNCLASSIFIED

FIXED AND BASED ON BENEFITING FROM ANY MILITARY EXPERTISE  
IN THE WORLD WITHOUT GRANTING ANY MILITARY FACILITIES OR  
BASES ON ITS TERRITORIES TO ANY COUNTRY. BASYOUNI POINTED  
OUT THAT EGYPT IS COMMITTED ONLY TO THE JOINT DEFENSE PACT  
WITH THE ARAB COUNTRIES. IN THE SAME INTERVIEW, THE  
SOVIET AMBASSADOR IN CAIRO STATED THAT BILATERAL RELATIONS  
AND TIES BETWEEN THE EGYPTIAN AND SOVIET PEOPLES ARE  
STRONG.

3. EGYPT/SAUDI ARABIA. AHAM QUOTES ON THE FRONT PAGE  
KING FAHD OF SAUDI ARABIA AS SAYING THAT HE WILL VISIT  
EGYPT VERY SOON. KING FAHD EXPRESSED HIS LOVE FOR EGYPT  
AND THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE. HE ALSO HAILED MUBARAK'S EFFORTS  
AT BOTH THE INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC LEVELS, NOTING THAT  
MUBARAK'S ACHIEVEMENTS ARE THE BEST EVIDENCE OF THE  
PRESIDENT'S WISDOM AND FORESIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 02 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364340 021436Z /44

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7757  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

03105700

AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9343  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 02 OF 04 021427Z

4. EGYPT/SUDAN. AHRAM REPORTS HEAD OF THE SUDANESE DEMOCRATIC UNION PARTY MOHAMMAD OSMAN WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 3 FOR A TEN-DAY VISIT.

5. EGYPT/DENMARK. AHRAM REPORTS AN ECONOMIC DELEGATION FROM DENMARK HEADED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION DEPARTMENT AT THE DANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 2 FOR A TEN-DAY VISIT DURING WHICH IT WILL SIGN A NUMBER OF AGREEMENTS, WHEREBY EGYPT WILL BE GRANTED DOLLARS 150 MILLION FOR PROJECTS IN THE FIELDS OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD INDUSTRIES, HEALTH, AND CEMENT.

6. EGYPT/IRAN. AHRAM REPORTS FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL MEGUID SAID EGYPT IS FOLLOWING UP THE PROBLEM OF THE EGYPTIAN PRISONERS IN IRAN THROUGH THE INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS, THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT WHICH REPRESENTS EGYPTIAN INTERESTS IN IRAN, AND THROUGH MEETINGS BETWEEN EGYPT'S DELEGATE AT THE UN ABDEL HALIM BADAWY AND THE UN SECRETARY GENERAL. ABDEL MEGUID ADDED THAT EGYPT HAD NO POWS IN IRAN BECAUSE THEY WERE VOLUNTEERS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364363 021435Z /41

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7758  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9344  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

031435Z

ROME PASS MFO

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z

THE FRAMEWORK OF AN INTEGRATED AGRICULTURAL PLAN TO CULTIVATE 189.000 FEDDANS BY USING GROUND WATER.

10. DENIAL BY THE POPE. ALL PAPERS REPORT THE ORTHODOX COPTIC PATRIARCHATE DENIED THAT POPE SHENOUDA HAD ISSUED A DECREE UNFROCKING ANY PRIEST OR CLERGYMAN WHO APPLIES FOR LOCAL COUNCIL CANDIDACY. THE PATRIARCHATE POINTED OUT THAT UNKNOWN PERSONS HAD SENT FORGED LETTERS IN THE NAME OF THE POPE AND CALLED UP SENIOR STATE OFFICIALS CLAIMING FALSELY THAT THE CHURCH WOULD UNFROCK PRIESTS WHO PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTIONS.

11. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV AUGUST 1 WERE AS FOLLOWS: MUBARAK'S MEETING WITH PRIME MINISTER SEDKY AND HIS MEETING WITH THE VISITING BRITISH MINISTER OF EDUCATION; THE PNC MEETING IN BAGHDAD ON KING HUSSEIN'S MOVE, TOGETHER WITH A SUMMARY OF THE KING'S SPEECH; PLO FIGURES IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES HAIL JORDAN'S DECISION; ISRAEL EXPELS EIGHT PALESTINIANS TO LEBANON; QATAR ESTABLISHES DIPLOMATIC TIES WITH THE SOVIET UNION; AND THE MEETING OF THE US DEFENSE SECRETARY AND HIS SOVIET COUNTERPART IN MOSCOW.

12. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 2: USD 1 EQUALS PT 230.0 (BUYING) AND PT 230.6 (SELLING).

-----  
OPPOSITION NEWS  
-----

13. MOSSAD SCHEME. AL-SHAAB CLAIMS FOR THE THIRD TIME THAT THE MOSSAD RECRUITED FEMALE AIDS PATIENTS OF VARIOUS UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18188 03 OF 04 021427Z

DECLASSIFIED

NATIONALITIES TO SPREAD THE DISEASE IN EGYPT AND THE ARAB REGION. ACCORDING TO AL-SHAAB, THE MOSSAD SHIFTED TO THIS TACTIC AFTER EGYPTIAN AUTHORITIES PREVENTED 34 JEWISH GIRLS SUSPECTED TO BE CARRYING THE DISEASE FROM ENTERING EGYPT. AL-SHAAB GOES ON TO CLAIM THAT OTHER JEWISH GIRLS HAD MANAGED TO SPREAD THE DISEASE AMONG EGYPTIAN AND LEBANESE YOUTH.

14. "AMBASSADOR WISNER IS A ROUGHRIDER." AL-SHAAB NOTES THAT AMBASSADOR WISNER IS FOND OF HORSE RIDING AND THAT IS WHY HE GOES TO THE GEZIRA CLUB WITH HIS GUARDS AND A CIA OFFICER EARLY IN THE MORNING TO RIDE HORSES. AL-SHAAB CONCLUDES SARCASTICALLY THAT AMBASSADOR WISNER HAD BEEN DEPRIVED OF HIS HOBBY FOR TWO YEARS UNTIL THE MEMBERS OF THE "EGYPT'S REVOLUTION" ORGANIZATION WERE ARRESTED, BUT "WHEN THE CAT IS AWAY FRANK WISNER PLAYS."

15. EGYPT/WORLD BANK/IMF. AL-WAFD REPORTS THE WORLD BANK WILL DISBURSE A DOLLARS 800 MILLION LOAN TO EGYPT IF THE COMING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT AND THE IMF ARE SUCCESSFUL. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT WILL RESPOND MORE POSITIVELY TO THE IMF CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO RESTORE CONFIDENCE IN THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY AND OBTAIN THE SECOND PORTION OF THE STANDBY CREDIT AMOUNTING TO DOLLARS 150 MILLION. THE GOVERNMENT IS EXPECTED TO APPROVE AN INCREASE IN ELECTRICITY PRICES ON HIGH CONSUMPTION BRACKETS. BUT IN A SEPARATE ARTICLE, AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT SOME GOVERNORS HAVE REFUSED TO APPLY INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY IN THEIR GOVERNORATES BECAUSE OF "POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC PRESSURES" APPLIED BY THE HEADS OF THE POPULAR COUNCILS AND "OTHER AGENCIES." AL-WAFD NOTES THAT A SOURCE IN THE MINISTRY OF

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

03150700

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18188 04 OF 04 021427Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00  
SP-02 PRS-01 /048 W

-----364372 021437Z /41

O 021417Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7759  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9345  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 18188

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 2, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18188 04 OF 04 021427Z

ELECTRICITY WARNED AGAINST EGYPT'S CURRENT ANNUAL INCREASE  
OF ELEVEN PERCENT IN ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION.  
WISNER

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

E138

Handwritten mark

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88CAIRO18057

FILM= D880664-0783

DATE= 01 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
COM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988 - UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REVIEW, PRESS SUMMARY, OPPOSITION, PUBLICATION, NEGOTIATION, WEST BANK, PEACE PLAN, TABA

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, IS, EG, US, UR

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

14 RELEASE ( ) UNCLASSIFIED

1 EXCISE ( )

1 Date

1 Delete Number

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

DATE: 7/30/93

CLASSIFIED AS ( ) S or ( ) C

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION TO ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300323 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7687  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9332  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356 N/A  
TAGS. PREL. PGOV. PINS. ECON. EG. US. UR  
SUBJECT. CAIRO PRESS REVIEW. AUGUST 1. 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z

THIS REVIEW COVERS THE ESTABLISHMENT PRESS  
(GOVERNMENT-INFLUENCED; AROUND ONE MILLION CIRCULATION)  
AND THE OPPOSITION PRESS (NORMALLY WEEKLIES). BOTH

DECLASSIFIED

~~CATEGORIES REFLECT THE INCREASING INDEPENDENCE OF THE~~  
EGYPTIAN PRESS. THE OPPOSITION PAPERS ARE NOT ONLY  
LIMITED IN CIRCULATION (10,000-60,000, EXCEPT FOR THE  
WIDER CIRCULATION AL-WAFD), BUT ALSO WIDELY RECOGNIZED AS  
IRRESPONSIBLE. NONETHELESS, THEIR STORIES FORM PART OF  
THE CAIRO RUMOR MILL; THEY CAN PROMPT DEFENSIVE GOVERNMENT  
ACTION AND INSPIRE PARALLEL STORIES IN THE ESTABLISHMENT  
PRESS.

-----  
HIGHLIGHTS  
-----

- EGYPT WILL ACCEPT NO MANEUVERING OR BARGAINING OVER  
TABA, EGYPTIAN OFFICIAL ANNOUNCES.
- EDITORIALIST CRITICIZES US AID TO ISRAEL INTENDED TO  
HELP CRUSH THE UPRISING.
- COLUMNIST DESCRIBES INFLATION IN EGYPT AS UNENDURABLE.
- OPPOSITION AL-WAFD CLAIMS ISRAEL IS PRESSURING MUBARAK  
TO REMOVE BOUTROS GHALI AND OSAMA AL-BAZ.

-----  
ESTABLISHMENT PRESS: INTERNATIONAL NEWS  
-----

1. TABA. ALL PAPERS QUOTE HEAD OF THE MFA LEGAL  
UNCLASSIFIED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 01 OF 04 011440Z

DEPARTMENT AHMAD MAHER AS SAYING THAT THE  
US-ISRAELI-EGYPTIAN TALKS ON TABA WILL BE HELD IN CAIRO  
AUGUST 9 IN ACCORDANCE WITH A US PROPOSAL THAT WAS  
SUPPORTED BY ISRAEL AND ACCEPTED BY EGYPT. MAHER SAID  
EGYPT WILL HEAR THE ISRAELI VIEWPOINT AND JUDGE IT IN THE  
LIGHT OF THE "FIXED" EGYPTIAN STAND, NAMELY ADHERENCE TO  
FULL SOVEREIGNTY OVER TABA AND RETRIEVAL OF ALL EGYPTIAN  
TERRITORIES. NOTING THAT NO BARGAINING OR MANEUVERING  
WILL BE ACCEPTED. MAHER ADDED THAT "WE ACCEPTED  
ARBITRATION KNOWING THAT OUR POSITION IS STRONG, AND  
CONFIDENT OF OUR INALIENABLE RIGHTS."

2. ISRAEL/WEST BANK. ALL PAPERS REPORT ISRAELI  
AUTHORITIES LAUNCHED A NEW CAMPAIGN OF ARRESTS AGAINST THE  
PALESTINIAN LEADERS WHO CONDUCTED A DIALOGUE WITH THE

DECLASSIFIED

ISRAELI "PEACE NOW" MOVEMENT. IN A CABLE TO DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN, FORMER ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTER ABBA EBAN PROTESTED AGAINST THE DETENTION OF PALESTINIANS AND THE POLICY OF REPRESSION IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. SEPARATELY, ALL PAPERS REPORT KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN ANNOUNCED THE SEPARATION OF THE WEST BANK FROM JORDAN AS A MEANS OF EMPHASIZING PALESTINIAN IDENTITY. THIS MOVE BY KING HUSSEIN REPRESENTS THE KING'S RESPONSE TO REQUESTS BY THE PLO AND ARAB HEADS OF STATE. KING HUSSEIN IS QUOTED AS SAYING THAT TERMINATING THE LEGAL RELATIONSHIP WITH THE WEST BANK DOES NOT AFFECT JORDAN'S SUPPORT FOR THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE. AKHBAR QUOTES SECRETARY SHULTZ AS COMMENTING ON JORDAN'S DECISION BY SAYING THAT IT CONSTITUTES PRESSURE ON THE US AND ISRAEL TO HASTEN TO INITIATE TALKS WITH THE PALESTINIANS.

AKHBAR'S OCCASIONAL WRITER/FORMER AMBASSADOR NAGUIB FAKHRY CRITICIZES ISRAELI POLICY AND ISRAELI REQUESTS TO THE US

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300353 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7688  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9333  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z

TO INCREASE AID IN ORDER TO CONFRONT THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING. STRESSING THAT THE AMERICAN PEOPLE SHOULD KNOW HOW MUCH THEY PAY FROM THEIR OWN POCKETS SO THAT ISRAEL MAY CONTINUE ITS AGGRESSIONS. THE WRITER NOTES THAT ZIONIST PROPAGANDA MANAGED TO BRAINWASH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND ENLIST THE US GOVERNMENT IN SUPPLYING ISRAEL WITH LIMITLESS AID. THE WRITER CONCLUDES BY WARNING AGAINST THE GROWING POWER OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL.

3. EGYPT/JORDAN. ALL PAPERS THE JOINT EGYPTIAN-JORDANIAN COMMITTEE WOUND UP ITS MEETINGS IN AMMAN. SEVERAL RESOLUTIONS WERE ADOPTED, INCLUDING MAPPING OUT A PLAN FOR INDUSTRIAL INTEGRATION AND COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF LAND RECLAMATION AND AGRICULTURAL MARKETING. TRADE WILL BE INCREASED TO DOLLARS 350 MILLION

4. EGYPT/TUNISIA. AHAM REPORTS THE TUNISIAN MINISTER OF INFORMATION ANNOUNCED THAT PRESIDENT ZEIN AL-ABDIN BEN ALI WILL VISIT CAIRO SHORTLY TO HOLD CONSULTATIONS WITH MUBARAK ON BILATERAL RELATIONS AND ARAB AND ISLAMIC ISSUES.

DECLASSIFIED

5. EGYPT/NORWAY. AHRAM REPORTS THAT AN AGREEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED WITH NORWAY RESCHEDULING EGYPT'S DEBTS OVER TEN YEARS AFTER A GRACE PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS. REPORTEDLY, JAPAN IS THE ONLY COUNTRY LEFT OF THOSE PARTICIPATING IN THE PARIS CLUB WITH WHICH EGYPT STILL MUST HOLD DEBT RESCHEDULING NEGOTIATIONS. AKHBAR NOTES THAT AN IMF DELEGATION WILL ARRIVE IN CAIRO AUGUST 3 TO CONTINUE TALKS WITH EGYPTIAN OFFICIALS.

6. EGYPT/ISRAEL. GUMHOURIYYA NOTES THAT SHIMON SHAMIR ARRIVED IN CAIRO JULY 31 TO ASSUME HIS POST AS AMBASSADOR TO EGYPT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 02 OF 04 011441Z

-----  
DOMESTIC NEWS  
-----

7. ON PRICE INCREASES. AHRAM'S DAILY COLUMNIST AHMAD BAHHA' EL-DIN WRITES ABOUT THE OUTRAGEOUS WAVE OF PRICE INCREASES IN ALL COMMODITIES AND NOTES THAT A CUSTOMER IS ROBBED TWICE, ONCE BECAUSE OF THE PRICE HE PAYS FOR A CERTAIN ITEM AND A SECOND TIME BECAUSE OF THE POOR QUALITY OF THAT ITEM. THE REASON FOR EGYPT'S INFLATION, ACCORDING TO BAHHA EL-DIN, IS THE CORRUPTION AND ANARCHY OF THE SEVENTIES THAT LED TO EGYPT'S STAGGERING DEBT AND THE BLIND APPLICATION OF INAPPROPRIATE FREE MARKET POLICIES. THE COLUMNIST POINTS OUT THAT THE PEOPLE FEEL THAT THE STATE DOES NOT SHOULDERS ITS RESPONSIBILITY AS FAR AS PRICE/QUALITY CONTROL IS CONCERNED. STRESSING THAT INCREASING SALARIES AND APPLYING THE PRINCIPLE OF SUPPLY AND DEMAND ARE NOT THE RIGHT SOLUTIONS BECAUSE PRODUCTION CANNOT MEET CONSUMPTION NEEDS. THE COLUMNIST CONCLUDES THAT THE STATE SHOULD DO SOMETHING ABOUT INFLATION BECAUSE IT HAS BECOME AN UNENDURABLE ISSUE

8. REPORT TO MUBARAK. ALL PAPERS NOTE THAT MUBARAK RECEIVED AN EXHAUSTIVE REPORT ON THE EDUCATIONAL POLICY. THE REPORT STRESSED THAT THE PROBLEM OF OVERPOPULATION WAS THE TOUGHEST CHALLENGE FACING THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION.

9. NEW TYPES OF WHEAT. AHRAM REPORTS THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR PRODUCTION AND ECONOMIC AFFAIRS CALLED FOR MINIMIZING THE IMPORTATION OF WHEAT AND FOUR. THE COUNCIL ALSO RECOMMENDED RAISING THE QUALITY OF LOCAL WHEAT

011441Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300370 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7689  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9334  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD

DECLASSIFIED

ROME PASS MFO

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR

SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z

THROUGH IMPROVING NEW SPECIES. (OPPOSITION AL-AHRAR REPORTS THAT THE GOVERNMENT WILL INCREASE THE PRICE OF A LOAF OF BREAD WITHIN THE COMING FIVE MONTHS TO 5 PIASTERS INSTEAD OF 2 PIASTERS.)

10. PETROLEUM PRICES. AHAM REPORTS THE EGYPTIAN PETROLEUM AUTHORITY ANNOUNCED THAT THE EXPORT PRICE OF PETROLEUM INCREASED BY 1.40 DOLLARS PER BARREL STARTING AUGUST 1 AND FOR A PERIOD OF 15 DAYS.

11. TV NEWS. NEWS ITEMS ON TV JULY 31 WERE AS FOLLOWS: THE MEETINGS OF THE JOINT EGYPTIAN-JORDANIAN COMMITTEE; KING HUSSEIN'S SPEECH; GULF WAR; ISRAELI POLICE APPREHEND EIGHT PALESTINIANS WHO PARTICIPATED IN THE UPRISING; GENSCHER'S VISIT TO MOSCOW; PROGRESS IN THE GENEVA TALKS ON THE LIBERATION OF NAMIBIA; AND SOVIET ATTACK ON WEST KABUL. DOMESTIC NEWS WERE ABOUT SUEZ CANAL REVENUES AND ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO TECHNICAL INSTITUTES.

12. DOLLAR EXCHANGE RATE FOR AUGUST 1: USD 1 EQUALS PT 231.0 (BUYING) AND PT 231.6 (SELLING).

---

OPPOSITION NEWS

---

13. EGYPT/ISRAEL. AL-WAFD REPORTS THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT PROTESTED TO THE EGYPTIAN EMBASSY IN TEL AVIV AGAINST STATE MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS BOUTROS GHALI'S STATEMENTS IN WHICH HE SAID THAT EGYPTIAN-ISRAELI RELATIONS ARE UNDERGOING A STATE OF COLD PEACE AND THAT ISRAEL'S ATTITUDE SHOWS THAT IT DOES NOT WANT PEACE AS IT CLAIMS. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, ISRAEL IS TRYING TO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 CAIRO 18057 03 OF 04 011442Z

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
PRESSURE EGYPTIAN POLITICAL CIRCLES INTO REMOVING SOME "ANTI-ISRAELI ELEMENTS" IN LEADING POSTS, SUCH AS BOUTROS GHALI, MFA FIRST UNDERSECRETARY OSAMA AL-BAZ, AND HEAD OF THE MFA INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT AMR MUSA.

IN A SEPARATE ITEM, AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT SOME ISRAELI TOURIST AGENCIES HAVE RECENTLY CONCLUDED SIX-MONTH AGREEMENTS WITH EUROPEAN AND US TOURIST AGENCIES TO ORGANIZE TRIPS TO TABA. EGYPTIAN EMBASSIES AND TOURIST OFFICES ABROAD MADE CONTACTS WITH THE EUROPEAN AND US AGENCIES TO INFORM THEM OF THE TABA DISPUTE AND THE INVALIDITY OF SUCH TOURIST AGREEMENTS.

14. JORDAN/PLO. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT MUBARAK MANAGED THROUGH HIS MEDIATION TO ARRANGE THE HOLDING OF A SUMMIT MEETING BETWEEN KING HUSSEIN OF JORDAN AND PLO LEADER ARAFAT IN AMMAN IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. ACCORDING TO AL-WAFD, MUBARAK SUCCEEDED DURING HIS LAST MEETING WITH HUSSEIN TO CONVINCING THE KING TO COORDINATE HIS POSITION WITH ARAFAT BEFORE ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S MURPHY'S VISIT TO THE REGION. IT WAS MUBARAK WHO CONVINCED KING HUSSEIN TO STOP THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN IN THE WEST BANK. MUBARAK ALSO REQUESTED KING HUSSEIN TO PERSUADE SYRIAN PRESIDENT ASSAD TO STOP THE ANNIHILATION OF PALESTINIANS IN LEBANON.

15. EGYPT/AID. AL-WAFD REPORTS THAT AID HAS ORDERED THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT TO OBSERVE THE PROVISIONS IN THE CASH FINANCE AGREEMENTS. THE AID OFFICE IN CAIRO DISCOVERED THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAD VIOLATED THE AGREEMENTS SIGNED BETWEEN THE TWO SIDES AND USED FUNDS TO FINANCE PROJECTS LACKING IN LOCAL CURRENCY.

16. EGYPT/IMF. AL AHRAR REPORTED THAT EGYPT REFUSED THE IMF RECOMMENDATION TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF EMBASSIES

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CAIRO 18057 04 OF 04 011442Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /038 W

-----300377 011447Z /44

O 011433Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7690  
INFO USDOC WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
COMSIXTHFLT  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL  
FBIS RESTON VA  
USIA WASHDC 9335  
USINFO WASHDC  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 CAIRO 18057

DAMASCUS FOR EHRNMAN  
USDOC FOR 4520/IEP/ANESA/ONE/JOHNSON  
USCINCCENT FOR POLAD  
ROME PASS MFO

E.O. 12356. N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, PINS, ECON, EG, US, UR  
SUBJECT: CAIRO PRESS REVIEW, AUGUST 1, 1988

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CAIRO 18057 04 OF 04 011442Z

ABROAD IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE BUDGET DEFICIT. EGYPT  
INSISTED ON KEEPING ITS EMBASSIES IN 145 COUNTRIES.

17. SADAT GONE FOREVER. AL-AHRAR REPORTS THAT AN UNNAMED  
EGYPTIAN PARLIAMENTARIAN WHO HEADED A DELEGATION TO "A  
FOREIGN GREAT POWER" COMMENTED TO SENIOR OFFICIALS OF THAT

DECLASSIFIED

1  
1

POWER THAT EGYPT'S POLITICAL LEADER BEFORE MUBARAK WAS "A  
DAMNED BLACK CAT WHO RUINED EGYPTIAN-SOVIET RELATIONS AND  
EGYPTIAN-ARAB RELATIONS, BUT THIS BEAST WAS REMOVED FROM  
OUR POLITICAL STAGE AND WILL NEVER RETURN."  
WISNER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

031057000

UNCLASSIFIED

09080788

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS

E137

DECAPTIONED

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88AMMAN09078

FILM= D880664-0541

DATE= 01 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= AMMAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= SECSTATE WASHDC  
GENEVA  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= EXDIS

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= (OADR)

SUBJECT= JORDANIAN MEASURES TOWARDS THE OCCUPIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= LEGISLATURE, CANCELLATION, PEACE, FOREIGN RELATIONS

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, PGOV, JO, IS, PLO

9303203

Date: 1/3/89

IS/FPC/ODR

MR Cases Only:

EO Citations

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXDIS

DECLASSIFY

DELETE Non-Responsive Info

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY

CLASSIFY as

DOWNGRADE TS to

TS authorizer

( ) S or ( ) C

( ) S or ( ) C

09080788  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09078 01 OF 02 011227Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----274312 011313Z /38

O 011223Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0822  
INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 AMMAN 09078

EXDIS

GENEVA FOR A/S MURPHY AND PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, PLO, JO, IS

SUBJECT: JORDANIAN MEASURES TOWARDS THE OCCUPIED  
- TERRITORIES: WHAT DO THEY MEAN?

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: KING HUSSEIN'S DISSOLUTION OF THE PARLIAMENT AND CANCELLATION OF THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN IS TARGETED SQUARELY AT PALESTINIANS AND ESPECIALLY THE PLO. THE TACTICAL OBJECTIVE IS TO MAKE CLEAR THAT, IF FORCED TO LIVE UP TO ITS SLOGANS, THE PLO WILL FAIL UNLESS IT HAS JORDAN'S HELP IN THE PEACE PROCESS. FRUSTRATED BY ANOTHER STALLED PEACE PROCESS, PLO SUPERCILIOUSNESS, AND ARAB INDIFFERENCE, HUSSEIN DECIDED TO ACT NOW TO SHAKE UP THE CALCULATION OF ALL PLAYERS.

3. SUMMARY CONTINUED: IT IS A RISKY--BUT STATESMANLIKE--MOVE. FAR FROM WASHING HIS HANDS OF THE PEACE PROCESS, HUSSEIN REASSERTED JORDAN'S INTEREST IN IT. AT THE SAME TIME, HE HIGHLIGHTED PALESTINIAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09078 01 OF 02 011227Z

NATIONALISM TO WARN HIS ISRAELI AND U.S. AUDIENCES OF THE SHIFTS WROUGHT BY THE UPRISING IN THE POLITICAL ASPIRATIONS OF PALESTINIANS: THE CHALLENGE TO THE PLO

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAY BE, HOWEVER, TOO SUBTLE, WITH TOO MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE PLO TO HIDE BEHIND ACCUSATIONS THAT THESE STEPS ARE ANTI-PALESTINIAN. HUSSEIN'S ALLUSION THAT THERE IS "NO PLACE FOR SEDITION OR TREACHERY IN OUR MIDST," IS THE STICK BRANDISHED TO HIS PALESTINIAN SUBJECTS ON THE EAST BANK TOGETHER WITH THE CARROT OF ASSURING THEM THAT THEIR JORDANIAN CITIZENSHIP IS INTACT. WHERE JORDAN GOES NEXT DEPENDS A LOT ON THE PLO'S REACTION, WHICH INITIALLY APPEARS TO BE NEGATIVE (SEE SEPTTEL). END SUMMARY.

WHERE DOES THIS LEAVE THE JORDANIAN OPTION?

4. JORDAN'S DEFERENCE TO THE PLO IS MORE IN THE NATURE OF "PUT UP OR SHUT UP" THAN "IT WAS YOURS ALL ALONG." WITH THE PEACE PROCESS IN HIBERNATION, THE PLO SUPERCILIOUSLY GLOATING OVER ALGIERS BUT IN REALITY BATTERED ELSEWHERE, AND THE OTHER ARABS WATCHING DISINTERESTEDLY, HUSSEIN DECIDED TO SHAKE UP THE STATUS QUO. JORDAN, IN HUSSEIN'S VIEW, HAS NOTHING TO LOSE BY ITS ACTIONS-AND A LITTLE BROKEN CROCKERY MIGHT GET PEOPLE'S ATTENTION.

5. JORDANIAN OFFICIALS, INCLUDING PRIME MINISTER RIFA'I, HAVE ASSURED US OF THEIR DETERMINATION TO REMAIN ENGAGED IN THE PEACE PROCESS. AMMAN'S INVOLVEMENT HAS ALWAYS CONSISTED OF TWO ASPECTS: JORDANIAN PARTICIPATION IN EFFORTS TO BRING ABOUT NEGOTIATIONS,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 09078 01 OF 02 011227Z

AND JORDAN'S PLACE IN A FINAL SETTLEMENT. HUSSEIN DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT HIS ACTIONS ALTER OR DIMINISH THE POTENTIAL FOR EITHER. WHILE JORDAN IS STILL FREE TO PLAY A ROLE IN THE PEACE PROCESS AND POTENTIALLY REASSERT ITS INTERESTS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES AT A FUTURE DATE, WE SUSPECT THAT HUSSEIN WILL SOFT-PEDAL HIS INVOLVEMENT FOR THE TIME BEING. HAVING SIGNED ON TO THE BANDWAGON OF ARAB MAINSTREAM, THE KING WILL LET THE PLO ASSUME THE BANNER, BUT WILL BE PREPARED TO MOVE IN IF AND WHEN THE ORGANIZATION FALTERS. IN HIS SPEECH, THE KING REITERATED THAT JORDANIAN POLICY IS EMBODIED IN THE "SIX PRINCIPLES" (REAFFIRMING RESOLUTION 242, PALESTINIAN SELF-DETERMINATION, INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND POSSIBILITY OF A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION) ALREADY MADE PUBLIC AND CREDITED JORDAN WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAVING BROUGHT THE PEACE PROCESS TO A "STAGE OF  
CONSENSUS TO CONVENE AN INTERNATIONAL PEACE CONFERENCE."

A THRUST AT AN EMBATTLED PLO

6. THE MEASURES ARE VIEWED HERE, NOT AS A WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PEACE PROCESS, BUT AS A CHALLENGE TO THE PLO TO PROVE THAT IT CAN PUSH THE PROCESS FORWARD. THE KING AND THE GOJ ARE CONVINCED THAT THE PLO IS ON THE DEFENSIVE, AND THAT NOW IS AN OPPORTUNE TIME TO THROW DOWN THE GAUNTLET BEFORE 'ARAFAT AND HIS ACOLYTES. THEY BELIEVE THAT MILITARY REVERSALS IN LEBANON, PLO'S UNSETTLED RELATIONS WITH SYRIA AND EGYPT, AND THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09078 02 OF 02 011229Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----274330 011314Z /38

O 011223Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0823  
INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 AMMAN 09078

EXDIS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

GENEVA FOR A/S MURPHY AND PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, PLO, JO, IS

SUBJECT: JORDANIAN MEASURES TOWARDS THE OCCUPIED

FAILURE OF ANY ARAB STATE TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE UPRISING PAYMENTS AGREED TO AT THE ALGIERS SUMMIT PROVE 'ARAFAT IS FALTERING AND THAT THE REST OF THE ARAB WORLD DOES NOT CARE. HUSSEIN HAS TAKEN IT UPON HIMSELF TO FORCE 'ARAFAT TO EITHER DEMONSTRATE TO THE WEST BANKERS THAT THE PLO CAN PROVIDE DELIVERANCE BETTER THAN JORDAN OR BE EXPOSED AS AN IMPOSSIBLE ALTERNATIVE.

7. THE KING MENTIONED THREE TIMES IN HIS SPEECH (WHICH, INCIDENTALLY, DID NOT CITE THE U.S. AND SCARCELY MENTIONED ISRAEL) THAT JORDAN HAD UNDERTAKEN THIS STEP IN RESPONSE TO THE DESIRE OF THE PLO. BUT POINTEDLY REFRAINED FROM MENTIONING THE DESIRES OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE. A JUXTAPOSITION THAT PRO-PLO OBSERVERS HERE IMMEDIATELY NOTICED. THE GOJ HOPES THAT ITS DECISION WILL ULTIMATELY CONVINCING THE PLO--ESPECIALLY VIA THE WEST BANKERS--THAT WHILE JORDAN MAY NOT BE ABLE TO MOVE  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09078 02 OF 02 011229Z

WITHOUT THE PLO, THE PLO TOO CANNOT PROCEED WITHOUT JORDAN. BY STRESSING THAT HE ALSO ACTED IN RESPONSE TO THE DECISION OF THE ARAB SUMMIT, HUSSEIN DIRECTED A MESSAGE ALSO TO HIS ARAB DONORS--JORDANIAN INVOLVEMENT HAS ITS PRICE (READ: AID MONEY) AND CANNOT BE TAKEN FOR GRANTED.

---

LOCAL REACTION: NEED TO AVOID DOMESTIC SCHISM

---

8. JORDAN'S DECISION IS ALREADY CAUSING CONCERN AMONG THE LOCAL PALESTINIAN COMMUNITY. SOME OBSERVERS FEAR THAT HUSSEIN'S MOVES COULD REOPEN OLD WOUNDS AND ERODE THE PERSONAL CONFIDENCE THAT HE HAS EARNED AMONG THE JORDANIAN PALESTINIANS. WHILE HIS EAST BANK CONSTITUENCY FEELS INCREASINGLY CONFIDENT THAT JORDAN CAN DO WITHOUT THE WEST BANK, LOCAL PALESTINIANS REMAIN APPREHENSIVE ABOUT WHAT MIGHT HAPPEN NEXT. HUSSEIN'S ACUMEN IN BALANCING THE DEMANDS OF EAST BANKERS WITHOUT UNDULY ALARMING EAST BANK PALESTINIANS WILL IN LARGE

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

MEASURE DETERMINE THE SUCCESS OF THE GOJ STRATEGY  
DOMESTICALLY.

9. IN HIS SPEECH, THE KING STATED THAT ALL JORDANIANS  
HAVE EQUAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS, IRRESPECTIVE OF  
ORIGIN. TOGETHER WITH HIS EMPHASIS ON THE NEED TO  
SAFEGUARD NATIONAL UNITY AND CALL FOR "ORDERLINESS AND  
DISCIPLINE" WHILE AVOIDING "SEDITION OR TREACHERY," IT  
REMINDS THE LOCAL PALESTINIANS OF THEIR STATUS IN JORDAN.

-----  
CONCLUSION  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 09078 02 OF 02 011229Z

-----  
10. THE KING'S SPEECH MARKS THE THIRD TIME IN THE LAST  
FIVE YEARS HE HAS DELIVERED A CRI DE COEUR TO  
PALESTINIANS ABOUT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN RELATIONS. HIS  
RECORD WITH SUCH EFFORTS IS NOT GOOD. BUT THIS TIME HE  
HAS CUT CLOSER TO THE BONE. THE RISKS ARE HIGH: JORDAN  
COULD SIMPLY BE VIEWED AS EVEN MORE IRRELEVANT BY ITS  
TARGET AUDIENCE, THE PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED  
TERRITORIES; AND/OR, THE PLO COULD WRIGGLE FREE, EITHER  
BY PUFFING UP THE ANTI-PALESTINIAN SPIN ON HUSSEIN'S  
ACTIONS OR BY SOME NEW TACTIC OF ITS OWN WITH THE  
ISRAELIS OR THE U.S. WHICH WOULD LEAD TO THE IMPRESSION  
THAT THERE REALLY IS A PALESTINIAN OPTION.

11. THE NEXT SIGNAL WILL BE THE PLO REACTION. THERE  
HAS BEEN SPECULATION THAT 'ARAFAT WOULD BE COMING TO  
AMMAN THIS WEEK. BUT OBSERVERS BOTH IN THE GOJ AND CLOSE  
TO THE PLO ARE NO LONGER SURE THAT THE PLO LEADER WILL  
VISIT THEN. FORTUITIOUSLY, THE PNC CENTRAL COUNCIL IS  
IN SESSION IN BAGHDAD NOW. AND THE FIRST OFFICIAL PLO  
REACTION MAY BE THROUGH THIS VEHICLE SUDDARTH

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E136

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88AMMAN09077

FILM= D880664-0450

DATE= 01 AUG 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= AMMAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
GENEVA  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION: GOJ MEASURES . RESPOND TO PLO WISHES,  
BUT JORDAN REMAINS . COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

REFERENCE= 88 AMMAN 9061. 88 AMMAN 8998. 88 AMMAN 5018

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= SPEECH, PEACE, POLICY, LIBERATION FRONT, WEST BANK, PALESTINIANS,  
SOVEREIGNTY, REQUEST, GOVERNMENT REACTION

9303203

IS/FPC/ODR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 1/30/92

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

EXTENSION

CLASSIFY

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EX. Conditions \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, PGOV, IS, JO, PLO, HUSSEIN, B

011224Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09077 01 OF 02 011224Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01  
OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01  
PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /090 W  
-----272443 011239Z /40

O 011219Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0820  
INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 AMMAN 09077

GENEVA PLEASE PASS TO A/S MURPHY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION: GOJ MEASURES  
RESPOND TO PLO WISHES, BUT JORDAN REMAINS  
COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

REF: (A) AMMAN 9061; (B) AMMAN 8998; (C) AMMAN 5018

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY. IN A JULY 31 SPEECH TO THE NATION, KING HUSSEIN DECLARED THAT JORDAN'S NEW MEASURES TO END "LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS" BETWEEN THE JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK ARE A RESPONSE TO "THE WISH OF THE PLO ... AND THE ARAB ORIENTATION." HE PLACED A HEAVY EMPHASIS ON THE JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY, NOTING THAT THE MEASURES WILL NOT ALTER THE EQUALITY OF EAST BANK AND PALESTINIAN CITIZENS OF JORDAN. THE KING CONCLUDED THAT JORDAN REMAINS COMMITTED TO BOTH THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE AND TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09077 01 OF 02 011224Z

PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. END SUMMARY.

011224Z UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

"WISH OF THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION, THE SOLE LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, AND TO THE ARAB ORIENTATION." HUSSEIN'S ANSWER TO THE QUESTION "WHY NOW?" IS, ESSENTIALLY, "BECAUSE THE PLO, WITH THE BACKING OF THE ARAB CONSENSUS, HAS DEMANDED IT."

6. TOWARD THE END OF THE SPEECH, THE KING SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSES PALESTINIANS IN THE TERRITORIES, ASSERTING THAT "THESE MEASURES DO NOT MEAN THE ABANDONMENT OF OUR NATIONAL DUTY, EITHER TOWARDS THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, OR TOWARDS THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE, NOT DO THEY MEAN RELINQUISHING OUR FAITH IN ARAB UNITY." IN HIS ONLY REFERENCE TO A SPECIFIC POLICY DECISION, HE NOTES THAT, IN CANCELLING WEST BANK DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, JORDAN APPEALED TO "VARIOUS FRIENDLY GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WHICH HAD EXPRESSED THEIR WISH TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE PLAN" TO CONTINUE SUPPORTING DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE TERRITORIES "THROUGH THE RELEVANT PALESTINIAN CHANNELS."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01  
OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01  
PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----272465 011239Z /40

O 011219Z AUG 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0821

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 AMMAN 09077

GENEVA PLEASE PASS TO A/S MURPHY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, KPAL, IS, JO

SUBJECT: HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE NATION: GOJ MEASURES

HEAVY EMPHASIS ON JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY--WITH A WARNING

7. ABOUT A THIRD OF THE KING'S SPEECH ADDRESSED THE ISSUE OF JORDAN'S NATIONAL UNITY. HE OBSERVES THAT JORDAN "PRESENTS ITSELF AS THE LIVING EXAMPLE OF THE MERGER OF VARIOUS ARAB GROUPS ON ITS SOIL." EMPHASIZING THAT THE NEW MEASURES "DO NOT RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE JORDANIAN CITIZENS OF PALESTINIAN ORIGIN IN THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN," WHO HAVE THE FULL "RIGHTS" AND "OBLIGATIONS" OF CITIZENSHIP AND REMAIN AN "INTEGRAL PART OF THE JORDANIAN STATE." HUSSEIN ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT "DISCIPLINE IS THE SOLID FABRIC" OF NATIONAL UNITY, AND THAT "THE RESPONSIBILITY TO SAFEGUARD (UNITY) FALLS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z

ON EVERY (CITIZEN). LEAVING NO PLACE IN OUR MIDST FOR SEDITION OR TREACHERY."

8. HUSSEIN'S RETURN TO THE "RIGHTS AND DUTIES" THEME OF HIS RAMADAN SPEECHES (REF C) IS MEANT NOT ONLY A REASSURANCE TO LOYAL PALESTINIAN JORDANIANS, BUT ALSO A WARNING TO ANY WHOSE LOYALTY REMAINS DIVIDED BETWEEN THE PLO AND THE GOJ--ONE REASON FOR THE NEGATIVE TENOR OF THE PLO'S OFFICIAL REACTION TO THE SPEECH (SEPTEL). THE KING DREW A SHARP DISTINCTION BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK--"JORDAN IS NOT PALESTINE" (A POINT DULY NOTED BY KOL ISRAEL AS A REJECTION OF CERTAIN ISRAELI VIEWS)--CONCLUDING THAT THE "PALESTINIAN IDENTITY WILL BE EMBODIED" ONLY IN THE INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE TO BE ESTABLISHED IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

JORDAN REMAINS COMMITTED TO THE PEACE PROCESS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. HUSSEIN CLOSED HIS REMARKS WITH A REAFFIRMATION OF JORDAN'S COMMITMENT TO PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. THE KING OBSERVED THAT "NO ONE OUTSIDE PALESTINE HAS HAD, NOR CAN HAVE, AN ATTACHMENT TO PALESTINE OR ITS CAUSE FIRMER THAN THAT OF JORDAN, OR OF MY FAMILY," AND REITERATED JORDAN'S SUPPORT FOR AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE "TO ACHIEVE A JUST AND COMPREHENSIVE PEACE SETTLEMENT TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT...." JORDAN REMAINS "A PRINCIPLE PARTY TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, AND TO THE PEACE PROCESS," HE CONCLUDED: "IT SHOULDERS ITS NATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES ON THAT BASIS."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 09077 02 OF 02 011226Z

10. HUSSEIN'S SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE PEACE PROCESS-- RATHER THAN SIMPLY THE ARAB-ISRAELI DISPUTE--IS SIGNIFICANT, AS IT IS WIDELY UNDERSTOOD HERETO INCLUDE THE QUESTION OF PALESTINIAN REPRESENTATION AT PEACE NEGOTIATIONS. THE KING ALSO REITERATED GOJ COMMITMENT TO THE "6 POINTS" (ANNOUNCED DURING THE SHULTZ INITIATIVE). WHICH INCLUDE SUPPORT FOR UNSCR 242, PALESTINIAN SELF-DETERMINATION, AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND, SIGNIFICANTLY, THE POSSIBILITY OF A JOINT JORDANIAN-PALESTINIAN DELEGATION.

-----  
COMMENT  
-----

11. IN HIS SPEECH, THE KING DOES NOT DELVE INTO SPECIFIC POLICY ANNOUNCEMENTS OR DEFINE THE AMBIGUOUS, "LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LINKS" BETWEEN JORDAN AND THE WEST BANK WHICH ARE UNDER DISCUSSION HIS SOMEWHAT DETACHED POSITION VIS-A-VIS THE RECENT JORDANIAN DECISIONS LEAVES THE DOOR OPEN FOR ADDITIONAL STEPS OR, ALTERNATIVELY, RECONSIDERATION OF MEASURES ALREADY TAKEN. THE SPEECH WAS CLEARLY AIMED AT AN ARAB AUDIENCE, PRIMARILY THE PALESTINIANS, AS IT DOES NOT MENTION THE UNITED STATES AND MAKES LITTLE DIRECT REFERENCE TO ISRAEL. FAR FROM RENOUNCING INTEREST IN THE PALESTINIAN QUESTION, THE KING HAS REAFFIRMED JORDAN'S COMMITMENT TO THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE, THE PEACE PROCESS AND JORDAN'S "PAN-ARAB ROLE." SUDDARTH

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

DECLASSIFIED

E134

K

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88MOSCOW18315

FILM= D880654-0587

DATE= 28 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= MOSCOW

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= STATE  
LENINGRAD

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING SUMMARY /-----

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PRESS SUMMARY, BRIEFING, TRADE RELATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, RELATIONS  
ESTABLISHMENT, CONFERENCE, EXTREMIST, MISSILE, ASSAULT, CASUALTY, INTERNAL CONTR

TAGS= PINR, PINS, PROP, SA, UR, AF, PK, IS

DECLASSIFIED

9303203  
Date: 1/30/94  
TS authority to:  
S or ( ) C  
S or ( ) G

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 AF-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
MSC-01 NEA-04 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /020 W

-----077157 281544Z /45

O 281535Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0267  
INFO AMCONSUL LENINGRAD  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
MOSCOW POLITICAL COLLECTIVE  
USIA WASHDC 4508

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 MOSCOW 18315

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PINR, PINS, PROP, UR, AF, PK, IS  
SUBJECT: JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING

SUMMARY

/-----

1. DURING THE REGULAR THURSDAY MFA PRESS BRIEFING  
MFA DEPUTY SPOKESMAN PERFILYEV INTRODUCED THREE  
SOVIET SPECIALISTS ON SOVIET-AFGHAN TRADE AND  
ECONOMIC RELATIONS WHO SPOKE AT LENGTH ABOUT SOVIET  
AID TO AFGHANISTAN. PERFILYEV PROCEEDED TO MAKE A  
NUMBER OF ANNOUNCEMENTS INCLUDING THE CHANGE OF DATES  
OF FRG FOREIGN MINISTER GENSCHER'S VISIT TO MOSCOW.  
THE UPCOMING US-SOVIET REGIONAL TALKS ON THE MIDDLE  
EAST AND SOUTH AFRICA, AND THE ARRIVAL OF THE ISRAEL  
CONSULAR DELEGATION. WHILE THE MAJORITY OF QUESTIONS  
DEALT WITH THE ISRAELI DELEGATION'S ARRIVAL,  
PERFILYEV HAD FEW ANSWERS--NOT EVEN THE NAMES--BUT  
PROMISED TO GIVE MORE DETAILS AT THE NEXT PRESS  
BRIEFING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z

END SUMMARY.

/-----

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

SOVIET-AFGHAN RELATIONS

2. PERFILYEV INTRODUCED A THREE-MEMBER PANEL OF SOVIET ECONOMIC AND TRADE EXPERTS WHO PRESENTED A RATHER LENGTHY STATISTICAL BRIEFING ON SOVIET-AFGHAN ECONOMIC AND TRADE RELATIONS. THE EXPERTS NOTED THAT USSR HAS CONTINUOUSLY PROVIDED AID TO AFGHANISTAN SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS IN 1919. IN ADDITION TO HELPING TO EXPLOIT AFGHAN NATURAL RESOURCES--GAS AND IRON ORE IN PARTICULAR--THE USSR HAS PROVIDED TRAINING FOR OVER 100,000 AFGHAN TECHNICAL PERSONNEL, AND HELPED WITH RECONSTRUCTION AND ROAD AND PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION. THE TRADE TURNOVER HAS INCREASED FOUR-FOLD SINCE 1979, GROWING TO SOME SIX HUNDRED MILLION DOLLARS PER YEAR.

3. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT KABUL AND SURROUNDING CITIES HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO HEAVY MISSILE ATTACKS IN THE PAST WEEKS. IN THE PAST MONTH SOME 177 MISSILES HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED, KILLING 130 PERSONS AND WOUNDING ANOTHER 170. MANY OF THE CASUALTIES ARE INNOCENT CIVILIANS. ISLAMIC EXTREMISTS, WHO ARE PROVIDED WITH FOREIGN MADE WEAPONS--US AND UK--ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THESE TERRORIST ACTIONS. PERFILYEV ALSO NOTED THE INACCURACY OF A RECENT REUTER REPORT WHICH CLAIMED THAT THREE SOVIET OFFICERS WERE TAKEN PRISONER NEAR HERAT AND ANOTHER KILLED. HE URGED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 . MOSCOW 18315 01 OF 02 281533Z

JOURNALISTS TO CHECK THEIR DATA WITH SOVIET OFFICIALS

FOREIGN MINISTRY CONFERENCE

4. PERFILYEV BRIEFED JOURNALISTS ON THE EXTRAORDINARY FOREIGN MINISTRY CONFERENCE EARLIER THIS WEEK. HE SAID THAT KEY ISSUES RELATING TO GLASNOST' AND FOREIGN POLICY WERE DISCUSSED. THIS WAS THE FIRST TIME THAT THE OPINIONS OF MANY LEADING SOVIETS WERE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL REPORT. SHEVARDNADZE GAVE A THREE-HOUR REPORT ON FOREIGN POLICY AND THE RESULTS OF THE 19TH PARTY CONFERENCE. SHEVARDNADZE CALLED FOR OPEN DISCUSSION OF FOREIGN POLICY PROBLEMS, NOTING THAT THERE WERE MANY LESSONS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO BE LEARNED FROM THE FOREIGN POLICY MISTAKES OF THE PAST. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT TELEVISION AND NEWSPAPER COVERAGE OF THE CONFERENCE DID NOT REFLECT THE TRUE EXTENT OF DISCUSSIONS AND A MORE EXTENSIVE REPORT ON THE RESULTS OF THE CONFERENCE WOULD BE PUBLISHED IN THE NEXT ISSUE OF THE FOREIGN MINISTRY BULLETIN.

GENSCHER VISIT

/-----

5. PERFILYEV NOTED THAT FRG FOREIGN MINSITER GENSCHER HAD CHANGED THE DATES OF HIS VISIT TO MOSCOW TO JULY 29-31. (HE GAVE NO REASON FOR THE CHANGE.) GENSCHER WOULD ARRIVE ON FRIDAY AND MEET WITH GORBACHEV AND SHEVARDNADZE ON SATURDAY. GENSCHER WILL HOLD A PRESS CONFERENCE AT 9:30 AM ON SUNDAY. PERFILYEV EMPHASIZED THE IMPORTANCE OF THE VISIT FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOSCOW 18315 02 OF 02 281533Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 AF-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
MSC-01 NEA-04 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /020 W

-----077176 281544Z/45

O 281535Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0268  
INFO AMCONSUL LENINGRAD  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
MOSCOW POLITICAL COLLECTIVE  
USIA WASHDC 4509

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 MOSCOW 18315

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PINR, PINS, PROP, UR, AF, PK, IS

SUBJECT: JUNE 28 MFA PRESS BRIEFING

THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOVIET-FRG RELATIONS, NOTING THAT GENSCHER AND SHEVARDNADZE HAD ALREADY MET THREE TIMES THIS YEAR.

ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION  
/-----

6. PERFILYEV ANNOUNCED THE JULY 28 ARRIVAL OF AN ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION. THE DELEGATION WAS IN MOSCOW TO FAMILIARIZE ITSELF WITH THE WORK DONE ON BEHALF OF ISRAEL BY THE NETHERLANDS EMBASSY. PERFILYEV EMPHASIZED THE DELEGATIONS PRESENCE IN THE SOVIET UNION HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH THE RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS BETWEEN THE USSR AND ISRAEL. WHILE PERFILYEV'S ANNOUNCEMENT WAS SHORT, MOST OF THE QUESTIONS DEALT WITH THE DELEGATION. PERFILYEV SAID THERE WERE SIX MEMBERS IN THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 . MOSCOW 18315 02 OF 02 281533Z

DELEGATION BUT THAT HE DID NOT HAVE THEIR NAMES. HE DID NOT KNOW HOW LONG THEY WOULD STAY, BUT THEY HAVE VISAS FOR TWO MONTHS.

7. IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION ABOUT THE SOVIET CONSULAR DELEGATION IN ISRAEL, PERFILYEV SAID THE EXTENSION OF THEIR STAY WAS CONNECTED TO DISCUSSIONS ABOUT SOVIET PROPERTY IN ISRAEL. IN ADDITION, THE SOVIET CONSULAR DELEGATION HAD THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SEEING TO THE NEEDS OF THE NUMEROUS SOVIET CITIZENS RESIDING IN ISRAEL. PERFILYEV TOOK DOWN OTHER QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE ISRAELI CONSULAR DELEGATION'S VISIT AND PROMISED ANSWERS AT THE NEXT REGULAR PRESS BRIEFING

OTHER ISSUES  
/-----

8. PERFILYEV MAKE A NUMBER OF OTHER ANNOUNCEMENTS:

-- THE VISIT OF SECRETARY OF DEFENSE CARLUCCI WOULD

DECLASSIFIED

03150700  
BEGIN AUGUST 1. CARLUCCI WOULD MEET WITH DEFENSE  
MINISTER YAZOV AND GROMYKO BUT NO FURTHER DETAILS ON  
SCHEDULE WERE PROVIDED.

— US-SOVIET REGIONAL CONSULTATIONS IN GENEVA ON THE  
MIDDLE EAST (AUGUST 1-2) AND ON SOUTH AFRICA (JULY  
31-AUGUST 1).

9. LENINGRAD AND KABUL MINIMIZED CONSIDERED.  
MATLOCK

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

03150700

~~SECRET~~  
R

E130

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88TELAV10820

FILM= D880651-0455

DATE= 27 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEL AVIV

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
MOSCOW

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ISRAELI DIPLOMATS LEAVE FOR MOSCOW THE FOLLOWING APPEARED IN THE JULY 27 EDITION OF THE JERUSALEM POST

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= LEAVE, DIPLOMAT, MEETING DELEGATION, VISIT

TAGS= OTRA, PHUM, PREF, PREL, IS, UR, (GORDON, MERON), (MEGIDO, DANNY), (KEDMI, YAAKOV)

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

DATE: 8/30/88

RELEASE

CLASSIFY

EXEMPTIONS

MT Cases Only:

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to:

03104700

THE HAGUE AND ARRIVE IN THE SOVIET CAPITAL TOMORROW.  
ON FRIDAY, THEY ARE SCHEDULED TO ATTEND SABBATH  
SERVICES AT THE MOSCOW SYNAGOGUE, AN EVENT EXPECTED TO  
AROUSE GREAT EXCITEMENT IN MOSCOW'S JEWISH COMMUNITY.

"IT WILL CERTAINLY BE A VERY EXCITING EXPERIENCE,"  
SAID THE RUSSIAN-BORN GORDON, AT BEN GURION AIRPORT  
YESTERDAY. "AT FIRST, WE WILL KEEP OUR EYES AND EARS  
OPEN LIKE ANY TOURIST, AND FIND OUT WHERE TO BUY  
CIGARETTES AND WHAT RESTAURANT TO EAT IN." GORDON, A  
COUNSELLOR IN THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN ROME, WILL HEAD  
THE MISSION.

YISHAYAHU ANUG, THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE  
FOREIGN MINISTRY, SAID YESTERDAY IN A BRIEFING TO  
FOREIGN REPORTERS THAT THE MISSION'S TRIP TO MOSCOW  
WAS A "MAJOR EVENT." BUT HE ADDED THAT ALTHOUGH "THE  
ATMOSPHERE IS PROMISING, WE DON'T INTEND TO CONQUER  
THE SOVIET UNION IN ONE DAY."

"THE LATITUDE AND SCOPE OF THE MISSION WILL BE  
DETERMINED BY PRAGMATISM," ANUG SAID. THE MISSION  
WILL OPERATE WILL OPERATE IN MOSCOW OUT OF THE DUTCH  
EMBASSY AND UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE DUTCH FLAG.

ANUG SAID THAT THE CONSULAR MISSION WOULD "COOPERATE"  
WITH THE DUTCH EMBASSY IN ISSUING VISAS TO SOVIET JEWS  
WISHING TO EMIGRATE TO ISRAEL. IT MIGHT ALSO DEAL  
WITH SOVIET TOURISM TO ISRAEL, WHICH HAS RECENTLY  
INCREASED TO A RATE OF A FEW HUNDRED TOURISTS A MONTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 TEL AV 10820 271406Z

ALTHOUGH THE VISAS FOR THE CONSULAR MISSION ARE IN  
FORCE FOR ONLY TWO MONTHS, OFFICIALS HERE EXPECT THEM  
TO BE EXTENDED. THE DURATION OF THE SOVIET CONSULAR  
MISSION IN ISRAEL WILL HENCEFORTH BE LINKED TO THAT OF  
THE ISRAELI DELEGATION TO MOSCOW, THE OFFICIALS SAID.

THE MANDATE OF THE MISSION IS CURRENTLY LIMITED TO AN  
"INSPECTION" OF THE ISRAELI INTERESTS SECTION IN THE  
DUTCH EMBASSY AND OF THE BUILDING WHICH FORMERLY  
HOUSED THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN MOSCOW. OFFICIALS HOPE  
THAT THE SOVIETS WILL EVENTUALLY AGREE TO BROADEN THE  
SCOPE OF THE MISSION, ENABLING IT TO ESTABLISH DIRECT  
POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH THE SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTRY  
AND TAKE OVER THE ISSUING OF VISAS FROM THE DUTCH.

01101001001

03130700

SUCH A DEVELOPMENT COULD ALSO SIDESTEP DUTCH-ISRAELI DIFFERENCES OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RECENT CABINET DECISION TO REROUTE SOVIET JEWS TO ISRAEL THROUGH BUCHAREST.

ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE MISSION, INCLUDING GOREV'S WIFE HASSIA, SPEAK RUSSIAN, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF MEGIDO, WHO SERVES AS A COUNSELLOR AT THE ISRAELI EMBASSY IN HAGUE AND WILL BE THE CHIEF LIAISON TO THE DUTCH DIPLOMATS IN MOSCOW. END TEXT. PICKERING

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

03130700

DECLASSIFIED

E127

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02463

FILM= D880650-0428

DATE= 27 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
AMMAN

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= REPORT, RELEASE, WEST BANK, CONDEMNATION, DISSIDENT, DEMONSTRATION,  
ESCALATION, VIOLENCE, PALESTINIANS, HUMAN RIGHTS, INTERNAL CONTROL

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS, PLO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR

DATE: 30/9/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE

DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only

CLASSIFY as

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

Authority to

DECLASSIFIED



00180710

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116W

-----004356 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3002  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02463

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS  
SUBJECT: INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21,  
1988

1. LEAFLET NO. 22, RELEASED BY THE "PLO/UNIFIED  
NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING" (UNLU) WAS  
DISTRIBUTED IN EAST JERUSALEM AND THE WEST BANK ON  
JULY 21, 1988. IT CONTAINS NO SIGNIFICANT NEW  
THEMES. THE LEAFLET CONDEMNS ABU MUSA'S  
"DISSIDENT GANGS," CALLS FOR STEPPED UP  
DEMONSTRATIONS AND ESCALATION OF VIOLENCE FROM  
JULY 21 TO AUGUST 5, AND URGES PALESTINIANS TO  
INTENSIFY POPULAR EDUCATION, TO STRENGTHEN THE  
ESTABLISHMENT OF POPULAR COMMITTEES AS AN  
ALTERNATIVE TO THE OCCUPATION AUTHORITIES, TO  
ABSTAIN FROM PAYING TAXES AND FINES, AND TO BEWARE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z

OF FALSE RUMORS SPREAD BY GOI INTELLIGENCE. THE  
LEAFLET CALLS FOR RESISTANCE "WITH BLOODSHED AND  
FIRE" FURTHER "ZIONIST" DIGGING UNDER THE AL-AQSA

00180710

DECLASSIFIED

MOSQUE. PALESTINIANS WITHIN ISRAEL ARE PRAISED FOR RESPONDING TO THE INTIFADA'S CALL TO "DESTROY THE ENEMY'S PROPERTY AND HIT THEIR FORCES." SHOPKEEPERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO OPEN THEIR SHOPS FOR TWO FULL DAYS PRIOR TO THE MOSLEM FEAST EID AL ADHA AND UNTIL 2 P.M. DURING THE FOUR FEAST DAYS (JULY 24-27). JULY 29 AND AUGUST 1 AND 2 HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS TOTAL COMMERCIAL STIKE DAYS DURING WHICH NO CARS SHOULD BE RUN EXCEPT DOCTORS' VEHICLES. END SUMMARY.

2. BEGIN TEXT:

IN THE NAME OF GOD, THE MERCIFUL, THE COMPASSIONATE

A CALL .. A CALL .. A CALL

NO VOICE IS ABOVE THE VOICE OF THE UPRISING

NO VOICE IS ABOVE THE VOICE OF PALESTINIANS, THE PEOPLE OF THE PLO

CALL NO. 22 - PUBLISHED BY THE PLO/THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING (UNLU)

THE CALL OF THE BLESSED AL-ADHA

O MASSES OF OUR HEROIC PEOPLE. YOUR VICTORIOUS UPRISING IS ESCALATING DAY AFTER DAY AND YIELDS MORE ACHIEVEMENTS. IT IS PROGRESSING WITH UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02463 01 OF 03 271345Z

UNDETERRED DETERMINATION AND FIRM UNITY OF STRUGGLE. THE UPRISING ADHERES TO THE FIXED PALESTINIAN NATIONAL PRECEPTS ON THE RIGHT OF OUR PEOPLE TO RETURN. SELF DETERMINATION AND AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE IN THE NATIONAL HOMELAND WITH ARAB JERUSALEM AS ITS CAPITAL. THE PLO/UNLU GREETES OUR RESISTANCE MASSES AND THE MASSES IN ARAB AND ISLAMIC COUNTRIES ON THE OCCASION OF THE BLESSED AL ADHA HOLIDAY AND CALLS FOR MORE UNITY OF THE LINES. UNITY OF STRUGGLE OF ALL NATIONALIST AND RELIGIOUS FORCES TO USE ALL THEIR ENERGY IN RESISTING THE FASCIST OCCUPATION. WE ALL HAVE A COMMON ENEMY WHICH DOES NOT DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN ONE CITIZEN AND THE OTHER. WE SHOULD NOT START SPLITS IN THE LINES OF OUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MASSES, AT A TIME WHEN WE MOST NEED UNITY OF OUR EFFORTS FOR THE STRUGGLE. WE MUST ADDRESS SEVERE BLOWS TO THE DILAPIDATED OCCUPATION STRUCTURE, WHICH IS DETERIORATING DAILY.

OUR MASSES WERE ABLE TO GAIN WORLD SUPPORT FOR THE RIGHTS OF OUR PEOPLE AND OUR NATIONAL PROBLEM. THEY WERE ABLE TO DISRUPT SEVERAL ACTIVITIES OF THE OCCUPIER AND INCREASE DIFFERENCES WITHIN THE ZIONIST ENTITY AND ITS POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, MILITARY AND POPULAR INSTITUTIONS. AT THE SAME TIME OUR MASSES WERE ABLE TO INCREASE AND CONFIRM THE NATIONAL AUTHORITY OF THE PEOPLE. THEY WERE ABLE TO UNDERMINE ALL ATTEMPTS TO CREATE FEEBLE ALTERNATIVE LEADERSHIPS FOR THE PLO AS THE SOLE AND LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF OUR PEOPLE. THE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 02 OF 03 271346Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116 W

-----004423 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3003  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02  
OMB-01 STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /116 W

-----004472 271354Z /47

O 271344Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3004  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02463

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, IS  
SUBJECT: INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 22 ISSUED JULY 21,  
RECREATION CENTERS TO DESTROY THE ISRAELI ECONOMY,  
-- ON THE OCCASION OF EID AL ADHA, UNLU ANNOUNCES  
THAT SHOPS SHOULD BE OPEN FROM THE MORNING HOURS  
UNTIL 7 P.M. ON FRIDAY AND SATURDAY, JUNE 22 AND  
23, 1988. ON FEAST DAYS UNTIL 2 P.M. ONLY. UNLU  
EMPHASIZES THE NEED TO CANCEL ALL SIGNS OF  
FESTIVITIES DURING THE HOLIDAYS AND RESTRICT THEM  
TO RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES. ECONOMISE IN EXPENSES AND

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEDICATE THE HOLIDAY SERMON TO THE UPRISING AND DANGERS SURROUNDING THE HOLY SHRINES.

- REITERATING UNLU'S DECISION, FACTORIES SHOULD OPERATE AT MAXIMUM PRODUCTION, COORDINATING WORKING HOURS WITH THE LABOR COMMITTEES. WORKERS' RIGHTS TO OVERTIME SHOULD BE MAINTAINED. WORKING UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z

HOURS OF TAXI CABS ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE SPECIFIC HOURS OBSERVED BY THE MERCHANTS. HOWEVER, TAXIS SHOULD BE COMMITTED TO TOTAL STRIKE DAYS.

UNLU GREETES THE STRIKING GROUPS FOR THEIR ACTIVE ROLE IN CONFRONTING OCCUPATION FORCES AND THEIR OFFICES AS WELL AS PEOPLE WHO DEVIATE FROM THE WILL OF THE MASSES. IRON FIST BLOWS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT THOSE WHO DID NOT RESIGN. STRIKING FORCES SHOULD BLOCK ALL ROADS ON TOTAL STRIKE DAYS AND PERMIT NO ONE EXCEPT PHYSICIANS' CARS TO TRAVEL. UNIFIED NATIONAL SLOGANS SHOULD BE PAINTED SIGNED BY UNLU ONLY. DEMONSTRATIONS SHOULD BE ORGANIZED. TIRES BURNED. STONES AND MOLOTOVS SHOULD BE THROWN.

UNLU IS COMMITTED TO OUR REVOLUTION, ITS INNOCENT MARTYRS AND THE LEADER OF OUR STRUGGLE, THE PLO, AND WILL CONTINUE THE STRUGGLE AND ESCALATION OF THE UPRISING ON THE ROAD TO FREEDOM AND INDEPENDENCE. UNLU CALLS ON THE MASSES TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

1. MASSIVE MARCHES TO THE TOMBS OF MARTYRS ON THE FEAST DAYS, WREATHS OF FLOWERS AND PALESTINIAN FLAGS PLACED ON THE TOMBS, THEN EXIT IN A MASSIVE DEMONSTRATION. VISIT FAMILIES OF MARTYRS, THE INJURED, DETAINEES AND THE DEPORTED
2. PRAYERS TO BE HELD ON BEHALF OF THE MARTYRS ON FRIDAYS AND SUNDAYS, MARCHES AND DEMONSTRATIONS TO PROTEST AGAINST MEASURES TAKEN BY OCCUPATION AUTHORITIES AGAINST OUR MOSLEM AND CHRISTIAN HOLY UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02463 03 OF 03 271348Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLACES.

3. TOTAL STRIKE ON JULY 29, AS AN EXPRESSION OF SOLIDARITY WITH PALESTINIAN WOMEN PRISONERS AND TO PROTEST AGAINST THEIR OPPRESSION AND HARASSEMENT.

4. TOTAL STRIKE ON AUGUST 1 AND 2 INMIOLIDARITY WITH THE DEPORTEES AND TO DENOUNCE THE HARSH DEPORTATION ORDERS.

5. STRUGGLE ACTIVITIES ON ALL DAYS, FROM JULY 21 TO AUGUST 5, WITH MASSIVE CONFRONTATIONS TO INTENSIFY THE AUTHORITY OF THE PEOPLE, STRENGTHEN POPULAR COMMITTEES, INCREASE POPULAR EDUCATION AND PERFORMANCE OF SPECIAL ACTIVITIES IN SOLIDARITY WITH PEOPLE WHO SUFFERED THROUGHOUT THE GLORIOUS UPRISING. WE CONTINUE OUR STRUGGLE, INSPIRED BY THE DETERMINATION OF THE MARTYRS.

WE SHALL BE VICTORIOUS.

THE UNIFIED LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING

JULY 21, 1988.

WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E122

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02417

FILM= D880682-0211

DATE= 22 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= ICA  
STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM WITHIN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= DOCUMENTATION, PUBLIC OPINION, OCCUPIED AREA, PRESS COVERAGE,  
PALESTINIANS, SELF DETERMINATION, POLICY, RESOLUTION, NEGOTIATION, GOVERNMENT REA  
N, DEBATES

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, IS, US, PLO, (SHARIF, ABU)

9303203  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
INTERIOR  
1/30/88  
Chief  
RELEASE  
EXEMPTIONS  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions  
15 authority to  
S or C  
B or G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
PA-02 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /019 W  
-----105656 221204Z /43 38

O 221017Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2972  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 02417

USINFO

USINFO FOR NEA, P/R; STATE FOR NEA/IAI, NEA/P

E.O. 12356: N/A  
SUBJECT: ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM  
WITHIN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

1. PRO-PLO AL-FAJR NEWSPAPER DEDICATED ITS THIRD  
PAGE OF ITS JULY 22 ISSUE TO THE ABU SHARIF  
DOCUMENT AND THE DEBATE IT HAS CREATED AMONG THE  
PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THE  
COVERAGE CONSISTS OF THREE ONG ARTICLES: TWO IN  
SUPPORT OF THE DOCUMENT AND ONE AGAINST.

2. HANNA SINIORA, RESPONSIBLE EDITOR OF AL-FAJR  
WROTE UNDER THE TITLE "A CLEAR SUPPORT FOR ABU  
SHARIF DOCUMENT": "FOR SEVERAL MONTHS, A DEBATE  
HAS BEEN GOING ON AMONG PALESTINIANS IN THE  
OCCUPIED TERRITORIES AROUND THE NATURE AND SPIRIT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z

OF THE INITIATIVE THE PLO WILL LAUNCH IN ORDER TO  
PROVIDE THE POLITICAL CEILING AND DEFINED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PURPOSES OF THE "INTIFADA". THE OPPORTUNITY CAME WHEN THE PLO PRESENTED AT THE ALGIERS SUMMIT A WORK-PAPER WHICH CONTAINED THE SUMMATION OF THE PLO'S POSITIONS, INCLUDING A COURAGEOUS DOCUMENT DRAFTED BY BASSAM ABU SHARIF.... REPEATED EXAMINATION OF THE DOCUMENT CREATED A POSITIVE IMPRESSION WITH ME AS TO THE CONTENTS AND SPIRIT WITHIN WHICH IT WAS WRITTEN -- SINCE FINALLY WE HAVE A PALESTINIAN STATEMENT WHICH REMOVED ITSELF FROM THE TRADITIONAL RHETORIC, AND COMPLIES WITH THE PLO POSITION AND WITH PNC'S DECISIONS. WHILE I SUPPORT THIS DOCUMENT, I SHALL GIVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR DISCUSSIONS AND ANALYSIS TO BE PUBLISHED IN THIS PAPER, AL-FAJR -- ALTHOUGH THE PREVAILING FEELING IN THE POLITICAL CIRCLES IS THAT OF CLEAR SUPPORT...IN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER, MANY PALESTINIANS HAVE EXPRESSED THAT ABU SHARIF'S STATEMENT IS THE OPINION OF THE MAJORITY. THE EXTENT OF THIS SUPPORT WILL BE CLEAR IN THE COMING FEW WEEKS...WE MUST TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THAT THE "INTIFADA" WITHOUT POLITICAL AIMS IS A WASTE OF THE ALL THE ACHIEVMENTS PAID FOR BY THE HUMAN SUFFERINGS...."

3. WALID ASSALI, ONE OF THE ATTORNEYS STRIKING SINCE 1967, WROTE A MILD CRITICISM OF THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "AN OPINION ON ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT" : "...AT THE PEAK OF THE "INTIFADA", WHICH HAS IMPOSED THE URGENCY TO FIND THE SOLUTIONS TO THE ARAB/ISRAELI CONFLICT ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE. OR IN OTHER WORDS, WHEN WE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02417 01 OF 02 221147Z

HAVE JUST ACQUIRED THE CAPABILITY TO PRESSURE, WE COME. OR RATHER COMES BROTHER ABU SHARIF AND CALLS FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE PO. WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. WHAT DOES THIS ANNOUNCEMENT MEAN?

- TO ACCEPT THE DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS IS TO CONCEDE THE IDEA OF THE FULL-AUTHORITY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. A CONCESSION TO ISRAEL AND THE U.S. WITHOUT RECEIVING ANYTHING IN RETURN.
- THIS DOCUMENT HAS STARTED A SPLIT AMONG THE DIFFERENT PALESTINIAN FACTIONS.
- THIS DOCUMENT AND THE CONTROVERSY AROUND IT WILL HAVE A NEGATIVE EFFECT ON THE "INTIFADA"....
- WHAT WILL THE PALESTINIANS GAIN FROM THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMERICAN/ISRAELI ACCEPTANCE OF THE DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS? THE ONLY GAIN WOULD BE AN ISRAELI/AMERICAN RECOGNITION OF THE PLO AS THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, BUT WILL NOT ACHIEVE ANY OF THE NATIONAL RIGHTS OF THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE, SUCH AS THE RIGHT TO SELF-DETERMINATION AND THE RIGHT TO RETURN...."

4. DR. WAE'L MUHSEN EXPRESSED HIS SUPPORT UNDER THE TITLE "POSITION ON THE ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT AND THE PRESENT SYRIAN POSITION" : "...ALL THE ARGUMENTS AND THE STATEMENTS AGAINST THE PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP IN GENERAL AND THE ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT IN PARTICULAR ARE NOTHING BUT THE "FIG LEAF" BY WHICH THE SYRIAN MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT IS TRYING TO COVER UP ITS WEAKNESS IN THE REAL CONFRONTATIONS WITH THE CONTINUOUS ISRAELI INFILTRATIONS , SINCE THE REDEPLOYMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02417 02 OF 02 041439Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
PA-02 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02 TFCE-00 FAIM-01 PRS-01  
/020 W

-----150453 041442Z /41/44  
O 221017Z JUL 88 ZDK (CCY MRN ADX 325036)  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM CORRECTING MRN  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2973  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
RUEHTU AMEMBASSY TUNIS IMMEDIATE 432

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 2 JERUSALEM 2417

2ND CORRECTED COPY (MRN 2417 VICE 0247)

USINFO

USINFO FOR NEA, P/R; STATE FOR NEA/I, NEA/P

E.O. 12356: N/A

SUBJECT: ABU SHARIF DOCUMENT - REACTION FROM

THE SYRIAN FORCES IN 1976.... THE POSSIBILITIES  
FOR A POLITICAL SOLUTION, IF NOT EXAMINED TODAY  
AT THE PEAK OF THE "INTIFADA", CANNOT BE LEFT FOR  
THE UNSEEN FUTURE, AND, TO BE MORE PRECISE, TO A  
TIME WHEN ISRAEL IS ABLE TO PULL ITSELF OUT OF  
THIS PREDICAMENT AND GAIN CONTROL OVER THE EVENTS  
THROUGH INCREASED SUFFERINGS.... HAS THE ABU  
SHARIF DOCUMENT STATED ANYTHING THE ARABS DID NOT  
AGREE ON AT FEZ, AMMAN AND ALGIERS? IS THERE ONE  
ARAB COUNTRY THAT DOES NOT ACCEPT THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02417 02 OF 02 041439Z

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE?...."

GOOD

WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

R

E98

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02341

FILM= D880608-0443

DATE= 15 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= TAXES, ID CARDS AND VICTORY GARDENS; CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE AND  
SELF-RELIANCE CONFRONT ECONOMIC REALITIES AND ISRAELI POWER

REFERENCE= 88 JERUSALEM 2295, 88 JERUSALEM 2269

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, TAX, COMMITTEE, BOUNDARY, HUMAN RIGHTS, GUERRILLA,  
DEMONSTRATION, BOYCOTT, WEST BANK, POLITICAL INITIATIVE, PEACE PLAN

TAGS= KPAL, PBTS, PHUM, 16

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 10/30/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as ( ) S of ( ) C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02341 01 OF 03 151446Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 HA-09  
L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 STR-17  
SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 P-02 T-01 /110 W  
-----033311 151718Z/44

R 151445Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2900  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02341

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: TAXES, ID CARDS AND VICTORY GARDENS;  
CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE AND SELF-RELIANCE CONFRONT  
ECONOMIC REALITIES AND ISRAELI POWER

REF: A) JERUSALEM 2295 B) JERUSALEM 2269  
C) JERUSALEM 1661

1. CONFIDENTIAL ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: THE ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION OF SEVEN BEIT SAHOUR RESIDENTS FOR INVOLVEMENT IN "POPULAR UPRISING COMMITTEES" STIFFENS THE GOI RESPONSE TO PALESTINIAN EXPRESSION OF SELF-RELIANCE AND PASSIVE RESISTANCE AS PEACEFUL ASPECTS OF INTIFADA PROTEST ON THE WEST BANK. THE STRUGGLE OVER AUTHORITY BEGAN WITH COMMERCIAL STRIKES AND IDF EFFORTS TO BREAK THEM. NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES HAS BECOME AN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02341 01 OF 03 151446Z

OFFICIAL INTIFADA PRINCIPLE. AS PART OF A LARGER  
EFFORT TO DENY THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LEGITIMACY. TALK OF TURNING OR BURNINGS OF ID CARDS BECAME REALITY IN ONE INSTANCE ON JULY 7 IN BEIT SAHOUR. WE BELIEVE WEST BANKERS CANNOT ACHIEVE REAL FREEDOM FROM GOI AUTHORITY THROUGH THESE MEANS, BECAUSE OF THE VAST CONTROL ISRAEL MAINTAINS OVER THEIR LIVES AND THE UNLIKLIHOOD THAT PALESTINIANS WILL ACCEPT THE DRASTIC SACRIFICES THAT ACROSS THE BOARD CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE WOULD REQUIRE, AT LEAST AT THIS STAGE. BUT THE PSYCHOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL IMPORTANCE OF THIS PEACEFUL SIDE OF THE INTIFADA PROTEST IS IMPORTANT, AND TOUGH GOI COUNTERMEASURES ARE UNLIKELY TO CURB CONTINUED INTIFADA ATTENTION TO THESE KINDS OF PROTEST ACTIVITIES. END SUMMARY.

3. THE ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION JULY 11 OF SEVEN RESIDENTS OF BEIT SAHOUR, (REF A) FOR ALLEGED INVOLVEMENT IN "POPULAR UPRISING COMMITTEES", REPRESENTS A STIFFER GOI RESPONSE TO GROWING PALESTINIAN EFFORTS TO ASSERT THEIR INDEPENDENCE FROM THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION'S CONTROL. IN THE EARLY MONTHS OF THE INTIFADA THE IDF'S DETERMINATION TO PROVE ITS PHYSICAL CONTROL OF EVERY STREET CORNER AND LANE WAS WIDELY NOTED. THE GOI HAS REACTED NO LESS STRONGLY TO THE INTIFADA'S BROADER IDEOLOGY OF CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE, AND SELF-RELIANCE TO PROVE THAT ISRAELIS, NOT PALESTINIANS, CONTROL DAILY LIFE IN THE TERRITORIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02341 01 OF 03 151446Z

STRIKES -- THE OPENING ROUND

////////////////////

4. THE STRUGGLE OVER AUTHORITY BEGAN WITH GOI EFFORTS TO THWART COMMERCIAL STRIKES. IN PAST YEARS IDF RESPONSE TO PERIODIC, SHORT RETAIL STRIKES WAS TO BREAK SHOP SHUTTERS OPEN, OR WELD THEM SHUT TO PENALIZE MERCHANTS. FACED WITH A PROLONGED WEST BANK-WIDE STRIKE, THE IDF CONCENTRATED ITS LOCK-BREAKING AND WELDING EFFORTS ON A FEW MAJOR COMMERCIAL CENTERS, SUCH AS RAMALLAH, NABLUS AND BETHLEHEM. WHEN THE EMERGING INTIFADA LEADERSHIP RESTRICTED BUSINESS HOURS, THE IDF TRIED TO FORCE SHOPKEEPERS TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADOPT OPPOSITE PATTERNS. THE INTIFADA LEADERSHIP RIPOSTED BY SWITCHING "AUTHORIZED" HOURS BACK AND FORTH. THE IDF EVENTUALLY THREW IN THE TOWEL, BUT ISRAELI NATIONAL POLICE IN EAST JERUSALEM SERVED ONE GROUP OF SHOPKEEPERS WITH FORMAL ORDERS, AND TOOK THEM TO COURT WHEN THEY REFUSED TO COMPLY.

TAXES -- UNWILLING, UNABLE OR BOTH

////////////////////////////////////

5. THE "TAX WAR" HAS BEEN GOING ON AT LEAST SINCE MARCH WHEN THE UNITED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE INTIFADA (UNLU) BEGAN TO STRESS THE TAX BOYCOTT AS A KEY FORM OF PROTEST. OUR ASSESSMENT IS THAT MOST WEST BANK PALESTINIANS WHO HAVE THE MEANS ARE STILL PAYING THEIR TAXES, BECAUSE OF THE CIVAD'S STRICT AND EFFICIENT ENFORCEMENT MEASURES. AND BECAUSE NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES WOULD DEPRIVE THEM OF OTHER CIVAD SERVICES THEY NEED. NEVERTHELESS, IN SPITE OF THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02341 02 OF 03 151449Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 HA-09  
L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 STR-17  
SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 P-02 T-01 /110 W

-----033322 151718Z /44

R 151445Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2901  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02341

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: TAXES, ID CARDS AND VICTORY GARDENS:

CIVAD'S STRENUOUS COLLECTION EFFORTS, REVENUES  
HAVE FALLEN.

6. AS BETHLEHEM MAYOR ELIAS FREIJ HAS POINTED  
OUT, WITH THE LOCAL ECONOMY DEPRESSED BECAUSE OF  
THE INTIFADA, MANY WEST BANKERS SIMPLY DO NOT  
HAVE ENOUGH INCOME TO PAY TAX ASSESSMENTS.  
FREIJ EVEN MAINTAINS THAT AT ONE STAGE, FEARS OF  
PUNITIVE TAX ASSESSMENTS COVERING THE MONTHS OF  
DEPRESSED BUSINESS ACTIVITY KEPT MANY MERCHANTS  
FROM ABANDONING THE INTIFADA'S GENERAL STRIKE  
EDICTS AND RESTRICTIONS ON BUSINESS HOURS. THE  
CIVAD'S AGGRESSIVE PURSUIT OF TAXPAYERS, SEIZING  
PERSONAL PROPERTY AND EVEN JAILING A FEW  
MERCHANTS SERV A PURPOSE BEYOND REVENUE  
COLLECTION. THESE MEASURES ARE A MEANS OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02341 02 OF 03 151449Z

CONTROL AND PRESSURE TO DISCOURAGE THE INTIFADA.

FROM CHARITABLE SOCIETIES TO "POPULAR COMMITTEES"

////////////////////////////////////

7. THE UNLU IS ALSO STRONGLY PROMOTING THE  
CONCEPT OF LOCAL "POPULAR COMMITTEES" AS A WAY  
OF MOVING TOWARD UNILATERAL AUTONOMY AND  
WEAKENING THE HOLD OF THE CIVAD UNLU'S LEAFLET  
NUMBER 21 (REFTEL B). FOR EXAMPLE, CALLS FOR  
"INCREASED FORMATION OF UNITED POPULAR  
COMMITTEES. HEALTH, POPULAR EDUCATION, STORAGE  
OF FOOD, HOME ECONOMIC AND GUARDS' COMMITTEES.  
PEOPLE ARE EXHORTED TO GO TO THESE POPULAR  
COMMITTEES FOR SOLVING THEIR PROBLEMS INSTEAD OF  
GOING TO THE AUTHORITIES." PALESTINIAN  
POLITICAL ANALYSTS SPEAK TO US OF A  
COMPREHENSIVE, THRIVING, PROUD NETWORK THAT IS  
QUICKLY BECOMING A NEW "PALESTINIAN NATIONAL  
INSTITUTION." IT IS SAID, FOR INSTANCE, THAT

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

HOE SCHOOLS, SET UP WHILE ALL WEST BANK SCHOOLS WERE CLOSED BY GOVERNMENT ORDER, PROVIDED REAL EDUCATION AND CONTINUE TO FUNCTION NOW AS REMEDIAL AND POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION ACADEMIES IN THE AFTERNOONS. LOCAL WELFARE GROUPS ARE RAISING FUNDS FROM MERCHANTS TO HELP NEEDY CASES, OFTEN FAMILIES WHOSE BREADWINNER HAD BEEN SHOT OR IMPRISONED, AND IT IS CLAIMED THAT MANY OTHER HEALTH, ECONOMIC AND SECURITY FUNCTIONS ARE INCREASINGLY HANDLED BY SUCH COMMITTEES.

8. IN FACT, BEFORE THE INTIFADA BEGAN, MOST WEST BANK TOWNS HAD NETWORKS OF LOCAL CHARITABLE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02341 02 OF 03 151449Z

SOCIETIES PROVIDING ORPHAN CARE, ADULT LITERACY PROGRAMS, YOUTH SERVICES AND HEALTH CARE. THE CONGEN'S SMALL PROJECTS FUND EFFORT HAS PUT US IN TOUCH WITH DOZENS OF SUCH ORGANIZATIONS UP AND DOWN THE WEST BANK. FOR THE MOST PART, THESE WERE A-POLITICAL. THE NATIONALIST CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE INTIFADA HAS SUFFUSED EXISTING CIVIC GROUPS WITH A POLITICAL GLOW. CUTBACKS IN CIVAD - PROVIDED SERVICES, WHICH WEST BANKERS SEE AS A FORM OF COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT (THE CIVAD CITES REVENUE SHORTFALL), HAVE MADE THE SERVICES OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS MORE IMPORTANT. IN TOWNS SUCH AS BEIT SAHOUR (REFTEL C). NEW NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS DIRECTLY RESULTING FROM THE INTIFADA CONSCIOUSNESS HAVE SPRING UP.

9. SUCH GROUPS, NEW AND OLD, HAVE AN IMPACT ON A NEIGHBORHOOD LEVEL, BUT THEY ARE A LONG WAY FROM BEING A PARALLEL PALESTINIAN ALTERNATIVE TO THE ISRAELI CIVIL ADMINISTRATION. IN SYMBOLIC TERMS, THOUGH, THE IDEA OF INDIGENOUS ADMINISTRATION FASCINATES WEST BANKERS. BECAUSE ALTERNATIVE, INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN INSTITUTIONS IMPLY A THREAT TO ISRAELI CONTROL. THE GOI TAKES SERIOUSLY THE RHETORIC OF SELF-RELIANCE AND THE GRASS-ROOTS ORGANIZATION THAT HAS BEEN ACHIEVED. IT IS USING ITS MUSCLE TO CONTROL SUCH ACTIVITIES TO PROVE IT IS IN CHARGE OR, AS COORDINATOR GOREN HAS SAID, "TO KEEP THE CIVAD CLOSE TO THE PEOPLE" IN FACT, THE MODEST,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03154700

ORGANIZATIONAL SELF-RELIANCE ACTIVITIES ACHIEVED  
TO DATE POSE NO THREAT TO ISRAEL'S SECURITY OR  
TO THE CONTROL OVER THE TERRITORIES IT NEEDS TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 JERUSA 02341 02 OF 03 151449Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03154700

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02341 03 OF 03 151451Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 HA-09  
L-03 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 STR-17  
SIL-01 INRE-00 OPM-01 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 P-02 T-01 /110 W  
-----033325 151720Z /44

R 151445Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2902  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02341

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR.  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, PHUM, IS  
SUBJECT: TAXES, ID CARDS AND VICTORY GARDENS:

MAINTAIN SECURITY THERE.

ID CARDS -- A TWO-EDGED WEAPON  
////////////////////

10. THE SPONTANEOUS DEMONSTRATION JULY 7 IN WHICH SOME 300 RESIDENTS OF BEIT SAHOUR TURNED IN THEIR ID CARDS IS A NEW DEVELOPMENT IN THIS STRUGGLE. SINCE THE EARLY DAYS OF THE INTIFADA, VARIOUS PALESTINIAN FIGURES HAVE SUGGESTED MASS BURNING OR TURNING IN OF ID CARDS AS A EANS OF CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE. (MUBARAK AWAD REFERRED TO THIS POSSIBLE TACTIC, WHICH THE JEWS USED EFFECTIVELY IN THEIR STRUGGLE AGAINST THE BRITISH MANDATE. AS AN EFFECTIVE MEANS OF NONVIOLENT CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE.) BUT THIS IS THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02341 03 OF 03 151451Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST INSTANCE WE HAVE HEARD OF IN WHICH A GROUP OF PALESTINIANS ACTUALLY MADE THIS GESTURE.

11. ALL PALESTINIANS AGED SIXTEEN AND ABOVE MUST CARRY AN ID CARD AT ALL TIMES. ANY ISRAELI POLICEMAN OR SOLDIER CAN DEMAND IT. PALESTINIANS CAUGHT WITHOUT ID'S ARE INVARIABLY TAKEN OFF FOR QUESTIONING, AND MANY SAY THAT YOUNG PEOPLE WITHOUT IDS ARE ROUTINELY ROUGHED UP. AN ID CARD IS ESSENTIAL WHEN TRANSACTING ANY OFFICIAL BUSINESS ON THE WEST BANK, INCLUDING OBTAINING BIRTH CERTIFICATES, REGISTERING CHILDREN FOR SCHOOL, GAINING TREATMENT AT GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS OR CLINICS, OBTAINING DRIVERS LICENSES AND VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS, PAYING WATER BILLS, PAYING VALUE-ADDED AND INCOME TAXES, OBTAINING A LAISSEZ PASSER FOR FOREIGN TRAVEL AND GETTING PERMISSION TO CROSS THE BRIDGE TO JORDAN OR FOR RELATIVES TO CROSS INTO THE WEST BANK FOR VISITS. THUS, A PALESTINIAN WHO TURNS IN HIS ID CARD EFFECTIVELY CUTS HIMSELF OFF FROM NORMAL DAILY ACTIVITIES AND A HOST OF IMPORTANT CIVAD SERVICES. BUT ID CARDS ARE ALSO A MEANS OF CONTROL. IF ALL PALESTINIANS DESTROYED THEIR ID CARDS, THE GOI WOULD FACE A CRISIS OF CONTROL AND AUTHORITY.

CONCLUSION

////////

13. WE SEE LITTLE EVIDENCE THAT PALESTINIANS WILL BE ABLE TO MOUNT AN EFFECTIVE CAMPAIGN OF  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02341 03 OF 03 151451Z

TURNING IN ID CARDS ON A MASS SCALE AT LEAST AT THIS STAGE OF THE INTIFADA. THIS WOULD REQUIRE A DEGREE OF HARDSHIP AND SACRIFICE WHICH PALESTINIANS HAVE NOT YET SHOWN THEMSELVES READY TO ACCEPT AND A LEVEL OF DISCIPLINE AND CONTROL WHICH THE INTIFADA LEADERSHIP DOES NOT HAVE. THUS FAR, THE INTIFADA LEADERSHIP HAS CHOSEN NOT TO PUSH THE POPULACE TO EXTREME MEASURES, AND THE FACT THAT MANY PALESTINIANS CONTINUE TO PAY TAXES SHOWS THE UNLU'S LENIENCE IN THIS RESPECT. NOR DO WE BELIEVE "POPULAR COMMITTEES"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CAN EFFECTIVELY SUPPLANT THE CIVAD IN PROVIDING SERVICES TO WEST BANKERS, BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY CONTROLS THE CIVAD WIELDS AND ISRAEL'S DECISIVE ECONOMIC LEVERAGE OVER THE TERRITORIES. NEVERTHELESS, THE SYMBOLISM OF CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE AND SELF-RELIANCE IS POLITICALLY AND PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPORTANT FOR BOTH SIDES. PALESTINIANS WILL CONTINUE TO STRESS CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE AND SELF-RELIANCE, ALTHOUGH AS A PRACTICAL MATTER THE RHETORIC WILL EXCEED THE REALITY. THE ISRAELI AUTHORITIES WILL CONTINUE TO REACT HARSHLY TO THIS ASPECT OF PALESTINIAN NATIONALIST RESISTENCE, AND IN MANY CASES OVER-REACT, TO PROVE THAT THEY ARE IN CHARGE. UNTIL THEY SHIFT THIS RESPONSE TO THE POLITICAL LEVEL, THEY ARE LIKELY TO ACHIEVE ONLY INCREASED DEFIANCE.

WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
 \*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02297

FILM= D880598-0452

DATE= 13 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USUN NEW YORK

9303203

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JULY 5 TO JULY 11, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, VIOLENCE, WEST BANK, REPORT, CASUALTY

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: *[Signature]*

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFY BY: ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

FD A Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02297 01 OF 04 131441Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NEA-04 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ANAE-00 RP-10 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/096 W

-----247513 131518Z/46 38

O 131426Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2873  
INFO ARAB ISREALI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02297

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JULY 5 TO JULY 11,  
1988

I. SUMMARY: VIOLENT INCIDENTS LINKED TO THE  
UPRISING HAVE RISEN SHARPLY THIS PAST WEEK.  
CONTINUING THE PATTERN OF MINOR VIOLENCE BY  
PALESTINIANS AND TOUGH COUNTERMEASURES BY THE  
ISRAELIS. IDF SHOT AND KILLED FOUR PALESTINIANS  
AND WOUNDED SOE 35 IN THE WEST BANK. TWO ISRAELI  
POLICEMEN WERE INJURED. FOUR GAZANS AND SIX WEST  
BANKERS WERE SERVED WITH DEPORTATION ORDERS. TEN  
BEIT SAHOUR RESIDENTS WERE PLACED UNDER  
ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION FOLLOWING A  
DEMONSTRATION. LEAFLET NO. 21 CALLED FOR TOUGHER  
PROTESTS. CIVAD DECIDED TO STOP FREE  
HOSPITALIZATION IN ISRAEL FOR PALESTINIANS. IN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02297 01 OF 04 131441Z

THE FIRST INTIFADA INCIDENT IN WEST JERUSALEM, TWO  
MOLOTOV COCKTAILS WERE EXPLODED ON KING GEORGE  
STREET. THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT WAS COMPILED

DECLASSIFIED

LARGELY FROM LOCAL PRESS REPORTS. END SUMMARY.

KILLED, WOUNDED, SERIOUS CLASHES

////////////////

2. -- ON JULY 8, IDF SHOT AND KILLED ABDEL QADER QASSEM DABABAT, 22, IN TUBAS, NORTH OF NABLUS DURING A CLASH BETWEEN SOLDIERS AND ROCK-THROWING DEMONSTRATORS AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS. ANOTHER YOUTH WAS INJURED IN THE LEG. THREE OTHER YOUTHS WERE INJURED IN A CLASH IN NABLUS'S OLD CITY.

-- ON JULY 10, IDF SOLDIERS SHOT AND KILLED A PALESTINIAN YOUTH, ZUHDI MANSOUR ZUREIKI, 17, AT ASKAR REFUGEE CAMP IN NABLUS DURING A CLASH BETWEEN TROOPS AND DEMONSTRATORS.

-- ON JULY 11, IDF SHOT AND KILLED FARIS ANABTAWI, 17 IN NABLUS, WHEN SOLDIERS CLASHED WITH DEMONSTRATORS IN THE OLD CITY. PALESTINIAN SOURCES SAID ANABTAWI WAS NOT INVOLVED IN THE CLASH. BUT WAS SHOT AS HE WALKED INTO THE STREET. PROTESTS ERUPTED AND 12 PERSONS WERE WOUNDED BY GUNFIRE. OTHERS WERE HOSPITALIZED WITH INJURIES FROM BEATINGS AND RUBBER BULLETS.

-- ON THE SAME DAY, IDF SHOT AND KILLED MASSAN ADNAN ADAS, 16, IN ANABTA, NEAR TULKAREM. ADAS WAS SHOT THREE TIMES IN THE CHEST AND ALSO SUFFERED A FRACTURED SKULL. SEVERAL OTHERS WERE WOUNDED IN THE CLASH. SOLDIERS CLOSED THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02297 01 OF 04 131441Z

ENTRANCES TO THE TOWN WHILE CLASHES CONTINUED.

PERSONS WERE WOUNDED IN THE FOLLOWING CLASHES:

--JULY 5, A 17-YEAR OLD YOUTH IN NABLUS, ONE IDF SOLDIER LIGHTLY HURT.

--JULY 9, CLASHES BETWEEN SOLDIERS AND YOUTHS IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN THE WEST BANK AND EAST JERUSALEM, 13 WOUNDED. A PALESTINIAN MOTORIST DRIVING PAST A DEMONSTRATOON AT FAR'A REFUGEE CAP IN NABLUS WAS HIT IN THE HEAD BY AN IDF BULLET AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. SIX WERE WOUNDED BY RUBBER BULLETS AT AIDA REFUGEE CAMP NEAR BETHLEHEM.

031507000



DELETED

--JULY 11, A YOUTH WAS WOUNDED AT DHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP NEAR BETHLEHEM;

-- ON JULY 11, AN ARAB GIRL WAS LIGHTLY INJURED BY A STONE HURLED AT AN ISRAELI BUS IN SHUFAT, NORTHERN JERUSALEM.

DEPORTATIONS, ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTIONS  
RSUBXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

3. --ON JULY 8, ISRAELI MILITARY AUTHORITIES ISSUED DEPORTATION ORDERS AGAINST SIX WEST BANKERS AND FOUR GAZANS ACCUSED OF ACTIVE ROLES IN ILLEGAL ORGANIZATIONS AND LEADING UPRISING ACTIVITIES. (SEE SEPTTEL FOR DETAILS).

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02297 02 OF 04 131437Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NEA-04 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ANAE-00 RP-10 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/096 W

-----247310 131520Z /46 38

O 131426Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2874  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

DELETED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02297

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JULY 5 TO JULY 11,

-- ISRAELI TAX COLLECTORS ACCOMPANIED BY ABOUT 300 IDF SOLDIERS IMPOSED CURFEW ON BEIT SAHUR EARLY JULY 7, SEIZED IDENTITY CARDS OF 50 RESIDENTS, AND SERVED TAX NOTICES ON ANY MORE. A PROTEST DEMONSTRATION OCCURRED AND TEN RESIDENTS WERE PLACED UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ON JULY 11. (SEE SEPTTEL.)

HOME DEMOLITIONS

//////////

4. -- ON JULY 4, IDF DESTROYED TWO HOMES IN BETHLEHEM BELONGING TO PALESTINIANS SUSPECTED OF THROWING MOLOTOV COCKTAILS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02297 02 OF 04 131437Z

-- ON JULY 6, AUTHORITIES DEMOLISHED AN ARAB HOME AT ARRABA VILLAGE, JENIN DISTRICT CLAIMING THAT THE OWNER FAILED TO PROCURE A BUILDING PERMIT.

GENERAL STRIKES

//////////

5. -- ON JULY 5, 9 AND 10, PALESTINIANS OBSERVED GENERAL STRIKES IN GAZA, THE WEST BANK AND EAST JERUSALEM. IN RESPONSE TO LEAFLETS NUMBER 20 AND 21 OF THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING (UNLU).

-- ON JULY 8, A COMMERCIAL STRIKE WAS OBSERVED IN NABLUS AFTER ACTIVISTS OF THE "ISLAMIC RESISTANCE" GROUP ORGANIZED EARLY MORNING PROTESTS.

OTHER INCIDENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

//////////

DECLASSIFIED

6. -- ON JULY 6, TWO MOLOTOV COCKTAILS THROWN ON KING GEORGE STREET, IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN WEST JERUSALEM, BURST INTO FLAMES BUT CAUSED NO INJURIES OR DAMAGE. ONE OF THE MOLOTOV COCKTAILS LANDED ON THE ROOF OF A PASSING ISRAELI BUS. TEN ARAB SUSPECTS WERE DETAINED BUT LATER RELEASED. THIS IS THE FIRST INCIDENT OF INTIFADA VIOLENCE IN WEST JERUSALEM.

-- ON FRIDAY, JULY 8, DECLARED "AL AQSA DAY" BY UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02297 02 OF 04 131437Z

UNLU, POLICE MOUNTED A HEAVY PRESENCE ON THE HARAM AS-SHARIF/TEMPLE MOUNT. BUSES INTO JERUSALEM FROM THE WEST BANK WERE BOARDED BY POLICE WHO MADE ALL YOUNG MEN DISSEMBARK. THE CROWD OF WORSHIPPERS WAS SMALLER THAN USUAL. POLICE HELICOPTERS HOVERED OVER THE OLD CITY, BUT NO CLASHES WERE REPORTED.

-- EXTENSIVE CLASHES WERE REPORTED ON JULY 11 IN TULKAREM, THE NEIGHBORING REFUGEE CAMP AND QALQILYA SCHOOLS. SEVERAL STUDENTS WERE OVERCOME BY TEAR GAS FUMES.

VANDALISM AND ARSON

//////////

7. -- ON JULY 6, A GROUP OF SETTLERS FROM MATATYAHU REPORTEDLY BURNED 40 OLIVE TREES BELONGING TO ARAB VILLAGERS AT SAFFA, NEAR RAMALLAH.

-- ON JULY 8, UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS VANDALIZED TWENTY PRIVATE CARS PARKED OUTSIDE THE HOMES OF ARAB RESIDENTS IN NABLUS.

-- 1,000 DUNAMS OF ALOND TREES IN TALLOUSA VILLAGE NEAR NABLUS WERE BURNED ON JULY 8.

-- ON JULY 10, 70 DUNAMS OF OLIVE TREES IN ZABABDEH VILLAGE, NEAR JENIN, WERE BURNED.

-- ON JULY 10 VANDALS SCRAWLED PALESTINIAN SLOGANS ON 15 JEWISH GRAVES ON THE MOUNT OF OLIVES IN EAST

DECLASSIFIED

DELETED

-- ON JULY 6, CIVAD AUTHORITIES ORDERED THE CLOSURE OF ALL THE WEST BANK SCHOOLS FOR TWO MORE DAYS, UNTIL JULY 10. A THREE-DAY CLOSURE WAS ORDERED THIS WEEK, FOLLOWING INCREASING DISTURBANCES.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02297 03 OF 04 131438Z

-- ON JULY 7, CIVAD AUTHORITIES DECIDED TO KEEP THE WEST BANK UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS CLOSED UNTIL AUGUST 8TH.

-- CIVAD ORDERED CLOSURE OF SIX SCHOOLS ON JULY 11 IN THE NORTHERN WEST BANK UNTIL THE END OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR, IN RESPONSE TO UNREST.

CONFRONTATION ON JERUSALEM'S TEPLA MOUNT

////////////////////////////////////

9. -- ON JULY 5, FOUR ARABS WERE ARRESTED ON THE HARAM A-SHARIF/TEMPLE MOUNT AFTER A CONFRONTATION WITH ULTRA-NATIONALIST JEWISH VISITORS. IN A SEPARATE ACTION, A COMPLAINT OF INCITEMENT WAS FILED AGAINST JERUSALEM'S GRAND MUFTI AND THE DEPUTY MUFTI WAS INVESTIGATED IN CONNECTION WITH THE JULY 3 DISTURBANCES IN THE OLD CITY. (SEE SEPTTEL.)

COLLECTIVE EASURES AGAINST WEST BANKERS

////////////////////////////////////

10. -- ON JULY 4, ISRAELI BULLDOZERS UPROOTED 100 OLD OLIVE TREES IN DEIR ISTYA, NEAR NABLUS, AFTER AUTHORITIES CLAIMED THAT MOLOTOV COCKTAILS HAD BEEN THROWN AT ISRAELI VEHICLES FORM THE SITE.

-- ON JULY 5, AUTHORITIES CLOSED TWO TRAFFIC LANES LEADING TO THE CENTER OF QALQILYA WITH REINFORCED CEMENT, WICH BRINGS UP TWE TOTAL NUMBER OF LANES CLOSED IN TME CITY TO 18.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02297 03 OF 04 131438Z

DELETED

UNCLASSIFIED

-- AS OF JULY 6, WATER SUPPLY TO BEIT UMMAR, NEAR  
HEBRON, HAD BEEN CUT OFF FOR THE PAST SEVEN DAYS.  
AUTHORITIES HAD ALSO BARRED THE RESIDENTS FROM  
EXPORTING THEIR FRUITS TO JORDAN.

-- ON JULY 6, RESIDENTS OF BALATA REFUGEE CAMP,  
NEAR NABLUS REPORTED THAT THEY HAVE BEEN BARRED  
FROM TRAVELLING ACROSS THE BRIDGE TO AMMAN, SINCE  
THE BEGINNING OF THE UPRISING.

-- ON JULY 7, AUTHORITIES CLOSED THREE ENTRANCES  
TO ASKAR REFUGEE CAMP IN NABLUS.

CURFEWS AND MILITARY CLOSED AREAS

////////////////////////////////////

11. -- ON JULY 6, AUTHORITIES LIFTED A CURFEW  
WHICH HAD BEEN IMPOSED TEN DAYS AGO ON DHEISHEH  
REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR BETHLEHEM.

-- AS OF JULY 6, JALAZONE REFUGEE CAMP CONTINUED  
TO BE A CLOSED MILITARY AREA.

-- ON JULY 8, AUTHORITIES IMPOSED CURFEW ON BALATA  
AND JALAZON REFUGEE CAMPS, AFTER CLASHES BETWEEN  
RESIDENTS AND THE IDF.

-- ON JULY 8, CURFEW IMPOSED ON JENIN REFUGEE CAMP  
FOR THE PAST SEVEN DAYS WAS LIFTED.

-- A CURFEW WAS IN FORCE AT AMARI REFUGEE CAMP ON

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DELETED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02297 04 OF 04 131439Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NEA-04 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ANAE-00 RP-10 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/096 W

-----247403 131522Z /46 38

O 131426Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2876  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02297

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JULY 5 TO JULY 11,

THE EVENING OF JULY 9, WHEN SOLDIERS REPORTEDLY  
BROKE INTO HOMES TO MAKE ARRESTS, BEAT RESIDENTS  
AND SMASH WINDOWS.

-- ON JULY 11, CURFEWS WERE IN FORCE IN FIVE  
COMMUNITIES: QABATIYA (EIGHT DAYS), BEIT SAHOUR,  
JALAZON AND ADA REFUGEE CAMPS AND QALQILYA, WHERE  
A NIGHT CURFEW WAS IN FORCE. BEIT SIRA, WEST OF  
RAMALLAH WAS CLOSED OFF BY THE IDF.

ISRAELI TAXMEN RAID ARAB TOWNS

////////////////////////////////////

12. -- IN AN ACTION SIMILAR TO THAT IN BEIT  
SAHOUR, ISRAELI TAXMEN IN RAMALLAH ON JULY 6  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02297 04 OF 04 131439Z

SEIZED ABOUT 150 VEHICLES UNTIL THEIR OWNERS PAID  
ABOUT 30,000 SHEKELS EACH.

-- ON JULY 8, MERCHANTS IN BETHLEHEM HELD A SIT-IN  
IN THE MUNICIPALITY TO PROTEST AGAINST RAIDS BY  
ISRAELI TAXMEN IN THE CITY.

DELETED

DECLASSIFIED

DOLLARS CONFISCATED FROM AMCITS TO BE RETURNED

////////////////////////////////////

13. ON JULY 9, THE GOI DECIDED TO RETURN ABOUT \$200,000 U.S. DOLLARS WHICH WERE CONFISCATED FROM PALESTINIAN-AMERICANS AT BEN GURION AIRPORT UNDER TIGHTENED MONETARY RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED TO BLOCK THE INFLUX OF FUNDS FOR THE UPRISING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. (SEE SEPTTEL.)

LEAFLET NO.21 CALLS FOR TOUGHER DEMONSTRATIONS

////////////////////////////////////

14. UNLU LEAFLET NO. 21, DISTRIBUTED ON JULY 6, CALLED FOR STEPPED UP DEMONSTRATIONS IN JERUSALEM ON JULY 8, (DESIGNATED AL-AQSA DAY) AND GENERAL STRIKES ON JULY 9 AND 10. (SEE SEPTTEL.)

NO MORE FREE HOSPITALIZATION FOR PALESTINIANS

////////////////////////////////////

15. THE CIVAD HAS CANCELLED FREE HOSPITALIZATION IN SRAEL FOR PALESTINIAN RESODENTS OF THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. (SEE SEPTTEL.)  
WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02297 04 OF 04 131439Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

EQP  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02224

FILM= D880574-0356

DATE= 06 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USUN NEW YORK

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JUNE 28 TO JULY 5, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, WEST BANK, REPORT, VIOLENCE, INCIDENT, DEMONSTRATION,  
AUTHORITIES, ARREST, TERRORIST ACTIVITIES, CASUALTY, INTERNAL CONTROL

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS, GZ, US

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  EXCISE  DENY  ULTIMATE REVIEW  FOIA Exemptions  PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  DECLASSIFY

IS/FPC/CDR

INT Cases Only:  LU Citations

Date: 7/30/88

TS authority for:  S or  C

CLASSIFY as  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



061457 UNCLASSIFIED

<<<>>>

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02224 01 OF 04 060830Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /080 W

-----146330 060917Z /12 38

O 060617Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2785  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02224

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JUNE 28 TO JULY 5,  
1988

1. SUMMARY: VIOLENT INCIDENTS LINKED TO THE  
INTIFADA INCREASED THIS PAST WEEK, CONTINUING TWE  
PATTERN OF PROTEST ACTIVITIES BY PALESTINIAN AND  
TOUGH COUNTERMEASURES BY THE ISRAELIS. THE IDF  
SHOT AND KILLED TWO PALESTINIANS, AND THREE OTHERS  
DIED OF EARLIER WOUNDS SIXTY-SEVEN OTHERS WERE  
WOUNDED BY IDF GUNFIRE. ONE ISRAELI POLICEMAN,  
TWO IDF SOLDIERS AND THREE ISRAELI CIVILIANS WERE  
LIGHTLY INJURED. ACCORDING TO ISRAELI SOURCES,  
THE DEATH TOLL IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, ROSE  
TO 219. FIVE HOUSES WERE DEMOLISHED AND TWO  
OTHERS WERE SEALED IN THE WEST BANK. AUTHORITIES  
ARRESTED SEVERAL PALESTINIANS SUSPECTED OF

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02224 01 OF 04 060830Z

"TERRORIST" ACTS. ON JUNE 28, THE 21ST  
ANNIVERSARY OF THE ANNEXATION OF JERUSALEM, AND ON

061457 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

JULY 5 COMMERCE AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION WERE ON TOTAL STRIKE IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. STUDENT DEMONSTRATIONS AND CLASHES INCREASED, FOLLOWING THE GRADUAL REOPENING OF SCHOOLS IN LATE MAY AND EARLY JUNE, BUT SEVERAL SCHOOLS WERE CLOSED AGAIN FOR ONE TO FOUR WEEKS. ALL WEST BANK SCHOOLS WERE CLOSED FOR THREE DAYS JULY 5. CURFEWS REMAINED ON SEVERAL WEST BANK TOWNS AND REFUGEE CAMPS. END SUMMARY.

2. THIS REPORT WAS COMPILED MAINLY FROM PRESS ACCOUNTS. THIS WEEK, WE ARE CATALOGING EVENTS IN EXTRA DETAIL TO SHOW THE INTENSITY AND VARIETY OF INTIFADA ACTIVITIES AND COUNTERMEASURES.

ON JUNE 28,

A GENERAL STRIKE PARALYZED TRANSPORT AND TRADE IN THE WEST BANK AND EAST JERUSALEM. THE IDF BARRED PALESTINIANS LIVING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES FROM ENTERING JERUSALEM WHILE HUNDREDS OF POLICE AND BORDER POLICEMEN PATROLLED THE CITY. NO STONE-THROWING WAS REPORTED IN EAST JERUSALEM, ALTHOUGH A CARAVAN OF ABOUT 40 ISRAELI CARS FROM THE HERUT PARTY DRAPED WITH ISRAELI FLAGS TOURED JEWISH NEIGHBORHOODS AND EAST JERUSALEM TO CELEBRATE THE UNIFICATION OF THE CITY. IN A-RAM, NORTH OF JERUSALEM, AN ISRAELI WAS LIGHTLY HURT BY A PALESTINIAN STONE-THROWER. IN EAST JERUSALEM, POLICE FIRED TEAR GAS AT A GROUP OF ARAB SCHOOLGIRLS WHO DEMONSTRATED PEACEFULLY TO PROTEST

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02224 01 OF 04 060830Z

CLOSURE OF THEIR SCHOOL WITHOUT A PERMIT OUTSIDE THE U.S. CONSULATE. AUTHORITIES CLOSED THREE SCHOOLS IN JERICHO AND AL-BIREH FOR TWO WEEKS, AND ONE IN EAST JERUSALEM FOR A DAY. THREE HOUSES IN KUFR A-DEEK AND BURQIN, NEAR NABLUS, WERE DESTROYED FOR NON-POSSESSION OF BUILDING PERMITS. IN NABLUS, WHERE MINOR VIOLENCE AND TENSION HAS BEEN CHRONIC, TWO PALESTINIANS WERE SHOT AND WOUNDED, TWO OTHERS WERE WOUNDED BY RUBBER BULLETS. CURFEWS IMPOSED FOR THE KILLING OF AN ISRAELI FARMER CONTINUED IN TULKAREM AND THE REFUGEE CAMP FOR THE 26TH DAY. IN THINNABA AND KHARBATHA, IN THE DHEISHEH CAMP AND IN BEIT FURIK FOR THE ELEVENTH DAY. ALTHOUGH SCHOOLS WERE

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

03150713 UNCLASSIFIED

REOPENED IN MAY AND JUNE, TWO SCHOOLS IN QALQILYA WERE SINCE CLOSED FOR A MONTH. IN ALL, 33 SCHOOLS, 14 OF THEM UNRWA-RUN, HAVE BEEN CLOSED AGAIN FOR VARYING PERIODS IN THE WEST BANK UP TO JUNE 29. AUTHORITIES SEALED OFF THE ENTRANCES TO THE CENTER OF HEBRON WITH CEMENT AND BARBED WIRE. BEIT SIRA, WEST OF RAMALLAH, WAS DECLARED A MILITARY CLOSED AREA. A WHEAT FIELD AND OLIVE TREES WERE BURNED IN AZZOUN VILLAGE, EAST OF QALQILYA.

ON JUNE 29,

SOLDIERS SHOT AND KILLED IBRAHIM ARANKI, 15, IN TAIBE, NEAR RAMALLAH, DURING CLASHES BETWEEN SOLDIERS AND STONE-THROWERS. TWO SOLDIERS WERE LIGHTLY WOUNDED. DEMONSTRATIONS BEGAN AFTER 10 DUNAMS OF OLIVE GROVES WERE DESTROYED BY FIRE WHICH VILLAGERS BELIEVE HAD BEEN SET BY EITHER SETTLERS OR SOLDIERS. PROTESTS WERE REPORTEDLY

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02224 02 OF 04 060624Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /080 W

-----141071 060918Z /12

O 060617Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2786  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

03150713 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02224

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JUNE 28 TO JULY 5,

SPARKED BY THE INACTION OF SOLDIERS, WHO FAILED TO EVICT THE SETTLERS OR HELP BATTLE THE BLAZE. THE IDF CLOSED 24 SHOPS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE IN HEBRON AT THE PLACE WHERE AN ISRAELI WAS STABBED JUNE 24.

ON JUNE 30,

ARAFAT AWAD HANANI, 20, FROM BEIT FURIK, NEAR NABLUS, WHO WAS SHOT DURING DEMONSTRATIONS ON JUNE 17, DIED OF HIS WOUNDS. SOLDIERS SHOT AND INJURED TWO NABLUS YOUTHS DURING CLASHES THERE. SEVERAL SUSPECTED STONE-THROWERS WERE ARRESTED. MOHAMMAD SHA'ABILU, 35, DIED AFTER SOLDIERS FIRED TEAR GAS INTO HIS SHOP IN NABLUS. MILITARY SOURCES SAID HE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02224 02 OF 04 060624Z

DIED OF A HEART ATTACK. IN EAST JERUSALEM, POLICE FRED TEAR GAS TO DISPERSE DEMONSTRATING SCHOOL GIRLS WHO WERE STONING VEHICLES AND POLICE. TWO GIRLS WERE ARRESTED. FIVE ARABS WERE TREATED AT MAQASSAD HOSPITAL AFTER CLASHES WITH POLICE AND BORDER POLICE IN A-TUR ON THE MOUNT OF OLIVES. A POLICEMAN WAS LIGHTLY INJURED. AUTHORITIES CLOSED THE LUTHERAN VOCATIONAL COLLEGE IN BEIT HANINA, NORTHERN JERUSALEM, FOR A WEEK AFTER DISTURBANCES. CURFEWS CONTINUED IN ANABTA FOR THE 15TH DAY, IN DHEISHEH FOR THE THIRD DAY AND AT KARBATHA, NEAR RAMALLAH, FOR THE NINTH DAY.

ON JULY 1,

FATMEH SAHWEL, 24, FROM ABWEIN, NEAR RAMALLAH, DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS SUSTAINED ON MAY 18 WHEN TROOPS RAIDED HER VILLAGE TO MAKE ARRESTS. IN NABLUS, IDF SNIPER SHOT AND WOUNDED THREE, INCLUDING A 76-YEAR-OLD MAN, WHILE DIPERSING

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DEMONSTRATORS.

ON JULY 2,

THE IDF SHOT AND KILLED NA'EL YOUSEF KHAMAISE, 17, FROM ZABUBE, DURING CLASHES WITH STONE-THROWERS IN JENIN. A CURFEW WAS IMPOSED ON JENIN AND THE NEARBY REFUGEE CAMP. QALQILYA WAS PUT UNDER CURFEW AFTER CLASHES BETWEEN SOLDIERS AND DEMONSTRATORS. STUDENTS STAGED A SIT-IN TO PROTEST CLOSURE OF TWO SCHOOLS. SEVERAL SCHOOLGIRLS OVERCOME BY TEAR GAS WERE TREATED AT THE LOCAL HOSPITAL. IN BETHLEHEM, TWO WOMEN ON A ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02224 02 OF 04 060624Z

TOUR BUS WERE INJURED BY STONES THROWN BY STUDENT GIRLS PROTESTING AGAINST THE CLOSURE OF THEIR SCHOOL. IN BANI NAIM, NEAR HEBRON, THREE LOCAL RESIDENTS WERE HOSPITALIZED FROM TEAR GAS. SOLDIERS SHOT AND INJURED A MAN FROM THE KALANDIA CAMP.

ON JULY 3.

RIOTING ERUPTED IN AND AROUND THE MUSLIM QUARTER OF THE OLD CITY WHEN THE MINISTRY OF RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS BEGAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATION NEAR THE INTERSECTION OF THE VIA DOLOROSA AND ONE OF THE AL AQSA MOSQUE GATES. BAB EL-GHAWANIMA. THE DIGGING WAS DESIGNED TO UNCOVER STEPS WHICH LEAD DOWN TO AN ANCIENT WATER TUNNEL ROUGHLY 2000 YEARS OLD, WHICH RUNS FROM THE WESTERN WALL UNDER THE MOSLEM QUARTER AND ENDS NEAR THE SISTERS OF ZION COVENANT. WAQF OFFICIALS CHARGED THE DIGGING WAS INTENDED TO GAIN UNDERGROUND ACCESS INTO ONE OF THE GATES OF THE AL AQSA MOSQUE AND TO UNDERMINE THE FOUNDATIONS OF HISTORIC MOSLEM BUILDINGS ABOVE THE TUNNEL. FIFTEEN EAST JERUSALEM RESIDENTS WERE INJURED AND ONE POLICEMAN WAS LIGHTLY INJURED. OUTSIDE THE CITY WALLS, ROCKS SHATTERED THE WINDSHIELDS OF THREE ISRAELI BUSES. THREE PASSENGERS WERE LIGHTLY INJURED. AN ISRAELI VAN WAS BURNED. OFFICIALS FROM THE MUNICIPALITY, THE EDUCATION MINISTRY, THE RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS MINISTRY AND THE POLICE NEGOTIATED A COMPROMISE WITH WAQF OFFICIALS AND IT WAS AGREED TO FILL IN THE HOLE AND CEASE DIGGING UNTIL AFTER THE MOSLEM FEAST OF

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

BARRICADED THE MAIN ROAD AND HURLED ROCKS. SOLDIERS ARRESTED SEVERAL PALESTINIANS FOR THROWING PETROL BOMBS AT ISRAELI VEHICLES. TWO HOMES OF SUSPECTS WERE BLOWN UP AT SINJIL, NEAR RAMALLAH, AND TWO OTHERS WERE SEALED. STONE-THROWING WAS REPORTED THROUGHOUT THE WEST BANK. PALESTINIAN SOURCES SAID A 19-YEAR-OLD WAS

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02224 03 OF 04 060625Z

SHOT AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED IN KABATTIYA AND TWO OTHERS INJURED. THREE WERE WOUNDED AT DEIR-AL-GHUSOUN, NEAR TULKARM. IN BANI NAIM, SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED ONE PERSON; SEVERAL OTHERS SUFFERED FROM TEARGAS AND RUBBER BULLETS.

DEATH TOLL IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES

////////////////////////////////////

3. ACCORDING TO FIGURES RELEASED BY THE IDF SPOKESMAN, N JUNE 27, THE NUMBER OF PALESTINIANS KILLED DURING TWE UPRISING HAS RISEN TO 219. PALESTINIAN SOURCES REPORTED 285 DEAD ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING BREAKDOWN (IN THE ABSENCE OF CONTRARY EVIDENCE, WE ACCEPT THE GOI ESTIMATE):

- 191 KILLED BY IDF GUNFIRE AND SETTLERS;
- 55 KILLED AFTER INHALING POISONOUS GAS;
- 17 KILLED AS A RESULT OF BEATINGS AND ELECTROCUTION;
- 22 KILLED IN UNCLEAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

SUSPECTED TERROR CELL UNCOVERED

////////////////////////////////////

4. ON JUNE 29, IN HEBRON, AUTHORITIES DISCOVERED A CELL BELIEVED TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHOOTING ARAB COLLABORATORS, ATTEMPTED ATTACKS ON ISRAELIS, FIRING AT TWO ARAB BUSES TAKING WORKERS TO ISRAEL ON FEBRUARY 14 AND MARCH 2 AND SHOOTING AT HOMES OF A COUNCILMAN AT DEIR SAMIT AND SETTING FIRE TO THE LOCAL COUNCIL BUILDING ON MARCH 1. THE GROUP SURRENDERED A KARL GUSTAV SUBMACHINE GUN, MAGAZINES AND BULLETS.

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02224 03 OF 04 060625Z

SUPREME COURT INCREASES SENTENCE OF SETTLER

////////////////////////////////////

5. ON JUNE 30, A WEST BANK SETTLER, WHO WAS SENTENCED TO SIX MONTHS OF COMMUNITY SERVICE FOR KILLING A 13-YEAR-OLD PALESTINIAN BOY, HASHEM LUTFI IB-MASLEM, IN OCTOBER 1982, WAS GIVEN AN INCREASED SENTENCE OF THREE YEARS BY THE SUPREME COURT. IN ADDITION, HE GOT A SUSPENDED SENTENCE OF TWO YEARS. THE COURT RULED THE ORIGINAL SENTENCE WAS TOO LENIENT.

WEST BANK AND GAZA PATIENTS DEPRIVED FROM HOSPITALIZATION IN ISRAEL

////////////////////////////////////

6. ON JUNE 30, CIVAD RULED THAT, AS A RESULT OF BUDGETARY DIFFCULTIES CAUSED BY THE INTIFADA AND DECLINES IN TAX REVENUES, IT WILL NO LONGER FINANCE HOSPITALIZATION OF WEST BANK AND GAZA ARABS IN ISRAELI HOSPITALS, EXCEPT IN A FEW CASES THAT CANNOT BE TREATED ADEQUATELY IN LOCAL HOSPITALS.

IDF SOLDIER CHARGED WITH MANSLAUGHTER

////////////////////////////////////

7. ON JULY 2, AN IDF SOLIDER WAS CHARGED WITW MANSLAUGHTER FOR KILLING A PALESTINIAN IN BIDU VILLAGE FOUR MONTHS AGO. THIS IS THE MOST SERIOUS CHARGE TO BE FILED AGAINST A SOLDIER SERVING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES SINCE THE UPRISING BEGAN, ACCORDING TO ISRAEL TV.

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02224 04 OF 04 060833Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /080 W

-----146371 060918Z /12 38

O 060617Z JUL 88 ZDK  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2788  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02224

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK WRAP UP OF JUNE 28 TO JULY 5,

PALESTINIAN VILLAGE BARRED FROM SHIPPING PLUMS  
////////////////////////////////////

8. ON JULY 2, CIVAD BARRED SHIPPING OF PLUMS, A  
MAJOR PRODUCT OF THE VILLAGE OF BEIT OMMAR NORTH  
OF HEBRON, TO ISRAEL AND TO JORDAN, AN APPARENT  
PUNISHMENT FOR RIOTING IN THE VILLAGE.

ARAB POLICEMEN RETURN TO THEIR JOBS

////////////////////////////////////  
9. ABOUT 70 PERCENT OF ARAB POLICEMEN IN TME  
OCCUPIED TERRITORIES HAVE STAYED AT WORK AND MOST  
WHO RESIGNED SINCE THE INTIFADA STARTED HAVE  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02224 04 OF 04 060833Z

RETURNED TO WORK, ACCORDING TO THE  
POLICE-INSPECTOR-GENERAL.  
WILCOX



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



E84

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE212763

FILM= D880562-0500

DATE= 01 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= NEA/IAI:MSCOBEY

OFFICE= ORIGIN NEA

TO= ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= U.S.-ISRAEL MOA ON COOPERATIVE SDI PROJECTS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= COOPERATIVES. SDI. MOU. PROJECT, RESEARCH, AGREEMENT, TREATY  
SIGNATURE. MISSILE

TAGS= KTIA, MARR, IS, US

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 7/30/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY

( ) IN PART ( ) DECLASSIFY

( ) Non-responsive info

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

FA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 STATE 212763  
ORIGIN NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
NSCE-00 NSAE-00 L-03 PM-10 INRE-00 ACDA-12 SP-02  
MCE-02 C-01 P-02 /053 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/IAI:MSCOBEY  
APPROVED BY: NEA:ESWALKER  
NEA/IAI:JHOLZMAN DOD/ISA/NESA:RTAYLOR  
NEA/P:KDURKIN  
PM/SAS:RMCMAHAN  
DOD/SDIO:FREITAG

\_\_\_\_\_320212 011639Z /44

O 011620Z JUL 88  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ STATE 212763

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: MARR IS, US  
SUBJECT: U.S.-ISRAEL MOA ON COOPERATIVE SDI PROJECTS

1. (LOU) THE U.S. AND ISRAEL SIGNED AN AGREEMENT JUNE 29 TO GOVERN JOINT RESEARCH ON AN ANTITACTICAL BALLISTIC MISSILE SYSTEM. PRELIMINARY WORK ON THIS PROJECT BEGAN THREE YEARS AGO AND WAS NOT IN ANY WAY A RESULT OF RECENT MISSILE PROLIFERATION CONCERNS. THE ATBM CONCEPT BEING DEVELOPED IS A DEFENSIVE SYSTEM, WITH NO OFFENSIVE USE. WE ARE PROVIDING A STATEMENT ON THE SUBJECT TO USE WITH PRESS (PARA 2) AND Q'S AND A'S FOR USE WITH HOST GOVERNMENTS (PARA 3).

2. STATEMENT FOR USE WITH PRESS:

BEGIN TEXT:  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 STATE 212763

(U) THE STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE ORGANIZATION (SDIO) AND THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE (MOD) OF ISRAEL TODAY SIGNED A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA) CONCERNING TWO

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

COOPERATIVE SDI RESEARCH PROJECTS: ARROW ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILE EXPERIMENT; AND A BATTLE MANAGEMENT/COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS (BM/C3) CONCEPT DESIGN STUDY. TODAY'S MOA INCLUDES A COST-SHARING PROVISION WHEREIN SDIO AND THE ISRAELI MOD SHARE THE COST FOR THE PROJECTS 80 PERCENT AND 20 PERCENT RESPECTIVELY.

THE ARROW EXPERIMENT IS DESIGNED TO DEMONSTRATE THE ARROW ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILE CAPABILITY TO INTERCEPT A SURROGATE TACTICAL BALLISTIC MISSILE. THE EXPERIMENT WILL BE CONDUCTED ON AN ISRAELI TEST RANGE. THE ESTIMATED PROGRAM COST IS USDLS 125 MILLION.

THE BM/C3 STUDY WILL LEAD TO A DESIGN CONCEPT FOR ANALYZING, EVALUATING AND VALIDATING CANDIDATE ARCHITECTURES FOR DEFENSE AGAINST TACTICAL BALLISTIC MISSILES. THE ESTIMATED PROGRAM COST IS USDLS 750,000.

THE MOA WAS SIGNED BY SDIO DIRECTOR LIEUTENANT GENERAL JAMES A. ABRAHAMSON AND BY ISRAELI MOD DIRECTOR GENERAL MAJOR GENERAL (RES.) DAVID IVRY.

END TEXT.

3. (LOU) THE FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S SHOULD BE USED WITH HOST GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS ONLY, ON AN IF ASKED BASIS.

Q1: WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT?

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 STATE 212763

A1: THE TWO GOVERNMENTS HAVE A DESIRE TO PROVIDE FOR THE FURTHER RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF THESE TECHNOLOGIES THROUGH COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROJECTS.

Q2: IS THE ARROW EXPERIMENT A RESULT OF THE PROLIFERATION OF INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT-RANGE MISSILES IN THE MIDEAST?

A2: THIS MOA IS THE DIRECT OUTGROWTH OF THE MOU FOR COOPERATIVE SDI RESEARCH SIGNED BY THE TWO NATIONS ON MAY 6, 1986 AND HAS BEEN UNDER DISCUSSION FOR MANY MONTHS. IT IS NOT A RESULT OF CURRENT EVENTS OR DEVELOPMENTS. IT IS THE RESULT OF A THEATER ARCHITECTURE STUDY REGARDING TACTICAL BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE RECENTLY COMPLETED BY ISRAEL. NONETHELESS, OUR ALLIES IN SEVERAL REGIONS, INCLUDING ISRAEL, FACE A SERIOUS TACTICAL MISSILE THREAT

AND THE SDI PROGRAM, FROM ITS INCEPTION, EXAMINES DEFENSES AGAINST THESE SHORTER RANGE THREATS AS WELL AS STRATEGIC MISSILE THREATS.

Q3: HOW LONG WILL THE ARROW EXPERIMENT PROGRAM LAST?

A3: PROJECT DURATION IS ESTIMATED TO BE NOT MORE THAN 36 MONTHS.

Q4: DOES THE ARROW EXPERIMENT COMPLY WITH THE ABM TREATY:

A4: YES. THE EXPERIMENT HAS BEEN FULLY REVIEWED BY THE COGNIZANT USG AUTHORITIES FOR ABM TREATY COMPLIANCE.

Q5: CAN YOU EXPLAIN THE COST-SHARING PROVISION IN MORE DETAIL?

A5: THE TWO NATIONS WILL SHARE THE COSTS OF THE PROGRAM INCLUDING PROGRAM MANAGEMENT COSTS ON THE ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 04 STATE 212763

FOLLOWING BASIS: 20 PERCENT FOR THE MOD AND 80 PERCENT FOR THE DOD.

Q6: HOW WILL THE PROGRAM BE EXECUTED?

A6: THE PROGRAM WILL BE DIRECTED BY THE SDIO AND PRIMARILY EXECUTED BY THE U.S. ARMY STRATEGIC DEFENSE COMMAND (SDC). BOTH THE BM/C3 CONCEPT DESIGN STUDY AND THE ARROW EXPERIMENT WILL BE EXECUTED BY CONTRACTS ISSUED BY THE SDIO.

Q7: DOES THIS MEAN A DECISION HAS BEEN MADE TO DEVELOP THE ARROW ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILE?

A7: NO. THIS MOA CONCERNS ONLY THE CONDUCT OF AN EXPERIMENT TO DEMONSTRATE THE CAPABILITY OF THE ARROW ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILE.

Q8: WHAT IS THE RANGE OF THE ARROW ANTI-TACTICAL MISSILE?

A8: DETAILS OF THE DESIGN AND MISSILE CHARACTERISTICS ARE CLASSIFIED.

Q9: COULD THE ARROW MISSILE HAVE APPLICATIONS IN OTHER

THEATERS SUCH AS EUROPE AND THE WESTERN PACIFIC?

A9: THE COOPERATIVE PROGRAM WITH ISRAEL ON ARROW IS FOR AN EXPERIMENT ONLY. CONSIDERABLE ADDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT WOULD BE NECESSARY TO HAVE AN ATBM CAPABILITY.

Q10: WHAT OTHER MOUS HAVE BEEN SIGNED WITH THE U.S. FOR COOPERATIVE SDI RESEARCH?  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 05 STATE 212763

A10: MOUS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AS FOLLOWS:

UNITED KINGDOM -- DEC. 6, 1985  
GERMANY -- MAR. 27, 1986  
ISRAEL -- MAY 6, 1986

ITALY -- SEP. 19, 1986  
JAPAN -- JUL. 21, 1986

Q11: WILL YOU RELEASE THE MOA?

A11: NO. THE MOA IS CLASSIFIED.  
WHITEHEAD

E82  
R

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02526

FILM= D880665-0336

DATE= 01 JUL 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= WEST BANK PALESTINIANS ENDORSE ABU SHARIF STATEMENT AT PEACE NOW MEETING

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, POLITICAL LEADER, PEACE PLAN, MEETING, RECOGNITION, NEGOTIATION

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, PINS, IS, JO, PLO, (HUSSEINI, FEISAL), (AYYASH, RADWAN ABU)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: 1/30/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Orig: \_\_\_\_\_  
EO Criteria: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as ( ) S of ( ) C  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S of ( ) C

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02526 01 OF 04 010700Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00  
SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/078 W

-----260442 010736Z /12

O 010657Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3052  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02526

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK PALESTINIANS ENDORSE ABU  
SHARIF STATEMENT AT PEACE NOW MEETING

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT
2. SUMMARY: FEISAL HUSSEINI AND RADWAN ABU  
AYYASH, TWO WEST BANK PALESTINIAN LEADERS, TOLD  
A LARGE ISRAELI AUDIENCE AT A PEACE NOW MEETING  
IN WEST JERUSALEM JULY 27 THAT THEY SUPPORT  
DIRECT ISRAEL-PLO NEGOTIATIONS LEADING TO MUTUAL  
RECOGNITION BETWEEN TWO STATES WITH SECURITY  
GUARANTEES. THEY SAID BOTH PALESTINIANS AND  
ISRAELIS MUST ACCEPT REALITY AND ABANDON THEIR  
DREAMS OF ELIMINATING THE OTHER. OR THEIR  
"DREAMS WOULD BECOME NIGHTMARES." AND THAT THE  
BASSAM ABU SHARIF STATEMENT REFLECTS PLO  
POLICY. EX-HERUT PEACE ACTIVIST MOSHE AMIRAV  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02526 01 OF 04 010700Z

ENDORSED A TWO-STATE SOLUTION. TALKS WITH THE  
PLO. AND AGREED WITH HUSSEINI THAT JERUSALEM

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SHOULD BE THE CAPITOL OF BOTH STATES. THIS ENCOUNTER WAS AN EXAMPLE OF THE NEW SELF-CONFIDENCE, POLITICAL MODERATION, AND SOPHISITICATION BEING PROJECTED BY MAINSTREAM LOCAL PALESTINIAN LEADERS WHO ARE WORKING TO ADVANCE THE ABU SHARIF APPROACH AS THE POLITICAL AGENDA OF THE INTIFADA. END SUMMARY.

3. THE PEACE NOW MEETING WAS ADVERTISED IN THE JERUSALEM POST AS A PUBLIC DISCUSSION ON THE ABU SHARIF STATEMENT UNDER THE THEME "IS THERE REALLY NO PARTNER?" HUSSEINI, ABU AYYASH AND AMIRAV WERE JOINED ON THE DIAS BY ISRAELI MK YAIR TZABAN OF THE LEFTIST MAPAM PARTY. THE MODERATOR WAS PROF. YITZHAK GALNOOR OF HEBREW UNIVERSITY. THE GERARD BEHAR HALL, WHERE THE DISCUSSION WAS HELD IN WEST JERUSALEM, WAS PACKED WITH AN APPRECIATIVE CROWD OF ABOUT 400 ISRAELIS AND A FEW PALESTINIANS. ISRAEL TV DID NOT COVER THE EVENT, AND IT GOT SCANT ATTENTION IN THE ISRALI PRESS. CG WILCOX ATTENDED.

4. PROF. GALNOOR OPENED BY READING A PEACE NOW PETITION CALLING FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA TO TAKE PLACE WITHIN FOUR MONTHS UNDER INTERNATIONAL SUPERVISION. PRECONDITIONS WOULD BE CESSATION OF ALL VIOLENCE HERE AND ABROAD, AN END TO DEPORTATION AND RELEASE OF ALL INTIFADA PRISONERS. THE ELECTED PALESTIAN OFFICIALS WOULD THEREAFTER PARTICIPATE IN A PALESTINIAN OR  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02526 01 OF 04 010700Z

PALESTINIAN/JORDANIAN DELEGATION IN NEGOTIATIONS WITH ISRAEL. IT WOULD BE BASED ON THE PRINCIPLE OF MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF ISRAEL AND A PALESTINIAN STATE.

5. MOSHE AMIRAV, WHO WAS EJECTED FROM THE HERUT AFTER MEETING WITH HUSSEINI AND OTHER PLO SUPPORTERS LAST YEAR, SAID HE REPRESENTED ISRAELIS WHO ARE TRYING TO RETHINK THE PAST AND TO CONVERT "TWO MONOLOGUES INTO A DIALOGUE." QUOTING THE JEWISH PHILOSOPHER MARTIN BUBER, AMIRAV SAID ALTHOUGH HE IS NO LONGER IN THE LIKUD, THERE WERE SOME LIKUD MEMBERS WHO WOULD GIVE UP TERRITORY IF THEY COULD OVERCOME THEIR

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

FEARS OF THE PALESTINIANS, ALTHOUGH SHAMIR COULD NOT BE MOVED. AMIRAV ADVOCATED TWO STATES, DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE PLO, AND ESTABLISHMENT OF JERUSALEM AS THE CAPITOL OF BOTH STATES.

6. RADWAN ABU AYYASH, CHAIRMAN OF THE PALESTINIAN JOURNALISTS ASSOCIATION, WHO WAS RECENTLY RELESED FROM SIX MONTHS IN DETENTION, SPOKE IN ENGLISH BUT PROMISED THAT HE WOULD LEARN HEBREW. HE SAID PALESTINIANS ARE "PROUD OF PEACE NOW" AND THANKED ITS MEMBERS FOR THEIR "FAITH AND STRUGGLE." HE SAID REPRESENTATIVES OF PALESTINIANS COULD NOT MAKE PEACE WITH ISRAEL WITHOUT THE POWER AND CAPABILITY TO DO SO. PALESTINIANS HAD NOW PROVED THEY HAD THE POWER UNITY, AND CLARITY OF PURPOSE THEY NEEDED TO MAKE PEACE. THEY HAD SHOWN THE IMPOTENCE OF ARMED FORCE, THE PLO HAD PROVED ITS STRENGTH BY OBSERVING THE CEASE FIRE IN LEBANON IN 1981

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02526 02 OF 04 011028Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00  
SP-02 SNP-01 FAIM-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02  
T-01 /079 W

-----267307 011105Z /12

O 010657Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3053  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

01105700

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY AMMAN PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

031057100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02526

CORRECTED COPY (PARA SEVEN)

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK PALESTINIANS ENDORSE ABU

BEFORE ISRAEL'S INVASION, AND PALESTINIANS HAD SUSTAINED THE UPRISING IN THE TERRITORIES AND PROVED THEIR UNITY AT PNC AND ARAB SUMMIT MEETINGS. HE SAID OPPOSITION WITHIN THE PLO TO THE BASSAM ABU SHARIF STATEMENT WAS ONLY TACTICAL, AND THAT NO ONE IN THE PLO OPPOSES ITS ESSENCE, WHICH IS A TWO-STATE SOLUTION.

7. ABU AYYASH SAID PALESTINIANS WANT SELF-DETERMINATION AND AN INDEPENDENT STATE THAT WOULD EXIST BESIDE THE ISRAELI STATE, TO BE NEGOTIATED THROUGH AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. A CONFERENCE WAS NEEDED TO WORK OUT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02526 02 OF 04 011028Z

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY GUARANTEES AND TO AVOID FUTURE ARMS COMPETITION. THE GOAL WAS TO ALLEVIATE INJUSTICE DONE TO PALESTINIANS, WITHOUT THREATENING THE DESTRUCTION OF ISRAEL. JUSTICE, NOT FORCE, WOULD BE THE BASIS FOR THE NEW ARRANGEMENTS. HE SAID, ADDING, "HE WHO LIVES BY THE SWORD, DIES BY THE SWORD."

8. FAISEL HUSSEINI, WHO WAS ALSO RELEASED FROM SIX MONTHS IN ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION LAST MONTH, SAID THE ABU SHARIF STATEMENT REFLECTED PREVIOUS PNC POSITIONS, BUT "A CLEARER EXPRESSION OF THOSE POSITIONS." HE ALSO SAID OPPOSITION TO IT WAS "MAINLY TACTICAL" AND A MATTER OF TIMING, AND WAS BASED ON THE CONCERN THAT TO OFFER THE STATEMENT BEFORE NEGOTIATIONS WOULD WEAKEN THE PALESTINIANS' BARGAINING STANCE. HUSSEINI SAID THE STATEMENT WAS A DEPARTURE FROM THE PALESTINIAN COVENANT.

031057100

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9. URGING DIRECT TALKS WITH THE PLO, HUSSEINI SAID, "AS A PALESTINIAN, MY PROBLEM IS WITH THE ISRAELI PEOPLE, AND I MUST TALK WITH THE REPRESENTATIVES THEY CHOOSE, NOT THOSE I CHOOSE FOR THEM. YITZHAK SHAMIR IS THE MAN ISRAEL CHOSE AS ITS REPRESENTATIVE, SO I MUST SPEAK TO HIM. ISRAEL MUST SPEAK TO THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE SO IT HAS TO TALK WITH THE REPRESENTATIVE THEY CHOSE, THAT IS, THE PLO, THE SOLE REPRESENTATIVE." HE CALLED FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION BY A PALESTINIANS AND THE ISRAELI STATE. "THE PALESTINIAN SIDE HAS TO RECOGNIZE EXISTENCE OF ISRAEL. THE ISRAELI SIDE HAS TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02526 02 OF 04 011028Z

RECOGNIZE THE PALESTINIAN RIGHT TO SELF-DETERMINATION AND THE RIGHT TO ESTABLISH A STATE ON ITS NATIONAL SOIL. WE ARE NOT ASKING THE ISRAEL PEOPLE TO ESTABLISH A STATE IN ANOTHER LAND, SO DON'T ASK US TO ESTABLISH OUR STATE IN ANOTHER PLACE ASIDE FROM PALESTINIAN SOIL." HUSSEINI SAID AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE WAS NEEDED FOR NEGOTIATIONS TO PROVIDE SECURITY GUARANTEES. ALTHOUGH PALESTINIANS WOULD NOT WANT AN ARMY. SINCE THEY WOULD DEVOTE THEMSELVES TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, MUTUAL DISARMAMENT WAS UNLIKELY; THUS INTERNATIONAL GUARANTEES WOULD BE NEEDED TO PROTECT PALESTINIANS' SECURITY. HE SAID PALESTINIANS HAD THE FINANCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL WHEREWITHAL TO DEVELOP ECONOMICALLY AND THAT UOULD THEY WOULD PROBABLY BE ABLE TO PRODUCE COMPUTERS AND AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS MORE CHEAPLY THAN ISRAEL BECAUSE THEY WOULD NOT BEAR SUCH A HEAVY DEFENSE BURDEN.

10. ASKED ABOUT THE RIGHT OF PALESTINIANS TO RETURN, ABU AYYASH, WHOSE FAMILY LEFT JAFFA AND LIVES IN A REFUGEE CAMP, SAID, "FOR ME IT'S A DREAM, BUT PERHAPS WE HAVE TO GIVE UP SOME OF OUR DREAM". AND "RECOGNIZE FACTS ON THE GROUND." IF BOTH PEOPLE CONTINUE TO PURSUE THEIR DREAMS, HE SAID, THESE WILL BECOME "NIGHTMARES." HE COULD NOT SAY TO PALESTINIANS IN 39 REFUGEE CAMPS THAT THEY HAVE "NO RIGHT" TO RETURN, BUT SOMETHING MORE PRACTICAL WOULD HAVE TO BE WORKED OUT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

11. HUSSEINI SAID THAT ALTHOUGH HE DREAMS OF A  
SECULAR DEMOCRATIC STATE THROUGHOUT PALESTINE  
AND THAT AS A PALESTINIAN HE LOVES "EVERY INCH  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 JERUSA 02526 02 OF 04 011028Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

011028Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02526 03 OF 04 010713Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00  
SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/078 W

\_\_\_\_\_260613 010737Z /12

O 010657Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3054  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02526

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK PALESTINIANS ENDORSE ABU

OF PALESTINE." "I AM NOT PREPARED TO IMPOSE MY  
DREAMS ON OTHERS. JUST AS THEY CANNOT IMPOSE  
THEIRS ON ME. WE SEE A PALESTINIAN STATE BESIDE  
ISRAEL AS A REALISTIC SOLUTION. THE ETERNAL  
SOLUTION IS IN THE HANDS OF THE NEXT GENERATION."

12. HUSSEINI, ASKED ABOUT PROTECTION OF JEWISH  
RIGHTS IN A PALESTINIAN STATE, SAID THERE WOULD  
BE FREEDOM OF RELIGION, AND PROTECTION OF ALL  
PEOPLE REGARDLESS OF THEIR SOCIAL, RELIGIOUS OR  
RACIAL BACKGROUND. HE SAID SUCH GUARANTIES  
SHOULD PROTECT ARABS IN ISRAEL, AS WELL AS JEWS  
IN PALESTINE.

13. HUSSEINI SAID THAT ALTHOUGH THE PLO IS  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02526 03 OF 04 010713Z

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ACCEPTED BY ALL PALESTINIANS, THERE ARE DIFFERENCES AMONG PALESTINIANS, AS WITH ALL PEOPLE, BUT THAT THE PRINCIPLE OF DEMOCRACY AND MAJORITY RULE WOULD BE ACCEPTED IN A PALESTINIAN STATE AND PROTECTED, IF THERE WERE NO INTERFERENCE OR VIOLENCE BY OUTSIDERS.

14. ON THE STATUS OF JERUSALEM, HUSSEINI SAID BOTH ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS SHOULD MAKE THEIR CAPITOL THERE AND IT WOULD BE "TWO CAPITOLS IN ONE CITY." HE CALLED FOR IMAGINATION AND CREATIVITY IN RECONCILING DIFFERENCES AND BRINGING PEACE.

15. ASKED IF THE INTIFADA WOULD STOP IF PEACE NEGOTIATIONS BEGAN, HUSSEINI SAID THE INTIFADA IS NOT JUST THROWING STONES AND MOLOTOV COCKTAILS; IT IS THE "REBUILDING OF PALESTINIAN SOCIETY." IF NEGOTIATIONS START, THERE WOULD BE NO FURTHER STONES OR MOLOTOVS, BUT THE PROCESS OF REBUILDING WOULD CONTINUE. IN THIS RESPECT, THE INTIFADA SHOULD BE SEEN AS A POSITIVE PHENOMENON.

16. ABU AYYASH SAID THE ABU SHARIF STATEMENT IS VERY IMPORTANT AND PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS MUST "PUSH EACH OTHER IN ORDER NOT TO LOSE THIS OPPORTUNITY." UNFORTUNATELY, HE SAID, NO ISRAELI LEADER HAS GRASPED IT, AND INSTEAD, ISRAELIS HAVE DISMISSED IT AS PROPAGANDA. IT IS "ONE HUNDRED PERCENT SINCERE," HE SAID. "WHY DON'T YOU TEST IT, AND SEE WHETHER IT'S PROPAGANDA OR NOT?"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02526 03 OF 04 010713Z

17. COMMENT: HUSSEINI AND ABU AYYASH WERE POISED AND CONFIDENT AND THEIR COMMENTS PROJECTED EMPATHY AND MODERATION. IT WAS A VERY DIFFERENT ATMOSPHERE FROM THE TED KOPPEL NIGHTLINE PANEL IN APRIL WHEN THE PALESTINIANS WERE NERVOUS, REFUSED TO OFFER CONCILIATORY REMARKS, INSISTED ON A BARRIER BETWEEN THEM AND THE ISRAELI MK'S (WHO INCLUDED TWO DOVES) AND EVEN REFUSED TO LOOK AT THE ISRAELIS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

18. HUSSEINI AND ABU AYYASH ARE INFLUENTIAL AND RESPECTED PRO-FATAH NATIONALISTS. THEY HAVE PAID THEIR DUES BY BEING DETAINED BY THE ISRAELIS, AND THEIR CREDENTIALS IN LOCAL PALESTINIAN POLICIES ARE STRONGER THAN SUCH MODERATES AS HANNA SINIORA AND FAYEZ ABU RAHME, WHO HAVE PIONEERED DIALOGUE WITH ISRAELIS. THE WILLINGNESS OF HUSSEINI AND ABU AYYASH TO APPEAR AT THIS PUBLIC EVENT IN WEST JERUSALEM, WITH A LARGELY JEWISH AUDIENCE, AND TO PROMOTE PEACE AND COEXISTENCE WITHOUT ANY HEDGING, IS ENCOURAGING. IT DEMONSTRATES THE NEW SELF-CONFIDENCE THAT THE INTIFADA HAS ENGENDERED AMONG PALESTINIANS HERE. THE BASSAM ABU SHARIF STATEMENT, WHETHER OR NOT IT RESULTED DIRECTLY FROM THE INFLUENCE OF PALESTINIANS IN THE TERRITORIES, AS LEADERS SUCH AS HUSSEINI AND ABU AYYASH CLAIM, HAS GIVEN THEM A HANDLE TO PROMOTE PRAGMATISM AND MODERATION WHICH THEY SUPPORT, AS PLO POLICY, AND TO PRESENT THE ABU SHARIF STATEMENT AS THE POLITICAL AGENDA OF THE INTIFADA.

19. THE EMERGENCE OF THIS STRONG, CONFIDENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 JERUSA 02526 03 OF 04 010713Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02526 04 OF 04 010714Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00  
SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02 T-01  
/078 W

\_\_\_\_\_260637 010737Z /12

O 010657Z JUL 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3055  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02526

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK PALESTINIANS ENDORSE ABU

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

031397031

MODERATE INITIATIVE BY PALESTINIANS HERE IN THE MIDST OF A BITTER STRUGGLE OF THE INTIFADA IS REMARKABLE AND IS A SIGN OF GROWING MATURITY AND SOPHISTICATION. UNFORTUNATELY, THERE ARE FEW SIGNS AT THE MOMENT THAT IT IS MAKING MUCH OF AN IMPRESSION ON THE ISRAELI POLITICAL MAINSTREAM, WHICH CONTINUES TO FOCUS ON ROCKS AND MOLOTOVS, THE VIOLENT SIDE OF THE INTIFADA, AS ITS ESSENCE. IT IS SYMPTOMATIC OF THE CURRENT MOOD IN ISRAEL THAT THIS ISRAELI-PALESTINIAN ENCOUNTER GOT LITTLE ATTENTION IN THE ISRAELI MEDIA AND WAS NOT EVEN COVERED BY ISRAELI TV.  
WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

031397031

ER  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02164

FILM= D880550-0031

DATE= 28 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= WEST BANK VIOLENCE SWELLS FROM JUNE 22 TO JUNE 27, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, WEST BANK, VIOLENCE, DEMONSTRATION, POLICE FORCE, INCIDENT, CASUALTY, INJURY, ARREST, TERRORISM, INTERNAL CONTROL

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 1/30/88

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Originals \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFY \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY AS \_\_\_\_\_

DOWNGRADE TS to \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

0115730

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02164 01 OF 03 281600Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00  
ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 M-01 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W  
-----033525 281636Z /40

O 281532Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2747  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02164

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK VIOLENCE SWELLS FROM JUNE 22  
TO JUNE 27, 1988

1. SUMMARY: A NEW ROUND OF VIOLENCE ERUPTED IN  
THE WEST BANK DURING THE PAST WEEK. SHOOTING  
INCIDENTS AND STONE-THROWING PROTESTS WERE  
REPORTED. TENSION IN EAST JERUSALEM HAS BEEN  
BLAMED ON THE RELEASE OF LEAFLET NO. 20 WHICH  
CALLED FOR PROTESTS ON JUNE 28, THE ANNIVERSARY OF  
EAST JERUSALEM'S ANNEXATION. ON THE EVE OF THE  
ANNIVERSARY, 850 POLICEMEN WERE DEPLOYED IN THE  
CITY TO COPE WITH POSSIBLE VIOLENCE. THERE WERE  
10 INCIDENTS OF STONE-THROWING IN JERUSALEM ALONE,  
ON JUNE 27. IN THE WEST BANK, 20 PALESTINIANS  
WERE WOUNDED BY IDF SOLDIERS, 10 WERE WOUNDED BY  
SETTLERS, WHILE SIX ISRAELI CIVILIANS WERE INJURED  
AND 13 WERE LIGHTLY WOUNDED. THIS INFORMATION IS  
FROM LOCAL PRESS REPORTS. END SUMMARY.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02164 01 OF 03 281600Z

KILLED, INJURED AND OTNER INCIDENTS  
////////////////////////////////////

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. ON JUNE 21, IN NABLUS AN ISRAELI MOTORIST INJURED TWO PALESTINIAN YOUTHS WITH GUNFIRE AFTER HIS CAR WAS STONED. IN BURQA, NORTH OF NABLUS, SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED A 16-YEAR-OLD VILLAGER. A RESIDENT OF BEIT JALA SAID TWO ISRAELI MOTORISTS RAN INTO A LOCAL SCHOOL, FIRED THEIR WEAPONS AND BEAT STUDENTS, PROVOKING A ROCK-THROWING EPISODE. JERUSALEM POLICE ARRESTED MK MEIR KAHANE'S SON, BINYAMIN, 19, ANOTHER KACH MEMBER AND AN ARAB FOLLOWING A CLASH BETWEEN ARABS AND KACH MEMBERS IN THE OLD CITY'S MOSLEM QUARTER. ONE ISRAELI CIVILLIAN WAS INJURED.

-- ON JUNE 22, SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED TWO PALESTINIANS IN NABLUS. AN ARAB SHEPHERD TRIED TO STAB A CIVILIAN IDF EMPLOYEE NEAR IDNA, HEBRON DISTRICT, AND WAS LATER ARRESTED.

-- ON JUNE 23, JERUSALEM POLICE ARRESTED FIVE PALESTINIAN YOUTHS FOR BREAKING THE WINDOWS OF ISRAELI BUSES WITH STONES IN EAST JERUSALEM AND SHU'AFAT, NORTHERN JERUSALEM. 13 PASSENGERS WERE INJURED.

-- ON JUNE 24, HEBRON SETTLER, YONAH CHAIKIN, 35, WAS STABBED AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED NEAR THE JEWISH ENCLAVE IN HEBRON. CHAIKIN SHOT AND WOUNDED HIS ASSAILANT, ABDUL MAJID SHARAWNEH, 22 OF DURA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02164 01 OF 03 281600Z

-- ON JUNE 24, A SETTLERS' VAN WAS STONED NEAR A MOSQUE IN NABLUS. TWO WOUNDED PASSENGERS FIRED AT THE STONE THROWERS, INJURING EIGHT PERSONS, INCLUDING TWO EIGHT-YEAR-OLD BOYS AND A WOMAN BYSTANDER. IDF SOLDIERS FIRED TEAR GAS AND RUBBER BULLETS WOUNDING SEVEN PERSONS. DEMONSTRATIONS WERE ALSO REPORTED IN THE NEARBY EIN-BEIT ILMA REFUGEE CAMP, WHERE A TEENAGER LOST AN EYE WHEN HIT BY A RUBBER BULLET AND ANOTHER YOUTH WAS WOUNDED BY GUNFIRE. CURFEW WAS IMPOSED FOR ONE DAY IN NABLUS AND EIN BEIT ILMA

-- ON JUNE 24, AN ISRAELI BUS TRAVELLING NEAR THE HOMESH SETTLEMENT, NORTH OF NABLUS, WAS DAMAGED BY A MAKESHIFT BOMB.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- ON JUNE 25, POLICE CHASED STONE-THROWERS IN THE CENTER OF EAST JERUSALEM AND ARRESTED 10 SUSPECTS.

- ON JUNE 27, IN JERUSALEM A YESHIVA STUDENT WAS INJURED BY A STONE THROWN BY AN ARAB YOUTH OUTSIDE THE OLD CITY WALLS AND THE WINDOWS OF SEVERAL ISRAELI BUSES WERE SMASHED. ONE PALESTINIAN WAS WOUNDED IN NABLUS.

**CIVAD CLOSES MORE SCHOOLS**

////////////////////

3. FOLLOWING SPORADIC STUDENT DEMONSTRATIONS, THE CIVAD CLOSED A NUMBER OF SCHOOLS FOR VARYING PERIODS:

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02164 02 OF 03 281601Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00  
ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 M-01 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W  
-----033577 281637Z /40

O 281532Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2748  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE **CLASSIFIED**

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02164

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

SUBJECT: WEST BANK VIOLENCE SWELLS FROM JUNE 22

-- ON JUNE 21, THE CIVAD CLOSED AN UNRWA SCHOOL AND ANOTHER SCHOOL IN NABLUS. THE BETHLEHEM SECONDARY GIRLS' SCHOOL WAS ALSO ORDERED CLOSED.

-- ON JUNE 22, TWO SCHOOLS IN NABLUS WERE ORDERED CLOSED.

-- ON JUNE 24, POLICE PREVENTED STUDENTS FROM ENTERING FOUR PRIVATE SCHOOLS IN EAST JERUSALEM, AND ON JUNE 26 JERUSALEM MUNICIPALITY CLOSED AL-RASHILYEH SCHOOL IN EAST JERUSALEM FOR ONE WEEK.

-- ON JUNE 26, AUTHORITIES ORDERED ALL SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN NABLUS CLOSED FOR FOUR DAYS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02164 02 OF 03 281601Z

-- ON JUNE 27, AUTHORITIES ORDERED HUSSEIN SCHOOL IN HEBRON CLOSED INDEFINITELY. TWO SCHOOLS IN AL-KHADR AND HALHOUL WERE ALSO CLOSED.

DEMOLITION OF HOMES

//////////

4. ON JUNE 21, THE JERUSALEM MUNICIPALITY DEMOLISHED TWO ARAB HOUSES IN SILWAN AND WADI JOZ, "BECAUSE THE STRUCTURES HAD BEEN BUILT WITHOUT LICENCES." THE HOUSE IN SILWAN BELONGED TO THE FAMILY OF OMAR FARAJ, WHO IS SERVING A LIFE SENTENCE FOR THE MURDER OF A JERUSALEM POLICE OFFICER EARLIER THIS YEAR. THE POLICE SPOKESMAN SAID THERE WAS NO CONNECTION BETWEEN FARAJ'S ACT AND THE DEMOLITION OF THE BUILDING. A THIRD HOUSE WAS REPORTED DEMOLISHED IN SUR BAHIR VILLAGE, SOUTHEASTERN JERUSALEM.

-- ON JUNE 27 IN DEIR SAMIT NEAR HEBRON, THE IDF DEMOLISHED THE HOME OF ABDEL MAJID SHARAWNE,

**CLASSIFIED**

SUSPECTED OF STABBING AN ISRAELI SETTLER IN HEBRON  
ON JUNE 24 (SEE PARA 2).

FIRES

////

5. ON JUNE 22, DESIGNATED BY THE LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING AS "THE DAY OF ARSON", 14 FIRES WERE REPORTED IN THE WEST BANK AND ISRAEL, EIGHT OF THESE WERE SUSPECTED CASES OF POLITICAL ARSON.

-- ON JUNE 23, UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS SET FIRE TO UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02164 02 OF 03 281601Z

AND BURNED 55 DUNAMS OF OLIVE AND ALMOND GROVES IN BEIT AMIN VILLAGE NEAR QALQILYA.

-- ON JUNE 23, THE FODDER STORAGE SHED OF THE ARAB DEVELOPMENT SOCIETY FARM IN JERICHO WAS BURNED, DESTROYING TWELVE TRUCKLOADS OF FODDER.

-- ON JUNE 24, FIRE OFFICIALS BLAimed TWO SMALL FOREST FIRES IN JERUSALEM ON ARSON.

-- ON JUNE 25, THE CAR OF A JEWISH RESIDENT IN ABU TOR, WESTERN JERUSALEM, WAS TORCHED.

GENERAL STRIKES OBSERVED

////////////////////

6. ON JUNE 22, A GENERAL STRIKE WAS OBSERVED IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA IN RESPONSE TO A CALL IN LEAFLET NO. 19 OF THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING. THE 21ST ANNIVERSARY OF THE ANNEXATION OF JERUSALEM HAS ALSO BEEN CALLED FOR JUNE 28, A GENERAL STRIKE DAY

FOOD AND WATER SHORTAGES IN WEST BANK VILLAGES

////////////////////

7. VILLAGERS IN BEIT DAJAN AND BEIT FURIK, NEAR NABLUS, PLACED UNDER CURFEW BY THE IDF FOLLOWING CLASHES. REPORTED FOOD AND WATER SHORTAGES ON JUNE 21. ELECTRICITY TO THESE VILLAGES AND KUFR A-DEEK, WAS SHUT OFF FOR MORE THAN A WEEK.

PALESTINIAN PRISONERS RELEASED

03150700

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02164 03 OF 03 281601Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00  
ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 M-01 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W  
-----033575 281637Z /40

O 281532Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2749  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02164

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: WEST BANK VIOLENCE SWELLS FROM JUNE 22

////////////////////////////////////

8. ON JUNE 23, IDF COMMANDER FOR THE CENTRAL  
COMMAND ALUF AVHRAHAM ITZNA ORDERED THE RELEASE OF  
89 PALESTINIAN PRISONERS AND ADMINISTRATIVE  
DETAINEES IN RESPONSE TO APPEALS FROM LOCAL PUBLIC  
FIGURES.

-- ON JUNE 23, THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE ORDERED  
THE IMMEDIATE RELEASE FROM PRISON OF AL-FAJR

DECLASSIFIED



EDITOR HATEM ABDUL-KADER. THIS IS THE FIRST  
RULING AGAINST STATE ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION  
PRACTICES SINCE THE BEGINNING OF THE INTIFADA.

AUTHORITIES SEIZE HOUSE IN HALHOUL

////////////////////////////////////

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02164 03 OF 03 281601Z

10. ON JUNE 23, MILITARY AUTHORITIES SEIZED A  
HOUSE ON THE MAIN ROAD IN HALHOUL ALLEGING THAT  
THE OCCUPANTS THREW STONES AT ISRAELI VEHICLES.  
ON JUNE 26 THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE ISSUED AN  
INTERIM INJUNCTION BARRING THE IDF FROM SEIZING THE  
HOUSE AND EVICTING ITS OCCUPANTS.  
WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

03164030201Z

UNCLASSIFIED

R

E76

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02132

FILM= D880848-0444, D880542-0340

DATE= 24 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= ESTABLISHMENT OF CHANNEL TO DISCUSS HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES

REFERENCE= 88 STATE 200909

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= HUMAN RIGHTS. PLANNING MEETING, TELECOMMUNICATION, DEMARCHE, ABUSE, RESOLUTION. RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT. DISCUSSION, PALESTINIANS

TAGS= KPAL. PREL, PHUM. IS. US. (RABIN. YITZHAK)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/3/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

( ) DECLASSIFY

( ) DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only:

EO Citations

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02132 250426Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00 IO-19  
NSAE-00 HA-09 TRSE-00 PA-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01  
( ADS ) W

—————025151 281224Z /72

R 241441Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2720  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JERUSALEM 02132

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PHUM, IS, US  
SUBJECT: ESTABLISHMENT OF CHANNEL TO DISCUSS  
HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES

REF: STATE 200909

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. THIS MESSAGE RESPONDS TO DEPARTMENT'S REQUEST (REFTEL) FOR COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING OUR APPROACH TO THE GOI ON HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEVELOPING THE NEW CHANNEL THAT RABIN HAS AGREED UPON FOR DISCUSSION OF HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS.
3. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NEW GOI CHANNEL FOR DISCUSSIONS IS A POSITIVE STEP. WE HOPE IT WILL LEAD TO A RESOLUTION OF CORE ABUSES WHICH HAVE PERSISTED, NOTWITHSTANDING U.S. DEMARCHES IN TEL AVIV AND WASHINGTON.
4. AS WE PURSUE THIS NEW, PRACTICAL MEANS OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02132 250426Z

RESOLVING PROBLEMS. IT MAY STILL BE NECESSARY FOR THE DEPARTMENT TO EXPRESS U.S. VIEWS IN PUBLIC, AS WE HAVE IN THE PAST, CONCERNING

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

ABUSES WHICH ARE ADEQUATELY SUBSTANTIATED, ON THE BASIS OF PRESS, EMBASSY AND CONGEN REPORTING. WE CAN EXPECT THAT THE MEDIA WILL CONTINUE TO PRESS THE DEPARTMENT FOR VIEWS ON PROMINENT INCIDENTS, AND IN CASES WHERE PROBLEMS ARE WELL ESTABLISHED SILENCE WOULD BE INTERPRETED AS INDIFFERENCE. THE NEW, MORE SYSTEMATIC CHANNEL WE HAVE WITH THE GOI MAY HELP TO REFINE ANY PUBLIC COMMENTS WE MIGHT NEED TO MAKE. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT PUBLIC, AS WELL AS PRIVATE, EXPRESSIONS OF CONCERN ARE SOMETIMES USEFUL IN OBTAINING RESULTS FROM ISRAEL ON DIFFICULT HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES WHERE PRIVATE DIALOGUE HAS NOT ACHIEVED RESULTS.

5. REFTTEL MENTIONS THE NEED TO URGE THE GOI TO "SPEED UP PROCESSING OF PALESTINIANS HELD IN ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION WITHOUT CHARGE" AND TO URGE RELEASE OF DETAINEES "WHO ARE NOT CHARGED AND WHO HAVE NO CLEAR LEADERSHIP ROLE IN THE INTIFADA." WE RECOMMEND THAT WE MAINTAIN OUR TRADITIONAL UNQUALIFIED OPPOSITION TO ALL ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION AND URGE THAT INDIVIDUALS SHOULD BE DETAINED ONLY IF THEY ARE TO BE CHARGED AND TRIED. WE SHOULD NOT ACCEPT THE ISRAELI ARGUMENT THAT ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION IS NECESSARY BECAUSE OF CASES WHERE THERE IS SECRET EVIDENCE THAT CANNOT BE REVEALED. WE ACCEPT THAT THERE ARE CASES IN WHICH THE GOI DOES INDEED HAVE LEGITIMATE SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02132 250426Z

EVIDENCE THAT IT DOES NOT WISH TO DISCLOSE ALTHOUGH IT COULD BE USED TO CONVICT INDIVIDUALS OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY. HOWEVER, WE BELIEVE THAT ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION IS WIDELY ABUSED TO DETAIN PEOPLE FOR POLITICAL VIEWS AND ACTIVITIES THAT WE WOULD NOT CONSIDER "CRIMINAL" UNDER ACCEPTED U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS, AND WHICH THEREFORE DO NOT JUSTIFY INCARCERATION. THE DANGER OF THIS ABUSE IS SO GREAT THAT WE BELIEVE WE SHOULD BE CATEGORICAL IN OPPOSING ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION.  
WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

R

E75

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02131

FILM= D880540-0203

DATE= 24 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USUN NEW YORK

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= LEAFLET NO. 20 OF THE UPRISING RELEASED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= OCCUPIED AREA, CONFERENCE, SELF DETERMINATION, POLITICAL INITIATIVE

TAGS= KPAL, PBTS, IS, PLO

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: 1/3/88
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL	<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET	EO Citations:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Reservative Info <input type="checkbox"/> Exemptions		TS authority to: <input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY info to ( ) S or ( ) C <input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02131 01 OF 04 241436Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /091 W  
-----211154 241456Z /48

O 241433Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2716  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02131

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PBTS, IS  
SUBJECT: LEAFLET NO. 20 OF THE UPRISING RELEASED

1. (U) SUMMARY: LEAFLET NUMBER 20 OF THE  
UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING  
(UNLU)/PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION.  
RELEASED JUNE 22, CALLS FOR INTENSIFIED  
EDUCATION, ESPECIALLY PREPARATIONS FOR THE  
SECONDARY SCHOOL TAWJIHI EXAMINATIONS;  
NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES BY MERCHANTS AND INDUSTRIAL  
CONCERNS; CONTINUED STRUGGLE BY GAZANS;  
RESIGNATIONS OF CIVAD PLANNING, HOUSING,  
POPULATION REGISTRY AND MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING  
EMPLOYEES; AND ATTACKS ON APPOINTED MUNICIPAL  
AND VILLAGE COUNCILS. AND REMAINING TAX  
DEPARTMENT AND POLICE EMPLOYEES GENERAL  
STRIKES ARE CALLED FOR JUNE 28 AND JULY 5.  
PEOPLE ARE EXHORTED T "CONTINUE DESTROYING THE  
POPERTIES OF OUR FASCIST ENEMY " LEAFLET  
NUMBER 20 IS THE FIRST TO BE RELEASED IN AN  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02131 01 OF 04 241436Z

ENGLISH VERSION, SUGGESTING THE UNLU/PLO IS  
TARGETING A WIDER AUDIENCE. BUT IT CONTAINS NO  
NEW IDEAS. END SUMMARY.

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

2. BEGIN TEXT.

TO THE MASSES OF THE UPRISING, THE POPULAR AND NATIONAL COMMITTEES, THE STRIKING FORCES:

OUR UPRISING IS INTENSIFYING AND ESCALATING, SHATTERING THE DELUSIONS OF THE OCCUPIER THAT ITS FLAMES COULD BE EXTINGUISHED. THE ALREADY CONSIDERABLE ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE UPRISING ONLY SERVE TO ELEVATE THE MORALE OF THE MASSES AND TO PROVIDE THE IMPETUS FOR THE CONTINUATION OF THE STRUGGLE.

OUR PEOPLE VIEWS WITH PRIDE THE IMPACT OF THE UPRISING ON THE INTERNATIONAL AND ARAB ARENAS; THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE SUMMIT OF THE UPRISING IN ALGIERS DEMONSTRATE THE CHANGES WROUGHT BY THE UPRISING IN THE ARAB WORLD. THE POLITICAL RESOLUTIONS OF THE ALGIERS SUMMIT ARE IN ACCORD WITH THE SLOGANS OF THE UPRISING; THEY HAVE DEALT A SEVERE BLOW TO U.S. POLICY IN THE REGION, AND HAVE BLOCKED SHULTZ'S ATTEMPTS TO IMPOSE HIS INITIATIVE. THEY HAVE ALSO AFFIRMED THE LEGITIMATE NATIONAL RIGHT OF OUR PEOPLE TO RETURN TO THEIR HOMELAND, TO SELF-DETERMINATION, AND TO ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE. FURTHERMORE, THE ARAB SUMMIT REAFFIRMED ITS RECOGNITION OF THE PLO AS THE

~~SOLE LEGITIMATE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02131 01 OF 04 241436Z

PALESTINIAN PEOPLE REGARDLESS OF THEIR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND STRESSED THE NECESSITY OF CONVENING AN AUTHORITATIVE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE PLO ON AN EQUAL FOOTING WITH OTHER PARTIES, AND THE PROVISION OF INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION FOR OUR PEOPLE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. AND WHILE WE PRAISE THE EFFORTS OF PRESIDENT SHAZLI BEN-JADID IN CONVENING AND SUPPORTING THE SUMMIT, WE URGE THE ARAB STATES TO RESPECT ITS RESOLUTIONS AND TO WORK SERIOUSLY TOWARDS IMPLEMENTING THEM.

THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING WISWES TO AFFIRM ITS SHORT-TERM AIMS BY CALLING

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A67100

FOR THE PROVISION OF INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION  
FOR OUR PEOPLE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES  
THROUGH AN INTERNATIONAL OBSERVER FORCE; THE  
HOLDING OF MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS UNDER  
INTERNATIONAL SUPERVISION; THE IMPLEMENTATION OF  
THE PROVISIONS OF THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION  
CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF CIVILIANS IN  
WARTIME; THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISRAELI ARMY FROM  
UNCLASSIFIED

POPULATED AREAS; THE RELEASE OF PRISONERS AND  
THE CLOSURE OF THE PRISON CAMPS; THE  
REPATRIATION OF DEPORTEES; AND RESPECT FOR THE  
PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN RIGHTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02131 02 OF 04 241439Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /091 W

-----211242 241457Z /48

O 241433Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2717  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

REF ID: A67100  
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02131

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PBTS, IS  
SUBJECT: LEAFLET NO. 20 OF THE UPRISING RELEASED

TO OUR HEROIC PEOPLE: YOUR UPRISING HAS BEEN ABLE TO ABSORB AND NEUTRALIZE THE IMPACT OF THE ESCALATING ASSAULT MOUNTED BY THE ZIONIST AUTHORITIES REFLECTED IN MORE HOUSE DEMOLITIONS, ARRESTS, AND THE BURNING AND UPROOTING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE. THE LAST FEW WEEKS WAVE ALSO WITNESSED AN ESCALATION OF THE UPRISING, WITH AN INCREASE IN THE VOLUME OF CONFRONTATIONS WITH THE ARMY AND SETTLERS, AND THE USE OF PETROL BOMBS. WE URGE THE MASSES OF THE UPRISING TO PREPARE THE WAY FOR TOTAL CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE BY PARTICIPATING ACTIVELY IN THE FORMATION OF POPULAR COMMITTEES AND STRIKING FORCE, BY ENCOURAGING NATIONAL UNITY, AND BY INTENSIFYING THE BOYCOTT OF THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION AND THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02131 02 OF 04 241439Z

THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP SALUTES THOSE OF OUR PEOPLE WHO HAVE BEEN THE TARGET OF PARTICULARLY HARSH MEASURES BY THE FASCIST OCCUPIER; WE SALUTE THE HEROIC PEOPLE OF THE GAZA STRIP, THE TULKAREM REGION, ITHNA AND THE VILLAGES IN THE HEBRON HILLS, BEIT FURIK, AND 'ABWIN, AND IN THE NAME OF THESE PEOPLE AND THOSE IN THE REFUGEE CAMPS. WE CALL UPON OUR COMPATRIOTS IN THE CAMPS IN LEBANON TO PUT AN END TO THE SHEDDING OF PALESTINIAN BLOOD. OUR PEOPLE WILL NEVER FORGIVE THE INSTIGATORS OF THESE TRAGIC EVENTS. WE VIEW THESE EVENTS AS DETRIMENTAL TO EFFORTS TO ACHIEVE NATIONAL UNITY, AND TO A RAPPROACHEMENT BETWEEN THE PALESTINIANS AND THE SYRIANS.

TO OUR HEROIC PEOPLE: THE OCCUPIERS DELUDED THEMSELVES INTO THINKING THAT THEY COULD IMPOSE A FAIT ACCOMPLI UPON THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE BY ANNEXING JERUSALEM ON JUNE 28, 1967. THEY BELIEVED THAT THEY COULD CONVINCE WORLD OPINION

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TMAT JERUSALEM WAS UNIFIED UNDER THEIR RULE. HOWEVER, THE ACTIVE STRUGGLE OF OUR PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM GAVE THE LIE TO THESE CLAIMS AND STRENGTHENED THE IDENTIFICATION OF OUR PEOPLE WITH THE CAPITAL OF OUR FUTURE STATE AND WITH ITS RELIGIOUS AND CULTURAL HERITAGE.

THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING WISHES TO AFFIRM THE FOLLOWING:

THE STRUGGLE OF STUDENTS FOR THE RELEASE OF THEIR DETAINED COLLEAGUES MUST CONTINUE. WE  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02131 02 OF 04 241439Z

CALL FOR THE INTENSIFICATION OF POPULAR EDUCATION FOR ALL STUDENTS. PARTICULARLY FOR THOSE PREPARING FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR THE GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF SECONDARY EDUCATION (THE TAWJIHI). WE CALL UPON STUDENTS AND UNIFIED STUDENTS' COMMITTEES TO PROTECT SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TO RESPECT THE DECISIONS OF ONLY THE UNLU. WE INVITE THE ADMINISTRATIONS OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES TO WORK TOARDS ORGANIZING ACADEMIC LIFE. AND CALL UPON LOCAL, ARAB AND FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES TO ADMIT DETAINED STUDENTS BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE FIRST PART OF THE TAWJIHI. THE COUNCIL FOR HIGHER EDUCATON IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS URGED TO ADOPT THIS DEMAND AND TO WORK FOR ITS REALIZAION.

THE UNLU SALUTES OUR HEROIC MERCHANTS WNO HAVE REFUSED TO PAY TAXES AND WHO ARE CONSTANTLY FACED WITH ASSSAULTS FROM TAX COLLECTORS. WE URGE OUR INDUSTRIAL CONCERNS TO REFRAIN FROM PAYING TAXES. AND CALL UPON MERCHANTS TO STAGE PROTESTS AGAINST THE MEASURES TAKEN AGAINST THEM.

WE URGE THE PEOPLE OF THE GAZA STRIP TO CONTINUE THE STRUGGLE; WE SINGLE OUT IN THIS REGARD THE PEOPLE OF BUREIJ CAMP. WHERE THE LOCAL COUNCIL HAS RESIGNED. WE WARN OUR PEOPLE IN DEIR AL-BALAH AGAINST THE FINANCIAL BLACKMAIL CARRIED OUT BY CERTAIN SUSPECT INDIVIDUALS MASQUERADING AS NATIONALISTS. WE CALL UPON OUR PEOPLE TO DISOBEY ORDERS TO ERASE NATIONALIST WALL SLOGANS AND TO FORM OBSERVER COMMITTEES TO ENSURE THE ORDERLY CONVENING OF SECONDARY EXAMINATIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02131 03 OF 04 241440Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /091 W

-----211310 241457Z /48

O 241433Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2718  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02131

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PBTS, IS  
SUBJECT: LEAFLET NO. 20 OF THE UPRISING RELEASED

THE UNLU AFFIRMS ITS REQUEST FOR THE RESIGNATION  
OF ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF PLANNING,  
HOUSING, POPULATION REGISTRY, AND MOTOR VEHICLE  
LICENSING. OUR STRIKING FORCES ARE REQUESTED TO  
MOUNT ATTACKS AGAINST APPOINTED MUNICIPAL AND  
VILLAGE COUNCILS AND AGAINST THOSE WHO HAVE NOT  
YET RESIGNED FROM THE TAX DEPARTMENT AND THE  
POLICE FORCE.

WE CALL UPON PHYSICIANS TO REDUCE THEIR FEES,  
AND URGE LANDLORDS TO REDUCE RENTS FOR THE POOR

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0213103

AND THOSE FINANCIALLY HARMED BY THE UPRISING.

WE CALL UPON ARAB STATES TO GRANT DEMOCRATIC RIGHTS TO THEIR PEOPLE AND TO RELEASE ARAB AND PALESTINIAN PRISONERS FROM THEIR JAILS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02131 03 OF 04 241440Z

AS WE COMPLETE THE SEVENTH MONTH OF OUR UPRISING, WE CALL UPON YOU TO OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING MASURES FOR THE SAKE OF JERUSALEM AND AS A REFLECTION OF OUR ARAB IDENTITY:

1. TO DECLARE JUNE 24 A DAY OF SOLIDARITY WITH OUR MERCHANTS. AND A DAY FOR THE CONDEMNATION OF RAIDS ON THEIR PREMISES, AND THE CONFISCATION OF THEIR PROPERTY AND IDENTITY CARDS. STRIKES AGAINST OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES OF TAX DEPARTMENTS WILL BE LAUNCHED ON THIS DAY.

2. TO OBSERVE JUNE 25 AS A DAY OF STRUGGLE AGAINST RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, AND OF SOLIDARITY WITH SOUTH AFRICA. OUR PEOPLE WILL ON THIS DAY DEMONSTRATE THEIR SOLIDARITY WITH ALL PEOPPLE SUFFERING FROM RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, UNDER TWE SLOGAN OF FREEDO FOR THE PEOPLE AND DEATH TO RACISTS.

3. TO CELEBRATE THE AUTHORITY OF THE PEOPLE ON JUNE 26 BY STRIKING AT THOSE REMAINING OUTSIDE THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE AND AT MEADQUARTERS OF APPOINTED MUNICIPALITIES

4. TO MARK TWE ANNEXATION OF JERUSALEM ON JUNE 28 BY A GENERAL STRIKE IN AFFIRMATION OF THE ARAB IDENTITY OF THE CITY.

5. TO CONSIDER JUNE 27 AND 28 DAYS FOR THE ESCALATION OF THE STRUGGLE AND TO STAGE MARCHES IN ALL AREAS AND PARTICULARLY IN JERUSALEM UNDER THE SLOGAN OF JERUSALE, THE CAPITAL OF THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02131 03 OF 04 241440Z

0213103  
UNCLASSIFIED

PALESTINIAN STATE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. TO DECLARE JUNE 30 A DAY OF NATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION, AND TO SHOW SOLIDARITY WITH THE OWNERS OF DEMOLISHED AND SEALED HOMES BY EXTENDING ASSISTANCE TOWARDS THE REBUILDING OF DEMOLISHED HOUSES.

7. TO OBSERVE PALESTINIAN HERITAGE DAY ON JULY 1 BY CONVENING SYMPOSIA AND HOLDING EXHIBITS AIMED AT AFFIRMING OUR CULTURAL TRADITIONS AND AT PROTECTTING THEM FROM ATTEMPTS AT THEIR ERADICATION AND DISFIGUREMENT.

8. TO COMMEMORATE THE 18TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE PRISONERS' STRIKE AT ASQALAN PRISON BY SHOWING SOLIDARITY WITH OUR HEROIC PRISONERS.

9. TO OBSERVE NATIONAL HEALTH DAY ON JULY 3: MEDICAL TEAMS AND HEALTH COMMITTEES AND STRIKING FORCES, AND TO POPULAR EDUCATION AND THE STORING OF SUPPLIES.

11. TO OBSERVE A GENERAL STRIKE ON JULY 5 AND TO BOYCOTT ALL OFFICES OF THE CIVIL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02131 04 OF 04 241443Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /091 W  
-----211400 241457Z /48

O 241433Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2719  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02131

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PBTS, IS  
SUBJECT: LEAFLET NO. 20 OF THE UPRISING RELEASED

ADMINISTRATON. ALL INSTITUTIONS AND SCHOOLS NOT  
BEARING PALESTINIANS NAMES WILL BE RENAMED ON  
THIS DAY.

WE URGE OUR HEROIC PEOPLE TO CONTINUE THE  
STRUGGLE. AND TO CONTINUE THE FORMATION OF  
STRIKING FORCES, THE MILITANT ARM OF THE  
NATIONAL LEADERSHIP. WE CALL UPON OUR PEOPLE TO  
EXPAND THE USE OF POPULAR MEANS OF STRUGGLE AND  
TO CONTINUE DESTROYING THE PROPERTIES OF OUR  
FASCIST ENEMY.

GLORY TO OUR INNOCENT MARTYRS  
WE SHALL BE VICTORIOUS/

THE UNIFIED NATIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING  
IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES/THE PALESTINE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02131 04 OF 04 241443Z

LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

JUNE 22, 1988 (END TEXT)

3. (C) COMMENT: THIS IS THE FIRST UNLU/PLO  
LEAFLET ISSUED IN AN ENGLISH VERSION. NO NEW

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IDEAS ARE PRESENTED TO THE WIDER AUDIENCE THE AUTHORS PRESUMABLY HOPE TO REACH, HOWEVER. COMMENTARY ON THE ALGIERS SUMMIT IS MERELY A STERILE RECITATION OF SUMMIT RESOLUTIONS SUPPORTING STANDARD POSITIONS. THE TONE IS RADICAL AND CONFRONTATIONAL, AND THE MODERATE SUMMIT DOCUMENT ATTRIBUTED TO BASSAM ABU SHERIF IS NOT MENTIONED. THE LEAFLET CITES THE UNLU'S "SHORT-TERM AIMS" AS AN INTERNATIONAL OBSERVER PROTECTIVE FORCE FOR THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS, IMPLEMENTING THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION, IDF WITHDRAWAL FROM THE TERRITORIES, RELEASE OF PRISONERS AND REPATRIATION OF DEPORTEES, AND RESPECT FOR MUMAN RIGHTS PRINCIPLES. THE CALL FOR UN PROTECTION IS SIMILAR TO THE REQUEST FOR THIS IN THE PLO'S JUNE 23 LETTER TO THE UN SYG (SEE USUN 1917). THE CALL FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS IS BECOMING A REGULAR THEME OF THE LEAFLETS. THE EMPHASIS ON ALLOWING STUDENTS TO COMPLETE THEIR STUDIES IS A SIGNAL TO STUDENTS TO AVOID ACTS THAT COULD THREATEN RENEWED CLOSURE OF SCHOOLS. THERE IS STILL NO HINT IN THIS OR PREVIOUS LEAFLETS OF ANY PRACTICAL PLAN ADDRESSED TO ISRAEL FOR ACHIEVING THE INTIFADA'S AIMS.

4. (C) COMMENT CONTINUED: THE "TOTAL CIVIL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02131 04 OF 04 241443Z

DISOBEDIENCE" CALLED FOR IS CHIEFLY REFUSAL TO DEAL WITH THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION OR TO RECOGNIZE ITS TAX AUTHORITY. IN ASKING PHYSICIANS AND LANDLORDS TO LOWER THEIR FEES, THE UNLU EXPLICITLY RECOGNIZES THAT SOME RESIDENTS OF THE TERRITORIES HAVE BEEN "FINANCIALLY HARMED BY THE UPRISING." AS A PRACTICAL MATTER, FEW PALESTINIANS CAN CONDUCT NORMAL DAILY LIFE WITHOUT DEALING WITH THE CIVAD, WHOSE TAX AUTHORITIES HAVE VIGOROUSLY PURSUED ALLEGED TAX EVADERS. SINCE THE GOI HOLDS SUCH LEVERAGE OVER PALESTINIANS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, THERE IS NO SIGN THAT THE INTIFADA'S PROGRAM OF CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE IS SUCCEEDING. (LAST WEEKEND 300-400 PALESTINIAN MOTORISTS WERE HELD UP FOR SIX HOURS ON THE BETHLEHEM ROAD BY THE IDF WHILE TAX OFFICIALS ADMINISTERED A QUESTIONNAIRE ABOUT BACK TAXES.)

UNCLASSIFIED

WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA02024

FILM= D880512-0637

DATE= 15 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= THE INTIFADA REFUSES TO DIE: FOUR KILLED, SIXTY-SEVEN WOUNDED JUNE 8-14.

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= CASUALTY, WEST BANK, OPPOSITION, ASSAULT, AUTHORITIES, ARREST, DEMONSTRATION, HUMAN RIGHTS, REFUGEE, TERRORISM, INTERNAL CONTROL, SECURITY, ISRAELI

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: *[Signature]*

DECLASSIFY

CLASSIFY as

DOWNGRADE TS to

EO Citations

TS authority to

( ) 16 of ( )

( ) 10 of ( )

Exemptions

UNCLASSIFIED

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02024 01 OF 03 151243Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W  
-----370154 151253Z /46 38

O 151238Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2648  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE 1187

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02024

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356 N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA REFUSES TO DIE: FOUR  
KILLED, SIXTY-SEVEN WOUNDED JUNE 8 - 14.

1. SUMMARY: FOUR WEST BANKERS WERE KILLED AND AT  
LEAST SIXTY-SEVEN WERE WOUNDED IN WIDESPREAD  
PROTESTS DURING THE WEEK OF JUNE 8-14 AND FIELD  
BURNINGS ADDED A NEW ELEMENT TO THE UPRISING. A  
COMPLETE COMMERCIAL STRIKE WAS OBSERVED ON THE  
WEST BANK ON JUNE 9. THE GOI PRESSED HARD TO  
COLLECT TAXES FROM ARAB MERCHANTS THROUGHOUT THE  
WEEK, RESORTING TO CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY IN  
SOME INSTANCES. THE CIVAD CLOSED A HIGH SCHOOL IN  
HEBRON, THE FIRST SUCH CLOSING SINCE JUNE 6, AND  
DEMOLISHED THE HOUSE OF A MAN ACCUSED OF ATTACKING  
EL-BIREH MAYOR TAWIL. END SUMMARY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02024 01 OF 03 151243Z

STABBING SUSPECT HELD; HIS HOME DEMOLISHED

DECLASSIFIED

//////////////////////////////////////  
JERUSALEM

2. ON JUNE 10, AUTHORITIES ARRESTED KHAMIS JOUDEH FARRAJ, 26, AT HIS HOME IN THE JALAZONE REFUGEE CAMP, NORTH OF RAMALLAH. AFTER HE REPORTEDLY CONFESSED TO THE STABBING OF EL BIREH AYOR HASSAN TAWIL, HIS HOUSE WAS DEMOLISHED. RESIDENTS SAID THAT ELECTRICITY WAS CUT OFF DURING THE OPERATION.

FOUR KILLED , SIXTY-SEVEN INJURED IN WEEK'S UNREST  
//////////////////////////////////////

3. IMAD HASSAN HUWWARI, 17, FROM SEBASTYA VILLAGE, NEAR NABLUS, WAS KILLED ON JUNE 9, THE DAY MARKING THE SIXTH MONTH OF THE UPRISING, BY AN IDF OFFICER AFTER LOCAL YOUTHS THREW STONES AT AN ARMY PATROL. AT LEAST 10 OTHERS WERE INJURED IN WHAT SECURITY MEN DESCRIBED AS THE MOST VIOLENT DAY IN THE WEST BANK IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS. IN OTHER INCIDENTS:

-- SAID MUHAMED EL-HAYEK, 18, OF JERICHO, WAS SHOT AND KILLED BY MILITARY OFFICERS RIDING IN A BUS WHICH WAS STONED ON JUNE 12, AT THE EIN SULTAN SPRING IN NORTH JERICHO.

-- BASSEM ISSA SABBAGH, 21, WAS SHOT AND KILLED ON JUNE 12 AT THE JENIN REFUGEE CAMP WHEN SOLDIERS FIRED RUBBER BULLETS AND LIVE AMUNITION AT A GROUP OF DEMONSTRATORS.

-- ON JUNE 13, IDF SOLDIERS STAGED A PRE-DAWN RAID UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02024 01 OF 03 151243Z

AT ABWEIN VILLAGE, NORTHWEST OF RAMALLAH, AND ARRESTED ABOUT 30 RESIDENTS. VILLAGERS SAID THAT DIB MAHMOUD HUSSEIN, 42, WAS FATALLY SHOT TWICE IN THE HEAD IN A FIELD OUTSIDE THE VILLAGE. HUSSEIN WAS BROUGHT TO THE RAMALLAH HOSPITAL WHERE THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN SAID THE BULLETS WERE FIRED FROM AN M-16 GUN, THE TYPE USED BY THE IDF. FAMILY MEMBERS SAID WE HAD FAILED TO OBEY ORDERS TO HALT BECAUSE HE WAS DEAF. THE IDF IS INVESTIGATING HIS DEATH.

-- AN ISRAELI MOTORIST AND TWO IDF OFFICERS WERE INJURED IN SEPARATE MOLOTOV COCKTAIL THROWING

JERUSALEM

02024 02 OF 03

INCIDENTS ON JUNE 9. AN ISRAELI SETTLER WAS WOUNDED IN THE HEAD BY A STONE THROWN AT HIS CAR NEAR ANABTA, NORTH OF NABLUS. ON JUNE 12.

-- IDF SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED THREE PALESTINIANS AND BEAT SEVEN OTHERS AFTER THEY WERE ATTACKED WITH STONES AND IRON BARS IN THE VILLAGE OF BEIT FURIK, NEAR NABLUS, ON JUNE 8 AND AT LEAST SEVEN STUDENTS WERE INJURED IN THE CITY OF TULKAREM AFTER SOLDIERS RESPONDED TO YOUTHS ERECTING ROADBLOCKS ON JUNE 9.

-- THE JERUSALEM POST QUOTED SOURCES IN NABLUS ON JUNE 12 SAYING THAT SOLDIERS TOOK ABOUT 70 MEN OUT OF THEIR HOMES ON THE NIGHT OF JUNE 10 AND BEAT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02024 02 OF 03 151244Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W

-----370232 151252Z /46 38

O 151238Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2649

02024 02 OF 03

02024

INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE 1188

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02024

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA REFUSES TO DIE: FOUR

THEM IN RESPONSE TO AN EARLIER EPISODE OF  
STONE-THROWING AT SOLDIERS. TEN PERSONS WERE  
INJURED BY SOLDIERS WHEN THEY RESISTED ARREST  
FOLLOWING THE EARLIER INCIDENT. SIXTEEN PERSONS  
WERE REPORTEDLY TAKEN TO THE LOCAL HOSPITAL FOR  
TREATMENT FOLLOWING THE NIGHT BEATINGS, "BUT NONE  
COULD BE ADMITTED FOR LACK OF ROOM." AN IDF  
SPOKESWOMAN DENIED KNOWLEDGE OF THE INCIDENT.

- ON JUNE 12, IDF SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED A  
YOUTH IN THE LEG AT ARRABA, NEAR JENIN, IN A CLASH  
WITH MASKED MEN WHO THREW OLOTOV COCKTAILS AND  
SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED FOUR PALESTINIANS,  
INCLUDING ONE TEENAGE GIRL, IN THE DEHEISHEH  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02024 02 OF 03 151244Z

REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR BETHLEHEM, DURING CLASHES WITH  
MOURNERS AT THE FUNERAL OF A 13-YEAR-OLD BOY FOUND  
DEAD IN A WELL.

-- AN ASSAILANT STABBED AN ARAB WORKING IN THE  
HEBRON CIVIL ADMINISTRATION POSTAL DEPARTMENT AND  
ATTACKED TWO OF HIS COLLEAGUES ON JUNE 12.

STRIKE OBSERVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LEAFLET NO. 19  
////////////////////////////////////

4. WEST BANKERS OBSERVED A GENERAL STRIKE ON JUNE  
9 TO MARK SIX ONTHS SINCE THE START OF THE  
UPRISING. THE STRIKE CLOSED DOWN ELEMENTARY AND  
HIGH SCHOOLS THROUGHOUT THE WEST BANK. TWERE WERE  
DEMONSTRATIONS IN MANY AREAS, MOST LED BY  
STUDENTS. THE STRIKE CALL APPEARED IN THE LATEST  
LEAFLET, NO. 19, OF THE UNIFIED NATIONAL  
LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING.

02024

05180710

GOI PRESSES WEST BANK TAX COLLECTION

////////////////////////////////////

5. ON JUNE 11 IN TULKAREM, WHICH HAS BEEN UNDER CURFEW SINCE THURSDAY, JUNE 9, LOCAL RESIDENTS SAID THAT TAX OFFICIALS, ESCORTED BY SOLDIERS RAIDED THE HOMES OF LOCAL MERCHANTS, SERVING THEM WITH ORDERS TO PAY OUTSTANDING DEBTS AND IMPOUNDING SEVERAL CARS AS A GUARANTEE AGAINST PAYMENT. TAX RAIDS WERE ALSO REPORTED AT HOMES OF MERCHANTS IN RAMALLAH. MERCHANTS IN BEIT SAHOUR, WHO WERE SUBJECTED TO A SIMILAR TAX RAID LAST WEEK, HAVE BEEN ON A PROTEST STRIKE FOR FOUR DAYS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02024 02 OF 03 151244Z

-- ALL PAPERS REPORTED THAT ABOUT 150 PALESTINIAN MERCHANTS DEMONSTRATED ON JUNE 12, IN THE CHURCH OF NATIVITY IN BETHLEHEM PROTESTING TAX LEVIES BY THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION. THE PROTEST FOLLOWED RECENT TAX RAIDS IN THE WEST BANK. MERCHANTS HELD PLACARDS PLEDGING REFUSAL TO PAY TAXES. SOLDIERS TURNED BACK MERCHANTS FROM NEIGHBORING BEIT JALA AND BEIT SAHOUR AND MUSLIM MERCHANTS FROM BETHLEHEM PERMITTING ONLY LOCAL CHRISTIAN SHOPKEEPERS INTO THE CHURCH.

-- THE ARABIC PRESS REPORTED ON JUNE 14 THAT ISRAELI AUTHORITIES CONDUCTED A SIX-HOUR INVESTIGATION INTO THE ACTIVITIES OF THE NATIONAL MARBLE COMPANY, OWNED AND DIRECTED BY UHAMED ISSA HALAYQA OF SHOYUKH VILLAGE, NEAR HEBRON, WHO WAS LATER ARRESTED AND ORDERED TO PAY THE SUM OF FOUR MILLION NEW SHEKELS, EQUIVALENT TO JD 800,000 IN VARIOUS TYPES OF TAXES.

-- ON JUNE 14, BETHLEHEM MAYOR FREIJ REPORTED THAT TAXMEN RAIDED THE "SEVEN ARCHES" SOUVENIR SHOP IN BETHLEHEM, CONFISCATED A LARGE AMOUNT OF GOLD JEWELRY AND ARRESTED THE OWNERS SMUKRI BATARSEH AND JAMIL CANAVATI. IN THE PAST, THE SOUVENIR SHOP WAS DAMAGED BY MOLOTOV COCKTAILS THROWN BY UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS AND THE PRIVATE CARS OF BOTH PARTNERS WERE RECENTLY BURNED, ALSO BY UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS, OSTENSIBLY FOR REMAINING OPEN DURING STRIKE HOURS CALLED BY THE UNIFIED

05180710

LEADERSHIP OF THE UPRISING. FREE ADDED: "HOW  
CAN MATTERS RETURN TO NORMAL, WHILE TAX EN ARE  
MAKING LIFE MORE DIFFICULT FOR THE INNOCENT?"

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02024 03 OF 03 151244Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 AMAD-01 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /086 W  
-----370263 151253Z /46 38

O 151238Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2650  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE 1189

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 02024

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PINS, PBTS, ASEC, PTER, IS  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA REFUSES TO DIE: FOUR

-- AL-QUDS REPORTED ON JUNE 11 THAT ISRAELI  
AUTHORITIES ISSUED AN ORDER TO CLOSE A SUPERMARKET  
IN BEIT SAHOUR BELONGING TO KAMAL MASAAD, ON  
CLAIMS THAT HE HAD NOT PAID HIS TAXES.

-- AL-QUDS REPORTED ON JUNE 12 THAT TAX MEN,

03 15 12 44 Z

JERUSALEM

ACCOMPANIED BY 100 SOLDIERS, RAIDED THE HOUSES OF SIX MERCHANTS IN TULKAREM, CONFISCATED THEIR CARS AND ORDERED THEM TO PAY "EXORBITANT" SUMS OF MONEY FOR TAXES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1988/89.

INCREASED ARAB LABOR ATTENDANCE IN ISRAEL

////////////////////////////////////

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02024 03 OF 03 151244Z

6. THE JERUSALEM POST REPORTED FIGURES FROM THE ISRAEL STATE EMPLOYMENT OFFICE ON JUNE 13 THAT THE PERCENTAGE OF PALESTINIAN WORKERS FROM THE WEST BANK AND GAZA REPORTING TO THEIR JOBS IN ISRAEL WAS 88 PERCENT IN THE FIRST PART OF JUNE, A GAIN OF 10 PERCENTAGE POINTS OVER THE AY FIGURE.

CIVAD CLOSES SCHOOL IN HEBRON

////////////////////////////////////

7. ON JUNE 12 IN HEBRON, THE CIVAD CLOSED DOWN THE HUSSEIN IBN ALI HIGH SCHOOL FOLLOWING DEMONSTRATIONS BY THE STUDENTS. MILITARY SOURCES SAID THAT THE STUDENTS REPEATEDLY THREW STONES AT SOLDIERS DESPITE WARNINGS TO PARENTS AND TEACHERS.

ARSON: A NEW PHASE OF THE UPRISING

////////////////////////////////////

8. INTIFADA LEAFLET NO. 19, DISTRIBUTED LAST WEEK, CALLED ON THE LOCAL INHABITANTS TO DESTROY AND BURN "THE ENEMY'S AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES." IN RESPONSE, SOME PALESTINIANS FROM THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES WHO WORK IN ISRAEL HAVE BEEN SETTING FIRE TO FIELDS GRAZING LAND AND FORESTS. THREE 20-YEAR OLD PALESTINIANS FROM THE JERUSALEM AREA HAVE CONFESSED TO SETTING TWO FIRES IN WEST JERUSALEM. THE THREE ADMITTED PLANNING TO SET FIRE TO AN ELECTRICITY POLE. SIGNS OF A BACKLASH HAVE ALSO BEEN REPORTED. PALESTINIAN VILLAGERS IN THE WEST BANK COMPLAINED THAT THEIR FIELDS HAVE BEEN SET ALIGHT BY ISRAELI SETTLERS. ACCORDING TO LOCAL SOURCES, 10 DUNAMS OF FRUIT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JERUSALEM

////////////////////////////////////



PAGE 03

JERUSALEM 02024 03 03 15124Z

UNCLASSIFIED

TREES WERE BURNED AT DUMA, SOUTH OF NABLUS, WHERE VILLAGERS SAID THEY SAW SETTLERS SETTING FIRES. VILLAGERS AT ZAWYEH, SOUTH OF JENIN, REPORTED OVER TWO THOUSAND OLIVE TREES BURNED. THE JERUSALEM POST SAID THAT IF THIS "EYE FOR AN EYE" ATMOSPHERE PREVAILS, "IT IS MORE THAN LIKELY THAT WEST BANK FACTORIES WILL BE DESTROYED."  
CUBBISON

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E67  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88USVIEN01261

FILM= D880508-0612

DATE= 14 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= USVIENNA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION IO

TO= STATE  
DOE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= IAEA BOARD MEETING: AGENDA ITEMS ON -- ISRAEL, IAEA ADVISORY BODIES,  
SUSTAINABLE -- DEVELOPMENT AND THE SEPTEMBER GENERAL

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= MEETING AGENDA. CONFERENCE. NUCLEAR ENERGY, THREAT

TAGS= KNNP, KSCA, MNUC, PARM, ENRG, IS, IAEA

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RECEIVED  
 DISPATCHED  
 TELETYPE UNIT  
 MAIL ROOM  
 INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
 TRAINING CENTER  
 FOREIGN DISSEMINATION  
 SECURITY

IS/FPC/CDR  
 MR Cases Only  
 EO Options

Date: 7/3/88

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 USVIEN 01261 01 OF 03 140856Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 AF-00  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 NEA-06 NSCE-00 ARA-00  
NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 EPA-01 INRE-00  
OES-09 ACDA-12 SP-02 SNP-01 CEQ-01 T-01 /079 W  
-----271264 141442Z /47

R 140852Z JUN 88  
FM USMISSION USVIENNA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4196  
INFO DOE HQS WASHDC  
DOE GERMANTOWN DIV  
NRC WASHDC  
IAEA BOARD COLLECTIVE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 USVIENNA 01261

FOR S/NP, IO/T/SCT AND OES/NTS  
DOE HQS FOR IE-13 P.BRUSH  
NRC FOR GPA H.DENTON, GPA-IP R.HAUBER  
CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

FROM UNVIE MISSION

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: IAEA, MNUC, PARM, KNNP, ENRG, KSCA, IS  
SUBJECT: IAEA BOARD MEETING: AGENDA ITEMS ON  
-- ISRAEL, IAEA ADVISORY BODIES, SUSTAINABLE  
-- DEVELOPMENT AND THE SEPTEMBER GENERAL  
-- CONFERENCE

1. LIMITED OFFICIAL USE--ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY. THE IAEA JUNE BOARD MEETING WOUND UP JUNE 10. IN ITS FINAL FOUR ACTIONS ON THE AGENDA THE BOARD INCLUDED ON THE SEPTEMBER GENERAL CONFERENCE AGENDA A LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 USVIEN 01261 01 OF 03 140856Z

REPORT BY THE DIRECTOR GENERAL ON ISRAELI NUCLEAR CAPABILITIES. THOUGH THERE WAS NO CONSENSUS ON WHAT THE REPORT SHOULD CONTAIN. APPROVED ON A TRIAL BASIS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

REVIEWS OF NUMEROUS AGENCY PROGRAMS BY EXISTING ADVISORY GROUPS AND AD HOC EXPERT GROUPS IN AN "EXPANDED SECTORAL APPROACH" TO ADVISORY GROUPS, BUT THERE WAS NO CONSENSUS ON THE FUTURE OF THE SCIENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SAC); AGREED TO CONTINUE DISCUSSION AT THE SEPTEMBER BOARD OF THE NORDIC PROPOSAL ON "SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT", BASED ON A DRAFT GENERAL CONFERENCE RESOLUTION TO BE PROPOSED BY SWEDEN; AND APPROVED THE SEPTEMBER GENERAL CONFERENCE AGENDA WHICH THE SECRETARIAT HAD PROPOSED PLUS TWO ADDITIONAL ITEMS. END SUMMARY.

3. AGENDA ITEM 15: ISRAELI NUCLEAR CAPABILITIES AND THREAT (GC(XXXI)/RES/470, GOV/INF/551).

ARAB STATES (EGYPT, IRAQ, KUWAIT, LIBYA, SAUDI ARABIA) STRONGLY CRITICIZED THE BRIEF REPORT WHICH THE SECRETARIAT HAD PREPARED REGARDING ISRAELI NUCLEAR CAPABILITIES, CALLING IT SKIMPY, INACCURATE AND UNRESPONSIVE TO THE 1987 GENERAL CONFERENCE RESOLUTION WHICH REQUESTED IT. THEY CALLED ON THE SECRETARIAT TO REWRITE THE REPORT--TO GATHER DATA ON ALL ISRAELI CIVIL AND MILITARY NUCLEAR FACILITIES AND TO DRAW CONCLUSIONS FROM THAT DATA AND FROM ISRAELI NUCLEAR POLICIES. CUBA JOINED FULLY IN THE ADVOCACY. THE USSR DID SO MILDLY; THE SOVIETS SAID THEY RECOGNIZED THE "DIFFICULTIES" IN GATHERING DATA. CHINA AND NIGERIA STATED SUPPORT FOR THE NOTION THAT ISRAEL SHOULD SUBMIT TO FULL SCOPE SAFEGUARDS, AS DID SENEGAL, WHICH ALSO SAID THAT IAEA SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION WITH ISRAEL SHOULD BE SUSPENDED

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 USVIEN 01261 01 OF 03 140856Z

UNTIL SAFEGUARDS ARE ACCEPTED.

THE U.S., UK AND FRANCE SUPPORTED THE SECRETARIAT'S REPORT. HOWEVER, FRANCE STATED THAT SUBMISSION TO SAFEGUARDS SHOULD ALWAYS BE REGARDED AS VOLUNTARY, TO WHICH THE UK AGREED, NOTING ALSO THE SECRETARIAT'S LACK OF COMPETENCY TO EXAMINE NUCLEAR WEAPONS CAPABILITIES. THE U.S. EXPRESSED AGREEMENT WITH THE FRENCH, REGRET THAT THIS ISSUE HAD ONCE AGAIN APPEARED ON THE BOARD'S AGENDA AND HOPE THAT IT WOULD NOT APPEAR AGAIN. AMBASSADOR KENNEDY NOTED THE REASONS FOR U.S. REGRET--THAT THE AGENCY DID NOT HAVE THE LEGAL CAPACITY TO ADDRESS THIS "POLITICIZED" ISSUE. CAPACITY WHICH WAS ALREADY STRAINED BY THE REPORT IN QUESTION, AND THAT THE AGENCY HAD NO COMPETENCE TO CONDUCT AN INDEPENDENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INQUIRY ON NUCLEAR WEAPONS. HE CALLED THE SECRETARIAT'S REPORT PROPERLY FACTUAL, BUT NOTED THAT ITS REFERENCE TO AN EARLIER REPORT, A/42/581 ("ISRAELI NUCLEAR ARMAMENT") BY THE SECRETARY GENERAL AT THE 42ND SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, DID NOT IMPLY THAT THE REFERENCED REPORT WAS ITSELF FACTUAL.

REGARDING THE MENTION OF NORWEGIAN-ISRAELI DISCUSSIONS ON SAFEGUARDS OF HEAVY WATER IN THE SECRETARIAT'S REPORT ON ISRAELI NUCLEAR CAPABILITIES, EGYPT ASSERTED THAT THE REPORT SHOULD INDICATE THAT NO AGREEMENT HAD BEEN REACHED BETWEEN ISRAEL AND NORWAY. A NORWEGIAN REPRESENTATIVE THEN ASKED FOR THE FLOOR UNDER RULE 50 AND PROCEEDED TO READ A JUNE 9 PRESS RELEASE FROM OSLO INDICATING THAT ISRAEL AND NORWAY HAD CONCLUDED AN AGREEMENT ON NORWEGIAN SAFEGUARDS COVERING RESIDUAL HEAVY WATER IN ISRAEL AND ON LATER TRANSFER OF SAFEGUARDS RESPONSIBILITY TO THE IAEA. IRAQ WONDERED ALOUD WHETHER SUCH TRANSFER MIGHT TAKE 50 YEARS.

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 USVIEN 01261 02 OF 03 140857Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 AF-00  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 NEA-06 NSCE-00 ARA-00  
NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 EPA-01 INRE-00  
OES-09 ACDA-12 SP-02 SNP-01 CEQ-01 T-01 /079 W

-----271425 141442Z /47

R 140852Z JUN 88  
FM USMISSION USVIENNA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4197  
INFO DOE HQS WASHDC  
DOE GERMANTOWN DIV  
NRC WASHDC

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

IAEA BOARD COLLECTIVE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 USVIENNA 01261

FOR S/NP, IO/T/SCT AND OES/NTS  
DOE HQS FOR IE-13 P.BRUSH  
NRC FOR GPA H.DENTON, GPA-IP R.HAUBER  
CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

FROM UNVIE MISSION

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: IAEA, MNUC, PARM, KNNP, ENRG, KSCA, IS

SUBJECT: IAEA BOARD MEETING: AGENDA ITEMS ON

CONCLUDING THE DISCUSSION, DG BLIX SAID THAT THE SECRETARIAT WOULD REVIEW THE REPORT ON ISRAELI CAPABILITIES AND EXPAND IT IF POSSIBLE. AND THE BOARD CHAIRMAN SAID THAT THIS ITEM WOULD BE BEFORE THE BOARD AGAIN IN SEPTEMBER.

4. AGENDA ITEM 16: PROCEDURES FOR REVIEWS OF THE  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 USVIEN 01261 02 OF 03 140857Z

AGENCY'S TECHNICAL PROGRAMS BY EXPERT ADVISORY BODIES (GOV/2350).

THERE WAS NO CONSENSUS IN THE BOARD REGARDING THE FUTURE OF THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SAC). SOME COUNTRIES CONCURRED WITH THE SECRETARIAT'S PROPOSAL TO ABOLISH THE SAC (SWEDEN, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, FRANCE, VENEZUELA). OTHERS FAVORED RETAINING IT, BUT WITH A REVISED MANDATE (INDIA, HUNGARY, CHINA, JAPAN, UK) OR FAVORED A REVIEW OF ALL THE AGENCY'S ADVISORY BODIES, INCLUDING THE SAC, IN ORDER TO ARRIVE AT AN IMPROVED CONFIGURATION OF ADVISORY BODIES (CUBA, ARGENTINA, U.S.). SOME ADVOCATED ESTABLISHMENT OF A WORKING GROUP TO ACCOMPLISH THAT GOAL (CHILE, BRAZIL). THE UK SUGGESTED THAT THE SAC MIGHT MEET ONLY EVERY TWO YEARS TO MESH WITH THE AGENCY'S PROGRAM/BUDGET CYCLE. THE SOVIETS MERELY COMMENTED THAT THE FUTURE OF THE SAC NEEDS MORE THOUGHT AND THAT SUBSTITUTING HIGH-LEVEL AD HOC ADVISORY GROUPS FOR THE SAC'S OVERALL GUIDANCE ON PROGRAMS WAS "NOT ACCEPTABLE".

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

THERE WAS GENERAL APPROVAL FOR AN "EXPANDED SECTORAL APPROACH", HOWEVER, REGARDING THE OTHER BODIES WHICH ADVISE AGENCY DEPARTMENTS. IN HIS SUMMING UP, THE CHAIRMAN NOTED THAT THERE WAS A CONSENSUS THAT THE "SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS" RECOMMENDED IN PARAGRAPH 7 OF GOV/2350 BE UNDERTAKEN, AT LEAST ON A TRIAL BASIS, AND THAT THE BOARD SHOULD AGAIN REVIEW THIS AGENDA ITEM NO LATER THAN 1990.

5. AGENDA ITEM 18: THE AGENCY'S CONTRIBUTION TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT. (GOV/2355, GOV/INF/552).  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 USVIEN 01261 02 OF 03 140857Z

WHEN INTRODUCING THIS ITEM, CHAIRMAN LOOSCH OPINED THAT IT DESERVED FURTHER STUDY AND THAT THE BOARD SHOULD POSTPONE CONSIDERATION OF IT UNTIL SEPTEMBER. SPEAKING FOR THE NORDIC COUNTRIES, SWEDEN CONCURRED WITH THE CHAIRMAN AND UNDERTOOK TO PROVIDE A DRAFT RESOLUTION FOR BOARD CONSIDERATION AND SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONFERENCE CONSIDERATION IN SEPTEMBER.

DESPITE THE CHAIRMAN'S RECOMMENDATION AND SWEDISH AGREEMENT TO IT, VARIOUS DELEGATIONS PROCEEDED TO SPEAK TO THIS ITEM. INDIA, IRELAND AND YUGOSLAVIA GAVE GENERAL SUPPORT TO THE THRUST OF THE NORDIC RESOLUTION, BUT FRANCE STRONGLY ATTACKED IT AS ENCOURAGING THE AGENCY TO BECOME DEEPLY INVOLVED IN NUCLEAR WASTE MONITORING AND OTHER ACTIONS RECOMMENDED BY THE BRUNDTLAND REPORT (SEE GOV/INF/552). THE FRENCH SUGGESTED THAT, IN RESPONSE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY RESOLUTION 42/187, CALLING ON U.N. BODIES TO REVIEW THEIR PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES IN LIGHT OF THAT REPORT'S EMPHASIS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, THE SECRETARIAT SHOULD LIST ALL THE MEASURES THAT THE AGENCY HAS TAKEN TO PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT AND PREPARE A STUDY SHOWING HOW NUCLEAR ENERGY IS BENEFICIAL FOR THE ENVIRONMENT. IN THE SAME VEIN, CANADA COMMENTED THAT IT HAD RESERVATIONS ABOUT THE ENERGY CHAPTER OF THE BRUNDTLAND REPORT, WHILE ENDORSING THE REPORT AS A WHOLE, AND BRAZIL OPINED THAT, WHILE THE BRUNDTLAND REPORT HAD BEEN "BALANCED", THE NORDIC PROPOSAL WAS NOT. NOTING THAT THIS ITEM WOULD BE ON THE BOARD'S SEPTEMBER AGENDA, THE U.S. RESERVED COMMENT

6. AGENDA ITEM 19: PROVISIONAL AGENDA FOR THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

SEPTEMBER 1988 GENERAL CONFERENCE (GOV/2325 AND

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 USVIEN 01261 03 OF 03 140857Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 OIC-02 AF-00  
CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 NEA-06 NSCE-00 ARA-00  
NSAE-00 L-03 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 EPA-01 INRE-00  
OES-09 ACDA-12 SP-02 SNP-01 CEQ-01 T-01 /079 W  
-----271344 141443Z /47

R 140852Z JUN 88  
FM USMISSION USVIENNA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4198  
INFO DOE HQS WASHDC  
DOE GERMANTOWN DIV  
NRC WASHDC  
IAEA BOARD COLLECTIVE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 03 OF 03 USVIENNA 01261

FOR S/NP, IO/T/SCT AND OES/NTS  
DOE HQS FOR IE-13 P.BRUSH  
NRC FOR GPA H.DENTON, GPA-IP R.HAUBER  
CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

FROM UNVIE MISSION

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: IAEA, MNUC, PARM, KNNP, ENRG, KSCA, IS  
SUBJECT: IAEA BOARD MEETING: AGENDA ITEMS ON

2352/ADD.1: GC(XXXII)/838).

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE BOARD APPROVED THE PROPOSED AGENDA FOR THE  
SEPTEMBER GC AND INCLUDED IN IT AN ITEM ON SUSTAINABLE  
DEVELOPMENT (SEE PARAGRAPH 4 ABOVE) AND AN ITEM ON  
"REPRESENTATION OF IAEA MEMBER STATES NOT MEMBERS OF  
THE BOARD AT MEETINGS OF THE BOARD AS OBSERVERS" AT THE  
BEHEST OF THE PHILIPPINES. CHAPMAN

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 USVIEN 01261 03 OF 03 140857Z

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E62  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01969

FILM= D880502-0200

DATE= 10 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USUN NEW YORK

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= HIGH COURT CONFIRMS "REUNIFICATION" OF JERUSALEM WAS AT PALESTINIANS' EXPENSE

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS. REUNIFICATION, COURT, DETERMINATION, FOREIGN RELATIONS

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PBTS. PREL. IS. JO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: *1/30/95*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only:

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01969 100841Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03  
TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 USIE-00 SP-02  
SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02  
T-01 /079 W

-----147105 111305Z /41

R 100837Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2614  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JERUSALEM 01969

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PHUM, PBTS, KPAL, PREL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: HIGH COURT CONFIRMS "REUNIFICATION"  
OF JERUSALEM WAS AT PALESTINIANS' EXPENSE

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT DECISION ON THE DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK AWAD CONTRADICTS THE WELL ESTABLISHED ISRAELI THESIS THAT THE "REUNIFICATION" OF JERUSALEM DID NOT OCCUR AT THE EXPENSE OF THE PALESTINIANS.
3. MAYOR KOLLEK AND OTHERS WHO ARE SENSITIVE TO THE EQUITIES OF PALESTINIAN JERUSALEMITES HAVE ALWAYS EMPHASIZED THAT UNLIKE PAST CONQUESTS ISRAELIS DID NOT FORCE PALESTINIANS TO GIVE UP THEIR PRIOR CITIZENSHIP AND PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO ISRAEL. AND THEREFORE THEIR SITUATION HAS NOT MATERIALLY CHANGED. HOWEVER, THE HIGH COURT HAS NOW CONFIRMED THAT WHILE ISRAEL DID NOT STRIP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01969 100841Z

PALESTINIANS OF THEIR CITIZENSHIP. IT DID REMOVE THEIR UNQUALIFIED RIGHT TO PERMANENTLY RESIDE IN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JERUSALEM, AND THAT IT MAY TREAT THEM, IN THIS RESPECT, AS SECOND-CLASS RESIDENTS COMPARED TO JEWS WHO CAN LEAVE JERUSALEM, LIVE IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND BECOME NATURALIZED, ALL WITHOUT AFFECTING THEIR RIGHTS TO RETURN AND RESUME THEIR RESIDENCE IN JERUSALEM.

4. UNDER JORDANIAN LAW, WHICH PREVAILED IN JERUSALEM UNTIL THE ISRAELI OCCUPATION, PALESTINIANS, ALL OF WHOM HELD JORDANIAN CITIZENSHIP, WERE FREE TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY, LIVE IN OTHER COUNTRIES FOR EXTENDED PERIODS OF TIME, AND EVEN BECOME NATURALIZED IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES, ALL WITHOUT JEOPARDIZING THEIR CITIZENSHIP OR RIGHT TO RESIDE IN JERUSALEM. THE AWAD CASE CHANGES THIS, AND IN THIS RESPECT SIGNIFICANTLY HARMS THE INTERESTS OF PALESTINIANS WHO WERE BROUGHT UNDER ISRAELI GOVERNANCE BY THE "REUNIFICATION."

WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

EB3  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01976

FILM= D880832-0665, D880502-0338

DATE= 10 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USUN NEW YORK

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= HIGH COURT AGAIN STICKS TO NARROW VIEW OF PALESTINIAN LEGAL ISSUES

REFERENCE= 88 JERUSALEM 419, 88 JERUSALEM 453

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= COURT, PALESTINIANS, LEGAL, DEPORTATION, POLICY, DISCRIMINATION,  
DETERMINATION, OCCUPIED AREA, HUMAN RIGHTS, TESTIMONY, SECURITY

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, CASC, PBTS, PGOV, IS, (AWAD, MUBARAK)

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CLASSIFY

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 3/25/91

MR Cases Only:

CU Exemptions

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) E or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) B or ( ) C

FOI Exemptions

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01976 01 OF 02 101322Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03  
TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 OCS-06 CA-02  
USIE-00 JUSE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01  
DSE-00 P-02 T-01 (AS-01 TRSE-00)/085 W  
-----167052 121023Z/41

R 101223Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2619  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01976

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PHUM, CASC, PBTS, KPAL, PGOV, IS  
SUBJECT: HIGH COURT AGAIN STICKS TO NARROW  
VIEW OF PALESTINIAN LEGAL ISSUES

REF: A) JERUSALEM 419. B) JERUSALEM 453

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: IN THE MUBARAK AWAD CASE, THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT'S REFUSAL TO ACKNOWLEDGE ANY SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES REGARDING THE INCORPORATION OF EAST JERUSALEM PALESTINIANS INTO ISRAEL REFLECTS THE COURT'S TENDENCY TO TAKE A NARROW VIEW OF THE LAW ON MATTERS CONCERNING THE OCCUPATION AND/OR PALESTINIAN AFFAIRS. THE COURT DECIDED, IN EFFECT, THAT THE INDIGENOUS ARAB RESIDENTS OF EAST JERUSALEM SHOULD BE TREATED IN THE SAME MANNER AS NON-INDIGENOUS PERSONS WHO VOLUNTARILY TAKE UP RESIDENCE IN ISRAEL. THE INJUSTICE OF THE RESULT IS COMPOUNDED BY THE FACT THAT EAST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01976 01 OF 02 101322Z

JERUSALEM WAS ACQUIRED BY FORCE OF ARMS AND  
INCORPORATED INTO ISRAEL AGAINST THE WILL OF THE

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

ARAB POPULACE. THE DECISION CONFIRMS THE COURT'S RELUCTANCE TO CHALLENGE POLICIES OF THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT REGARDING PALESTINIANS. IT IS ANOTHER INDICATION THAT ISRAELI LAW AND THE ISRAELI JUDICIARY DO NOT OFFER MUCH SCOPE FOR PALESTINIANS TO OBTAIN JUSTICE IN CASES WHERE THERE IS DISCRIMINATION OR A STRONG GOI POLICY PREJUDICIAL TO PALESTINIANS. END SUMMARY.

3. IN ITS DECISION TO ALLOW THE DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK AWAD, THE ISRALI HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CONCURRED WITH THE GOVERNMENT'S VIEW THAT THE INDIGENOUS RESIDENTS OF EAST JERUSALEM, SOME OF WHOM TRACE THEIR FAMILY HISTORY IN JERUSALEM BACK CENTURES, MUST BE TREATED IN THE SAME MANNER AS FOREIGNERS WHO FREELY COME FROM ABROAD TO TAKE UP RESIDENCE IN ISRAEL. UNLIKE FOREIGNERS, ARAB JERUSALEMITES HAVE STRONG AND DEEP ROOTS IN THIS CITY. ALTHOUGH MANY MAY SPEND EXTENDED PERIODS OF TIME ABROAD FOR ECONOMIC OR ACADEMIC REASONS. MANY IN THESE CIRCUMSTANCES TEND TO RETURN TO JERUSALEM AND CONTINUE TO CONSIDER IT AS THEIR TRUE HOME. UNDER THE LAW WHICH PREVAILED BEFORE 1967 THEIR RIGHT TO RETURN WAS ASSURED, NOW IT IS QUALIFIED.

4. NOR WAS THE COURT MOVED BY AWAD'S LAWYER'S ARGUMENT THAT THE DEPORTATION OF AWAD UNDER THE LAW WOULD BE DISCRIMINATORY. AS WE HAVE REPORTED PREVIOUSLY. JEWISH RESIDENTS OF JERUSALEM, INCLUDING THOSE BORN ABROAD. MAY COME AND GO AS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 . . JERUSA 01976 01 OF 02 101322Z

THEY PLEASE AND THEIR RESIDENCY RIGHTS ARE NEVER PUT IN JEOPARDY. NO CONSIDERATION WAS GIVEN, EITHER, TO THE FACT THAT EAST JERUSALEM WAS CAPTURED BY ARMS, AND ABSORBED BY ISRAEL OVER THE PROTEST OF ITS ARAB POPULACE. UNLIKE IMMIGRANTS WHO COME HERE VOLUNTARILY AND ACCEPT ISRAELI LIMITATIONS CONCERNING RESIDENCY, THE INDIGENOUS ARABS HAD ISRAELI LAW THRUST UPON THEM INVOLUNTARILY, AND THIS COMPOUNDS THE INJUSTICE OF THE AWAD DECISION.

5. IN TURNING THESE EQUITABLE CONSIDERATIONS ASIDE, THE HIGH COURT ONCE AGAIN DEMONSTRATED ITS RELUCTANCE TO INTERPRET ISRAELI LAWS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEXIBLY OR TO CHALLENGE THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERPRETATION OF LAWS IN MATTERS CONCERNING PALESTINIAN AFFAIRS (REFTEL A). FURTHER, BY REJECTING AWAD'S PLEA FOR RELEASE DURING THE TRIAL ON THE BASIS OF SECRET TESTIMONY PROVIDED BY THE SECURITY SERVICES, THE COURT AGAIN REVEALED ITS TENDENCY TO DEFER TO GOI JUDGMENTS ON SECURITY.

6. ANOTHER RECENT EXAMPLE OF THE COURT'S UNWILLINGNESS TO CHALLENGE GOI POLICY WAS ITS DECISION NOT TO ORDER THE MINISTER OF DEFENSE TO SET UP AN APPEALS COURT IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES (REFTEL B). IN RESPONDING TO A PETITION CLAIMING THIS WAS REQUIRED BY LAW, THE COURT SAID THAT IT BELIEVED AN APPEALS COURT WAS DESIRABLE AND NECESSARY AND IT RECOMMENDED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01976 02 OF 02 101322Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03  
TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 OCS-06 CA-02  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /085 W

-----147666 111507Z /41

R 101223Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2620  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01976

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PHUM, CASC, PBTS, KPAL, PGOV, IS  
SUBJECT: HIGH COURT AGAIN STICKS TO NARROW

STRONGLY THAT THE DEFENSE MINISTER ESTABLISH SUCH A COURT. NEVERTHELESS, IT DECLINED TO HOLD THAT THE LAW REQUIRES THIS, AND TO DATE, NO SUCH COURT HAS BEEN SET UP.

7. THE HIGH COURT'S UNWILLINGNESS TO OPPOSE THE GOVERNMENT'S VIEW THAT THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION IS NOT BINDING ON ISRAELI GOVERNANCE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE COURT'S JUDICIAL CONSERVATISM. THIS DECISION HAS SEVERELY RESTRICTED THE RIGHT OF PALESTINIANS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA TO OBTAIN REDRESS IN THE ISRAELI COURTS AND HAS GIVEN THE GOI GREAT LATITUDE TO GOVERN BY ADMINISTRATIVE DECREES WHICH CONFER BROAD POWERS AND FEW PROTECTIONS. FOR EXAMPLE, THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE ALLOWED THE IMPOSITION OF A VALUE ADDED TAX ON RESIDENTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01976 02 OF 02 101322Z

OF THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. ALTHOUGH THIS IS PROHIBITED BY THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION, BECAUSE THE COURT ACCEPTED THE GOVERNMENT'S VIEW THAT A LONG-TERM OCCUPATION REQUIRES FLEXIBILITY IN TAXATION MATTERS. YET THE COURT REFUSED TO APPLY A SIMILAR FLEXIBILITY WHEN IT REJECTED PALESTINIANS' ARGUMENTS FAVORING MORE LIBERAL STANDARDS OF FAMILY REUNIFICATION. THE GOI STANDARDS PROVIDE (AS DOES THE GENEVA CONVENTION) THAT THE MILITARY COMMANDER IS THE SOLE DETERMINANT OF WHO SHALL RESIDE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THE COURT HELD THAT THERE IS NO BASIC RIGHT TO FAMILY REUNIFICATION.

8. AWAD'S CASE, LIKE MANY OTHERS, ILLUSTRATES THAT THE ISRAELI JUDICIARY DOES NOT OFFER A SIGNIFICANT AVENUE FOR PALESTINIANS TO PURSUE REMEDIES THAT WOULD BE AVAILABLE. FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE U.S. COURTS, ON THE BASIS OF EQUITY, EQUAL PROTECTION AGAINST DISCRIMINATION, OR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DUE PROCESS.  
WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

ESR

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE182632

FILM= D880491-0127

DATE= 09 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= MBERNICAT

OFFICE= ORIGIN SS

TO= SECRETARY

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= HIGHLIGHTS OF TUESDAY, JUNE 7, EVENING TV NEWS A. ABC'S WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= I

CONCEPTS= TOSEC, PRESS SUMMARY, AMCIT, HOSTAGE, STATUS, POLICY, PEACE PLAN

TAGS= OPRC, PREL, US, LE, XF

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: 7/30/92
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> <small>By Date</small>	<input type="checkbox"/> <small>By Project</small>	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> <small>Non-Responsible Info</small>		TS authority to:	
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C	
PA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 182632  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY D:MBERNICAT  
APPROVED BY S/S-O DTROTTER  
-----020225 092225Z /38

O 092120Z JUN 88  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO USMISSION USBERLIN IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 182632

FOR DEPTUY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD TO DEP 03058

FOLLOWING STATE 182632 DTD 6/8/88 SENT USDEL SECRETARY  
TOSEC 110566 BEING REPEATED FOR YOUR INFO

QUOTE

UNCLAS STATE 182632 TOSEC 110566

PLEASE PASS TO CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN  
SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF TUESDAY, JUNE 7, EVENING TV NEWS

A. ABC'S WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

1. BEIRUT/HOSTAGES - THERE WAS A FLICKER OF HOPE TONIGHT  
THAT SOMETHING MIGHT BE HAPPENING THAT COULD EVENTUALLY  
LEAD TO THE RELEASE OF AMERICAN HOSTAGES IN LEBANON.  
(PETER JENNINGS)

AMERICAN HOSTAGES ARE BELIEVED TO BE IN THESE BUILDINGS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 182632

(FOOTAGE) IN THE RUINS OF WEST BEIRUT UNDER IRANIAN  
CONTROL. DIPLOMATIC SOURCES HAVE TOLD ABC NEWS THAT  
IRANIAN AND AMERICAN OFFICIALS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN IN  
CONTACT OVER THE HOSTAGES. THAT'S THE FIRST MOVEMENT ON.

DECLASSIFIED

031573a

THIS ISSUE IN A YEAR AND A HALF. AS SYRIAN TROOPS MOVED INTO BEIRUT'S SOUTHERN SUBURBS LAST MONTH, U.S. EFFORTS WERE REACTIVATED. U.N. AMBASSADOR VERNON WALTERS MET WITH SYRIA'S PRESIDENT ASSAD; SECRETARY SHULTZ HAS DONE SO AGAIN THIS WEEK. THEY WERE TOLD BY ASSAD THAT THIS WAS THE TIME TO RESPOND TO INITIATIVES BY IRAN, AND CONTACTS HAVE NOW BEEN MADE. THE U.S. WON'T AGAIN DO A STRAIGHT ARMS-FOR-HOSTAGES DEAL. BUT IF THE HOSTAGES WERE FREED, IT'S UNDERSTOOD THAT, IN THE HAGUE, WHERE IRANIAN AND AMERICAN LAWYERS HAVE FOR YEARS BEEN BATTLING OVER SEIZED IRANIAN ASSETS, THE U.S. WOULD BECOME MORE ACCOMMODATING. FOR ITS PART, IRAN HAS BEEN SUFFERING SETBACKS IN THE GULF WAR. IT'S HURTING ECONOMICALLY AND FEELS INCREASINGLY ISOLATED. IT MAY THEREFORE BE MORE AMENABLE TO A DEAL NOW. BEIRUT NEWSPAPERS CARRIED A POIGNANT REMINDER OF THE HOSTAGES TODAY -- A LETTER FROM THE MOTHER OF TERRY ANDERSON'S CHILD, WHO WAS THREE-YEARS-OLD TODAY. AND ANOTHER CAR BOMB EXPLODED IN WEST BEIRUT TODAY, WHICH KILLED AT LEAST FIVE PEOPLE AND INJURED 30. IT WAS ALSO A REMINDER OF THE FRAGILITY OF THE SITUATION. (BARRY DUNSMORE)

2. SHULTZ MIDEAST MISSION - SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ, IN CAIRO TODAY AT THE TAIL END OF ANOTHER FRUSTRATING MIDDLE EAST PEACE MISSION, SAID THE U.S. WILL NOT CURB ITS EFFORTS TO BRING THE TWO SIDES TOGETHER FOR NEGOTIATIONS. MR. SHULTZ SAID HE WOULD LOVE TO MAKE ANOTHER ATTEMPT AT MIDDLE EAST DIPLOMACY BEFORE THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION COMES TO A CLOSE. (PETER JENNINGS)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 182632

3. DUARTE CONDITION - DOCTORS SAY SALVADORAN PRESIDENT JOSE NAPOLEON DUARTE NOW HAS ONLY SIX MONTHS TO LIVE. DUARTE UNDERWENT SURGERY TODAY TO REMOVE TUMORS IN HIS STOMACH, BUT DOCTORS SAY THEY CAN DO NOTHING ABOUT HIS LIVER CANCER. (PETER JENNINGS)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. ISRAELI/PALESTINIAN UNREST - THERE WAS MORE VIOLENCE TODAY IN THE ISRAELI OCCUPIED WEST BANK -- AN APPARENT ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT BY PALESTINIAN MILITANTS. AN ARAB MAYOR APPOINTED BY ISRAEL WAS STABBED AND CRITICALLY WOUNDED. THIS ATTACK COINCIDED WITH PALESTINIAN CALLS FOR STRONGER PROTESTS AGAINST ISRAEL. (TOM BROKAW)

031573a

DECLASSIFIED

THE 73-YEAR-OLD ARAB MAYOR WAS STABBED IN THE HEART. HASSAN AL-TERWIL (SP.) IGNORED PALESTINIAN THREATS CALLING ON ISRAELI-APPOINTED MAYORS TO STOP WORKING WITH ISRAEL AND RESIGN. BUT THE OTHER MAYORS ARE YOUNGER, AND ISRAEL IS WORRIED THEY'LL CAVE IN TO THE PALESTINIAN PRESSURE. THE STABBING WAS THE ONLY SERIOUS INCIDENT TODAY. PALESTINIAN LEADERS HAD WANTED RIOTS TO MARK THE OPENING IN ALGIERS OF THE ARAB SUMMIT TO UNDERLINE THE PLO CALL FOR MORE MONEY FOR THE UPRISING. BUT TOUGH ARMY ACTION AND ARRESTS AGAIN STOPPED MOST OF THE VIOLENCE.

THE SIX-MONTH UPRISING HAS ONLY MADE THE OCCUPATION WORSE FOR THE PALESTINIANS. LOOKING FOR HELP FROM THE ARAB STATES, TODAY THE PLO CALLED ON THE ARAB SUMMIT TO ISSUE A CLEAR CALL FOR AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE. (MARTIN FLETCHER - TEL AVIV)

2. SOUTH AFRICA - IN SOUTH AFRICA, HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF BLACK WORKERS STAYED OFF THEIR JOBS FOR A SECOND DAY, STRIKING TO PROTEST GOVERNMENT RESTRICTIONS ON UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 182632

ANTI-APARTHEID GROUPS. POLICE REPORTED DOZENS OF FIREBOMBINGS AND OTHER VIOLENCE, AND SAID AT LEAST EIGHT PEOPLE WERE KILLED. (TOM BROKAW)

C. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. ARAB SUMMIT - ALGERIA IS CALLING THE ARAB SUMMIT THE "SUMMIT OF THE UPRISING". ITS GOAL IS TO FIND WAYS TO SUPPORT THE PALESTINIAN UPRISING IN ISRAEL'S OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. LEADERS OR REPRESENTATIVES OF 21 COUNTRIES AND THE PLO ARE AT THE SUMMIT. (DAN RATHER)

2. OCCUPIED TERRITORIES - DESPITE APPEALS AND PROTESTS IN WASHINGTON, MUBARAK AWAD WILL BE DEPORTED NEXT WEEK. THE ACTION WAS ORDERED BY PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR, WHO IS STONEWALLING SECRETARY SHULTZ AND THE AMERICAN PEACE PLAN. AND YET THE AMERICANS ARE AS GENEROUS TOWARDS THE ISRAELIS AS ALWAYS. THERE ARE DEMONSTRATIONS ALMOST WEEKEND. LEFT-WING DEMONSTRATIONS AGAINST THE OCCUPATION. BUT MOST ISRAELIS ARE MARCHING TO THE RIGHT. A RECENT POLL IN ISRAEL'S LARGEST NEWSPAPER SHOWS THAT OVER 50 PERCENT OF ISRAELIS FAVOR POPULATION TRANSFER AS THE PREFERRED SOLUTION. THAT MEANS MOVING THE PALESTINIANS OUT OF THE TERRITORY--A FANTASY MORE THAN A VIABLE OPTION. PERHAPS. BUT AN INDICATION OF WHAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISRAELIS THINK ABOUT CO-EXISTENCE. THE DAILY CONFLICT IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS NOT AN EVENT ANYMORE; IT IS PART OF A LANDSCAPE. IT IS A NEW ISRAEL. (BOB SIMON, WEST BANK)

D. NO FOREIGN POLICY INTERVIEWS ON MACNEIL-LEHRER OR ABC NIGHTLINE. ARMACOST UNQUOTE ARMACOST

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 182632

DECLASSIFIED

E53  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

03154733

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE181985

FILM= D880484-0216

DATE= 08 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= D:MBERNICAT

OFFICE= ORIGIN SS

TO= SECRETARY

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= HIGHLIGHTS OF MONDAY, JUNE 6, EVENING TV NEWS A. CBS EVENING NEWS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= TOSEC 110541

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= 1

CONCEPTS= VICE PRESIDENT, EVIDENCE, NARCOTICS, POLICY, SECURITY,  
RECOMMENDATION, TOSEC

TAGS= PREL, NU. (BUSH, GEORGE). (NORIEGA, MANUEL ANTONIO)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: *1/30/91*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  MR Cases Only:  EO Citations

F.O.A. Exemptions  PA Exemptions

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to:

03154733



<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 181985  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY:D:MBERNICAT  
APPROVED BY:S/S:MKLOSSON  
S/S-O:DTROTTER

-----302620 081718Z /38

O 081715Z JUN 88 ZFF5  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 181985

FOR DEPUTY SECRETARY WHITEHEAD TODEP NO 037

REF STATE 181985  
FOLLOWING STATE 181985 DATED JUNE 07 SENT ACTION USDEL SECRETARY  
IS BEING REPEATED FOR YOUR INFORMATION:

QUOTE:

UNCLAS STATE 181985 TOSEC 110541  
PLEASE PASS TO CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: SOPN

SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF MONDAY, JUNE 6, EVENING TV NEWS

A. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. BUSH AND NORIEGA - IF VICE PRESIDENT BUSH CONSIDERED  
THE EVIDENCE AGAINST GENERAL NORIEGA RUMOR AND INNUENDO,  
HE WASN'T LISTENING TO RANKING MEMBERS OF THE  
ADMINISTRATION. AS EARLY AS 1985 SEVERAL WHITE HOUSE  
AIDES WERE CONVINCED THAT THE STORIES OF NORIEGA'S DRUG  
DEALINGS WERE TRUE. IN 1985 DR. CARLTON TURNER, THEN THE  
ADMINISTRATION'S DRUG POLICY ADVISOR, WROTE A MEMO THAT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 181985

WAS CIRCULATED IN THE WHITE HOUSE CONCLUDING THAT THE  
PANAMANIAN STRONGMAN WAS INVOLVED IN DRUGS. TURNER SAYS  
THE STATE DEPARTMENT, CIA AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT  
ADMINISTRATION FOUGHT HIS CONCLUSTON BECAUSE AT THE TIME

DECLASSIFIED

NORIEGA WAS, IN TURNER'S WORDS, "THROWING THEM BONE"  
GIVING THEM INFORMATION AT THE SAME TIME HE WAS  
TRAFFICKING IN DRUGS. AFTER TURNER WROTE HIS MEMO,  
ADMIRAL JOHN POINDEXTER, THEN THE NATIONAL SECURITY  
ADVISER, VISITED NORIEGA, WARNED HIM OF THE EVIDENCE  
AGAINST HIM AND TOLD HIM TO STOP DEALING TN DRUGS. THERE  
IS NO EVIDENCE NORIEGA HEADED THE WARNING.

TURNER'S MEMO WAS NOT THE ONLY WARNING. IN NOVEMBER,  
1985, A MEMO FROM THE DEFENSE DEPARTMENT'S SOUTHERN  
COMMAND CONCLUDED IN PART, "THE LEADERSHIP OF THE PANAMA  
DEFENSE FORCES IS INVOLVED IN ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES. FOR  
EXAMPLE, DRUGS." IN 1986 AFTER NEWSPAPER ARTICLES  
APPEARED DETAILING CHARGES AGATNST NORIEGA, AMERICAN  
INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES REPORTEDLY CONCLUDED THAT THE  
ALLEGATIONS WERE TRUE. STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS MET TO  
REVIEW U.S. POLICY TOWARD PANAMA AND NORIEGA IN LIGHT OF  
THE DRUG CHARGES. (FOOTAGE OF FRANK MCNEIL: "OUR POLICY  
DID NOT CHANGE AFTER THE POLICY REVTEW IN 1986. THE  
DECISION ESSENTIALLY WAS TO SET THE PROBLEM ASIDE--REALLY,  
TO LEAVE IT ON THE SHELF...UNTIL WE CAN TAKE CARE OF THE  
NICARAGUA PROBLEM.") THE NICARAGUA PROBLEM, ACCORDING TO  
MCNEIL WAS THE EFFORT TO TOPPLE THE MARXIST SANDINISTA  
REGTME. NORIEGA WAS HELPING THE U.S. IN NICARAGUA AND  
THAT, ACCORDING TO MCNEIL, SHIELDED HIM FROM PRESSURE.  
(FOOTAGE OF MCNEIL: "THE NICARAGUAN OBSESSION OVERWH LMED  
OUR MUCH LARGER NATIONAL SECURITY INTEREST IN NARCOTICS.  
THAT'S VERY CLEAR.")

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 181985

GEORGE BUSH, WHO WAS THE POINT MAN IN THE ADMINISTRATION'S  
WAR ON DRUGS, SAYS HE KNEW NOTHING CONCRETE ABOUT NORIEGA  
UNTIL THE GENERAL WAS INDICTED LAST FEBRUARY. THERE WERE  
PEOPLE IN THE WHTTE HOUSE WHO TRIED TO GET BUSH'S  
ATTENTION. CONSTANTINE MENGES (SP) WAS THE NATIONAL  
SECURITY COUNCIL'S EXPERT ON LATIN AMERICA. HE SAYS IN  
1985 WHILE HE WAS IN THE WHITE HOUSE HE TRIED REPEATEDLY  
TO GET SOMEONE TO PAY ATTENTION TO WHAT HE CONSIDERED  
CLEAR AND OVERWHELMING EVIDENCE OF NORIEGA'S INVOLVEMENT  
WITH DRUG TRAFFICKERS. HE FAILED. UNTIL HE WAS FTNALLY  
INDICTED EARLY THIS YEAR THE ADMINISTRATION CONTINUED  
DOING BUSINESS WITH NORIEGA DESPITE ALL THE EVIDENCE,  
EVIDENCE CHARACTERIZED BY ONE FORMER OFFICIAL AS NOT JUST  
A SMOKING GUN, BUT RATHER A 21-CANNON BARRAGE. (RICHARD  
SCHLESINGER, ABOVE 3 GRAPHS)

0315730

2. SHULTZ TRIP - SECRETARY SHULTZ SPENT THE LAST FULL DAY OF HIS LATEST FRUITLESS MIDEAST PEACE MISSION TALKING WITH SYRIA'S PRESIDENT ASSAD. PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SPOKESMAN SAID SHULTZ IS NOT ABOUT TO GIVE UP, BUT HE ADDED THAT PROSPECTS FOR PEACE, "ARE THE SAME AS THEY'VE BEEN FOR THE LAST 2,000 YEARS." (DAN RATHER)

B. ABC'S WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

1. SHULTZ MIDEAST TRIP - SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ HAS BEEN MEETING WITH SYRIAN PRESIDENT ASSAD. DURING THEIR

MEETING IN DAMASCUS, THE TWO MEN DISCUSSED THE PALESTINIAN QUESTION AND THE FATE OF NINE AMERICANS STILL HELD HOSTAGE IN LEBANON. BUT, IN DAMASCUS, AS IN ISRAEL AND JORDAN, THE SECRETARY HAS NOT MADE ANY HEADWAY SELLING HIS CURRENT PROPOSAL FOR AN OVERALL PEACE SETTLEMENT. (PETER JENNINGS)

2. ISRAELI/PALESTINIAN UNREST - IN THE ISRAELI OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, THE ARMY, WHICH IS IN CHARGE, ALLOWED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 181985

PALESTINIAN HIGH SCHOOLS TO REOPEN FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE FEBRUARY. ONCE AGAIN, HOWEVER, STUDENTS AND THE ARMY WERE LIKE OIL AND WATER. (PETER JENNINGS)

IN HEBRON, THE PRESENCE OF SOLDIERS OBSERVING THE RETURN OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS CAUSED TROUBLE. STUDENTS REVERTED TO STONE THROWING AND THE ARMY TO RUBBER BULLETS AND TEAR GAS. ONE PROTESTER WAS CARRIED OUT INJURED. ELSEWHERE, U.S. ENVOY RICHARD SCHIFTER TOURED THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES WITH ISRAELI OFFICIALS, AND RELAYED WASHINGTON'S MISGIVINGS ABOUT CHARGES OF HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES. A GROWING NUMBER OF ISRAELI MODERATES SEE MASS DETENTIONS AND BRUTALITY AS FUELING THE UPRISING. (DEAN REYNOLDS - TEL AVIV)

3. SOUTH AFRICA - HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF BLACK WORKERS IN SOUTH AFRICA STAYED AWAY FROM THEIR JOBS AGAIN AS A WAY OF PROTESTING THE LATEST GOVERNMENT LEGISLATION, WHICH IS DESIGNED TO PREVENT SUCH STRIKES. (PETER JENNINGS)

IN JOHANNESBURG, MANY SHOPS WERE CLOSED, STREETS BARREN, AND TRAFFIC EXTREMELY LIGHT. WHERE BUSINESSES WERE OPEN, WHITES HAD TO FILL IN. SOUTH AFRICA'S LARGEST LABOR FEDERATION, COSATU (SP.), HAD ENDORSED WHAT IT CALLED "PEACEFUL ACTION" TO PROTEST EMERGENCY RULES AND A

03157700

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED LABOR BILL WHICH WOULD IMPOSE NEW  
LIMITS ON LABOR'S RIGHT TO STRIKE. TODAY'S LABOR ACTION  
IS A SIGNIFICANT TEST OF STRENGTH IN A COUNTRY WHERE THE  
BLACK MAJORITY HAS NO VOTE. (RICHARD SERGET -  
JOHANNESBURG)

C. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 181985

1. SOUTH AFRICA - IN SOUTH AFRICA, ONE OF THE BIGGEST  
STRIKES IN THAT COUNTRY'S HISTORY. AT LEAST TWO MILLION  
BLACK WORKERS BEGAN A THREE-DAY NATIONAL PROTEST AGAINST A  
CRACKDOWN ON UNIONS AND CURBS ON ANTI-APARTHEID ACTIVITY.  
EXCEPT FOR THE MINING INDUSTRY, THIS STRIKE WAS LARGELY  
EFFECTIVE TODAY. WHITE-OWNED BUSINESSES WERE SHUTTERED;  
RIOT POLICE WERE AMONG THE FEW PEOPLE ON THE STREETS.  
(TOM BROKAW)D. NO FOREIGN POLICY TOPIC ON NIGHTLINE.  
WALLIS  
UNQUOTE ARMACOST

03159700

UNCLASSIFIED

ESR

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88TELAV08310

FILM= D880485-0875

DATE= 07 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEL AVIV

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
JERUSALEM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= PRESS GUIDANCE ON AWAD DEPORTATION

REFERENCE= 88 STATE 181516. 88 JERUSALEM 1883

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PRESS GUIDANCE. GUIDANCE. DEPORTATION, COURT, REQUEST, SECURITY

TAGS= KPAL. PREL. PHUM. IS. US. (AWAD. MUBARAK)

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ISIFPOICDR

Date: 1/30/88

RELEASE

CONFIDENTIAL

MR Cases Only:

EO Citations

TS authority to:

CLASSIFY or  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0810010102071408Z

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08310 01 OF 02 071408Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01  
NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PA-01 INRE-00  
OCS-06 CA-02 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /046 W  
200014 071428Z /41

O 071404Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8382  
INFO AMC NSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 TEL AVIV 08310

OPERATIONS CENTER PASS TO NEA/IAI JOHN HOLZMAN AT OOB

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PHUM, IS, KPAL, US  
SUBJECT: PRESS GUIDANCE ON AWAD DEPORTATION

REFTELS: A) STATE 181516 B) JERUSALEM 1883

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. THIS MESSAGE COORDINATED WITH CONGEN JERUSALEM.
3. WE PROVIDE SUGGESTED PRESS GUIDANCE ON THREE CATEGORIES OF QUESTIONS RELATED TO THE MUBARAK AWAD DEPORTATION CASE. SUGGESTED GUIDANCE AT PARA 9.

GOI SUPREME COURT DECISION

4. THE JUNE 5 SUPREME COURT DECISION UPHELD THE AUTHORITY OF THE MINISTER OF INTERIOR TO DEPORT AWAD ON THE BASIS OF THE ARGUMENTATION PROVIDED BY THE STATE OF ISRAEL. THE COURT DID NOT/NOT ITSELF ORDER THE DEPORTATION, BUT RATHER REAFFIRMED THAT THE MOI  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08310 01 OF 02 071408Z

HAD AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION TO ORDER THE DEPORTATION.

5. TO QUESTIONS OF WHETHER IT IS WITHIN PM SHAMIR'S

0810010102071408Z UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(IN HIS CAPACITY AS ACTING MINISTER OF INTERIOR) AUTHORITY TO RESCIND THE DEPORTATION ORDER, WE UNDERSTAND THE ANSWER TO BE "YES," GIVEN THE SUPREME COURT'S DECISION.

"SECURITY" GROUNDS FOR DEPORTATION/ DISCRIMINATION

6. WE AND CONGEN JERUSALEM AGREE (SEE REF B) ON THE DISCRIMINATORY EFFECTS OF THE DEPORTATION ACTION. THE ACTION DISCRIMINATES AGAINST ARABS AND BETWEEN JEWISH AND NON-JEWISH AMERICAN CITIZENS.

7. IN ADDITION, THE GOI HAS ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THERE ARE UPWARDS OF TWO THOUSAND U.S. CITIZENS OF PALESTINIAN HERITAGE WHO RESIDE HERE IN VIOLATION OF VISA STATUS. THEY ARGUE THAT THEY HAVE TAKEN CARE TO AVOID DEPORTATION ACTION AGAINST THESE INDIVIDUALS PRECISELY OUT OF CONSIDERATION OF THEIR AMCIT STATUS. HOWEVER, IN THE CASE OF AWAD, THEY ARGUE, THERE ARE (UNSUBSTANTIATED) "SECURITY" REASONS WARRANTING HIS DEPORTATION; THE VIOLATION OF VISA STATUS IS MERELY THE VEHICLE FOR EFFECTING AWAD'S DEPARTURE FROM THE AREA. THE USG HAS CONSISTENTLY CALLED FOR THE EXERCISE OF DUE PROCESS IN SUCH INSTANCES. IF AWAD HAS ACTED ILLEGALLY, HE SHOULD BE ARRESTED, TRIED, CONVICTED, AND IMPRISONED FOR HIS ILLEGAL BEHAVIOR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEL AV 08310 01 OF 02 071408Z

FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION, ETC.: DOES GOI HAVE JURISDICTION?

8. MANY PALESTINIANS AND INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS ORGANIZATIONS INSIST THAT PERSONS RESIDING IN OCCUPIED TERRITORIES MAY NOT BE DEPORTED, AND CITE THE FOURTH GENEVA CONVENTION AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS, AS WELL AS INTERNATIONAL REFUSAL TO RECOGNIZE GOI UNILATERAL ANNEXATION OF EAST JERUSALEM. IF ONE DOES NOT/NOT AGREE WITH THE COURT'S FINDING THAT AWAD IS LIABLE TO DEPORTATION ON THE GROUNDS SUBMITTED BY THE GOI (NAMELY, THAT THE LAW OF ENTRY IS APPLICABLE TO (FORMER) RESIDENTS OF EAST JERUSALEM), ONE WOULD PRESUMABLY CONCLUDE THAT THE GOI DOES NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY EVEN TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER THE DEPORTATION IN THE FIRST PLACE. WE DEFER TO THE DEPARTMENT'S LEGAL EXPERTS ON THIS ASPECT, AND SUGGEST THAT WE AVOID BECOMING EMBROILED IN THIS DISCUSSION WHICH WOULD DETRACT FROM THE IMMEDIACY OF THE AWAD DEPORTATION.

SUGGESTED PRESS GUIDANCE

9. ON THE EFFECT OF THE JUNE 5 ISRAELI SUPREME COURT FINDING:

- THE SUPREME COURT'S JUDGMENT UPHELD THE AUTHORITY OF THE MINISTER OF INTERIOR TO DEPORT AWAD. IT DID NOT ITSELF ORDER AWAD'S DEPORTATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08310 02 OF 02 071408Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 H-01  
NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 PA-01 INRE-00  
.OCS-06 CA-02 USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 /046 W  
-----200021 071428Z /41

O 071404Z JUN 88  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8383  
INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 02 OF 02 TEL AVIV 08310

OPERATIONS CENTER PASS TO NEA/IAI JOHN HOLZMAN AT OOB

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, PHUM, IS, KPAL, US  
SUBJECT: PRESS GUIDANCE ON AWAD DEPORTATION

-- ACCORDING TO THIS FINDING, PM SHAMIR, IN HIS CAPACITY AS ACTING MINISTER OF INTERIOR, HAS THE JURISDICTION AND AUTHORITY TO ISSUE, AND TO RESCIND, THE DEPORTATION ORDER.

-- THE USG HAS EXPRESSED TO ISRAELI LEADERS ITS VIEW THAT MUBARAK AWAD SHOULD NOT BE DEPORTED. THAT CONTINUES TO BE OUR VIEW.

10. ON THE DISCRIMINATORY EFFECTS:

-- ISRAEL DOES NOT DEPRIVE RESIDENCY RIGHTS FROM ISRAELIS WHO ACQUIRE U.S. CITIZENSHIP AND WHO LATER WISH TO RETURN AND RESIDE. WE BELIEVE ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS SHOULD BE TREATED EQUALLY IN THIS RESPECT. AND WE ARE PARTICULARLY CONCERNED ABOUT DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN PALESTINIAN-AMERICAN AND ISRAELI-AMERICAN CITIZENS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08310 02 OF 02 071408Z

11. ON THE QUESTION OF "SECURITY" GROUNDS:

-- ALL INDIVIDUALS SHOULD BE ACCORDED FULL DUE PROCESS OF LAW. IF AWAD HAS ACTED ILLEGALLY, HE SHOULD BE SO CHARGED AND TRIED.

12. ON USG RECOGNITION OF GOI RIGHT TO APPLY ITS LAW OF ENTRY TO EAST JERUSALEM ARABS:

-- THIS IS A COMPLICATED MATTER OF INTERNATIONAL LAW WHICH GETS INTO A NUMBER OF DISPUTED ISSUES. IT DOES NOT CHANGE OUR VIEW ON THE IMMEDIATE QUESTION OF THE DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK AWAD. AN ADVOCATE OF NON VIOLENCE IN THE ALL TOO VOLATILE MIDDLE EAST REGION. WE ARE OPPOSED TO THE DEPORTATION AS WE HAVE TOLD ISRAEL. PICKERING

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E42  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE178176

FILM= D880473-0509

DATE= 03 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= O.RYAMATE

OFFICE= ORIGIN SS

TO= SECRETARY

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= JORDAN MEDIA REACTION, JUNE 2, 1988

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= ARMS CONTROL, DISARMAMENT, MEDIA REACTION, TOSEC, ICF  
REAGAN-GORBACHEV SUMMIT 5-88

TAGS= PARM, OPRC, UR, US

9303203

IS/PPG/CDB

Date: 1/31/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

CONFIDENTIAL  SECRET

EXEMPTIONS

MR Cases Only:  
ED Citations

CLASSIFY BY  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

TS authority to:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 7000 R

66011

DRAFTED BY: S/S-O:RYAMATE

APPROVED BY: S/S-O:MCMINTON

-----322073 030304Z /38

O 030240Z JUN 88 ZFF5

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

INFO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400

FOLLOWING AMMAN 06621 DTD JUN 2 SENT ACTION  
USINFO WASHDC, INFO SECSTATE WASHDC, WHITEHOUSE,  
JERUSALEM, TEL AVIV, DAMASCUS, JEDDAH, TUNIS,  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL, RIYADH AND CAIRO  
BEING REPEATED TO YOU

QUOTE: UNCLAS AMMAN 06621

USIA

FOR P/M, P/R, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, B/BXN, NEA  
STATE FOR NEA/ARN; DEPARTMENT OPERATION CENTER PLEASE  
PASS TO SECRETARY'S PARTY FOR REDMAN; WHITEHOUSE FOR  
NSC; MACDILL FOR USIA  
REP. BILL MURPHEY

E.O. 12356:N/A

SUBJECT: JORDAN MEDIA REACTION, JUNE 2, 1988

I. SUMMARY

-- MOSCOW SUMMIT: "THE STATEMENTS OF GORBACHEV AT THE  
END OF THE SUMMIT CALL FOR OPTIMISIM" (AD-DUSTOUR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400

EDITORIAL): "THE MERE FACT THAT THE TWO LEADERS  
EXCHANGED THEIR VIEWS... IS AN ENCOURAGING SIGN"  
(JERUSALEM STAR EDITORIAL): "THE SUMMIT HAS SUCCEED IN  
DRAWING THE TWO SUPERPOWERS AWAY FROM COLD WAR" (MUNIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RAZZAZ, AD-DUSTOUR); "U.S.-SOVIET UNDERSTANDING... CALLS FOR CAUTIOUS OPTIMISM" (AKHBAR AL-USBU' EDITORIAL); "WASHINGTON... NEEDS MOSCOW'S FULL BACKING IF PERMANENT PEACE IS THE TARGET" (YA'COUB AHMED, JERUSALEM STAR); "IT IS THE U.S. ADMINISTRATION AND NOT SHAMIR WHO OPPOSES AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE" (MASARWEH, AR-RAY); "REPORTS... ABOUT FAILURE OF THE SUMMIT... ARE INCENTIVES THAT WILL STRENGTHEN THE WILL OF THE UPRISING" (ABDUL-RAHIM OMAR, AR-RAY)

-- PEACE PROCESS: SHULTZ ARRIVES IN AMMAN ON SATURDAY (AD-DUSTOUR); KING HUSSEIN TO BEGIN DIPLOMATIC MOVES IN THE ARAB ARENA (AKHBAR AL-USBU'); KISSINGER AND VANCE: ISRAEL CANNOT AND SHOULD NOT STAY IN OCCUPIED TERRITORIES"(ALL PAPERS); "THE UPRISING HAS TURNED THE HEADS OF AMERICAN OBSERVERS" (SALAMEH AKOUR, SAWT ASH-SHA'B); RETIRED ISRAELI GENERALS URGE ISRAEL TO TERRITORIAL CONCESSIONS"; "THIS WOULD ALL APPEAR TO BE COMMON SENSE" (JORDAN TIMES EDITORIAL); "RABIN IS MISTAKEN IF HE THINKS THAT HE CAN STRIKE THE UPRISING BY SEDUCING PALESTINIANS TO FORM A NEW LEADERSHIP

-- END SUMMARY

## 2. MOSCOW SUMMIT:

-- HEADLINES REPORT "SUCCESS OF FOURTH U.S.-SOVIET SUMMIT" (SAWT ASH-SHA'B); "U.S.-SOVIET RAPPROACHMENT ON M-E" (ALL PAPERS); "DISPUTES OVER AN INTERNATIONAL UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400

CONFERENCE CONTINUE" (AR-RAY). "SUPERPOWERS DRAW CLOSER ON MIDEAST" (JORDAN TIMES).

-- AD-DUSTOUR EDITORIAL: "THE STATEMENTS OF GORBACHEV AT THE END OF THE SUMMIT CALL FOR OPTIMISM BECAUSE THEY INDICATE FOR THE FIRST TIME A RAPPROACHMENT BETWEEN THE TWO SUPERPOWERS ON M-E PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT... THIS RARE RAPPROACHMENT WILL UNDOUBTEDLY ALLOW FOR A LITTLE PROGRESS IN PEACE PROPOSALS."

-- JERUSALEM STAR EDITORIAL: "WHILE THE TWO SUPERPOWERS DO NOT NECESSARILY SEE EYE TO EYE WHEN IT COMES TO ALL THE DETAILS THROUGH WHICH JUST AND LASTING PEACE COULD BE ACHIEVED IN THIS PART OF THE WORLD, THE MERE FACT THAT THEY EXCHANGED THEIR VIEWS AND DISCUSSED THEIR DIFFERENT OUTLOOKS CONCERNING THIS CONFLICT, IS IN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ITSELF AN ENCOURAGING SIGN."

-- YA'COUB AHMED IN JERUSALEM STAR: "WASHINGTON HAS TO GRASP THE FACT THAT IT NEEDS MOSCOW'S FULL BACKING IF PERMANENT PEACE IS THE TARGET."

-- MUNIS RAZZAZ IN AD-DUSTOUR: "IT IS TRUE THAT THE SUMMIT DID NOT ACHIEVE ALL THAT WAS EXPECTED OF IT... IT HAS SUCCEEDED THOUGH IN DRAWING THE TWO SUPERPOWERS AWAY FROM THE COLD WAR.

-- ABDUL-RAHIM OMAR IN AR-RAY: "REPORTS FROM MOSCOW ABOUT FAILURE OF THE SUMMIT TO REACH ANY AGREEMENT ON THE TERMINATION OF ISRAELI OCCUPATION... AND RABIN'S STATEMENTS... ARE INCENTIVES THAT WILL STRENGTHEN THE WILL OF THE UPRISING."

-- TAREQ MASARWEH IN AR-RAY: "HE WHO OPPOSES THE IDEA OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IS THE U.S. ADMINISTRATION AND NOT SHAMIR.... SHAMIR'S STAND IS THE OTHER VOICE OF THE U.S. ADMINISTRATION.... THE MOSCOW UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400

SUMMIT EXPOSED THE REAL U.S. STAND."

-- AKHBAR AL-USBU' EDITORIAL: "REPORTS ABOUT U.S.-SOVIET UNDERSTANDING TO SUPPORT THE M-E PEACE PROCESS CALLS FOR CAUTIOUS OPTIMISM BUT DOES NOT MEAN THAT ISRAEL'S OBSTACLES TO DERAIL INTERNATIONAL EFFORTS TO SETTLE THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT ARE REMOVED."

### 3. PEACE PROCESS:

-- AD-DUSTOUR REPORTS THE ARRIVAL OF SHULTZ IN AMMAN ON SATURDAY. THREE PAPERS FEATURE SYRIAN PAPERS ATTACK ON SHULTZ'S VISIT AS "A MANUEVER TO CONTAIN THE UPRISING."

-- WEEKLY AKHBAR AL-USBU' FEATURES A STORY ATTRIBUTED TO DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN CAIRO THAT JORDAN WILL BEGIN DIPLOMATIC MOVES IN THE ARAB ARENA WITHIN THE COMING TWO DAYS TO ACHIEVE ARAB SOLIDARITY AND THAT HE WILL PAY A QUICK VISIT TO CAIRO: THE KING WILL SEND ENVOYS TO SOME ARAB COUNTRIES TO COORDINATE THE ARAB STANDS PRIOR TO THE ARAB SUMMIT."

-- ARABIC PAPERS REPLAY KISSINGER AND VANCE ARTICLE IN FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND NEWSWEEK STATING THAT "ISRAEL CANNOT AND SHOULD NOT STAY IN OCCUPIED ARAB TERRITORIES."

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- SALAMEH AKOUR IN SAWT ASH-SHA'B: "THE VANCE-KISSINGER ARTICLE REVEALS A NEW STAND... THE UPRISING HAS TURNED THE HEADS OF AMERICAN OBSERVERS TOWARDS IT TO SEE ITS EFFECT AND INFLUENCE... THEY USED TO SEE ONLY THE FORCE OF ISRAEL AND ITS SUPREMACY."

- ALL PAPERS REPORT THE REMARKS OF THREE RETIRED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 178176 TOSEC 110400

ISRAELI GENERALS URGING ISRAEL TO MAKE "TERRITORIAL CONCESSIONS FOR PEACE."

- JORDAN TIMES EDITORIAL: "FOR ISRAELI GENERALS TO STATE CLEARLY THAT OCCUPATION AND PEACE ARE INCOMPATIBLE IS A USEFUL INDICATOR.... THIS WOULD ALL APPEAR TO BE COMMON SENSE."

- AR-RAY EDITORIAL, "FIRE UNDER ASHES," SAYS: "RABIN CONFESSED... THAT DESPITE WHAT THE UPRISING HAS DONE, HE BELIEVES THAT THE UPRISING STILL HAS A RESERVE OF POWER THAT IS STILL UNDER THE SURFACE, BUT INSTEAD OF WORKING POSITIVELY TO STIR THE PEACE PROCESS, RABIN IS SEARCHING FOR WHAT HE CALLS AN ALTERNATIVE PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP THAT IS READY TO NEGOTIATE.... RABIN IS MISTAKEN IF HE THINKS THAT HE CAN STRIKE THE UPRISING BY SEDUCING THE PALESTINIANS TO FORM A NEW LEADERSHIP.... ISRAEL MUST STOP LOOKING FOR AN ALTERNATIVE LEADERSHIP WHICH THEY ARE DREAMING OF BECAUSE THEY WILL NEVER FIND IT.... THEY WILL FIND THEMSELVES BEFORE THE FIRE THAT IS UNDER THE ASHES."

SMITH UNQUOTE WHITEHEAD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

(E41)

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE178118

FILM= D880473-0434

DATE= 03 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= NEA/IAI: CPATTERSON

OFFICE= ORIGIN SS

TO= SECRETARY  
LONDON  
TEL AVIV  
MULTIPLE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= ACTION MEMO: ISRAELI COURT TO ISSUE DECISION ON AWAD'S DEPORTATION ORDER, SUNDAY, JUNE 5 (S/S 8817425 ) SECRET - ENTIRE TEXT.

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM.

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= COURT DECISION, DEPORTATION, STATUS, TOSEC

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE IS/FPC/CDR Date. 1/3/91

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

CONFIDENTIAL  SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TAGS= OVIP, PREL, PBTS, PHUM, (SHULTZ, GEORGE P), (AWAD, MUBARAK)

<<<<>>>>

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/IAI: CPATTERSON  
APPROVED BY: NEA: EDJEREJIAN  
NEA: ESWALKER PA: POAKLEY  
NEA/IAI: JLHIRSCH CA/OCS: TTHARP CA: MNEWLIN  
NEA/P: WPIERCE HA/HR: RAHERNE  
S/S:MKLOSSON S/S-O:MMINTON

-----320546 030235Z /61

O 030217Z JUN 88 ZFF6  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395

ALSO FOR NEA A/S MURPHY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: OVIP (SHULTZ, GEORGE P.), PREL, PBTS, PHUM,  
CASC, IS, US  
SUBJECT: ACTION MEMO ISRAELI COURT TO ISSUE DECISION  
ON AWAD'S DEPORTATION ORDER, SUNDAY, JUNE 5 (S/S 8817425)

SECRET - ENTIRE TEXT.

TO: THE SECRETARY

FROM: NEA - EDWARD P. DJEREJIAN (ACTING)

SUBJECT: OUR RESPONSE TO EXPECTED ISRAELI HIGH COURT

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395

DECISION ON MUBARAK AWAD'S DEPORTATION ORDER

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



ISSUE FOR DECISION

WHETHER TO MAKE PUBLIC STATEMENTS AND DEMARCHES TO SHAMIR IF THE ISRAELI COURT DECIDES ON MUBARAK AWAD'S APPEAL OF HIS DEPORTATION ORDER WHILE YOU ARE IN THE REGION.

ESSENTIAL FACTORS

EMBASSY TEL AVIV HAS BEEN TOLD BY THE SPOUSE OF MUBARAK AWAD, PALESTINIAN - AMERICAN ADVOCATE OF NON VIOLENT RESISTANCE TO ISRAELI OCCUPATION, THAT THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT WILL ISSUE ITS VERDICT ON HIS APPEAL OF A DEPORTATION ORDER ON SUNDAY MORNING, JUNE 5, A FEW HOURS BEFORE YOU ARRIVE IN ISRAEL. WE DO NOT KNOW HOW THE COURT WILL RULE BUT IT IS LIKELY THAT IT WILL DECIDE AGAINST HIM OR ISSUE AN AMBIGUOUS STATEMENT THAT WILL PERMIT HIS DEPORTATION.

AWAD'S CASE HAS ATTRACTED MUCH ATTENTION IN THE U.S. AND ISRAEL. IF THE COURT'S VERDICT IS READ ON JUNE 5, A FEW HOURS BEFORE YOUR ARRIVAL IN ISRAEL, THE ISRAELI AND U.S. MEDIA WILL WANT TO KNOW YOUR REACTION. THE MEDIA IS AWARE THAT YOU SENT A PERSONAL MESSAGE TO SHAMIR URGING THAT AWAD NOT BE DEPORTED. WE BELIEVE THAT OUR INITIAL PUBLIC REACTION SHOULD DEAL ONLY WITH THE ISSUE OF WHETHER OR NOT AWAD IS TO BE DEPORTED AND SHOULD AVOID ANY COMMENT ON THE LEGAL BASIS FOR THE COURT'S DECISION.

YOU APPROVED A CABLE TO AMBASSADOR PICKERING INSTRUCTING HIM TO DELIVER A MESSAGE FROM YOU TO SHAMIR IF THE COURT

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395

UPHELD THE DEPORTATION ORDER. THE MESSAGE ASKS SHAMIR TO EXERCISE HIS AUTHORITY AS INTERIOR MINISTER AND REFRAIN FROM DEPORTING AWAD. SINCE YOU MAY BE IN ISRAEL THE DAY THE COURT'S DECISION IS READ. OUR BEST CHANCE OF PREVENTING THE DEPORTATION WOULD BE FOR YOU TO PERSONALLY URGE SHAMIR NOT TO DEPORT AWAD.

ON THE OTHER HAND, IF THE COURT RULES IN FAVOR OF AWAD, WE SHOULD EXPRESS OUR PUBLIC SUPPORT FOR THE COURT'S DECISION. YOU MAY ALSO WANT TO TELL SHAMIR THAT WE ARE PLEASED THAT AWAD WILL NOT BE DEPORTED.

WE ARE INSTRUCTING EMBASSY TEL AVIV TO NOTIFY YOU AS SOON

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AS POSSIBLE AFTER THE COURT ISSUES ITS DECISION.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1) THAT YOU APPROVE THE ATTACHED PRESS GUIDANCE (ATCH 1 AND 2) TO BE READ, AS APPROPRIATE, BY THE SPOKESMAN: ONE VERSION TO BE USED IF THE APPEAL IS SUCCESSFUL; THE OTHER IF IT IS REJECTED.

APPROVE

DISAPPROVE

2) THAT YOU USE ONE OF THE TWO DEMARCHES (ATCH 3 AND 4), AS APPROPRIATE, WITH SHAMIR. IF THE COURT ISSUES ITS DECISION PRIOR TO OR DURING YOUR VISIT.

APPROVE

DISAPPROVE

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) PRESS GUIDANCE IF AWAD'S APPEAL DENIED
- 2) PRESS GUIDANCE IF AWAD'S APPEAL SUCCESSFUL

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04 STATE 178118.TOSEC.110395

- 3) DEMARCHE TO SHAMIR IF APPEAL DENIED
- 4) DEMARCHE TO SHAMIR IF APPEAL SUCCESSFUL

DRAFTED: NEA/IAI: CPATTERSON  
 CLEARED: NEA/IAI: JLHIRSCH  
 NEA/P: WPIERCE  
 NEA: ESWALKER  
 PA: POAKLEY  
 CA/OCS: LDUGGAN  
 HA/HR: RAHERNE

BEGIN TEXT OF ATTACHMENT 1:

PRESS GUIDANCE IF THE COURT RULES AGAINST AWAD (OR IF ITS  
 -----  
 RULING IS AMBIGUOUS)  
 -----

Q: WHAT IS YOUR REACTION TO THE ISRAELI COURT'S DECISION TO UPHOLD THE DEPORTATION ORDER AGAINST MUBARAK AWAD?

A: -- OUR POSITION AGAINST THE DEPORTATION OF MUBARAK

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AWAD IS A MATTER OF PRINCIPLE AND REMAINS UNCHANGED.  
NOTWITHSTANDING THE COURT'S DECISION, WE HOPE THAT HE  
WILL NOT BE DEPORTED.

(IF ASKED)

-- WE WILL DISCUSS MR. AWAD'S CASE WITH THE GOVERNMENT  
OF ISRAEL DURING OUR MEETINGS LATER TODAY.

END TEXT.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 05 STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395

BEGIN TEXT OF ATTACHMENT 2:

PRESS GUIDANCE FOR USE IF THE COURT OVERTURNS THE  
-----  
DEPORTATION ORDER  
-----

-- WE ARE PLEASED THAT THE COURT RULED IN MR. AWAD'S  
FAVOR. WE HOPE NO FURTHER ACTION WILL BE TAKEN TO  
ATTEMPT TO RESTRICT HIS ABILITY TO RESIDE IN JERUSALEM OR  
THE WEST BANK, OR TO TRAVEL TO AND FROM THE AREA AS HE  
WISHES.

END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF ATTACHMENT 3:

DEMARCHE TO PRIME MINISTER SHAMIR IF THE COURT UPHOLDS  
-----  
THE DEPORTATION ORDER AGAINST MUBARAK AWAD (OR IF THE  
-----  
DECISION IS AMBIGUOUS)  
-----

O AS I HAVE SAID IN THE PAST, I STRONGLY OPPOSE AWAD'S  
DEPORTATION AND ANY RESTRICTIONS ON HIS FREEDOM OF  
MOVEMENT. HIS DEPORTATION WILL NOT SERVE OUR MUTUAL  
INTERESTS IN ENCOURAGING MODERATE PALESTINIANS TO ENGAGE  
IN A DIALOGUE FOR RECONCILIATION.

O ON THE CONTRARY, IT WILL STRENGTHEN RADICAL ELEMENTS  
WHO BELIEVE THAT VIOLENCE WILL FURTHER PALESTINIAN AIMS,  
AND WILL DAMAGE ISRAEL'S IMAGE AMONG HER SUPPORTERS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

O MANY MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WILL NOT ACCEPT THAT AWAD'S DEPORTATION IS NECESSARY OR  
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 06 STATE 178118 TOSEC 110395

JUSTIFIABLE.

O THE COURT'S DECISION TO REJECT AWAD'S APPEAL NOTWITHSTANDING, I URGE YOU TO SEND A STRONG POSITIVE SIGNAL OF ISRAEL'S WILLINGNESS TO LISTEN TO MODERATE PALESTINIANS BY EXERCISING YOUR AUTHORITY AND REFRAINING FROM DEPORTING HIM.

END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF ATTACHMENT 4:

DEMARCHE TO SHAMIR IF THE COURT OVERTURNS THE DEPORTATION

ORDER AGAINST AWAD

O I WAS PLEASED TO LEARN THAT THE COURT HAS OVERTURNED MUBARAK AWAD'S DEPORTATION ORDER. WE MUST ENCOURAGE MODERATE INDIVIDUALS, SUCH AS AWAD, TO STEP FORWARD AND PARTICIPATE IN A DIALOGUE FOR RECONCILIATION BETWEEN ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS. OTHERWISE, THE EXTREMISTS WILL PREDOMINATE AND PROGRESS TOWARD PEACE WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE.

O I HOPE NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN AGAINST AWAD TO RESTRICT HIS FREEDOM TO RESIDE IN JERUSALEM OR THE WEST BANK, OR TO TRAVEL FREELY TO AND FROM THE AREA AS HE WISHES.

END TEXT. WHITEHEAD

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E34  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88SECTO11041

FILM= D880817-0172, D880477-0370

DATE= 03 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= SECRETARY  
CAIRO

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE  
USIA

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ARRIVAL STATEMENT GIVEN BY SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ IN CAIRO, JUNE 3, 1988 (BEGIN TEXT)

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= SECTO, ARRIVAL NOTICE, VISIT, FOREIGN RELATIONS, TEXT, SPEECH

TAGS= OVIP, US, EG. (SHULTZ, GEORGE P)

9303203

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: 1/3/88
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	TS authority to:	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions			

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01    SECTO 11041 01 OF 02 040013Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 (AS-01 NSCE-00)/000 W  
-----022775 040547Z /60

O 032359Z JUN 88 ZFF6  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3431  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 02 SECTO 11041

SECTO

UNCLASSIFIED

STATE FOR PA AND PA/PRESS: PASS NSC AND WHITE HOUSE PRESS  
OFFICE

USIA FOR P ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OVIP (SHULTZ, GEORGE P.)  
SUBJECT: ARRIVAL STATEMENT GIVEN BY SECRETARY OF STATE  
SHULTZ IN CAIRO, JUNE 3, 1988

(BEGIN TEXT)

I AM HERE TO MAKE IT CLEAR THAT THE UNITED STATES WILL DO  
ALL IT CAN TO PROMOTE PEACE IN THE AREA. EGYPT IS THE  
NATURAL PLACE TO START MY MISSION. WE SEEK A  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02    SECTO 11041 01 OF 02 040013Z

COMPREHENSIVE SETTLEMENT. EVERYONE WILL NEED THE VISION,  
PRAGMATISM, AND DETERMINATION THAT EGYPT HAS BROUGHT TO

DECLASSIFIED

THEMSELVES INTO. THE RECOGNITION THAT DREAMS AND REALITY  
NEED TO BE RECONCILED IS A FIRST PRINCIPLE FOR PEACE IN  
THE MIDDLE EAST.

IN FORMULATING IDEAS FOR BRINGING ABOUT NEGOTIATIONS, THE  
UNITED STATES HAS BEEN GUIDED BY THE NEED TO ADDRESS THE  
NEEDS AND REQUIREMENTS OF ARABS AND ISRAELIS. WE HAVE  
BEEN GUIDED BY PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF MIDDLE EAST REALITY,

-- FIRST, THERE IS ROOM - PHYSICAL SPACE - FOR ISRAELIS  
AND PALESTINIANS TO LIVE SIDE BY SIDE, AS NEIGHBORS, IN  
ISRAEL, THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. ARABS AND ISRAELIS ARE  
NOT ENGAGED IN A WINNER-TAKE-ALL COMPETITION. A FAIR  
SETTLEMENT IS POSSIBLE, EVEN THOUGH PEOPLE HAVE  
DIFFICULTY CONCEIVING HOW TO ACHIEVE IT. IT IS NOT TOO  
LATE FOR A SETTLEMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 SECTO 11041 02 OF 02 040013Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 W  
007540 040020Z /61

O 042359Z JUN 88 ZFF6  
FM USDEL SECRETARY IN CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3432  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

03150700

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 02 SECTO 11041

SECTO

UNCLASSIFIED

STATE FOR PA AND PA/PRESS; PASS NSC AND WHITE HOUSE PRESS  
OFFICE

USIA FOR P ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: OVIP (SHULTZ, GEORGE P.)

SUBJECT: ARRIVAL STATEMENT GIVEN BY SECRETARY OF STATE

-- SECOND, ISRAELIS AND PALESTINIANS ARE LOCKED INTO  
MUTUALLY REINFORCING CYCLES OF HATRED, WHICH SOMETIMES  
LEAD TO ACTIONS THAT CONTRADICT NORMS THEY HAVE  
ESTABLISHED TO GUIDE THEIR OWN BEHAVIOR. DISCRIMINATION  
AND SEGREGATION ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH THE VALUES OF  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 SECTO 11041 02 OF 02 040013Z

DEMOCRACY, FREEDOM AND LIBERTY; VIOLENCE AND TERRORISM  
ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH POLITICAL RIGHTS, RESPONSIBILITIES  
AND OBLIGATIONS.

-- THIRD, BOTH SIDES FEAR ENTERING A PROCESS IN WHICH THE  
OUTCOME IS NOT KNOWN IN ADVANCE. BUT, A CREATIVE PROCESS  
IS WHAT IS NEEDED AND SUCH A PROCESS REQUIRES AN  
INTERPLAY BETWEEN TRANSITIONAL AND FINAL STATUS  
NEGOTIATIONS. JUST AS A TRANSITION CAN PROVIDE  
CONFIDENCE IN POSSIBLE ULTIMATE OUTCOMES, SO THE  
EXISTENCE OF NEGOTIATIONS ON THE FINAL STATUS CAN MAKE  
TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS WORK WELL. THE IDEA OF A  
TRANSITIONAL PERIOD, LINKED TO FINAL STATUS TALKS, WAS  
CONCEIVED FOR JUST SUCH A PURPOSE.

-- FOURTH, BOTH SIDES IGNORE EMERGING GLOBAL REALITIES  
WHICH REQUIRE A NEW LOOK AT OLD CONCEPTS. THEIR  
DEFINITIONS OF POLITICAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS,  
BOUNDARIES, AND SOVEREIGNTY ARE OUTDATED. AN  
APPRECIATION OF NEW GLOBAL REALITIES CAN HELP RESOLVE

UNCLASSIFIED



THIS CONFLICT. BORDERS TODAY ARE PERMEABLE AND POROUS.  
INDIFFERENT TO THE BALLISTIC MISSILE AND INDIFFERENT TO  
THE DESIRE OF ANY SOVEREIGN TO SHUT OUT THE OUTSIDE  
WORLD. A THOROUGH REASSESSMENT OF SECURITY CONCEPTS IS  
REQUIRED. SOME MAY NEED TO CHANGE, OTHERS MAY NOT. BUT  
ONE THING IS CLEAR: THE LOCATION OF BORDERS IS LESS  
SIGNIFICANT TODAY IN ENSURING SECURITY THAN THE POLITICAL  
RELATIONS BETWEEN NEIGHBORS. PEACE IS THE REAL ANSWER TO  
THE PROBLEMS OF SECURITY.

SO, IT IS ILLUSIONS WHICH NEED TO BE SHED, BUT NOT HOPES  
AND ASPIRATIONS. IN A REGION WHERE VISIONARIES OF  
MILLENNIA PAST SHAPED THE MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL COURSE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03    SECTO 11041 02 OF 02 040013Z

OF HISTORY. IT IS NOT TOO MUCH TO HOPE THAT VISIONS OF  
TODAY BE DIRECTED TOWARD ACCOMMODATION, RECONCILIATION  
AND PEACE OF TOMORROW.

THESE ARE AMONG THE ISSUES I WILL WANT TO DISCUSS WITH  
OUR FRIENDS IN THE REGION. WE NEED TO MAINTAIN MOMENTUM  
AND COMMITMENT TOWARD A COMPREHENSIVE PEACE. IF WE ARE  
ALL PREPARED TO CONFRONT REALITY AND FACE UP TO THE  
CHALLENGES AHEAD, I AM CONFIDENT WE CAN SUCCEED.

BEIRUT AND BAGHDAD MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.  
(END TEXT)  
SHULTZ

09159700

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E27  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01841

FILM= D880479-0438

DATE= 02 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= PALESTINIAN SELF-HELP LEADER DETAINED TEMPORARILY FOR QUESTIONING

REFERENCE= 88 JERUSALEM 1661

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, SELF HELP, CHAIRMAN, AGRICULTURE, SALE, SUPPLIES,  
SEEDS, LIVESTOCK

TAGS= KPAL, PBTS, ECIN, IS, JO, (ISHAQ, JAD)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR *[Signature]* Date: 1/3/92

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		MR Cases Only:	TS authority to:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE	<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive info		
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01841 021440Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03  
TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 AGRE-00 RP-10  
ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01  
DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /080 W  
037666 041205Z /47

R 021437Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2516  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ JERUSALEM 01841

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, ECIN, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: PALESTINIAN SELF-HELP LEADER  
DETAINED TEMPORARILY FOR QUESTIONING

REF: JERUSALEM 1661

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. PROFESSOR JAD ISHAQ, CHAIRMAN OF THE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT AT BETHLEHEM UNIVERSITY, HAS ORGANIZED A SUCCESSFUL AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CENTER IN BEIT SAHOUR WHICH SELLS SEEDLINGS, SUPPLIES AND LIVESTOCK TO PALESTINIANS WHO WANT TO GROW THEIR OWN FOOD. THE CENTER HAS ATTRACTED A GOOD DEAL OF FAVORABLE ATTENTION AS AN EXAMPLE OF LOCAL PALESTINIAN INITIATIVE WHICH HELPS REDUCE THE ECONOMIC BURDEN OF THE INTIFADA (SEE REFTEL FOR FURTHER BACKGROUND ON ISHAQ'S PROJECT.)
3. IN MID-MAY, ISHAQ, WHO IS WELL KNOWN AND RESPECTED BY CONGEN OFFICERS, TOLD US THAT HE HAD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01841 021440Z

BEEN TAKEN FROM HIS HOUSE IN THE PRESENCE OF HIS FAMILY BY AN IDF CAPTAIN AND HELD FOR ABOUT 12 HOURS WITHOUT BEING CHARGED OR INTERROGATED.

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

HE HAD EARLIER BEEN QUESTIONED BY IDF OFFICERS ABOUT HIS AGRICULTURAL CENTER, BUT THE QUESTIONING DID NOT REVEAL ANY HOSTILITY AND HE WAS THEREFORE SHOCKED AT HIS TEMPORARY DETENTION.

4. ISHAQ CALLED US JUNE 2 IN AN AGITATED STATE, SAYING THAT HE HAD BEEN DETAINED AGAIN FROM 8 P.M. TO 6:30 P.M. THE NIGHT BEFORE. WHEN HE WAS RELEASED, HE WAS TOLD THAT HIS AGRICULTURAL CENTER WAS A POLITICAL ACTIVITY THAT REPRESENTED A DANGER TO THE PEOPLE OF THE AREA AND TO THE STATE OF ISRAEL. HE SAID THAT BECAUSE OF THE THREAT, HE WOULD NOT REOPEN THE CENTER FOR THE TIME BEING AND PLANNING TO LIE LOW FOR A WHILE.

5. WE HAVE NO REASON TO BELIEVE THAT ISHAQ IS INVOLVED IN VIOLENT OR CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES, ALTHOUGH HE IS AN AVOWED AND ARTICULATE PALESTINIAN NATIONALIST. HIS HARASSMENT BY THE ISRAELI AUTHORITIES SUGGESTS THAT THEY ARE INDEED CONCERNED WITH LOCAL INITIATIVES THAT IMPLICITLY OR EXPLICITLY REDUCE PALESTINIAN DEPENDENCE ON THE CIVAD AND INCREASE SELF-RELIANCE, AS AN EXPRESSION OF THE PEACEFUL SIDE OF THE INTIFADA. A REPORT IN THE JUNE 2 EDITION OF THE JERUSALEM POST, SOURCED TO THE CIVAD, CONFIRMS THIS. EXCERPTS FOLLOW:

BEGIN TEXT. AT THE SAME TIME, "POPULAR COMMITTEES" SET UP TO PROMOTE THE UPRISING HAVE BECOME MORE ESTABLISHED AND ACTIVE. THE SOURCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01841 021440Z

SAID. THE COMMITTEES' ACTIVITIES HAVE INCLUDED SOLICITING CONTRIBUTIONS FOR NEEDY FAMILIES AND FOR RELATIVES OF PERSONS JAILED, WOUNDED OR KILLED IN THE UPRISING; ORGANIZING LOCAL "CLEAN-UP CAMPAIGNS" AND OTHER VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES; AND PRESSING ISRAELI-APPOINTED LOCAL COUNCILS TO RESIGN.

THE CIVIL ADMINISTRATION IS FOLLOWING THE COMMITTEES' ACTIVITIES, AND HAS WARNED AND ARRESTED SOME OF THEIR MEMBERS WHEN THEY THREATENED TO UNSEAT THE ISRAELI-BACKED COUNCILS. THE SOURCE SAID. END TEXT.  
WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E26  
R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01830

FILM= D880479-0373

DATE= 02 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= CG'S CALL ON THE MUFTI OF JERUSALEM

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, DEMONSTRATION, OCCUPIED AREA

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, IS

<<<<>>>>

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 1/21/89

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		MR Cases Only:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Res. or Sive into	TS authority to:
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01830 021355Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03  
TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 OES-09 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /098 W

-----037203 041153Z /47

R 021353Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2507

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JERUSALEM 01830

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PREL, IS  
SUBJECT: CG'S CALL ON THE MUFTI OF JERUSALEM

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. ON MAY 31, I PAID A COURTESY CALL ON SHEIKH SAADEDDIN AL-ALAMI, THE MUFTI OF JERUSALEM, AT HIS OFFICE ON THE HARAM A-SHARIF. HIS SON, MOHAMED, THE CURATOR OF THE AL-AQSA LIBRARY, AND ADNAN EL-HUSSEINI, THE CHIEF ENGINEER OF THE ISLAMIC WAQF, WERE PRESENT.
3. THE MUFTI, WHO IS OLD AND AILING BUT STILL A FEISTY, PALESTINIAN NATIONALIST URGED THAT WE PRESS THE ISRAELIS TO KEEP THEIR TROOPS OFF THE AL-AQSA/ HARAM A-SHARIF AND ALLOW POLITICAL DEMONSTRATIONS THERE TO TAKE PLACE. HE SAID ISLAM DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN RELIGION AND POLITICS AND IT WAS NORMAL FOR MUSLIM WORSHIPPERS AT AL-AQSA MOSQUE ON FRIDAYS TO DEMONSTRATE FOR THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE AND WAVE PLO FLAGS. HE SAID THE DEMONSTRATIONS ARE NO THREAT TO ISRAEL AND THAT THE PRACTICE ADOPTED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01830 021355Z

SINCE THE BEGINNING OF THE INTIFADA OF CONFRONTING DEMONSTRATORS WITH LARGE NUMBERS OF POLICE, AND SOMETI TEAR GAS, IS UNNECESSARY TO MAINTAIN SECURITY, AND ONLY CREATES CONFRONTATIONS. HE ALSO CRITICIZED THE ISRAEL POLICE OF LIMITING ENTRANCE INTO JERUSALEM

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ UNCLASSIFIED

ON FRIDAY AND INTO THE HARAM A-SHARIF BY WORSHIPPERS TO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF LARGE DEMONSTRATIONS. I TOLD THE MUFTI THE U.S. BELIEVES THE HARAM A-SHARIF SHOULD BE TREATED AS A SACRED PLACE BY ALL, INCLUDING ISRAELIS AND MOSLEMS. EVERYONE SHOULD ACT WITH RESTRAINT AND AVOID CLASHES THERE, AND WE HAD REGULARLY CAUTIONED THE GOI TO WORK TO PREVENT PROVOCATIVE ACTS THERE.

4. THE MUFTI ALSO CRITICIZED THE SALE OF TEAR GAS TO ISRAELI SECURITY FORCES BY THE U.S. AND OFFERED TO SHOW ME TEAR GAS CANISTERS MARKED "MADE IN THE U.S.A." I SAID THE U.S. GOVERNMENT DOES NOT SELL TEAR GAS TO ISRAELIS AND THAT THESE ARE PRIVATE SALES BY U.S. COMPANIES; WE HAVE EXPRESSED CONCERN TO THE GOI ABOUT MISUSE OF TEAR GAS. I ADDED THAT ONE U.S. COMPANY HAD STOPPED SALES AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE PUBLICITY. THE MUFTI SAID PALESTINIANS WANT TO LIVE AT PEACE WITH ISRAELIS AND ASKED THE U.S. TO WORK HARD TO PERSUADE ISRAEL TO "RETURN TO THE 1967 LINE" AND TO SHOW GREATER RESPECT FOR PALESTINIANS. THE MUFTI'S SON, MOHAMED, CRITICIZED THE U.S. FOR FAILING TO RECOGNIZE THE PALESTINIANS AS A PEOPLE. I TOLD HIM THAT THE U.S. CERTAINLY DOES RECOGNIZE AND RESPECT THE PALESTINIANS AS A PEOPLE AND THAT WE HAVE REGULARLY REFERRED TO THEM AS SUCH. (I SAID I WOULD SEND THEM A COPY OF SECRETARY SHULTZ' MARCH STATEMENT AT THE AMERICAN COLONY HOTEL.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01830 021355Z

AS THE SECRETARY HAD POINTED OUT IN THAT STATEMENT, AND AS U.S. SPOKESMEN HAVE SAID MANY TIMES, THE U.S. IS A FRIEND OF BOTH THE PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELI PEOPLE AND IS WORKING HARD TO BRING ABOUT A PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT OF THEIR DISPUTE THAT WILL PROTECT THE SECURITY AND JUST ASPIRATIONS OF BOTH PEOPLE.  
WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

ER

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS

DECLASSIFIED

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01823

FILM= D880470-0598

DATE= 02 JUN 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= EXDIS

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= THE INTIFADA AFTER SIX MONTHS: IN A RUT

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, HUMAN RIGHTS, POLITICAL INITIATIVE, OCCUPIED AREA,  
PROGRESS REPORT

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, IS, JO

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 11/3/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY IN PART	EO Citations _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info	TS authority to:
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) B or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01823 01 OF 04 020953Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----250231 020953Z /38

O 020950Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2496  
INFO RUFHTVHXAMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE 3923  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01823

EXDIS ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPT PASS SECRETARY'S PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA AFTER SIX MONTHS:  
IN A RUT

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: THE INTIFADA IS STUCK IN A RUT. IT HAS INCREASED INTERNATIONAL SYMPATHY FOR THE PALESTINIANS AND CREATED AN UNPRECEDENTED SENSE OF PALESTINIAN PRIDE AND UNITY. BUT IT HAS FAILED TO LINK ITSELF WITH THE PEACE PROCESS AND THE U.S. INITIATIVE, AND IT HAS NOT BROUGHT AN END TO THE OCCUPATION ANY CLOSER. INDEED, IT HAS PROBABLY SET BACK THIS PROCESS, AT LEAST TEMPORARILY, BY STIRRING ISRAELIS' FEARS AND MOVING THEM TO THE RIGHT. THE INTIFADA HAS ALSO NAIVELY OVERESTIMATED ITS ABILITY TO EXACT COSTS ON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01823 01 OF 04 020953Z

ISRAEL, WHOSE LEVERAGE OVER THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS OVERWHELMING. NOTWITHSTANDING THE INTIFADA'S STRATEGIC FAILURE, PROTEST IS LIKELY TO CONTINUE,

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

03110311 UNCLASSIFIED

IDEA AND GIVEN AWAD CACHET AS A PALESTINIAN LEADER.)

BUT STRATEGIC FAILURE

////////////////

4. ON THE OTHER HAND. THE INTIFADA HAS FAILED ENTIRELY TO MOVE ISRAEL TOWARD WITHDRAWAL OR CONCESSIONS. INDEED, BY CHALLENGING ISRAEL WITH VIOLENCE -- HOWEVER LOW LEVEL -- ESPECIALLY WITHOUT ADVANCING A COHERENT POLITICAL AGENDA -- IT HAS PROVOKED ISRAEL INTO A WHOLLY DISPROPORTIONATE AND UNNECESSARY CAMPAIGN OF COUNTER VIOLENCE AND POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC REPRESSION, TO SHOW THE PALESTINIANS THAT IT WILL NOT BOW TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01823 02 OF 04 021002Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----250551 021003Z /38

O 020950Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2497  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

03110311 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01823

EXDIS

DEPT PASS SECRETARY'S PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, IS, JO

SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA AFTER SIX MONTHS:

VIOLENCE OR MAKE CONCESSIONS UNDER PRESSURE. THE EFFECT HAS BEEN TO MOVE ISRAELIS TO THE RIGHT, AND TO WEAKEN THE PALESTINIANS' ALLIES ON THE LEFT AND THE MODERATE PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP AS WELL. BY TURNING AGAINST JORDAN, THE INTIFADA HAS ALSO MADE IT HARDER FOR KING HUSSEIN, WHOM THE PALESTINIANS NEED IN NEGOTIATIONS, TO ENGAGE WITH ISRAEL AND THE U.S. AND, BY FAILING TO ADDRESS SERIOUSLY THE U.S. INITIATIVE, IT HAS SHUNNED A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY TO CHALLENGE ISRAEL AND ADDED A FURTHER OBSTACLE TO OUR EFFORTS.

LACK OF REALISM

//////////

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01823 02 OF 04 021002Z

5. THE HEADY EMOTIONS OF THE INTIFADA, THE SENSE OF SOLIDARITY AND SHARED SACRIFICE, AND THE INTERNATIONAL MEDIA ATTENTION, HAVE CAUSED PALESTINIANS TO OVERESTIMATE THE PRESSURE THEY ARE IMPOSING ON ISRAEL. MANY PALESTINIANS ASSUME THAT THE INTIFADA HAS SO IMPRESSED THE WORLD AND SO DISCREDITED ISRAEL, THAT THE ARAB STATES, THE U.S., AND THE SOVIET UNION WILL SOMEHOW INTERVENE TO FORCE ISRAEL TO WITHDRAW WITHOUT FURTHER PALESTINIAN POLITICAL INITIATIVES. PALESTINIANS ALSO EXAGGERATE THE COST TO ISRAEL OF THE NON-VIOLENT PHASE OF THE INTIFADA. STRIKES, THE MAIN FORM OF NON-VIOLENT PROTEST, HAVE BEEN FAR COSTLIER FOR THE PALESTINIANS THAN FOR ISRAEL. OTHER FORMS OF NON-VIOLENT RESISTANCE WHICH THE INTIFADA IS PROMOTING, CONSUMER BOYCOTTS, IMPORT SUBSTITUTION AND "VICTORY GARDENS" POSE ONLY MARGINAL COSTS TO ISRAEL. THE INTIFADA'S IDEOLOGY OF ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE IS ILLUSORY, GIVEN ISRAEL'S MASSIVE CONTROL OVER THE PALESTINIAN ECONOMY. NOR IS THE MUCH-PUBLICIZED NETWORK OF ALTERNATIVE

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE, AND OTHER SELF-RELIANCE INITIATIVES, LIKELY TO SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE ISRAEL'S CONTROL OVER PALESTINIAN AFFAIRS, AS LONG AS IT INSISTS ON MAINTAINING A TIGHT GRIP. IT CAN EASILY DO SO THROUGH CONTROLLING IMPORTS, CURRENCY FLOWS OF LICENSES, AND TAXES, OR THROUGH CRUDER MEASURES OF DETENTION AND HARASSMENT TO DISCOURAGE SUCH UNILATERAL ACTIVITIES.

INTIFADA LIKELY TO CONTINUE AT LOWER LEVEL

////////////////////

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01823 02 OF 04 021002Z

6. ALTHOUGH THE INTIFADA IS STUCK IN A RUT, FOR LACK OF AN INTELIGENT STRATEGY, AND VIOLENCE HAS DECLINED, THE PROTEST WILL NOT EXPIRE. PALESTINIANS FEAR THAT IF THE MOVEMENT DIES ALTOGETHER, THEIR SACRIFICE WILL BE WASTED, AND THEY WILL HAVE LOST EVERYTHING. VIOLENCE IS SUBSIDING, BUT TWENTY-FIVE PALESTINIANS WERE KILLED IN MAY. THE INTIFADA LEADERSHIP UNDERSTANDS THAT STREET VIOLENCE IS AN EASY WAY TO KEEP PROTEST ALIVE, AND THE DISPOSSESSED YOUTHS WHO PARTICIPATE IN RIOTS HAVE LITTLE TO LOSE, AND HAVE SHOWN THEMSELVES WILLING TO RISK THEIR LIVES. STRIKES AND OTHER FORMS OF PROTEST ARE ALSO LIKELY TO CONTINUE. ISRAELI ECONOMIC COUNTERMEASURES HAVE TAKEN A HEAVY TOLL, BUT PALESTINIANS HAVE ACCEPTED A LOWER STANDARD OF LIVING, AND FUNDS FROM THE OUTSIDE STILL FIND THEIR WAY IN COVERTLY TO SUPPLEMENT REDUCED INCOMES AND SUSTAIN THE UNEMPLOYED. THE LEVEL OF VIOLENCE AND PROTEST OF THE INTIFADA IN THE FUTURE WILL DEPEND IN PART ON ISRAEL'S POLICIES. IF COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT AND SWEEPING DETENTIONS CONTINUE, THIS WILL TEND TO PROVOKE CONTINUED INTENSE PROTEST. WHEREAS A MORE RELAXED AND NUANCED POLICY WILL RESTORE A MEASURE OF CALM.

PLO STILL IN CHARGE

////////////////////

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01823 03 OF 04 020958Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----250440 020959Z /38

O 020950Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2498  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01823

EXDIS

DEPT PASS SECRETARY'S PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA AFTER SIX MONTHS:

7. THE FAILURE OF THE INTIFADA TO DEVELOP A  
COHERENT POLITICAL STRATEGY THAT WOULD CHALLENGE  
ISRAEL AND ENGAGE THE U.S. AND JORDAN IN AN  
ACTIVE PEACE PROCESS REFLECTS THE LARGER DILEMMA  
OF THE PALESTINIANS: THE DEPENDENCE OF WEST BANKERS  
AND GAZANS ON THE PLO DIASPORA LEADERSHIP, AND  
THE INABILITY OF THE PLO TO MAKE CRITICAL CHOICES.  
THE INTIFADA IS A GENUINE, MASS PROTEST, BUT ITS

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

LEADERSHIP IS A LOOSE NETWORK OF YOUTHS, WHOSE PROGRAM IS CRUDE PROTEST AND CONFRONTATION, AND WHO CAN REPRODUCE THEMSELVES AS QUICKLY AS THEIR FRIENDS ARE ARRESTED. A STRONG, CENTRALIZED, SOPHISTICATED LEADERSHIP HAS NOT BEEN NEEDED TO PUBLISH THE SIMPLE-MINDED LEAFLETS AND TO PROVOKE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01823 03 OF 04 020958Z

THE RIOTS AND STRIKES WHICH HAVE SUSTAINED THE INTIFADA, AND SUCH A LOCAL LEADERSHIP COULD NOT OPERATE. IN ANY CASE. GIVEN THE THOROUGHNESS OF THE SHIN BET AND ITS NETWORK OF INFORMERS.

8. THE PLO HAS CAPITALIZED ON THE INTIFADA ALTHOUGH IT HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH ITS OUTBREAK. IT HAS ANNOINTED ITS CADRES AS THE PLO/INTIFADA "LEADERSHIP" IN THE TERRITORIES. IT CONTRIBUTES TO THE PROPAGANDA LINE IN THE INTIFADA'S LEAFLETS, WHICH REFLECT THE LOWEST COMMON DENOMINATOR OF PLO POLICY. AND IT DOUBTLESS HELPS WITH COVERT FUNDING. AS LEADERSHIP IN THE TERRITORIES HAS SHIFTED TO THE INTIFADA. THE TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP BOTH PRO-JORDANIAN AND THE LARGER PRO-PLO ELEMENT. HAS BEEN WEAKENED. ISRAEL'S POLICY OF SUPPRESSING NON-VIOLENT POLITICAL ACTIVITY THROUGH DETENTIONS AND PRESS CENSORSHIP IN RESPONSE TO THE INTIFADA. IN ADDITION TO ITS CRACKDOWN ON VIOLENT ELEMENTS. HAS FURTHER WEAKENED THE TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP. HELPED KEEP THE MAIN FOCUS OF PROTEST IN THE STREETS. AND STRENGTHENED THE PLO. THE INTIFADA AND ISRAEL'S RESPONSE HAVE THUS UNDERMINED THE PROSPECTS FOR THE PALESTINIANS TO ACT PRAGMATICALLY AND TAKE INITIATIVES IN THE PEACE PROCESS. THIS PLACES AN EVEN HEAVIER BURDEN ON THE U.S. TO FIND WAYS TO BRING PALESTINIANS AND ISRAELIS TO THE TABLE.

ENCOURAGING LOCAL PALESTINIAN LEADERSHIP

////////////////////////////////////

9. IF THE INTIFADA IS TO BE CONVERTED FROM A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01823 03 OF 04 020958Z

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ UNCLASSIFIED

MOVEMENT OF VIOLENT PROTEST AND FECKLESS CONFRONTATION TO AN EFFECTIVE DEVICE TO ENGAGE ISRAEL, ISRAEL MUST REVERSE ITS LONG-TERM POLICY OF SYSTEMATICALLY DISCOURAGING PEACEFUL POLITICAL ORGANIZATION AND EXPRESSION IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA, FOR FEAR THAT THIS WILL STRENGTHEN THE PLO. BY LOOSENING CONTROLS ON LOCAL POLITICS, AN OVERT LEADERSHIP WOULD EMERGE THAT WOULD BE NATIONALIST AND PRO-PLO, BUT NON-VIOLENT. (IF THE ISRAELIS DECIDE TO DO SO, THEY CAN DRAW A LINE BETWEEN VIOLENT AND NON-VIOLENT POLITICS) WHILE THESE LEADERS WOULD NOT REPLACE OR SPEAK FOR THE PLO, THEY COULD INFLUENCE IT CONSTRUCTIVELY AND THEY WOULD ECLIPSE THE INTIFADA YOUTHS WHO NOW HOLD POWER BUT HAVE NO INKLING OF HOW TO USE IT CREATIVELY. ULTIMATELY, THE EMERGENCE OF A CREDIBLE WEST BANK/GAZA POLITICAL LEADERSHIP THAT CAN ACT DECISIVELY AND WREST CONTROL FROM THE PLO DIASPORA WILL REQUIRE LOCAL ELECTIONS. BUT IN THE MEANTIME, RESTORING LOCAL POLITICAL ACTIVITY IS LIKELY TO REDUCE THE VIOLENT PHASE OF THE INTIFADA AND RESTORE A MEASURE OF PEACEFUL ISRAELI/PALESTINIAN DIALOGUE AND DEBATE. ALLOWING FREER POLITICS ON THE WEST BANK AND GAZA, MUCH LESS LOCAL ELECTIONS, WOULD BE A MAJOR DEPARTURE FOR ISRAEL. NEVERTHELESS, WE SHOULD PRESS FOR SUCH A CHANGE. IT WOULD SUPPORT OUR INTEREST IN THE EMERGENCE OF RESPONSIBLE LOCAL LEADERS. IT WOULD ALSO SUPPORT OUR HUMAN RIGHTS AGENDA. AND IT WOULD NOT CHALLENGE ISRAEL'S LEGITIMATE RIGHT TO PREVENT VIOLENCE IN THE TERRITORIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01823 04 OF 04 020958Z  
ACTION SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 /000 W  
-----250442 020959Z /38

O 020950Z JUN 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2499  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01823

EXDIS

DEPT PASS SECRETARY'S PARTY

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: THE INTIFADA AFTER SIX MONTHS:

WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



E2  
K

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88STATE165180

FILM= D880442-0333

DATE= 23 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= NEA/P:WAPIERCE:MRG

OFFICE= ORIGIN NEA

TO= NEA POSTS  
AMMAN  
ADMINSUPU  
MULTIPLE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= DEPARTMENT PRESS BRIEFING, MAY 23, 1988 FOR ADDRESSEE INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE. FOLLOWING ARE EXCERPTS FROM TODAY'S PRESS BRIEFING. SPOKESMAN W

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PRESS CONFERENCE, PRESS GUIDANCE, TEXT, FOREIGN RELATIONS, MEETING, AMBASSADOR, WELFARE & WHEREABOUTS, PEACE PLAN, STATUS, HOSTAGE

9303203

IS/FPC/GDR Date: 1/2/92

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

CONFIDENTIAL  SECRET

CLASSIFIED BY: [Signature]

PA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY SS  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAGS= OPRC, PREL, US, XF, UNGA, (WALTERS, VERNON A)

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 165180  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 IO-19 NSAE-00 EAP-00 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10  
ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 FAIM-01 PRS-01 P-02 /066 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/P:WAPIERCE:MRG  
APPROVED BY: NEA/P:WAPIERCE  
PA:POAKLEY  
DESIRED DISTRIBUTION  
15 COPIES NEA, 2 COPIES H:WMIELE, P:AEASTHAM, RP/ENA

-----027174 232238Z /63

O 232149Z MAY 88 ZEX  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO ALL NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
ADMINSUPU BAHRAIN BA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIJING IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CANBERRA IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY PARIS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ADANA PRIORITY  
USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL IZMIR PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY ALGIERS  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMCONSUL DHAHRAN  
AMCONSUL KARACHI  
AMCONSUL LAHORE  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMCONSUL PESHAWAR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 165180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE  
USCENTCOM MCDILL AFB FL  
CINCPAC HONOLULU HI

UNCLAS STATE 165180

PASS PAOS, INFORM CONSUL, MILITARY ADDRESSEES ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: OPRC

SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT PRESS BRIEFING, MAY 23, 1988

FOR ADDRESSEE INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE, FOLLOWING ARE  
EXCERPTS FROM TODAY'S PRESS BRIEFING. SPOKESMAN WAS  
CHARLES REDMAN.

MR. REDMAN: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, GOOD AFTERNOON.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING ON THE WASHINGTON POST STORY  
ABOUT CHINA AND ISRAEL AND SAUDI ARABIA?

A: NO, I DON'T.

Q: WHY NOT? IS IT ALL CLASSIFIED, OR WHAT?

A: I JUST DON'T HAVE ANYTHING TO OFFER ON IT.

Q: WHERE'S WALTERS NOW -- GENERAL WALTERS?

A: HE'S STILL IN THE MIDDLE EAST DOING HIS PRE-UNITED  
NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY ROUND OF DISCUSSIONS. I DON'T  
HAPPEN TO KNOW WHERE HE IS TODAY. I NOTICED HE WAS VERY  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 165180

RECENTLY IN BAGHDAD, BUT I DON'T HAVE HIS LATEST

DESTINATION.

Q: DO YOU HAVE A READOUT ON HIS TALKS WITH ASSAD,  
PARTICULARLY WHERE THE HOSTAGES ARE CONCERNED?

A: AS I EMPHASIZED, THE TALKS FOCUSED MOSTLY ON SUBJECTS  
LIKELY TO COME UP IN THE UNITED NATIONS OR BEFORE THE  
SECURITY COUNCIL, OR HAVING TO DO WITH THE MIDDLE EAST  
PEACE PROCESS AND THE WHOLE RANGE OF ISSUES ASSOCIATED  
WITH THAT. THE HOSTAGE ISSUE DID COME UP, BUT IN THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTEXT THAT I HAVE NOTED.

Q: IN YOUR PREVIOUS BRIEFINGS, YOU'VE SAID THAT THE UNITED STATES HAS ON MANY OCCASIONS TRIED TO IMPRESS ITS ALLIES AND OTHER COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD NOT TO SELL ARMS TO EITHER IRAN OR IRAQ. WHAT DOES THE STATE DEPARTMENT FEEL ABOUT COUNTRIES THAT DON'T DIRECTLY SELL ARMS THERE BUT HELP OTHER COUNTRIES EITHER TO DEVELOP ARMS TO SEND TO THE GULF OR HELP THEM IN SOME WAY TO PROLONG THE WAR?

A: AS I SAID, I HAVE ABSOLUTELY NOTHING ON THAT STORY SO ANY ANSWER I MIGHT GIVE WOULD BE COMPLETELY DISASSOCIATED FROM THAT STORY.

THE ANSWER THEN IS VERY SIMPLE. THE KINDS YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT ARE SECOND, THIRD, FOURTH DEGREE RELATIONSHIPS, AND I REALLY DON'T HAVE ANY PARTICULAR ANALYSIS ON THAT.

Q: CAN YOU COMMENT ON WHETHER IT WAS A BADLY SOURCED STORY? IT DOESN'T HAVE FOUNDATIONS. THEREFORE YOU REFUSE TO COMMENT ON IT?

A: NO, I CAN'T COMMENT ON THAT KIND OF COMMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 165180

Q: SO YOU WOULD CONDONE COUNTRIES THAT HELP OTHER COUNTRIES EXPORT ARMS TO IRAN AND IRAQ? THAT'S NO PROBLEM FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT?

A: I SAID I DIDN'T HAVE ANY PARTICULAR COMMENT ON YOUR QUESTION.

Q: COULD YOU SET THE RECORD STRAIGHT ABOUT THIS PROPOSAL TO ESTABLISH A COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS IN ISRAELI OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DUE TO THE FACT THAT IT LOOKED LIKE MR. (YOSSI) BEILIN, WHO WAS HERE AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT LAST WEEK. HE'S TELLING A DIFFERENT STORY FROM WHAT'S HERE IN WASHINGTON ABOUT THE REQUEST OF THE UNITED STATES STATE DEPARTMENT TO ESTABLISH SUCH A COMMISSION.

A: WHAT KIND OF A COMMISSION?

Q: THIS IS A COMMISSION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

A: I REALLY DON'T HAVE ANYTHING SPECIFIC ON THAT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Q: YOU MAY WANT TO LOOK AT FBIS OF FRIDAY ON PAGE L5.

A: I DON'T PUT A LOT OF STOCK IN THE VARIOUS KINDS OF THINGS THAT HAVE BEEN PUBLISHED ON THAT PARTICULAR STORY. MOST OF THEM HAVE NOT BEEN ACCURATE IN EVEN CHARACTERIZING THE ISSUE. SO I MIGHT BE ABLE TO HELP YOU IN MORE SPECIFIC TERMS, BUT I REALLY DON'T HAVE ANYTHING TO OFFER HERE TODAY.

Q: BUT THERE HAS BEEN A REQUEST BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT OR PRESSURE POSSIBLY?  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 165180

A: NO. NO, TO BOTH.

Q: THE NEW YORK TIMES HAD AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT TODAY SAYING THAT THE AFGHANI MUJAHIDIN HAD MADE SEVERAL VICTORIES AMONG FORTRESSES ALONG THE PAKISTANI BORDER. DO YOU HAVE ANY REPORTS TO BACK THAT UP?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANY WAY TO BACK UP EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THOSE. SOME OF THOSE REPORTED GARRISONS ARE, IN FACT, OLD NEWS. THOSE ARE GARRISONS THAT FELL QUITE SOME TIME AGO. BUT THERE DOES CONTINUE TO BE HEAVY PRESSURE EXERCISED BY THE MUJAHIDIN ON VARIOUS GARRISONS.

A: CHARLES. THE SECRETARY OF STATE SAID... IN HIS REMARKS ABOUT HIS MEETING WITH FOREIGN MINISTER PERES... THAT THE PLAN THAT HE HAS PUT FORTH IS THE ONLY ONE IN TOWN, OR WORDS TO THAT EFFECT. IS THE STATE DEPARTMENT NOW SAYING THAT CAMP DAVID NO LONGER IS VIABLE?

A: I THINK THE SECRETARY WAS ACCURATE IN HIS REMARKS.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION ON THE STATUS OF THE CHINESE MISSILES IN SAUDI ARABIA? ARE THEY STILL BEING INSTALLED OR ARE THEY READY TO BE USED?

A: I DON'T HAVE A STATUS REPORT.

Q: BACK ON AFGHANISTAN. THE NEW YOR. TIMES REPORTED TODAY THAT THE PAKISTANIS WERE URGING THE AFGHANI REBELS TO LAUNCH A MAJOR OFFENSIVE. ANY OBSERVATIONS ON THAT?

A: NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Q: DID YOU MAKE ANY COMMENT ON THE OPENING OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS IN THE ISRAELI-ADMINISTERED TERRITORIES?  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 165180

A: NO, I DON'T HAVE ANY COMMENT.

Q: ARE THERE ANY SUITS INVOLVED NOW BETWEEN JUDGE SOFAER AND HIS COINS?

A: NO.

Q: HE'S MANAGED TO SMOOTH THAT OUT OVER THE ISRAELI AUTHORITY THING?

A: AS FAR AS I KNOW, WHAT I LAST OFFERED ON THURSDAY, I BELIEVE, IS STILL ACCURATE.

Q: CAN YOU COMMENT ON THE NOTE DROPPED IN KABUL BY THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT ABOUT PAKISTAN VIOLATING THE GENEVA ACCORDS? AND AT ANY POINT IS THE U.S. GOING TO KEEP HANDS OFF AS TO WHAT PAKISTAN DOES IN TERMS OF COMPLYING WITH THE ACCORDS?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING THAT WOULD BREAK ANY NEW GROUND FOR YOU. THESE KINDS OF QUESTIONS WERE HANDLED IN DETAIL AT THE TIME OF THE SIGNING OF THE AFGHAN ACCORDS. EVERYONE KNOWS HOW ALL SIDES ARE APPROACHING THESE ISSUES. NOTHING HAS CHANGED BEYOND THAT.

Q: THANK YOU.

A: YOU'RE WELCOME. SHULTZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E18  
K

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01694

FILM= D880438-0645

DATE= 21 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

9303203

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= ONE KILLED, 16 WOUNDED MAY 18; DETENTION CENTERS CONSOLIDATED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= DETENTION, CASUALTY, HUMAN RIGHTS, DEMONSTRATION

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	Date: 12/1/88
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXTEND	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	TS authority to:	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info	<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C	
FOIA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C	
PA Exemptions			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01694 01 OF 03 210650Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /081 W

-----337226 210704Z /11

O 210648Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2394  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01694

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: ONE KILLED, 16 WOUNDED MAY 18; DETENTION  
CENTERS CONSOLIDATED

1. SUMMARY: IN MAY 18 CLASHES WITH IDF SOLDIERS,  
ONE PALESTINIAN WAS KILLED AND SEVEN WOUNDED IN  
IBWEIN VILLAGE (REF JERUSALEM 1659), AND FOUR  
PALESTINIANS WERE WOUNDED IN NABLUS. THE FUNERAL  
OF A DEHEISHEH CAMP RESIDENT WHOSE BODY WAS FOUND  
NEAR AN ISRAELI MOSHAV, TURNED INTO A  
DEMONSTRATION WHERE FIVE WERE INJURED. IDF CLOSED  
DOWN A DETENTION CAMP AFTER 300 PRISONERS WERE  
RELEASED AND OTWERS MOVED TO A PRISON ON THE  
BORDER WITH EGYPT. ISRAELI HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS  
HAVE BEEN BARRED FROM RECEIVING PARAMILITARY  
TRAINING (GADNA) IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. AN  
ARAB HAS BEEN FOUND GUILTY OF ANSLAUGHTER IN AN  
IDF SOLDIER'S DEATH. SEVERAL PALESTINIAN CHILDREN  
SUSPECTED OF MAUFACTURING WEAPONS HAVE BEEN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01694 01 OF 03 210650Z

ARRESTED. IDF AND PALESTINIAN SOURCES DIFFER ON  
THE NUMBER OF PERSONS KILLED DURING THE UPRISING.  
THE ISRAELI BUREAU OF STATISTICS FORSEES THE  
NUMBER OF JEWS IN ISRAEL AND THE OCCUPIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

TERRITORIES, DROPPING BELOW 60 PERCENT AT THE BEGINNING OF THE 1990'S. MERON BENVENISTI PREDICTS THAT THIS HAS ALREADY OCCURRED. THE JERUSALEM DOMESTIC SERVICE REPORTED THE ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTRY'S PROPOSAL TO SET UP A MUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION FOR THE WEST BANK AND GAZA. END SUMMARY.

ONE KILLED 16 WOUNDED; SEVERAL CHILDREN ARRESTED  
////////////////////////////////////

2. ON MAY 18, IDF SOLDIERS WOUNDED TWO ARAB YOUTHS IN NABLUS, WHEN THEY OPENED FIRE WITH A 0.22-CALIBRE SNIPER RIFLE AT MORE THAN 100 MASKED DEMONSTRATORS WHO RAISED PALESTINIAN FLAGS AND ATTACKED THE SOLDIERS WITH STONES AND SLINGSHOTS. TWO OTHER YOUTHS WERE INJURED BY RUBBER BULLETS
3. IN A CLASH WITH IDF SOLDIERS IN IBWEIN VILLAGE, NORTH WEST OF RAMALLAH, 16-YEAR-OLD MAJDI YOUSEF HILAL, WAS SHOT AND KILLED AND EIGHT OTHER PALESTINIANS WERE WOUNDED. (REF JERUSALEM 1659)
4. ON MAY 18, SOLDIERS USED TEARGAS AND RUBBER BULLETS TO BREAK UP THE FUNERAL OF HUSNI MUHAMED MAHSIRI, 40, FATHER OF FIVE FROM DEHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR BETHLEHEM. HUSNI'S BODY WAS FOUND MAY 16, NEAR THE CHICKEN COOP AT MOSHAV BEIT EIR, WEST OF JERUSALEM AFTER HE LEFT HOME ON MAY 15.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01694 01 OF 03 210650Z

THE MOSHAV WAS BUILT ON THE SITE OF BEIT MAHSIR, THE NATIVE VILLAGE OF MAHSIRI'S FAMILY. MOURNERS WAVING PALESTINIAN FLAGS AND CHANTING NATIONALIST SLOGANS MARCHED FROM DEWEISHEH CAMP TO THE CEMETRY NEAR RACHEL'S TOMB, ON THE JERUSALEM-HEBRON HIGHWAY. AFTER IDF SOLDIERS FIRED TEARGAS CANNISTERS AND RUBBER BULLETS TO DISPERSE THE CROWD, THEY ARRESTED 15 PERSONS. ONE PERSON WAS WOUNDED BY GUNFIRE AND FOUR OTHERS BY RUBBER BULLETS. SOME MOURNERS FLED TO NEARBY AIDA CAMP WHILE OTHERS BURIED TWE BODY. CURFEW WAS IMPOSED ON AIDA CAMP FOR TWO HOURS.

5. MILITARY AUTHORITIES ARRESTED SEVERAL ARAB CHILDREN UNDER TWE AGE OF 14 FROM BALATA REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR NABLUS. WHO WERE SUSPECTED OF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MANUFACTURING WEAPONS USED IN ATTACKS ON  
COLLABORATORS.

CONSOLIDATION OF DETENTION FACILITIES

////////////////////////////////////

6. THE IDF INTENDS TO MOVE ABOUT 1,800 PALESTINIAN  
ADMINISTRATIVE DETAINEES TO A PRISON AT KETZIOT,  
ON THE EGYPTIAN BORDER AND TO CONCENTRATE IN  
LARGER FACILITIES OTHER PALESTINIAN PRISONERS WHO  
HAVE BEEN OR ARE BEING CHARGED WITH SPECIFIC  
OFFENSES. MOST OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE DETAINEES  
ARE SUSPECTED OF BEING LEADERS OF THE OUTLAWED  
AL-SHABIBA YOUTH MOVEMENT, BUT THERE IS NOT ENOUGH  
EVIDENCE TO BRING THEM TO TRIAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01694 02 OF 03 210654Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /081 W

-----337341 210705Z /11

O 210648Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2395  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01694

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. JAMIL JARRAR, 26, OF FUNDUQUMIA VILLAGE, NEAR JENIN WAS FOUND, MAY 18, GUILTY OF MANS AUGHTER IN THE DEATH OF VOLUNTEER SOLDIER HANOCH PETER DENMAN AST SPTEMBER. JARRAR WAS ALSO FOUND GUILTY OF KIDNAPPING THE SOLDIER. DENMAN, A FORMER DUTCH CHRISTIAN WHO HAD CONVERTED TO JUDAISM AND VOLUNTEERED FOR SERVICE IN THE IDF, WAS FOUND DEAD IN COTTON FIELDS NEAR ACRE, IN ISRAEL. ANOTHER ISRAELI-ARAB, LUTFI HEJAZI OF TAMRA, ISRAEL, HAS SINCE BEEN FOUND GUILTY OF DENMAN'S MURDER.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01694 02 OF 03 210654Z

UPRISING FATA ITY STATISTICS DIFFER

////////////////////////////////////

11. THE IDF SPOKESMAN REPORTED ON MAY 16 THAT 190 PERSONS HAVE BEEN KILLED SINCE THE START OF THE UPRISING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES UP TO SUNDAY, MAY 15, AS FOLLOWS:

- 152 WERE KILLED BY IDF FIRE:
- 21 KILLED IN UNCLEAR CIRCUMSTANCES:
- 17 KILLED IN CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER INVESTIGATION.

PALESTINIAN SOURCES, ON THE OTHER HAND, REPORTED THAT 253 PALESTINIANS WERE KILLED, AS FOLLOWS:

- 175 KILLED BY IDF FIRE:
- 49 KILLED BY INHALING NOXIOUS GASES:
- 14 KILLED BY BEATINGS AND ELECTROCUTIONS;
- 15 KILLED IN UNCLEAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

ON MONDAY, MAY 16, TWO MORE FATALITIES WERE OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED.

POPULATION STATISTICS FOR OCCUPIED TERRITORIES

////////////////////////////////////

12. (U) RESULTS OF A RECENTLY COMPILED STUDY, BY "THE WEST BANK'PROJECT" DIRECTOR, DR. MERON BENVENISTI, INDICATE THAT THE CURRENT ARAB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01694 03 OF 03 210654Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /081 W

-----337345 210705Z /11

O 210648Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2396  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01694

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO

SUBJECT: ONE KILLED, 16 WOUNDED MAY 18; DETENTION

POPULATION IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IS 20 PER  
CENT HIGHER THAN ISRAELI ESTIMATES. NO CURRENT  
DATA EXISTED BEFORE BENVENISTI'S PROJECT WAS  
INITIATED. BECAUSE NO CENSUS HAD BEEN CONDUCTED IN  
THE PAST 20 YEARS. ACCORDING TO THE STUDY, THE  
NUMBER OF ARABS IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA AT THE  
END OF 1987 WAS 1.74 MILLION, 300,000 MORE THAN  
FIGURES REPORTED BY THE ISRAELI CENTRAL BUREAU OF  
STATISTICS. ACCORDING TO THE BUREAU, 2.5 MILLION  
ARABS AND 3.6 MILLION JEWS TODAY LIVE IN ISRAEL  
AND THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, MAKING THE RATIO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BETWEEN JEWS AND ARABS 62 TO 38. BENVENISTI'S  
RATIO BETWEEN JEWS AND ARABS IS 59 TO 41.

HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION PROPOSED FOR WEST BANK/GAZA

////////////////////////////////////

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01694 03 OF 03 210654Z

13. JERUSALEM DOMESTIC SERVICE REPORTED THAT  
STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS IN WASHINGTON "SHARPLY"  
CRITICIZED ISRAEL'S ACTIONS IN THE OCCUPIED  
TERRITORIES AND CHARGED THAT HUMAN RIGHTS  
VIOLATIONS HAVE BECOME POLICY. IN HIS TALKS WITH  
THE AMERICAN OFFICIALS, YOSSI BEILIN, POLITICAL  
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTRY  
PROPOSED THE SETTING UP OF A SPECIAL COMMISSION TO  
DEAL WITH COMPLAINTS ABOUT HUMAN RIGHT VIOLATIONS  
IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E13

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88DAMASC02890

FILM= D880439-0533

DATE= 21 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= DAMASCUS

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION IO

TO= STATE  
JERUSALEM

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= ASAD AND WALTERS: THE SYRIAN JEWISH COMMUNITY

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PRESIDENT, AMBASSADOR, MEETING, JEWS, COMMUNITY RELATIONS, HUMAN RIGHTS

TAGS= PHUM, SY, US, (AL-ASSAD, HAFIZ), (WALTERS, VERNON A)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDB *[Signature]* Date: 7/31/92

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DOWNGRADE  
 DATE  IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 CIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY BY \_\_\_\_\_ TS authority to:  
 ( ) S or ( ) C  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 DAMASC 02890 211634Z  
ACTION IO-19

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NEA-06 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10  
INRE-00 SP-02 C-01 P-02 T-01 /063 W  
-----354716 211635Z /40

O 211635Z MAY 88  
FM AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5043  
INFO AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ DAMASCUS 02890

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PHUM SY  
SUBJECT: ASAD AND WALTERS: THE SYRIAN JEWISH  
COMMUNITY

1. SECRET ENTIRE TEXT
2. DURING HIS MAY 21 DISCUSSION WITH PRESIDENT ASAD, AMBASSADOR WALTERS SAID THAT HE HAD RECEIVED LETTERS FROM JEWISH COMMUNITY MEMBERS IN THE UNITED STATES EXPRESSING CONCERN ABOUT A NUMBER OF SYRIAN JEWS BEING DETAINED IN SYRIA. HE UNDERSTOOD FROM THE EMBASSY THAT THE DETENTIONS WERE BASED ON VIOLATIONS OF SYRIAN LAW. NEVERTHELESS, THERE WAS CONCERN ABOUT THEIR TREATMENT.
3. ASAD ASSURED WALTERS THAT ALL SYRIAN CITIZENS ARE TREATED EQUALLY. HOWEVER, JEWS DO NOT SERVE IN THE ARMED FORCES. THERE IS NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST THEM BECAUSE OF RELIGION. ASAD REFERRED TO THE HANGING OF THREE SYRIANS ON CHARGES OF SPYING FOR ISRAEL, NOTING THAT NONE WAS JEWISH.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 DAMASC 02890 211634Z

4. MINIMIZE CONSIDERED. EAGLETON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

E14

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88DAMASC02891

FILM= D880439-0538

DATE= 21 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= DAMASCUS

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE  
BAGHDAD

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= ASAD AND WALTERS: PEACE PROCESS AND THE MOOD IN ISRAEL

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PEACE PLAN, NEGOTIATION, LABOR RELATIONS, POLITICAL PARTY, PRESIDENT, AMBASSADOR, MEETING

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, IS, US, SY, (AL-ASSAD, HAFIZ), (WALTERS, VERNON A)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 1/2/92

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only
<input type="checkbox"/> Exclude	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	TS authority to:
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsible Info	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C
FOIA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C
PA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 DAMASC 02891 211653Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 NSCE-00 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 PM-10 INRE-00 SP-02 C-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 /037 W

—————355000 211706Z /43

O 211653Z MAY 88  
FM AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5044  
INFO ARAB-ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ DAMASCUS 02891

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL PGOV IS US SY  
SUBJECT: ASAD AND WALTERS: PEACE PROCESS AND THE  
MOOD IN ISRAEL

1. ~~SECRET~~ ENTIRE TEXT

2. DURING HIS MAY 21 MEETING WITH PRESIDENT ASAD, AMBASSADOR WALTERS EXPRESSED HIS BELIEF THAT THE UPRISING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES HAS CHANGED MUCH, INCLUDING THE VIEWS OF THE AMERICAN JEWISH COMMUNITY AS WELL AS THE ATTITUDE OF THE U.S. MEDIA. HE CITED ARTICLES IN BOTH THE NEW YORK TIMES AND THE WASHINGTON POST WHICH WERE CRITICAL OF SHAMIR DURING HIS RECENT VISIT TO WASHINGTON. WALTERS SAID THAT DURING HIS RECENT VISIT TO ISRAEL HE HAD FOUND SUPPORT AMONG A WIDE SPECTRUM OF ISRAELIS FOR NEGOTIATIONS. IT IS DIFFICULT, HE SAID, FOR THE U.S. TO SIDE WITH ONE PARTY OR THE OTHER GIVEN OUR AVERSION TO INTERFERING IN DOMESTIC POLITICS OF A SECOND COUNTRY. THE SECRETARY, HE SAID, ATTACHES GREAT IMPORTANCE TO SETTLING THE PROBLEM AND HAS COMMITTED HIS OWN PRESTIGE AND INFLUENCE. WHILE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 DAMASC 02891 211653Z

HIS PLAN HAS BEEN CRITICIZED. NO ONE HAS PRESENTED ANOTHER ONE. IF THERE IS TO BE A SETTLEMENT, NO

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

ONE WILL BE ABLE TO GET EVERYTHING HE WANTS; EVERYONE WILL HAVE TO GIVE UP SOMETHING. IN ANY CASE, THE SECRETARY WILL BE HERE ON JUNE 4 AND WALTERS WILL DEFER TO HIM FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION OF PEACE PROCESS MODALITIES.

3. ASAD REPLIED THAT SOME ARABS WERE SURPRISED BY THE COMMUNIQUE RECENTLY ISSUED BY THE LABOR PARTY WHICH REFLECTS NO DIFFERENCES BETWEEN LIKUD AND LABOR. WALTERS DISAGREED, SAYING THAT HE HAD TALKED TO PERES AND THERE IS A BIG DIFFERENCE. AFTER A CUSTOMARY DIGRESSION ON HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH SADAT AND THE 1973 WAR, ASAD ASSERTED THAT THE SITUATION TODAY IS MORE DANGEROUS THAN THE UPRISING AND THAT THERE IS AN EVER-PRESENT DANGER OF WAR. IN THE LONG RUN, ISRAEL CANNOT WIN, HE ARGUED. OBJECTIVE CIRCUMSTANCES WOULD PREVENT THAT. ISRAEL MUST BEGIN TO SPEAK OF A REAL PEACE. WHILE THE CHANGES THAT WALTERS REFERRED TO MAY BE GOOD, THEY ARE NOT SUFFICIENT IN AND OF THEMSELVES. ASAD SAID THAT THE ISRAELIS MUST ACCELERATE THEIR MOVEMENT TOWARD PEACE BEFORE THEY ARE SWALLOWED UP BY THE ARAB BIRTH RATE. IN SYRIA, THERE IS AN INCREASE OF 500,000 PERSONS PER YEAR. "EVERY SIX YEARS WE GIVE BIRTH TO A NEW ISRAEL," SAID ASAD. WALTERS AGREED THAT IT IS NECESSARY TO FASHION A PEACE WHILE THE SITUATION IS STILL FAVORABLE, AND THAT IS WHY THE SECRETARY IS MAKING SUCH SERIOUS EFFORTS.

4. MINIMIZE CONSIDERED. EAGLETON

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 DAMASC 02891 211653Z

Ea

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01665

FILM= D880431-0818

DATE= 19 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= CONGRESSMAN WAYNE OWENS' MEETING WITH HANNA SINIORA, MAY 6

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= MEETING, PALESTINIANS, RESOLUTION, PEACE PLAN, STATUS

TAGS= KPAL, PREL, IS, US, (OWENS, WAYNE), (SINIORA, HANNA)

9303203

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 1/2/88

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY

EXCISE  DECLASSIFY

D. I. I.

LABELLED Non-Responsive INFO

FOIA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to:

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01665 01 OF 02 191153Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02  
T-01 /090 W

-----201656 191536Z /46

R 191152Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2371  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01665

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, KPAL, IS, US  
SUBJECT: CONGRESSMAN WAYNE OWENS' MEETING  
WITH HANNA SINIORA. MAY 6

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: CONGRESSMAN WAYNE OWENS (D-UTAH), WHO WAS IN JERUSALEM ON PRIVATE BUSINESS IN CONNECTION WITH THE BRIGHAM YOUNG CENTER, CALLED ON HANNA SINIORA MAY 6 AT HIS AL-FAJR OFFICE. CONGEN WILCOX AND PAO GOOD ACCOMPANIED. SINIORA ATTEMPTED TO EXPLAIN WHY THE PLO'S ACCEPTANCE AT "ALL RELEVANT UN RESOLUTIONS" MEETS OUR CONDITIONS FOR PLO PARTICIPATION IN THE PEACE PROCESS. HE HOPED A MEETING COULD BE ARRANGED WITH THE SECRETARY AND PALESTINIANS OUTSIDE JERUSALEM ACCORDING TO THE "CAIRO FORMULA" DURING THE SECRETARY'S NEXT VISIT. END SUMMARY.  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01665 01 OF 02 191153Z

3. OWENS ASKED SINIORA IF THERE WAS A MIDDLE GROUND FOR SOLVING THE PALESTINIAN-ISRAELI ISSUE. SINIORA SAID THE PALESTINIANS, THROUGH

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, THE PLO, WHOM ALL PALESTINIANS ACCEPT, HAD AGREED TO THE THREE PRE-CONDITIONS FOR NEGOTIATIONS WHICH THE U.S. HAD ESTABLISHED: DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS, ACCEPTANCE OF 242 AND 338, AND REJECTION OF TERRORISM.

4. AS FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS WITH ISRAEL, SINIORA SAID ARAFAT AGREED TO THIS IN HIS INTERVIEW WITH NEW YORK TIMES COLUMNIST ANTHONY LEWIS. ARAFAT HAD ALSO ACCEPTED RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338, BY ACCEPTING "ALL RELEVANT UN RESOLUTIONS" IN THE 1985 ARAFAT/HUSSEIN ACCORD. IN FACT, HE SAID, THERE ARE ONLY FIVE UN RESOLUTIONS WHICH THE PLO BELIEVES ARE RELEVANT. THESE INCLUDE 242 AND 338, UNGA 181, UNGA 3236 (SINIORA COULDN'T RECALL THE FIFTH). HE SAID ACCEPTANCE OF UNGA 181, THE 1947 PARTITION RESOLUTION, WAS AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT ISRAEL EXISTS, THAT THE PLO WANTS A TWO-STATE SOLUTION. HE SAID HE HIMSELF WOULD SAY THIS OUTRIGHT, BUT THAT ARAFAT AND THE PLO HAVE "MANY CONSTITUENCIES" TO WHOM THEY MUST SPEAK. HE ADDED THAT ACCEPTANCE OF 242 MEANS THAT THE PLO RECOGNIZES ISRAEL'S 1967 BORDER, RATHER THAN THE 1947 PARTITION LINE. SINIORA SAID THE UNGA'S ZIONISM IS RACISM RESOLUTION, NOT "RELEVANT" AND OTHERS THAT ARE HOSTILE TO ISRAEL ARE NOT "RELEVANT RESOLUTIONS" WHICH THE PLO SAYS IT ACCEPTS. AS FOR RENUNCIATION OF TERRORISM, THE PLO'S CAIRO DECLARATION WAS A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01665 01 OF 02 191153Z

COMMITMENT TO HALT VIOLENCE OUTSIDE ISRAEL AND THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THE PLO WAS COMMITTED, HE SAID, TO STOP VIOLENCE INSIDE ISRAEL AND THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES ON "THE FIRST DAY NEGOTIATIONS BEGIN." AND THAT ARAFAT HAD PROMISED THIS TO SINIORA PERSONALLY IN 1985. (COMMENT: SINIORA'S ATTEMPT TO PROVE THAT THE PLO'S ACCEPTANCE OF "RELEVANT" UN RESOLUTIONS SHOULD SATISFY OUR CONDITIONS FOR PLO ACCEPTANCE OF 242 AND 338, ISRAEL'S RIGHT TO EXIST AND AN END TO TERRORISM PROBABLY REFLECTS MORE OF HIS OWN CREATIVE AND POSITIVE THINKING ABOUT THE PEACE PROCESS THAN ACTUAL PLO DOCTRINE. IN ANY CASE, WE DO NOT ACCEPT UNGA 3236, ADOPTED IN 1974, WHICH AFFIRMS THE RIGHTS TO "SELF-DETERMINATION," "NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SOVEREIGNTY" AND "TO RETURN TO THEIR HOMES AND PROPERTY.")

5. ASKED BY CONGRESSMAN OWENS IF THE PLO WOULD RENOUNCE ITS COVENANT, SINIORA DODGED THE QUESTION, SAYING THE LIKUD DEMANDS ALL OF ISRAEL AND THE WEST BANK AND GAZA AS WELL.

6. OWENS ASKED ABOUT MEETINGS BETWEEN PALESTINIANS AND SECRETARY SHULTZ. SINIORA SAID THAT HIS AND FAYEZ ABU RAHME'S MEETING WITH THE SECRETARY JANUARY 27 SET THE STAGE FOR FURTHER MEETINGS; HE HAD HOPED THAT THERE WOULD BE A MEETING WHEN THE SECRETARY VISITED THE REGION IN MARCH. HE RECALLED THAT HE HAD GONE TO ROME BEFOREHAND TO TALK TO PLO REPRESENTATIVES, WHO WERE RESISTING ANY MEETING, AND GOT AGREEMENT FOR A MEETING WITH THE SECRETARY IN CAIRO, THAT WOULD INCLUDE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01665 02 OF 02 191154Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 MSC-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 SCT-02 P-02  
T-01 /090 W

-----201657 191536Z /46

R 191152Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2372  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 JERUSALEM 01665

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, KPAL, IS, US  
SUBJECT: CONGRESSMAN WAYNE OWENS' MEETING

NON-PLO MEMBERS FROM THE WEST BANK AND GAZA AND THE DIASPORA, WHO WERE ACCEPTABLE TO THE PLO. UNFORTUNATELY, THE U.S. DID NOT AGREE. SINIORA SAID THE SECRETARY'S MEETING WITH PNC MEMBERS EDWARD SAID AND ABU LUGHOD IN WASHINGTON HAD RENEWED HIS HOPES THAT A MEETING COULD NOW BE ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE "CAIRO FORMULA" DURING THE SECRETARY'S NEXT VISIT. THE MEETING COULD BE HELD IN CAIRO, OR PERHAPS EVEN IN AMMAN, BUT NOT JERUSALEM SINCE IT WAS "ANNEXED" TERRITORY. WILCOX SAID DIALOGUE BETWEEN THE U.S. AND NON-PLO PALESTINIANS IS IMPORTANT TO BOTH SIDES, AND OBSTACLES SHOULD NOT BE IMPOSED. SINIORA ARGUED THAT ANY MEETING BETWEEN PALESTINIANS AND THE SECRETARY HAS "AN OFFICIAL" CHARACTER,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01665 02 OF 02 191154Z

AND MUST BE HELD WITH PARTICIPANTS AND IN A WAY THAT IS ACCEPTABLE TO ALL PALESTINIANS.

7. SINIORA SAID SUCCESS IN THE PEACE PROCESS WOULD DEPEND ON U.S./SOVIET AGREEMENT. THE SOVIETS WERE AN IMPORTANT PARTY BECAUSE OF THEIR INFLUENCE OVER SYRIA AND THE PLO. IF THE TWO SUPER POWERS WERE ABLE TO COOPERATE ON AN INF TREATY. THEY SHOULD BE ABLE TO COOPERATE ON A SOLUTION FOR THE MIDDLE EAST, HE SAID. SINIORA THOUGHT THE RENEWED PLO-SYRIA DIALOGUE WAS A GOOD THING AND WOULD LEAD TO A DEGREE OF NORMALIZATION, ALTHOUGH DIFFERENCES WOULD REMAIN.

8. OWENS ASKED IF TIME MAGAZINE'S DESCRIPTION OF THE LEADERSHIP OF THE INTIFADA AS A WELL-COORDINATED, CLANDESTINE VILLAGE-LEVEL EFFORT WAS CORRECT. SINIORA SAID IT WAS. THE LOCAL LEADERS WERE VERY CAREFUL TO CONCEAL THEIR IDENTITY, SINCE IF THEY WERE KNOWN, THEY WOULD BE JAILED OR DEPORTED.

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

9. THIS MESSAGE WAS NOT SEEN BY CONGRESSMAN  
OWENS.  
WILCOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

EB

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01661

FILM= D880429-0031

DATE= 18 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE  
TEL AVIV  
AMMAN

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= OA

SUBJECT= WEST BANKERS SUPPORT INTIFADA WITH SELF-HELP MEASURES

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, WEST BANK, SANCTION, DEMONSTRATION, SCHOOL, BOYCOTT,  
POLITICAL CRISIS, ORGANIZATION, REFUGEE CAMP

TAGS= KPAL, PBTS, PREL. IS. JO

9303203

*[Handwritten Signature]* 11/30/97

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FR/...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> BY PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE	Non-Release	
FDIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TO...
PA Exemptions		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01661 01 OF 03 181503Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSAE-00 PM-10 PA-01 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 C-01 PRS-01 P-02 /060 W  
-----123505 182345Z /66

R 181501Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2364  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01661

DEPARTMENT FOR NEA/IAI

DEPARTMENT FOR AID ANE/MENA

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, ICIN, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANKERS SUPPORT INTIFADA WITH  
SELF-HELP MEASURES

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: PALESTINIANS ARE DEVELOPING NEW  
INSTITUTIONS AT THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND VILLAGE LEVEL  
TO COPE WITH ISRAELI SANCTIONS AND HARDSHIP  
BROUGHT ON BY THE INTIFADA AND TO EXPRESS IN  
PRACTICAL WAYS SOLIDARITY AND RESISTANCE IN SUPPORT  
OF THE UPRISING. THIS IS THE PEACEFUL SIDE  
OF THE INTIFADA, WHICH PALESTINIANS ARE GROPING TO  
DEFINE IN PRACTICAL AND IDEOLOGICAL TERMS. WE  
ARE NOT CERTAIN HOW WIDE READ THESE EFFORTS  
ARE, BUT THEY EXIST ON A SIGNIFICANT LEVEL. THIS  
MESSAGE REPORTS SOME EXAMPLES OF THIS PHENOMENON.  
WE WILL BE EXAMINING THE POTENTIAL FOR NON-VIOLENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01661 01 OF 03 181503Z

ACTIVITIES AS A MEANS OF ADVANCING PALESTINIAN  
POLITICAL GOALS IN THE TERRITORIES IN A

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SEPARATE MESSAGE. END SUMMARY.

3. AS UNREST IN THE WEST BANK CONTINUES, SCHOOL CLOSURES, THE COMMERCIAL STRIKES AND ISRAELI ECONOMIC COUNTERMEASURES HAVE CAUSED SERIOUS HARDSHIP. SOME WEST BANK TOWNS ARE TRYING TO BUILD INFORMAL SECTOR SERVICES TO COPE WITH THIS HARDSHIP AND TO DEMONSTRATE A SENSE OF UNITY AND LOCAL INITIATIVE IN SUPPORT OF THE INTIFADA. BEIT SAHOUR, A TOWN OF APPROXIMATELY 10,000 HAS ORGANIZED 25 "STREET COMMITTEES," EACH COMPRISED OF APPROXIMATELY 50 LOCAL FAMILIES. ACCORDING TO A WEST BANK UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR WELL KNOWN TO THE CONSULATE, COMMITTEES ARE PROVIDING THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

-- SCHOOLING: IN RESPONSE TO THE CLOSURE OF ALL SCHOOLS IN JANUARY. BEIT SAHOUR TEACHERS NOW HOLD DAILY CLASSES IN HOMES. RESIDENTS CLAIM THAT 100 PERCENT OF BEIT SAHOUR'S PRIMARY SCHOOL CHILDREN AND 60 TO 70 PERCENT OF THE 7TH TO 9TH GRADERS ARE ATTENDING THESE CLASSES. COMMITTEES PERMIT ONLY ONE "CLASSROOM" PER HOME TO ENSURE THAT THE CLASSROOMS KEEP A LOW PROFILE AND REMAIN DIFFICULT FOR THE ISRAELI AUTHORITIES TO IDENTIFY.

-- "STREET WATCH": EVERY EVENING TWO INDIVIDUALS WATCH OVER EACH STREET TO FOREWARN OTHERS OF THE POSSIBLE INTRUSION OF ISRAELI SETTLERS. STREET COMMITTEES HAVE ORGANIZED ROTATING DUTY ROSTERS.

-- FOOD SUPPLY: STREET COMMITTEES COLLECT MONEY FROM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01661 01 OF 03 181503Z

FAMILIES TO BUY CANNED GOODS AND OTHER LONG SHELF-LIFE ITEMS THAT CAN BE RATIONED OUT IF THE AREA COMES UNDER CURFEW.

-- EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES. DOCTORS AND OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS HAVE STOCKED MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN THEIR HOMES TO ALLOW THEM TO TREAT THOSE WOUNDED IN CLASHES WITH THE IDF IN THIS WAY, THE INJURED NEED NOT GO TO HOSPITALS WHERE THEY RISK BEING IDENTIFIED AND TAKEN INTO DETENTION.

4. FOUR RESIDENTS OF BEIT SAHOUR (TWO UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS, A TEACHER AND AN ENGINEER) HAVE ORGANIZED AN AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CENTER WHICH SELLS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SEEDS, SEEDLINGS, FERTILIZER, PESTICIDES, IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT AND LIVESTOCK AT LOW COST TO LOCAL INHABITANTS WHO WANT TO GROW THEIR OWN FOOD. THE CENTER BUYS ITS STOCK WHOLESALE (USUALLY IN ISRAEL) AND SELLS ALL ITEMS IN QUANTITIES APPROPRIATE FOR FAMILY USE. THE CENTER ALSO OFFERS, FREE OF CHARGE, THE SERVICES OF AN EXTENSION AGENT WHO NOT ONLY PROVIDES GARDENING INSTRUCTION BUT ALSO TEACHES RESIDENTS TO CONSTRUCT CHICKEN COOPS, RABBIT HUTCHES, FERTILIZER UNITS FOR IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, ETC.

5. THE AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CENTER WAS FINANCED BY DONATIONS FROM WELL-TO-DO BEIT SAHOUR RESIDENTS. ALL PROFITS ARE TO BE REINVESTED IN THE PROJECT AND LOSSES WILL BE BORNE BY THE DONORS. THE CENTER, WHICH NOW EMPLOYS FOUR FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES, OPERATES UNDER THE LEGAL UMBRELLA OF THE LOCAL ARAB ORTHODOX SPORTS CLUB. SINCE ITS INCETIN IN MID-MARCH OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01661 02 OF 03 181505Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00

DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSAE-00 PM-10 PA-01 INRE-00

USIE-00 SP-02 C-01 PRS-01 P-02 /060 W

-----123545 190108Z /63 38

R 181501Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2365  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01661

DEPARTMENT FOR NEA/IAI

DEPARTMENT FOR AID ANE/MENA

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, ICIN, IS, JO

SUBJECT: WEST BANKERS SUPPORT INTIFADA WITH

THIS YEAR, THE CENTER HAS SOLD 130,000 SEEDLINGS AND 150 KILOGRAMS OF SEEDS. FIFTEEN OF THE TWENTY-FIVE STREET COMMITTEES HAVE, UNDER THE CENTER'S GUIDANCE, PLANTED ONE-DUNUM (1/4 ACRE) VEGETABLE GARDENS, EACH OF WHICH IS EXPECTED TO PROVIDE FIFTY FAMILIES WITH A SUFFICIENT VEGETABLE SUPPLY FOR THE SUMMER. THE CENTER HAS ALSO SOLD GOODS AND PROVIDED EXPERTISE TO CITIZENS' COMMITTEES OF SEVERAL OTHER WEST BANK AREAS. WHEN THE CENTER DECIDED TO TEST THE LOCAL POPULATION'S INTEREST IN CHICKENS, ITS ORGANIZERS SOLD ALL 2000 OF THEIR TRIAL STOCK IN TWO HOURS.

6. THE CENTER'S ORGANIZERS ARE NOW FACING CRITICAL QUESTIONS REGARDING EXPANSION, LICENSING, AND RISKS OF OPERATION. THEIR IDEAS FOR EXPANSION INCLUDE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01661 02 OF 03 181505Z

SELLING RABBITS AND OTHER LIVESTOCK, ESTABLISHING A MICRO-DAIRY AND MILK DELIVERY SYSTEM, AND CULTIVATING A 200 DUNUM MODEL GARDEN FOR REHIQ VEGETABLE SALE. THE ORGANIZERS WOULD LIKE THE RESOURCE CENTER ULTIMATELY TO EVOLVE INTO AN EXPERIMENTAL STATION, ALTHOUGH THEY ANTICIPATE THIS WOULD CAUSE PROBLEMS WITH THE ISRAELI CIVIL ADMINISTRATION.

7. WE HAVE ALSO RECEIVED REPORTS FROM RELIABLE AMERICAN AND PALESTINIAN SOURCES ABOUT SIMILAR SELF-HELP ACTIVITIES IN RAMALLAH AND IN OTHER PALESTINIAN TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

-- IN RAMALLAH, A COMMUNITY-WIDE BLOODBANK HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED TO MEET THE NEED FOR BLOOD FOR VICTIMS OF CLASHES WITH THE IDF, AND FOR GENERAL COMMUNITY USE. NO SUCH INSTITUTION EXISTED BEFORE THE INTIFADA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

-- PEOPLE OF RAMALLAH HAVE ALSO ESTABLISHED A WELL-ORGANIZED ALTERNATE EDUCATION SYSTEM IN HOME CLASSROOMS WHILE SCHOOLS REMAIN CLOSED. TEACHER, STUDENT AND PARENTS PARTICIPATE ACTIVELY IN THIS NETWORK; IT IS POPULAR AND GROWING.

-- VICTORY GARDENS ARE INCREASINGLY POPULAR AS MORE TOWNSPEOPLE AND NON-FARMERS GROW FOOD TO MAKE UP FOR REDUCED SUPPLIES AND INCOME.

-- TO PROVIDE GOODS WHILE THE MERCHANTS ARE ON STRIKE, MANY YOUNG PEOPLE HAVE BECOME STREET VENDORS, EITHER AS AGENTS FOR MERCHANTS OR AS  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01661 02 OF 03 181505Z

INDEPENDENT ENTREPRENEURS.

-- WEST BANK INDUSTRIES WHICH PRODUCE STAPLE ITEMS ARE INCREASING THEIR PRODUCTION TO MEET INCREASED DEMAND. AS PALESTINIANS BOYCOTT ISRAELI-MANUFACTURED IN FAVOR OF PALESTINIAN-PRODUCED ALTERNATIVES.

-- AN ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED IN EAST JEUSALEM IN WHICH WELL-TO-DO FAMILIES SUPPORT NEEDY WEST BANK FAMILIES AND INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE BEEN HARD-HIT BY THE INTIFADA.

-- COMMITTEES HAVE BEEN ORGANIZED IN REFUGEE CAMPS TO BRING IN FOOD TO MAKE SURE THAT FOOD AND SUPPLIES ARE AVAILABLE TO CAMP RESIDENTS DURING CURFEWS..

8. COMMENT: WE HAVE HEARD ENOUGH ABOUT NEW LOCAL SELF-HELP INSTITUTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE INTIFADA TO CONFIRM THAT THIS IS A REAL AND SIGNIFICANT PHENOMENON IN THE WEST BANK SUCH ACTIVITIES ARE BECOMING PART OF THE IDEOLOGY OF RESISTANCE, WHICH IS JUST BEGINNING TO EVOLVE. SINCE PALESTINIANS CONTINUE TO BE HEAVILY DEPENDENT UPON THE ISRAELI CIVIL ADMINISTRATION AND SUBJECT TO ITS CONTROL, AND ARE STRONGLY LINKED TO ISRAEL'S ECONOMY, THERE ARE REAL LIMITS TO DEVELOPMENT OF AUTONOMOUS ALTERNATIVE INSTITUTIONS. NEVERTHELESS, AS AN EXPRESSION OF COMMUNITY INITIATIVE AND SOLIDARITY AND AS A NON-VIOLENT ASPECT OF THE UPRISING, THESE LOCAL ACTIVITIES ARE SIGNIFICANT. WE WILL BE EXPLORING FURTHER IN A

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01661 03 OF 03 181505Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSAE-00 PM-10 PA-01 INRE-00  
USIE-00 SP-02 C-01 PRS-01 P-02 /060 W  
-----123551 190013Z /66

R 181501Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2366  
INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01661

DEPARTMENT FOR NEA/IAI

DEPARTMENT FOR AID ANE/MENA

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, KPAL, ICIN, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: WEST BANKERS SUPPORT INTIFADA WITH

SEPARATE MESSAGE THE SUBJECT OF PEACEFUL "RESISTANCE"  
ACTIVITIES AND AUTONOMOUS SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC  
ORGANIZATION AS MEANS OF ADVANCING PALESTINIAN GOALS.  
WILCOX

DECLASSIFIED



(E)

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\*

UNCLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A66000

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 88JERUSA01660

FILM= D880429-0594

DATE= 18 MAY 88

TYPE= TE

FROM= JERUSALEM

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= DEMONSTRATIONS AND STRIKES ON THE EVE OF ID EL-FITR AND JERUSALEM DA

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE. ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= PALESTINIANS, DEMONSTRATION, BOYCOTT, INCIDENT, POLICE FORCE, INJURY, CASUALTY, INVESTIGATION, OCCUPIED AREA

TAGS= KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/3/88

9303203

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations

TS authority to  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01660 01 OF 04 181451Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 ANAE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 USIE-00  
SP-02 SR-06 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----102376 181508Z /44-38

O 181450Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2360  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01660

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATIONS AND STRIKES ON THE EVE OF  
ID EL-FITR AND JERUSALEM DAY.

1. (U) SUMMARY: SEVENTEEN PALESTINIANS AND FOUR  
POLICEMEN WERE INJURED DURING CLASHES ON THE HARM  
ASHARIF/TEMPLE MOUNT FOLLOWING PRAYERS ON THE LAST  
FRIDAY OF RAMADAN, MAY 13. TWO PALESTINIANS WERE  
KILLED AND AT LEAST TWELVE WOUNDED DURING CLASHES  
ON THE MULIM FESTIVAL OF ID AL-FITR, MAY 16. THE  
IDF ARE INVESTIGATING THE IMPROPER DETENTION OF A  
PALESTINIAN IN THE AZZAHIRIYEH DETENTION CENTER  
NEAR HEBRON. TWO SETTLERS MAY BE CHARGED WITH  
MURDER IN THE DEATHS OF TWO PALESTINIANS  
OSTENSIBLY SHOT IN "SECURITY INCIDENTS". HIGH  
SCHOOL STUDENTS REPORTEDLY PARTICIPATED IN  
BEATINGS AT A RAMALLAH PRISON. THE EAST JERUSALEM  
SEA DOLPHIN RESTAURANT MOVES WEST. END SUMMARY.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01660 01 OF 04 181451Z

POLICE AND DEMONSTRATORS CLASH ON THE HARAM  
ASHARIF/TEMPLE MOUNT

DECLASSIFIED

////////////////////////////////////// **DECLASSIFIED**

2. FOLLOWING NOON PRAYERS ON 5/15, THE LAST FRIDAY OF THE HOLY MONTH OF RAMADAN, HUNDREDS OF MOSLEMS DEMONSTRATED IN JERUSALEM'S AL-AQSA MOSQUE COURTYARDS CHANTING NATIONALIST SONGS AND RAISING A PALESTINIAN FLAG. THEY THREW STONES AT ISRAELI POLICEMEN AND BURNED THE ISRAELI AND AMERICAN FLAGS. THE BORDER POLICE ANTI-TERRORIST UNIT CHARGED THE DEMONSTRATORS AND FIRED RUBBER BULLETS. THE JERUSALEM POST REPORTED THAT ABOUT 17 MOSLEMS AND FOUR POLICEMEN WERE INJURED, "NONE CRITICALLY." NINETEEN MOSLEMS WERE ARRESTED. A FEW DEMONSTRATORS TOOK REFUGE IN AL-AQSA MOSQUE, WHILE WAQF OFFICIALS NEGOTIATED WITH THE POLICE TO ALLOW THEM TO LEAVE. A FEW WERE ARRESTED ON THE WAY OUT. ATTENDANCE FOR PRAYERS ON THE LAST FRIDAY OF RAMADAN WAS ONLY ABOUT 10,000 TO 20,000, COMPARED WITH ABOUT 100,000 LAST YEAR. THE IDF HAD PREVENTED MOSLEMS FROM THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES FROM ENTERING JERUSALEM AND ATTEND PRAYERS. ABOUT 3,000 ISRAELI POLICEMEN WERE DEPLOYED IN THE VICINITY OF THE HARAM ASHARIF/TEMPLE MOUNT, ANTICIPATING PALESTINIAN PROTESTS ON JERUSALEM DAY, MAY 15. AND THE MOSLEM HOLIDAY, ID AL-FITR, MAY 16.

**TWO KILLED; AT LEAST TWELVE WOUNDED WEEKEND CLASHES**

//////////////////////////////////////

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01660 01 OF 04 181451Z

3. IDF SOLDIERS SHOT AND KILLED TWO PALESTINIANS AND WOUNDED AT LEAST 12 OTHERS IN WIDESPREAD CLASHES IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, (5/16) ON THE FIRST DAY OF ID AL-FITR HOLIDAY. THE CLASHES FOLLOWED CALLS IN LEAFLET NO. 16 FOR STRIKES, DEMONSTRATIONS AND MEMORIAL MARCHES FOR PALESTINIANS KILLED IN THE UPRISING AND FOR SLAIN PLO MILITARY CHIEF, KHALIL AL-WAZIR (ABU JIHAD). (TEXT IN SEPTTEL) BUSINESSES AND OFFICES WERE CLOSED IN OBSERVANCE OF THE HOLIDAY. LABORERS DID NOT GO TO WORK IN ISRAEL AND CURFEWS CONFINED RESIDENTS TO THEIR HOMES IN EIGHT COMMUNITIES, INCLUDING NABLUS AND SURROUNDING REFUGEE CAMPS.

-- ONE PALESTINIAN YOUTH FROM THE IABALYA REFUGEE

**DECLASSIFIED**

CAMP IN GAZA WAS KILLED (5/16) AND AT LEAST FOUR OTHERS, INCLUDING A 9-YEAR-OLD BOY, WERE WOUNDED (EMBASSY TEL AVIV WILL REPORT SEPTTEL).

- AT AZMUT VILLAGE (5/16), NEAR NABLUS, DEMONSTRATORS BURNED TIRES, RAISED PALESTINIAN FLAGS AND THREW STONES AT IDF PATROLS. THE SOLDIERS OPENED FIRE AND CRITICALLY WOUNDED ALA EDDIN SALEH, 15, IN THE CHEST AND ANOTHER MAN IN BOTH LEGS. SALEH WAS EVACUATED IN A LOCAL VEHICLE AND THEN TO AN ARMY JEEP WHERE HE WAS PRONOUNCED DEAD.

- ON MAY 16 A 26 YEAR-OLD ISRAELI CONTRACTOR WAS HIT IN THE HEAD WITH A ROCK AS HE DROVE ALONG THE JERUSALEM-RAMALLAH HIGHWAY PAST THE KALANDIA REFUGEE CAMP, NORTH OF RAMALLAH. THE CAR RAN OFF

UNCLASSIFIED

NN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01660 02 OF 04 181453Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 ANAE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 USIE-00  
SP-02 SR-06 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----102446 181508Z /44-38

O 181450Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2361  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

0150700

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01660

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO

SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATIONS AND STRIKES ON THE EVE OF THE ROAD AND SMASHED INTO A WALL. HE SUFFERED A FRACTURED SKULL AND WAS HOSPITALIZED. SOLDIERS WHO CAME TO THE SCENE, SHOT AND WOUNDED TWO PALESTINIANS. THE CAMP WAS PLACED UNDER CURFEW.

-- SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED (5/16) AN ARAB YOUTH IN JUNEID, NEAR NABLUS, AFTER THEY ENTERED THE VILLAGE TO REMOVE PALESTINIAN FLAGS.

-- IN AL-BIREH, NEAR RAMALLAH, MARCHERS ERECTED (5/16) STONE BARRICADES ON THE ROAD LEADING TO THE NEIGHBORING SETTLEMENT OF PESAGOT AND STONED PASSING VEHICLES. THE SOLDIERS USED TEAR GAS AND RUBBER BULLETS TO BREAK UP THE DEMONSTRATION, WOUNDING SEVERAL PEOPLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01660 02 OF 04 181453Z

-- IN THE TULKAREM REFUGEE CAMP TROOPS USED RUBBER BULLETS (5/16) TO BREAK UP A MEMORIAL PROCESSION HONORING ABU JIHAD AND PALESTINIANS KILLED IN THE UPRISING. A CURFEW WAS IMPOSED ON THE CAMP.

-- IN QALQILYA, SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED (5/16) SIX RESIDENTS IN A CLASH WITH DEMONSTRATORS AFTER THE HOLIDAY PRAYERS. THE SOLDIERS REPORTEDLY FIRED TEAR GAS AND RUBBER BULLETS BEFORE SHOOTING LIVE AMMUNITION.

-- IN IDNA, NEAR HEBRON. SOLDIERS SHOT AND WOUNDED THREE VILLAGERS, (5/16). TWO OF THEM SERIOUSLY, AFTER A BORDER POLICE FORCE THAT ENTERED THE VILLAGE WAS ATTACKED WITH MOLOTOV COCKTAILS AND STONES.

4. OTHER EVENTS BETWEEN ON MAY 13 AND 15 INCLUDE:

-- MILITARY AUTHORITIES RELEASED ABOUT 300 PALESTINIAN PRISONERS ON 5/13. AS A GOODWILL.

DECLASSIFIED

GESTURE ON THE ADVENT OF ID AL-FITR

-- THE MEDIA WAS BARRED FROM THE WEST BANK ON FRIDAY, 5/14, WHEN PRAYERS WERE ARE HELD TO MARK THE END OF THE HOLY MONTH OF RAMADAN.

-- A GENERAL STRIKE WAS OBSERVED 5/15 IN THE WEST BANK ON THE OCCASION OF ISRAEL'S CELEBRATION OF THE UNIFICATION OF EAST AND WEST JERUSALEM.

-- ON 5/15, STEPPED UP DEMONSTRATIONS PROMPTED A CURFEW IMPOSED ON NABLUS AND THE NEIGHBORING UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01660 02 OF 04 181453Z

REFUGEE CAMPS.

-- IN RAMALLAH, ON 5/15, SOLDIERS USED TEAR GAS AND RUBBER BULLETS TO DISPERSE DEMONSTRATORS WHO THREW STONES AND BARRICADED ROADS WITH BURNING TIRES.

ILLEGAL DETENTION: SETTLERS CHARGED WITH MURDER  
////////////////////////////////////

5. (U) MILITARY SOURCES CONFIRMED REPORTS BY MK GADI YATZIV THAT A PALESTINIAN DETAINEEE HAD BEEN HELD FOR TWO MONTHS WITHOUT AN ARREST ORDER IN AZZAHERIYEH DETENTION CENTER NEAR HEBRON. YATZIV ADDED THAT THE LAST ARREST ORDER IN THE DETAINEE'S FILE HAD EXPIRED MARCH 15. ARMY OFFICIALS ARE CHECKING WHETHER THE MAN WAS JAILED UNNECESSARILY. YATZIV ALSO CHARGED THAT PRISONERS AT THE FACILITY WERE REGULARLY FORCED TO STAND HANDCUFFED FACING A WALL AND RECITE SLOGANS DUBBED "THE TEN COMMANDMENTS." THE PHRASES INCLUDED : "STONE-THROWING IS FORBIDDEN; ARAFAT IS A SON OF A BITCH; SHIMON PERES IS A MANIAC; LONG LIVE KAHANE." THE PRACTISE WAS LED BY A SOLDIER WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS CAPTAIN TITO. WHO SERVED ON THE PRISON STAFF BUT WAS NOT A WARDEN. YATZIV ADDED THAT THERE WAS "INHUMAN OVERCROWDING," AT THE PRISON WITH SOME 40 TO A CELL. THE ROOMS LACKED WINDOWS AND HAD SMALL VENTILATION HOLES. DURING THE DAY THE ROOMS WERE LIT WITH TWO SMALL BULBS. DETAINEES WASHED FROM JERRYCANS IN THEIR CELLS. HAD NO PROPER TOILET FACILITIES IN THE

03150700

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01660 03 OF 04 181456Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 ANAE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 USIE-00  
SP-02 SR-06 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00.  
P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----102622 181508Z /41 38

O 181450Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2362  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01660

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATIONS AND STRIKES ON THE EVE OF

ROOMS EXCEPT A BUCKET AND THEIR CLOTHES SELOE

SIMILAR OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE IN A REPORT  
RELEASED BY THE HUMAN RIGHTS GROUP, AL-HAQ, OF  
RAMALLAH. THE GROUP CHARGED THAT ASIDE FROM  
OVERCROWDING, ABSENCE OF SANITARY FACILITIES AND  
POOR HYGENIC CONDITIONS, PRISONERS WERE SUBJECTED  
TO "SEVERE AND ARBITRARY" BEATING IN THE FACILITY  
AND ON BUSES TRANSFERRING THEM TO THE PRISON.

DECLASSIFIED

-- THE JERUSALEM MAGISTRATE COURT RULED (5/16)  
THAT THE SHILO SETTLER, ISRAEL ZEEV SHOT THE ARAB  
SHEPHERD EARLIER THIS MONTH BECAUSE OF A LAND  
DISPUTE AND NOT BECAUSE THE SHEPHERD ATTACKED  
HIM. THE COURT REMANDED ZEEV FOR A FURTHER 10  
DAYS. POLICE SOURCES SAID THAT ZEEV WAS SUSPECTED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01660 03 OF 04 181456Z

OF MURDER AND ATTEMPTED MURDER. "THERE IS NO  
EVIDENCE THAT THERE WAS PROVOCATION" ON THE  
SHEPHERD'S PART, THE COURT DOCUMENT SAID. THE  
LAND DISPUTE CONCERNED AN ABANDONED PIECE OF LAND  
THAT THE SHEPHERDS HAD MOVED INTO AND WHICH DID  
NOT OFFICIALLY BELONG TO THE SHILO SETTLEMENT.

-- THE FAMILY OF RABEH HUSSEIN MAHMOUD, 16, OF  
DEIR DIBWAN, WHO WAS SHOT AND KILLED ON JANUARY  
11, IN THE WEST BANK VILLAGE OF BEITIN, NEAR  
RAMALLAH, BY SETTLER LEADER, PINHAS WALLERSTEIN  
HAS PETITIONED THE HIGH COURT FOR WALLERSTEIN TO  
BE TRIED FOR MURDER. THE PETITION ALSO DEMANDED  
THAT WALLERSTEIN BE TRIED FOR CAUSING SERIOUS  
INJURY TO THE BROTHER OF THE DEAD YOUTH AND THAT  
THE RESULTS OF THE AUTOPSY BE RELEASED TO HIS  
FAMILY. WALLERSTEIN REPORTEDLY SHOT THE YOUTH  
FROM A DISTANCE OF 70 METERS. AFTER THE BOY FELL,  
WALLERSTEIN CAME TO HIM, REMOVED THE BOY'S CLOTHES  
TO SEE THE INJURY, BUT DID NOT HELP HIM. RABEH'S  
COUSIN, ZIAD ABDUL JALIL, 23, WAS INJURED AND  
HOSPITALIZED IN RAMALLAH.

-- A MILITARY COURT SENTENCED (5/15)  
SERGEANT-MAJOR CHALIE DANINO TO FOUR MONTHS IN  
PRISON AND DEMOTED HIM TO A PRIVATE. AFTER HE WAS  
FOUND GUILTY OF BURYING ARAB YOUTHS IN KUFR SALEM  
VILLAGE, NEAR NABLUS, WITH A BULLDOZER. TWO OTHER  
DEFENDANTS IN THE CASE ALSO GOT PRISON TERMS  
RECENTLY AFTER A PLEA BARGAIN. PRIVATE YAIR  
NESSIMI WAS SENTENCED TO FIVE MONTHS IN PRISON AND  
CORPORAL DROR SEGEN-COHEN TO FOUR. THE JUDGES  
SEVERELY CASTIGATED DANINO, SAYING THAT AS AN  
OFFICIAL OF THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT HE SHOULD HAVE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01660 03 OF 04 181456Z

03150700



CONTROLLED HIS MEN AND PREVENTED THE INCIDENT.

– MK AMIRA SARTANI, WROTE,(5/16) TO THE POLICE MINISTER DEMANDING INVESTIGATION INTO THE DEATH O A 71-YEAR-OLD HEBRON MAN, IBRAHIM ABU AISHEH, WHO DIED SUNDAY NIGHT, 5/15, AT MAQASSED HOSPITAL IN EAST JERUSALEM. SARTANI QUOTED RELIABLE SOURCES THAT ABU AISHEH, A CLOTH DEALER HAD BEEN ATTACKED BY SETTLERS AS HE DROVE FROM HEBRON TO ARROUB REFUGEE CAMP, ON THE WAY TO BETHLEHEM. SARTANI ADDED THAT ALTHOUGH A COMPLAINT HAD BEEN FILED WITH THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT, NO INVESTIGATION WAS INITIATED. MILITARY SOURCES CLAIMED THAT INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT ABU AISHEH HAD BEEN THE VICTIM OF AN ATTACK BY ARABS FROM HALHOUL AND NOT BY SETTLERS. THE SOURCES SIAD THAT HE HAD BEEN DRIVING A CAR WITH ISRAELI LICENSE PLATES. OTHER SOURCES SAID THAT ABU AISHEH HAD BEEN SUSPECTED OF COLLABORATING WITH ISRAELI AUTHORITIES. THE POLICE SPOEKESMAN SAID THAT NO COMPLAINT HAD BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE VICTIM'S FAMILY.

HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS PARTICIPATE IN BETINGS  
////////////////////////////////////

6. MK YAIR TSABAN SAID THAT HIGH-SCHOOL STUDENTS ON PARAMILITARY TRAINING IN TWE GADNA PROGRAM HELPED BEAT PALESTINIAN PRISONERS AT A DETENTION CENTER AT THE OFER BASE. NEAR RAMALLAH. AN IDF SPOKESMAN SAID A SERGEANT WHO INVITED THE STUDENTS INTO THE DETENTYION CAMP HAD BEEN COURT MARTIALED

UNCLASSIFIED

NN

UNCLASSIFIED

03150730

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01660 04 OF 04 181457Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 EB-00 DODE-00  
H-01 MSC-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00 SSO-00 HA-09  
L-03 AMAD-01 LAB-04 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-02 OMB-01  
STR-17 SIL-01 INRE-00 ANAE-00 OPM-01 RP-10 USIE-00  
SP-02 SR-06 SNP-01 C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00  
P-02 T-01 /090 W

-----102630 181510Z /41 38

O 181450Z MAY 88  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2363  
ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01660

DEPARTMENT FOR S/S-S PASS NEA FOR STAFF ASSISTANT

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: KPAL, PHUM, PBTS, ASEC, PINS, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATIONS AND STRIKES ON THE EVE OF

AND GADNA ACTIVITIES SUSPENDED. BUT AN ARMY  
INVESTIGATION FOUND NO EVIDENCE THAT STUDENTS HAD  
BEATEN PRISONERS. THE SPOKESMAN ADDED. MK TSABAN  
SAID THAT SEVERAL SOLDIERS INVITED STUDENTS TO  
JOIN THEM IN BEATING PRISONERS. SOME STUDENTS WHO  
ACCEPTED THE INVITATION TOLD THEIR CLASSMATES  
ABOUT THE EXPERIENCE. AT FIRST, AT LEAST TWO  
PUPILS ADMITTED TO HAVING BEATEN PRISONERS BUT  
LATER TRIED TO COVER UP THE INCIDENT AFTER HEARING  
THAT THE SCHOOL'S ADMINISTRATION VIEWED THE  
INCIDENT SERIOUSLY.

EAST JERUSALEM RESTAURANT CLOSED

////////////////////////////////////

7. (U) SHRAGA ROZENZWIGE, 45, WAS THE FIRST JEW TO  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01660 04 OF 04 181457Z

GO INTO EAST JERUSALEM AFTER THE 1967 WAR AND TO  
OPEN A FISH RESTAURANT WITH AN ARAB PARTNER. HIS  
RESTAURANT, THE SEA DOLPHIN, BECAME A SYMBOL OF  
ISRAEL'S UNIFICATION OF THE CITY AND THE TARGET OF  
11 ATTACKS. WAND-GRENADES AND MOLOTOV COCKTAILS  
WERE THROWN AT THE RESTAURANT AND EVERY TIME

DECLASSIFIED

ROZENZWIGE WOULD CLEAN THE DEBRIS AND RESUME  
BUSINESS AS USUAL. AFTER SEVEN YEARS, HIS ARAB  
PARTNER, KHAIR ABU NADER, LEFT WITH HIS FAMILY TO  
LIVE IN THE UNITED STATES. KHAIR WAS MURDERED IN  
SYRIA, IN 1978, WHILE VISITING HIS BROTHER. ABU  
NADER'S WIFE TOLD ROZENZWEIGE THAT HER HUSBAND WAS  
MURDERED BECAUSE OF HIS BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP WITH  
AN ISRAELI. THE PAST 21 YEARS DID NOT SUCCEED IN  
SCARING AWAY THE FIRST JEW TO SET UP BUSINESS IN  
EAST JERUSALEM, BUT NOW, DUE TO THE UPRISING,  
CUSTOMERS ARE SCARED AND THE GOI REFUSED TO EXTEND  
HELP, SO ROZENZWIGE DECIDED TO MOVE HIS POPULAR  
SEA FOOD SPOT TO THE WEST SIDE OF TOWN. IN  
1970-72 AND 1981-82, BORDER POLICE STOOD GUARD AT  
THE DOOR.

WILCOX

UNCLASSIFIED

NN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

09150700



DECLASSIFIED

X3

Department of State

TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

R

AN: 0870397-0475

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01606 01 OF 03 221441Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 H-01  
IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10  
PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 DS-01  
DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /073 W  
-----020302 221451Z /36

O 221434Z MAY 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9123  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5937  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

9300963

2/12/96

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
IN PART  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

NOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ authority to  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C Sec.  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01606

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/YOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR  
FRIDAY, MAY 22, 1987  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01606 01 OF 03 221441Z

1. SUMMARY:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

-- JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

ARAB AND ISRAELI LEADERS CONDEMN KILLING OF EIGHT-YEAR-OLD ISRAELI AT ELON MOREH, SETTLERS DISCUSS RETALIATION (DETAILS SEPTEL)

MOLOTOV COCKTAIL CAUSES NO DAMAGE IN AZZOUN; SAPPERS DISMANTLE A BOMB IN JERUSALEM.

COURT CONFIRMS ADMINISTRATIVE ARREST OF THREE BALATA RESIDENTS.

AMBASSADOR PICKERING BLASTS HARSH MEASURES IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA.

EAST JERUSALEM ELECTRIC COMPANY WORKERS CONDEMN EFFORTS TO AUCTION THE COMPANY'S PROPERTY.

CONGESTION IN ISRAELI PRISONS IN THE WEST BANK.

-- EDITORIALS:

KILLING DEPLORED; LOVE OF CHILDREN IS UNIVERSAL; THE MURDER OF THE SETTLER CHILD "POINTS IN A PALESTINIAN DIRECTION."

-- END SUMMARY.

2. JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01606 01 OF 03 221441Z

ALL PAPERS HIGHLIGHTED, WITH PHOTOGRAPHS, THE MAY 20 KILLING BY UNKNOWN ASSAILANTS OF EIGHT-YEAR-OLD RAMI HABA FROM ELON MOREH SETTLEMENT, NEAR NABLUS. THE POST DESCRIBED IT AS "THE MOST DESPICABLE TERRORIST ACT IN THE NEARLY 20 YEARS OF ISRAELI RULE IN THE WEST BANK." AFTER THE BOY'S BODY WAS FOUND IN A CAVE EAST OF THE SETTLEMENT, THREE NEIGHBORING ARAB VILLAGES, DEIR AL HATAB, AZMUT AND SALEM, WERE PLACED UNDER CURFEW AND THEIR PALESTINIAN RESIDENTS ROUNDED UP FOR QUESTIONING. THE POST HEADLINED THAT "SETTLERS DISCUSSED RETALIATION" AND QUOTED BOTH PALESTINIAN AND ISRAELI LEADERS'

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONDEMNATIONS OF THE MURDER. AL-QUDS WROTE THAT INVESTIGATION OF THE INCIDENT "DID NOT PROVIDE ANY INDICATION THAT THE KILLING WAS A SECURITY INCIDENT." (DETAILS SEPTEL).

THE POST, AL-QUDS AND ASHAAB REPORTED THAT AMERICAN AMBASSADOR TO ISRAEL THOMAS PICKERING CONDEMNED ISRAEL'S "HARSH MEASURES" IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. PICKERING ALSO EXPRESSED AMERICAN CONCERN AT THE CURRENT CYCLE OF BLOODLETTING THAT HAS CLAIMED 15 ARAB AND JEWISH LIVES IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA SINCE DECEMBER 4, CITING THE KILLING OF RAMI HABA AS THE LATEST TRAGEDY IN THIS SERIES. PICKERING SAID THE U.S. WAS "DEEPLY OPPOSED" TO "DEPORTATIONS, ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTIONS, AND THE DESTRUCTION OR SEALING OF HOUSES, PARTICULARLY WITHOUT DUE PROCESS, TRIAL, OR PROOF (OF GUILT.)" HE SAID THERE WAS "GROWING FRUSTRATION" AMONG THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES' ARAB INHABITANTS. PICKERING ALSO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00000000  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01606 02 OF 03 221442Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 H-01  
IO-19 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10  
PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 DS-01  
DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /073 W  
-----020351 221451Z /41 38

O 221434Z MAY 87

FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9124

WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5938  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01606

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01606 02 OF 03 221442Z

CRITICIZED ISRAEL'S "SETTLEMENT ACTIVITY" IN THE  
OCCUPIED TERRITORIES AS "COUNTER-PRODUCTIVE AND AN

UNCLASSIFIED

00000000

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OBSTACLE TO PEACE."

ALL ARABIC PAPERS REPORTED THAT A MOLOTOV COCKTAIL THROWN AT AN ISRAELI VEHICLE TRAVELLING NEAR AZZOUN, TULKAREM DISTRICT, CAUSED NO DAMAGE OR INJURIES. AND, POLICE SAPPERS SAFELY DISMANTLED, AT THE LAST MOMENT, A BOMB PLACED NEAR THE BUS STATION IN THE JEWISH NEIGHBORHOOD OF RAMOT, NORTHEAST OF JERUSALEM.

ASHAAB REPORTED THAT THE MILITARY COURT IN NABLUS CONFIRMED THE SIX MONTH ADMINISTRATIVE ARREST ORDER ISSUED AGAINST ABDUL HAKIM KHARROUB, GHAZI ABU HAMADEH AND AHMAD ABU HASHIEH OF BALATA REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR NABLUS.

AN-NAHAR ALONE REPORTED THAT THE WORKER'S UNION OF THE EAST JERUSALEM ELECTRIC COMPANY (EJEC) ISSUED A STATEMENT PROTESTING AGAINST NOTICES PUBLISHED IN THE ISRAELI PRESS OFFERING THE COMPANY'S MAIN OFFICES ON SALADIN STREET IN JERUSALEM AND OTHER PROPERTIES FOR SALE BY AUCTION ON JUNE 10, 1987. THE STATEMENT CALLS ON RESIDENTS AND NATIONAL INSTITUTIONS TO CONFRONT THIS "DANGEROUS DEVELOPMENT" IN THE CASE OF THE EJEC.

AL-QUDS, AL-FAJR AND AN-NAHAR QUOTED ISRAELI MILITARY SOURCES AS SAYING THAT THERE ARE ABOUT 350 PALESTINIAN PRISONERS IN THE ISRAELI PRISONS IN THE WEST BANK, WHICH ARE SUPPOSED TO LODGE NO MORE THAN 150. FAR'A PRISON, NEAR NABLUS, DOES NOT HAVE ENOUGH SPACE TO LODGE ALL ITS INHABITANTS. PRISONERS ARE THEREFORE HOUSED IN TENTS IN THE PRISON YARD.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA .01606 02 OF 03 221442Z

### 3. EDITORIALS:

THE JERUSALEM POST AND TWO ARABIC LANGUAGE DAILIES DEDICATED THEIR EDITORIALS TO CONDEMNING THE KILLING OF THE ISRAELI SETTLER CHILD IN ELON MORE:

AL-QUDS CONDEMNED "THE UGLY CRIME." THE KILLING OF AN INNOCENT CHILD "IN SUCH A MANNER," IS "AN ODD" ACT, "REJECTED BY THE MIND AND DISGUSTING TO THE SOUL." THE DISCOVERY OF THE BODY NEAR AN ARAB TOWN, DURING THE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

"TENSE SITUATION" IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, MIGHT CAUSE SOME PARTIES OR INDIVIDUALS TO "CREATE CHAOS AND TAKE THE LAW INTO THEIR OWN HANDS, LEADING TO MORE BLOODSHED."

AN-NAHAR SAID THAT KILLING AN INNOCENT CHILD IS THE "UGLIEST CRIME" AND IS AGAINST LIFE ITSELF. AS THE IDENTITY OF THE CRIMINALS HAS NOT YET BEEN ESTABLISHED, "NO ONE SHOULD JUMP TO HASTY CONCLUSIONS" ON THE MOTIVE FOR THE KILLING. INVESTIGATION WILL NO DOUBT REVEAL THAT THE KILLER IS "DEVOID OF HUMAN FEELINGS, WITH AN UNBALANCED MIND." SUCH CRUELTY IS DEPLORED BY CIVILIZED PEOPLE. "AGGRESSION AGAINST INNOCENT CHILDREN IS AGGRESSION AGAINST HUMANITY. CHILDREN'S INNOCENCE "HAS NO NATIONALITY, IT IS UNIVERSAL."

THE POST CALLED THE PERPETRATOR "THE BLOODIEST YWO-LEGGED BEAST THAT NATURE EVER SUFFERED TO CRAWL UPON THE SURFACE OF THE EARTH" AND ADDED THAT IT WOULD BE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0000000000  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01606 03 OF 03 221443Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
H-01 IO-19 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10  
PA-02 OMB-01 INRE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 DS-01  
DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02 T-01 /073 W  
-----020403 221521Z /41 38

O 221434Z MAY 87

*FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9125*

WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5939  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 JERUSALEM 01606

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01606 03 OF 03 221443Z

"WORSE THAN FOOLISH TO PRETEND THAT THE VICIOUSNESS OF  
THIS MURDER OF A DEFENSELESS CHILD DOES NOT POINT IN A

UNCLASSIFIED

0000000000

DECLASSIFIED

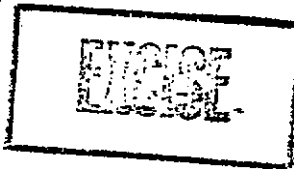
UNCLASSIFIED

PALESTINIAN DIRECTION." "THIS WAS SO OBVIOUS SINCE THE EARLY MORNING BROADCAST WHICH DISCLOSED THE MURDER, THAT A DENUNCIATION OF THE FOUL DEED FROM INSIDE THE WEST BANK MIGHT HAVE BEEN EXPECTED TO BE SOUNDED WITHOUT MUCH DELAY -- WHAT WAS HEARD INSTEAD WAS A ROARING, SHATTERING SILENCE." "NOTHING WAS SOUNDED FROM THE WEST BANK, REPORTEDLY ON THE FLIMSY EXCUSE THAT THE POLICE HAD NOT YET PINPOINTED THE MURDERER. BETHLEHEM'S MAYOR, ELIAS FREIJ, A MAN OF WISDOM AND MODERATION, WAS SAID READY TO COME OUT WITH A STATEMENT. HE, TOO, TARRIED WITH IT. WHEN THEY DID FINALLY START COMING OUT, LATE AT NIGHT, THE WEST BANK DENUNCIATIONS OF THE MURDER SEEMED LARGELY FORCED AND GRUDGING."  
DRAPER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



X7  
Bl. 5



UNCLASSIFIED

Department of State

TELEGR

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9300963

( ) RELEASE  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) DENY  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

IS/FPC/CDR  
MR Cases Only  
EO Citations  
Date: 12/2/86

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

( ) CLASSIFY as  
( ) DOWNGRADS to ( ) S or ( ) C  
AN: 0870469-0579 TS authority to:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 08227 151450Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
H-01 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10  
PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01  
C-01 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 P-02 T-01 /068 W  
-----240326 151701Z /41 38

P 151544Z JUN 87  
FM ANEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 9029  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 08227

DEPARTMENT ALSO FOR INR/B

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, PGOV, PREL, IS  
SUBJECT: GAZA REACTION TO HANAH SINIORA'S JERUSALEM  
ELECTION BID

1. C -- ENTIRE TEXT
2. COORDINATED WITH CONGEN JERUSALEM
3. SUMMARY: WE RAN INTO SINIORA AT THE OFFICES OF GAZA LAYER FAYEZ ABU RAHMEH DURING THE MAY 13 VISIT TO GAZA OF NEA/IAI DIRECTOR DESIGNATE HIRSCH. THIS CABLE REPORTS THE INTERPLAY OF THE TWO MEN.

[REDACTED] END SUMMARY.

4. ALTHOUGH SINIORA HAD BUBBLED WITH ENTHUSIASM AT A LUNCH WITH HIRSCH EARLIER IN THE WEEK, HE WAS MORE SUBDUED AFTER THE PLO AND SOME RESIDENTS OF THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES ATTACKED HIS PLAN. HE ALLOWED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEL AV 08227 151450Z

THAT THERE WERE TWO THINGS WHICH COULD STYMIE HIM: A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BILL, WHICH HE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENTED IN THE KNESSET IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS BANNING PARTICIPATION IN MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS BY NON-CITIZENS; OR, A PREPONDERANCE OF INTERNATIONAL LEGAL OPINION THAT RUNNING AN ARAB SLATE WOULD BE TANTAMOUNT TO RECOGNITION OF ISRAELI SOVEREIGNTY OVER JERUSALEM. HE SAID THAT HE WOULD NOT ACCEPT ISRAELI CITIZENSHIP (TO WHICH HE IS ENTITLED BY VIRTUE OF HIS JERUSALEM RESIDENCY) AND THAT HE WOULD NOT RUN IF INTERNATIONAL LEGAL EXPERTS WITH WHOM HE IS CONSULTING TOLD HIM HIS ACTION WOULD VALIDATE ISRAELI CLAIMS OF SOVEREIGNTY.

5. SINIORA ASKED ABU RAHMEH FOR AN ON-THE-SPOT LEGAL OPINION ON THE SOVEREIGNTY QUESTION. ABU RAHMEH SAID THAT SINIORA'S PLAN WOULD NOT VALIDATE ISRAEL'S CLAIM ANY MORE THAN WOULD THE DAILY DEALINGS OF THE OCCUPIED POPULATION WITH THE OCCUPIERS. SINIORA SAID THAT HE HAD ALREADY RECEIVED A SIMILAR OPINION FROM A WEST GERMAN JURIST WITH WHOM HE HAD CONSULTED AND THAT HE WOULD SEEK A NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL OPINIONS.

6. WE REMINDED SINIORA THAT THE USG AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS ROUTINELY DEAL WITH THE JERUSALEM MUNICIPALITY BUT DO NOT RECOGNIZE ISRAEL'S SOVEREIGNTY CLAIM.

7.

[REDACTED]

*B.I*

SINIORA REJOINED THAT

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03

TEL AV 08227 151450Z

HE HAD ACCOMPLISHED IN THREE DAYS SOMETHING THAT WOULD HAVE TAKEN MONTHS OF CONSULTATIONS. HIS CURRENT POLL OF LEGAL OPINION WOULD ALLOW BREATHING SPACE AND ALLOW TEMPER TO COOL BEFORE THE ELECTIONS WHICH WERE STILL TWO YEARS AWAY.

8.

[REDACTED]

*B.I*

THE HEART OF THE MATTER: SINIORA'S PLAN WAS THE RIGHT WAY TO BUILD LEADERSHIP IN THE OCCUPIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TERRITORIES. THIS WAS GOOD FOR THE RESIDENTS OF THE TERRITORIES BUT BAD FOR THE LEADERSHIP OF THE PLO. AS COULD BE EXPECTED, THE PLO AND THOSE IN THE TERRITORIES WHO ARE DEPENDENT ON PLO LARGESSE OPPOSED SINIORA'S INITIATIVE. THOSE, LIKE HIMSELF, WHO WOULD RATHER SEE LOCAL LEADERSHIP DEVELOP, ARE IN FAVOR.

9. COMMENT: SINIORA SAYS THAT HE INTENDS TO CONTINUE WITH HIS PLAN TO RUN FOR OFFICE, BUT HE IS ALSO ALLOWING HIMSELF ROOM TO MANEUVER: HE UNILATERALLY CHOOSES WHICH "INTERNATIONAL LEGAL EXPERTS" AND THEN HE CHOOSES WHICH OPINIONS TO PUBLICIZE. IF HE DECIDES ITS NECESSARY TO BAIL OUT HE CAN DO SO EASILY. ALL OF THIS, AS SINIORA SAID, COULD BE MADE ACADEMIC BY THE END OF THIS WEEK IF THE KNESSET PASSES A BILL LIMITING PARTICIPATION IN MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS TO CITIZENS. ONLY A FEW KNESSET MEMBERS CURRENTLY ARE CALLING FOR SUCH LEGISLATION, HOWEVER; A BILL BANNING NON-CITIZEN PARTICIPATION WOULD HIGHLIGHT THE FACT THAT MOST ARAB RESIDENTS OF JERUSALEM HAVE REFUSED TO ACCEPT ISRAELI CITIZENSHIP AND THAT WEST BANK AND GAZA ARABS ARE NOT OFFERED THAT OPTION. PICKERING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

X15  
1.5 D

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY MR Cases Only:  
EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY EG CHATERS  
( ) DENY **CONFIDENTIAL** TS authority to:  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsible info. ( ) S or ( ) G  
FOIA Exemptions ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) G  
PA Exemptions ( ) DOWNGRADE TS ( ) S or ( ) G  
AN: S DE 70615-0644

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**EXCISE**

PAGE 01 TEL AV 10355 301018Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-01 INRE-00 SP-02  
C-01 P-02 /047 W  
-----050667 012114Z /66

R 301015Z JUL 87  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0093  
INFO ARAB ISRAELI COLLECTIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TEL AVIV 10355

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PBTS, PHUM, PGOV, IS  
SUBJECT: REACTION TO DEPUTY DEFENSE MINISTER DEKEL'S  
CALL FOR REMOVAL OF ARABS FROM THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES

1. (U) REACTION TO DEPUTY DEFENSE MINISTER MICHAEL DEKEL'S SPEECH ON JULY 26 IN WHICH HE CALLED FOR REMOVAL OF PALESTINIANS TO JORDAN HAS BEEN SWIFT. LABOR SPOKESPERSONS, UP TO PERES (IN AN ACID KNESSET SPEECH) CONDEMNED DEKEL'S STATEMENT AS IMMORAL, UNETHICAL AND DAMAGING TO ISRAEL. LIKUD SPOKESPERSONS HAVE ALSO PUBLICLY CONDEMNED DEKEL'S IDEA: DAN MERIDOR, A SHAMIR PROTEGE, PUBLICLY SAID IT WAS IMMORAL. SHAMIR HIMSELF SHIED AWAY FROM OUTRIGHT CONDEMNATION BUT DISTANCED HIMSELF AND LIKUD FROM DEKEL BY SAYING THAT THE TRANSFER IDEA WAS DEKEL'S PRIVATELY HELD VIEW AND DID NOT REPRESENT THE POLICY OR PLANS OF LIKUD.

2. (C) COMMENT: [REDACTED]

B1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



*BA*

PICKERING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

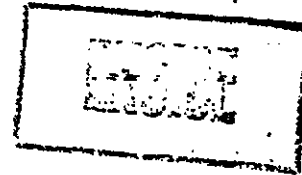
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



X2  
BT  
BT-  
11-2-71



Department of State

TELEGRAM

~~SECRET~~

AN: N870004-0474

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 CAIRO 12316 01 OF 03 211751Z  
ACTION NODS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 /000 W

9300963

Date: 5/21/71

343441 211754Z /4 DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

O 211745Z MAY 87 ZFF4  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8327  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
(X) EXCISE (X) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DENY IN PART  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions B1  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
TS outi  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( )  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 CAIRO 12316

NODIS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, EG, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: CLUVERIUS DISCUSSIONS IN EGYPT, MAY 21

1. SECRET - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY: WAT CLUVERIUS MET SEPARATELY MAY 21 WITH FOREIGN MINISTER ABDEL NEGUID AND PRESIDENTIAL ADVISOR OSAMA EL BAZ TO REVIEW DEVELOPMENTS OVER THE TEN DAYS SINCE HIS PREVIOUS VISIT. CLUVERIUS OUTLINED THE RESULTS OF [REDACTED] THE RECENT MEETINGS IN THE U.S. BETWEEN SECRETARY SHULTZ AND PERES AND BETWEEN PERES AND SOVIET AMBASSADOR DUBININ. CLUVERIUS ALSO PROVIDED AN OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC POLITICAL SITUATION IN ISRAEL.

B11

B1

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

B1

END SUMMARY.

3. CLUVERIUS, ACCOMPANIED BY DCH AND POLOFF, MET FOR AN HOUR WITH ABDEL MEGUID MAY 20, FOLLOWED IMMEDIATELY BY A SEPARATE HOUR-LONG MEETING WITH OSAMA EL BAZ. CLUVERIUS PROVIDED EACH WITH AN OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS SINCE HIS LAST VISIT TO EGYPT. HE GAVE EACH OF HIS INTERLOCUTORS A COPY OF THE SECRETARY'S REMARKS AT THE AIPAC CONFERENCE, POINTING OUT THAT THIS IS THE MOST RECENT DEFINITIVE STATEMENT OF U.S. POLICY ON THE PEACE PROCESS. CLUVERIUS COMMENTED THAT THE WEEKEND MEETINGS BETWEEN PERES AND SECRETARY SHULTZ HAD GONE WELL. THE ISRAELI PRESS, CLUVERIUS NOTED, HAD PORTRAYED THE AIPAC SPEECH AS U.S. SUPPORT FOR TRYING TO ACHIEVE NOTGOTIATIONS THROUGH THE CONFERENCE AND, THEREFORE, FOR PERES' EFFORTS.

[REDACTED]

B1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



B11

CLUYERUS OFFERED BACKGROUND AND DETAIL ON THESE POINTS, NOTING THAT IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO PREDICT THE COURSE OF EVENTS IN SUCH A FLUID SITUATION. CLUYERUS' OWN SENSE WAS THAT ALTHOUGH THE BALANCE HAS TIPPED AGAINST LABOR THIS PAST WEEK, THE SPLIT IN THE NUG COULD MEAN PARALYSIS ON MAJOR ISSUES, LEADING TO ELECTIONS BEFORE THE END OF 1987. HE SAID THAT THERE ARE BOUND TO BE BOTH POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE "LURCHES" IN THE ISRAELI BODY POLITIC IN THE WEEKS AHEAD.



B1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 CAIRO 12316 02 OF 03 211752Z  
ACTION NODS-00

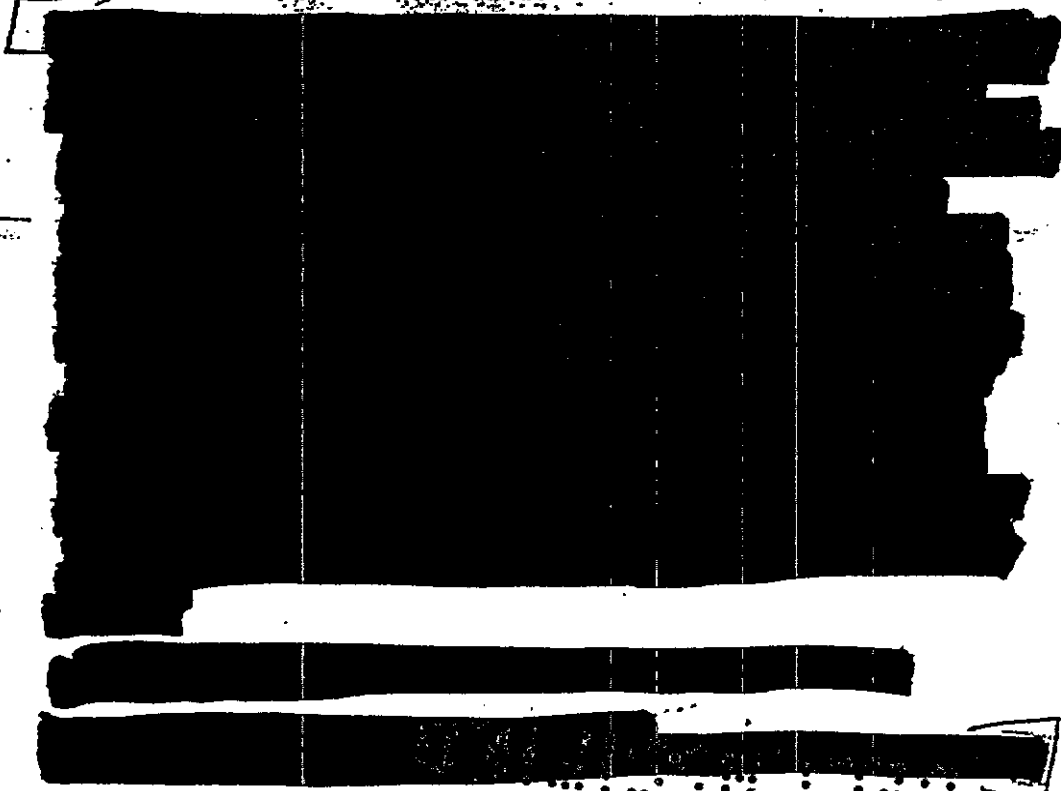
INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 /000 H  
-----343462 211754Z /44

O 211745Z MAY 87 ZFF4  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8328  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 CAIRO 12316

NODIS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, EG, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: CLUVERIUS DISCUSSIONS IN EGYPT, MAY 21



81

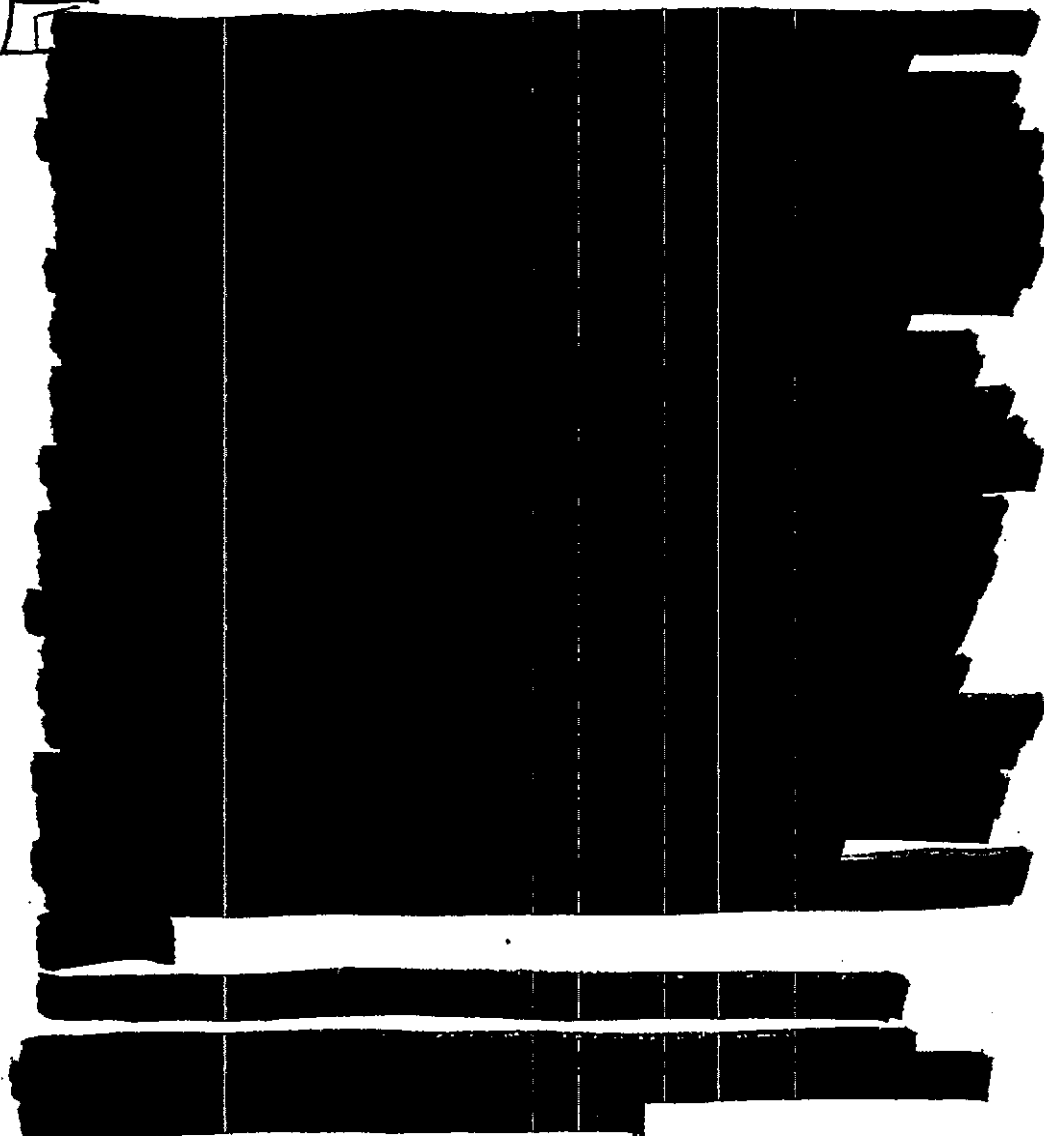
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



B1

8. TURNING TO THE SOVIET ANGLE, CLUVERIUS POINTED OUT THAT THE SOVIETS NOW APPEAR CURIOUS, NERVOUS AND UNSURE OF THEIR POSITION. THEY HAVE SEEN THE PRESS REPORTS OF AN AGREED PACKAGE AND WONDER IF IT REALLY EXISTS AND WHAT IT CONSISTS OF. THEY HAVE PROBED US IN MOSCOW ON THIS POINT AND HAVE RAISED IT WITH JORDAN AS WELL. THEY BELIEVE THEY ACHIEVED A SUCCESS IN UNITING THE PLO

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

IN ALGIERS, BUT THEY ARE UNCERTAIN WHAT TO DO WITH THEIR "VICTORY." THEY HAVE FOUND TO THEIR DISHAY -- IN PART BECAUSE OF EGYPT'S REACTION TO THE PNC DECLARATIONS -- THAT THEY CANNOT EXPECT A FREE RIDE IN MODERATE ARAB CAPITALS AS A RESULT OF THEIR NEW AND IMPROVED RELATIONSHIP WITH THE PLO. PUTTING PRESSURE ON THE PLO, CLUVERIUS OBSERVED, HAS HAD THE ADDITIONAL BENEFIT OF KEEPING THE SOVIETS UNDER PRESSURE AND OFF BALANCE. WE SHOULD CONTINUE TO BUILD THE PRESSURE. CLUVERIUS DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS THE PERES-DUBININ MEETING, SAYING PERES PRESSED THE SOVIETS TO DEFINE THE ROLE THEY ENVISAGE FOR AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. THE SOVIETS WERE UNABLE TO RESOLVE THE CONTRADICTION BETWEEN A CONFERENCE WITH "FULL POWERS" AND A CONFERENCE WHICH WOULD NOT DICTATE TO THE PARTIES -- BOTH CONCEPTS WHICH THEY CLAIM TO SUPPORT. PERES ALSO PRESSED THEM ON THE IMPORTANCE OF RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL AND OF JEWISH EMIGRATION.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED  
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 CAIRO 12316 03 OF 03 211753Z  
ACTION NODS-00

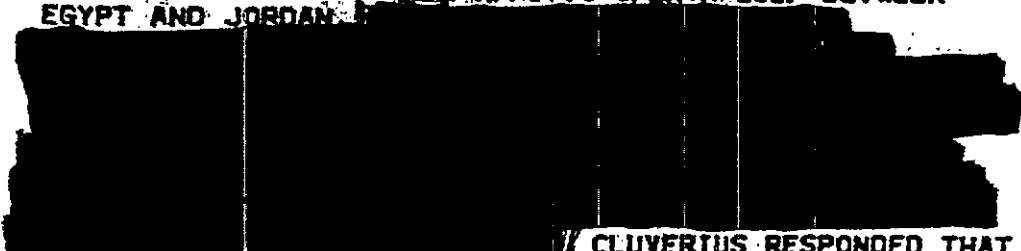
INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 /000 W  
-----343501 211754Z /44  
O 211745Z MAY 87 ZFF4  
FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8329  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 03 OF 03 CAIRO 12316

NODIS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, EG, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: CLUVERIUS DISCUSSIONS IN EGYPT, MAY 21

9. CLUVERIUS WARNED THAT WHILE WE WILL CONTINUE TO HAVE EXCHANGES WITH THE SOVIETS AT VARIOUS LEVELS, WE HAVE NOT SEEN ANY CONVINCING INDICATION THAT THEY ARE PREPARED TO ABANDON THEIR UNREASONABLE POSITIONS OR ACT MORE RESPONSIBLY. FOR EXAMPLE, WE HAVE THE IMPRESSION THE SOVIETS ARE WORKING HARD TO OPEN A GULF BETWEEN EGYPT AND JORDAN.



BA

CLUVERIUS RESPONDED THAT EGYPT COULD WORK TO INJECT REALITY INTO SOVIET POSITIONS, FOR EXAMPLE, BY POINTING OUT THAT THERE CAN BE NO INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE UNLESS ISRAEL ATTENDS; THEREFORE THE SOVIETS SHOULD ABANDON THEIR UNREALISTIC

SECRET  
SECRET

PAGE 02 CAIRO 12316 03 OF 03 211753Z

CONCEPTIONS OF THE NATURE OF A POSSIBLE CONFERENCE, SPECIFICALLY ANY IDEA OF A SEPARATE PALESTINIAN

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DELEGATION. EGYPT COULD ALSO URGE THE SOVIETS -- AS JORDAN HAS -- TO REESTABLISH TIES WITH ISRAEL. IN ADDITION, THE SOVIETS COULD URGE THEIR FRIENDS THE SYRIANS AND THE PLO TO BE MORE FLEXIBLE AND THEMSELVES DESIST FROM ALWAYS SUPPORTING THE MOST EXTREME AND RADICAL ARAB POSITIONS.



*BT*

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

R  
X9

AN: D870493-0780

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01899 221433Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02  
DODE-00 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 HA-09 PA-01 INRE-  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 SCT-02 P-02  
/061 W

-----334124 222230Z /63

R 221431Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9376

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL ALEXANDRIA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9300963

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 12/12/96

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JERUSALEM 01899

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PHUM, PREL, PINS, PBTS, KPAL, IS, JO  
SUBJECT: FORMER NABLUS MAYOR AL-MASRI'S ASSASSINS FOUND

1. CONFIDENTIAL ENTIRE TEXT.

2. ALL PAPERS REPORTED (6/21) THAT THE SHIN BET ARRESTED PFLP MEMBERS WHO ASSASSINATED FORMER NABLUS MAYOR ZAAFAR AL-MASRI LAST YEAR. THE "TERRORIST CELL" IS REPORTED TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLING OF AL-MASRI AND TWO ISRAELIS IN NABLUS, ALBERT BUCKRIS AND JAMIL FARAS, AS WELL AS FOR SIX ASSASSINATION ATTEMPTS OVER A TWO YEAR PERIOD. ISRAELI MILITARY AUTHORITIES ANNOUNCING THE ARREST ON FRIDAY DESCRIBED THE CELL AS "UNUSUALLY DARING AND PROFESSIONAL." THE POST REPORTS THAT AN APPARENT ATTEMPT TO KILL JENIN MAYOR ABDALLAH LAHLUH LED TO THE EXPOSURE OF THE CELL, WHICH ISRAEL ALLEGES RECEIVED ITS ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS DIRECTLY FROM THE SYRIAN HEADQUARTERS OF THE PFLP. ISRAELI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE 02

JERUSA 01899 221433Z

AUTHORITIES DID NOT RELEASE THE NAMES OR NUMBER OF

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUSPECTS ARRESTED, INDICATING ONLY THAT THEY CAME FROM THE VILLAGES OF ANABTA AND BEIT FURIK.

2. THE POST SPECULATES THAT THE ARREST "IS LIKELY TO CREATE RESENTMENT IN THE TERRITORIES TOWARDS THE PLO, WHICH RECENTLY REUNITED WITH GEORGE HABASH'S PFLP." THE PAPER ADDED THAT "SOURCES TOLD THE JERUSALEM POST THAT THE ARRESTS PUT PLO SUPPORTERS IN NABLUS IN A PARTICULARLY EMBARRASING SITUATION SINCE YASSER ARAFAT'S DEPUTY ABU JIHAD HAD SWORN TO AVENGE AL-MASRI'S MURDER IN MARCH, 1986....BUT THIS SPRING THE PLO REUNITED WITH THE PFLP WHICH APPARENTLY ORDERED AL-MASRI'S ASSASSINATION FROM DAMASCUS." AL-FAJR (6/22) CRITICIZED THE PFLP AS A FORCE OF DARKNESS LINKED TO THE ASSASSINATION OF AL-MASRI AND THE NOW EXTINCT VILLAGE LEAGUES. AN-NAHAR (6/20) DENOUNCED "PALESTINIAN VIOLENCE AGAINST PALESTINIANS," AND PRAISED THE PLO AS "THE MORAL EMBLEM OF ALL PALESTINIANS WHICH TAKES CARE OF ITS CHILDREN."

3. COMMENT: THE FAILURE OF THE AUTHORITIES TO FIND MASRI'S KILLERS FOR MORE THAN A YEAR FOSTERED RESENTMENT IN THE TERRITORIES AGAINST ISRAEL. INCREASINGLY, ARABS FELT THAT ISRAELI AUTHORITIES WERE NOT VIGILANT IN PURSUING THE KILLERS OF ARABS. ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF HER HUSBAND'S MURDER, RAGHDA AL-MASRI BITTERLY VOICED THE VIEW THAT WE HAV HEARD FROM OTHER WEST BANKERS, THAT THE GOI'S FAILURE TO FIND THE KILLERS MIGHT EVEN MEAN THE GOI ITSELF WAS SOMEHOW INVOLVED IN THE CRIME. NOW THAT MASRI'S ALLEGED ASSASSINS HAVE BEEN ARRESTED, THE ENTIRE ISSUE WILL LIKELY CONTINUE TO BE A FOCUS OF PALESTINIAN SPECULATION. THE JERUSALEM POST IS PROBABLY  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03

JERUSA 01899 221433Z

OVERESTIMATING THE DEGREE TO WHICH RESENTMENT WILL DEVELOP AGAINST ARAFAT'S FATAH FOR REUNITING WITH MASRI'S APPARENT ASSASSINS. THEIR ARREST MAY STRENGTHEN FATAH VIS-A-VIS OTHER RIVAL FACTIONS, BUT THE WIDELY-PRAISED "UNITY" OF FATAH WITH THE PFLP WILL CAUSE MANY WEST BANKERS TO RAISE BEFORE VOICING SATISFACTION AT THE ARRESTS. MASRI'S FUNERAL IN MARCH 1986 TURNED INTO A POLITICAL DEMONSTRATION OF SORTS WHERE A SUBSTANTIAL PROPORTION OF THE 25,000 MOURNERS CHANTED PRO-FATAH (AND ANTI-ASSAD AND ANTI-HUSSEIN) SLOGANS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

MASRI THUS WAS IDENTIFIED AS A FATAH MARTYR. THAT ARAFAT COULD NOW BE ALIGNED WITH HIS ALLEGED ASSASSINS SHOWS THE ABILITY OF THE PLO TO PAPER OVER WIDE DIFFENCES IN PURSUIT OF ITS MUCH CHERISHED UNITY. WEST BANK AND PLO REACTIONS TO THESE ARRESTS WILL NOW TEST THAT UNITY. END COMMENT.  
DRAPER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0000000000



TELETYPE

X12

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D870588-0569

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02249 01 OF 04 241355Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /059 W

-----336261 241412Z /44-38  
O 241343Z JUL 87

**FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9682**

**WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6114  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE**

**CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY**

**AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS**

**AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON**

**AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT**

**AMEMBASSY RIYADH \*  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK**

**USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE**

**USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL  
POL:ROANIN**

9300963  
IS/FPC/CDR Date: 12/12/91

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 DENY IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02249

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR  
FRIDAY JULY 24, 1987.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02249 01 OF 04 241355Z

SUMMARY:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

-----  
-- JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

1. ISRAEL WATER COMMISSION DIRECTOR CLAIMS NEW HERODIAN WELL WILL SUPPLY WEST BANK ARABS.
2. RABIN MEETS FOUR WEST BANK MAYORS.
3. ISRAELI LAWYER ALLEGES TORTURE IN NABLUS PRISON; SUSPECT DIES IN JENIN PRISON.
4. U.S. CONSULATE TO ACCEPT VISA APPLICATIONS FROM WEST BANK TRAVEL AGENTS.
5. MOLOTOV COCKTAIL THROWN IN JERUSALEM.
6. HIGH COURT REJECTS APPEAL ON MAKING MOSLEM PILGRIMAGE.
7. JERUSALEM LAND CONFISCATED REPORTED.
8. BUILDING LICENSE REJECTIONS DISCUSSED.
9. JORDAN ALLOCATES FUNDS FOR WEST BANK MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

-- EDITORIALS:

ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT TRIES TO STIFLE FREE SPEECH;  
UNIVERSITY GRADUATES MUST BE HELPED; UN RESOLUTION  
HOPEFUL; EJEK EXAMPLE OF PALESTINIAN LOSSES; GRAVE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03            JERUSA 02249 01 OF 04 241355Z

PROTECTORS TRYING TO BURY THE STATE.

-- END SUMMARY.

JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK NEWS:  
-----

1. AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT YEHEZKEL ZEKAI THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE MEKOROT WATER COMPANY SAID THAT "THE DRILLING OF THE HERODIAN WELL NEAR BETHLEHEM WILL SUPPLY ARAB RESIDENTS IN BETHLEHEM AND HEBRON DISTRICTS AND THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SURPLUS WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO THE SETTLERS." AN AMERICAN COMPANY OWNED BY ARMAND HAMMER REPORTEDLY WAS HIRED BY MEKOROT TO DRILL THE WELL WITHOUT RECEIVING AID FROM ISRAELI SOURCES. UNDER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AMERICAN COMPANY AND MEKOROT, THE COMPANY WILL SELL THE PUMPED WATER TO MEKOROT. BETHLEHEM MAYOR FREIJ WAS TOLD BY THE AMERICAN COMPANY THAT THE WELL WILL BE 900 METERS DEEP AND 5.5 METERS IN DIAMETER AND WILL YEILD FIVE TO EIGHT THOUSAND CUBIC METERS PER HOUR. FREIJ ADDED THAT PUMPING SUCH A VAST AMOUNT OF WATER WILL AFFECT THE "GEOGRAPHY OF THE AREA." FREIJ WAS REPORTEDLY SURPRISED THAT MILITARY AUTHORITIES ARE NOT CONSULTING ARAB MAYORS OVER THE DRILLING OF THE WELL. FREIJ ADDED THAT ISRAEL PLANS TO INSTALL A 20,000 KILOWATT WATER PUMP AT THE SITE.

2. ALL PAPERS EXCEPT AL-FAJR REPORTED THAT DEFENSE MINISTER RABIN MET YESTERDAY IN TEL AVIV WITH FOUR ISRAELI-APPOINTED WEST BANK MAYORS TO DISCUSS MUNICIPAL PROBLEMS. RABIN PROMISED THE MAYORS OF RAMALLAH,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02249 02 OF 04 241357Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PH-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /059 W  
-----336342 241412Z /44-38

O 241343Z JUL 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9683  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6115  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02249

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

EL-BIREH, BIR ZEIT, AND BETUNIAH THAT HE WOULD LOOK INTO  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02249 02 OF 04 241357Z

WAYS TO IMPROVE SERVICES TO THEIR COMMUNITIES. ARABIC  
PAPERS ADDED THAT THE MAYORS REQUESTED THAT RABIN EXPAND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THEIR MUNICIPAL BORDERS, AID WATER PROJECTS, AND FACILITATE FAMILY REUNIFICATIONS.

3. AL-FAJR AND ASHAAB REPORTED THAT JERUSALEM LAWYER FELICIA LANGER PUBLISHED A REPORT ALLEGING THAT TWENTY-SIX YEAR OLD RIYADH YASSIN FROM ATTIL VILLAGE IN THE NABLUS DISTRICT WAS TORTURED AND ALMOST DIED IN JENIN PRISON. HE WAS ALLEGEDLY DETAINED IN A SMALL, BOX-LIKE CUPBOARD WITH HIS HEAD COVERED FOR THREE CONSECUTIVE DAYS. DESPITE THE FACT THAT HE INFORMED PRISON AUTHORITIES THAT HE SUFFERS FROM SHORTNESS OF BREATH AS WELL AS LIVER AND GALBLADDER PROBLEMS, THEY KEPT WITH A THICK JUTE BAG OVER HIS HEAD, NEARLY SUFFOCATING HIM. LANGER SAID THAT HE CONFESSED TO MEMBERSHIP IN THE OFLP IN ORDER TO END THE TORTURE. LANGER CLAIMS THAT OTHER PRISONERS SAID THAT THE BOX IS USED BY THE SHIN BET IN JENIN TO TERRORIZE PRISONERS.

ALL PAPERS REPORTED THAT AMWAD ABD-A-SALAM MOHAMMED HAMDAN, 21, OF KUFR RUMMAN VILLAGE NEAR TULKAREM DIED YESTERDAY IN JENIN PRISON, THREE DAYS AFTER HIS ARREST, WHILE WAITING TO BE INTERROGATED. PRISON AUTHORITIES SAID THAT HAMDAN SUDDENLY LOST CONSCIOUSNESS AND THAT GUARDS AND A MEDIC HAD TRIED TO REVIVE HIM. THE AUTHORITIES REPORTEDLY SAID THAT AN AUTOPSY AT THE INSTITUTE OF FORENSIC MEDICINE AT ABU KABIR REVEALED NO SIGNS OF VIOLENCE ON THE BODY, AND THAT A PRISONS SERVICE COMMITTEE WAS ESTABLISHED TO INVESTIGATE THE CAUSE OF DEATH.

4. AL-FAJR REPORTED THAT HOWARD KAVALER, HEAD OF THE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02249 02 OF 04 241357Z

CONSULAR SECTION AT THE AMERICAN CONSULATE IN JERUSALEM, DISCUSSED THE ISSUE OF U.S. VISITOR VISAS WITH SEVERAL WEST BANK BUSINESSMEN AND TRAVEL AGENTS. TO FACILITATE THE TRAVEL OF WEST BANK BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS, IT WAS AGREED THAT FOR THE FIRST TIME THE CONSUALTE WOULD ACCEPT VISA APPLICATIONS VIA CERTAIN TRAVEL AGENCIES AND AIRLINE OFFICES ON THE WEST BANK.

5. THE POST, ASHAAB, AND AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT A MOLOTOV COCKTAIL WAS THROWN AT AN ISRAELI BUS IN WEST JERUSALEM AS IT PASSED THE SULTAN'S POOL ON ITS WAY TO

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

HEBRON. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE WAS REPORTED. THE BOMB  
IGNITED ON THE STREET NEAR THE BUS.

6. AL-FAJR REPORTED THAT THE ISRAELI HIGH COURT OF  
JUSTICE REJECTED THE PETITION OF ABDUL LATIF YOUNES TO  
LIFT THE GOI BAN ON HIS TRAVEL TO MECCA TO MAKE THE  
ISLAMIC PILGRIMAGE, THE HAJ. YUNIS WAS A FATAH ACTIVIST  
IN THE 1970S AND SPENT SIX YEARS IN JAIL AFTER HE WAS  
ACCUSED OF INTELLIGENCE GATHERING VIOLATIONS. HE IS  
ALSO THE FATHER OF A PALESTINIAN YOUTH WHO KILLED AN  
ISRAELI SOLDIER SEVEN YEARS AGO.

7. ALL ARABIC PAPERS EXCEPT AL-FAJR REPORTED A STORY  
FROM THE HEBREW DAILY HA'ARETZ THAT 21,000 DUNAMS OF  
LAND IN THE JERUSALEM DISTRICT HAS BEEN CONFISCATED  
SINCE 1967. FOUR SETTLEMENTS REPORTEDLY HAVE BEEN BUILT  
ON THE LAND. A NEW AGREEMENT HAS REPORTEDLY BEEN  
CONCLUDED BETWEEN THE MUNICIPALITY AND THE HOUSING  
MINISTRY TO BUILD 10,000 APARTMENTS FOR ARABS IN THE  
NORTHERN PART OF JERUSALEM. THIS AGREEMENT NEEDS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED **DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02249 03 OF 04 241358Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /059 W  
-----336506 241413Z /44-38

O 241343Z JUL 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9684  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6116  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02249

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

CABINET APPROVAL.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02249 03 OF 04 241358Z

8. AL-QUDS REPORTED THAT 3,200 APPLICATIONS FOR

UNCLASSIFIED **DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

BUILDING LICENSES WERE REJECTED BY THE WEST BANK REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT IN RAMALLAH DURING THE PAST EIGHT MONTHS. IN A RELATED STORY, ASHAAB REPORTED THAT RESIDENTS OF AZMOUT VILLAGE IN THE NABLUS DISTRICT COMPLAINED ABOUT BAD TREATMENT BY THE DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AFTER THE VILLAGERS APPLIED FOR A LICENSE TO BUILD A NEW MOSQUE IN THE VILLAGE. THE VILLAGERS ALLEGE THAT THEY APPLIED A YEAR AND A HALF AGO AND DID NOT RECEIVE A REPLY.

9. AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT THE JORDANIAN MINISTRY OF HEALTH DECIDED TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR A "TELEVISION X-RAY MACHINE" FOR THE HEALTH CENTER IN JERUSALEM AND A SECOND ONE FOR THE EL-BIREH MEDICAL CENTER. THE MINISTRY WILL ALSO PROVIDE EL-BIREH WITH FUNDS FOR A MACHINE WHICH TREATS SKIN DISEASES. THE SUM OF 150,000 DINARS WAS TRANSFERED TO THE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE IN JERUSALEM IN ORDER TO PURCHASE THE EQUIPMENT. THE MINISTRY DECIDED TO APPOINT FOUR MEDICAL SPECIALISTS TO WORK IN THE TWO CENTERS AND PROVIDE NECESSARY SERVICES TO JERUSALEM DISTRICT RESIDENTS.

EDITORIALS:  
-----

AL-FAJR DENOUNCED THE ATTEMPTED ASSASSINATION OF "THE GREAT PALESTINIAN ARTIST" NAJI EL-ALI. THE ATTEMPT TO KILL EL-ALI, A HUMANITARIAN AND ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE PALESTINIAN CULTURAL MOVEMENT, WAS INTENDED TO STIFLE FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION AND COURAGEOUS CRITICISM THROUGH TERROR.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 02249 03 OF 04 241358Z

AL-QUDS WORRIES THAT UNEMPLOYMENT AWAITS MANY WEST BANK UNIVERSITY GRADUATES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EVERYONE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES TO FIND METHODS TO ALLEVIATE DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED BY THESE GRADUATES.

ASHAAB HOPES THAT THE UNITED NATIONS SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION ORDERING IRAN TO STOP THE GULF WAR WILL NOT BE SHELVED AS SO MANY PREVIOUS RESOLUTIONS WERE. A UNITED ARAB AND ISLAMIC POSITION COULD STOP THE WAR.

AN-NAHAR DISCUSSES THE CONFLICT BETWEEN ENERGY MINISTER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED..

SHAHAL AND MINISTER MODA'I ON THE FUTURE OF THE EAST JERUSALEM ELECTRIC COMPANY. SHAHAL ADMITS THAT PART OF THE EJEC'S PROBLEMS RESULT FROM ISRAELI POLICIES AND SUGGESTS COMPENSATION FOR ENDING THE MONOPOLY. BUT, MODA'I REFUSES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION AND PREFERENCES TO WAIT UNTIL THE END OF THIS YEAR WHEN THE MONOPOLY ENDS. IN THE HEAT OF THE ARGUMENT WE FORGET THAT ISRAEL HAS NOTHING TO OFFER THE PALESTINIANS, BE IT THE ELECTRIC COMPANY OR THE SOLUTION OF THE PALESTINIAN PROBLEM. THE ELECTRIC COMPANY IS A SMALL EXAMPLE OF GREATER LOSSES SUFFERED BY PALESTINIANS FOR WHICH THE ISRAELIS HAVE NOT PROVIDED ANY COMPENSATION.

THE POST LAMENTS THAT AN AMERICAN ARCHEOLOGICAL DIG WAS STOPPED IN CAESAREA IN ORDER TO AVOID OFFENDING RELIGIOUS SENSITIVITIES. "WHOSE RELIGIOUS SENSITIVITIES WAS NOT STATED." AS SO OFTEN OCCURS, NO REPRESENTATIVES OF THE MAJORITY OF U.S. JEWRY WERE AVAILABLE TO EXPLAIN THAT THE CHIEF RABBIS ARE NOT ALL OF ISRAEL. THE GRAVE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED **DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 02249 04 OF 04 241358Z  
ACTION NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 IO-19 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02 PRS-01  
DS-01 DSE-00 /059 W  
-----336471 241413Z /44-38

O 241343Z JUL 87

*FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9685*

WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6117  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 02249

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
*SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR*

*PROTECTION SOCIETY IN ISRAEL DOES NOT REALLY AIM TO*  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 02249 04 OF 04 241358Z

PROTECT JEWISH GRAVES, BUT TO CONSIGN THE MODERN STATE  
OF ISRAEL ITSELF TO THE GRAVE.

UNCLASSIFIED **DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CUBBISON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Department of State

X6 R  
TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D870454-0253

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01762 01 OF 04 101258Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 EB-08 IO-19  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 /080 W  
-----340016 101338Z /44-37

O 101249Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9244  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5978  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9300963

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 6/2/87

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
TS authority to:  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01762

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR  
WEEKEND, JUNE 6 TO 8, 1987

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01762 01 OF 04 101258Z

1. SUMMARY:

0105700

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

-- JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

IDF SOLDIERS SHOOT AND KILL 15-YEAR OLD NABLUS BOY; IDF SOLDIER TO BE COURT-MARTIALED IN KILLING OF NABLUS MAN.

SETTLERS ARRESTED AFTER RAMPAGE AT DHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP; SETTLER SERVING LIFE SENTENCE JOINS DEMONSTRATION WHILE ON LEAVE; OTHER INCIDENTS.

SARI NUSSEIBEH, OTHER PALESTINIANS, CRITICIZE SINIORA'S MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS INITIATIVE.

REPORT THAT GOI APPROVES DIRECT EXPORT OF AGRIPRODUCTS FROM OCCUPIED TERRITORIES TO EC COUNTRIES.

OCCUPIED TERRITORIES UNEMPLOYMENT RATE DECLINES.

U.S. STATE DEPT. CALLS FOR DIRECT ARAB-ISRAELI TALKS.

WEST BANKER PUT UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION.

-- EDITORIALS:

ARAB DEFEAT AND ISRAELI VICTORY: 20 YEARS LATER; SINIORA'S ANNOUNCEMENT EXPOSES HERUT HYPOCRISY; ARAB NATIONAL FEELINGS WON'T BE AFFECTED BY PARTICIPATION IN MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS; ARAB POSITION AGAINST MUNICIPAL PARTICIPATION; PARTICIPATION IN MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS CONFIRMS ISRAELI SOVREIGNTY.

-- END SUMMARY.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01762 01 OF 04 101258Z

2. JERUSALEM/WEST BANK NEWS:

ALL PAPERS REPORTED THAT A 15-YEAR OLD YOUTH, AZZAM AL-ARANDI, WAS SHOT AND KILLED IN NABLUS JUNE 5 WHEN AN IDF PATROL OPENED FIRE AT A GROUP OF "STONE-THROWING" NABLUS RESIDENTS RETURNING FROM FRIDAY PRAYERS. THE BOY WAS APPARENTLY HIT BY A "STRAY BULLET" AS HE STOOD ON AN UPPER-STORY BALCONY. ANOTHER BOY WAS REPORTEDLY LIGHTLY WOUNDED. LOCAL PALESTINIANS SAID HE WAS ALSO

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HIT BY RICOCHETS IN THE CHEST AND FACE. AL-ARANDI WAS BURIED THAT DAY, WHILE MOURNERS RAISED PALESTINIAN FLAGS, CHANTED ANTI-ISRAELI SLOGANS AND THREW STONES AT SOLDIERS. IDF TROOPS REPORTEDLY BARRED JOURNALISTS FROM THE TOWN. (DETAILS SEPTEL.)

IN A RELATED STORY, ALL PAPERS REPORTED A "SENIOR IDF SOURCE" SAYING THAT AN ISRAELI SOLDIER WOULD BE COURT-MARTIALED IN CONNECTION WITH THE MAY 26 KILLING OF A NABLUS MONEY CHANGER. THIS STEP FOLLOWS THE REVELATION THAT THE SOLDIER HAD VIOLATED FIRING ORDERS WHILE BREAKING UP A DEMONSTRATION.

ALL PAPERS REPORTED THAT SIX SETTLERS FROM HEBRON AND KIRYAT ARBA WERE ARRESTED AFTER THEY BROKE WINDOWS OF CARS AND HOMES AND FIRED SHOTS INTO THE DHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP NEAR BETHLEHEM AT 10:15 P.M. ON JUNE 6. CAMP RESIDENTS SAID THAT "ABOUT 100 SETTLERS" ARRIVED AT THE CAMP IN THREE BUSES. SOLDIERS "FAILED TO RESTRAIN THEM (THE SETTLERS)" AND INSTEAD "FIRED IN THE AIR AND USED TEAR GAS AGAINST DHEISHEH CAMP RESIDENTS." THE ISRAELI OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE CENTRAL DISTRICT SAID THAT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01762 02 OF 04 101259Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 EB-08 10-19  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 /080 W  
-----340032 101338Z /44-38

O 101249Z JUN 87  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9245  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5979  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01762

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

*SETTLERS HAD INVITED THE MEDIA AND A DEPUTY OF RABBI*  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01762 02 OF 04 101259Z

MEIR KAHANE REPORTEDLY NOTIFIED YEDIOT AHARONOT IN  
ADVANCE THAT THERE WOULD BE "AN OPERATION" AT DHEISHEH.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE POST ADDED THAT KIRYAT ARBA LEADERS CONDEMNED THE ATTACKING SETTLERS FOR CARRYING WEAPONS DURING A DEMONSTRATION AND NOT AVOIDING VIOLENT CONFRONTATIONS WITH SOLDIERS AND INNOCENT PERSONS. (DETAILS SEPTEL.)

THE POST AND ASHAAB REPORTED THAT SHAUL NIR, PRESENTLY SERVING A LIFE SENTENCE FOR HIS ROLE IN THE JEWISH TERROR UNDERGROUND OPERATIONS, PARTICIPATED FOR 15 MINUTES IN A DEMONSTRATION WHILE ON LEAVE FROM PRISON. DURING THE DEMONSTRATION, 35 WOMEN AND 90 CHILDREN FROM KIRYAT ARBA AND OTHER SETTLEMENTS PROTESTED OUTSIDE THE ISRAELI PREMIER'S OFFICE AGAINST WHAT THEY CLAIM IS THE IDF'S GROWING RELUCTANCE TO TAKE STRONG MEASURES TO PROTECT THEM.

OTHER INCIDENTS WERE ALSO REPORTED:

-- PARTIAL STRIKES TOOK PLACE ON JUNE 7 IN EAST JERUSALEM, RAMALLAH AND NABLUS WHILE SOLDIERS STEPPED UP THEIR PRESENCE IN EAST JERUSALEM AND THE WEST BANK, "TO DISCOURAGE DEMONSTRATIONS."

-- TWO STUDENTS AT ABU DIS SCIENCE COLLEGE, SOUTH EAST OF JERUSALEM, WERE WOUNDED IN THE LEGS WHEN SOLDIERS OPENED FIRE TO DISPERSE STUDENTS WHO HAD ERECTED BARRICADES, RAISED PALESTINIAN FLAGS, AND THREW STONES. ISRAELI AUTHORITIES ORDERED THE COLLEGE CLOSED FOR TWO WEEKS UNTIL JUNE 21.

ALL ARABIC PAPERS REPORTED THAT ISRAELI AUTHORITIES DECIDED TO CLOSE AN-NAJAH UNIVERSITY FOR TWO DAYS  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 JERUSA 01762 02 OF 04 101259Z

EFFECTIVE JUNE 6.

-- SOLDIERS USED TEAR GAS TO DISPERSE STONE-THROWING STUDENTS AT HEBRON UNIVERSITY. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ORDERED THE CAMPUS CLOSED FOR TWO DAYS EFFECTIVE JUNE 10.

-- ISRAELI AUTHORITIES CLOSED THE ISLAMIC COLLEGE AND THE UNRWA VOCATIONAL CENTER IN GAZA FOR TWO WEEKS EFFECTIVE JUNE 8 BECAUSE "STUDENTS DISTURBED THE PEACE."

-- TWO PALESTINIANS WERE WOUNDED IN THE BACK AT QABATYA,

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NEAR JENIN, WHEN SOLDIERS OPENED FIRE AT A VEHICLE RUNNING AN IDF ROADBLOCK. THE INCIDENT TOOK PLACE DURING A CURFEW WHICH WAS IMPOSED ON THE VILLAGE AFTER A THROWN MOLOTOV COCKTAIL SMASHED THE WINDSHIELD OF AN ISRAELI CAR.

-- A MOLOTOV COCKTAIL WAS THROWN, JUNE 5, AT AN ARMY VEHICLE IN DOWNTOWN HEBRON. A CURFEW WAS THEN PLACED OVER THE AREA.

-- AN ISRAELI WOMAN WAS INJURED NEAR THE DHEISHEH REFUGEE CAMP WHEN A THROWN STONE SMASHED A WINDOW OF THE BUS IN WHICH SHE WAS RIDING.

--ARABIC PAPERS REPORTED THAT ISRAELI AUTHORITIES IMPOSED A CURFEW ON THE ASKAR REFUGEE CAMP, NEAR NABLUS, AFTER RESIDENTS THREW STONES AND BROKE THE WINDSHIELD OF A PASSING ISRAELI BUS.

-- AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT ISRAELI POLICE REMOVED A PALESTINIAN FLAG FROM A BUILDING NEAR THE AUGUSTA VICTORIA HOSPITAL ON THE MOUNT OF OLIVES IN EAST

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01762 03 OF 04 101318Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 EB-08 IO-19  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 /080 W  
-----340647 101338Z /40 38

O 101249Z JUN 87 ZDK  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9246  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5980  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01762

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA, USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

JERUSAELM.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01762 03 OF 04 101318Z

THE POST REPORTED THAT BIR ZEIT UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SARI NUSSEIBEH DISASSOCIATED HIMSELF FROM HANNA SINIORA'S CALL FOR PALESTINIAN PARTICIPATION IN THE NEXT JERUSALEM MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS. NUSSEIBEH CRITICIZED THE ANNOUNCEMENT AS A "ONE-MAN SHOW" WHICH HAD NOT BEEN SUFFICIENTLY DEBATED AND SUPPORTED BY PALESTINIANS. AL-FAJR REPORTED THAT ITS PUBLISHER, PAUL AJLOUNI, DOES NOT SHARE SINIORA'S OPINION. "ALTHOUGH SINIORA HAS THE RIGHT TO EXPRESS HIMSELF FREELY." THE PAPER ADDED THAT FAIEK BARAKAT, ARAB JERUSALEM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE DIRECTOR, PRESENTLY REFUSES TO PARTICIPATE IN MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS. AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT SHEIKH MUHAMMED SAID AL-JAMAL, INSPECTOR OF WEST BANK SHARIA COURTS, OPPOSES SINIORA'S INITIATIVE CALLING THE ANNOUNCEMENT "A DANGEROUS PHENOMENON, WHICH SHOULD BE OPPOSED."

AL-FAJR ALONE CITED KUWAITI NEWS AGENCY REPORTS CONFIRMING A NEWS ITEM PUBLISHED BY THE SPANISH MAGAZINE, TEMPO, THAT SPANISH FOREIGN MINISTER FRANCESCO FERNANDEZ'S EFFORTS ON BEHALF OF EEC COUNTRIES WITH THE GOI LED ISRAEL TO APPROVE A PLAN TO PERMIT PALESTINIAN FARMERS FROM THE WEST BANK AND GAZA TO EXPORT THEIR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE DIRECTLY TO EEC COUNTRIES. THE WEEKLY MAGAZINE ADDED THAT AN EC DELEGATION RECENTLY CONCLUDED AN AGREEMENT IN HEBRON FOR EXPORTING FRUITS, VEGETABLES, AND CITRUS PRODUCED IN THE WEST BANK AND GAZA DIRECTLY TO EC COUNTRIES.

THE POST, AL-QUDS, AND AN-NAHAR REPORTED THAT ISRAELI STATISTICS, INDICATE THAT "1986 SAW AN IMPROVEMENT IN A NUMBER OF AREAS" FOR ARABS IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. ACCORDING TO THE REPORT, UNEMPLOYMENT FELL FROM 4.2 PER UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03

JERUSA 01762 03 OF 04 101318Z

CENT IN 1985 TO 2.8 PER CENT LAST YEAR. REAL WAGES ROSE BY 30 PER CENT FOR ARABS WORKING IN ISRAEL AND BY 5 PER CENT FOR THOSE WORKING IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

AL-QUDS AND AL-FAJR QUOTED AN AFP REPORT FROM WASHINGTON ON THE 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE JUNE 67 WAR, IN WHICH THE U.S. STATE DEPT REITERATED ITS CALL FOR DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE ARABS. ACCORDING TO THE REPORT, WASHINGTON CONSIDERS THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE THE ONLY METHOD TO REACH DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN THE PARTIES TO THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT. STATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT SPOKESMAN REDMAN SAID THAT SINCE 1967 THE U.S. HAS CONTINUED TO SEEK A "JUST AND DURABLE PEACE" BETWEEN ISRAEL AND HER ARAB NEIGHBORS.

ISRAELI AUTHORITIES ISSUED A SIX MONTH ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION ORDER ON JUNE 4 AGAINST SARI ABBAS QA'OD, 22, OF NABLUS AS A PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE, "TO DISCOURAGE DEMONSTRATIONS."

3. EDITORIALS:

AL-QUDS DEDICATED ITS WEEKEND EDITORIALS TO THE TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE JUNE 67 WAR, AND EFFECTS OF "DEFEAT" ON SYRIA AND EGYPT AND "VICTORY" ON ISRAELI TROOPS. SYRIA, JORDAN, EGYPT AND THE PLO ARE STILL UNABLE "TO CRYSTALIZE A JOINT STRATEGY FOR ANY POLITICAL OR MILITARY MOVE."

ALL OTHER PAPERS COMMENTED ON HANNA SINIORA'S CALL FOR ARAB CANDIDATES TO RUN FOR THE JERUSALEM MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 JERUSA 01762 04 OF 04 101320Z  
ACTION NEA-07

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 EB-08 IO-19  
NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 RP-10  
USIE-00 SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 DSE-00 /080 W  
-----340727 101339Z /40

O 101249Z JUN 87 ZDK  
FM AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 9247  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5981  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
CIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
DIA WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
USNMR SHAPE BE  
USCENTCOM MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 JERUSALEM 01762

USIA FOR P/R, P/G, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, BXN/VOA,  
NEA,USCENTCOM/USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: ASEC, PROG, PREL, SCUL, SHUM, IS, JO, KPAL  
SUBJECT: JERUSALEM AND WEST BANK PRESS SUMMARY FOR

-- THE JERUSALEM POST (6/8) CALLED SINIORA'S  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 JERUSA 01762 04 OF 04 101320Z

ANNOUNCEMENT "A MIGHTY BLOW TO SANITY IN ANY DISCUSSION  
OF ISRAEL'S FUTURE AS A JEWISH AND DEMOCRATIC STATE."

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SINIORA'S MOVE MAY RESULT IN THE EMERGENCE OF A NON-ZIONIST JEWISH-ARAB MAJORITY IN JERUSALEM'S CITY COUNCIL WITH THE ARABS PLAYING THE POWER-BALANCING ROLE IN THE MUNICIPALITY WHICH THE RELIGIOUS JEWISH PARTIES PLAY IN ISRAELI NATIONAL POLITICS. SINIORA'S ANNOUNCEMENT MAY ALSO EXPOSE THE "HYPOCRISY" OF "'PRAGMATIC' HERUT POLITICIANS" IN ISRAEL WHO APPROVE OF SINIORA'S MOVE AS EFFECTIVELY LEGITIMIZING ISRAEL'S "'UNDEMOCRATIC' CLAIM TO THE WHOLE OF THE CITY."

-- AL-FAJR OBSERVED THAT TWENTY YEARS OF OCCUPATION COULD NOT ERADICATE THE STRONG NATIONALIST PALESTINIAN FERVOR FROM THE HEARTS OF THE OCCUPIED PEOPLE. POSSIBLE ARAB PARTICIPATION IN RUNNING THEIR DAILY AFFAIRS WILL EMPHASIZE THE PRESENCE OF ARABS IN THE CITY.

-- ASHAAB SAID THAT AFTER TWENTY YEARS OF OCCUPATION, A UNITED ARAB POSITION SUPPORTING PALESTINIAN ASPIRATIONS IS THE MAIN FACTOR IN ANY PROGRESS IN THE PEACE MARCH TOWARDS AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. "TO PARTICIPATE IN AN ELECTION IN JERUSALEM IS RECOGNITION OF ISRAELI SOVREIGNTY OVER THE CITY."

-- AN-NAHAR CRITICIZED ARAB PARTICIPATION IN AN "ISRAELI" MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR JERUSALEM, WHICH WOULD MEAN THAT PALESTINIANS ACCEPT "FACTS" IMPOSED BY ISRAELIS ON THE ARAB CITY WHICH CONTRADICT INTERNATIONAL LAWS BECAUSE THEY ARE IMPOSED BY FORCE ON OTHER PEOPLES' LAND.

DRAPER

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03

JERUSA 01762 04 OF 04 101320Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

APPROVED BY S/S - DAnderson  
10/12/77

UNCLASSIFIED

(E25)  
7725942

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

COMPLETE DISTRIBUTION  
MADE IN S/S-I.

Memorandum of Conversation

~~NOFORN~~

Date 10/13/77  
Initial WV

DATE: September 30  
Time: 9:30 A.M.-1  
Place: Soviet Mission  
New York

SUBJECT: Middle East, SALT

PARTICIPANTS: USSR

Foreign Minister A.A. Gromyko  
Deputy Foreign Minister G.M. Korniyenko  
Ambassador A.F. Dobrynin  
Ambassador V.G. Makarov  
Mr. M. D. Sytenko  
Mr. V. G. Komplektov  
Mr. V. M. Sukhodrev, Interpreter

NOFORN REVIEW	
Cat. A - Caption removed:	transferred to O/FADRC
Cat. B - Transferred to O/FADRC	with additional review
Cat. C - Caption and content	retained by S/S
Reviewed by:	<u>John Boga</u>
Date:	<u>7 Nov 1978</u>

United States

Secretary Cyrus R. Vance  
Undersecretary Philip C. Habib  
Assistant Secretary Alfred L. Atherton  
Ambassador Malcolm Toon  
Ambassador Marshall S. Shulman  
Mr. Mark Garrison  
Mr. William D. Krimer, Interpreter

DISTRIBUTION: S, D, P, S/P, NSC, S/S, EUR, PM, NEA, ACDA, S/MS,  
Amembassy Moscow

9204590

DEPARTMENT OF STATE IS/FPC/CDR Date: 04/05/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

ED Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority W

CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

William D. Krimer:ae  
(Drafting Office and Officer)

MICROFILMED  
BY S/S-I

DECLASSIFIED

MIDDLE EAST

The Secretary suggested that the discussion begin with considering the draft of the joint statement to be issued.

Gromyko agreed. He wanted to look at that draft once more from the standpoint of substance. He disagreed with the U.S.-proposed formulation "interests of the Palestinian people." He felt that the word "interests" was too weak, and said that he would prefer to speak of the "national rights" of the Palestinian people.

The Secretary felt that "national rights" was too strong an expression.

Gromyko said that when we talked about this matter, we were talking precisely about the national rights of the Arabs, the Israelis, the Palestinians, etc. The word "interests" was too weak in this context. It was more appropriate to be used in connection with a new movie, a new theatrical production, and things of that sort.

The Secretary replied that we used the word "interests" in a different sense. He believed the expression "national rights" to be too strong, and thought that "interests" would more appropriately describe the issue. Besides, we had used that word before in the same context. If we were now to say "national rights", that would prejudice the negotiations, because there was the question of a Palestinian entity, the form that entity would take.

Gromyko suggested the words "legitimate national interests."

The Secretary said that the use of the word "national" in this context was troublesome for him.

Gromyko suggested that the statement read "legitimate rights".

The Secretary accepted this suggestion.

Gromyko went on to the second point of difference and noted that the U.S. had proposed to speak of the establishment of "normal peaceful relations" instead of the Soviet-proposed "establishment of peace." He wondered where the Secretary saw a problem here in principle.

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Both sides had repeatedly said that they wanted to see peace in the Middle East, and peace, of course, included peaceful relations between all concerned. Peace was not war, and in his view this expression included everything.

The Secretary recalled that during their discussion the other day Gromyko had indicated his belief that the solution to the Middle East problem should be not merely an end to the state of war, but should also include peaceful relations between states. Thus, in the Secretary's view, the word "peace" was too broad, too indefinite, not sharp enough. He thought that he and Gromyko had agreed that their objective was establishment of normal peaceful relations.

Gromyko said that since the Secretary seemed to have some doubts, he would accept the U.S.-suggested wording. He added that the Soviet side had thus made two concessions to the U.S. side within two minutes. He went on to the next point of difference.

The Secretary, referring to the Soviet-proposed words "each other's right for sovereignty, etc.", said that this raised some questions, that implicit in this expression would be prejudging the national issues. Therefore, we had proposed to go back to the words used in UN Resolution 242, i.e., "recognition of the principles of sovereignty, etc."

Gromyko said that the Soviet position in this was absolutely the same. One thousand juries would not be able to find any difference, and therefore he would agree to the U.S.-proposed formulation, precisely because he saw no difference.

He went on to another perceived difference in the next paragraph of the statement reading "the final recognized borders." Replying to the Secretary's question as to the problem here, he said that these words were inserted after the Soviet side had agreed to drop the words about "inadmissibility of acquisition of territory by means of war," which it would have preferred. He would therefore propose to agree on dropping the words "final recognized," and simply speak of "the borders between," etc.

The Secretary accepted Gromyko's suggestion.

There being no further disagreement on the text of the joint statement, discussion turned to the question of when it should be released. In view of the time difference between New York and Moscow, and the Secretary's busy schedule which would make it impossible for him to talk to the President on this, before late afternoon, it was agreed that the Joint Statement would be released on Sunday. The Secretary added that he would still want to consult with the President, and would get in touch with Gromyko late this afternoon.

Gromyko had a question, he wanted to ask the Secretary about the Middle East problem. As he understood it, the Secretary had promised to inform Gromyko of the results of his conversations here with various Arab Foreign Ministers. He, too, had held several meetings, and if the Secretary believed it possible, perhaps they could inform each other of the results of these meetings. He asked the Secretary for his views on the questions of the composition of the conference, its structure, procedures, how decisions were to be taken, etc. All these were very important indeed. Then there was one more question which for some reason the Secretary kept ignoring, although Gromyko had reminded him several times; that was the matter of issuing an invitation to the Palestinians, since they were a new element in the Conference. Even as part of a Pan-Arab delegation, they would have to be invited to the Conference by the U.S. and the USSR as Co-Chairmen. Without prior agreement between the U.S. and the USSR on all these matters, the Conference simply could not get underway.

The Secretary said that he now had held discussions with each of the Arab parties and with Israel; with some of them he had had two meetings. They all now appeared to be agreeing with the unified Arab delegation approach. That was acceptable to all the Arab parties and to Israel.

Gromyko asked why the Foreign Minister of Syria had informed him yesterday that Sadat had objected to that approach?

The Secretary said the Egyptians had indicated that they would prefer to see several national delegations, but that they would accept a unified delegation. He was quite sure that he was correct. The question we would face next was how a unified Arab delegation was to be defined. We believed that the Arab delegation should include all current Arab parties to the Conference, in addition to a Palestinian component, and if all the parties agreed, a component from Lebanon as well.

Gromyko pointed out that, as he had told the Secretary during their previous meeting, the question of Lebanese participation was a new one for him. He simply was not prepared to reply now. As for the Palestinians, he said that he had met with Khaddumi and several others. Khaddumi was the number two man after Arafat. Khaddumi had said that the Palestinians would not agree to take part in a unified Arab delegation if someone were to try and impose upon them the composition of that delegation, if they could not themselves select their representatives from along well-known, most authoritative Palestinian leaders. The Soviet Union agreed with their position, as the Secretary knew. Thus there was a substantive difference between the U.S. and Soviet positions in this regard. He emphasized the words "substantive difference." He added that, obviously, that difference was also with Israel.

The Secretary acknowledged that there was a difference between us on this issue. If there were an insistence on including well-known PLO people among the Palestinians to be part of the unified Arab delegation, this would present tremendous obstacles to convening the Geneva Conference. We believed that the Palestinian component should not include well-known members of the PLO, in which case he believed it would be possible, and he would emphasize the word "possible", to reach agreement and take a major step toward convening the Conference.

Gromyko said that the views he had expressed were the views of the PLO, and the Soviet Union shared these views. They were also supported by Syria. He thought that the arguments the Secretary had presented were groundless, and most likely had been dictated by Israel. In general, he noted that the Israelis were getting into the habit of dictating to others on how to act. For his part, he would reject all such attempts at trying to impose self-serving positions on others.

The Secretary said that we had to be realistic in order to convene the Geneva Conference. After all, that was our objective, and therefore we should focus on seriously discussing those issues which needed to be resolved before the Conference could be convened. He thought that one could not ignore the fact that there were insuperable obstacles in the way of accepting the solution Gromyko had mentioned for the question of composition. As Co-Chairmen, he and the Secretary should exert every effort to persuade all parties to agree, rather than take rigid positions.

Gromyko replied that the Soviet side could not act in violation of its own principles; principles, moreover, that were shared by several parties. He could not add anything to what he had already said on this subject, and thus concluded that the difference here remained.

The Secretary wanted to point out that the rules adopted by the Geneva Conference last time provided that the original parties at the Conference must agree before additional parties could be added.

Gromyko said that this was precisely why the question was now being discussed. If agreement could be reached, there would be a Conference; if there was no agreement, there would be no Conference. Gromyko returned to the question of invitations, which he had raised repeatedly, while the Secretary had ignored it. Whether we liked it or not, the Palestinians said that if they were not invited to Geneva, they did not see how they could go to the Conference. In this connection, what he had in mind was an invitation by both Co-Chairmen. From this point of view this was a sound position and he would be very much interested in learning the Secretary's views on this subject. He thought it was a substantive matter, because without such invitations what were the Palestinians to say in applying for visas to go to Geneva? Should they simply say they were going there to buy Swiss watches? He was raising this issue because he felt that the Soviet Union and the U.S. as Co-Chairmen of the Conference had the necessary jurisdiction for dealing with this question, quite regardless of our respective love or inclination toward one side or the other.

The Secretary thought there were various ways this could be dealt with. One way would be to work out with the Arab parties ahead of time how they would compose their unified delegation, and then ask the UN Secretary General to issue a letter calling the Geneva Conference, as he had done the last time, indicating in that letter that there would be two delegations at the Conference -- an Israeli delegation and a unified Arab delegation.

Gromyko asked what the Secretary General had to do with this matter. He had not called the Geneva Conference. It had been called by our two countries as Co-Chairmen. We had called the Conference and had then invited the Secretary General to chair the Conference as a matter of courtesy. Even if the Secretary's suggestion were to be

accepted, the question of inviting the Palestinians simply could not be bypassed. Gromyko had already informed the Secretary that the Palestinians would not enter into a unified Arab delegation without receiving an invitation to attend the Conference. A single Arab delegation was simply a device which had turned out to be most suitable at this point. However, in fact, it had a specific content, specific membership which would now be broadened to include Palestinians. Therefore he could not see what the U.S. Government was afraid of in this connection. Had the Israelis really frightened the U.S. so much that we were unable to act? Neither could he see what the Israelis were afraid of in this connection.

The Secretary wanted to point out that the procedure he had suggested had also been the procedure followed in convening the first Geneva Conference. Our two sides had sent letters to the Secretary General asking him to act in a fashion almost identical to the one he had suggested a moment ago. Thus there was nothing new in his suggestion on how to proceed now; if the procedure had been good the first time around, why would it not be good now?

Gromyko replied that, first and foremost, it was for our two countries to reach agreement regarding the Conference and participating parties. And, in general, this was not a UN Conference at all. The fact that we had invited the Secretary General to chair the Conference had simply been a matter of goodwill on our part toward the Secretary General. Furthermore, this Conference was quite unique in history. He had already informed the Secretary that the Palestinians had told him that without invitations from both Co-Chairmen they simply would not participate in the Conference. They did not want to go there as self-appointed individuals.

The Secretary said he understood what Gromyko was saying, but would point out that we had a practical problem to deal with. The way of dealing with it he had suggested was a way to get around this practical problem. If it were accepted, we would reach our desired objective; i.e., to convene the Geneva Conference. He asked that his proposal not be rejected out of hand.

Gromyko asked the Secretary what he would think of the Secretary General's saying to the Palestinians that he was inviting them to the Conference on behalf of the two Co-Chairmen.

The Secretary said this would not be acceptable.



SECRET

Gromyko noted that the Secretary was rejecting the idea of the Secretary General's inviting them on behalf of the two Co-Chairmen. In that case, he would have to get in touch with the Palestinians again, since it would not be possible to hold a conference without inviting them. Quite frankly, he doubted that the Palestinians would agree to come without an appropriate invitation.

The Secretary expressed his hope that Gromyko would consider the suggestion we had put forward. He believed this to be an important issue that had to be resolved if there was going to be a Geneva Conference. For his part, he was willing to reflect further on this problem, feeling that there was no need to rush to a decision. He suggested that, perhaps a paragraph should be added to the Joint Statement, saying that there was a difference between us on how to convene the Conference. Otherwise we would be giving our public opinion and the rest of the world a wrong impression.

Gromyko concluded that there was a substantive difference here, a difference between the US and the Palestinians, whose position was known to the Soviets and had been reported to the Secretary. As for adding a paragraph to the Joint Statement, he thought that if the Secretary did not like the contents of that statement, it would perhaps be better not to issue it at all. If we were now to record in that statement all the other points on which we disagreed, such as the structure of the Conference, how it was to consider problems, how it was to make decisions, whether it was to function on a geographic or functional basis, we would in effect destroy the value of the Joint Statement. He did not want the Conference simply to bear a label -- Conference on Peaceful Settlement in the Middle East. He wanted the Conference to proceed the discussion of the substantive matters at hand. If we wrote down all the points of difference, they would outweigh everything else written down now. Did we really have to take such an emotional approach to this question? He felt that such an approach was not called for, since it would mean burying the Conference before it was born.

There was another question, among several others that will arise, which should be settled. It should be settled between our two countries since this would be easier,

~~SECRET/NODIS~~

SECRET UNCLASSIFIED

but the problem was to persuade the other parties that the US and the Soviet Union could agree on this matter. This was the question of methodology. The best way to approach it was not on an emotional, but on a rational basis. He suggested that both sides approach the matter in this way. He did not think that it was the last question to arise in connection with the Conference.

The Secretary assured Gromyko that he was not approaching these matters emotionally. He simply wanted to solve practical issues. He would suggest that the last line on page two of the Joint Statement read as follows: "While there remain differences with regard to procedural questions, in their capacity, etc."

Gromyko in turn suggested that a sentence be inserted before the last paragraph of the statement, following the words "December 1977" on page three of the statement.

"The Co-Chairmen note that several questions of a procedural and organizational nature, relating to convening of the Geneva Conference, remain to be agreed upon between the participants."

The Secretary agreed that there should be a statement to this effect, in order to make it clear to public opinion and to the world that there are still unagreed matters to be resolved.

Gromyko wanted to touch on another matter that was not related to the text of the Joint Statement. Could the Secretary tell him how he saw the organization of the Conference itself, the methods of decision-making? He had touched on this earlier, and would appreciate learning the Secretary's views.

The Secretary said he had definite views on this and would set them out briefly. For the moment, however, he would rather discuss with Gromyko how they could confer between them on questions of organization, etc., after Gromyko returned to Moscow.

Gromyko agreed that at some level the US and the USSR would probably have to have additional consultations on this question of organization of the Conference. He thought this could be done through the US Embassy in Moscow

getting in touch with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, or through the USSR Embassy in Washington getting in touch with the Department of State. It was obvious to him that they would have to keep in touch on the various questions involved. Another possible way would be for the Secretary to send an expert on the Middle East to Moscow, or for Gromyko to send such an expert to Washington.

The Secretary said the main point was that our two countries should consult with each other during the next two months more frequently than had been the case in the past.

Regarding Gromyko's question on how to organize the Conference after the opening session, the Secretary would have specific suggestions to make at a later date. We had already said that in our view it would be best to set up working groups or committees on various bases, geographic or functional, some on a bilateral basis and some multi-lateral. He knew that Gromyko favored a functional approach, but did not believe there was time today to resolve this set of questions. It was only important to note that there was a difference of views between us on how to proceed and that we had to "thrash out" this matter between us.

Gromyko agreed that there was a difference which should be worked out.

The Secretary also pointed out that there were differences between the parties themselves, including differences between the Arab parties on how to deal with this matter. That was all he had to say today on the Middle East.

SALT (This conversation was held with the same participants, except for Undersecretary Habib, Asst. Secretary Atherton, and Mr. Sytenko, who left the meeting).

The Secretary said that since our meeting the other night with President Carter, we had a chance to reflect further on the remaining SALT issues. He wanted to make a few points so that Gromyko would have the benefit of our thinking on a number of issues before he returns to Moscow.

The Secretary noted that 2,400 was the basic figure for overall aggregates arrived at as a result of the Vladivostok meeting. Subsequently, we had suggested that this number be reduced to 2,160, as the President had indicated. Gromyko had indicated that the Soviet side would consider reducing it to 2,250. This was where our positions currently stood. The Secretary wanted to emphasize very, very strongly that we believed it important to reduce the overall aggregate of strategic delivery vehicles to the lowest possible level. He would therefore strongly urge the Soviet side to accept the figure of 2,160.

Gromyko said he could see that the U.S. side continued to try and undermine the foundations of the Vladivostok accord. He would call upon the Secretary to agree to the figure suggested by the Soviet side, i.e. 2,250. The Soviet side had proposed that figure in an effort to meet the wishes to the U.S. side halfway, and it was, in fact, closer to the one suggested by the U.S. than to the one originally agreed on for the overall aggregate. He would wish that the Secretary not press him on this matter and take into account the need to have a serious approach to understandings already achieved. The Soviet Union, too, had its public opinion to consider.

The Secretary wanted to move on next to the question of the 1,200 sub-limit for the total of MIRVed ICBMs and MIRVed SLBMs. He wanted to tell Gromyko that the 1,250 counterproposal made was not acceptable to us. He wanted to emphasize the great importance we attached to the 1,200 sub-limit we had proposed. In this connection, he would point out that the 1,200 sub-limit had been arrived at as a result of the concessions we had made with respect to two matters of great importance to the Soviet side; i.e., as a result of our having agreed to put aside the important question of heavy missiles, and secondly, our having agreed that ALCMs be counted under the 1,320 ceiling. The 1,200 number was of vital importance to us. We could not make this too clear, and therefore he would again stress the importance of that figure of 1,200.

Gromyko replied that the Soviet side attached great importance to the figure he had named; i.e., 1,250. If the Secretary were to analyze carefully the anatomy of this whole question, he would see that the U.S. proposal was aimed at providing a unilateral advantage for the U.S., an advantage it was obtaining in any case. Therefore, he would

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

12

insist on the figure of 1,250, and would hope that the U.S. would give more thought to this matter. As he had said during the last meeting with President Carter, this had been a very painful decision for the Soviet Union to make, because it had to agree to consider as MIRVed a large number of missiles at Derazhnya and Pervomaïsk, which in fact were not MIRVed. He would ask the Secretary to understand that it was by no means easy for the Soviet Union to accept this proposal, and Brezhnev had asked that this be pointed out to the U.S. side. If the Secretary had not raised this matter, to which the Soviet Union attached great importance, the figure of 1,250, Gromyko would have done so in any case today.

The Secretary said that he took note of what Gromyko had said regarding Derazhnya and Pervomaïsk. There was one further point he would make in this connection: Congressional support for the agreement would be jeopardized by any further change in the U.S. position on this issue of 1,200.

Gromyko thought that would depend on how the case was presented to Congress. He was sure that if the case were presented objectively, Congress would approve the agreement. However, this was an internal matter for the United States.

The Secretary assured Gromyko that when we put forward a signed treaty to Congress, we would bend every effort to achieve ratification. He did not want to mislead Gromyko, and had therefore considered it necessary to make this completely clear.

The Secretary wanted to comment briefly on the Backfire problem. As Gromyko knew, there were certain questions related to the unilateral statement of the Soviet Union on the Backfire bomber which needed to be discussed further. One point of particular importance was the point already made by President Carter about pinning down the production rate. This might be done by the Soviet side confirming our number which, as Gromyko knew, was 30 per year. This should be the subject of further discussion and clarification between our two delegations when they meet in Geneva.

Gromyko said that in this matter the Soviet Union had gone as far as it could, right up to the limit. General Secretary Brezhnev had made a statement to President Ford on this question, and Gromyko had reiterated it along with

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

another concession to the US. If some of the arguments made by the US side in this issue were to be taken seriously, the Soviet side could simply follow a similar course and declare that some types of US aircraft, in particular the Phantom and certain other fighter-bombers, were capable of reaching the territory of the Soviet Union and strike targets thereon, by carrying out one-way missions with perhaps one or two in-air refuelings. In addition, there were the European bases of the US. It would be easy to convince people in the Soviet Union, and for that matter, reasonable people elsewhere that this was so. Who would benefit from such an approach? As for the production rate of the Backfire, he was certain that it was well known to the US. If this situation continued, the Soviet side would be forced to take a similar position toward US aircraft. Did the US side really want to see this come about? He was sure that the questions we had raised about the Backfire were contrived. He would have thought that the US would welcome the Soviet unilateral statement on the Backfire. Now the Secretary was saying that the delegations should discuss this problem. The delegations had nothing to do with it. There was nothing they could discuss regarding the Backfire. It was a question for a higher level than that, thus the US delegation would simply keep on repeating what the Secretary had said and the Soviet delegation would keep repeating what Gromyko had said. To refer it to the delegations would simply involve a loss of time.

The Secretary said we had been pleased to receive the further elucidation Gromyko had given us regarding the Backfire. However, there were still matters which had to be clarified. If it was not an appropriate subject for the delegations, then it would be a subject on which he and Gromyko would have to communicate with each other.

Gromyko said that he had nothing further to say on this question. As for the question of Phantoms and possibly other US aircraft, the Soviet side would simply have to raise them. Then we would see who would benefit from that.

Gromyko had another question to ask, one that had been referred to the delegations -- the ban on testing new missiles. The Soviet proposal was to ban the testing of new MIRVed missiles, while the US had proposed to ban the testing of all new ballistic missiles. He simply wanted to say that the

Soviet side attached great importance to this matter, and that he believed that once again the US was pursuing a unilateral advantage. He agreed that it be further discussed by the delegations.

The Secretary said he was glad Gromyko had raised this issue; if he had not, the Secretary would have done so. He wanted to reiterate our view that the attempt to ban the testing only of MIRVed missiles would leave a large loophole. Our delegation will explain the reasons why this was so. Therefore, he said, it was good we had decided to turn the matter over to the delegations.

On the subject of the testing of SLBMs, the Secretary reiterated the President's suggestion that we consider a ban on the testing and deployment of new SLBMs, with each side designating certain types of systems on which it had done a great deal of work as an exception to that ban. Here again, this was a matter for the delegations to discuss.

Gromyko said that he had nothing to add to what he had already said.

The Secretary said this was all he had for today.

Gromyko said that yesterday he had listened to that part of the President's press conference where he had touched on SALT. Of course, the President had appeared before an American audience, but Gromyko did have one particular comment in evaluating the President's statement. The President had said that the Soviet side had manifested great flexibility, and that the US had responded accordingly. If Gromyko had appeared before a Soviet audience, he would have said it the other way around.

The Secretary informed Gromyko that within the next few days the President would speak to a few key Senators in order to give them a general outline of where we stood in SALT. He would, of course, ask them to keep what he was telling them in confidence. He wanted Gromyko to know that this would involve only a few key Senators.

Gromyko said this was a US internal matter, but expressed the view that publicity must of course be handled very carefully, so as not to put both sides into a position of engaging in polemics.

The Secretary agreed that polemics should be avoided. He expressed his hope for rapid conclusion of the discussions that were necessary to settle the remaining issues.

SECRET/NO DIS

SECRET/NO DIS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO OCT-01 MSG-00 NEA-10 10-13 C145-00 0008-00 PH-09  
N-01 INF-07 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PR-01 PRO-01  
SP-BL SS-15 USIA-06 ACDA-07 TR9C-00 010-01 MCT-01  
SSR-03 /004 W

OVERALL ME SETTLEMENT. OF COURSE, ISRAEL MUST RETURN OCCUPIED  
AREAS WITHOUT THIS ISRAEL CANNOT BE SECURE. ISRAEL'S  
TRUE SECURITY DEPENDS ON INTERNATIONAL GUARANTEES, WHICH THE  
SOVIET GOVERNMENT IS PREPARED TO SIGN TOGETHER WITH THE U.S.  
AND OTHER INTERESTED GOVERNMENTS.

-----092307 282042Z /73

R 281802Z AUG 77  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1438  
INFO AMCONSUL Leningrad

LEUSR  
A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 1 OF 2 MOSCOW 12458

DEPARTMENT PLEASE PASS TO SENATOR MCGOVERN'S OFFICE

E.O. 11652: N/A  
TAGS: UR, USK, XF, PBOR  
SUBJECT: GROMYKO ON THE MIDDLE EAST SITUATION

REF: MOSCOW 12457

1. SUMMARY: FOLLOWING A DISCUSSION OF U.S.-SOVIET RELATIONS AND SALT  
AT THE MFA AUGUST 26, GROMYKO SAID (IN RESPONSE TO SENATOR MCGOVERN'S  
QUESTION) THAT HE WAS "NOT TOO OPTIMISTIC" AT PRESENT REGARDING THE  
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION, PRIMARILY BECAUSE THE CURRENT U.S. POSITION WAS

EITHER UNCLEAR OR ONE-SIDED. THE RECENT VANCE VISIT TO THE ME HAD  
NOT SEEMED TO IMPROVE CHANCES FOR AN EARLY GENEVA CONFERENCE, AND THE  
DIFFICULT BUT CRITICAL PALESTINIAN QUESTION WAS STILL UNRESOLVED. IN  
PARTICULAR, GROMYKO FOUND PRESIDENT CARTER'S RECENT CRITICISM OF  
ISRAELI WEST BANK POLICY AMBIGUOUS. GROMYKO FELT, HOWEVER, THAT  
U.S.-SOVIET AGREEMENT ON THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE WOULD PROVIDE  
GROUNDS FOR OPTIMISM AND HOPED THIS MATTER COULD BE  
CLARIFIED. DURING A DISCUSSION OF UN RESOLUTION 242 AND  
THE CURRENT PLO ATTITUDE TOWARD, GROMYKO ASKED THE  
AMBASSADOR, FOR GROMYKO'S "PERSONAL INFORMATION," IF THE  
USG WOULD BE PREPARED TO INTERPRET 242, I.E., INSTEAD OF  
AMENDING, IN A WAY THAT WOULD MEET PALESTINIAN CONCERNS. THE  
AMBASSADOR UNDERTOOK TO RELAY GROMYKO'S QUESTION TO WASHINGTON.  
END SUMMARY.

2. THE CURRENT STATE OF PLAY. THE SENATOR INDICATED HE HAD  
A SPECIAL INTEREST IN THE MIDDLE EAST, HAVING SERVED AS CHAIRMAN  
OF THE FOREIGN RELATIONS COMMITTEE'S SUB-COMMITTEE FOR THE ME.  
HE HOPED THAT THE GENEVA CONFERENCE WOULD BE HELD, AND WONDERED  
HOW GROMYKO ASSESSED THE CURRENT SITUATION, PARTICULARLY IN  
LIGHT OF THE USSR'S KNOWLEDGE OF THE PLO'S VIEWS. GROMYKO SAID  
THAT THUS FAR HE WAS "NOT TOO OPTIMISTIC," PRIMARILY BECAUSE  
THE US POSITION WAS EITHER UNCLEAR OR ONE-SIDED. THE USG  
CONTINUED TO SUPPORT ISRAEL, EVEN ITS "CURRENT EXTREME DEMANDS,"  
AND SEEMED TO LACK THE DESIRE TO EXERT POSITIVE INFLUENCE ON  
THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT.

3. SPECIFICALLY, GROMYKO CONTINUED, THE US SPEAKS  
OF RE-CONVENING THE GENEVA CONFERENCE THIS FALL, BUT WE FEEL  
NOT EVERYTHING POSSIBLE HAS BEEN DONE BY THE USG TO THIS END.  
OF COURSE, OUR DISCUSSION OF THIS PROBLEM WILL SOON BE  
CONTINUED IN VIENNA. REGARDING THE 4R90, OFTEN THEY CANNOT  
AGREE AMONG THEMSELVES, BUT IT IS CLEAR THAT THE PALESTINIAN  
QUESTION MUST BE RESOLVED. THE PALESTINIANS LIVE IN DEPLORABLE  
CONDITIONS, AND PEACE WOULD NOT SUFFER IF THEY WERE GIVEN "A  
SMALL PIECE OF LAND TO CALL THEIR OWN." ISRAEL MUST BE  
GUARANTEED EXISTENCE AS A SOVEREIGN STATE, BUT ISRAEL MUST  
RECOGNIZE THE RIGHT OF THE PALESTINIANS TO HAVE A SOVEREIGN  
STATE IN THE REGION. SO WHO GOES FIRST REGARDING THE  
EXISTENCE OF THE OTHER? THAT IS WHAT DIPLOMACY IS FOR.  
CLEARLY, WITHOUT RESOLUTION OF THIS PROBLEM THERE CAN BE NO

4. SOVIET DIPLOMATIC RECOGNITION OF ISRAEL. IN RESPONSE  
TO THE SENATOR'S QUESTION REGARDING PROSPECTS FOR THE USSR'S  
AGAIN RECOGNIZING ISRAEL, GROMYKO SAID THAT AT PRESENT,  
WHEN ISRAEL "HAS MADE NO POSITIVE STEP TOWARD A JUST SOLU-  
TION TO THE ME PROBLEM," SOVIET DIPLOMATIC RECOGNITION WAS  
"ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE."

5. PRESIDENT CARTER'S STATEMENT ON ISRAELI WEST BANK POLICY.  
THE SENATOR NOTED THAT IN HIS VIEW THE U.S. AND THE USSR  
SEEMED QUITE CLOSE IN THEIR RESPECTIVE VIEWS OF THE ME  
SITUATION, AS INDICATED BY THE PRESIDENT'S RECENT STATEMENTS  
ON ISRAEL AND THE WEST BANK, A PALESTINIAN HOMELAND AND THE  
PALESTINIAN QUESTION GENERALLY. AND NOW THE PLO SEEMED  
PREPARED TO ACCEPT RESOLUTION 242, IF IT WERE AMENDED TO  
RECOGNIZE THE PALESTINIAN CLAIM TO A HOMELAND.

E156

9204590

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  IN PART  
PQIA Exemption  
PA Exemption

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 4/5/77  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
Ts lu  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( )  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



MOSCOW 12458 02 OF 02 282037Z

MOSCOW 12458 02 OF 02 282037Z

EUR-12

SECRET

INFO OCT-0: 150-03 CIAE-00 BOOK-03 PA-05 W-01 IIR-07  
L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 PRS-01 SP-02 SS-15  
USIA-05 10-13 BIR-01 TRCE-00 ACDA-07 MCT-01 SSM-03  
NEA-10 /09: V

HE WAS PUTTING THE QUESTION ONLY FOR HIMSELF, AND FEARED PALESTINIANS WOULD SAY THAT SUCH AN INTERPRETATION WOULD INSUFFICIENT.

R 281802Z AUG 77  
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1439  
INFO AMCONSUL Leningrad

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ SECTION 2 OF 2 MOSCOW 12458

DEPARTMENT PLEASE PASS TO SENATOR MCGOVERN'S OFFICE

3. THE SENATOR ADDED THAT OF COURSE THE U.S. DID HAVE A UNIQUE RELATIONSHIP WITH ISRAEL. IT SHOULD BE KEPT IN MIND THAT THE ISRAELIS, AS WELL AS MANY IN THE LARGE AND ARTICULATE AMERICAN

JEWISH COMMUNITY, TEND TO EQUATE -- PERHAPS UNFAIRLY -- THE ARAB THREAT WITH THE HOLOCAUST UNDERLENT BY EUROPEAN JEWRY DURING WORLD WAR TWO. HAVING JUST VISITED AUSCHWITZ, THE SENATOR HAD A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THESE DEEP EMOTIONS. BUT GIVEN THIS SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP, THE SENATOR FELT THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION WAS DETERMINED TO INFLUENCE ISRAELI AS WELL AS ARAB OPINION.

7. GROMYKO RESPONDED THAT THE SOVIETS HAD CERTAINLY NOTED PRESIDENT CARTER'S RECENT STATEMENTS, ABOUT WHICH GROMYKO WISHED TO MAKE TWO COMMENTS. FIRST, WHEN ASKED HOW HE REGARDED ISRAELI ACTIONS REGARDING SETTLEMENTS IN THE WEST BANK, THE PRESIDENT SAID HE VIEWED THESE ACTS NEGATIVELY, AS COMPLICATING RESOLUTION OF THE ME PROBLEM. BUT IN RESPONSE TO A FOLLOW-UP QUESTION, HE SAID THE USG WOULD NOT ENDEAVOR TO INFLUENCE ISRAEL ON THIS MATTER. THE AMBASSADOR INTERJECTED THAT THE QUESTION TO WHICH THE PRESIDENT WAS RESPONDING DEALT WITH U.S. PRESSURE, NOT WITH U.S. "EFFORTS."

8. SECONDLY, GROMYKO CONTINUED, THE PRESIDENT HAD SPOKEN IN FAVOR OF "SOME KIND" OF PALESTINIAN ENTITY. BUT WHAT DID THIS MEAN? PERHAPS SOME FELT THAT THE PALESTINIANS COULD SIMPLY BE LUMPED TOGETHER WITH JORDAN. PERHAPS A "SMALL PALESTINIAN HOUSE" COULD BE PUT IN A NEIGHBORHOOD OF LARGER HOUSES AND SURROUNDED WITH ONE FENCE FOR ALL THE HOUSES. WHAT IS NEEDED, OF COURSE, IS A SMALL, INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE, WITH THREATS TO ISRAELI SECURITY -- WHICH HE DIDN'T ANTICIPATE -- EXCLUDED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT. THIS IS THE REAL QUESTION, AND ITS SPECIFIC SOLUTION SHOULD NOT BE CLOUDED BY VAGUE PRONOUNCEMENTS. OF COURSE IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO BRING INFLUENCE ON THE PALESTINIANS, BUT THIS WOULD BE EASIER FOR US AND FOR YOU IF WE COULD REACH AGREEMENT ON THIS QUESTION.

9. PLO AND USG ATTITUDES TOWARD RESOLUTION 242. THE AMBASSADOR SAID HE WISHED TO CLARIFY ONE POINT REGARDING THE PLO AND RESOLUTION 242. REFERRING TO THE SENATOR'S OBSERVATION, THE AMBASSADOR SAID IT SHOULD NOT BE INFERRED THAT THE USG FAVORED AMENDING 242. OUR POSITION IS THAT AMENDMENT WOULD NOT BE HELPFUL. THE SENATOR ADDED THAT HE WAS NOT SAYING HE FAVORED CHANGING 242, ALTHOUGH HE FELT THAT PALESTINIAN DEMANDS MUST BE NEGOTIATED.

10. GROMYKO SAID THAT WHILE THE PALESTINIANS HAD RAISED THE MATTER OF RESOLUTION 242, HE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR THE AMBASSADOR FOR GROMYKO'S OWN INFORMATION, IF THE AMBASSADOR INTERPRET RESOLUTION 242 IN A MANNER THAT WOULD MEET PALESTINIAN DEMANDS. THE AMBASSADOR SAID HE PERSONALLY THOUGHT THIS MIGHT BE A POSSIBILITY, BUT OF COURSE HE WOULD HAVE TO REFER THE QUESTION TO WASHINGTON. GROMYKO ADDED THAT

11. SENATOR MCGOVERN ASKED IF GROMYKO WERE CONVINCED THE PALESTINIANS WOULD NOT ACCEPT FEDERATION WITH JORDAN. GROMYKO RESPONDED THAT "AS FAR AS WE NOW KNOW, THE FAVOR SMALL BUT INDEPENDENT STATE."

12. THIS CABLE HAS BEEN CLEARED BY SENATOR MCGOVERN.

13. DEPARTMENT REPEAT AS DESIRED. TOOK

A

UNCLASSIFIED

E14d

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"Prisoners of Conscience"

R  
R

In a conversation with our Ambassador in Tel Aviv Prime Minister Begin urged that the President take up with the Soviets the release of "prisoners of conscience" incarcerated in the Soviet Union.

The term "prisoners of conscience" means different things to different people. In the broad sense it includes all Soviet political prisoners, Jewish and non-Jewish. Prime Minister Begin presumably means only Jewish prisoners -- those imprisoned, allegedly on trumped-up charges, after they applied to emigrate to Israel.

The "crimes" for which these prisoners were convicted vary from economic activities, such as currency speculation, running an illegal private business, to political acts, such as "spreading anti-Soviet propaganda" and "anti-Soviet agitation." Greatest interest has been devoted, however, to the so-called "Leningrad hijackers." These are about 20 Soviet Jews who were convicted in two separate series of trials in 1970 of a conspiracy to hijack a Soviet airliner and fly it to Sweden. Most received ten to fifteen-year sentences and all but one are still in jail. Two "hijackers" had received death sentences which were later reduced to fifteen years on humanitarian grounds. The "Leningrad hijackers" did not in fact hijack the plane, because their plans were thwarted -- most were apprehended at the Leningrad airport shortly before their plan was to be put into effect.

9204590

DEPARTMENT OF STATE IS/FPC/CDR Date: APR - 5 1996

UNCLASSIFY

TS authority to:

CLASSIFY as  S or  C OADR

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C OADR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
GDS

UNCLASSIFIED

015700

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

THE SECRETARY OF STATE  
WASHINGTON

EIB  
R

September 19, 1977

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR: THE PRESIDENT

From: Cyrus Vance

Subject: Your Meeting with Gromyko

You are familiar with the most important issues for your talk with Gromyko. This paper is a checklist of issues, with suggested talking points under those which may be less familiar to you. I will report to you on my first day's talks with Gromyko before you see him.

A brief review of the current Soviet mood is at Tab 1.

1. Review of US-Soviet Relations

In addition to a grace note regarding Brezhnev and your remarks about the general state of our relations, you may wish to draw from the material at Tab 2 to illustrate the already extensive scope of US-Soviet dealings.

2. SALT

I will consult with you later about this.

3. Working Groups

A review of the current status of each of the groups is at Tab 3.

Suggested point:

--SALT is the centerpiece, but it is important to develop momentum in the new arms control areas we are discussing in working groups.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

79 D102.1035V

9204590

IS/FPC/CDR Date: 04/05/92

EO Citations

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

TS authority to

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

EX RELEASE (X)  
( ) EXCISE ( )  
( ) DENY ( )  
IN PART

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

4. Middle East

I will consult with you later about this, but remind you here of your promise to Begin to raise the cases of Jews imprisoned in the Soviet Union. A background paper is at Tab 4.

Suggested points:

- Prime Minister Begin asked me to bring up with your Government the cases of Jews imprisoned in the Soviet Union.
- This is clearly an important and emotional issue for the Israelis.
- The release of these people would, I am sure, be taken by the Israelis as a significant, symbolic gesture by the Soviet Government.

5. Human Rights and Shcharanskiy

You indicated you wished to raise the Shcharanskiy case. Background is at Tab 5. The following suggested points provide a constructive framework for raising it.

Suggested points:

- Emphasis on human rights begins at home and applies worldwide; it is not directed at any specific country.
- US foreign policy must closely reflect the basic values and aspirations of the American people; it will thereby be more strongly supported at home, which means I will better be able to work for peace with other countries.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 3 -

--Our mutual interest in reunifying divided families, affirmed in the Helsinki Final Act, has resulted in progress which is heartening and contributes as well to our larger goals.

--Frankly, however, there is great concern among the American people and key members of our Congress about reports of arrests of Soviet dissenters and the problems of Soviet Jews. These cases make it difficult for us to promote normal friendly relations, which both countries want.

--There is particular concern about the case of Anatoliy Shcharanskiy (shar-AHN-skee), who is imprisoned in the Soviet Union. This is obviously a key case and hope Soviets will find a way to release him and let him emigrate.

6. Trade

The Soviets regard our attitude on trade as an important measure of our attitude toward relations in general. Brezhnev mentioned it to Chief Justice Burger. You may wish to consider, as a gesture of good intentions, indicating a willingness to receive their Foreign Trade Minister if he comes to the US in November. Background on both these points is at Tab 6.

Suggested points:

--Noted what President Brezhnev said to Chief Justice Burger about trade, and have that problem very much in mind.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 4 -

- Recognize that normal trade is an important aspect of normal relations.
- Conditions are not now good for obtaining action by Congress, but hope there will be developments which will improve the mood there.
- Understand Soviet Foreign Trade Minister Patolichev (puh-TOL-ee-chev) may come to the US next month. Would be glad to see him.

#### 7. CSCE and the Belgrade Conference

The Soviets were reasonably content with compromises worked out at the preparatory conference. They are highly curious about the meaning of Arthur Goldberg's appointment, and Gromyko may probe whether it means that the US has opted for confrontation.

Suggested points:

- Confrontation is not US objective but we will speak our views openly. We want a constructive outcome and would welcome your views on how to handle assessment of results of Helsinki Final Act.
- Chief US representative, former Justice and UN Ambassador Arthur Goldberg, is a prominent statesman. I will ask him to take your and other Delegations' views fully into account.

#### 8. UN General Assembly

Suggested points:

- We should work together where possible in New York to avoid debates which interfere with negotiations--on Africa, Middle East, disarmament.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 5 -

--Hope Soviet Union will join growing number of countries concerned with North-South relations. Would be glad to have bilateral consultations on this to assure we do not work at cross purposes.

9. Africa

Suggested points:

--US has made a real effort to keep East-West rivalry out of Africa; this can only complicate solutions and strain our bilateral relations. In particular, we would not want the Horn to become a site of great power conflict; we are not supplying arms to either side and we support an African solution to this problem; we would hope the Soviet Union would show similar restraint.

--We have worked together on the South African nuclear problem in the interests of nonproliferation; we hope we can continue to do so and that Soviet Union won't take actions, such as introducing a resolution in UNGA, which work against the effort to get South Africa to accede to the NPT and accept international safeguards.

--US looks for Soviet support in efforts to obtain an early peaceful transition to majority rule in Rhodesia and Namibia; prolonged violence leads to polarization and pressures on both of us to get involved.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 6 -

10. Comprehensive Test Ban

The initiative on CTB which Paul Warnke and I proposed to you earlier this month could have a positive impact -- showing that we want to move ahead rapidly with the Soviets in an important negotiation and that we are trying to find solutions reflecting common interests. I recommend, therefore, that you hand over to Gromyko the memorandum on CTB containing US proposals.

Suggested points:

- CTB provides major opportunity for progress in our mutual interest -- to strengthen detente, to restrain nuclear proliferation, to create new momentum in our arms control negotiations.
- After thorough review, including study of your positions, we have formulated proposals on all key issues designed to bring us together and provide basis for accelerated concrete negotiations.
- Regarding nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes, we are convinced these would inescapably support military capabilities no matter how intrusive the effort at inspection. If permitted, they would therefore lead to new forms of competition between us. This would not be good for detente -- nor for non-proliferation -- since everyone would know we were continuing to get military benefits from nuclear explosive testing.
- Our proposal is for new approach of putting off or postponing this question rather than banning PNEs irrevocably.
- We also have new position on inspection -- based on Soviet idea of voluntary or cooperative on-site inspections -- as well as several other interrelated proposals.
- We hope suggestions in memo can provide basis for new phase of concrete negotiations in Geneva during forthcoming October round.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

The Soviet Mood

Your Charleston speech in July, and Brezhnev's response in August, helped clear the air as restatements of the importance we both attach to our relations. Nevertheless, the Soviets continue to charge the atmosphere with real or pretended suspicions about your Administration's intentions. Some specific Soviet complaints:

- The US is developing new weapons and stepping up the arms race;
- We seem bent on ruling the world (Brezhnev said this to Chief Justice Burger);
- Our human rights emphasis is interference in Soviet internal affairs as well as a smokescreen for US development of new armaments;
- The US has been an undependable negotiating partner, particularly in its handling of the Vladivostok agreement.

To some degree Soviet "sensitivity" is self-serving and tactical, designed to test the new Administration. But we should not ignore the mind-set of the Soviet leaders and the pressures exerted on Brezhnev by internal forces. For example, there is probably some truth in Ambassador Dobrynin's line that Brezhnev is both emotionally and politically committed to using acceptance of Vladivostok as principal criterion in assessing this Administration's intentions. And in a broad sense it appears that the Soviet leaders try to divine our overall intentions by a process which is more intuitive than analytical. For historical and psychological reasons this process leads easily into paranoid assumptions that we are out to do them in.

In his meeting with you, Gromyko will be seeking to size up you and the Administration in order to report to Brezhnev and the other top leaders about Washington's confidence, determination and desire to work out differences.

This does not mean that atmospherics can override the hard facts which govern our global competitive interactions. But if on the basis of the hard facts of the strategic relationship we are able to move closer to

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -

a new SALT agreement during this visit, a clear message to Brezhnev about your personal style and objectives can capitalize on the SALT progress and turn the corner toward an improvement across the board. This could open new possibilities for negotiating restraint in crisis areas, moving ahead in other disarmament questions, improving the climate for human rights representations, achieving closer cooperation on nuclear non-proliferation, and encouraging better Soviet cooperation in dealing with global economic and North-South issues.

If on the other hand we remain at loggerheads on SALT at the conclusion of the visit, it would be important that Gromyko return to Moscow with evidence that, despite continuing problems in SALT, your Administration is firmly committed to finding equitable solutions to problems and is not, as Brezhnev complains, seeking unilateral advantage and certainly not "bent on ruling the world".

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

We are intensively engaged with the Soviets in many areas:

EXCHANGES AND VISITS

-- Exchange programs are proceeding across a broad range with 300 joint projects under the bilateral technical agreements and cultural programs, involving more than 6,000 individuals visiting each other's country.

-- Congress has invited a group of Soviet "parliamentarians"--probably including some top political figures--next year, and Soviet counterparts to US state governors and mayors will come this year.

-- The Soviets will open an exhibit in Los Angeles in early November, marking the 60th anniversary of the Soviet revolution; it is in exchange for our Bicentennial Exhibit which toured the USSR last year.

-- Secretary Harris is now in Moscow in connection with a Joint Committee meeting under our 1974 bilateral cooperative agreement on housing.

TRADE

-- Twenty-five American companies have offices in Moscow; 1,200 Soviets visited the US last year to transact business.

DISARMAMENT TALKS

-- Discussions are underway in several of the nine US-Soviet Working Groups, namely the Indian Ocean, Comprehensive Test Ban, Chemical Warfare, and Radiological/Mass Destruction Weapons (details at Tab 3 ).

UNITED NATIONS

-- Ambassador Young and Soviet Ambassador Troyanovskiy had a good exchange of views during pre-UNGA consultations in New York on September 16, and there will be considerable US-Soviet interaction during the course of the upcoming General Assembly.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Following is an overview of where things stand with regard to the nine US-Soviet Working Groups:

I. Active

Indian Ocean--Under Director Warnke's chairmanship, the first round of the Indian Ocean talks was held in Moscow in June. The second session begins in Washington on September 26.

Comprehensive Test Ban--These talks have begun (trilateral with the British) and will resume in Geneva in October.

Chemical Warfare--Initial meetings were held in May, July and August; the Working Group will meet again in September. (Note: Talks are within CCD context)

Radiological Warfare--The initial session was held in August and talks will continue. (Note: Talks are within CCD context)

Prior Notification of Missile Launches--We are dealing with this question in the framework of SALT.

Non-proliferation--This topic is subsumed under the aegis of the London Suppliers' Conference and will be discussed with the Soviets at the next Conference meeting on September 19.

II. Inactive (No meetings have taken place and none are as yet scheduled in the following three Working Groups)

Civil Defense

Anti-Satellite Weapons

Conventional Arms Transfers

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

"Prisoners of Conscience"

In a conversation with our Ambassador in Tel Aviv Prime Minister Begin urged that the President take up with the Soviets the release of "prisoners of conscience" incarcerated in the Soviet Union.

The term "prisoners of conscience" means different things to different people. In the broad sense it includes all Soviet political prisoners, Jewish and non-Jewish. Prime Minister Begin presumably means only Jewish prisoners -- those imprisoned, allegedly on trumped-up charges, after they applied to emigrate to Israel.

The "crimes" for which these prisoners were convicted vary from economic activities, such as currency speculation, running an illegal private business, to political acts, such as "spreading anti-Soviet propaganda" and "anti-Soviet agitation." Greatest interest has been devoted, however, to the so-called "Leningrad hijackers." These are about 20 Soviet Jews who were convicted in two separate series of trials in 1970 of a conspiracy to hijack a Soviet airliner and fly it to Sweden. Most received ten to fifteen-year sentences and all but one are still in jail. Two "hijackers" had received death sentences which were later reduced to fifteen years on humanitarian grounds. The "Leningrad hijackers" did not in fact hijack the plane, because their plans were thwarted -- most were apprehended at the Leningrad airport shortly before their plan was to be put into effect.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GDS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SHCHARANSKIY CASE

Anatoliy Shcharanskiy, a leading Soviet Jewish activist and human rights advocate, was accused by the Soviet press in early March 1977 of spying for the United States. He was arrested by the Soviet authorities a week later and has been incarcerated since then. Under Soviet procedures Shcharanskiy may be held for up to nine months for pre-trial investigation.

Shcharanskiy has not yet been formally charged although the Soviet authorities have hinted that he may be tried for espionage, a crime which carries a sentence of up to fifteen years in prison or even death in special circumstances. We have reports that the Soviets have interrogated dozens of Soviet Jews in the Shcharanskiy case, presumably for the purpose of gathering evidence for a trial. In addition, they focused heavily on Shcharanskiy during their interrogation of Los Angeles Times' correspondent Robert Toth this summer. Toth has been accused in the press of working for United States intelligence and his testimony may be used in a Shcharanskiy trial.

The Soviets have various options open to them in dealing with the Shcharanskiy case. They could try him for espionage or on a lesser charge such as "anti-Soviet agitation" or dissemination of "anti-Soviet" materials. The latter carry sentences of from two to ten years in prison. They could also try him and then expel him from the country, although this would be unusual. It seems unlikely that they would simply release him or expel him without a trial; we are aware of no instances in which a Soviet citizen arrested in a political case has been handled in either of these ways.

The Soviets are well aware of the concern in the United States regarding the Shcharanskiy case and of the impact it could have on US-Soviet relations. The President's statement that Shcharanskiy had no connection with the CIA and the approach of the CSCE meeting in Belgrade this fall have undoubtedly created additional factors for the Soviets to consider in handling the case.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
GDS

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

US-USSR TRADE

In his September 9 tour d'horizon with Chief Justice Burger, Brezhnev pointed to trade discrimination as an example of the US "failure to implement its obligations". Brezhnev said that the Soviets failed to see any measures taken by the Administration to eliminate discriminatory measures in order to implement the agreement reached in 1972. Brezhnev claimed not to be calling for one-sided concessions, but simply steps of mutual interest. Brezhnev said that the principle of "pacta sunt servanda" applies in the field of trade as well as arms control.

Meanwhile, Foreign Trade Minister Patolichev has been invited by Treasury Secretary Blumenthal to meet with him at the US-USSR Trade and Economic Council meeting in Los Angeles in mid-November. Patolichev has not yet replied.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E93

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~FOUO~~

~~SECRET~~

<<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

RELEASE

DOC\_NBR= 74TEHRAN08174

FILM= D740272-1005

DATE= 27 SEP 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEHRAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= ~~EXDIS~~ **DECAPTIONED**

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= KURDISH LEADERS VISIT TEHRAN; PRESS REPORTS ON WAR

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= WAR, KURDS, PRESS COMMENTS, JOURNALISTS, VISITS

TAGS= PFOR, MASS, IZ, IR

9302996 IS/FPC/CDR *D. Kinn* 1/2/97

<<<<>>>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EO Exemptions	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	FOIA Exemptions	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PA Exemptions	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Classify as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> Downgrade TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C		To authority to: _____	

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 08174 270828Z

17

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

037596

R 270755Z SEP 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8373  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~SECRET~~ TEHRAN 8174

~~EXDIS/NOFORN~~

E.O. 11652: ~~GDS~~

TAGS: PFOR, MASS, IZ, IR

SUBJECT: KURDISH LEADERS VISIT TEHRAN; PRESS REPORTS ON WAR

1. FRANK HAWKINS, AP CORRESPONDENT FOR MIDDLE EAST, RETURNED SEPT 22 FROM 3-DAY VISIT TO KURDISH WAR ACCOMPANIED BY JAMES CLARITY OF NYTIMES. HAWKINS TOLD EMBOFF IDRIS BARZANI AND KURDISH "MINISTER OF HEALTH" MAHMUD OTHMAN WERE ON SAME PLANE TO TEHRAN, HAVING OSTENSIBLY COME TO CONSULT WITH RED LION AND SUN OFFICIALS. NO FURTHER DETAILS YET AVAILABLE FROM OTHER SOURCES.

2. HAWKINS GOT FIRST OF FOUR STORIES ON WIRES SEPT 25. HIS OPENER NOTABLE FOR DETAILS FROM KURDS ABOUT EXTENT SOVIET DIRECTION IRAQI MILITARY OPERATIONS: "SOVIETS ARE FLYING COMBAT MISSIONS AGAINST THE KURDS IN SOPHISTICATED TU-22 BOMBERS AND SU-20 FIGHTER-BOMBERS WHICH IRAQI PILOTS ARE NOT YET QUALIFIED TO FLY...IRAQI AIR FORCE OPERATIONS CENTER IN BAGHDAD, THEY ALSO CLAIMED, IS DIRECTED BY SOVIET BRIG. GEN. VALDIMIR NIKOLAI." IT ALSO IDENTIFIED LT. COL. ALEXANDER VASILEV AS KIRKUK-BASED ADVISER DIRECTING MANY OPERATIONS AGAINST KURDS. STORY CONTAINED USUAL APPEAL FOR US SUPPORT, PLUS BARZANI STATEMENT ABOUT IRANIAN HELP WITH REFUGEES THAT "THE SHAH HAS BEEN GOOD TO US, BUT WE NEED MORE GUNS." HAWKINS STORY APPEARED SEP 26 TEHRAN JOURNAL WITHOUT HIS

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 08174 270828Z

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

BY-LINE AND WITHOUT MENTION IRANIAN AID OR KURDISH REQUEST  
FOR US HELP.

3. ANDREW MURRAY, CONTRIBUTOR TO SUNDAY TIMES, HAS HAD 3 ARTICLES ON KURDISH WAR PUBLISHED IN KAYHAN INTERNATIONAL (SEE MEMCON 9/9/74). SEPT 24 STORY QUOTED MASSOUD BARZANI AS SAYING "THE AMERICANS HAVE NOT EVEN REPLIED (TO REQUESTS FOR HELP). ISRAEL GIVES US NOTHING. I WISH WHAT BAGHDAD RADIO SAYS ABOUT OUR BEING FINANCED BY ZIONIST-IMPERIALISTS WERE TRUE." HAWKINS SAID MASSOUD BARZANI GAVE HIM A DIFFERENT VERSION: "IRAN WOULD NOT BE GIVING US ARMS WITHOUT THE AGREEMENT OF THE US. EVEN IS ISRAEL IS HELPING US, IT MUST HAVE US APPROVAL."

4. COMMENT: HIGH RATE OF CASUALTIES IN WAR AND GROWING IMPRESSION IRAQI EFFORTS TO CRUSH KURDS ARE FAILING ONCE AGAIN HAVE INCREASED JOURNALISTIC INTEREST IN ENTERING KURDISH AREAS OF IRAQ. QUESTION OF INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FOR KURDS COMMON THEME IN ARTICLES WHICH HAVE APPEARED AND WE CAN EXPECT CONTINUED INTEREST IN THAT ASPECT.  
HELMS

~~SECRET~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

0311587030

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

E74

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

R

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74TEHRAN05268

RELEASE

FILM= D740168-0680

DATE= 26 JUN 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= TEHRAN

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= IRAN'S CURRENT FOREIGN RELATIONS - AN ANALYSIS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= FOREIGN RELATIONS, PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, ECONOMIC GROWTH, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE, FOREIGN TRADE, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

TAGS= PFOR, IR, US

CONFIDENTIAL

9302996

15/FPC/CDR D. G. [unclear] Date 1/2/97

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) Downgrade to TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

03124100

<<<>>>  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 05268 01 OF 03 261436Z

46  
ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 EA-11 AF-10 SAM-01 SAJ-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00

TRSE-00 STR-08 OMB-01 AID-20 CEA-02 CIEP-02 FEAE-00

MC-02 ACDA-19 DRC-01 INT-08 SCI-06 AEC-11 FPC-01 /245 W  
----- 035714

R 261258Z JUN 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7065  
INFO AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USUN NY 677  
USINT BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY DOHA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY DACCA  
AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
USLO PEKING (POUCH)  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 1 OF 3 TEHRAN 5268

E.O. 11652: GDS  
TAGS: PFOR, IR  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03124100

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

030000Z

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 05268 01 OF 03 261436Z

SUBJECT: IRAN'S CURRENT FOREIGN RELATIONS - AN ANALYSIS

1. SUMMARY: RECENT MULTIPLICATION OF OIL REVENUES HAS GIVEN IRAN NEW TOOLS TO CARRY OUT ITS LONG-CHERISHED DESIRE TO PLAY MORE INFLUENTIAL ROLE ON WORLD SCENE, PARTICULARLY IN REGIONAL AFFAIRS. SHAH HAS SKILLFULLY USED THIS ECONOMIC LEVERAGE TO ENHANCE IRAN'S POLITICAL AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, AND COUNTRY IS RIDING WAVE OF CONFIDENCE AND PRIDE IN ITS NEW PROMINENCE AND POWER. IN PAST SIX MONTHS SOME THIRTY COUNTRIES HAVE SENT HIGH-LEVEL DELEGATIONS TO IRAN SEEKING AID AND TRADE AGREEMENTS, AND MANY HAVE OFFERED POLITICAL IOU'S IN EXCHANGE. IN PERSIAN GULF AREA IRAN HAS SOUGHT TO SAFEGUARD ITS OIL LIFELINE BY BUILDING ITS OWN ARMED STRENGTH AND GIVING ECONOMIC (AND IN CASE OF OMAN, MILITARY) AID TO BOLSTER SHEKDOMS AND HELP THEM SURVIVE INSURGENT THREATS. HOSTILITY TOWARDS IRAQ WHICH SHAH VIEWS AS SOVIET STALKING-HORSE AND REGIONAL TROUBLEMAKER WILL CONTINUE FOR TIME BEING. ON SUBCONTINENT, IN ORDER TO FOSTER STABILITY AND BRING ITS OWN RELATIONS INTO BETTER ALIGNMENT WITH POWER REALITIES IRAN HAS DRAWN CLOSER TO INDIA WHILE MAINTAINING GOOD RAPPORT WITH OTHER COUNTRIES. IMPROVEMENT OF RELATIONS WITH EGYPT AND SYRIA WILL GIVEN IRAN NEW BACKING IN ARAB COUNCILS, WHILE CONOMIC DEALS WITH DOZEN AFRICAN COUNTRIES WILL INCREASE IRAN'S INFLUENCE THERE AND PROVIDE IT WITH MANY NEEDED COMMODITIES. SHAH REMAINS DEEPLY SUSPICIOUS OF SOVIET INTENTIONS AND ACTIONS IN MIDDLE EAST, AND COMMERCIAL AND POLITICAL DISPUTES HAVE COOLED RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES. WITH CHINA, HOWEVER, RELATIONSHAVE IPROVED CONSIDERABLY BECAUSE OF CONGRUENT INTERESTS. NUMEROUS OECD COUNTRIES RECENTLY HAVE NEGOTIATED ECONOMIC DEALS WITH IRAN WHICH COULD POSSIBLY AMOUNT TO \$18 BILLION OR MORE, AND IRAN IS PURCHASING INCREASING, BUT STILL SMALL, SHARE OF ITS MILITARY HARDWARE FROM EUROPEANS. UNITED STATES REMAINS SINGLE MOST IMPORTANT COUNTRY FOR IRAN. FUNDAMENTALLY OUR INTERESTS ARE SIMILAR AND OUR RELATIONS EXCELLENT, AND WE SHOULD CONTINUE TO PLAY INFLUENTIAL, IF NOT EXCLUSIVE, ROLE IN IRAN'S DEVELOPMENT AS A SUBSTANTIAL POWER. END SUMMARY.

2. SHAH HAS LONG BEEN DETERMINED TO CARVE OUT ROLE IN WORLD AFFAIRS FOR IRAN COMMENSURATE WITH ITS SIZE, WEALTH AND PAST GLORY. THANKS LARGELY TO RECENT MULTIPLICATION OF ITS OIL REVENUES, IRAN NOW ENJOYS GREATER ABILITY TO PROJECT ITS POWER AND INFLUENCE ABROAD THAN IT HAS HAD FOR CENTURIES. IRANIANS ARE RIDING WAVE OF CONFIDENCE AND EBULLIENCE ABOUT THEIR FOREIGN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEHRAN 05268 01 OF 03 261436Z

RELATIONS AND ARE TAKING ENORMOUS SATISFACTION FROM IMAGE OF BRITISH, ITALIANS, AND OTHERS RUSHING TO IRAN FOR HELP IN SOLVING

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

0100000100

THEIR ECONOMIC DIFFICULTIES. STEADY STREAM OF HEADS OF STATE, CABINET MINISTERS AND ECONOMIC DELEGATIONS--OVER THIRTY IN PAST SIX MONTHS--HAS COME TO TEHRAN SEEKING AID OR TRADE. SIMILARLY, IRANIAN OFFICIALS HAVE CARRIED OFFERS OF ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, JOINT COMMERCIAL AND INVESTMENT VENTURES, AND GUARANTEED OIL SUPPLY TO ALL PARTS OF ASIA, AFRICA AND EUROPE. ON MULTILATERAL SCALE SHAH HAS ALSO SEIZED INITIATIVE BY PROPOSING ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE FUND FOR LDC'S AND PROMISING LARGE LOANS TO IMF AND IBRD TO CUSHION EFFECTS OF HIGHER OIL PRICES ON LDC'S.

3. SHAH HAS USED IRAN'S NEW ECONOMIC LEVERAGE TO ENHANCE HIS LONG-TERM POLITICAL AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, EXCHANGING ECONOMIC CONCESSIONS, MOST OF WHICH WILL NOT COME DUE FOR MANY YEARS, FOR POLITICAL IOU'S. AMONG THESE OBJECTIVES, DISCUSSED IN MORE DETAIL BELOW, ARE (A) ASSURING DOMINANT POLITICAL AND MILITARY ROLE FOR IRAN IN PERSIAN GULF AND EVENTUALLY EFFECTIVE INFLUENCE IN INDIAN OCEAN AFFAIRS; (B) THWARTING WHAT SHAH SEES AS CONTINUING SOVIET THREAT TO IRAN THROUGH ENCIRCLEMENT AND SUBVERSION OF GULF, INDIAN OCEAN AND SUBCONTINENTAL STATES; (C) ISOLATING IRAQ AND GAINING SETTLEMENT OF CONFLICT WITH THAT COUNTRY ON TERMS ACCEPTABLE TO IRAN; (D) UNDERCUTTING RADICAL ARAB INFLUENCE IN UNDERDEVELOPED WORLD AND INCREASING IRAN'S INFLUENCE WITH LDC'S; AND (E) ASSURING NECESSARY SUPPLIES AND MARKETS FOR FUTURE IRANIAN INDUSTRY AFTER OIL RUNS OUT.

4. CLEARLY IRAN HAS MADE REMARKABLE USE RECENTLY OF ITS ECONOMIC AND DIPLOMATIC ASSETS TO GAIN NEW INFLUENCE AND TO PROJECT AN IMAGE OF STRENGTH AND RESPONSIBILITY ON INTERNATIONAL SCENE. IN ASSESSING THIS PERFORMANCE, HOWEVER, WE MUST NOT LOSE SIGHT OF FACT THAT FOR PRESENT AT LEAST MUCH OF THIS IMAGE IS MORE A STATEMENT OF FUTURE INTENTIONS THAN OF CURRENT REALITY. IN MANY WAYS IRAN IS STILL VERY MUCH AN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRY ITSELF AND WILL REQUIRE YEARS OF STEADY PROGRESS DOMESTICALLY BEFORE IT CAN MAKE GOOD ON ALL COMMITMENTS AND PROMISES IT IS NOW MAKING. ALTHOUGH THIN LAYER OF TRAINED TECHNOCRATS IS VERY GOOD INDEED, ONLY ABOUT ONE-THIRD OF POPULATION CAN READ AND WRITE, AND COUNTRY IS ALREADY HARD-PRESSED TO FIND PEOPLE WITH MANAGERIAL AND TECHNICAL SKILLS IT REQUIRES. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE WHICH MUST CARRY OUT EXPANDED FOREIGN POLICY IS CRITICALLY SHORT OF COMPETENT MIDDLE AND SENIOR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 TEHRAN 05268 01 OF 03 261436Z

LEVEL TALENT. IT WILL BE YEARS BEFORE MILITARY HAS RECEIVED AND ASSIMILATED IMPRESSIVE ARSENAL OF NEW WEAPONS NOW ON ORDER. INDUSTRIAL BASE ON WHICH IRAN PINS ITS HOPES FOR POST-OIL POWER IS STILL IN ENBRYONIC STAGE. AND IRAN IS DESPERATELY DEPENDENT UPON DRIVE, VISION, AND SKILL OF ONE MAN TO CONTINUE IT MOVING RAPIDLY TOWARD THAT WORLD POSITION IT ALREADY CLAIMS FOR ITSELF.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
03709100

5. THERE FOLLOWS A REGION BY REGION ANALYSIS OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN IRANIAN FOREIGN POLICY AND AN ASSESSMENT OF WHAT IT ALL MEANS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

6. PERSIAN GULF AND ARABIAN PENINSULA. NOTWITHSTANDING EXPANSION OF DIPLOMATIC AND ECONOMIC INFLUENCE ON SUBCONTINENT AND IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 05268 02 OF 03 261514Z

46

ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-14 AF-10 SAM-01 SAJ-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00

TRSE-00 STR-08 OMB-01 AID-20 CEA-02 CIEP-02 FEAE-00

MC-02 ACDA-19 DRC-01 INT-08 SCI-06 AEC-11 FPC-01 /245 W  
036250

R 261258Z JUN 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7066  
INFO AMEMBASSY IALAMABAD  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USUN NY 678  
USINT BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY ODHA  
N/AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV (POUCH)  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

03709100

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

037028100

AMEMBASSY DACCA  
AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
USLO PEKING  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 2 OF 3 TEHRAN 5268

EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN AND AFRICA, AREA WHICH REMAINS MOST VITAL TO IRAN IS NEARBY PERSIAN GULF AND ARABIAN PENINSULA. EVER SINCE  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 05268 02 OF 03 261514Z

1968 WHEN BRITISH ANNOUNCED PLANS TO WITHDRAW, SHAH HAS SOUGHT TO BECOME DOMINANT POWER IN REGION IN ORDER TO SAFEGUARD OIL LIFELINE UPON WHICH ALL OF IRAN'S PLANS TO BECOME A MAJOR POWER AND TO DEVELOP THE QTE GREAT CIVILIZATION UNQTE DEPEND. SHAH IS DEEPLY CONCERNED WITH POTENTIAL FOR INSTABILITY IN GULF STATES AND WITH SOVIET AND RADICAL ARAB EFFORTS TO EXPLOIT IT. FOR SOME TIME HE HASSOUGHT IN A VARIETY OF WAYS TO ESTABLISH MUTUAL SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS WITH OTHER LITTORAL STATES, BUT NONE EXCEPT OMAN HAS RESPONDED POSITIVELY. IRAN IS PROVIDING SUBSTANTIAL MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO HELP OMAN DEFEAT PDRY-BACKED INSURGENTS AND IS GIVING ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE TO A NUMBER OF GULF SHEIKDOMS TO HELP ASSURE THEIR SURVIVAL AND POLITICAL COOPERATION. AMONG REASONS ARABS HAVE BEEN RELUCTANT TO COLLABORATE ON DEFENSE ARRANGEMENTS ARE LINGERING DISTRUST OF IRAN'S SIZE ANDD STRENGTH, FEAR THAT SUCH A PACT COULD PROVIDE IRAN WITH CARTE BLANCHE TO INTERVENE ON ARAB SIDE OF GULF, AND RELUCTANCE TO TAKE SIDES BETWEEN IRAN AND IRAQ AGAINST WHOM PACT WOULD CLEARLY BE DIRECTED. IN ANY CASE, IF SHAH PERCEIVED THAT SUBVERSION OR COUPS IN LITTORAL STATES GENUINELY THREATENED FREE PASSAGE THROUGH GULF, HE PROBABLY WOULD TAKE WHATEVER ACTION HE CONSIDERED NECESSARY AND POSSIBLE WHETHER PREVIOUS COLLECTIVE SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS EXISTED OR NOT.

7. GEOGRAPHICALLY, SAUDI ARABIA SHOULD BE IRAN'S NATURAL PARTNER IN MAINTAINING SECURITY OF GULF, BUT IRANIAN EFFORTS TO FOSTER GREATER COLLABORATION THUS FAR HAVE NOT SUCCEEDED. IN ADDITION TO REASONS MENTIONED ABOVE, OTHER FACTORS INHIBITING EFFECTIVE COOPERATION HAVE BEEN TRADITIONAL ARAB/IRANIAN HOSTILITY, IRAN'S SEIZURE OF TUNBS AND ABU MUSA, SAUDI REALIZATION THAT UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS IT WOULD BE JUNIOR PARTNER, IRAN'S RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL, AND, IN RECENT MONTHS, DIFFERENCE OVER OIL PRICE POLICY. NEVERTHELESS, SHAH WANTS A STRONGER SAUDI ARABIA ABLE AND WILLING TO COOPERATE TO ENSURE PEACE AND STABILITY IN GULF, ALTHOUGH HE PROFESSES LITTLE HOPE FOR POSITIVE SAUDI CONTRIBUTION AS LONG AS FAYSAL RULES. SHAH AGREES WITH OUR REASONS FOR RECENT MASSIVE AID AND ARMS OFFER TO SAUDIS AND DOES NOT FEEL THREATENED BY IT,

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

PERHAPS BECAUSE HE REALIZES IRAN IS ALREADY SO FAR AHEAD AND INCREASING ITS LEAD.

8. DESPITE REESTABLISHMENT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH IRAQ, THAT COUNTRY REMAINS FOCUS OF IRAN'S MOST INTENSE HOSTILITY AND SUSPICION, NOT ONLY BECAUSE OF ETHNIC, RELIGIOUS AND POLITICAL DIFFERENCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEHRAN 05268 02 OF 03 261514Z

AND LONG-STANDING BORDER DISPUTES, BUT ALSO BECAUSE SHAH IS CONVINCED IRAQ HAS BECOME STALKING-HORSE FOR SOVIET PENETRATION OF MIDDLE EAST AND STIRS UP SUBVERSION THROUGHOUT REGION. CONSEQUENTLY, SHAH IS NOT INTERESTED IN PIECE-MEAL IMPROVEMENT IN RELATIONS SUCH AS SETTLEMENT OF LAND FRONTIER DISPUTE WHICH WOULD TAKE PRESSURE OFF IRAQIS BUT NOT SOLVE ESSENTIAL DIFFICULTIES. INSTEAD, HE HAS MADE CLEAR HE WANTS PACKAGE DEAL WHICH WOULD NOT ONLY SETTLE LAND BORDER AND SHATT AL-ARAB DISPUTES, BUT LEAD TO CESSATION OF IRAQI INTERFERENCE IN AFFAIRS OF OTHER STATES AS WELL. FURTHER RECENT AGGRAVANT IN RELATIONS IS HEAVY IRAQI BOMBING OF KURDISH POPULATION WHICH SHAH CONDEMNES AS GENOCIDE AGAINST ETHNIC GROUP RELATED TO IRANIANS. IRAN DOUBTLESS WILL CONTINUE TO GIVE ENOUGH ASSISTANCE TO KURDS TO KEEP THEM FROM BEING DEFEATED BOTH FOR HUMANITARIAN REASONS AND BECAUSE CONFLICT KEEPS IRAQI GOVERNMENT OFF BALANCE. IN LONGER TERM SHAH HOPES TO SEE LESS SOVIET-INFLUENCED AND MORE COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT REPLACE PRESENT BAAHIST REGIME.

9. SUBCONTINENT. IN EARLY 1974, PAKISTANIS WERE JOLTED WHEN IRAN REACHED NEW COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH INDIA AND SEEMED TO DOWNGRADE SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP IT HAD HAD WITH PAKISTAN. AFTER 1971 WAR, NOT WANTING WEAK AND INSTABLE PAKISTAN ON ITS BORDER AND FEARING FURTHER DISMEMBERMENT OF PAKISTAN WHICH MIGHT HAVE ATTRACTED IRANIAN BALUCHIS TO AN AUTONOMOUS BALUCHISTAN, IRAN MADE IT EMPHATICALLY CLEAR THAT IT STOOD BEHIND PAKISTAN AND ISSUED STRONG STATEMENTS OF SUPPORT FOR ITS TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY. FOR ITS PART, INDIA, UNCONVINCED BY IRAN'S ASSURANCES THAT AGREEMENT WITH PAKISTAN WAS PURELY DEFENSIVE (AND WANTING TO ENSURE STEADY SUPPLY OF OIL), ENTERED INTO CLOSER POLITICAL AND MILITARY RELATIONS WITH IRAN'S ENEMY, IRAQ.

10. STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS OF CLOSE POLITICAL AND MILITARY TIES BETWEEN INDIA, IRAQ, AND SOVIET UNION WORRIED IRAN, ESPECIALLY AFTER AN APPARENTLY LEFTIST COUP IN AFGHANISTAN SEEMED TO ADD ANOTHER LINK IN CHAIN OF HOSTILE ENCIRCLEMENT. RELATIONS BETWEEN IRAN AND INDIA CONTINUED TO DETERIORATE, NOT BECAUSE OF ANY BILATERAL DISPUTE BUT BECAUSE OF MUTUAL SUSPICIONS ABOUT OTHER COUNTRY'S ARMS BUILDUP AND INTENTION TOWARD PAKISTAN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

031009100

1. BY LATE 1973 IRANIAN RELATIONS WITH SUBCONTINENT COUNTRIES BEGAN TO SHIFT INTO BETTER REFLECTION OF POWER REALITIES THERE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 TEHRAN 05268 02 OF 03 261514Z

ON ONE HAND IRAN'S SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP WITH PAKISTAN BEGAN TO COOL BECAUSE OF BHUTTO'S CULTIVATION OF ARAB STATES, PARTICULARLY LIBYA, AND FACT THAT CLOSE SUPPORT OF PAKISTAN COMPLICATED IRAN'S RELATIONS WITH AFGHANISTAN; THIS COINCIDED WITH INDIA'S INCREASED WILLINGNESS TO TAKE PRGAMATIC VIEW OF IRAN'S ROLE IN AREA. NEW ATMOSPHERE OF GOOD WILL GREW AS BOTH SIDES BEGAN TO REALIZE ADVANTAGES OF CLOSER COLLABORATION. IN DECEMBER SHAH SINGLED OUT INDIA AS KIND OF COUNTRQ WHERE IRAN WAS PREPARED TO INVEST SURPLUS CAPITAL, AND MAJOR TRADE AGREEMENT FOLLOWED IN FEBRUARY 1974 EFFECTIVELY GIVING OIL AT CONCESSIONARY PRICES AND PROMISINGHEAVY INVESTMENT IN INDUSTRY TO INDIA IN EXCHANGE FOR COMMODITIES. MRS. GANDHI'S VISIT TO TEHRAN IN LATE APRIL FURTHER CLEARED AIR POLITICALLY AND LAID GROUNDWORK FOR STILL CLOSER COOPERATION, PARTICULARLY IN COMMERCIAL FIELD. ONE AREA OF POTENTIAL CONFLICT IN FUTURE IS INDIAN OCEAN WHERE TWO COUNTRIES BOTH HAVE AMBITIONS BUT DISAGREE ON ROLE SUPERPOWERS SHOULD PLAY.

12. RAPPROCHMENT WITH INDIA HAS NOT RESULTED IN IRAN'S ABANDONMENT OF GOOD RELATIONS WITH PAKISTAN BUT HAS ONLY BROUGHT THEM INTO BETTER BALANCE. DURING BHUTTO'S VISIT IN MARCH, SHAH REASSURED HIM OF CONTINUING CONCERN FOR PAKISTAN'S TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY. PROMISED TO CONTINUE MODEST PROGRAM OF MILITARY COOPERATION, AND OFFERED GENEROUS FINANCIAL AID TO MEET BALANCE OF PAYMENTS AND DEVELOPMENT EEDS.

13. SIMILARLY, IRAN HAS USED ITS NEW WEALTH TO IMPROVE RELATIONS AND INCREASE INFLUENCE WITH AFGHANISTAN AND, MOST RECENTLY, BANGLADESH. IRANIANS NOW SEE DAUD AS NON-COMMUNIST WHO IS PROBABLY BEST LEADER LIKELY TO ARISE AND ARE DOING WHAT THEY CAN TO BUTTRESS HIM INPOWER, ALTHOUGH THEY HAVE TO PROCEED CAREFULLY TO AVOID AFGHAN CHARGES OF PATERNALISM. HAVING WAITED TO RECOGNIZE BANGLADESH UNTIL AFTER BHUTTO DID SO, IRAN HAS NOW OFFERED LIMITED ASSISTANCE TO HELP KEEP THAT COUNTRY AFLOAT, THEREBY ENHANCING SUBCONTINENT'S STABILITY.

14. NEAR-EAST AND AFRICA. IRAN'S RELATIONS WITH EGYPT IN RECENT MONTHS HAVE TAKEN EVEN MORE DRAMTIC TURN FOR BETTER THAN WITH INDIA. SHAH, WHO DESPISED AND FEARED NASSERISM, ADMIRES SADAT AND BEFORE OCTOBER WAR HAD MADE SEVERAL MOVES TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH EGYPT. HE WAS PLEASED WHEN IN EARLY 1974 SADAT ENCOURAGED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031009100

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
03157700

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 05 TEHRAN 05268 02 OF 03 261514Z

NUMEIRY OF SUDAN AND QABUS OF OMAN TO TURN TO IRAN FOR ASSITANCE. SHORT TIME LATER SHAH SENT MINISTER OF ECONOMY TO CAIRO TO SEE WHETHER OFFER OF IRANIAN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE WOULD HELP HEAL RIFT BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES. FINDING IT WOULD, HE INVITED EGYPTIAN DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER TO TEHRAN IN MAY WHERE SUBSTANTIAL AID AND DEVELOPMENT PACT AMOUNTING TO NEARLY ONE BILLION DOLLARS WAS SIGNED. UNDOUBTEDLY SHAH HOPES THIS INVESTMENT WILL REINFORCE SPLIT BETWEEN EGYPT ON ONE HAND ANDUSSR AND LIBYA ON OTHER, GAIN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 05268 03 OF 03 261546Z

46

ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-14 AF-10 SAM-01 SAJ-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00

TRSE-00 STR-08 OMB-01 AID-20 CEA-02 CIEP-02 FEAE-00

MC-02 ACDA-19 INT-08 SCI-06 AEC-11 FPC-01 DRC-01 /245 W  
036650.

R 261258Z JUN 74  
FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7067  
INFO AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KABUL  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USUN NY 679  
USINT BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN

03157700

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

03700000

AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY DOHA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY DACCA  
AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
USLO PEKING  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 3 OF 3 TEHRAN 5268

EGYPTIAN ASSISTANCE IN MODERATING IRAQI POLICY, AND LEAD TO  
EGYPTIAN SUPPORT FOR IRANIAN VIEWS IN ARAB OIL COUNCILS AND  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 05268 03 OF 03 261546Z

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION.

15. FOR SOMEWHAT SIMILAR REASON, AND AGAIN USING ECONOMIC AID AS MEANS, IRAN HAS DRAWN CLOSER TO SYRIA, ALTHOUGH SHAH STILL HAS DOUBTS ABOUT INTENTIONS AND TRUSTWORTHINESS OF ASSAD. GIVEN PROGRESS IN ACHIEVING MID-EAST PACE SETTLEMENT AND SIMULTANEOUS IMPROVEMENT IN US RELATIONS WITH SYRIA AND EGYPT, IRAN'S NEW RELATIONSHIP WITH THOSE TWO COUNTRIES SHOULD NOT ENDANGER ITS TIES WITH ISRAEL AND MAY EVEN MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO BRING THEM MORE INTO OPEN.

16. IN AFRICA, IRAN HAS RECENTLY OFFERED OR CONCLUDED ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE AGREEMENTS WITH SUDAN, SENEGAL, ZAIRE, MOROCCO, TUNISIA, LESOTHO, KENYA, ETHIOPIA, NIGERIA, IROVY COAST AND SOUTH AFRICA. IN ADDITION TO INCREASING IRAN'S POLITICAL INFLUENCE IN THOSE COUNTRIES, SIMULTANEOUSLY UNDERCUTTING RADICAL ARAB INFLUENCE IN BLACK AFRICA, AND PAVING WAY FOR ARICAN SUPPORT ON INTERNATIONAL ISSUES, THESE DEALS WILL PROVIDE IRAN WITH MANY NEEDED COMODITIES, ACCESS TO MARKETS FOR FUTURE IDUSTRIAL OUTPUT, AND CONSTRUCTIVE USE FOR ITS SURPLUS OIL REVENUES.

17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES. DESPITE BETTER RELATIONS WITH SOVIET UNION AND SERIES OF AID, TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS SINCE 1962, SHAH REMAINS DEEPLY SUSPICIOUS OF SOVIET INTENTIONS TOWARD IRAN AND MIDDLE EAST. WITH DECLINING SOVIET INFLUENCE IN EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN, HE FEARS USSR WILL NOW TURN WITH INCREASED VIGOR TO EXPANDING ITS INFLUENCE IN GULF THROUGH CLOSER TIES WITH IRAQ AND SUPPORT OF INSURGENT ATTEMPTS TO TOPPLE CONSERVATIVE GOVERNMENTS IN LITTORAL STATES. OPENING OF SUEZ CANAL

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

WILL FACILITATE THIS SOVIET EFFORT IN SHAH'S VIEW. FOR THAT REASON HE FAVORS CONTINUING US MILITARY PRESENCE IN INDIAN OCEAN AS A BALANCE TO SOVIET, ALTHOUGH IN PURSUIT OF BETTER RELATIONS WITH INDIA AND OTHER LDC'S HE STILL PUBLICLY PROFESSES SUPPORT FOR NUCLEAR-FREE INDIAN OCEAN RESOLUTION. OTHER STRAINS ON RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES HAVE BEEN QUANTITY OF IRANIAN ARMS PURCHASES, IRAN'S MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO OMAN IN DHOFAR FIGHTING, AND ITS CENTO ROLE AND BILATERAL TIES TO US. OUTSIDE SECURITY FIELD, SHAH IS RESENTFUL OF USSR FOR HIGH PRICE IT CHARGES FOR STEEL MILL EQUIPMENT, LOW PRICE IT PAYS FOR IRANIAN NATURAL GAS, UNWILLINGNESS TO RENEGOTIATE GAS PRICE AS CALLED FOR IN AGREEMENT, AND INCREASINGLY HOSTILE ANTI-IRANIAN PROPAGANDA BROADCASTS FROM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 TEHRAN 05268 03 OF 03 261546Z

MOSCOW AND CLIENT STATES. IN SPITE OF THESE STRAINS AND DIVERGENT INTERESTS, HOWEVER, SHAH RECOGNIZES THAT IT IS ESSENTIAL FOR IRAN TO MAINTAIN MINIMALLY GOOD RELATIONS WITH ITS COLOSSUS OF THE NORTH AND THEREFORE TO EXTENT POSSIBLE HE TRIES AVOID PUBLIC CONFRONTATION WITH SOVIETS.

18. SINCE 1971 IRAN HAS SOUGHT BETTER RELATIONS WITH CHINA AS LONG-TERM POLITICAL COUNTERWEIGHT TO USSR. IRANIAN AND CHINESE INTERESTS HAVE COINCIDED ON SUCH MATTERS AS SUPPORT OF PAKISTAN AGAINST FURTHER DISMEMBERMENT, OPPOSITION TO STRONGER SOVIET INFLUENCE IN INDIA AND AFGHANISTAN AND, FOR DIFFERING REASONS, OPPOSITION TO SOVIET-SPONSORED ASIAN COLLECTIVE SECURITY SYSTEM. SHAH ESTABLISHED DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH CHINA IN 1971 AND SENT EMPRESS ON GOODWILL VISIT FOLLOWING YEAR. SINCE THEN IRAN'S COMMERCIAL AND ECONOMIC TIES WITH CHINA HAVE EXPANDED SOMEWHAT AND AIR SERVICE BETWEEN CAPITALS WILL BEGIN THIS SUMMER, BUT IT IS STILL IN POLITICAL SPHERE THAT RELATIONS ARE MOST IMPORTANT.

19. IN RECENT MONTHS OECD COUNTRIES ALSO HAVE SCRAMBLED TO GET PART OF IRANIAN ACTION AND TO ENSURE THEIR FUTURE OIL SUPPLY. TRADE, JOINT-VENTURE INVESTMENT, AND TECHNICAL AGREEMENTS WHICH COULD AMOUNT TO \$18 BILLION OR MORE HAVE BEEN NEGOTIATED OR DISCUSSED WITH GERMANY, FRANCE, UK, ITALY, AND CANADA, AMONG OTHERS. IN MILITARY FIELD IRAN HAS DIVERSIFIED ITS SOURCES OF SUPPLY: IT PURCHASES BRITISH TANKS, HOVERCRAFT AND MISSILES, FRENCH PATRO BOATS, RUSSIAN VEHICLES AND ARTILLERY, GERMAN TANK ENGINES AND ISRAELI COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, ALTHOUGH GREAT BULK OF MILITARY HARDWARE IS STILL BOUGHT FROM US. SHAH'S POLICY IS TO KEEP IMPERIAL AIR FORCE 100 PERCENT AMERICAN EQUIPPED. HIGH-LEVEL VISITS HAVE BEEN EXCHANGED WITH MANY EAST AND WEST EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, AND SHAH AND EMPRESS THEMSELVES ARE IN FRANCE AT THIS MOMENT. UNLIKE CASE OF CHINA, BASIC IMPORTANCE OF IRANIAN LINKS WITH EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND JAPAN IS IN ECONOMIC TERMS, ALTHOUGH

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

03700170

BY-PRODUCT OF IMPROVED POLITICAL RELATIONS IS IMPORTANT SECONDARY BENEFIT.

20' UNITED STATES AND IRAN. DESPITE EXPANSION OF IRANIAN TIES WITH OTHER AREAS OF WORLD, SINGLE MOST IMPORTANT AND INFLUENTIAL COUNTRY FOR IRAN REMAINS UNITED STATES. THERE ARE NO MAJOR ISSUES BETWEEN US ASIDE FROM DIFFERENCE ON OIL PRICE, AND WE HAVE MANY MUTUALLY BENEFICIAL INTERESTS. IRAN LOOKS TO US TO PROVIDE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 TEHRAN 05268 03 OF 03 261546Z

(A) STRATEGIC UMBRELLA WHICH ALLOWS IT TO PLAY MAJOR REGIONAL ROLE EVEN WHEN ITS POLICIES CONFLICT WITH THOSE OF USSR; (B) SOPHISTICATED MILITARY HARDWARE AND TRAINING IN ITS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; (C) MODERN TECHNOLOGY, PLANTS, EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES; (D) EDUCATION FOR LARGE PORTION OF ITS FUTURE LEADERS; AND (E) POLITICAL SUPPORT. US FOR ITS PART HAS GREAT STAKE IN IRAN'S SURVIVAL AND WELFARE BECAUSE (A) IT HAS ABILITY AND WILLINGNESS TO PLAY RESPONSIBLE ROLE IN REGION; (B) IT HAS HISTORY OF CLOSE AND FRIENDLY TIES WITH US; (C) IT IS RELIABLE AND IMPORTANT SOURCE OF OIL AND OTHER RESOURCES; (D) IT IS GROWING MARKET FOR OUR GOODS AND SERVICES (\$7 BILLION IN US CIVILIAN AND MILITARY CONTRACTS IN PAST TWO YEARS) AND A HOSPITABLE LOCATION FOR US INVESTMENT; (E) IT PROVIDES ESSENTIAL AIR CORRIDOR BETWEEN EUROPE AND ORIENT; AND (F) IT ALLOWS US TO USE ITS TERRITORY FOR SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND INTELLIGENCE FACILITIES.

21. IN GENERAL, US AND IRANIAN FOREIGN POLICY INTERESTS HAVE COINCIDED IN RECENT YEARS AND AS OUR AID AND TUTELAGE PHASED OUT A CLOSE RELATIONSHIP AS EQUAL PARTNERS HAS EVOLVED. WE HAVE ENCOURAGED SHAH TO PLAY CONSTRUCTIVE LEADERSHIP ROLE IN REGIONAL AFFAIRS AND IN GULF IRANIAN ACTIONS SEEM ALMOST CLASSIC CASE OF NIXON DOCTRINE IN ACTION. HOWEVER, WE SHOULD CONTINUE TO SEEK WAYS TO ENCOURAGE SAUDI ARABIA TO PLAY MORE ACTIVE REGIONAL ROLE SO IRAN'S INCREASING PREDOMINANCE DOES NOT OVERWHELM AND FRIGHTEN OTHER LITTORAL STATES. IRAN'S EFFORTS TO MAINTAIN A BALANCE IN ITS RELATIONS WITH EAST AND WEST, ARABS AND ISRAEL, INDIA AND PAKISTAN, DEVELOPED AND DEVELOPING, PARALLELS OUR OWN AND SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED. WE MUST RECOGNIZE, HOWEVER, THAT THESE DIVERSIFIED TIES, COMBINED WITH IRANIAN PRIDE, NATIONALISM AND SELF-ASSERTIVENESS, MAY SOMETIMES LEAD TO DIFFERENCES IN OUR VIEW OF BILATERAL OR INTERNATIONAL ISSUES. ONE SUCH DIFFERENCE ON HORIZON MAY BE IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC FIELD WHERE IRAN IS ESPOUSING VIEWS WHICH WOULD REQUIRE FUNDAMENTAL CHANGES IN MONETARY, TRADE AND ECONOMIC STRUCTURE BUILT UP OVER PAST THIRTY YEARS. ANOTHER AREA OF POSSIBLE CONCERN IN FUTURE IS WHETHER IRANIAN MILITARY POWER BECOMES SO DISPROPORTIONATE TO THAT OF ITS NEIGHBORS THAT IT CEASES TO BE STABILIZING FACTOR AND BECOMES DISRUPTIVE.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
031507000

2. BUT GIVEN FUNDAMENTALLY EXCELLENT RELATIONS BETWEEN OUR COUNTRIES AND ASSETS WE CAN BRING TO BEAR, THERE IS VERY REASON TO BELIEVE WE WILL WIN OUR SHARE OF THESE DISAGREEMENTS AS WE DO  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 05 TEHRAN 05268 03 OF 03 261546Z

WIT OTHE COUNTRIES AND WILL CONTINUE TO PLAY AN IMPORTANT AND INFLUENTIAL, IF NOT EXCLUSIVE, ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRAN AS A SUBSTANTIAL POWER.  
HELMS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031507000  
**DECLASSIFIED**

(E93)

**DECLASSIFIED**

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~

R

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

**RELEASE**

DOC\_NBR= 74BAGHDA00397

FILM= D740170-0754

DATE= 25 JUN 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= BAGHDAD

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= ~~EXDIS~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= X1

SUBJECT= US-IRAQI RELATIONS

REFERENCE= BAGHDAD<sup>N</sup> 938, STATE 121823<sup>N</sup>

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= KURDS, DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS,  
FOREIGN POLICY POSITION

TAGS= PFOR, IZ, US

**DECLASSIFIED**

9302996

IS/FPC/CDR *Skene* Date: 1/2/97

**DECLASSIFIED**

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ TS authority to \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00397 271152Z

67

ACTION SS-30.

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

050767

R 250820Z JUN 74

FM USINT BAGHDAD

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1056

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 397

~~EXDIS~~

E.O. 11652: ~~XGDS-1~~

TAGS: PFOR, IZ

SUBJECT: US-IRAQI RELATIONS

REF: BAGHDAD 338, STATE 121823

1. SUMMARY: FOREIGN OFFICE DISCUSSIONS INDICATE IRAQ CONTINUES BE INTERESTED IN NORMALIZATION RELATIONS WITH U.S. BUT AT GRADUAL PACE. ARAB-ISRAEL PROBLEM AND U.S. "ACQUIESCENCE" TO IRANIAN SUPPORT FOR KURDS REMAIN CHIEF OBSTACLES TO RESUMPTION OF RELATIONS. RESUMPTION OF US-ALGERIAN RELATIONS WILL HAVE FAVORABLE EFFECT ON U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS. APPOINTMENT OF DR. TAQA AS NEW FOREIGN MINISTER MAY ALSO BE A PLUS.

2. I HAVE HAD TWO CONVERSATIONS WITH MISS BAQR REGARDING U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS SINCE RECEIPT STATE REFTEL. ON JUNE 22 I CONVEYED SUBSTANCE PARA 3 STATE REFTEL AND MISS BAQR TOOK CAREFUL NOTES, SAYING THAT SHE WOULD PASS ON U.S. POSITION TO DR. TAQA WHO WAS THEN UNDERSECRETARY IN FOREIGN MINISTRY. IN SUBSEQUENT DISCUSSION ABOUT ARAB-ISRAEL PROBLEM DURING FIRST MEETING WITH MISS BAQR, I REMARKED THAT WHATEVER IRAQ THOUGHT ABOUT SYRIAN-ISRAELI DISENGAGEMENT AGREEMENT, THERE HAD BEEN A DIVIDENT FOR IRAQ -I.E. THE RELEASE AND SAFE RETURN TO IRAQ OF TEN IRAQI POWS HELD BY ISRAEL (THESE MEN HAVE BEEN GIVEN RED CARPET TREATMENT INCLUDING BEING RECEIVED BY PRESIDENT BAQR WITH ATTENDANT EXTENSIVE PUBLICITY).

3. MISS BAQR ASKED IF U.S.-ALGERIAN RELATIONS HAD BEEN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00397 271152Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

RESTORED. I SAID I HAD NO OFFICIAL CONFIRMATION BUT HAD SEEN PRESS STATEMENTS TO THAT EFFECT. MISS BAQR SAID IRAQI LEADERSHIP HAD GREAT RESPECT FOR AND CONFIDENCE IN JUDGMENT OF BOUMEDIEN. ALGERIAN ACTION WOULD TEND TO INFLUENCE IRAQIS IN DIRECTION OF RESUMING RELATIONS.

4. MISS BAQR THEN REVERTED TO KURDISH ISSUE SAYING IRAQ STILL BELIEVES U.S. COULD PREVENT IRAN FROM AIDING KURDISH REBELS IF IT WISHED. I OBSERVED THAT U.S. ABILITY TO INFLUENCE THE SHAH WAS LIMITED TO SAY THE LEAST. WHEN SHE EXPRESSED POLITE DISBELIEF, I SAID SHAH ACTED INDEPENDENTLY IN HIS OWN PERCEIVED INTERESTS, CITING IRANIAN SEIZURE TUNBS AND ABU MUSA IN FACE OF U.S. ADVICE TO CONTRARY. MISS BAQR SAID THAT U.S. NONETHELESS WAS "ACQUIESCING" IN IRANIAN SUPPORT FOR THE KURDS. SHE ADDED HOWEVER THAT GOI STILL GRATIFIED AT USG REFUSAL TO DEAL WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF KURDISH REBELS IN U.S.

5. MISS BAQR THEN INFORMED ME SHE IS SHORTLY LEAVING FOR ASSIGNMENT TO IRAQI EMBASSY IN ROME.

6. ON JUNE 23 DR. TAQA'S APPOINTMENT AS FOREIGN MINISTER WAS ANNOUNCED. I CALLED ON MISS BAQR ON JUNE 24. SHE REPORTED THAT TAQA HAD APPRECIATED RECEIVING CLEAR STATEMENT U.S. POSITION, BUT HAD INDICATED THAT PATIENCE WOULD BE REQUIRED. BEFORE OBSTACLES COULD BE OVERCOME. MISS BAQR SAID TAQA WANTED U.S. TO KNOW THAT IRAQIS HAVE FAITH IN SINCERITY AND GOOD WILL OF PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY KISSINGER. MISS BAQR MADE PERSONAL OBSERVATION THAT TAQA'S APPOINTMENT WAS GOOD OMEN FOR FUTURE U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS.

7. SHE THEN SAID TAQA WANTED TO ESTABLISH NEW CHANNEL OF COMMUNICATION FOR ME AND ARTHUR LOWRIE ON MATTERS OF SUBSTANCE. WE ARE INSTRUCTED TO DEAL WITH MUNIM AL-ZUBAIDI IN FOREIGN MINISTRY. AL-ZUBAIDI WILL BE BRIEFED ON OUTSTANDING ISSUES OR OTHER MATTERS OF INTEREST BETWEEN U.S. AND IRAQ AND WILL BE AUTHORIZED SPEAK ON TAQA'S BEHALF. GATCH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

EOB

DECLASSIFIED

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74BAGHDA00348

FILM= n/a

DATE= 10 JUN 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= BAGHDAD

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= SECSTATE WASHDC  
AMMAN  
ANKARA  
BEIRUT  
BONN  
CAIRO  
DAMASCUS  
JIDDA

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= RR

SUBJECT= KURDISH CONFLICT ✓

REFERENCE= 74 BAGHDAD 218 (NOT SENT BONN AND V

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE

ERRORS= N/A

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9302996

IS/FPC/CDR *D/Kerr* Date 1/2/97

✓ DECLASSIFY

EO Citations

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONCEPTS= n/a

TAGS= PINT, IZ

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00348 181933Z

53

ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OMB-01 AID-20 SAM-01 SAB-01

DRC-01 /173 W

067237

R 101322Z JUN 74  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1005  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY BONN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
USINT DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY VIENNA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 0348

E.O. 11652: ~~GDS~~

TAGS: PINT, IZ

SUBJECT: KURDISH CONFLICT

REF: BAGHDAD 218 (NOT SENT BONN AND VIENNA)

1. SUMMARY: DESPITE GOVERNMENT PROTESTATIONS TO CONTRARY,  
IT APPEARS KURDISH SITUATION MAY BE WORSENING FOR IRAQ. INDICATIONS  
INCLUDING CALL-UP OF RESERVE OFFICERS AND GOI CONCERN FOR WOUNDED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TROOPS, ARE THAT DEADLINE OF JUNE 30 (REFTEL TO RESOLVE CONFLICT BY  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00348 181933Z

MILITARY MEANS CANNOT BE MET.  
IDENTIFICATION OF US WITH KURDISH CONFLICT HAS BEEN GREATLY  
DOWNPLAYED, BUT IRAQI SUSPICION OF AMERICAN INTENTIONS REMAINS.

2. IRAQI PRESS CONTINUES PORTRAY MULLA MUSTAFHA AND PESH  
MERGA AS BELEAGUERED BAND OF CRIMINALS ATTEMPTING TO THWART IMPULSE  
OF VAST MAJORITY OF IRAQI KURDS TO AVAIL THEMSELVES OF BENEFITS  
OF AUTONOMY LAW. PRESS REFLECTS NO INDICATIONS THAT ANY SERIOUS  
FIGHTING IS GOING ON.

3. ON OTHER HAND, PRESS HAS REPORTED THAT RESERVE OFFICER CLASSES  
GOING BACK AS FAR AS 1949 HAVE BEEN RECALLED TO ACTIVE DUTY,  
AND MAY OBSERVERS HAVE NOTED INCREASED MILITARY SHIPMENTS BY RAIL  
PROCEEDING TO THE NORTH. CLANDESTINE KURDKSIH BROADCASTS REPORTING  
HEAVY FIGHTING ARE HEARD HERE REGULARLY. MOST SIGNIFICANT  
HAS BEEN GOI REQUEST TO FRENCH AND AUSTRIAN AMBASSADORS AND WEST  
GERMAN AND BRITISH CHARGES FOR ASSISTANCE IN MEDICAL TREATMENT  
OF IRAQI OFFICERS AND MEN WOUNDED IN KURDISH FIGHTING. FOREIGN  
MINISTRY UNDERSECRETARY TAKA MADE THIS REQUEST INDIVIDUALLY LAST  
WEEK. AUSTRIAN AMBASSADOR NORBERT (PROTECT) INFORMED ME THAT TAKA  
INDICATED IRAQI HOSPITALS WERE CROWDED WITH WOUNDED MEN. HE  
ASSURED NORBERT ALL EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH TRAVEL AND MEDICAL  
CARE WOULD BE BORNE BY GOI. BOTH NORBERT AND BRITISH CHARGE  
TOLD ME THEIR GOVERNMENTS HAD AGREED ASSIST ON HUMANITARIAN GROUNDS  
AND I ASSUME FRENCH AND WEST GERMANS HAVE RESPONDED SIMILARLY.

4. WEIGHT OF EVIDENCE POINTS TO SITUATION STILL FAR FROM BEING  
UNDER CONTROL EITHER MILITARILY OR POLITICALLY. IRAN AND "IMPERIALISTS  
"

CONTINUE BE CHIEF FOREIGN VILLIANS IN IRAQI PRESS. US HAS NOT  
BEEN DIRECTLY NAMED IN RECENT MONTHS. FOREIGN OFFICE CALLED ME IN TO  
SAY GOI GRAFTIFIED THAT HIGH-LEVEL DEPARTMENT OFFICERS HAD REFUSED  
RECEIVED REPRESENTATIVES OF KURDISH REBELS IN WASHINGTON, BUT AT  
SAME TIME I WAS TOLD GOI BELIEVES US COULD AND SHOULD PREVAIL UPON  
IRAN TO CEASE ASSISTANCE TO KURDS. THERE IS NO DOUBT THAT KURDISH  
SITUATIONS RANKS ALMOST EQUALLY WITH ARAB-ISRAEL PROBLEM IN IRAQI  
EYES AS MAJOR IRRITANT IN US-IRAQI RELATIONS. GATCH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EL5

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS

R

<<<\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*>>>

RELEASE

DOC\_NBR= 74BAGHDA00338

FILM= D740136-0213

DATE= 30 MAY 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= BAGHDAD

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION SS

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= ~~EXDIS~~

DECAPIOTED

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= X1

SUBJECT= (1) MADAM SADDAM HUSSEIN VISIT (2) US-IRAQI RELATIONS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= MEDICAL CARE, KURDS, DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS, VISITS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

TAGS= PFOR, OVIP, IZ, US, (HUSSEIN, SADDAM)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED 930296

IS/FPC/CDR/Kenn Date 1/2/97

EO 1.3(a) (1) CONFIDENTIAL (2) SECRET (3) S or ( ) C (4) DOWNGRADE TO ( ) S or ( ) C

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00338 301331Z

53

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00 /031 W  
085905

P 301247Z MAY 74  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 997

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 0338

~~EXDIS~~  
FOR NEA/ARN

EO 11652: ~~XGDS~~  
TAGS: PFOR, IZ  
SUBJECT: (1) MADAM SADDAM HUSSEIN VISIT (2) US-IRAQI RELATIONS

1. MISS BAKR, WHO IS USINT'S PRINCIPAL CONTACT AT FOREIGN MINISTRY, CALLED ME IN THREE DAYS IN A ROW BEGINNING MAY 26 TO DISCUSS: VISIT OF VICE PRESIDENT AND BA'ATH PARTY CHAIRMAN SADDAM HUSSEIN'S WIFE TO U.S. FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT; AND US-IRAQI RELATIONS WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO KURDISH PROBLEM AND ARAB-ISRAEL PROBLEM.

2. REGARDING MADAM HUSSEIN'S VISIT, MISS BAKR SAID SHE HAS AN APPOINTMENT JUNE 14 WITH DR. FRANK FURSTENBERG AT THE ALLERGY CLINIC OF JOHNS HOPKINS MEDICAL CENTER. MADAM HUSSEIN IS TRAVELLING ON A DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT UNDER NAME SAJIDA KHAIRI. SHE WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY THREE AND POSSIBLY FOUR PEOPLE INCLUDING HER PERSONAL PHYSICIAN. WE HAVE ISSUED B-2 DIPLOMATIC VISAS TO THIS PARTY (SEE BAGHDAD 335). MISS BAKR REQUESTS THIS INFORMATION BE CLOSELY HELD AND PARTICULARLY NOT DISCUSSED AT THIS TIME WITH IRAQI INTERESTS SECTION IN WASHINGTON. I AGREED TO THIS AND ASKED WHETHER WE COULD BE OF ANY ASSISTANCE TO MADAM HUSSEIN. MISS BAKR SAID SHE WILL INFORM ME WHEN PRECISE SCHEDULE FIRM. AT THAT TIME IRAQ INTERESTS SECTION WASHINGTON WILL BE INFORMED, AND GOI WOULD LIKE DEPARTMENT COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS WITH IRAQ INTERESTS SECTION FOR MEETING MADAM HUSSEIN AND FACILITATING HER MEDICAL TREATMENT. MISS BAKR SAID GOI IS CONCERNED ABOUT MADAM HUSSEIN'S SECURITY. I SAID I FELT SURE U.S. WOULD TAKE APPROPRIATE STEPS TO MAKE MADAM HUSSEIN'S VISIT SUCCESSFUL, AND PROMISED MISS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00338 301331Z

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

BAKR I WOULD INFORM DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY WHEN SHE CONFIRMED MADAM HUSSEIN'S PLANS. COMMENT: BELIEVE IT WOULD BE USEFUL MAKE SPECIAL EFFORT TO SEE THAT VISIT GOES SMOOTHLY. GOI REQUESTS SEEM REASONABLE AND I HOPE WE CAN RESPOND.

3. REGARDING U.S.-IRAQ RELATIONS, MISS BAKR'S REMARKS WERE LARGELY READ FROM A PREPARED POSITION PAPER. SHE SAID GOI HAD BEEN VERY PLEASED TO HEAR THAT HIGH-LEVEL DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS HAD REFUSED TO RECEIVE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE KURDISH REBELS. GOI HAD HEARD THAT KURDS HAD THEN GONE TO CONGRESS BUT GOI CONTINUED TO BE REASSURED THAT DEPARTMENT'S HANDLING OF KURDS REFLECTED USG POSITION. MISS BAKR SAID GOI DOUBTS ABOUT U.S. POSITION ON KURDS AND U.S. POSITION ON ARAB-ISRAEL QUESTION HAVE BEEN ONLY OBSTACLES IN IRAQI EYES TO RESUMPTION DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS. ON KURDISH PROBLEM, GOI FELT U.S. WAS IN POSITION TO PREVAIL UPON IRAN TO CEASE GIVING AID TO KURDISH REBELS, BUT NONETHELESS, SHE REITERATED, GOI MOST GRATIFIED BY DEPARTMENT'S ACTION. SHE DID NOT MENTION POSSIBLE KURDISH REPRESENTATIONS AT UN. REGARDING ARAB-ISRAEL PROBLEM, SHE SAID IRAQ'S POSITION WELL KNOWN TO U.S. BUT THAT IN DIPLOMACY "ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE"-- CITING RECENT IRAQI RESUMPTION RELATIONS WITH UK AND WEST GERMANY. I ASKED WHETHER SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION US-ENGINEERED AGREEMENT BETWEEN SYRIA AND ISRAEL WOULD CHANGE GOI POSITION, BUT MISS BAKR SAID SHE NOT AUTHORIZED GO BEYOND WHAT SHE HAD SAID AND FURTHERMORE THAT SHE DID NOT WISH SPECULATE PERSONALLY ON WHAT GOI REACTION WILL BE TO SYRIAN-ISRAEL ACCORD.

4. REGARDING KURDISH QUESTION, I REITERATED U.S. POSITION THAT IT WAS AN INTERNAL MATTER AND ONE WHICH WE HOPED IRAQ COULD SOLVE PEACEFULLY. I DID NOT RESPOND TO HER COMMENT ON POSSIBILITY U.S. PERSUADING IRAN TO STOP AID TO KURDS.

5. REGARDING ARAB-ISRAEL QUESTION, I SAID DR. KISSINGER HAD PERFORMED AN EXTRAORDINARY ACT OF DIPLOMACY WHICH SHOULD BE APPLAUDED BY ARABS AS MOST CONSTRUCTIVE DEVELOPMENT IN WHOLE HISTORY OF ARAB-ISRAEL CONFLICT AND SHOULD FORESHADOW A NEW ERA OF PRODUCTIVE RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE U.S. THROUGHOUT THE ARAB WORLD. AS FOR IRAQ, I SAID OUR POSITION REMAINED THAT WE PREPARED AT ANYTIME DISCUSS RESUMPTION RELATIONS. MISS BAKR AGAIN SAID SHE NOT AUTHORIZED TO COMMENT.

6. COMMENT: MY LOCAL STAFF TELLS ME THERE ARE MANY RUMORS ABOUT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 00338 301331Z

THAT HIGH LEVEL DIALOGUE BEING CONDUCTED BETWEEN U.S. AND IRAQ OUTSIDE OF IRAQ WILL RESULT IN REOPENING EMBASSY HERE. THESE SEEM THE TYPICAL BAGHDAD RUMORS I REMEMBER FROM MY PREVIOUS ASSIGNMENT

**DECLASSIFIED**



03135700

BUT MISS BAKR'S APPROACH COULD BE AT LEAST THE BEGINNING OF A SIGNAL THAT IRAQI WANT TO RESUME RELATIONS.

7. I WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING INSTRUCTION FOR RESPONDING TO FUTURE APPROACHES OF THIS NATURE OR TO A CLEAR PROPOSAL THAT WE RESUME. SPECIFICALLY, I SHOULD HAVE IN HAND U.S. POSITION ON CONFISCATION EMBASSY PROPERTY AND ANY OTHER SERIOUS OUTSTANDING ISSUES BETWEEN U.S. AND IRAQ.  
GATCH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* ~~EXDIS~~  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03135700

DECLASSIFIED

(E51)

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74ANKARA03186

FILM= D740099-0767

DATE= 26 APR 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= ANKARA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= VISIT OF TURKISH FOREIGN MINISTER

REFERENCE= (A) ANKARA 3089; (B) DAMASCUS 439

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= FOREIGN RELATIONS, MINISTERIAL VISITS, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS, PEACE PLANS

TAGS= PFOR, TU, SY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TS/FPC/CDR

1/2/97  
9302996

TS authority to:  
( ) CONFIDENTIAL as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C  
Exemptions

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 ANKARA 03186 270856Z

15/45

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 AF-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 AID-20 IO-14 SAB-01 DRC-01 /157 W  
087106

R 261351Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3825  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
USCINCEUR  
EUCOM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ANKARA 3186

CORRECTED COPY FOR TAGS AND SUBJECT

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, XF, TU

SUBJECT: TURKISH MIDDLE EAST POLICY

BEIRUT POUCH BAGHDAD AND DAMASCUS

EUCOM FOR POLAD AND J-2

REF: (A) ANKARA 3089; (B) DAMASCUS 439

SUMMARY: ACCORDING SENIOR MFA OFFICER, SYRIAN FONMIN IN "URGENT" VISIT TO ANKARA APRIL 23 (REFTELS) DID NOT ASK FOR TURKISH ASSISTANCE IN PEACE SETTLEMENT. OFFICER ALSO SAID TURKEY WILL CONTINUE RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL BUT WILL BE MORE "CAUTIOUS", AS BY REDUCING OFFICIAL VISITS BOTH WAYS. GOT ALSO CONTINUES NON-RECOGNITION OF PLO. KURDISH PROBLEM IN IRAQ CURRENTLY CAUSING GOT NO UNUSUAL CONCERN, HE SAID. END SUMMARY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 ANKARA 03186 270856Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. FOLLOWING ITEMS OF INTEREST EMERGED FROM DISCUSSION WITH MFA MIDDLE EAST DIRECTOR CELIOGLU APRIL 26:

A. KHADDAM'S VISIT - ON APRIL 22 GOT HAD RECEIVED CABLE SAYING THAT IT WAS URGENT THAT SYRIAN DEPRIMIN AND FONMIN KHADDAM VISIT ANKARA FOLLOWING DAY. AFTER ARRIVAL, HOWEVER, WHAT KHADDAM HAD TO SAY WAS NOT SO URGENT IN TURKS' VIEW. CELIOGLU SAID THAT HE WAS PRESENT FOR ALL MEETINGS WITH KHADDAM, AND THAT ONLY OFFICIAL MESSAGE KHADDAM HAD BROUGHT WAS THAT SYRIA NEEDED MORE EUPHRATES WATER THAN TURKS NOW ALLOWING ESCAPE FROM NEW KEBAN DAM. OTHERWISE, KHADDAM HAD ONLY DISCUSSED INFORMALLY HIS PERSONAL VIEWS ON SYRIA'S CONFLICT WITH ISRAEL, STRESSING THAT AS KEY TO SETTLEMENT SYRIA MUST BE SURE FROM BEGINNING OF NEGOTIATIONS THAT TERRITORIES LOST TO ISRAEL WILL BE RESTORED. KHADDAM ALSO VOICED BELIEF IN SINCERITY OF SECRETARY KISSINGER'S EFFORTS TO RESOLVE CONFLICT. CELIOGLU SAID THAT KHADDAM HAD NOT REQUESTED TURKEY'S ASSISTANCE IN ANY WAY. IT WAS ANYBODY'S GUESS, HE SAID, WHY VISIT HAD BEEN MADE WITH SUCH URGENCY WHEN SO LITTLE SUBSTANCE INVOLVED; AT ALL EVENT, BILATERAL DISCUSSIONS ON EUPHRATES WATER QUESTION WILL BEGIN MAY 2, AS ANNOUNCED (REF A).

B. TURKISH-ISRAELI RELATIONS - THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN TURKEY'S DETERMINATION TO MAINTAIN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL. CELIOGLU AFFIRMED, BUT TURKEY WILL NOW BE MORE "CAUTIOUS" IN "PRACTICAL MATTERS" INVOLVED IN RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL. GIVING EXAMPLE OF WHAT HE MEANT BY "CAUTIOUS", HE SAID TURKEY MIGHT REFUSE SOME PROPOSALS FOR OFFICIAL VISITS IN EITHER DIRECTION. THIS APPROACH WAS NECESSARY TO AVOID "ACCUSATIONS" FROM ARAB COUNTRIES WITH WHICH TURKEY SEEKING TO IMPROVE RELATIONS. HE EMPHASIZED, HOWEVER, THAT ALTHOUGH ARAB COUNTRIES HAD LONG PRESSURED TURKEY TO BREAK RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL, TURKEY HAD NO INTENTION OF GIVING IN TO SUCH PRESSURE.

C. PLO RECOGNITION - TURKEY CONTINUES ITS POLICY OF REFUSING TO RECOGNIZE PLO, CELIOGLU SAID.

D. KURDISH PROBLEM IN IRAQ - NOTING THAT REPORTS OF SCATTERED OUTBREAKS OF FIGHTING STILL DID NOT FORM WHAT HE COULD REGARD AS A COHERENT PICTURE, CELIOGLU SAID HE WAS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 ANKARA 03186 270856Z

UNWILLING TO BELIEVE THAT IRAQI GOVERNMENT WOULD RESORT TO ALL-OUT MILITARY SUPPRESSION OF KURDS. HE FORECAST INSTEAD A COMBINATION OF LOCAL CLASHES AND CONTINUED EFFORTS FOR

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT. ~~GOV CONTINUES TO MONITOR SITUATION~~  
BUT IS NOT UNUSUALLY CONCERNED, HE SAID.

E. WE CONVEYED DEPARTMENT'S APPRECIATION FOR  
TURKISH ENCOURAGEMENT OF IRAQ TO IMPROVE TIES WITH U.S.

(STATE 66323).  
MACOMBER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031150700

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

E46

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

CONFIDENTIAL

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74BAGHDA00235

FILM= D740093-0658

DATE= 18 APR 74

RELEASE

TYPE= TE

FROM= BAGHDAD

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= KURDISH CONFLICT HEATING UP

REFERENCE= BAGHDAD 221 (NOTAL)

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= ARMED FORCES, MINORITIES, SELFGOVERNMENT, POLITICAL LEADERS

TAGS= PINT, IZ, (BARZANI)

DECLASSIFIED

9302996 IS/FPC/CDR D. K... Date: 1/2/97

<<<<>>>>

CONFIDENTIAL

TS authority to  
( ) DECLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00235 221029Z

50

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 SAM-01 SY-04 OPR-02 A-01 EB-11

CU-04 AID-20 DRC-01 SWF-02 NIC-01 OC-06 CCO-00 /166 W

009542

R 180808Z APR 74  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 913  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY TEHRAN  
USINT DAMASCUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 0235

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT, IZ

SUBJECT: KURDISH CONFLICT HEATING UP

REF: BAGHDAD 221 (NOTAL)

1. SUMMARY: GOI ATTEMPTING TO MAINTAIN POSTURE OF CALM AND CONFIDENCE IN FACE OF GROWING EVIDENCE THAT SITUATION IN NORTH DETERIORATING TO POINT WHERE IT CAN BE REVERSED ONLY BY ARMED FORCE. NEXT KEY DATE IS APRIL 25, EXPIRY OF 30 DAY PERIOD DURING WHICH POLICE, SOLDIERS, AND OFFICIALS WHO JOINED BARZANI MAY RETURN TO JOBS WITHOUT SANCTIONS. SINCE LAUNCHING OF FULL SCALE OFFENSIVE WOULD REPRESENT FAILURE OF POLICY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00235 221029Z

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF PAST 4 YEARS, IT SEEMS MORE LIKELY THE REGIME WILL APPLY MILITARY FORCE IN SELECTED AREAS AND AT SAME TIME PROCEED WITH AUTONOMY PLANS WITH AMENABLE KURDISH ELEMENTS HOWEVER UNREPRESENTATIVE THEY MAY BE. ACCUSATIONS AGAINST IRAN AND U.S. LIKELY TO BECOME MORE STRIDENT AS SITUATION DETERIORATES. END SUMMARY.

2. GOI MAINTAINING OFFICIAL SILENCE ON EVENTS TRANSPILING IN IRAQI KURDISTAN AND ATTEMPTING TO CONVEY IMPRESSION OF BUSINESS AS USUAL. RCC VICE CHAIRMAN SADDAM HISSEIN CHAIRED MEETING OF HIGHER COMMITTEE OF NATIONAL FRONT APRIL 16 WHICH DISCUSSED MEANS OF SPEEDING UP FORMATION OF EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE COUNCILS FOR AUTONOMOUS KURDISTAN. OFFICIAL ATTACKS AGAINST IRANI AND "IMPERIALIST" INTRIGUES ARE INCREASING BUT FEW SPECIFIC ACCUSATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE. DEPARTMENT SPOKESMAN'S DENIAL THAT USG ARMING KURDS (STATE 72724) NOT PUBLISHED HERE. OFFICIAL PRESS HAS BEGUN ATTACKING BARZANI DIRECTLY. ON APRIL 18 AL-JUMHURRIYA HEADLINED BARZANI'S ALLEGED STATEMENT IN PARIS HERALD TRIBUNE OF APRIL 2 THAT HE WILLING TO RECEIVE ARMS FROM ISRAEL.

3. REPORTS OF WHAT MAY BE GOING ON IN NORTH COMING FROM "VOICE OF KURDISTAN" AND FEW FOREIGNERS LEFT IN AREA. TURKISH AMBASSADOR CONFIRMS THAT PESH MERGA STILL IN CONTROL OF ZAKHO FRONTIER CROSSING. THIS IS SITUATION THAT GOI NOT EXPECTED TO PERMIT TO CONTINUE SINCE IT MEANS GOI NO LONGER CONTROLS SINGLE FRONTIER CROSSING WITH TURKEY. STRENUOUS MILITARY ACTION IN ZAKHO AREA SEEMS LIKELY. OTHER MAIN AREA OF DIFFICULTY IS APPARENTLY SULAIMANIYA WHICH HAS BEEN DESERTED BY FOREIGN TECHNICIANS, UNIVERSITY FACULTY AND STUDENTS AND LEFT TO ARMY AND PESH MERGA WHO ENGAGING IN EVENING SNIPING AT EACH OTHER. SPANISH EMBOFF TOLD ME THAT 70 SPANISH TECHNICIANS BUILDING SUGAR MILL NEAR SULIAMANIYAH (90 PERCENT COMPLETED) HAD BEEN EVACUATED TO SPAIN. WHEN MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY COMPLAINED AND SAID NOTHING GOING ON TO WARRANT EVACUATION, SPANISH AMB HAD SAID HE PREPARED TO BRING THEM BACK WHEN GOI PERMITS HIM TO VISIT SULIAMANIYAH FOR HIMSELF. BOTH BAGHDAD-SULIAMANIYAH AND KIRKUK-SULIAMANIYAH ROADS REPORTEDLY CLOSED FOR ALL BUT MILITARY TRAFFIC. THERE ARE ALSO WIDESPREAD REPORTS OF SHORTAGES OF FOOD, GASOLINE, AND OTHER ESSENTIALS IN PRINCIPAL NORTHERN CITIES. LOWRIE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 00235 221029Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**



DECLASSIFIED

E41

R

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<<<<< OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER >>>>>>>

DOC\_NBR= 74DAMASC00328

FILM= D740071-0857

DATE= 01 APR 74

TYPE= TE

FROM= DAMASCUS

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= POSSIBLE SYRIAN ASSISTANCE TO IRAQ

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= MILITARY ASSISTANCE, AIR FORCE, PEACE PLANS, MINORITIES

TAGS= PFOR, SY, IZ

<<<<<<<

9302996 15/FPG/CDR/Kene Date 1/2/97  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 DAMASC 00328 011355Z

53

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 OMB-01 SAM-01 SAB-01

ACDA-19 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 SSO-00 CCO-00 DRC-01 /149 W

038353

R 011335Z APR 74

FM USINT DAMASCUS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 276

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY CAIRO

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAMASCUS 0328

BEIRUT PASS BAGHDAD

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, SY, IZ

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE SYRIAN ASSISTANCE TO IRAQ

1. ACCORDING TO A RELIABLE USINT SOURCE, DEPUTY COMMANDER AND CHIEF OS STAFF OF THE SYRIAN AIR FORCE, BIRG. MAHMUD AZZAM, PROCEEDED TO BAGHDAD ON MARCH 30 WHERE HE WAS TO TELL THE IRAQI REGIME THAT (A) SYRIA HOPED IRAQ COULD SETTLE THE KURDISH PROBLEM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IN VIEW OF THE SYRIAN BELIEF THAT THE ARABS MUST PRESENT A UNITED FRONT AGAINST ISRAEL AT THIS CRITICAL MOMENT AND (B) THE SYRIAN AIR FORCE WOULD BE AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT IF THE LATTER BELIEVES IT WOULD BE HELPFUL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 DAMASC 00328 011355Z

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. ACCORDING TO THE SAME SOURCE, MANY IN THE SYRIAN REGIME BELIEVE THAT "IMPERIALIST POWERS" ARE BEHIND IRAQ'S TROUBLES WITH THE KURDS IN ORDER TO DIVIDE THE ARABS AND THEREBY BRING PRESSURE TO BEAR ON SYRIA TO BE MORE FORTHCOMING IN THE SYRIAN/ISRAELI DISENGAGEMENT TALKS.

3. COMMENT: I HAVE HEARD SIMILAR RUMORS AS EXPRESSED IN PARA 2 FROM MANY SYRIANS AS WELL AS ARAB DIPLOMATS WITH THE US BEING SEPCIFICALLY MENTIONED BY SOME. IN ANY EVENT, I WOULD NOT BE SURPRISED IF THE SYRIAN REGIME IS GENUINELY CONCERNED ABOUT IRAQ'S KURDISH PROBLEM AND MAY WELL HAVE OFFERED SOME ASSISTANCE IN VIEW OF IRAQI AID DURING AND AFTER THE OCTOBER WAR AND PARTICULARLY IN VIEW OF THE POSSIBILITY OF FURTHER SYRIAN NEEDS IN THE FUTURE. MOREOVER, AS GOOD ARAB NATIONALISTS THE ASAD REGIME HAS AN IDEOLOGICAL REASON FOR BEING HELPFUL. FINALLY, THERE IS ALSO A DIRECT SYRIAN INTEREST IN THE ACTIVITIES OF THE IRAQI KURDISH MINORITY AND IN THE IMPACT OF THOSE ACTIVITIES ON THE ALBEIT SMALL BUT STRATEGICALLY LOCATED SYRIAN KURDISH MINORITY LIVING IN THE FAR NORTHEASTERN REGION OF THE COUNTRY.  
SCOTES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

E17

R

**DECLASSIFIED**

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 73BAGHDA00596

FILM= n/a

DATE= 04 NOV 73

TYPE= TE

FROM= BAGHDAD

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION NEA

TO= STATE

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~SECRET~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= GS

SUBJECT= POST WAR ASSESSMENT OF IRAQ AND POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

**RELEASE**

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= POLITICAL STABILITY, WAR, FOREIGN RELATIONS, POLICIES, POLITICAL SITUATION, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

TAGS= PINT, PFOR, IZ, US, XF

9302996

**DECLASSIFIED**

S/FPC/CDR *Dane* Date. 1/2/97

**DECLASSIFIED**

( ) DECLASSIFY  
EO Classifications  
TS with  
( ) S or ( ) C  
( ) S or ( ) C

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00596 090828Z

55

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 EB-11 SCI-06 SCEM-02

INT-08 COME-00 TRSE-00 DRC-01 /186 W

076072

R 040830Z NOV 73

FM USINT BAGHDAD

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 623

INFO AMEMBASSY ALGIERS

AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

USINT CAIRO

~~SECRET~~-BAGHDAD 596

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT, PFOR, IZ, US

SUBJECT: POST WAR ASSESSMENT OF IRAQ AND POLICY  
RECOMMENDATIONS

1. SUMMARY: ON EVE OF ARAB-ISRAELI WAR IRAQI REGIME WAS  
ESTRANGED FROM MOST ARABS AND IRAN, ENGAGED IN BITTER INTRA-PARTY  
STRUGGLE FOR POWER, FACED WITH POSSIBLE NEW WAR AGAINST KURDS, AND  
INVOLVED IN MARRIAGE OF CONVENIENCE WITH COMMUNIST PARTY WHICH  
COMMUNISTS SKILLFULLY EXPLOITING. ONLY ON ECONOMIC FRONT WERE  
THINGS GOING WELL AND REGIME NO DOUBT HOPED PROSPERITY WOULD  
RESOLVE PROBLEMS. WAR HAS NOT REMOVED UNDERLYING CAUSES OF  
INSTABILITY. AT MOST REGIME HAS GAINED TIME TO DEAL WITH  
PROBLEMS. DESPITE ANTI-U.S. STAND, THERE IS STILL HOPE FOR U.S.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00596 090828Z

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

END SUMMARY.

2. WAR WAS GODSEND FOR BAATH REGIME AND IT ACTED SWIFTLY TO EXPLOIT IT. IT CONTRIBUTED TWO DIVISIONS AND FIVE AIR FORCE SQUADRONS BUT KEPT BEST WEAPONS AT HOME. INDIAN MILATT SAYS TWO BRIGADES WHICH SAW ACTION FOUGHT WELL. HE PUTS AIRCRAFT LOSSES AT 32 OUT OF 60, TANK LOSSES AT 120, AND CASULTIES OF TWO BRIGADES AT 50 PERCENT. REGIME'S ABRUPT REJECTION OF CEASE-FIRE AND DECISION TO WITHDRAW TROOPS WERE POPULAR WITH PUBLIC, BUT WAY IT WAS DONE HAS OFFENDED ARMY. ISOLATION AND WITHDRAWAL APPEAR TO HAVE ELIMINATED IRAQ AS IMPORTANT ELEMENT IN SEARCH FOR SETTLEMENT. REGIME BELIEVES U.S. AND U.N. LACK WILL TO BRING ABOUT SETTLEMENT AND HOPES TO BE IN POSITION TO EXPLOIT ANTICIPATED FAILURE.

3. USE OF CRISIS TO ACHIEVE EARLIER OBJECTIVES OF RESUMPTION OF RELATIONS WITH IRAN AND NATIONALIZATION OF LAST U.S. INVESTMENTS WAS SKILLFULLY DONE. LATTER ENHANCED REGIME'S RADICAL REPUTATION, AS DID LATER NATIONALIZATION OF DUTCH PORTION OF SHELL HOLDINGS IN BPC. IRAQ HAS NOT, HOWEVER, PROHIBITED OIL EXPORTS TO U.S. NOR CUT ITS PRODUCTION, PRESUMABLY BECAUSE THIRD OF EXPORTS ALREADY STOPPED BY BANIAS CLOSURE AND BECAUSE IT WAS CONFRONTATION STATE AND NEEDS REVENUE.

4. KURDS - FOR PAST YEAR BAATH LEADERS HAVE RECOGNIZED NECESSITY OF RAPPROCHMENT WITH IRAN AS PREREQUISITE FOR DEALING WITH KURDS AND RESUMPTION OF RELATIONS MAY LEAD TO PROGRESS. FRENCH AMBASSADOR HAS REPORT THAT SHAH IS NOW PREPARED TO COOPERATE BECAUSE OF KURDISH NATIONALIST ACTIVITY IN IRAN. REGIME HAS ALSO USED WAR TO PRESSURE KDP TO ACCEPT BAATH PLAN FOR AUTONOMY. KDP, WHILE PROFESSING SOLIDARITY AGAINST ISRAEL, HAS SHOWN NO INCLINATION TO COMPROMISE AND IS ATTACKING ICP FOR ITS ROLE IN NATIONAL FRONT.

5. ICP ALSO EXPLOITED WAR FOR ITS OWN PURPOSES. IN MIDST OF WAR CENTRAL COMMITTEE ISSUED EMERGENCY CALL FOR MOBILIZATION OF MASSES AND INDIRECTLY CRITICIZED REGIME'S ACTIONS. SINCE CEASE-FIRE ICP HAS BEEN APOLOGIST FOR USSR AND IS IN DIRECT CONFLICT WITH BAATH POSITION THAT CEASE-FIRE IS SELL-OUT OF ARAB MASSES. LABOR UNION ELECTIONS SCHEDULED FOR NOV 3 POSTPONED UNTIL JANUARY SUGGESTING BAATH WANTS MORE TIME TO

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 00596 090828Z

DEAL WITH ICP THREAT.

6. BAATH PARTY ELECTIONS ARE REPORTEDLY COMPLETED AND NEXT STEP

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

IS PARTY CONGRESS. WHILE ~~SOME HIGH OFFICIALS APPARENTLY DEFEATED,~~ SIGNIFICANCE OF CHANGES MUST AWAIT CONGRESS. EVEN IF REGIME RESOLVES INTRA-PARTY STRUGGLE AND INCIPIENT THREAT FROM ICP, IT MAY FACE NEW THREAT FROM MILITARY. INDIAN MILATT SURI TOLD ME NOV 3 THAT CRITICISM OF REGIME IN ARMY INCREASINGLY WIDE-SPREAD. BASIS OF IT IS THAT ARMED FORCES THROWN INTO WAR WITHOUT ADEQUATE PREPARATION OR CONSULTATION, THEN WITHDRAWN ABRUPTLY, AGAIN WITHOUT CONSULTATION WITH MILITARY LEADERS. INSULT ADDED TO INJURY WHEN TROOPS NOT GIVEN AMMO UNTIL JUST BEFORE ENTERING SYRIA AND HAVING IT TAKEN AWAY UPON RETURN TO IRAQ.

7. VIEW PUT FORTH BAGHDAD 586 THAT IRAQ NEEDS USSR FOR FORESEEABLE FUTURE DESPITE MAJOR DIFFERENCE OVER WAR AND THAT USSR POISED TO EXPLOIT IRAQI WEAKNESSES SEEMS BORNE OUT BY 150 MILLION RUBLE LONG TERM LOAN AT 2 AND ONE HALF PERCENT SIGNED NOV 3 IN BAGHDAD.

8. DESPITE NATIONALIZATION OF EXXON AND MOBIL AND VIOLENT ANTI-U.S. PROPAGANDA, THERE ARE RECENT INDICATIONS THAT REGIME WISHES TO KEEP LINES TO U.S. OPEN. FOR EXAMPLE, THERE IS APPARENT DESIRE TO GO AHEAD WITH RECENT DEEP SEA TERMINAL CONTRACT, DIRGEN OF IRAQI AIRWAYS IS ABOUT TO ATTEND BOEING CONFERENCE IN MIAMI, AND COLUMNIST ROWLAND EVANS WARMLY RECEIVED LAST WEEK INCLUDING INTERVIEW WITH SADDAM HUSSEIN.

9. IF ABOVE ASSESSMENT CORRECT, IRAQ UNLIKELY TO EXPEND MAJOR RESOURCES TO DISRUPT SETTLEMENT, BUT CONTINUE AID TO PALESTINIANS. IF SETTLEMENT REACHED, REGIME WILL BE PREPARED TO RESUME POLICY OF FREE COMPETITION AND EXPANDED ECONOMIC RELATIONS WITH U.S. IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THEREFORE THAT USG POSITION ON EXXON AND MOBIL NATIONALIZATION NOT PUT INSURMOUNTABLE OBSTACLE IN WAY OF FUTURE RELATIONS. NATIONALIZATION WAS POLITICAL IMPERATIVE FOR THIS REGIME AND PRICE WE PAID FOR SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP TO ISRAEL. LOOKING TO FUTURE, HOWEVER, REMOVAL OF LAST "COLONIALIST-ERA" INVESTMENT MAY ACTUALLY IMPROVE ATTRACTIVENESS OF U.S. FOR IRAQ. LOWRIE

~~SECRET~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

E10

DECLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

R

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 73STATE140125

FILM= n/a

DATE= 17 JUL 73

TYPE= TE

FROM= STATE

DRAFTER= GDSTRONG:TL

OFFICE= ORIGIN NEA

TO= BAGHDAD

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= PRESS INTERVIEW WITH SADDAM HUSSEIN

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE

**RELEASE**

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= n/a

TAGS= PINS, IZ

<<<<<>>>>

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9302996 IS/FPC/CDR *Knice* Date: 1/2/97

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
  DECLASSIFY

EO Citations

Exemptions

Exemptions

TS Authority to

CLASSIFY as  S or  C

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

**DECLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 STATE 140125

66

ORIGIN NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 EB-11 SCEM-02 OMB-01 /117 R

DRAFTED BY NEA/ARN:GDSTRONG:TL

7/17/73 20695

APPROVED BY NEA/ARN:EPDJEREJIAN

NEA/P - MR. BRIGGS

NEA/IRN - MR. MICHAUD

111135

R 172041Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO USINT BAGHDAD

INFO AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

AMEMBASSY ANKARA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI

AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ STATE 140125

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS, IZ

SUBJ: PRESS INTERVIEW WITH SADDAM HUSSEIN

1. SUMMARY. JULY 15 EDITIONS OF NEW YORK TIMES AND WASHINGTON POST REPORTED EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW WITH IRAQI REVOLUTIONARY COMMAND COUNCIL (RCC) VICE PRESIDENT SADDAM HUSSEIN. IN JULY 13 INTERVIEW HUSSEIN INDICATED DESIRE TO

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 STATE 140125

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH THE WEST; STRESSED IRAQ'S NEUTRAL AND INDEPENDENT POSITION IN INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES; EXPRESSED CONCERN OVER IRAN'S INTENTIONS IN THE GULF AND IRAN'S ARMS BUILDUP; FORECAST THE CREATION OF A NATIONAL PARLIAMENT AND SWIFTER KURDISH PROGRESS TO AUTONOMY BY NEXT MARCH. END SUMMARY.

2. IN JULY 13 INTERVIEW WITH WESTERN JOURNALISTS IN BAGHDAD RCC VICE PRESIDENT SADDAM HUSSEIN AL TAKRITI INDICATED THAT IRAQ DOES NOT WANT ALIGNMENT WITH EAST OR WEST BUT HOPES TO "BE NEUTRAL BETWEEN INTERNATIONAL CONFLICTS." ALTHOUGH HUSSEIN VIEWS CURRENT US AND UK POLICY AS HOSTILE, HE SAID "IRAQ WOULD WELCOME MOVES BY THE U.S. AND BRITAIN THAT COULD LEAD TO NORMALIZATION OF RELATIONS." HUSSEIN WAS MORE OPTIMISTIC CONCERNING THE POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENT OF RELATIONS WITH THE UK THAN WITH THE U.S. BECAUSE "BRITAIN'S STANCE IN THE MIDDLE EAST CAN BE FAR LESS RIGID" AND "THE U.S. IS SEEN AS DEEPLY AND UNALTERABLY PRO-ISRAEL" (WASHINGTON POST). THERE WAS NO SUGGESTION DURING THE INTERVIEW THAT IRAQ WANTS TO DEPRIVE THE WEST OF ITS OIL RESOURCES. HUSSEIN TOLD NEWSMEN THAT "IRAQ CANNOT DRINK OIL, AND OUR MARKETS ARE THE WEST AND JAPAN." HUSSEIN PLAYED DOWN THE IMPORTANCE OF IRAQ'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SOVIET UNION WHICH THE WASHINGTON-POST STATED IS "ECONOMICALLY PRACTICAL AND POLITICALLY LIMITED."

2. NEW YORK TIMES ARTICLE REPORTS HUSSEIN AS SAYING "THE SECURITY OF AMERICAN OIL SUPPLIES FROM THE MIDDLE EAST WOULD BE BETTER SERVED BY DEVELOPING FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH ARAB PRODUCERS THAN BY ARMING ISRAEL AND IRAN." BOTH THE TIMES AND POST ARTICLES EMPHASIZED HUSSEIN'S CONCERN OVER IRAN'S LARGE PURCHASES OF AMERICAN AND BRITISH MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND OVER IRAN'S SEIZURE OF THREE ISLANDS AT THE MOUTH OF THE GULF (ABU MUSA, GREATER AND LESSER TUNB). HUSSEIN SAID IRAN MUST WITHDRAW FROM THE ISLANDS OR NEGOTIATE A PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT WITH THE ARAB EMIRATES ON THE FUTURE OF THE ISLANDS. HE INFORMED NEWSMEN THAT RECENT CONTACTS WITH IRAN HAD PRODUCED "NO POSITIVE RESULTS" AND "THERE IS NO REASON TO BELIEVE IN IRAN'S PEACEFUL INTENTIONS." THE N.Y. TIMES REPORTED HIM AS SAYING, HOWEVER, THAT THERE WERE "STILL MANY

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 STATE 140125

CHANCES TO ESTABLISH A BENEFICIAL RELATIONSHIP IF IRAN CHANGES HER ATTITUDE."

3. HUSSEIN TALKED OF THE CREATION OF A NATIONAL PARLIA-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

MENT TO ACHIEVE "A HEALTHY CONSENSUS". HE ANNOUNCED A NEW AGREEMENT WITH THE IRAQI COMMUNIST PARTY. THE REVOLUTIONARY COMMAND COUNCIL IS TO REMAIN THE SUPREME AUTHORITY IN IRAQ, AND EXCLUSIVELY BA'ATHIST, BUT IT WILL BE ENLARGED.

4. HUSSEIN ALSO FORECAST KURDISH PROGRESS TO AUTONOMY BY NEXT MARCH. THE WASHINGTON POST REPORTS KURDS BLAMED NAZIM KAZZAR, WHO WAS "WIDELY CONSIDERED TO HAVE BEEN A VIRTUAL PSYCHOPATH," FOR INCIDENTS BETWEEN THE KURDS AND IRAQI SECURITY FORCES. THE POST ARTICLE GAVE THE IMPRESSION THAT NOW THAT KAZZAR HAS BEEN ELIMINATED RELATIONS BETWEEN THE KURDS AND THE BA'ATH PARTY MAY IMPROVE. RUSH

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* ~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EGS  
R

ADP899  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 LONDON 12357 01 OF 02 141813Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-07	SS-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	H-01	IO-19	NEA-06	NSCE-00	NSAE-00
	HA-09	L-03	LAB-04	TRSE-00	PA-01	STR-18	SIL-01
	INRE-00	RP-10	USIE-00	SP-02	SR-06	PRS-01	P-02

/092 W

-----076065 152330Z /63

R 141808Z JUN 89  
FM AMEMBASSY LONDON  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9567  
INFO AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 LONDON 12357

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PHUM, PREL, IZ, UK  
SUBJECT: IRAQI KURDS IN THE UK PRESS, JUNE 14.

1. THE LONDON "TIMES" AND THE "INDEPENDENT" JUNE 14 BOTH REPORTED THAT THE IRAQI ARMY MOVED INTO QALA DIZA MONDAY, JUNE 12 AND BEGAN THE FORCIBLE REMOVAL OF THE INHABITANTS IN MILITARY TRUCKS. BASED ON A MESSAGE ALLEGEDLY RECEIVED FROM KURDISH LEADER JALAL TALABANI, THE DEADLINE FOR THE TOWN TO BE EMPTIED IS SUNDAY, JUNE 18. TALABANI SAID HE DID NOT KNOW IF THERE HAD BEEN BLOODSHED, BUT THE INHABITANTS HAD BARRICADED THEMSELVES IN THEIR HOMES IN PEACEFUL RESISTANCE. THE ARMY HAS ALLEGEDLY RESPONDED BY SENDING IN MORE TROOPS.

2. TALABANI APPEALED TO THE BIG POWERS AND THE UNITED NATIONS TO EXERT PRESSURE ON BAGHDAD TO HALT THE OPERATION. THE PRESS SPECULATED THAT DISCLOSURE OF  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 LONDON 12357 01 OF 02 141813Z

IRAQ'S INTENTIONS IN APRIL TO RELOCATE THE ESTIMATED 100,000 INHABITANTS OF QALA DIZA HAD GIVEN THE TOWN A TEMPORARY REPRIEVE. HARVEY MORRIS OF "THE INDEPENDENT" SAID THE DELAY MIGHT EQUALLY HAVE BEEN THE RESULT OF IRAQI CONCERN ABOUT THE CONTINUED LOYALTY OF THE WELL-ARMED, PRO-GOVERNMENT KURDISH MILITIA, THE JASH, WHICH OPPOSED THE DEPORTATIONS. MORRIS CLAIMED THE GOVERNMENT HAD BEGUN TRANSFERRING THE JASH TO OTHER AREAS OF KURDISTAN BEFORE IMPLEMENTING THE RELOCATION

7/18/96  
9203662 151FFK/202

1530 ( )

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SCHEME.

3. IN THE JUNE 14 EDITION OF THE "GUARDIAN," NAIEL A.J. HASSAN, THE PRESS COUNSELOR AT THE IRAQI EMBASSY IN LONDON, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REBUT A JUNE 9 ARTICLE BY HELGA GRAHAM ON THE KURDS' FIGHT FOR AUTONOMY, ADMITTED TO THE RELOCATION OF KURDS, WHICH HE DESCRIBED AS NECESSARY NOT ONLY FROM A SECURITY STANDPOINT, BUT ALSO "AS A MEANS OF PROVIDING A BETTER LIFE FOR IRAQI CITIZENS THROUGH THE PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY, WATER, AND OTHER ESSENTIAL FACILITIES WHICH CONTRIBUTE TOWARDS MODERN LIVING." FULL TEXT IN PARA. 4 BELOW.

4. BEGIN TEXT OF "GUARDIAN" LETTER FROM NAIAL HASSAN.

AUTONOMY AND THE IRAQI KURDS

THE CLAIM BY HELGA GRAHAM (GUARDIAN, JUNE 9) THAT THE IRAQI KURDS WERE FIGHTING FOR AUTONOMY REFLECTS THE GENERAL INACCURACY OF HER ARTICLE.

OUR LAW OF AUTONOMY FOR THE KURDISH REGION OF IRAQ WAS IN FACT PROMULGATED ON MARCH 11, 1974, AND IT CONTAINS SUBSTANTIAL PROVISION FOR KURDISH PARTICIPATION IN THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 LONDON 12357 01 OF 02 141813Z

DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES TAKING PLACE IN THE KURDISH AUTONOMOUS REGION AND AT NATIONAL LEVEL.

THE AUTONOMOUS REGION HAS AN ELECTED LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, WITH A KURDISH PUBLISHING HOUSE ENCOURAGING THE PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPER IN THE KURDISH LANGUAGE, WHICH IS ALSO A LANGUAGE OF EDUCATION.

THE RESULT HAS BEEN A FLOWERING OF KURDISH CULTURE WHICH MAKES NONSENSE OF UNINFORMED OR MALICIOUS CLAIMS THAT IRAQ IS ATTEMPTING TO SUPPRESS THE KURDISH IDENTITY.

IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT THE MINORITY OF KURDS UNSUCCESSFULLY TRYING TO REPEAT THE 1974 REVOLT RELY QUITE HEAVILY ON IRAN AND ISRAEL FOR SUPPORT, AND THE IRANIAN KURDS AND PALESTINIANS CAN TESTIFY TO WHAT EXTENT IRAN AND ISRAEL ARE COMMITTED TO JUSTICE.

THE RELOCATION OF SOME OF IRAQI'S KURDS IN THE MOUNTAINOUS REGION BORDERING IRAN IS AN ESSENTIAL SECURITY MEASURE FORCED UPON IRAQ BY THE CONTINUING INSTABILITY IN THE REGION. BUT THIS NEED IS ONLY PART OF THE REASON FOR THE RELOCATION OF PEOPLE AND THE BUILDING OF NEW TOWNS THROUGHOUT IRAQ AS WELL AS IRAQI KURDESTAN. IT IS ALSO A MEANS OF PROVIDING A BETTER LIFE FOR IRAQI CITIZENS THROUGH THE PROVISION OF

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

ELECTRICITY, WATER AND OTHER ESSENTIAL FACILITIES WHICH  
CONTRIBUTE TOWARDS MODERN LIVING.

THE LAW OF AUTONOMY ENSURES THAT THE AUTONOMOUS REGION  
REMAINS THE HOMELAND OF THE IRAQI KURDS AND MANY NEW  
TOWNS ARE BEING BUILT THERE.

IT IS A PITY THAT YOUR ARTICLE HAS ATTEMPTED TO REVIVE  
THE MYTH OF IRAQ'S USE OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS AGAINST THE  
KURDS BECAUSE THE UN'S REJECTION OF THIS CHARGE SUGGESTS

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 04            LONDON 12357 01 OF 02 141813Z

THAT IT SHOULD BE DROPPED. THE MYTH OF AN IRAQI

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED -

ADP898

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 LONDON 12357 02 OF 02 141812Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-07	SS-00	OIC-02	CIAE-00
	EB-00	DODE-00	H-01	IO-19	NEA-06	NSCE-00	NSAE-00
	HA-09	L-03	LAB-04	TRSE-00	PA-01	STR-18	SIL-01
	INRE-00	RP-10	USIE-00	SP-02	SR-06	PRS-01	P-02

/092 W

-----076063 152330Z /63

R 141808Z JUN 89  
FM AMEMBASSY LONDON  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9568  
INFO AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 LONDON 12357

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PHUM, PREL, IZ, UK  
SUBJECT: IRAQI KURDS IN THE UK PRESS, JUNE 14.

SUPPRESSION IS REBUTTED BY THE EXISTENCE OF THE KURDISH  
AUTONOMOUS REGION, THE KURDISH VICE-PRESIDENT OF IRAQ  
AND SEVERAL KURDISH MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CABINET.

IRAQI'S KURDS WILL CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN AND  
BENEFIT FROM, ALONG WITH ALL IRAQIS, THE DEVELOPMENTS  
NOW TAKING PLACE IN IRAQ. END TEXT.

CATTO

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E236

ADP807  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03448 091847Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 IO-14 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07  
H-01 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-01 SPRS-02 SP-02 SS-15  
NSCE-00 SSO-00 ICAE-00 INRE-00 SMS-01 SSN-02  
SRIT-03 /082 W

044910 091851Z /51

O 091130Z DEC 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1191  
INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY ALGIERS  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489 IS/FPC/CDR R 96 Date 2/25/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		TS authority to _____
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 3448

E.O. 12065: RDS 4-12/9/90 (EAGLETON, WM. L.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, IZ  
SUBJ: TARIQ AZIZ INTERVIEW WITH AMERICAN JOURNALIST

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)
2. EVENING DECEMBER 7 AMERICAN SYNDICATED COLUMNIST (WASHINGTON STAR) GEORGIE ANNE GEYER HAD A THREE-HOUR PRIVATE INTERVIEW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03448 091847Z

WITH DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND MEMBER OF THE RCC TARIQ AZIZ. THIS IS THE FIRST SUCH HIGH LEVEL INTERVIEW IN BAGHDAD BY AN AMERICAN JOURNALIST SINCE THE WAR. THE ONLY OTHER ONE WE KNOW OF WAS PAUL BALTA OF LA MONDE WITH TAHA YASIN RAMADAN AFTER HE WAS UNABLE TO SEE TARIQ AZIZ. BEFORE LEAVING FOR AMMAN EVENING DECEMBER 8 GEYER BRIEFED ME. SHE WILL COVER THE INTERVIEW IN SEVERAL CURRENT COLUMNS PROBABLY OUT OF AMMAN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



091847Z

DECLASSIFIED

3. MAJOR PORTION OF INTERVIEW WAS DEVOTED TO TARIQ AZIZ'S DETAILED EXPLANATION OF THE IRANIAN PROVOCATIONS WHICH LED INEXORABLY TO FULL SCALE HOSTILITIES. HE DESCRIBED IRAQ'S LIMITED MILITARY OBJECTIVES AS HAVING BEEN MET AND INDICATED THAT THE FRONT WOULD BE HELD ESSENTIALLY WHERE IT IS NOW UNTIL IRAN RECOGNIZES "IRAQ'S RIGHTS" -- SOVEREIGNTY ON THE SHATT AL-ARAB.

4. RE THE SOVIET UNION, TARIQ AZIZ SAID HIS NOVEMBER 11 TRIP TO MOSCOW WAS A FAILURE. THE SOVIETS, HE SAID, ARE SENDING ABSOLUTELY NO MILITARY SUPPLIES TO IRAQ.

5. DURING THE INTERVIEW TARIQ AZIZ MADE NO CRITICISM OF THE U.S. RE DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS HE SAID IRAQ DID NOT EXPECT THE NEW ADMINISTRATION TO WITHDRAW ITS SUPPORT OF ISRAEL. HOWEVER THE U.S. HAD IMPOSED A PARTIAL SETTLEMENT (CDA) ON THE ARABS WHICH HAD BEEN DEEPLY RESENTED. NOW ALL THAT IRAQ ASKED WAS THAT THE U.S. SHOULD ADOPT A POSITION NEARER TO THAT OF WESTERN EUROPE.

6. COMMENT: WITH IRAQ'S ALIGNMENTS CHANGING IN THE ARAB WORLD AND CURRENT DIFFICULTIES WITH THE SOVIET UNION, THE IRAQI LEADERSHIP WOULD PROBABLY LIKE TO  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03448 091847Z

RENEW DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. HOWEVER THEY DO NOT FEEL UNDER ANY PRESSURE TO DO SO AND WILL THEREFORE WAIT UNTIL THERE IS SOME CHANGE OR APPARENT CHANGE IN THE U.S. POSITION ON THE MIDDLE EAST THAT THEY CAN POINT TO AS JUSTIFICATION. OFFICIAL U.S. CONTACT WITH THE PLO, OR SUPPORT OF A PEACE PROCESS INVOLVING JORDAN ARE THE KIND OF DEVELOPMENTS THAT COULD LEAD TO RENEWAL OF RELATIONS WITH IRAQ.  
EAGLETON

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

DECLASSIFIED

091847Z

DECLASSIFIED

234

ADP007

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03444 01 OF 02 092002Z  
ACTION SS-30

EXCISE

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----045350 092017Z /46

- O 090940Z DEC 80
- FM USINT BAGHDAD
- TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1186
- INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
- AMEMBASSY AMMAN
- AMEMBASSY BEIRUT
- AMEMBASSY CAIRO
- AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS
- AMEMBASSY JIDDA
- AMEMBASSY KUWAIT
- AMEMBASSY LONDON
- AMEMBASSY MANAMA
- AMEMBASSY MOSCOW
- AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
- AMEMBASSY RABAT
- AMEMBASSY PARIS
- AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV
- AMEMBASSY TUNIS
- USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

9204489 IS/FPG/CDR Mjt Date 9/20/96

EXCISE DECLASSIFY

FOIA Exemptions: b1

TS authority to

DECLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C

PA Exemptions: \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA UPGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 1 OF 2 BAGHDAD 3444

DECAPTIONED

~~EXDIS~~

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 12/9/2000 (BRUNER, WHITLEY) OR-P  
 TAGS: PEPR, IZ, UR, FR  
 SUBJ: SOVIET VIEWS ON IRAQ-IRAN DEVLOPMENTS

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: ACCORDING TO [REDACTED]  
 DURING A LONG DISCUSSION WITH SOVIET DCM THE LATTER  
 EXPRESSED HIS BELIEF THAT THE MILITARY BALANCE WAS GRADUALLY

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03444 01 OF 02 092002Z

SHIFTING IN FAVOR OF IRAN. HE REITERATED SOVIET NEUTRALITY  
 AND DESIRE TO END THE WAR, THE BEST PROSPECT BEING THE CUBAN/  
 NAM PROPOSALS APPARENTLY INVOLVING STAGED IRAQI WITH-  
 DRAWALS. THE SOVIET SHIFTED FROM AN EARLIER POSITION  
 WHICH PREDICTED THAT SADDAM HUSSAIN WOULD SOON BE OVER-  
 THROWN BY BAATH PARTY MEMBERS TO A LONGER TERM PREDICTION  
 THAT THE IRAQI MILITARY WOULD EVENTUALLY REPLACE SADDAM.  
 COMMENT: SURPRISING SOVIET VIEW FROM BAGHDAD THAT THE  
 MILITARY BALANCE IS SHIFTING AGAINST IRAQ MAY HAVE

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

BEEN A WARNING [REDACTED] NOT TO OVERDO THEIR MILITARY SUPPLIES TO IRAQ AT A TIME WHEN THE SOVIET UNION IS HOLDING BACK. END SUMMARY.

3. [REDACTED] HAS PROVIDED US WITH AN INFORMAL SUMMARY OF COMMENTS MADE BY SOVIET DCM TCHERNYCHEV [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] THE MOST STARTLING COMMENT MADE BY TCHERNYCHEV, WHICH HE STRESSED SEVERAL TIMES, WAS THAT THE SOVIETS NOW PERCEIVE THAT THE MILITARY BALANCE HAS SHIFTED (OR AT LEAST IS SHIFTING) IN FAVOR OF IRAN. THE SOVIETS HAVE RECEIVED REPORTS FROM THE FRONT IN KHUZESTAN THAT IRAQI UNITS ARE NOW DIGGING IN AND ASSUMING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, WHILE IRANIAN UNITS ARE BEGINNING TO PROBE CAUTIOUSLY AT THE STATIC IRAQIS. TCHERNYCHEV STATED THAT IRAN HAS MANAGED TO TIE DOWN THE IRAQIS WITHOUT EVEN COMMITTING THE MAIN BULK OF THE IRANIAN REGULAR FORCES, RELYING INSTEAD ON REVOLUTIONARY GUARDS. MOSCOW IS AWARE THAT THE IRANIAN REGULAR ARMY HAS NOT BEEN COMMITTED THUS FAR BECAUSE OF THE DETERMINATION BY HARD-LINE CLERICS NOT TO RELY ON THE MILITARY. TCHERNYCHEV PREDICTED THAT THIS TREND WOULD GRADUALLY BE REVERSED. IN THE SOVIET VIEW, IRANIAN MILITARY INVENTORIES ARE QUITE

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03444 01 OF 02 092002Z

SUFFICIENT AT PRESENT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF HIGHLY SOPHISTICATED ITEMS SUCH AS COMBAT AIRCRAFT AND TANKS. IRAN'S PRIMARY PROBLEM IS TRAINED MANPOWER AND THE WINTER STALEMATE WILL ALLOW THE IRANIANS TO UNDERTAKE EXTENSIVE MILITARY TRAINING PROGRAMS. THIS WILL ALLOW THEM TO PUT MANY MORE MEN INTO THE FIELD FOR A SPRING OFFENSIVE.

4. TCHERNYCHEV NOTED THAT THE SOVIETS HAD REVISED EARLIER ESTIMATES CONCERNING SADDAM HUSSAIN'S VULNERABILITY TO POPULAR DISCONTENT OVER THE WAR. IN OCTOBER, MOSCOW CONSIDERED THAT SADDAM MIGHT WELL BE TOPPLED BY PUBLIC (AND MOST IMPORTANT) BAAATH PARTY DISILLUSION OVER IRAQ'S INABILITY TO WIN A SWIFT VICTORY. TCHERNYCHEV ADMITTED THAT THIS EARLIER VIEW OF SADDAM'S VULNERABILITY WAS EXAGGERATED AND HE AGREED WITH HIS [REDACTED] INTERLOCUTOR THAT THE IRAQI REGIME APPEARED RELATIVELY STABLE AT PRESENT. TCHERNYCHEV STRESSED, HOWEVER, THAT THE SOVIETS DO CONTINUE TO BELIEVE THAT SADDAM WILL RUN INTO TROUBLE EVENTUALLY, PARTICULARLY IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT THE MILITARY BALANCE IS NOW SHIFTING TOWARDS IRAN. PUBLIC DISILLUSION ALONE WILL NOT, THE SOVIETS AGREE, TOPPLE SADDAM, BUT SERIOUS MILITARY REVERSES IN THE SPRING COULD MORE EASILY BRING ABOUT HIS OUSTER. THE SOVIETS MAY HAVE BEEN PRECIPITOUS IN PREDICTING SADDAM'S DEMISE EARLIER, BUT THE OVERALL PROGNOSIS REMAINS THE

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 2

03444

**DECLASSIFIED**

SAME. THE SOVIETS HAVE DETECTED INCREASED ACTIVITY AMONG MILITARY OFFICERS LOYAL TO EX-PRESIDENT AHMAD HASSAN BAKR AND THEY CONTINUE TO BELIEVE THAT BAKR WOULD PROBABLY RETURN AS A FIGURE-HEAD PRESIDENT SHOULD SADDAM GO. THE SOVIETS HAVE ALSO RECONSIDERED THEIR EARLIER PREDICTIONS THAT ANY MOVE TO REPLACE SADDAM WOULD BE PRIMARILY THE WORK OF BAATH PARTY APPARATCHIKS ANXIOUS TO PROTECT THE PARTY'S POSITION. IN TCHERNYCHEV'S OPINION, THE LONGER THE WAR GOES ON THE GREATER THE LIKELIHOOD OF A STRICTLY MILITARY COUP TAKING PLACE.

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

PAGE 04 BAGHDA 03444 01 OF 02 092002Z

5. TCHERNYCHEV CLAIMED THAT THE SOVIETS WERE STILL ANXIOUS FOR A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT OF THE CONFLICT, BECAUSE IT APPEARS MORE AND MORE LIKELY THAT A U.S.-IRAN RAPPROCHEMENT WILL TAKE PLACE IF THE FIGHTING BECOMES MUCH MORE PROTRACTED. THE SOVIETS ARE CURRENTLY DISCUSSING WITH THE CUBANS THE CONCEPT OF STAGED IRAQI WITHDRAWALS, NOT UNLIKE SOME OF THE

~~SECRET~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 3

034440102092002Z

**DECLASSIFIED**

ADPO22

~~SECRET~~**DECLASSIFIED**PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03444 02 OF 02 092015Z  
ACTION SS-30INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----045472 092024Z /46

O 090940Z DEC 80  
 FM USINT BAGHDAD  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1187  
 INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
 AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
 AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
 AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
 AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
 AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON  
 AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
 AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
 AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
 AMEMBASSY RABAT  
 AMEMBASSY PARIS  
 AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 2 OF 2 BAGHDAD 3444~~EXDIS~~

EARLIER PROPOSALS FOR ISRAELI WITHDRAWALS IN SINAI.  
 TCHERNYCHEV SUGGESTED THAT IRAQ COULD OPEN THE PROCESS  
 BY AGREEING TO A MINOR PULLBACK AND REAFFIRMING THAT,  
 IF IRAQ'S CONCERNS ABOUT IRAQI SOVEREIGNTY OVER THE  
 SHATT AL-ARAB MWERE MET, THE GOI WOULD BE PREPARED IN  
 PRINCIPLE TO WITHDRAW TOTALLY. TCHERNYCHEV ADMITTED  
 THAT THE MODALITIES OF SUCH A PHASED PULLBACK HAVE  
 YET TO BE WORKED OUT, BUT MOSCOW VIEWED SUCH A DRAWN-  
 OUT PROCESS AS ONE OF THE FEW WAYS OUT OF THE IMPASSE.

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03444 02 OF 02 092015Z

(COMMENT: CUBAN FOREIGN MINISTER MALMIERCA RETURNED  
TO BAGHDAD YET AGAIN DECEMBER 5-6.)

6. TCHERNYCHEV WAS VERY EMPHATIC THAT THE SOVIETS ARE  
 NOT PROVIDING ARMS, SPARE PARTS OR MUNITIONS TO IRAQ  
 AT PRESENT. THIS WAS OUT OF A DESIRE TO SEE THE FIGHTING  
 END AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. HE SOVIETS HAD EXPLAINED THEIR  
 POSITION "MANY TIMES" TO THE IRAQIS, WHO APPARENTLY REMAIN  
 LESS THAN CONVINCED. IN VIEW OF THE PERCEIVED SHIFT IN

PAGE NO. 4

**DECLASSIFIED****DECLASSIFIED**

: : : : **DECLASSIFIED** : : : :

MILITARY BALANCE, HOWEVER, TCHERNYCHEV PREDICTED THAT "THE IRAQIS WILL SEE THE WISDOM OF OUR POSITION IN THE NEAR FUTURE". TCHERNYCHEV ALSO CONCEDED THAT THERE HAD BEEN CONSIDERABLE CRITICISM OF THE SOVIET WEAPONS IN THE IRAQI ARSENAL. HE CONTRASTED IRAQI EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION FOR SOVIET WEAPONRY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE WAR TO INCREASING NITPICKING DURING NOVEMBER. IN SEPTEMBER, TCHERNYCHEV WAS SOVIET CHARGE AND SAW SADDAM "MANY TIMES" DURING THE EARLY DAYS OF THE WAR. SADDAM WAS ALMOST EUPHORIC DURING THAT STAGE, LAVISHING PRAISE UPON SOVIET MIG 21S "AND EVEN THE MIG 17". THE SOVIETS ARE BECOMING CONVINCED THAT THE IRAQIS ARE LOOKING FOR A SCRAPEGOAT FOR THEIR LESS-THAN-SUCCESSFUL MILITARY CAMPAIGN AND SOVIET WEAPONS ARE A SUITABLE TARGET. THE SOVIETS, HOWEVER, APRE APPALLED BY THE INABILITY OF THE IRAQIS TO USE THE SOPHISTICATED SOVIET EQUIPMENT WHICH HAS MOST RECENTLY BEEN ADDED TO IRAQ'S ARSENAL: MIG 23S, T-72S, AIR DEFENSE RADAR, ETC. [REDACTED] ASKED WHAT MADE THE IRAQIS LESS SKILLFUL WITH ADVANCED SOVIET WEAPONRY THAN OTHER THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES. TCHERNYCHEV RESPONDED THAT NOTHING MADE THEM LESS SKILLFUL: THEY MERELY INSISTED ON TAKING THIS SOPHISTICATED EQUIPMENT INTO COMBAT VIRTUALLY UNTRAINED.

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03. BAGHDA 03444 02 OF 02 092015Z

7. COMMENT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WAS NOT CERTAIN WHY TCHERNYCHEV CHOSE TO EXPOUND AT SUCH LENGTH ON THE SHIFTING MILITARY BALANCE. HE REFRAINED IN GENERAL FROM PROVIDING SOME OF TCHERNYCHEV'S MORE PROPAGANDISTIC ANTI-USG COMMENTS, BUT NOTED THAT "IT WAS NOTHING NEW". IT WOULD APPEAR THAT, POSSIBLY, THE SOVIETS WERE TRYING TO DAMPEN [REDACTED] ENTHUSIASM FOR RUSHING IN, IN CONCERT WITH THEIR WESTERN EUROPEAN FRIENDS, TO FILL THE MILITARY SUPPLY VOID LEFT BY THE SOVIETS, SHOULD MOSCOW CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN ITS VIRTUAL EMBARGO ON ARMS SHIPMENTS TO IRAQ. TCHERNYCHEV'S GLOOMY OUTLOOK FOR IRAQ MAY BE AN ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE [REDACTED] SHOULD NOT PUT ALL ITS EGGS IN SADDAM'S BASKET. WE HAVE HEARD (FOR INSTANCE BAGHDAD 2897) SOVIET PREDICTIONS ABOUT SADDAM'S EVENTUAL DEMISE. THIS IS THE FIRST INSTANCE WE ARE AWARE OF, HOWEVER, WHEN THE SOVIETS HAVE FLATLY MAINTAINED THAT THE BALANCE HAS SHIFTED IN FAVOR OF IRAN. SUCH SOVIET COMMENTS, IF THEY COME TO THE ATTENTION OF THE IRAQIS (AND THEY UNDOUBTEDLY WILL) ARE UNLIKELY TO DO MUCH FOR ALREADY STRAINED RELATIONS AFTER THE NOVEMBER 11 TARIQ AZIZ TRIP TO MOSCOW.

EAGLETON

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 5

: : : : **DECLASSIFIED** : : : :

DECLASSIFIED

E218

ADP541  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03186 01 OF 02 091502Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W

O 091028Z NOV 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1093  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

-----087371 091508Z /42

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

AS/FPC/CDR M/96 Date 9/25/9  
EO Citations  
TS authc  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 1 OF 2 BAGHDAD 3186

~~EXDIS~~

**DECAPTIONED**

E.O. 12065: RBS-4 11/9/90 (EAGLETON, WM. L.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, IZ, IR, US  
SUBJ: CONVERSATION WITH UNDERSECRETARY SUMARA'I AT THE  
FOREIGN MINISTRY

1. ~~(C)~~ - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: I MET UNDERSECRETARY SAMURA'I IN THE CONTEXT OF OUR DESIRE TO RAISE THE LEVEL OF CONTACT WITH IRAQI OFFICIALS. WE REVIEWED THE IRAQI POSITION ON RELATIONS (DEPENDS ON THE NEW ADMINISTRATION'S MIDDLE EAST POLICY). MOST OF THE CONVERSATION WAS DEVOTED TO OUR EFFORT TO CONVINCE SAMURA'I THAT OUR INTENTION TO RELEASE FROZEN ITEMS IN CONNECTION WITH GREEING THE U.S. HOSTAGES DID NOT PUT US ON THE SIDE OF IRAN. SAMURA'I EXPRESSED IRAQI CONCERN OVER A HOSTAGES/SPARE PARTS DEAL, BUT HE SEEMED TO RECOGNIZE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN CLEARING THE PIPELINE AND PROVIDING NEW ARMS. HE ALSO REFLECTED IRAQI FRUSTRATION IN TRYING TO FIND SOMEONE IN TEHRAN WITH WHOM TO NEGOTIATE WHILE KHOMEINI SEES THE CONFLICT AS A HOLY WAR AGAINST INFIDELS. END SUMMARY.

3. PHONE CALL FROM FOREIGN MINISTRY AFTERNOON NOVEMBER 8  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03186 01 OF 02 091502Z

ASKED ME TO COME TO MINISTRY AT 6:30 PM TO SEE UNDERSECRETARY AHMAD HUSSAIN SAMURA'I. MEETING WAS NOT THE JOINT BRIEFING I HAD EXPECTED BUT A PRIVATE SESSION ACCOMPANIED BY SOUNDLESS TV (CARTOONS) WHICH IS THE WAR TIME FORM FOR THE OFFICES OF SENIOR OFFICIALS. SAMURA'I IS MY HIGHEST LEVEL CONTACT IN THE MINISTRY (EXCEPT FOR A JOINT BRIEFING BY THE FOREIGN MINISTER).

4. SAMURA'I OPENED BY REFERRING TO MY MEETING OCTOBER 25

PAGE NO. 1

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

WITH CHIEF OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, MUHAMMAD SA'ID SAHHAF. SAMURA'I NOTED AT THAT MEETING I HAD SUGGESTED RAISING THE LEVEL OF U.S.-IRAQI DIALOGUE. HE SAID THE MINISTRY WOULD LIKE A CLARIFICATION OF WHAT PRECISELY WE HAD IN MIND. IN REPLY, I REFERRED TO SECRETARY MUSKIE'S COMMENTS ON THE SUBJECT IN HIS MEETING WITH DR. HAMMADI IN NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 30 AND OBSERVED THAT THIS MEETING WITH HIM WAS THE KIND OF THING WE HAD IN MIND.

5. THIS BEING MY FIRST MEETING WITH SAMURA'I OTHER THAN SOCIALLY AND FINDING THAT HE HAD NOTHING SPECIFIC TO RAISE, I BEGAN BY REVIEWING THE STATUS OF U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS NOTING THAT WE WERE NOT NOW PRESSING FOR A RESUMPTION OF DIPLOMATIC TIES THOUGH THE ABSENCE OF SUCH TIES WAS AN ANOMALY PARTICULARLY SINCE SOME OF OUR BEST FRIENDS IN THE AREA ALSO HAD CLOSE TIES WITH IRAQ. I REFERRED TO OUR UNDERSTANDING THAT THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT HAD BEEN WAITING UNTIL AFTER OUR PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THERE WAS ANYTHING NEW IN OUR POLICY, PARTICULARLY REGARDING THE PALESTINIANS, THAT WOULD JUSTIFY ESTABLISHING DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE US.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03186 01 OF 02 091502Z

6. SAMURA'I REPLIED THAT IN THIS REGARD THERE WAS NOTHING NEW. PERHAPS WISHING TO IMPLY THAT I HAD OVERSTRESSED THE PALESTINIAN ASPECT, HE ADDED THAT IT WAS UP TO THE US. ALL IRAQ ASKED WAS THAT THE U.S. SHOULD BE "NEUTRAL" ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI ISSUE. THIS LED TO A DISCUSSION OF THE MIDDLE EAST IN FAMILIAR TERMS WITH SAMURA'I ARGUING THAT THE U.S. SHOULD DEVELOP GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE ARABS SINCE ISRAEL CANNOT IN THE LONG RUN PROTECT U.S. INTERESTS. IN REPLY I REVIEWED THE U.S. POSITION SUPPORTING ISRAEL'S SECURITY AND INTEGRITY COMBINED WITH EFFORTS TO HELP ESTABLISH PEACE, WITH FULL AWARENESS OF THE NEED TO ADDRESS THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE.

7. SAMURA'I ASKED "ON A PERSONAL BASIS" WHAT WAS THE POSITION OF PRESIDENT-ELECT REAGAN ON THE MIDDLE EAST. I EXPLAINED THAT AS GOVERNOR, REAGAN DID NOT DEAL WITH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

0 1 1 5 0 2 Z



DECLASSIFIED

ADPF40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03186 02 OF 02 091503Z  
ACTION SS-30INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----087373 091508Z /46O 091028Z NOV 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1094  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 2 OF 2 BAGHDAD 3186~~EXDIS~~

THIS ISSUE. HE WAS ORGANIZING HIS FOREIGN POLICY TEAM AND WOULD NO DOUBT BE ADDRESSING THE SUBJECT IN COMING MONTHS. ON THE IRAQ-IRAN WAR MY IMPRESSION WAS THAT REAGAN WAS, LIKE THE CURRENT ADMINISTRATION, STRICTLY NEUTRAL.

8. THIS GAVE ME AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW OUR STATEMENTS ON U.S. NEUTRALITY AND TO ADDRESS SOME OF THE MISGIVINGS AND MISCONCEPTIONS THAT HAVE CAUSED THE IRAQI LEADERSHIP TO CONCLUDE THAT THE U.S. IS SIDING WITH IRAN. I EMPHASIZED THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PROVIDING SPARE PARTS AND MATERIEL THAT WE HAD ALWAYS SAID WOULD BE RELEASED IF THE HOSTAGES WERE FREED AND LEGITIMATE IRAQI CONCERN THAT WE MIGHT ENTER INTO A NEW MILITARY SUPPLY RELATIONSHIP WITH IRAN WHILE HOSTILITIES WERE STILL IN PROGRESS. THE LATTER, I ARGUED, WAS A VERY UNLIKELY PROSPECT.

9. SAMURA'I REPLIED THAT IRAQ WAS NOT AGAINST OUR EFFORTS TO FREE THE HOSTAGES WHOSE SEIZURE THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT HAD CONDEMNED FROM THE OUTSET. THIS SHOULD NOT HOWEVER BE AT THE EXPENSE OF IRAQ. THE PROVISION OF SPARE PARTS WOULD HAVE BEEN NORMAL DURING PEACE TIME. PRESIDENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03186 02 OF 02 091503Z

SADDAM HUSSAIN HAD DECLARED IN HIS RECENT SPEECH IRAQ'S READINESS TO WITHDRAW IMMEDIATELY WHEN IRAN RECOGNIZED IRAQI RIGHTS. ISRAEL, HE SAID, DID NOT MAKE SUCH A DECLARATION IN 1967 AND AFTERWARD. ANY SPARE PARTS OR MATERIEL GOING TO IRAN NOW, HE ARGUED, WOULD ONLY PROLONG THE WAR.

10. I REPLIED THAT WE COULD NOT PROLONG THE ORDEAL OF THE HOSTAGES SIMPLY BECAUSE IRAQ WAS AT WAR WITH IRAN.

PAGE NO. 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IT COULD BE ARGUED THAT CHANGING OUR POSITION ON RELEASING THE PIPELINE WOULD BE ABANDONING NEUTRALITY IN FAVOR OF IRAQ. IN ANY CASE WE DOUBTED THAT THE MATERIEL INVOLVED WOULD HAVE AN APPRECIABLE EFFECT ON THE MILITARY BALANCE. THE IMPORTANT THING FROM IRAQ'S POINT OF VIEW WAS TO GET ACCURATE FACTS AND NOT JUMP TO CONCLUSION RE U.S. INTENTIONS. I UNDERTOOK TO KEEP THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT INFORMED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

11. SAMURA'I REPLIED THAT THE BIG QUESTION WAS WITH WHOM TO NEGOTIATE IN TEHRAN. KHOMEINI HAD SAID THE CONFLICT WAS NOT ABOUT FRONTIERS OR WATER RIGHTS, BUT A STRUGGLE BETWEEN BELIEVERS AND INFIDELS. ON THAT BASIS THE IRANIANS SAW NO PLACE FOR MEDIATION. ANY SUPPORT FOR IRAN WOULD ONLY MAKE THEM MORE ARROGANT. I REPLIED THAT IF THE PARTIES WERE UNABLE TO SETTLE THEIR CONFLICT, THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY WOULD AT SOME POINT HAVE TO COME UP WITH SUGGESTIONS, THE BASIC ELEMENTS OF WHICH WE HAD PRESENTED IN THE SECURITY COUNCIL. (WE HAD NOT YET RECEIVED STATE 298134 ON OUR LATEST UNSC POSITION.)

12. IN DISCUSSING THE DIFFICULTY OF DEALING WITH IRANIAN AUTHORITIES SAMURA'I SAID THE CAPTURED IRANIAN  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03186 02 OF 02 091503Z

OIL MINISTER TOLD THE IRAQI HE HAD NOT BEEN AWARE IRAQI FORCES WERE IN THE ABADAN AREA. HE DID NOT EVEN KNOW THE IRAQI ARMY HAD CAPTURED QASR-E-SHIRIN IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR EARLY IN THE WAR.

13. THE CONVERSATION ENDED WITH AGREEMENT THAT I WOULD KEEP ZUHAIR IBRAHIM AND MUHAMMAD SA'ID SAHHAF INFORMED OF U.S. POSITIONS AND WOULD ASK TO SEE SAMURA'I IF WE HAD ANYTHING TO DISCUSS AT A HIGHER LEVEL.  
EAGLETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Ec 196

ADP494

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03017 261658Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----107186 261702Z /40

P R 261045Z OCT 80

FM USINT BAGHDAD

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 995

INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY CAIRO

AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMCONSUL JERUSALEM

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489		IS/FPC/CDR	Date 9/25/96
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> PART	TS authority	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive info		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions			

~~SECRET~~ BAGHDAD 3017

~~EXDTS~~

DECAPIOTED

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 & 2, 10/26/2000 (EAGLETON, 2M. L) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, US, JO, IZ, IR, IS  
SUBJ: (S) EMBASSY TEL AVIV'S COMMENTS ON THE IRAQ-IRAN WAR

REF: TEL AVIV 10535<sup>1</sup>

1. (~~S~~-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. WILL LEAVE IT TO EMBASSIES CAIRO, AMMAN AND DAMASCUS TO DEAL WITH EMBASSY TEL AVIV'S SUGGESTION THAT ISRAEL WAS ATTACKED BY ITS ARAB NEIGHBORS IN 1967. WE DO NOTE HOWEVER,

ANOTHER ELEMENT OF PARALLELISM IN THE FACT THAT ISRAEL'S PRE-EMPTIVE ATTACK ON EGYPT IN 1967, WHICH BROUGHT IN JORDAN AN SYRIA AND MANY OF US THINK WAS JUSTIFIED, WAS CAUSED BY NASSER'S CLOSURE OF THE AQABA WATERWAY WHILE IN 1980 IRAN'S MOVES TO CLOSE THE SHATT AL-ARAB (AFTER IRAQ HAD CLAIMED FULL SOVEREIGNTY) WAS THE PROXIMATE CAUSE OF IRAQ'S SEPT 22 ATTACK.

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03017 261658Z

3. ON ANOTHER POINT, WE ARE NOT CERTAIN FROM READING PARA 2 REPTTEL THAT EMBASSY TEL AVIV, IN REFERRING TO "CONQUERED IRANIAN TERRITORY, HAS AN ACCURATE VERSION OF IRAQ'S TERRITORIAL CLAIMS. IT IS NOT OUR PURPOSE TO TRY TO DEFEND THE WAY IRAQ DEALT WITH ITS TERRITORIAL DISPUTE, THROUGH WE CAN IMAGINE SOME OF THE FRUSTRATIONS IT ENCOUNTERED IN TRYING TO COMMUNICATE RATIONALLY WITH ITS NEIGHBORS IN TEHRAN. HOWEVER, WE NOTE THAT THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

ONLY TERRITORY CLAIMED BY IRAQ IS WHAT WAS OCCUPIED BEFORE THE SEPTEMBER 22 WAR BEGAN. IT COMPRISED ABOUT 400 SQUARE KILOMETERS IN THREE SECTORS OF THE FRONTIER WHICH HAD BEEN ENCROACHED UPON BY IRAN OVER A NUMBER OF YEARS. THESE TERRITORIES APPEAR ON THE IRAQI SIDE OF THE FRONTIER ON ALL INTERNATIONAL MAPS WE HAVE SEEN, AND WE BELIEVE THE IRAQIS ARE CORRECT IN SAYING THAT THE 1975 AGREEMENT PROVIDED FOR IRANIAN WITHDRAWAL FROM THEY SHOULD PROBABLY NOT BE REGARDED AS "CONQUERED IRANIAN TERRITORY".

4. THE MORE IMPORTANT IRAQI CLAIM IS FOR FULL SOVEREIGNTY OVER THE SHATT AL-ARAB WATERWAY. FIRST THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND THEN IRAQ EXERCISED SUCH SOVEREIGNTY EXCEPT FOR THE PERIOD AFTER THE 1975 AGREEMENT WHEN IRAQ DIVIDED THE SHATT WITH IRAN IN EXCHANGE FOR IRANIAN WITHDRAWAL OF SUPPORT FOR THE KURDISH REBELLION. WHETHER OR NOT THE 1975 AGREEMENT ON THE SHATT WAS STILL VALID R IN SEPTEMBER 1980 IS ONE OF THE ISSUES OF CONTENTION IN THE IRAQ-IRAN DISPUTE.

5. CONTRARY TO THE STATEMENT IN PARA 2 REFTTEL, THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT HAS, AT THE UN AND IN STATEMENTS TO US IN BAGHDAD, ACCEPTED THE "PRINCIPLE OF WITHDRAWAL"

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03017 261658Z

FROM OCCUPIED TERRITORIES , I.E. , TERRITORIES OCCUPIED AFTER SEPTEMBER 22. WE AGREE WITH PARA 3 REFTTEL THAT THE U.S. POSITIONS IN 1967 AND THUS FAR IN 1980 HAVE BEEN CONSISTENT.  
EAGLETON

~~SECRET~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E.193

ADP099  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03010 251827Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----101996 251832Z /43

O 251500Z OCT 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 987  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS IMMEDIATE  
USMISSION USUN NEWYORK IMMEDIATE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS, FPC/CDR *M 976* Date *9/25/86*

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
TS auth. by \_\_\_\_\_  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 3010

DECAPIOTED

~~EXDTS~~

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 10/25/92 (EAGLETON, WM. L) OR-M  
TAGS: PORG, UNSC, IZ, IR  
SUBJ: ~~(e)~~ DISCUSSION OF SECURITY COUNCIL DEVELOPMENTS WITH FOREIGN  
MINISTRY OFFICIAL

REF: A) USUN 4433; B) STATE 271895; C) STATE 284491

1. ~~(e)~~-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. AT MY REQUEST ON OCTOBER 25 I CALLED ON CHIEF OF THE FIRST  
INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT AT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY, MUHAMMAD SA'ID SAHH  
AF,  
WHO WAS ACCOMPANIED BY AMERICAN DESK OFFICER, ZUHAIR  
IBRAHIM. LIKE TME LAST TIME, APPOINTMENT CAME ONE HOUR AFTER  
OUR REQUEST. I BEGAN BY REFERRING TO VOA, BBC, FOREIGN AND IRAQI  
PRESS COVERAGE OF AMBASSADOR MCHENRY'S OCTOBER 23 SECURITY  
COUNCIL STATEMENT WHICH ALMOST UNIVERSALLY GAVE THE IMPRESSION  
THAT THE STATEMENT WAS PRO-IRAN AND ANTI-IRAQ. SAHHAF SAID HE  
HAD SEEN A COPY OF THE STATEMENT WHICH WE HAD PROVIDED ZUHAIR  
IBRAHIM YESTERDAY, OCTOBER 24. I TOLD HIM THE DEPT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03010 251827Z

HAD SENT US COMMENTS ON THE STATEMENT WHICH I HAD BEEN  
ASKED TO CONVEY TO THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT. THESE SHOULD  
MAKE IT CLEAR THAT U.S. POSITION REMAINS BALANCED AND  
IMPARTIAL.

3. I READ TALKING POINTS FROM PARA 3 STATE 284491  
VERBATIM. SAHHAF TOOK NOTES AND ASKED FOR CLARIFICATIONS  
ON SEVERAL POINTS. HIS FIRST CONCERN WAS WITH CONTINUED  
U.S. REFERENCES TO "DISMEMBERMENT OF IRAN" EVEN THOUGH

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

IRAQ HAD CONSISTENTLY MADE IT CLEAR THAT IT HAD NO CLAIM ON IRANIAN TERRITORY. I NOTED THAT AMBASSADOR MCHENRY HAD ACKNOWLEDGED THIS POINT AND EMPHASIZED THAT OUR POSITION IN THIS REGARD WAS A HISTORICAL ONE WHICH RECOGNIZED THE FACT THAT IRAN WAS MADE UP OF A NUMBER OF NATIONALITIES AND THAT THE USSR HAD AT ONE TIME OCCUPIED A NORTHERN SECTION OF THE COUNTRY. THE CONTINUATION OF THE IRAQ/IRAN WAR OBVIOUSLY INCREASED THE DANGER OF A BREAKUP OF IRAN. SAHHAF SEEMED SATISFIED WITH THIS EXPLANATION.

4. IN THE FINAL TALKING POINT WHERE WE LISTED THE THREE KEY PRINCIPLES BEGINNING WITH "NON ACQUISITION OF TERRITORY BY FORCE" SAHHAF SAID WITH A SMILE, "WHAT ABOUT ISRAEL?" I REPLIED THAT I HAD BEEN EXPECTING HIS COMMENT AND WENT ON TO THE NEXT POINT, NOT WISHING TO GET INTO THE INTERESTING PARALLEL BETWEEN IRAQI AND ISRAELI POSITIONS ON WITHDRAWAL.

5. HAVING PUT AWAY MY NOTES I TOLD SAHHAF I WOULD LIKE TO FILL HIM IN ON THE WAY WE WERE APPROACHING THE DIFFICULT QUESTION OF HOW TO BRING ABOUT A CEASE-FIRE AND NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT. THE IRANIAN POSITION HAS BEEN THAT THEY WOULD NOT TALK UNTIL ALL IRAQI TROOPS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03010 251827Z

HAD WITHDRAWN. WE HAD NOT ENDORSED THIS POSITION BUT BELIEVED THAT IF IRAN WAS TO BE BROUGHT TO THE NEGOTIATING TABLE THERE MUST BE SOME ELEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL ON THE IRAQI SIDE. THERE WERE PRECEDENTS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF WITHDRAWAL AND SEPARATION OF FORCES. A NUMBER OF DELEGATIONS AT THE UN WERE EXPLORING POSSIBILITIES ALONG THESE LINES. WE DID NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC PLAN OR RECOMMENDATION BUT BELIEVED BOTH IRAQ AND IRAN SHOULD BE FLEXIBLE TO BRIDGE THE GAP BETWEEN TOTAL WITHDRAWAL AND NO WITHDRAWAL.

6. SAHHAF SAID IRAQ SOUGHT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE END OF THE WAR. THEY HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH OTHER DELEGATIONS AT THE UN AND WERE AWARE OF WHAT WAS BEING DISCUSSED. HE ASKED WHETHER WE HAD ANYTHING TO INDICATE THAT THE IRANIAN SIDE WAS APPROACHING THE PROBLEM WITH MORE REALISM THAN PREVIOUSLY. I REPLIED THAT IN THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS WE HAD SOME INDICATION IN NEWYORK THAT THE IRANIAN DELEGATION WAS SPEAKING WITH MORE REALISM AND FLEXIBILITY THAN BEFORE. SAHHAF SAID THEY HAD HEARD THE SAME THING BUT HAD CONCLUDED THAT, UNLESS THERE WAS EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY, WHAT WAS BEING SAID BY THE IRANIAN DELEGATION DID NOT REPRESENT AN OFFICIAL IRANIAN POSITION. I REPLIED THAT I DID NOT KNOW WHO IT REPRESENTED BUT ANY INDICATION OF IRANIAN FLEXIBILITY WAS WORTH EXPLORING. SAHHAF AGREED BUT ADDED THAT HE WAS SKEPTICAL.

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 2

03100700

**DECLASSIFIED**

7. SAHHAF SAID THERE WAS ONLY ONE ISSUE ON WHICH IRAQ HAD NO FLEXIBILITY. THIS WAS SOVEREIGNTY OVER THE SHATT AL-ARAB. I TOLD HIM WE HAD CONSISTENTLY REPORTED THIS TO WASHINGTON. WE HAD NOT TAKEN A POSITION ON THIS ISSUE. HOWEVER SINCE IRAQ HAS A STRONG HISTORIC CLAIM AS WELL AS A LEGAL CASE, IT SHOULD BE ABLE TO APPROACH NEGOTIATIONS WITH SOME FLEXIBILITY REGARDING MODALITIES OF ARRANGING A CEASE-FIRE AND NEGOTIATIONS.

8. SAHHAF EXPRESSED HIS APPRECIATION FOR OUR CLARIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 BAGHDA 03010 251827Z

OF THE U.S. POSITION AND SAID HE WOULD REPORT OUR CONVERSATION IN FULL TO FOREIGN MINISTER HAMMADI WHO HAS RETURNED TO BAGHDAD.  
EALETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

03105730

DECLASSIFIED

E152

ADP711  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 02784 060826Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 EA-10 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07  
H-01 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 PA-01 SP-02 SS-15  
NSCE-00 SSO-00 ICAE-00 INRE-00 SY-05 SYE-00  
ACDA-12 DOE-17 DOEE-00 OES-09 EB-08 TRSE-00  
COME-00 ADS-00 /138 W

087635 060830Z /21

O 051305Z OCT 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASSHDC IMMEDIATE 841  
INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY ALGIERS  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY DOHA  
AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY MADRID  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY RABAT  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS  
AMEMBASSY SANA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
COMIDEASTFOR

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489		ISIFPC/CDR <i>AKH</i>	Date: 9/25/96
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> REPAIR	IS authority to _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE from Release List		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C	
FORMERLY _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 2784  
CONFIDENTIAL  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 02784 060826Z

E.O. 12065: ~~EDS 10/5/86~~ (JONES, A. ELIZABETH) OR-P  
TAGS: PEPR, PINT, MOPS, SOPN, IZ, IR, US  
SUBJ: IRAQ QUESTIONS U.S. NEUTRALITY

1. *sc* - ENTIRE TEXT)
2. THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT IS NOW PUBLICLY QUESTIONING U.S. NEUTRALITY IN THE IRAQ-IRAN WAR AND IS SUGGESTING U.S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPLICITY WITH ISRAEL AND OTHERS (PRESUMABLY SYRIA AND LIBYA) IN TILTING TOWARDS IRAN. EDITORIALS OCTOBER 4 AND 5 ASSERT THAT TIMING OF DEP. SEC. CHRISTOPHER'S STATEMENT OPPOSING THE "PARTITION OF IRAN" IS INDICATIVE OF LACK OF U.S. COMMITMENT TONEUTRALITY. EDITORIALS ALSO QUOTE KUWAITI PRESS REPORTS THAT MILITARY SOURCES IN WASHINGTON SAYING THAT "THE U.S. ADMINISTRATION LOOKS FAVORABLY ON THE QUESTION OF SUPPLYING IRAN WITH ARMS, SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICIANS".

3. THESE THEMES WERE PICKED UP BY DEFENSE MINISTER 'ADNAN KHAYRALLAH IN HIS OCTOBER 4 PRESS BRIEFING. HE DIRECTLY ED THE U.S. OF SUPPLYING SPARE PARTS TO IRAN, BUT DID NOT TRY TO IMPLICATE THE U.S. IN CLAIMING THAT ISRAEL HAD BOMBED THEIR NUCLEAR FACILITY AND THAT SYRIA AND LIBYAN SOLDIERS HAD BEEN CAPTURED AT THE FRONT. KHAYRALLAH'S ASSERTIONS AND THESE RECENT EDITORIALS ARE IN FACT CONTRADICTED BY FOREIGN MINISTER HAMDADI'S STATEMENT AT UNGA THAT THE GOI HAS NO EVIDENCE OF U.S. RESUPPLY OF SPARE PARTS TO IRAN.

4. COMMENT: THE IRAQIS HAVE MADE EARLIER STATEMENTS CLAIMING THAT IRAN WAS RECEIVING SPARE PARTS FOR ITS U.S. EQUIPMENT FROM THIRD PARTIES, BUT HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 02784 060826Z

DIRECTLY ACCUSED THE U.S. OF BAD FAITH IN ITS PROFESSION OF NEUTRALITY. IRAQ'S LEADERSHIP OBVIOUSLY PAYS CLOSE ATTENTION TO USG STATEMENTS ON THE WAR, AND PARTICULARLY AS THE WAR DRAGS ON, WILL BE VERY SENSITIVE TO EVERY HINT, RUMOR OR FABRICATED PRESS STORY THAT SPARE PARTS ARE REACHING IRAN. AT THE SAME TIME IT IS DIFFICULT TO SAY WHETHER RECENT PRESS PLAY AND KHAYRALLAH'S STATEMENT REPRESENT A ONE-TIME LASHING OUT AT THE U.S., OR WHETHER THE GOI IS GEARING UP A CAMPAIGN TO LINK THE U.S. WITH IRAN.

5. MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.  
EAGLETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

03:10:47:00

DECLASSIFIED

E.142

DECLASSIFIED

ADP843  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 02764 031440Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----070022 031442Z /46

O R 031223Z OCT 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WHASDC IMMEDIATE 828  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY BONN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489		IS/PPC/CDR	K. J. B.	92592
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	OR CAS		
<input type="checkbox"/> EXEMPT	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EU		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART			
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive info				
FOIA Exemptions				
PA Exemptions				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 2764

~~EXDIS~~



E.O. 12065: GDS-10/3/86 (EAGLETON, WM. L) OR-M  
TAGS: PBOR, PEPR, IZ, IR  
SUBJ: IRAN-IRAQ CONFLICT: IMPLICATIONS FOR CAMP DAVID  
REF: A) BANN 18970: B) AMMAN 6354

DECLASSIFIED

1. (ENTIRE TEXT)

2. WE DO NOT HAVE BONNS REPTTEL WHICH STIMULATED AMMAN'S  
REPLY BUT CAN NEVERTHELESS VOLUNTEER A FEW PRELIMINARY CONCLUSIONS  
ON HOW IRAQ'S EXPERIENCE THUS FAR MIGHT AFFECT LATER MIDDLE EAST  
PEACE INITIATIVES. ON THE NEGATIVE SIDE HAS BEEN THE IRAQI  
THEME PARTICULARLY IN THE FIRST DAYS OF THE WAR, THAT THE ROAD  
TO ARABISTAN LEADS TO THE LIBERATION OF PALESTINE. THIS WAS  
LARGELY PROPAGANDISTIC, DESIGNED TO COUNTER CHARGES THAT IRAQ'S  
ADVENTURE IN IRAN WAS HARMING THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE. NEVERTHELESS,  
IF IRAQ HAD FOUND THE IRANIANS A MILITARY PUSHOVER IT WOULD  
HAVE REINFORCED THE ARGUMENT THAT A COALITION OF ARAB COUNTRIES  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 02764 031440Z

CAN DEFEAT ISRAEL AND OBTAIN MAXIMUM ARAB AND PALESTINIAN  
OBJECTIVES. THE COURSE OF THE WAR THUS FAR HAS NOT, HOWEVER,  
LED TO ANY SUCH CONCLUSION, AND WE ARE HEARING LESS FROM THE  
IRAQI MEDIA ABOUT THE ROAD TO PALESTINE.

3. WE BELIEVE THAT ON BALANCE THE WAR HAS PROVIDED A USEFUL  
SOBERING EXPERIENCE FOR THE IRAQI LEADERSHIP. THE VULNERABILITY OF  
THEIR INDUSTRIAL BAE AND NUCLEAR FACILITIES HAS BEEN  
DEMONSTRATED, AS HAS THE DIFFICULTY OF ACHIEVING AIR SUPERIORITY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EVEN AGAINST AN IRANIAN AIR FORCE THAT IS SHORT OF SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES. ALTHOUGH WE DO NOT YET KNOW HOW THE CONFLICT WIL DEVELOP, IT SEEMS LIKELY THAT EVEN IF THE IRAQIS ARE ABLE TO IMPOSE THEIR BASIC CONDITIONS ON IRAN THEY WILL HAVE THEIR HANDS FULL ON THE EASTERN FRONT FOR ANUMBER OF YEARS. IN THIS CASE, THEIR STUBBORN BUT FAIRLY PRAGMATIC LEADERSHIP SHOULD BE MORE INCLINED THAN IN THE PAST TO JOIN A RESPECTABLE (NOT CAMP DAVID BUT PERHAPS SOMETHING FLOWING FROM IT) ARAB CONCENSUS ON A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT.  
EAGLETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E43

ADP942

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 02272 211329Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-01  
INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 SP-02 SS-15  
ICA-11 ACDA-12 SSN-02 SSM-03 IO-14 /110 W  
-----019852 211336Z /40

P 211113Z AUG 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 565  
INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489 IS PFC/CDR *mjs* Date 9/20/86

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		TS authority to _____
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 2272

E.O. 12065: GDS 8/21/86 (EAGLETON, WM. L.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, IZ, SY  
SUBJ: SADDAM HUSSEIN SPEAKS OUT

1. ~~(C)~~ - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. PRESIDENT SADDAM HUSSEIN'S SPEECH AUGUST 19 AT QADISSIYAH SUMMER STUDENT WORK CAMP NEAR BAGHDAD RECEIVED SOME INTERNATIONAL MEDIA ATTENTION PARTICULARLY RE HIS STATEMENT THAT A BETTER DECISION THAN THE IRAQI-SAUDI BOYCOTT ON EMBASSIES IN JERUSALEM WOULD BE TO "BEAT FLAT TEL AVIV BY BOMBS". AS OBSERVERS HERE ARE QUICK TO POINT OUT, HE WRAPPED UP THIS VERBAL AGGRESSION WITH ENOUGH QUALIFICATIONS TO DEPRIVE IT OF SERIOUSNESS. HIS STATEMENT WAS, HOWEVER, A SIGNAL SIMILAR TO PRICE FAHD'S JIHAD OF WIDELY SHARED FRUSTRATION OVER ARAB INABILITY TO DO ANYTHING PRACTICAL TO RESIST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 02272 211329Z

ISRAEL'S UNILATERAL ENCROACHMENT ON VITAL ARAB INTERESTS.

3. OTHER PORTIONS OF THE SPEECH, OVERLOOKED BY MEDIA OUTSIDE IRAQ, WERE OF SOME INTEREST. SADDAM ATTACKED THE LEADER OF ONE NEIGHBORING STATE BY NAME, KHOMEINI, AND TWO OTHER ARAB STATES WITH ALL BUT NAMES FILLED IN. HOW, HE ASKED, DID AN ARAB RULER (QADHAFI) ALLOW HIMSELF TO MAKE THE MISTAKE OF SUGGESTING THAT ARAB CHRISTIANS SHOULD EITHER CONVERT TO ISLAM OR LEAVE THEIR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

ARAB HOMELAND? HE WENT ON TO HIDE "THIS RULER" FAR  
FORGETTING WHAT WAS REVEALED IN THE HOLY KORAN. HE  
FOLLOWED THIS WITH REFERENCE TO CHRISTIANS FIGHTING  
AGAINST THE PERSIAN ARMY BEFORE THE ARRIVAL OF THE  
ISLAMIC ARMY FROM THE ARAB PENINSULA (7TH CENTURY). HE  
ALSO NOTED THAT SUCH STATEMENTS WOULD GIVE CHRISTIANS  
THROUGHOUT THE WORLD THE IMPRESSION THAT CHRISTIANS  
ARE BEING PERSECUTED IN THE ARAB WORLD.

4. COMMENT: ABOUT SEVEN PERCENT OF THE IRAQI POPULATION  
IS CHRISTIAN, DESCENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF EARLY CHURCHES  
OF THE EAST, WHOSE COUNTERPARTS IN NORTH AFRICA COULD NOT  
KEEP THE CHURCH ALIVE THERE. AS A LEADER OF THE SECULAR  
BAATH PARTY, WHOSE GREEK ORTHODOX FOUNDER, MICHEL  
AFLAQ LIVES IN BAGHDAD, SADDAM HUSSEIN REPRESENTS THE  
ANTITHESIS OF KHOMEINI'S MILITANT ISLAMIC REVOLUTION.  
INCIDENTALLY, LOCAL CHRISTIAN SUPPORT ADDED TO HIS  
PREDOMINANT SUNNI MOSLEM BASE HELPS SADDAM BALANCE  
THE MAJORITY SHIA POPULATION (60 PERCENT).

5. SADDAM HUSSEIN'S ATTACK ON THE SYRIAN LEADER WAS  
DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE DISCOVERY OF ARMS, EXPLOSIVES  
AND POISON AT THE SYRIAN EMBASSY IN BAGHDAD AUGUST 18.  
SADDAM SEEMED PARTICULARLY INCENSED BY THE POISON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 02272 211329Z

(A NEW WEAPON IN THE TERRORIST ARSENAL?) HE WENT ON  
TO REMIND THE SYRIANS THAT THE WAY WAS OPEN FOR  
ISRAELI TANKS TO MOVE ON DAMASCUS IN 1973 WHEN IRAQ  
THREW ITS PLANES AND TANKS INTO THE WAR.  
EAGLETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

03 15 07 00

DECLASSIFIED

134

ADP086  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 01559 191626Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 IO-14 ADS-00 PM-05 NSC-05 SP-02  
SS-15 SSN-02 SMS-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 DODE-00  
/078 W

084654 191753Z /46

P R 161158Z JUN 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 180  
INFO AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489 IS/FPC/CDR *m 9/28/96* Date. *9/28/96*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	_____ TS authority to.
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
PA Exemptions _____		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BAGHDAD 1559

E.O. 12065: ~~RDS 1-6-16/00~~ (EAGLETON, WM. L.) OR-M  
TAGS: PINT, IZ, PINR, PEPR, US  
SUBJECT: INITIAL CALLS AT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY

- ~~(C)~~ - ENTIRE TEXT).
- THE PROTOCOL DEPARTMENT AT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY BEGAN MY SCHEDULE OF OFFICIAL CALLS WITH THREE SESSIONS JUNE 15 ON THE CHIEFS OF THE MULTILATERAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, THE INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES DEPARTMENT AND THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT. THE FIRST OF THESE ON HUNAM SHAMAH AND NIZAR ADEEB RESPECTIVELY WERE LARGELY PROTOCOLAR. SHAMAH, RECENTLY A PROFESSOR OF ECONOMICS AT BAGHDAD UNIVERSITY, DID HOWEVER EXPRESS CONCERN ABOUT "THE RIGID U.S. POSITION" ON THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (COW) NEGOTIATIONS COMING UP IN NEW YORK WHICH HE AND MG. PACHACHI OF HIS OFFICE WILL ATTEND. I SUGGESTED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 01559 191626Z

HE CONTACT OUR DELEGATION IN NEW YORK RE THE U.S. POSITION.

3. NIZAR ABEEB, ACTING CHIEF OF THE INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS DEPARTMENT IS A FRIENDLY OLD-LINE DIPLOMAT WHO EXPRESSED REGRET THAT OUR POLICY ON ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINIANS WAS AN IMPEDIMENT TO A NORMALIZATION OF U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

4. THE MEETING WITH ZUHAIR BIRQADAR, ACTING CHIEF OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT (WHICH HAS RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INDUSTRIALIZED NATIONS), PRODUCED AN HOUR AND A HALF REVIEW OF U.S. AND IRAQI POSITIONS ON A NUMBER OF ISSUES ON MOST OF WHICH BIRQADAR MANAGED TO INTRODUCE A PALESTINIAN ASPECT. FOR EXAMPLE HE IMPLIED THAT A MAJOR REASON WHY OUR EXPANDED MILITARY PRESENCE IN THE GULF AND INDIAN OCEAN WAS NOT ACCEPTABLE TO COUNTRIES IN THE AREA WAS OUR STAND ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI DISPUTE. HE WAS NOT CONFRONTATIONAL ON THIS ISSUE BUT EXPRESSED REGRET THAT OUR MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN OMAN MADE IT MORE DIFFICULT FOR IRAQ TO GET THE SOVIETS OUT OF ADEN, WHICH CONTINUED TO BE ONE OF THEIR MAJOR OBJECTIVES.

5. ALTHOUGH BIRQADAR, WHO WAS RECENTLY IRAQ'S AMBASSADOR IN BONN, HAS NO INFLUENCE IN HIS OWN RIGHT, HE PROBABLY ACCURATELY REFLECTS HIGH LEVEL IRAQI THINKING. WHEN HE REFERRED IN PASSING TO THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR IRAQ TO RENEW DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE U.S., I REPLIED BY EXPLAINING HOW WE HAD DEVELOPED A USEFUL RELATIONSHIP AND HIGH LEVEL DIALOGUE WITH ALGERIA PRIOR TO THE FORMAL RENEWAL OF RELATIONS. HE SEEMED INTERESTED IN DETAILS OF THIS PROCESS BUT EMPHASIZED THAT IRAQ DID NOT HAVE TWO POLICIES, ON IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03            BAGHDA 01559 191626Z

PRIVATE AND ONE FOR THE PUBLIC. HE SAID THAT THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT WOULD DO WHAT IT THOUGHT WAS RIGHT AND NOT CONCEAL CONTACTS THAT WERE TAKING PLACE WITH AMERICANS IF IT FELT IT WAS IN ITS INTEREST TO HAVE SUCH CONTACTS. THIS WAS IN THE CONTEXT OF MY SUGGESTION THAT IRAQI CONCERNS REGARDING OUR MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN THE INDIAN OCEAN AREA COULD PERHAPS BEST BE DISCUSSED AT A HIGHER LEVEL BY SOMEONE FROM WASHINGTON WHO IS MORE DIRECTLY INVOLVED. BIRQADAR WAS NON-COMMITAL ON THE QUESTION OF ENLARGING THE DIALOGUE. I DID NOT PRESS THE POINT, WHICH WE BELIEVE IRAQI AUTHORITIES WILL BE STUDYING CAREFULLY AND CAUTIOUSLY.

6. ON THE QUESTION OF IRAN, OUR ANALYSES OF THE PROBLEMS FACED IN DEALING WITH THE FRAGMENTED AUTHORITY IN TEHRAN WERE IDENTICAL. KNOWING OF THE IRAQI TENDENCY TO BE TAKEN IN BY CONSPIRACY THEORIES I MENTIONED THAT SOME IRAQIS SEEMED TO BELIEVE WE WERE COLLABORATING WITH KHOMEINI IN SOME BYZANTINE MANNER WITH RESPECT TO THE HOSTAGES (ONE LOCAL BELIEF BEING THAT THE ISSUE IS A PRETEXT TO BRING AMERICAN MILITARY POWER INTO THE AREA). HE SAID HE DID NOT HOLD SUCH VIEWS, BUT "PEOPLE IN EUROPE ARE ASKING WHY THE U.S. KEPT PERSONNEL IN THE TEHRAN EMBASSY AFTER BAZARGAN HAD WARNED DR. BRZEZINSKI IN ALGIERS THAT THEY WOULD NOT BE SAFE IF THE SHAH CAME TO THE U.S.." (I REPLIED THAT I UNDERSTOOD BAZARGAN'S GOVERNMENT HAD,

PAGE NO. 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

ON THE CONTRARY, GIVEN US ASSURANCES RE THE SAFETY OF OUR PERSONNEL.)

7. IN DISCUSSING SOVIET MOVES IN AFGHANISTAN, SOUTH YEMEN AND ETHIOPIA BIRQADAR MADE IT CLEAR THAT IRAQ SHARES OUR CONCERN. HIS ADVICE HOWEVER WAS FOR U.S. PRESSURE ISRAEL AND JUSTICE FOR THE PALESTINIANS (NO DETAILS) AS A MEANS OF REDUCING SOVIET INFLUENCE AND ENHANCING THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THE U.S. IN THE REGION.

EAGLETON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 04 BAGHDA 01559 191626Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

E7

DECLASSIFIED

ADP710

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00265 01 OF 02 102027Z  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W

-----015841 102048Z /64

R 071151Z FEB 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9491  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY DOHA  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY SANA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9204489 IS, FPC/CDR 9/22/96 Date: 4/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY IN PART	EO Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY		TS authority to
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C
FOIA Exemptions		DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C
PA Exemptions		

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 BAGHDAD 0265

~~EXDIS~~

DECAPTIONED

E.O. 12065: XDS-4 2/6/00 (PECK, EDWARD L.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, IZ, US, XF  
SUBJECT: (U) MEETING WITH MFA OFFICIAL: U.S. CONCERNS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

1. (~~SECRET~~-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. ON FEBRUARY 5 I HAD A ONE HOUR CONVERSATION WITH WISSAM ZAHAWI, COUNSELLOR TO FINMIN HAMMADI AND FORMERLY DIRECTOR OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT (DEVELOPED WORLD). ZAHAWI WAS AS USUAL VERY OPEN ANU DIRECT. HIS POSITION, AND THE FACT THAT HE IS BASICALLY A GOOD FRIEND OF THE U.S. MAKK HIS COMMENTS WORTHY OF NOTE.

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00265 01 OF 02 102027Z

3. ISLAMIC CONFERENCE. ZAHAWI ACCOMPANIED FONMIN HAMMADI TO ISLAMABAD, WHICH HE REPORTS IRAQI CONSIDERS TO HAVE BEEN A SUCCESS. THE GOI'S PUBLIC POSITION ON THE SOVIET INTERVENTION WAS REFLECTED IN THE DECISIONS, AS WERE IRAQ'S DESIRES TO ENSURE THAT ATTENTION WAS NOT EXCESSIVELY DIVERTED FROM MIDDLE EAST ISSUES WHICH SHOULD BE GREATER CONCERN ARABS: ISRAEL, THE CDA, U.S. INTERVENTION IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

-ZAHAWI SAID HE HOPED THAT WE ARE NOW ABLE TO UNDERSTAND THAT THE ARAB NATIONS, AS A GROUP, ARE FAR MORE CONCERNED ABOUT THE ACTUALITY OF U.S.-SUPPORTED ZIONIST INTRUSIONS (AND THE POSSIBILITY OF THE U.S. ON ITS OWN MOVING INTO THE AREA) THAN THEY ARE ABOUT SOVIET INVOLVEMENT ON THEIR PERIPHERY. ZIONISM HAS LONG POSED A MUCH LARGER THREAT, AND THE COSTS OF CONTINUING TO SUPPORT IT SHOULD BECOME INCREASINGLY CLEAR TO THE U.S. WITH THE PASSAGE OF TIME.

4. IRAN AND THE HOSTAGES. ZAHAWI WANTED TO BE SURE THE U.S. WAS AWARE OF IRAQ'S KEY ROLE IN RAISING THE HOSTAGE QUESTION, DESPITE THE UNWILLINGNESS OF THE MAJORITY OF DELEGATES TO HAVE THE SUBJECT COME UP. HAMMADI HAD MADE A FORCEFUL PRESENTATION, STRESSING THAT TAKING AND KEEPING THE HOSTAGES GROSSLY VIOLATED THE LAWS OF ISLAM AND GENERATED HIGHLY ADVERSE PUBLIC REACTIONS. (ZAHAWI DREW CAREFUL ATTENTION TO THIS POINT, AND APPEARED TO BE INDICATING THAT OUR EARLIER DEMARCHES ON THIS SUBJECT HAD REACHED THE UPPER LEVELS OF THE MFA.) THE WELL-KNOWN IRAQI POSITION - AND FEAR - THAT RETENTION OF THE HOSTAGES ALSO CREATES AND

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 00265 01 OF 02 102027Z

STRENGTHENS CIRCUMSTANCES THAT WILL LEAD TO FURTHER SUPER-POWER INVOLVEMENT WAS ALSO A POINT THAT HAMMADI STRONGLY STRESSED.

5. RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. ZAHAWI CALLED ATTENTION TO SADDAM HUSSEIN'S AL-WATAN SPEECH (BAGHDAD 246) IN WHICH THE LATTER UNDERLINED THAT THE LACK OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WAS STILL THE BEST MEANS AT IRAQ'S DISPOSAL FOR INDICATING ITS TOTAL AND CONTINUED REJECTION OF AMERICAN SUPPORT OF ISRAEL. ZAHAWI PERSONALLY SAW NO NEED FOR OPENING CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION, SINCE THE U.S. IS PERFECTLY AWARE OF IRAQI VIEWS. ANY FUTURE DIALOGUES WERE LIKELY TO BE AS STERILE AND UNPRODUCTIVE AS THOSE OF THE PAST. NOTHING, HE ADDED, HAD CHANGED SINCE THE VANCE-HAMMADI MEETING IN 1977, AT WHICH ALL OF THE ESSENTIAL POINTS HAD BEEN MADE.

6. CONTINUING ON THE SAME GENERAL SUBJECT, ZAHAWI SAID THAT HE WAS CONTINUALLY AMAZED AT THE INABILITY OF SUCCESSIVE U.S. ADMINISTRATIONS - APPARENTLY REFLECTING A TOTAL LACK OF UNDERSTANDING BY THE AMERICAN PUBLIC - TO RECOGNIZE HOW MUCH OF WHAT AMERICAN SANCTIMONIOUSLY SAYS IT STANDS FOR HAS BEEN DESTROYED BY BLIND SUPPORT OF ISRAEL. HE ADDED THAT HE HAD THE IMPRESSION OTHER ARABS, INCLUDING BHOSE

~~SECRET~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 2

03100700

DECLASSIFIED

ADP709

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 00265 02 OF 02 102028Z  
ACTION SS-30INFO OCT-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /031 W  
-----015842 102048Z /66R 071151Z FEB 80  
FM USINT BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9492  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMEMBASSY DOHA  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KUWAIT  
AMEMBASSY MANAMA  
AMEMBASSY MUSCAT  
AMEMBASSY SANA  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV~~SECRET~~ SECTION 2 OF 2 BAGHDAD 0265~~EXDIS~~

WHO HAVE TRADITIONALLY BEEN REGARDED AS AMERICA'S CLOSE FRIENDS, HAVE BEEN MAKING THIS POINT IN MUCH STRONGER AND CLEARER TERMS IN RECENT MONTHS. THE GROWING REJECTION OF THE ENTIRE U.S. POLICY, AND PARTICULARLY THE CAMP DAVID ACCORDS, MAY NOW SUCCEED IN DRIVING THIS POINT HOME IN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL TERMS, WHERE EARLIER APPEALS TO REASON, JUSTICE AND HUMANITY HAVE FAILED.

--THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT CANNOT REALLY EXPECT PUBLIC OPINION, ESPECIALLY IN ARAB/MUSLIM COUNTRIES, TO BE IMPRESSED BY THE FACT THAT 104 NATIONS VOTED TO CONDEMN SOVIET INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN, WHEN THE U.S. HAS CONSISTENTLY BEEN ABLE TO IGNORE FAR MORE DECISIVE VOTES ON THE SUBJECT OF THE ISRAELI OCCUPATION

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 00265 02 OF 02 102028Z

OF PALESTINE. ZAHAWI SUGGESTED THAT ONCE A POLICY THAT HAS BEEN LABELED AS MORAL IS ALTERED TO FIT OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES, IT IS NO LONGER MORAL BUT POLITICAL: THERE CAN BE NO SUCH THING AS SELECTIVE MORALITY. THUS, WHILE AMERICAN PROUDLY PROCLAIMS CONCERN FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AS ONE OF THE BASICPRECEPTS OF ITS FOREIGN POLICY, IT BALNDLY IGNORES TH PLIGHT OF THE PALESTINIANS AND EXPECTS THE REST OF THE WORLD TO SEETHAT AS BEING SOMEHOW DIFFERENT.

PAGE NO. 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

--THE CAMP DAVID ACCORDS, MANUFACTURED BY AMERICA, DO NOT EVEN CONCERN THEMSELVES WITH THE PALESTINIAN REFUGEES OUTSIDE THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. THEY ARE EVIDENTLY TO BE BANISHED FROM THEIR HOMELAND FOREVER, YET THE U.S. EXPECTS ARABS TO BE CONCERNED ABOUT REFUGEES ELSEWHERE THAT THE U.S. CONSIDERS IMPORTANT.

--AMERICA EXPECTS THE ARABS, AND THE WORLD, TO BE CONVINCED THAT BY EXPRESSING REGRET, OR RESTATING THAT IT IS ILLEGAL AND NOT HELPFUL, THE U.S. IS EFFECTIVELY ACTING TO PREVENT IMPLEMENTATION OF ISRAELI SETTLEMENT POLICIES IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, UNDERTAKEN WITH U.S. FINANCIAL SUPPORT.

--AFTER PUBLICLY CASTIGATING OTHERS (INCLUDING IRAQ) FOR PAST EFFORTS TO EXPRESS CONCERNS OVER VARIOUS ASPECTS OF THE OLYMPIC GAMES, E.G. SOUTH AFRICAN PARTICIPATION, THE U.S. NOW EXPECTS OTHERS TO BOYCOTT THE OLYMPICS IN MOSCOW.

7. COMMENT: ZAHAWI HAS HAD CONSIDERABLE EXPERIENCE IN THE U.S., BOTH AS AN UNDERGRADUATE AND AS A DIPLOMAT, AND HAS ALWAYS BEEN CONSIDERED A FRIEND. ALTHOUGH HE

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 00265 02 OF 02 102028Z

FLATLY REJECTED EXPLANATIONS OF OUR POLICIES, HIS PRESENTATION WAS MADE IN A RATIONAL AND NON-EMOTIONAL MANNER. THE COMMENTS APPEAR TO REFLECT SOME OF THE SAME FRUSTRATIONS WITH U.S. POLICY THAT WE HAVE NOTED IN MESSAGES FROM OTHER EMBASSIES IN THE AREA. THEY ARE REPORTED HERE PRINCIPALLY BECAUSE OF OUR LIMITED DIRECT ACCESS TO THE VIEWS OF SENIOR GOI OFFICIALS.  
PECK

~~SECRET~~

NNN

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO. 5

03:15:700

E30A

~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

October 1989 89 22880

89 OCT-04 7:30 PM

R

ORIGINAL AND 1 COPY TO:

S/S-S:  
ADVANCE COPIES TO:

OCT - 4 1989

S/S-2  
S/S-3

S  
D  
C

ACTION OFFICE:NEA  
COPIES TO:

- E
- T
- S/P
- S/CT
- EUR
- EB
- H
- HA
- INR
- L
- PM
- S/S
- S/S-S
- IA
- TMA
- TMB
- RF
- (HEW)

NATIONAL SECURITY DIRECTIVE 2

- MEMORANDUM FOR THE VICE PRESIDENT  
 THE SECRETARY OF STATE  
 THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY  
 THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
 THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 THE SECRETARY OF ENERGY  
 THE DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 THE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS  
 THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE  
 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF  
 THE DIRECTOR, UNITED STATES ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY  
 THE DIRECTOR, UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

SUBJECT: U.S. Policy toward the Persian Gulf (U)

Access to Persian Gulf oil and the security of key friendly states in the area are vital to U.S. national security. The United States remains committed to defend its vital interests in the region, if necessary and appropriate through the use of U.S. military force, against the Soviet Union or any other regional power with interests inimical to our own. The United States also remains committed to support the individual and collective self-defense of friendly countries in the area to enable them to play a more active role in their own defense and thereby reduce the necessity for unilateral U.S. military intervention. The United States also will encourage the effective support and participation of our western allies and Japan to promote our mutual interests in the Persian Gulf region. (U)

Force Levels

I endorse the Secretary of Defense's decision to reduce the U.S. naval presence in the Indian Ocean to the deployment of either a Carrier Battle Group (CVBG) or a Battleship Battle Group (BBBG) for six months annually. Whenever the U.S. naval presence is "gapped", the Department of Defense will designate a CVBG or BBBG to respond to contingencies in the region on short notice. The Department of Defense also should attempt to schedule other military deployments or activities in the region during such

Date: 8.22.96

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 920230SISIFPC/CR/RY

- MR Cases Only
- EO Citations
- TS authority to:
  - ( ) S or ( ) C
  - ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C
- DECLASSIFY
- DECLASSIFY
- FOIA Exemptions
- PA Exemptions

~~SECRET~~  
Declassify on: OADR

~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Received in S/S-IR-10/4 at 3:06 pm

SECRET

periods. Any future major force reductions or adjustments in the Indian Ocean or Persian Gulf will be undertaken only after appropriate interagency consultations. The Director of Central Intelligence should increase collection on early warning indicators in the Gulf area, particularly when there is a "gap" in the U.S. Indian Ocean presence. (S)

It is important for the United States to continue to nurture the mutually beneficial and enduring cooperative security relationships with the GCC states that grew out of the Iran/Iraq war. The Department of Defense should seek to maintain and, if possible, increase its peacetime and contingency access to friendly regional states, and to broaden the scope of security cooperation through military exercises, prepositioning arrangements and contingency planning. (S)

#### Arms Sales

The United States will sell U.S. military equipment to help friendly regional states meet their legitimate defense requirements, so long as such sales do not present a security threat to Israel. (C)

The Secretaries of State and Defense should develop a strategy for a long-term program of arms sales to Saudi Arabia and the other GCC states that serves our national interest but does not increase Israel's security burden. This strategy should focus on those sales likely to be requested that might be controversial, such as main battle tanks and advanced fighter aircraft, and outline actions for the Administration to undertake in order to obtain congressional and domestic support for such sales. (S)

#### Iraq

Normal relations between the United States and Iraq would serve our longer-term interests and promote stability in both the Gulf and the Middle East. The United States Government should propose economic and political incentives for Iraq to moderate its behavior and to increase our influence with Iraq. At the same time, the Iraqi leadership must understand that any illegal use of chemical and/or biological weapons will lead to economic and political sanctions, for which we would seek the broadest possible support from our allies and friends. Any breach by Iraq of IAEA safeguards in its nuclear program will result in a similar response. Human rights considerations should continue to be an important element in our policy toward Iraq. In addition, Iraq should be urged to cease its meddling in external affairs, such as in Lebanon, and be encouraged to play a constructive role in negotiating a settlement with Iran and cooperating in the Middle East peace process. (S)

We should pursue, and seek to facilitate opportunities for U.S. firms to participate in the reconstruction of the Iraqi economy, particularly in the energy area, where they do not conflict with

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

our non-proliferation and other significant objectives. Also, as a means of developing access to and influence with the Iraqi defense establishment, the United States should consider sales of non-lethal forms of military assistance, e.g., training courses and medical exchanges, on a case by case basis. (S)

Iran

The United States should continue to be prepared for a normal relationship with Iran on the basis of strict reciprocity. A process of normalization must begin with Iranian action to cease its support for international terrorism and help obtain the release of all American hostages, which will not be a matter for bargaining or blackmail. Other criteria Iran must meet before full normalization of U.S.-Iranian relations include halting its subversive activities and improving relations with its neighbors, making a good faith effort toward a peace treaty with Iraq, and improving its human rights practices. (C)

It is critical that the United States continue to speak with one voice regarding Iran. The Department of State should be the conduit for all contacts with Iran, keeping other National Security Council members informed. Except for authorized U.S. Government officials meeting with any potential source who may have information that could help obtain release of our hostages in Lebanon, our dealings should be with Iranian government officials, not with factions or intermediaries. (C)

The Soviet Union

The United States should continue to engage the Soviets in a dialogue on regional issues, doing what we can to discourage arms sales and potential meddling in Iran and elsewhere in the region. (S)

*Ag Bush*

2

SECRET  
DECLASSIFIED



Department of State

12  
E34

TELE

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: DB20046-0484

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 021525 TOSEC 020095  
ORIGIN PA-02

INFO OCT-00 ADS-00 SS-10 SSO-00 CCO-00 /012 R

DRAFTED BY PA/PC/CM:SRMONTI  
APPROVED BY PA/PC:PAUERSWALD  
S/S-O: ESHERMAN

-----113146 271636Z /46  
O 271612Z JAN 82 ZFF4  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 021525 TOSEC 020095

PLEASE PASS DEAN FISCHER

E.O. 12065:N/A

TAGS:SOPN

SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF JANUARY 27 CBS MORNING NEWS  
THE MAJORITY OF NEWS COVERAGE WAS CONCERNED WITH  
PRESIDENT REAGAN'S STATE OF THE UNION ADDRESS AND THE  
ECONOMY.

I. ISRAEL - SECRETARY HAIG IS IN ISRAEL FOR DISCUSSIONS ABOUT PALESTINIAN AUTONOMY. YESTERDAY THE SECRETARY SPENT EIGHT HOURS TALKING WITH SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER GROMYKO IN GENEVA. GROMYKO SAID HE TOLD THE SECRETARY THE UNITED STATES MUST STOP INTERFERING IN POLAND'S INTERNAL AFFAIRS. GROMYKO ALSO SAID SECRETARY HAIG WAS NOT PREPARED TO DISCUSS NEW TALKS ON LIMITING STRATEGIC WEAPONS, ALTHOUGH HE WAS. HAIG DESCRIBED THE TALKS AS SOBER AND SAID THEY COVERED AND DISAGREED UPON EVERYTHING FROM NUCLEAR DISARMAMENT TO JEWISH DISSIDENTS IN RUSSIA. (CHARLES KURALT - NEW YORK).STOESSEL

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303991  
15, FP/ICDR/15  
Date 1/24/82

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY IN PART
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	
FOIA Exemptions	
EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C
TS authority to:	



R

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 00969 01 OF 04 262305Z  
ACTION SPRS-02

E24

INFO OCT-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-12 SS-10 IO-15 ARA-16  
SSO-00 HA-06 PM-09 PA-02 INRE-00 ANAE-00 ACDA-12  
SP-02 /096 W

-----070172 262334Z /62

O 262248Z JAN 82  
FM USMISSION GENEVA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4641  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 04 GENEVA 00969

FOR PGM/P STEPHERSON, PGM/PPO, PGM/PPE, EU  
BRUSSELS PASS USMISSION NATO

HAIG WRAPUP

GENEVA -- UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF STATE ALEXANDER HAIG  
SAYS THE POLISH SITUATION "CAST A LONG AND DARK SHADOW"  
OVER HIS DAY OF DISCUSSIONS WITH SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER  
ANDREI GROMYKO.

HAIG TOLD A PRESS CONFERENCE HERE JANUARY 26, AFTER SEVEN  
AND THREE-QUARTER HOURS OF DISCUSSIONS ALONE WITH GROMYKO,  
THAT THE TALKS HAD BEEN "FAR-RANGING, IN-DEPTH DISCUSSIONS  
ON ALL OF THE AREAS OF CONCERN TO THE WESTERN GOVERNMENTS."

HE SAID THAT THE SUBJECT OF POLAND WAS DISCUSSED IN BOTH  
THE MORNING SESSION AT THE UNITED STATES MISSION AND THE  
AFTERNOON SESSION AT THE SOVIET MISSION.

HAIG ADDED THAT HIS TALKS COVERED THE WHOLE RANGE OF  
EAST-WEST RELATIONS, INCLUDING ARMS CONTROL ISSUES AND  
THE ON-GOING GENEVA NEGOTIATIONS ON INTERMEDIATE-RANGE  
NUCLEAR FORCES (INF); THE FUTURE OF START (STRATEGIC ARMS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 GENEVA 00969 01 OF 04 262305Z

REDUCTION TALKS) NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION;  
CENTRAL AMERICA AND CUBA; THE CONTINUING SITUATION IN  
AFGHANISTAN; SOUTHERN AFRICA; AND HUMANITARIAN ISSUES  
FOCUSSING ON THE PROBLEMS OF SOVIET CITIZENS AND HUMAN  
RIGHTS.

WHEN ASKED IF THE QUESTION OF A SUMMIT MEETING BETWEEN  
PRESIDENTS REAGAN AND BREZHNEV HAD BEEN RAISED IN THE  
TALKS, HAIG REPLIED: "THERE WAS NO DISCUSSION OF SUCH

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303991

IS/FPC/CDR *[initials]* Date *9/22/96*

FOIA Exemptions PA

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

EO Exemptions

TS auth. y to

A MEETING."

THE DISCUSSIONS WERE "VERY SOBER AND EXTREMELY DETAILED, AND I BELIEVE BENEFICIAL FROM THE STANDPOINT OF NECESSARY COMMUNICATION AT THE MINISTERIAL LEVEL BETWEEN THE SOVIET UNION AND THE UNITED STATES," HAIG SAID.

HE ADDED THAT SUCH TALKS WERE A "NECESSITY THAT DOES NOT DECLINE IN TIMES OF TENSION AND STRESS."

HAIG SAID THAT THE SHADOW CAST BY THE POLISH SITUATION OVER EAST-WEST RELATIONS ALSO AFFECTED THE POSSIBILITY OF GETTING START NEGOTIATIONS UNDERWAY.

"THE U. S. SIDE IS ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN PREPARATIONS WHICH WOULD LEAD TO THE INITIATION OF TALKS" ON STRATEGIC NUCLEAR WEAPONS, HAIG SAID, ADDING, HOWEVER, THAT THE UNITED STATES WOULD ONLY BE PREPARED TO PROCEED WITH START "WHEN CONDITIONS PERMIT."

HAIG NOTED THAT PRESIDENT REAGAN WAS "VERY ANXIOUS TO GET ON WITH THE START TALKS AND TO ACHIEVE SUBSTANTIAL AND MEANINGFUL REDUCTIONS IN THE LEVELS OF NUCLEAR ARMAMENTS."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 GENEVA 00969 01 OF 04 262305Z

ASKED IF GROMYKO HAD STUCK TO HIS STATED POSITION OF NOT WANTING TO DISCUSS THE POLISH SITUATION, HAIG REPLIED THAT THE DISCUSSION HAD BEEN TWO-SIDED, BUT NOTED THAT GROMYKO HAD EMPHASIZED POLAND WAS BEING DISCUSSED ON THE SOVIET UNDERSTANDING THAT IT WAS "AN INTERNAL AFFAIR."

HAIG SAID HE LEFT THE TALKS "WITH A FEELING OF SATISFACTION." THEY WERE "IMPORTANT EXCHANGES OF VIEWS THAT CONTRIBUTED TO THE ABILITY OF BOTH SIDES TO UNDERSTAND THE CONCERNS OF THE OTHER," HE SAID.

IN VIEW OF THE POLISH SITUATION, THE MEETING WAS "BOTH TIMELY, IMPORTANT AND VALUABLE," HAIG SAID, REJECTING THAT IT HAD BEEN A CONFRONTATIONAL MEETING.

HAIG DID POINT OUT, HOWEVER, THAT WHILE THERE WAS "SOME PROSPECT FOR SOLUTION" IN CERTAIN AREAS OF EAST-WEST RELATIONS, OTHERS "FOUND THEMSELVES ON THE ROCKS OF DISAGREEMENT."

HAIG NOTED THAT THE U. S. PROPOSALS IN THE INF TALKS DESIGNED TO BRING ABOUT A ZERO-LEVEL IN INTERMEDIATE-RANGE FORCES WERE "VERY REALISTIC" AND PROVIDE AN OPPORTUNITY TO RELIEVE TENSIONS IN EAST-WEST RELATIONS.

HAIG SAID THAT NO FURTHER MEETINGS WITH GROMYKO HAD BEEN ARRANGED. HAIG IS SCHEDULED TO LEAVE GENEVA JANUARY 27 FOR ISRAEL AND EGYPT, BEFORE RETURNING WASHINGTON.

THE FOLLOWING IS THE TEXT OF SECRETARY HAIG'S JANUARY 26

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 00969 02 OF 04 262309Z  
ACTION SPRS-02

INFO	OCT-00	ADS-00	INR-10	EUR-12	SS-10	IO-15	ARA-16
	SSO-00	HA-06	PM-09	PA-02	INRE-00	ANAE-00	ACDA-12
	SP-02	/096 W					

-----070242 262335Z /62

O 262248Z JAN 82  
FM USMISSION GENEVA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4642  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 04 GENEVA 00969

PRESS CONFERENCE:

(BEGIN TEXT) GOOD EVENING, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN. IT'S QUITE LATE, SO I HOPE WE CAN KEEP THIS THING VERY BRIEF AND CRISP--IN MY USUAL FASHION. WE HAVE JUST COMPLETED A SEVEN-AND-THREE-QUARTER-HOUR, ONE-ON-ONE DISCUSSION WITH FOREIGN MINISTER GROMYKO. THE DISCUSSIONS WERE DIVIDED INTO A MORNING AND AN AFTERNOON SESSION. THEY WERE FAR-RANGING, IN-DEPTH DISCUSSIONS ON ALL OF THE AREAS OF CONCERN TO THE WESTERN GOVERNMENTS, AND THEY INCLUDED OF COURSE AREAS OF CONCERN TO THE SOVIET UNION AS WELL. IT WAS CLEAR THAT THE SITUATION IN POLAND CAST A LONG AND DARK SHADOW OVER ALL OF THE DISCUSSIONS INVOLVING EAST-

WEST RELATIONS. THERE WAS DISCUSSION OF THAT SUBJECT, IN BOTH THE MORNING AND THE AFTERNOON SESSION. WE ALSO DISCUSSED THE TOPIC OF ARMS CONTROL, THE ONGOING NEGOTIATIONS ON INF BEING CONDUCTED HERE IN GENEVA, UNDER THE AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVE AMBASSADOR PAUL NITZE, ON THE AMERICAN SIDE. I EXPLAINED IN SOME DETAIL THE LOGIC AND RATIONALE UNDERLYING PRESIDENT REAGAN'S INITIATIVE FOR ZERO LEVELS OF MEDIUM-RANGE MISSILERY, A PROPOSAL DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE THE ELIMINATION OF THE MAJOR SOURCE OF NUCLEAR TENSION HERE IN EUROPE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 GENEVA 00969 02 OF 04 262309Z

WE ALSO DISCUSSED THE SUBJECT OF START--THE FORMER STRATEGIC ARMS CONTROL TALKS. I EMPHASIZED THAT THE U.S. SIDE IS ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN PREPARATIONS WHICH WOULD LEAD TO THE INITIATION OF TALKS IN THIS AREA, WHICH WE WILL BE PREPARED TO INITIATE WHEN CONDITIONS PERMIT.

THE OTHER AREAS OF DISCUSSION INCLUDED, INTER ALIA, CENTRAL AMERICA, AND CUBA; THE CONTINUING SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN; SOUTHERN AFRICA; AND A HOST OF BILATERAL ISSUES, WITH FOCUS ON HUMANITARIAN PROBLEMS, OF CITIZENS IN THE SOVIET UNION, AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH HUMAN RIGHTS.

ALL IN ALL, THE DISCUSSIONS WERE VERY SOBER; AS I SAID AT THE OUTSET, EXTREMELY DETAILED, AND I BELIEVE BENEFICIAL FROM THE STANDPOINT OF NECESSARY COMMUNICATION AT THE MINISTERIAL LEVEL BETWEEN THE SOVIET UNION AND THE UNITED STATES, A NECESSITY THAT DOES NOT DECLINE IN TIMES OF TENSION AND STRESS.

I WELCOME YOUR QUESTIONS.

QUESTION: MR. SECRETARY, YOU SAID YOU WERE PREPARED TO START TALKS UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS?

ANSWER: WELL, I THINK IT'S CLEAR, AS I SAID AT THE OUTSET, THAT THE CURRENT SITUATION OF POLAND CASTS A LONG AND DARK SHADOW OVER THE FULL RANGE OF EAST-WEST RELATIONS, INCLUDING THE SUBJECT OF STRATEGIC ARMS TALKS, OR START TALKS.

Q: IN OTHER WORDS, MARTIAL LAW WOULD HAVE TO END?

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 GENEVA 00969 02 OF 04 262309Z

A: I AM NOT GIVING YOU A LITMUS TEST OF CONDITIONS, BUT MERELY A BROAD STATEMENT OF THE INFLUENCE OF THE POLISH SITUATION ON THE CURRENT ENVIRONMENT.

Q: MR. SECRETARY, YOU DID NOT MENTION SUMMITRY; DID THAT COME UP AT ALL?

A: NO. NOW, I THINK I OWE THIS GENTLEMAN HERE A QUESTION.

Q: YOU SAID THERE WAS DISCUSSION ON POLAND. YOU EMPHASIZED YOUR STANDPOINTS, BUT DID YOU ACTUALLY HAVE A DISCUSSION ON POLAND?

A: WELL, HE EMPHASIZED THAT AGAIN IN THE SESSIONS, BUT WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF THE CLEAR ATTITUDE OF THE SOVIET UNION THAT THIS IS AN INTERNAL AFFAIR. YES--WE HAD A TWO-SIDED DISCUSSION.

Q: DID YOU DETECT AN IMPROVEMENT IN SOVIET-AMERICAN RELATIONS AS A RESULT OF THE MEETING, OR ARE THEY THE SAME AS THEY WERE BEFORE?

A: I DO NOT THINK THE PURPOSE OF THESE TALKS WAS TO IMPROVE U.S.-SOVIET OR EAST-WEST RELATIONSHIPS IN GENERAL; QUITE TO THE CONTRARY, THEY WERE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE THE AMERICAN SIDE WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO EXPRESS CLEARLY A NUMBER OF AREAS OF CONCERN, PRIMARILY OUR CONCERN WITH RESPECT TO THE SITUATION IN POLAND. I THINK IN THAT SENSE THE DISCUSSIONS WERE MORE THAN JUSTIFIED, AND I LEFT THEM WITH A FEELING OF SATISFACTION THAT IT WAS INDEED THE RIGHT TIME TO HOLD SUCH DISCUSSIONS. BUT I WOULD DESCRIBE OUR RELATIONSHIPS AS AFFECTED ESSENTIALLY, AS I MENTIONED, BY THE LONG, DARK

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 00969 03 OF 04 270546Z  
ACTION SPRS-02

INFO	OCT-00	ADS-00	INR-10	EUR-12	SS-10	IO-15	ARA-16
	SSO-00	HA-06	PM-09	PA-02	INRE-00	ACDA-12	SP-02
	/096 W						

-----075023 270548Z /15 62

O 262248Z JAN 82  
 FM USMISSION GENEVA  
 TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
 SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4643  
 AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 04 GENEVA 00969

CORRECTED COPY (LINE 4 FIRST PARA ADDED)

FOR PGM/P STEPHERSON, PGM/PPO, PPM/PPE, EU  
 BRUSSELS PASS USMISSION NATO

SHADOW CAST BY THE SITUATION IN POLAND.

Q: DID THE SOVIETS, REPRESENTED BY MR. GROMYKO, SAY ANY-  
 THING ON OTHER ISSUES--ON AFGHANISTAN, CENTRAL AMERICA, OR  
 ANYTHING IN WHICH YOU SAW SOME NEW FLEXIBILITY ON TH  
 EIR  
 PART?

A: WELL, I DON'T LIKE TO GO INTO VALUE JUDGMENTS OF  
 PARTICULAR AREAS OF DISCUSSION. IN SOME AREAS, OUR  
 DIFFERENCES REMAIN WIDE, AND IN OTHERS THERE ARE OBVIOUS  
 PROSPECTS FOR SOLUTIONS.

Q: YOU SAID THE DISCUSSIONS WERE VALUABLE AND NECESSARY.  
 DID YOU AGREE TO MEET AGAIN?

A: NO, WE DID NOT.

Q: WHY NOT?

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 GENEVA 00969 03 OF 04 270546Z

A: WELL, I DON'T THINK THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTED ITSELF,  
 AND IT DOES NOT REPRESENT A JUDGMENT ONE WAY OR THE OTHER;  
 IT IS A VERY EASY THING TO ARRANGE AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME.

Q: MR. SECRETARY, IS ARMS CONTROL ONE OF THE AREAS IN  
 WHICH THERE ARE PROSPECTS FOR SOLUTIONS WITH THE SOVIET  
 UNION?

A: WELL, I LIKE TO THINK THAT THERE ARE PROSPECTS FOR  
 SOLUTIONS IN THE INF DISCUSSIONS. WE ARE VERY CONFIDENT  
 THAT OUR PROPOSALS, WHICH ARE PUT FORTH WITH THE GREATEST  
 SINCERITY, PROVIDE AN OPPORTUNITY TO RELIEVE EAST AND WEST  
 OF THE KIND OF LEVEL OF TENSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH NUCLEAR

MISSILERY HERE IN EUROPE. BUT I WOULD BE SOMEWHAT DISINGENUOUS WERE I TO SUGGEST THAT THERE ARE NOT MANY DIFFERENCES THAT REMAIN AND MANY OBSTACLES TO OVERCOME.

Q: DO YOU THINK THE ZERO LEVELS PROPOSAL IS REALISTIC NOW?

A: WELL, WE THINK IT'S VERY REALISTIC, AND WE ALSO THINK IT'S THE PROPER SOLUTION FOR A PROBLEM WHICH WAS BROUGHT ABOUT BY THE DEPLOYMENT OF SS-20 MISSILES BY THE SOVIET UNION.

Q: COULD YOU GO INTO ANY MORE DETAIL ON WHAT IT IS YOU ASKED MR. GROMYKO TO DO ABOUT CUBA?

A: WE HAD EXTENSIVE AND DETAILED DISCUSSIONS ON THE CUBAN SITUATION--NOT JUST THE LEVEL OF SOVIET ARMAMENTS, INCLUDING THE QUESTION YOU'VE TOUCHED UPON; BUT PERHAPS EVEN MORE IMPORTANT, THE CHARACTER OF SOVIET ACTIVITY WORLD-WIDE, IN AFRICA AND IN THE CENTRAL AMERICAN REGION ESPECIALLY. AND, AS I SAY, THIS OCCUPIED A VERY EXTENSIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 GENEVA 00969 03 OF 04 270546Z

PORTION OF OUR EXCHANGES TODAY, AND IT WAS VERY DETAILED.

Q: WHEN YOU SAID SOVIET, DID YOU MEAN CUBAN?

A: CUBAN--DON'T INTERPRET THAT AS PURE FREUD\* (LAUGHTER)

Q: MR. SECRETARY, DID YOU MENTION HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE QUESTION OF JEWISH EMIGRATION?

A: WE HAD DISCUSSIONS IN THE BILATERAL AREA OF ALL OF THE HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN ISSUES. THAT PARTICULAR CASE

--THE EMIGRATION OF SOVIET JEWRY--THE PENTECOSTALISTS CURRENTLY IN THE AMERICAN EMBASSY; A NUMBER OF OTHER CASES, BUT FAMILY CASES.

Q: DID YOU GET THE IMPRESSION THAT THERE IS ANY SPECIFIC FIELD WHERE THE SOVIETS WILL GIVE ANYTHING AWAY?

A: I DON'T LIKE TO WALK AWAY FROM MEETINGS OF THIS SIGNIFICANCE AND GIVE VALUE JUDGMENTS OF THAT SENSITIVITY. I WOULD EMPHASIZE AGAIN THAT THE MAIN FOCUS OF MY CONCERN, AND PRESIDENT REAGAN'S CONCERN, IS THE SITUATION IN POLAND, WHICH INFLUENCES ACROSS THE ENTIRE SPECTRUM OF OUR RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE SOVIET UNION.

Q: MR. SECRETARY, WOULD YOU SAY THAT THIS WAS A MEETING ALMOST TOTALLY OF CONFRONTATION--OF YOU GIVING YOUR VIEWS AND MR. GROMYKO PUTTING HIS--OR WAS THERE ANY AREA WHERE

UNCLASSIFIED

Date Printed: 09/18/1996 . . . DOC NUMBER: 82GENEVA00969

CHANNEL: n/a

YOU CAN INDICATE ANY AGREEMENT AT ALL?

A: WELL, AGAIN I DON'T WANT TO DESCRIBE IT AS AN AREA THAT WAS SEEKING AGREEMENT, BUT I THINK THERE WERE IMPORTANT EXCHANGES OF VIEWS THAT CONTRIBUTED TO THE ABILITY OF BOTH SIDES TO UNDERSTAND THE CONCERNS OF THE OTHER. AND ON THAT BASIS ALONE, ESPECIALLY IN VIEW OF THE POLISH SITUATION,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 GENEVA 00969 03 OF 04 270546Z

I THINK THE MEETING WAS BOTH TIMELY AND IMPORTANT--AND VALUABLE.

Q: YOU MET LAST SEPTEMBER IN NEW YORK; DID YOU COVER ANY

UNCLASSIFIED



NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 00969 04 OF 04 262314Z  
ACTION SPRS-02INFO OCT-00 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-12 SS-10 IO-15 ARA-16  
SSO-00 HA-06 PM-09 PA-02 INRE-00 ANAE-00 ACDA-12  
SP-02 /096 W

-----070300 262335Z /62

O 262248Z JAN 82  
FM USMISSION GENEVA  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4644  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 04 GENEVA 00969

FOR PGM/P STEPHERSON, PGM/PPO, PGM/PPE, EU  
BRUSSELS PASS USMISSION NATOOF THE SAME TOPICS WITH FOREIGN MINISTER GROMYKO? IN THE  
LIGHT OF YOUR STATEMENT THAT THE SHADOW OF THE POLISH  
SITUATION IS FALLING ON AMERICAN-SOVIET RELATIONS, COULD  
YOU GIVE US SOME INDICATION OF HOW THE CHARACTER OF THESE  
DISCUSSIONS THAT YOU HAD TODAY DIFFERED NOW, AFTER POLAND,  
FROM WHAT YOU HAD IN SEPTEMBER?A: I WOULD SAY IT VARIED: SOME OF THE DISCUSSIONS WERE  
CARRIED FORWARD IN A CONSTRUCTIVE WAY; AND SOME FOUND  
THEMSELVES ON THE ROCKS OF DISAGREEMENT.Q: WAS THERE ANY QUESTION OF A SUMMIT MEETING BETWEEN MR.  
BREZHNEV AND MR. REAGAN?

A: NO, THERE WAS NO DISCUSSION OF SUCH A MEETING.

Q: YOU SAID THERE WILL BE NO START TALKS UNTIL CONDITIONS  
PERMIT, AND THAT THINGS WOULD HAVE TO CHANGE IN POLAND.  
DID YOU GIVE MR. GROMYKO ANY SPECIFIC SET OF CRITERIA  
OF WHAT WOULD HAVE TO HAPPEN IN POLAND?

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 GENEVA 00969 04 OF 04 262314Z

A: NO. I THINK IT'S SOMETIMES LABORIOUS TO STATE THE  
OBVIOUS OR TO GET TOO DETAILED. I THINK THESE ARE ISSUES  
OF BROAD SUBSTANTIVE CHARACTER, AND I ALSO WANT TO MAKE IT

VERY CLEAR THAT IT IS THE POSITION OF PRESIDENT REAGAN THAT HE IS VERY ANXIOUS TO GET ON WITH START TALKS, AND TO ACHIEVE SUBSTANTIAL REDUCTIONS OR MEANINGFUL REDUCTIONS IN THE LEVELS OF NUCLEAR ARMAMENTS. BUT THE POLITICAL BACKDROP UNDER WHICH THESE TALKS ARE TO BE CONDUCTED HAS AN IMPORTANT IMPACT ON ANY HOPES FOR PROGRESS AND SUCCESS. AND I'LL HAVE ONE MORE QUESTION.

Q: DID YOU HAVE ANY DISCUSSION ON TRADE RELATIONS, AND EMBARGOES WHICH MIGHT AFFECT THEM?

A: THERE WAS SOME DISCUSSION OF THE SUBJECT OF SANCTIONS, BUT I'LL LEAVE THAT FOR THE PRIVATE MINUTES.  
THANK YOU. (END TEXT)

END GRADY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0970 1 34 0 8 8 0

SUPER SENSITIVE

8201796

E25

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

**DECAPTIONED**  
**MEMORANDUM OF CONVERSATION**

ST:

'S

**Subject:** Haig-Gromyko Conversation  
**Date:** January 26, 1982  
**Time:** 2:00 to 7:00 P.M.  
**Place:** Soviet Mission, Geneva  
**Participants:** US USSR

NOPTIS REVIEW

~~Cat. A~~ - Caption removed, transferred to O F A C O  
Cat. B - Transferred to O F A C O with additional access controlled by S S  
Cat. C - Caption and custody retained by S/S

Reviewed by: Elijah Kelly Jr

Date: 3/17/87 19

Secretary of State  
Alexander M. Haig  
D. Arensburger,  
Interpreter

Foreign Minister  
Andrey A. Gromyko  
V. Sukhodrev  
Interpreter

INF and SALT

Foreign Minister Gromyko did not know whether Secretary Haig had anything to add on the question of medium-range nuclear systems in Europe. If the Secretary had nothing to add, then there was nothing further that Gromyko could say on that subject. Accordingly, he proposed to move on. Though Gromyko did not know the Secretary's possibilities, he, Gromyko, wanted to address briefly the matter of strategic arms and to listen to the Secretary's views on that subject. Lately there had been speculations galore in the press, including speculations to the effect that the Secretary did not want to discuss this issue at the current meeting. There were even press suggestions that the Secretary's intention was to displease the Soviet Union. Gromyko wanted to think that the situation was different, that such reports were incorrect and that they misinterpreted the views of the Secretary and the US Administration. This was a serious issue. The Soviet Union thought that now that discussions were underway on medium-range nuclear arms, the two states should deal with this question as well. After all, time was marching on and by force of circumstances it would be necessary to deal with the subject. But the more time elapsed, the more difficult it would become to deal with the subject, and the more difficult it would be to find appropriate solutions. Gromyko wanted to believe that the Secretary was prepared to exchange views on this matter, at least briefly. If so, Gromyko, too, was prepared to address it.

Drafted by:  
DArensburger

Cleared by:  
S:AMHaig

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~  
~~MEMORANDUM OF CONVERSATION~~

9303997

IS/FPC/CDR /f

Date: 9/24/96

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DEN  
  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART

EO Citations

FOIA exemptions  
PA Exemptions

TS authority  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 2 -

The Secretary replied that in the spirit of the principle of equal security he wanted to comment very briefly on some observations made this morning by Gromyko on the INF topic. Gromyko had really touched on three areas, and during lunch the Secretary had an opportunity to consider Gromyko's comments regarding the written proposal he had read. The Secretary considered it important to reiterate again the basic observation he had made regarding the Geneva discussions thus far. What was involved was a basic difference in approach in assessing data, threats and arms, both quantitatively and qualitatively. Gromyko had made the point very vigorously that the arms in Western Europe were strategic for the Soviet Union. That, of course, was also true with respect to our Western European allies, especially in the case of the SS-20. Furthermore, Gromyko had raised the question of global versus regional. The Secretary wanted to assure Gromyko that our problem involved mobile application of these systems, especially medium-range missiles, the capability of shifting and moving them.

It was necessary to deal with this matter at the ongoing negotiations in such a way that all sides would be confident that the picture was balanced. Certain statements had been made in Geneva to the effect that aircraft carriers and aircraft on them, the A-6s and the A-7s, which were never deployed here, even FB-111s which were in the United States, were included in Soviet force balances. Accordingly, it was a very difficult problem to be sure that we viewed the threats to each country in a common perspective.

The US saw a number of flaws in the Soviet presentation of the balance of capability. The Soviet position presented thus far in Geneva obscured the fact that the Soviet side had a greater number of nuclear systems, including land-based missiles which have great precision and involve greater accuracy, and also have numerous delivery capabilities. The Soviet position presented in Geneva ignored warheads and focused only on launchers, although a more significant measure of capability involves the question of warheads. The Soviet side insisted on including the arms of the United Kingdom and France, in the balance, overlooking the fact that these were strategic systems of sovereign states outside US control.

Gromyko had focused earlier on FB-111s, A-6s and A-7s, but the Soviet side wanted to exclude several Soviet aircraft with ranges comparable to those of US systems which allegedly constituted a threat to the Soviet Union. It was necessary to have a balance in the figures and to resolve the differences in that regard. Until that occurred, it would be very difficult

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 3 -

to make meaningful proposals on reductions. For example, the Secretary did not know how to tabulate the balances, even including allied systems. The Soviet inventory was overwhelmingly superior. The 580 SS-20s, SS-5s and SS-4s were associated with over 1,140 warheads, and using the approach the Soviet side had applied with regard to US nuclear-capable aircraft, the Soviet inventory involved 8,500 systems. On the other hand, F-111s, F-16s and F-4s added up to only 1,800. While the Secretary did not want to take the time now to discuss these numbers, because this should be left to experts, he had listed them in order to point out that this is where the problem started. He thought that, generally speaking, we should work toward resolving these approaches.

The Secretary said that the second area he wished to raise involved Gromyko's rationale regarding Soviet deployment of SS-20s. The Secretary knew the facts because he had much experience with NATO and with military forces, and had witnessed the evolution of the threat to NATO Europe. He also knew very clearly the situation regarding development and deployment of SS-20s, because at that time -- that is, in the late '60s and early '70s -- he had been Dr. Kissinger's Deputy in Washington. In this connection, it was necessary to take into account other dramatic changes in the Soviet posture, such as an increase in troop strength by one-third, a thickening of the combat echelons, a buildup in tank divisions and in mobile divisions, along with greater fire power. There had also been the most dramatic buildup in aircraft of modern times. The entire character of the Soviet Air Force had changed with respect to Western Europe during the period 1970 to 1978/79. It had gone from air defensive capabilities to long-range, dual-capable offensive capabilities. Manpower advantages had gone to a two-to-one ratio, the advantage in tanks to a three-to-one ratio. In the course of this, the number of nuclear warheads had increased six-to-one. All that had occurred simultaneously with the deployment of the SS-20s.

No objective observer could attribute SS-20 deployment to a reaction to Western modernization at a time when more than 1,000 warheads were withdrawn on our side. The Secretary was familiar with that withdrawal because he had fought that decision, but it was nevertheless carried out. It was important to get a clear picture on where we were with respect to SS-20s and how we got there, because only from that standpoint would it be possible to establish some basis for reductions which were in order. The Secretary had presented the above to be sure the record was clear in light of what Gromyko had said this morning, and so that the Soviet side would understand our concern.

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

The Secretary continued that, with respect to the question raised by Gromyko about SALT/START, we, too, had read all about that. It was true that we were not prepared, as we might have been in the absence of events, to move forward to discussing this subject now. Gromyko would know that we had worked intensively, as the Secretary had noted in September, to prepare our position. He hoped that we could initiate START negotiations at the earliest possible time. Those preparations were continuing, but at this time the Secretary was not prepared to engage in a substantive or procedural discussion, such as on the time of resuming these negotiations, and would not be prepared until the climate was right. When the climate was right, he knew that the President would make this very evident through diplomatic channels. The Secretary hoped that this would occur in the not too distant future.

Gromyko would know that, as the President said in November, the latter was anxious to resume the dialogue on this subject and was seeking substantial reductions in strategic arms. He thought that it was evident from the current INF discussions that there was a strong and clear interrelationship between the two topics, and that progress would be produced simultaneously with regard to INF, as well as strategic systems. The Secretary wanted to underline the relationship between the two. Therefore, we would always approach INF from the standpoint of negotiations on strategic systems, even though there would be different venues and different delegations. The Secretary had wanted to make this observation, as Gromyko had done with regard to the areas he wanted to discuss, because in his view it had been important for him to respond so that there be no question about the area of strategic arms. We were here to listen to each other, not to raise fences to communications on questions of major significance to our overall relationship.

Gromyko replied that he had little to add to what he had said this morning with regard to medium-range nuclear arms in Europe. He wanted to emphasize that, of course, he could not accept the statement that the SS-20 deployment was not caused by corresponding actions by the NATO bloc. It was precisely NATO activities--and NATO was constantly modernizing its corresponding nuclear arms--which had forced the Soviet Union to deploy the SS-20s, even though this had not resolved the problem by a long shot, that is, the problem caused by NATO in upsetting the balance of nuclear arms in Europe. Failure by the Secretary to recognize that the factors with respect to the Soviet Union were justified showed that the US position was not objective, and the Soviet Union could not accept the Secretary's views of the US position or the Soviet position.

2  
U  
U  
4  
3  
U  
U  
S  
I

In trying to reverse the ratio between US and Soviet arms in Europe, the Secretary was ignoring one simple fact, namely that with respect to nuclear-capable aircraft, for example, the count proposed by NATO and US representatives involved understating the combat radius of US aircraft and artificially exaggerating the combat radius of Soviet aircraft. The Soviet Delegation had partly noted this already; it had cited specific types of aircraft, that is, aircraft with a range of "X". The US side on the other hand, without offering any proof had contested this data, claiming that the range was "X plus Y". The US side pretended that it knew more about Soviet systems than the Soviet side, and was engaging in this practice in order to fit the figures to its preconceived notion. The Soviet side had encountered this more than once, and the Soviet Union could not accept that kind of approach. The US side's failure to accept Soviet data involved certain preconceived notions. This was being done artificially, intentionally. Gromyko did not want to attribute these actions to the Secretary personally, he did not know who was responsible, but he was asking the Secretary to sort out the figures objectively and if the Secretary did this he would see an entirely different picture. The force relationship cited by US representatives was incorrect, it was a total invention.

Of course, the Secretary could respond, "no, we are correct." If the Secretary were to say that, Gromyko could not but express his regrets that the US position involved such an absence of seriousness. The question arises, what individuals, what organizations supply such data which are at odds with reality. For example, some Soviet aircraft which played no significant role in Europe and posed no threat in the European arena were claimed to be strategic. In this connection, Gromyko wanted to cite the example of Cuba where the US side was making absurd assertions about certain aircraft being nuclear-delivery vehicles, though in fact these aircraft are of no significance to the region involved. Nevertheless, the US was perceiving them as a threat. Gromyko had mentioned Cuba because the analogy could not be escaped. He did not wish to call this matter by its proper name, it was best to refrain from such words. There had been at least a minimum amount of objectivity during preparation of the SALT I and SALT II Agreements, and as a result we had moved forward. If that principle were not adhered to now, if it were crossed out, it would be very difficult to make any progress.

Gromyko, turning to strategic arms, said that he was very sorry to hear the Secretary say that he was unable at this time to talk about resumption of the strategic arms negotiations, to hear him say that this entire topic had to await a better

climate, presumably not only in Soviet-US relations, but also internationally. This was a fallacious conception which did not promise anything good. The US will gain nothing from this. If the US regarded this as a way of applying pressure, Gromyko would point out that the Soviet Union did not recognize such pressure. This was contrary to conducting relations between states and such a tactic did not work when major powers were involved.

The Soviet Union, of course, would try to make it clear that it did not bear the responsibility for failure to resume strategic arms talks, for failure even to obtain clarity regarding the time for such a resumption. Gromyko thought that it would not be difficult to make this clear to the general public. After all, there can only be two alternatives: either one is in favor of such talks or one is opposed to them. The Soviet Union was very much in favor of them, while the US was opposed to them, was putting them off. That should be clear to anyone. As Gromyko had said earlier, he could only express regret concerning this position of the US Administration.

Southern Africa, Cuba and Nicaragua

Gromyko said that since the Secretary had already touched the problem of Cuba, he, Gromyko, would expand on this matter by setting forth the Soviet Union's standpoint regarding the complex of problems involving Cuba, Angola and Namibia. He wanted to express some considerations and present some Soviet views on how the US and USSR should act in order to facilitate and promote a resolution of this complex of problems. The Soviet Union had studied these matters in detail and had come to the conclusion that a comprehensive approach could facilitate a solution. The Soviet Union was convinced that this was a constructive and objective standpoint. At our New York meeting the Secretary had spoken very sharply on the question of Cuba. Subsequently, the US Administration and the Secretary himself had made very sharp statements, and more than once. The Soviet Union knew that the US was consciously exacerbating the situation with regard to Cuba. Gromyko did not mean to blame the Secretary personally, he was referring to the US Administration. But Cuba did not merit such treatment. Cuba is being painted as having incredible capabilities and as posing an unbelievable threat, both quantitatively and qualitatively.

In fact, the arms supplied by the Soviet Union in the past and at present were of infinitesimal quantities. They did not constitute a threat to the US and were not intended for that. Cuba, whether it had such arms or not, did not pose a threat now and had not posed a threat in the past. The US was trying

0130034000



to blame Cuba for situations in other Latin American countries, notably in El Salvador. Clearly, there was no justification for making such changes. But, the US evidently needed this to maintain the fires in Latin America. What was the reason for this? When Castro directly asked the US to furnish proof and facts in support of US allegations, the US did not cite any evidence, it did not even make an effort to cite such evidence. The reason was that there were no facts in support of US charges about Cuban complicity.

Gromyko continued that what he had said about Cuba also applied to Nicaragua. In New York, the Secretary had referred to his meeting with the Foreign Minister of Nicaragua. Gromyko had also spoken to him, and the Foreign Minister had given him an overall account of his meeting with the Secretary. Of course, Gromyko did not know whether he had been told everything or not. Incidentally, the Foreign Minister of Nicaragua had said that his country wanted good relations with the US. He had said this during a visit to Moscow several weeks ago. Cuba certainly did not pose a threat to El Salvador, and neither did Nicaragua. Yet the US side refers to such a threat here and elsewhere. Accordingly, the Soviet Union has concluded that the underlying reason was US dislike for the social system in Cuba. Gromyko recalled that he had told this to the Secretary during the New York meeting. But the Secretary should understand very well that the form of government should not be imposed on others. That was an internal matter, a result of social development.

At the last meeting, the Secretary had raised questions regarding Cuban activities in Ethiopia and Angola. It was true that there were Cuban troops in Angola. The Secretary had virtually claimed that the Cubans ran the show in Angola, he had for all intents and purposes suggested that through its military forces Cuba was calling the tune in some areas of Africa. But Gromyko knew the real intentions of the Cubans, and the Secretary would recognize that Gromyko was sure of his facts. Thus, Gromyko could say that neither now nor in the past had Cuba done anything evil in rendering aid to Ethiopia and Angola. Cuba was acting legally, consistent with the UN Charter and at the request of the Governments of Angola and Ethiopia. Accordingly, there were no grounds for reproaching Cuba for anything. After all, US troops were stationed in dozens and dozens of countries. And what about other Western countries? France has repeatedly introduced its forces into a number of countries, notably in Africa. Nor is Great Britain innocent, although at present its abilities have declined; history has played a role in this. Why was the US singling out Cuba? Could anyone really believe that Fidel Castro has decided to take over all of Africa. Gromyko was sure that the Secretary did not believe this.

01300340006



UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET, ACP/IA~~

-- First, settlement of the Namibian problem should be carried out in strict conformity with UN resolutions which provide for the granting to Namibia of full independence with the preservation of its territorial integrity, including the region of Walvis Bay. South African troops must be completely withdrawn from Namibia. Any international understanding on that question must be acceptable to the independent African states and SWAPO. The US, for its part, also should propose precisely such a solution of the Namibian problem. The Soviet Union, as a permanent member of the Security Council, also has in mind to play an active part in the Namibian settlement.

-- Second, there must be an end to all aggressive activities by South Africa against the People's Republic of Angola, whether directly or through support for Unita actions. The United States and other Western powers, along with South Africa, must cease all support for Unita and other anti-government groupings in Angola, whose hostile activities against the Angolan Government are directed from the outside, i.e., with regard to the territorial integrity and security of Angola, including its inalienable part, the Cabinda Province, must be secured.

-- Third, the presence of Cuban forces in Angola and the question of their possible withdrawal therefrom is, of course, a bilateral matter between Cuba and Angola. The objective reasons why Cuban forces were sent to, and are in Angolan territory, involve the defense of the sovereignty and territorial integrity of Angola against aggression by South Africa, as well as against the bandit formations of Unita, which are armed by and whose activity is directed from, the outside.

-- Fourth. Therefore, withdrawal of Cuban forces from Angola can be carried out when the threat to the security of the People's Republic of Angola is removed and when the Government of Angola takes such a decision by virtue of its sovereignty.

-- Fifth. As is known, as far back as April 1976 the Governments of Angola and Cuba agreed on a plan for the gradual withdrawal of Cuban forces from Angola, and less than one year thereafter the numerical strength of the Cuban military contingent was reduced by more than one-third. But subsequently, at the request of the Angolan leadership, implementation of this plan was suspended in connection with the intensified aggressive activities of South African racists and mounting support by them and the US for formations hostile to the Government of the People's Republic of Angola.

~~SECRET, ACP/IA~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340003

-- Sixth, resolution of the Namibian problems along the lines described above, and a guaranteed cessation of all forms of aggressive activities against the People's Republic of Angola, will enable the Governments of Angola and Cuba to return to the implementation of the previously agreed plan for the gradual withdrawal of Cuban forces from Angola.

Gromyko said that he had wanted to say all the above by way of summarizing the views of the Soviet Union. Cuba had also provided the Soviet Union with its own assessment of the situation. Gromyko wanted to inform the Secretary of this assessment and in order to save time asked his interpreter to read the Cuban text, which he then handed over (attached). In reply to the Secretary's question, Gromyko answered that this text had not been released elsewhere, that it was prepared for the Secretary's benefit. Gromyko wanted to add that the Soviet Union viewed this plan by way of a solution to the entire complex of problems which were linked in the US view, that is, regarding Cuba, Angola, Namibia and South Africa. Of course, in the Soviet view the relationship was different, but since there is a relationship in time, these issues could be grouped together. Gromyko had already emphasized that Namibia and Angola involved different questions, but South Africa, through its aggression, had tied everything into one knot. The Soviet Union saw a possibility for resolving these problems, provided the US approached them with understanding. Gromyko thought that this would also be useful from the standpoint of Soviet-US relations and that perhaps it would cast a ray of light on the overall international situation.

The Secretary responded that he had listened with great care. He had looked for and listened for the gleam of light of a possible solution within the dense jungle of propaganda statements. He wanted to deal with these statements first, and noted that he seemed to have discerned more of a glimmer of light in the Soviet articulation than in the Cuban one. With regard to Cuba, he wanted to remark sharply about Cuba's inflation of tensions. As Gromyko knew, the Secretary had discussed this issue in Mexico with the Cuban Vice President and had further discussed it with him in New York in terms of future relations between the two countries. Asked by Gromyko when this discussion had taken place, the Secretary replied that it had occurred some three or four weeks ago. We were carefully assessing the most recent intelligence information regarding Soviet shipments to Cuba, which we did not regard as purely symbolic. We will make our decision on this in the days and weeks ahead. Even in the discussions with the Cuban Vice President it had been clear, and the latter admitted, that Cuba was sponsoring revolution in Colombia and that the Cuban presence in Nicaragua at this time was in excess of 4,000.

01300340009

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET - NO DIS~~

- 11 -

Gromyko interrupted that these were teachers and physicians.

The Secretary noted that at least 1,500 of them were military personnel. There was one Cuban for every twenty Nicaraguan soldiers. These were not advisors, this was command and control.

Gromyko repeated that they were doctors.

The Secretary noted again that there were at least 1,500 military personnel. We were also well aware of the direction from Nicaragua of so-called guerrillas in El Salvador. We were listening to radio broadcasts and monitoring the shipment of arms by air. This week the Secretary had spoken to a Canadian journalist who had been invited to join the guerrilla groups in El Salvador in order to write a story supporting Nicaraguan forces. There was no question on this. We were listening daily and hourly to radio transmissions. The Secretary thought that it was essential to make note of the unsatisfactory character of these activities, which must be understood by all.

Secondly, the Secretary, too, like Gromyko, had spoken to the Nicaraguan Foreign Minister in Santa Lucia. Incidentally, the Secretary agreed that that regime wanted good relations with the US. It was very unpopular. Just last week there were riots during which Sandinista forces had fired tear gas. The level of dissatisfaction among the people of Nicaragua was growing daily because of its police state tactics, internment without due process, suspension of civil liberties, destruction of the private sector and militarization of the regime. The Foreign Minister had told the Secretary that there would be no delivery of MiG aircraft. We took this assurance very seriously and expected that it would be adhered to.

The Secretary recalled telling Gromyko in New York that the social systems of Nicaragua and Cuba were of no concern to the US. What is of concern to us, however, is the illegal infiltration elsewhere by both governments. Cuba, by its own admission, has been engaged in this over a long period of time, whereas Nicaragua has initiated this kind of activity against neighboring states more recently. The Secretary thought that Gromyko should be as impressed by this as we, because the concern with regard to Nicaragua was generating pressure towards concerted action which we would support if it develops.

The Secretary noted that we have not terminated all assistance to that regime, but we did not understand why it needed 200,000 troops. This was similar to Cuba, which had 50,000 troops in Africa and in the Middle East. We did not believe that this was conducive to international peace and

~~SECRET - NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340010

UNCLASSIFIED

stability, or consistent with UN norms. The Secretary wanted to repeat that the US was not threatening the character of the government of any state; that was up to the people of each country. But, if illegal means were used, as Nicaragua was doing today, then it does concern us, as it should concern the Soviet Union.

The Secretary wanted to say a word about Namibia. Gromyko had labeled his and the Cuban statements as constructive and had referred to US support for South Africa and Unita. The US is prohibited by law from supporting Unita and has not supported what Gromyko had called "bandits." We have not supported it directly or indirectly, through arms supply or funds, since 1976. Prior to that, the history is clear. Unita had as much right to inherit power in Angola as did the MPLA. It was not a question of legality, but of de facto military support from the outside, including support by Cuba and the Soviet Union.

As for South Africa, both the Soviet Union and Cuba knew that US relations with South Africa were such as to encourage an opening of that society, of eliminating apartheid policies and of engaging South Africa in constructive actions in Southern Africa, including the independence of Namibia. Unlike the previous US Administration, the US had now ascertained that during the past three years the situation had deteriorated and the likelihood of Namibian independence was growing more distant every day. In good faith, therefore, we had tried a new approach, consistent with UN Resolution 435, in concert with the Contact Group, the Front Line States, SWAPO and the South African Government, in moving forward with a three-phased program. In six months we achieved more progress than in the previous four years of failed effort. This progress was becoming increasingly more clear because South Africa can never be forced to withdraw from Namibia in accordance with Resolution 435, unless its legitimate security concerns are taken into account by the Contact Group and the Front Line States. Sometimes conflicting evidence is heard here.

When South Africa moved into Angola, we were opposed to this action but did not condemn it because of Soviet involvement. Some Soviet personnel had been captured, others had been killed. There was physical proof in this regard, including documents, plans and statements by captured Soviet personnel indicating heavy Soviet involvement in overall SWAPO operations. The Secretary would ask if Gromyko could cite similar evidence regarding US involvement with Unita. If Gromyko could find such evidence, the Secretary would gladly consider it. We know of no such evidence because we do not provide any such support. The Soviet Union could not say the same about SWAPO.

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340011

UNCLASSIFIED

Gromyko interjected that there was no point to this discussion. The Secretary underscored that what he had just said was fully documented -- indeed, South Africa had obtained a great deal of evidence. Gromyko insisted that the Soviet Union was helping Angola, not SWAPO. The Secretary noted that among other things, Soviet advisors had been encountered with SWAPO forces and had admitted their presence there for two years.

Gromyko asked why the US was protecting South Africa. The Secretary cited the large amounts of Soviet weapons captured by South Africa, which went beyond token quantities and involved large caches, and noted that SWAPO personnel had been guarding these stocks.

The Secretary went on to say that he hoped to clear the air with regard to some of the rhetoric in order that Gromyko understand the picture we have with respect to the Soviet Union and Cuba on this problem. However, we wanted to find a solution to this problem. That was our goal, and it would improve our relations. Gromyko had referred to taking small steps on our way back to a more normal relationship. The Secretary thought that it would be a big step if we could achieve peace and stability in Southern Africa. We should disengage super-power competition from this area and let the people in the area find their own solutions. He hoped that the Soviet proposal would arrive at the same reality. However, the Secretary was fully confident that we will succeed with or without Soviet cooperation. We were substantially at the end of the first phase with the Front Line States. We have the agreement of South Africa to the constitutional framework and the enthusiastic support of the Contact Group.

In response to Gromyko's question about the position of SWAPO, the Secretary replied that we have received their comments which, along with other comments from Namibia and the Front Line States, were basically very positive. The Secretary wanted to add that we had also been in touch with the Angolan Government, which clearly wants the Cuban troops to depart. Angola wanted peace and help from its neighbors. Gromyko questioned the Secretary's information and asked who could stop Angola if that was its desire. The Secretary said that he was confident of what he was saying. Gromyko suggested that the Secretary read the Cuban position, which was a fresh presentation of its views.

The Secretary said that the real question involved development of simultaneous assurances with regard to Angolan borders and agreed international conditions for resolving the problem of minority rights in Angola. He was referring to

UNCLASSIFIED

01300940012

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 14 -

tribal considerations, that is, Unita. He was confident that this was possible, if the sides were left to their own independent choice. With all the talk about South African withdrawal from Namibia and a separate Cuban withdrawal from Angola, he thought that these circumstances could be provided.

Gromyko responded that the Soviet Union was in favor of this, as was evident in the plan he had presented. What Gromyko had told the Secretary was true. The Secretary said that accordingly he was optimistic that we could solve the problem. Gromyko remarked that this was so if we worked in the same direction, that is, if South African aggression against Angola was stopped -- aggression which was open, occurring daily for all the world to see -- and if Namibia was granted independence. He wanted to emphasize that Namibia should be granted independence in line with the resolutions of the UN and without outside interference.

The Secretary remarked that he had spoken to Savimbi. Gromyko said that he was incredulous why the Secretary had received him, why he had deemed this to be appropriate after the discussions between Gromyko and the Secretary.

The Secretary replied that we had to know where Savimbi stood and what his position was in order to know whether our proposals were achievable. Savimbi clearly was not an ally of South Africa and was not receiving any support from South Africa. He was receiving support from other countries in the region, but not from South Africa or the US.

After again registering his disagreement with US recognition of Savimbi, Gromyko inquired about the process that was envisaged. The Secretary responded that the process involved understanding each other. We were not explicitly linking Cuban withdrawal from Angola with the independence of Namibia; the objective was an empirical outcome. It was necessary to provide for security guarantees for the Angolan Government, which would permit simultaneous withdrawals. The two were not linked, but were empirically related, along the lines of a phased withdrawal of Cuban forces, with physical guarantees for Angola, while Namibia would obtain real independence.

The Secretary added that there was a separate question involving Walvis Bay. This involved an independent history, was controversial since the very beginning, and was separate from all the other concerns.

Gromyko remarked that there should also be agreement with SWAPO.

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**



The Secretary replied that this pertained to whomever was elected. We were not prepared to designate SWAPO as the government in advance. All sides involved thought that progress was being made. We were finishing the discussions with the Contact Group regarding the first phase and would be reporting about the constituent assembly. At present, work was beginning with regard to the modalities of the second phase. There was a small difference with regard to Resolution 435 and the South African attitude to the UN presence, but pressure was being exerted on South Africa and the Secretary thought that this matter could be resolved. At the same time, this question was being discussed with Angola. It was for this reason that we had talked to Savimbi, in order to learn his objectives. The Secretary believed that this was a manageable problem as far as the Angolan Government was concerned, perhaps with the use of some peacekeeping force from the African continent, that is through the OAS. We were continuing our work and the Secretary had apprised Gromyko of our progress. He thought that this would constitute a major assistance to our joint goal.

Gromyko replied that if all this were done more directly -- and we had addressed this subject with Cuban consent -- then the Soviet Union would go along. Of course, much would depend on the US position as well. The Secretary assured Gromyko that we were intent on resolving the problem, thereby letting the nations of Southern Africa determine their own future -- keeping the super-power relationship out of Southern Africa. Otherwise, South Africa would commit further aggression and would do it successfully, going deeper and deeper into Angola. The Cuban forces would become more involved and both the Soviet Union and the US would become increasingly concerned. Gromyko responded that neither Cuba nor the Soviet Union wanted this.

The Secretary said that, Angola aside, the problem of Cuba had to be resolved quickly. Gromyko must be aware that this situation was serious and that the President would not stand by and let Castro disturb the peace in the Western Hemisphere.

Gromyko said that the Secretary was again returning to the same story. Nothing would shake the Soviet Union in its view that this campaign against Cuba was the result of falsifications and tendentious inventions. Why would Nicaragua, which was not yet standing firmly on its legs, be ramming an alien regime down the throat of others, against their will. This was the same story as with Cuba. The Cubans wanted to live in peace in their own house. Moreover, Cuba wanted good relations with the US, but the US was turning its back.

01300340014

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

.. . . .

Gromyko asked whether, upon his return to Moscow, he could inform the Soviet leadership and President Brezhnev that the Secretary and Gromyko had concluded that the two sides could act in a common direction with respect to Cuba, Angola, Namibia and South Africa. Could he report that there was agreement between the two countries regarding the way to solve this problem, namely by ensuring the security of Angola and providing for the independence of Namibia. Could he also report that with regard to the question of Cuban forces, the possibility was crystallizing of Soviet-US cooperation in the solution of this question as well? The Secretary said that, on the basis of today's exchange, he could make such a report.

Gromyko expressed the view that we should make use of this possibility, because this was a major issue which required a major effort. We ought to agree that in the event of slight hitches along the way, we would not act like young ladies of a certain age, who lose their temper and display impatience. We should remain calm and should persevere in working towards implementation of this plan and this objective. Gromyko thought that this would be beneficial to both countries and, generally speaking, for Africa and the world as well. He thought that we could end our discussion on this.

Chemical and Toxic Weapons

Gromyko said that he wanted to react to something the Secretary had said this morning. First, the Secretary had hinted at some instances of Soviet use of chemical and toxic weapons in Southeast Asia and Afghanistan. In this connection, he wanted to say that it was time to cease spreading false rumors containing allegations to the effect that the Soviet Union either had undertaken some steps involving the use of chemical or toxic weapons, or intended to do so. This was a fabrication from start to finish. It was an invention of Washington, though Gromyko did not know who was responsible for this. But then, the situation in Washington was so complex that it was difficult to sort things out. The Soviet Union has not used such weapons, and was categorically opposed to the use of these cursed weapons. There had been discussions regarding their total ban, but an accord was not concluded. What were the reasons? It was the Soviet Union's impression that when the US had started this rumor involving the Soviet Union, it had concluded that it needed a cover for the production of its own chemical and toxic weapons. Gromyko did not know for how long the US would be able to maintain this position and keep this rumor going. No one in the world believed the US. In Washington people were trying to convince each other. Gromyko wanted to repeat that the Soviet Union resolutely condemns anyone who should use chemical or toxic weapons. We should

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

U  
I  
3  
U  
U  
3  
4  
U  
U  
I  
3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 17 -

... ..  
sit down at a table and work out and sign an agreement on banning these weapons. It was the US position which was responsible for failure to complete this work. Gromyko was asking the Secretary to tell the President and the entire Cabinet that the Soviet Union did not use chemical or toxic weapons anywhere and did not intend to use them. The Soviet Union had no such intent and was opposed to any country having chemical or toxic weapons in their arsenals. The Soviet Union was for banning these weapons, for negotiating, concluding and signing an agreement to that effect. That was the Soviet position.

The Secretary said he wished to give Gromyko a prepared fact sheet on this subject. Surely Gromyko would understand that the Secretary would never make a public statement, as he had, if there had not been overwhelming evidence concerning the facts of the use of such weapons. We had films, first-hand reports, blood tests and chemical samples, and not just from government sources, but also from independent sources. It was perhaps conceivable that the regimes with which the USSR associated might have somehow developed this capability, but there was a very clear tie to Soviet advisors and Soviet military personnel. The Secretary wanted to hand over the fact sheet in order that Gromyko understand that we had facts and evidence.

Gromyko replied that as a sign of his indignation regarding this falsified information, he did not wish to take this document. He inquired whether this document had been released. The Secretary said that the fact sheet had been prepared for Gromyko and no one else. The Secretary went on to say that he wanted to reiterate that the information presented to him and to the President was absolutely multi-sourced, that it included films, laboratory tests and independent opinions, not just the opinions of government agencies. Clearly, there was a problem -- a problem that would not go away.

Poland

Gromyko now wanted to turn to the matter of Poland. He had no intention of discussing the internal affairs of the Polish people with anyone. Other Soviet officials also had no such intention. However, he did want to say that the Soviet Union was resolutely opposed to interference in Poland and objected to the insinuations emanating from Washington and some other NATO capitals. What has not been attributed to the Soviet Union? Allegations were being made

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340010

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

- 18 -

that Soviet troops were massing on the Polish border, that they were about to intervene, that the Soviet Union was already intervening. From time to time the Soviet Union denied these allegations, yet new versions of an alleged Soviet interference in the internal affairs of Poland surfaced again and again. The fact was that the Soviet Union had no intention of interfering in the internal affairs of Poland. Incidentally, the decree on the imposition of martial law was strictly constitutional, and both the Soviet Union and Poland had been saying that this was a national decision.

Had the Soviet Union been involved when Poland took the step, it would be impossible to conceal that from history. The Soviet Union as well as Poland had assured the US that the USSR was not involved in that decision. The question arose why was an effort made to accuse the Soviet Union? In the Soviet opinion -- and the Secretary would probably not agree -- the explanation was that Washington needed to accuse the Soviet Union in order to cover up longstanding US interference. The US was not alone, but the US was playing the first fiddle. Evidently, the US believed that an accusation against the Soviet Union would act as a shock absorber. Gromyko recognized that some Americans fell for this line, but that was because most Americans read only US statements in US propaganda publications. The US was simply disregarding Soviet statements by failing to publish them. Gromyko said that this was not merely a reproach, but an accusation against the US Government. Gromyko did not need to apologize on behalf of the Soviet Union, because the latter was not interfering in the internal affairs of Poland. No one had the right to such interference, which was of a political and economic nature.

The new dance -- sanctions -- is again appearing. In Europe there were provocative radio stations which Gromyko occasionally had to listen to in the line of his duties, though he could not tolerate such broadcasts for very long. These stations were giving the Poles lessons on how to arrange their affairs. Thus, they were saying that the Poles should turn over one-third of the power to the Church, and another third to Solidarity, or rather the reactionary wing of Solidarity; better yet, they should turn over all power to the latter. Why should Washington be engaged in handing out power, why should it be saying who should receive power and who should lose it?

Did the U.S. expect the Soviet Union to interfere in a backward way to turn power over to the Church and

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340017

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

- 19 -

Solidarity? That was absolute fantasy. The Poles should be permitted to live and make their own decisions. Of course, like decent people, the Soviet Union wanted to help. If the US wanted to render honest assistance it, too, could do so. The Soviet Union was providing much assistance; The US could do the same, but it acted otherwise, it chose to exacerbate the situation. Gromyko did not want to discuss Polish affairs, and he would not have addressed the matter if the Secretary had not touched on it. Though, come to think of it, perhaps he would in any case have said, "stop interfering in Polish affairs."

The Secretary responded that he saw no useful purpose in debating the issues Gromyko had raised. It would serve a useful purpose if both of us recognized that the Polish situation had now become extremely dangerous for the world at large and for our future relationship. As categorically as Gromyko insisted that the Soviet Union was not involved, the Secretary also would insist that there was no US interference in Poland and that there could be no such interference.

The Secretary did know, however, that our own estimate of the situation was fairly accurate and he thought that it did not depart much from the Soviet estimate, namely that the situation in Poland was deteriorating. This should concern everyone. It was not a matter of meddling in the affairs of the Polish people, it was a matter of a threat to international peace. We had made very clear that we wanted to help. Last year we had provided more than one billion dollars by way of credits and food. The same was true of other Western European countries. Today Poland is drifting either toward total anarchy or toward violence.

We were convinced that the ultimate outcome must be a compromise. Something had to be said publicly on this score because this matter involved all the signatories of the Helsinki Accords which, in their essence, sanctified territorial integrity and noninterference, but also contained fundamental obligations with respect to human rights. The Secretary thought that Gromyko would understand why the strongest forces in the US and in Western Europe with respect to the Polish situation involved unions and working people. The Secretary had looked for some hopeful sign in Gromyko's comments. Frankly, he had found only propaganda. He was not saying this to add still more propaganda to the discussion, but because this problem was pivotal for the world at large and for the US-Soviet relationship in particular.

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340013

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOPTS  
- 20 -

We were not here to pressure or to preach, but we could suggest that there ought to be some formula that would be perceived by the world at large as suggesting a moderating approach in all of the following three areas: the release of prisoners, the lifting of martial law and the institution of a dialogue. The above suggestions came from Western Europe, and the US agreed with them. He would refer Gromyko to the statements made in a number of capitals -- including Bonn -- which mentioned these three conditions. It was the Secretary's great concern, and it should be Gromyko's concern too, that if this situation was permitted to drift, it would lead to deterioration in terms of the economy and in terms of law and order, and would heighten the strains. He thought that everyone understood the paramount need for safety valves to relieve the pressures generated by the situation in Poland.

Our standpoint was that the situation was extremely unsatisfactory, very dangerous, and concerned the entire world, not only Europe or the US, and could lead to a very dire outcome. The Secretary believed that it was in the interest of each of us to seek remedies which would bring Poland back on the road of economic and social recovery. The Secretary had listened carefully to Gromyko's statement that this is what mattered for the Soviet Union. But history belied that. Previously in history the Soviet Union at times had acted in ways which we very much opposed. The Secretary thought that credible, demonstrable moderation was in everyone's interest; he did not believe this would entail risks that were unacceptable to the Soviet Union.

Gromyko responded that the Secretary's information was totally incorrect. The situation was improving and improving quite successfully. No one should hamper this process and the Secretary's gloomy information was inaccurate.

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340019

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮

Afghanistan

Gromyko wanted to turn to Asia, specifically Afghanistan. The Secretary would recall that during our New York discussion of the situation in and around Afghanistan mention had been made of a possible meeting between US and Soviet experts. The Soviet Union had mentioned this on several occasions, but the US was not interested and thus no meetings had been held. Gromyko was not saying this by way of a reproach, for it was the Secretary's business how he intended to discuss this question and with whom. At this time, Gromyko wanted to repeat briefly the Soviet position in case the Secretary was unclear about any parts of it. The Soviet Union had come to Afghanistan to provide assistance against outside aggression. This outside aggression was being committed by individual bands, sometimes numbering ten individuals, sometimes a bit more. Of course, whoever is sending them in is trying to coordinate this activity, but bands are bands. They are engaged in terrorism and were killing peasants, teachers and even school children. They were not active everywhere, only in some provinces. It would seem that those governments which stood behind these bands should recognize that the situation in Afghanistan was irreversible, that the Afghanistan government was firmly in power and would remain so. This was a fact, whether anyone liked it or not. Blood was being spilled needlessly because these bands were treated as they deserved to be treated, that is, they were considered aggressors. Of course, whoever stood behind them did not care about the spilling of Afghan blood. The Soviet Union for its part was, of course, doing its duty and would continue to do so. Accordingly, it would seem that a solution was possible only in one way -- by ceasing outside aggression. These bands had to be withdrawn or they had to lay down their arms. All power had to be held by the legal authorities.

0 1 3 0 0 3 4 0 0 2 0

Internationally, Afghanistan should have a nonaligned status and there ought to be no question on that score, whether on the US side or on the Soviet side. Let it remain nonaligned. If everyone was in favor of that and against spilling blood, against aggression, if everyone favored the independence and nonaligned status of Afghanistan, then this should be formalized. The Soviet Union and Afghanistan saw no other way to achieve this than to hold a meeting between the representatives of Afghanistan and Pakistan, with a view to reaching an understanding on whatever matters were at issue.

The Soviet Union thought that Pakistan was uneasy about its border, for example, there was an area called Baluchistan. Gromyko had told the Secretary during their last meeting that a resolution of this matter was possible between the current

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

- 22 -

:::..:::

Afghanistan government and Pakistan. Gromyko believed that this would provide certain benefits to Pakistan, because the latter was concerned about its borders. This would also be advantageous for Afghanistan, for it would end the shedding of blood. Let there be such a meeting. Why should that be unacceptable to Washington? Why did the US not say a good word in favor of this?

As for Pakistan, sometimes it seems to be in favor of such an approach, sometimes it seems to make an about-face, at other times it seems to lack interest. Sometimes the Pakistanis speak of bilateral discussions, sometimes they refuse to engage in discussions without the US friend Iran. But the situation with Iran was at a different level of development. It could participate in such a meeting when the time came, but at this time the main thing was a meeting between Afghanistan and Pakistan. Perhaps this could be accomplished with the assistance of the Secretary General of the UN or one of his deputies. It should not be impossible to organize such a meeting. What was diplomacy for? If diplomats could not find a way to set up such a meeting, they should be wrapped up in a package and sent into outer space, beyond our galaxy. Such a meeting could be of a formal or informal nature, it could be governmental or nongovernmental. But if this was done, and if the aggression ceased, then the Soviet troops would be withdrawn. The US did not like the presence of Soviet personnel in Afghanistan, but did the Secretary think that the Soviet Union was happy with this? Soviet forces would stay as long as they have to, they would carry out their duty, but would not stay any longer.

If the US was truly in favor of a relaxation of tension, it could use its influence with Pakistan with respect to such a meeting. If this were to occur, Gromyko thought that it would also reduce tensions between India and Pakistan. As for Soviet-Pakistani relations, the Soviet Union had no claims against Pakistan and did not need anything from Pakistan, all it wanted was to develop its relations with that country. Furthermore, this would also be beneficial for the general atmosphere of the entire area, an important area. This would be true not only from the standpoint of the countries in that area, but also, the Soviet Union believed, would serve the interests of the US and the USSR, as well as other states. This would act as a kind of fresh breath of air, Gromyko hesitated calling it a warm breath. He asked the Secretary to consider all of this. The Soviet Union had gained the impression that the US was not concerned very much about improving the situation. It would almost seem as if the US liked the presence of Soviet personnel there.

~~SECRET/NOPTS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340021



UNCLASSIFIED

01300340022

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~  
- 23 -

The Secretary said it seemed to him that something had been forgotten between September and now. We had discussed this matter actively in September and Ambassador Hartman had been instructed to discuss the question further in Moscow. But it seems that there was a serious difference on one of the three elements required for a solution. That was the obstacle. Gromyko would recall the Secretary saying in September that as soon as Soviet troops were withdrawn the present leadership would be finished within a matter of days. The elements discussed included guaranteed borders and a timetable for Soviet troop withdrawal. The third area we discussed was the formula regarding self-determination, that is, the matter of a leadership which could preside over national recovery. Historically, we had no direct and vital interest in Afghanistan, except for its nonaligned status, and Gromyko has said the same with respect to the Soviet Union. We had been comfortable with the many years of Afghanistan's nonalignment. But the Secretary could not but fail to note Gromyko's statement that the present government was irreversible. The present government would ever be able to survive without a Soviet presence. Surely we could imagine a solution to this issue. The US had raised this question with Pakistan after September, but, like us, they view the Kabul regime as an inherent contradiction, which would collapse as soon as Soviet forces were withdrawn. Neither could we condone a circumvention of an accord. The Secretary added that we were not interested in seeing Soviet troops bogged down in Afghanistan. Gromyko remarked that he had said that jokingly, in view of US behavior.

The Secretary said that we had made a conscious effort to find a solution, but self-determination is an essential factor without which there could be no solution. He wanted to assure Gromyko that we were prepared to deal with this question constructively. We had our own views with regard to Pakistan. On all these questions Gromyko had really confirmed to the Secretary that if some of the fundamental questions were to be resolved, this would facilitate resolution of the specific problems. The US remained prepared to seek solutions to the fundamental questions.

#### Secretary Haig's Summary and Bilateral Relations

The Secretary had to tell Gromyko that in whatever statement was subsequently made to the press, he would have to say that the Polish question was an overhanging cloud, that this cloud remained and inevitably affected everything we had spoken of. He would also have to say that objectively the reaction to Poland did not involve Poland alone. The Polish situation was seen in the context of Afghanistan, the Soviet

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300340023

..:..:..:..:

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

arms buildup, as well as Soviet activities and perceptions thereof on the African continent. All of these things over the years made this problem qualitatively different, both in the US and in Europe. He thought that this made the situation of Poland a most serious issue. Therefore, it affected all other solutions and future developments to a greater extent than if this had been an independent problem.

The Secretary noted that we had not talked about bilateral relations. He was never satisfied with respect to matters of human rights. He would note that Jewish emigration had gone down from 50,000 to 10,000, that there were a number of unresolved family reunification cases involving about ten US citizens. A very unsatisfactory situation had developed in our Embassy in Moscow, which was now at a crisis stage, because it seemed that doctors would need to evacuate the people who are starving themselves.

Afghanistan

Gromyko remarked that evidently the US position on Afghanistan had not improved, and the US contention that there should be interference in the internal affairs of that country -- i.e., with respect to its leadership -- was hopeless. Gromyko suggested that the Secretary once again weigh US policies and give some further thought to them. Perhaps he would reach more hopeful conclusions.

Near East

Gromyko wanted to say a few words about the Near East. Of course, the Secretary knew the Soviet position in that regard. The Soviet side was in favor of Israel vacating all Arab territories. The Soviet Union was also in favor of the independence of Israel and had said this many times as well, specifically to the Israeli Foreign Minister at the UNGA. The Soviet Union, like a mountain, defended the legitimate rights of the Palestinians, including their right to the creation of an independent, albeit small, Palestinian state, headed by the PLO. The Soviet Union had resolutely denounced Camp David which had brought everything to an impasse. Gromyko recognized that the Secretary was trying to paint the prospects in brighter colors, but these prospects were not encouraging.

The developments in the Sinai involving the US and other countries, chiefly US allies, were not promising either. With time this would produce a hatred for everyone who brought military units to the Sinai. The Secretary could not be unaware that the Sinai deal was not the last such deal. This area must be genuinely liberated. A genuine solution, including the

~~SECRET/NO DIS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 25 -

∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

solution to the Sinai problem, was possible only through a radical resolution of the entire Middle East problem.

Gromyko wanted to ask why the US had found it necessary to conclude a strategic agreement with Israel. After all, Israel was a US military and political base anyway. Yet the US evidently wanted to demonstrate to the world and to the Arabs that Israel and the US were enemies of the Arabs, and to do so graphically. The Soviet Union viewed this as an anti-Soviet action.

In conclusion, he wanted to say that the situation had worsened since our last meeting, despite US efforts to sweeten the Middle East situation with sugar. The Soviet Union was in favor of solutions. The Soviet Union condemned most seriously Israel's annexation of the Golan Heights. If the Secretary was planning to say that the US had been opposed to this, he should not depart with the impression that his argument had been convincing. Israel would not have taken this step without US participation. This annexation of foreign land is aggression, pure and simple. The only thing beyond it would have been open warfare. Thus, emotions were building and the situation was being exacerbated. There has been no explosion yet, but it could come any time. The Soviet Union was not in favor of exacerbating the situation. There was a time in the past when it seemed as if there might be some improvement, but then came "Mr." Camp David and crushed everything.

Accordingly, the Soviet Union had a very negative view of the situation. The situation was complex and dangerous and required the attention of the US and the USSR. Gromyko would welcome it if we could find some joint language on this problem or aspects of this problem. The Soviet Union believed that all countries in this area should be permitted to develop under conditions of peace, and this included Israel. Of course, there were some extremist elements in the Arab World and if there were to appear a front aimed at the annihilation of Israel, the Soviet Union would resolutely oppose this. Yet, Israel did not even have a kind word for the Soviet Union.

#### Humanitarian Issues

Gromyko asked rhetorically what he could say about humanitarian issues. Was it the Soviet Union which had created these problems? Everyone had to honor the laws of their lands. Americans had to observe US laws, while Soviet citizens and everyone who was on Soviet territory had to respect Soviet laws. The Secretary had raised the question with regard to certain individuals who were Soviet citizens. They had to abide by Soviet laws. Here was a minor matter, but the

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

: : : : : : : :

Secretary may have heard, for example, about the case of the Polovchak boy. The issue arose when he was 12, though he was 14 now. He was not permitted to return to his family, he was forced to stay behind. Even when a US court had issued a favorable ruling, the US Secretary of Justice had said that court or no court, the boy would stay. Perhaps the Secretary was too close to the situation. Thus, he suggested that the Secretary take a look at the political clothing of the US. In any event, the matter of human rights was a question that could be discussed, but Washington abuses it.

CSCE

Gromyko said that it would be good if the current Madrid meeting could be brought to a close with some resolution on holding a conference about CBMs and disarmament issues. There was a draft text on the table, which had been proposed by the neutral countries. Even though in the Soviet view this draft required some modifications, the Soviet Union was prepared to discuss it and thought that such a discussion would be useful. Gromyko did not want to say anything about possible US efforts to complicate this meeting. The Soviet Union was opposed to such an approach. We ought to conclude this session on some positive note. That would be useful and would serve the interests of the USSR and the US, and would have a favorable impact upon the situation in Europe. Yet, the US was actively inflaming the situation. Thus, Gromyko suggested that the Secretary take a look at this question in terms of the forthcoming Madrid session. Perhaps, for a change, the meeting could end on a positive note. After all, the only thing involved is the forum for a follow-on meeting. The problems as such would be solved in the forum itself. He thought that we might talk briefly about the need for a future forum without getting into any details in Madrid.

The Secretary said that, considering the views he was hearing from Western Europe, Madrid would inevitably develop into a platform for expressing concern over Poland. We had studied the draft mentioned by Gromyko and had found that the first part of it involved a major problem. The others seemed a good deal less troublesome. In any event, we had no fundamental problem with the CSCE process, which should continue.

Middle East

The Secretary said that with respect to the Middle East and value judgments about Camp David, we saw no viable alternative to keeping it in force. We had no other way to ensure Israeli withdrawal from the Sinai. We were continuing

01300340025

.....

to seek solutions pursuant to Camp David because we could not permit ourselves the luxury of not trying. We condemned the Golan annexation, and since Israel did not act in accordance with Resolution 242, we look upon this as a non-event which was without standing. The situation was dangerous, especially if Israel should move into Lebanon to clean out the PLO. We have restrained them in the past, but if there should be a provocation before an Israeli pull-out from the Sinai, the Secretary thought that Israel might seize on this quickly, because there was a major proclivity to settle problems by force of arms. Thus, he considered the situation dangerous.

Press Contacts

Gromyko said that evidently there would be no joint statement regarding our meeting. Did the Secretary expect to make some statement? If so, in what form did he plan to describe or assess this meeting, that is, in what spirit did he plan to do so. The Secretary replied that clearly the Soviet side would be asked whether we had discussed Poland. Frankly, from the Secretary's standpoint, Poland cast a shadow on our discussions. But he was not looking for a basis for further polemics.

Gromyko replied that it would be incredible if the Secretary or his Washington colleagues should refrain from polemics. The Secretary reminded Gromyko that the US had abided very carefully to the agreed line following the New York meeting. Gromyko agreed.

Gromyko suggested that we could now terminate our discussion. He thought that this meeting had been necessary and useful and remarked that we had exchanged views on many issues, all of which were important. This exchange was necessary and useful. At the beginning of his summary he would have to say, of course, that at a meeting such as this one a special place should have been assigned to strategic arms limitations, and that for reasons which the Soviet Union could not accept, the US side had found it impossible to discuss this subject even in terms of setting the date for resuming these negotiations. That left an imprint on our relations.

The Secretary noted that he had anticipated that Gromyko would deal with that subject and he was prepared to do the same. As for Gromyko's summary sheet on INF questions, the Secretary thought that this should not be a topic for discussion with the press. But if Gromyko intended to discuss it, the Secretary wanted to know ahead of time, because he would have to do the same. Gromyko replied that at this time he had no intention of publicizing it. It would be a different

01300340023

UNCLASSIFIED

.....

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

- 28 -

matter if it became necessary to do so in the course of subsequent negotiations. He added that the Soviet delegation would table a corresponding proposal. The Secretary noted that he was pleased with the public relations in general, with respect to INF. He thought that if public relations dealt with the substance, this could be counterproductive.

Gromyko said that he would see how the Secretary and his representatives in Washington reacted to this meeting. Of course, if the need arose to make a special statement regarding our discussions, the Soviet side would certainly do so. Presumably the Secretary would act likewise. He could only say that he hardly expect the Secretary or his colleagues to refrain from making statements. The Secretary said that he expected to make a statement this evening; this was necessary. But generally he intended to follow the line just discussed. Gromyko remarked that the Secretary would be speaking on his own behalf and if his comments required a response, the Soviet side would provide one. If a response was not necessary, it would not be made. The Secretary noted that it had always been so.

Attachment:

Cuban Paper on Angola,  
Namibia and South Africa

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01300840027

Cuban Paper on Angola, Namibia and South Africa

As learned through diplomatic channels and inferred in statements by various US officials, Reagan's Administration intends to make the solution of the independence of Namibia conditional on withdrawal of the Cuban troops stationed in the People's Republic of Angola.

In the face of that intention, the Government of Cuba abides firmly by the following principled positions.

First: The presence and withdrawal of the Cuban troops stationed in Angola is a bilateral matter between sovereign States -- the People's Republic of Angola and the Republic of Cuba -- and complies with Article 51 of the United Nations Charter.

Second: The purpose for which they went, at the request of President Neto, and the reason for which the troops remain in Angola, at the request of that nation's Government, is to cooperate with the People's Liberation Armed Forces of Angola (PLAF) in defense of the territorial integrity and sovereignty of the People's Republic of Angola, threatened by the South African racists, imperialism and its puppet bands.

Third: On April 21-22, 1976, scarcely one month after the expulsion of the South African racists on March 27, the Governments of Angola and Cuba had agreed on a program for the gradual reduction of the troops.

The implementation of the said program was stopped when the so-called "Shaba War" broke out, in March 1977, due to the presence of hostile foreign troops near the Angolan border. During that period of time, -- less than one year -- the Cuban military contingent was reduced by one third.

The brutal south African aggression against Kassinga, 250 kilometers from the PRA's southern border and other points further south, took place in May the following year. The second "Shaba War" began a few days later, this time not only with the interference of Moroccan troops as in the first, but also with paratroopers from two NATO member nations.

The extent and depth of South Africa's aggression and the threatening presence of those forces near its eastern border meant a serious danger to Angola and made the Cuban military presence -- with all necessary forces and means -- ever more indispensable in order to guarantee, together with the PLAF, the security of that young nation.

01300840023



UNCLASSIFIED

AN: 0840036-0083

UNCLASSIFIED

E10 R

PAGE 01 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086  
ORIGIN PA-02

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 P  
/004 R

DRAFTED BY PA.PRS:DKIRK  
APPROVED BY PA/PRS:DKIRK  
S/S-O:RPEARSON  
-----132710 181556Z /44  
O 181508Z JAN 84 ZFF4  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086  
FOR JOHN HUGHES FROM PA/PRS

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: OPRC, OVIP (SHULTZ, GEORGE P.)  
SUBJECT: NYT SUMMARY OF 1/18/84

NO. 5C

1. NEW YORK TIMES. SHULTZ, ECHOING REAGAN, INVITES  
RUSSIANS TO NEW TALKS WITH U.S.

SHULTZ SAID TODAY THAT THE US FIRMLY BELIEVED THAT "PRAGMATIC  
PROGRESS" COULD BE ACHIEVED ON ARMS CONTROL AND OTHER  
EAST-WEST ISSUES. HE CALLED UPON THE SOVIET UNION TO JOIN  
THE US IN A NEW, MORE COMPREHENSIVE DIALOGUE.

HIS SPEECH AT THE OPENING ROUND OF THE EAST-WEST CONFER-  
ENCE ON SECURITY IN EUROPE WAS CONSISTENT WITH REAGAN'S  
CALL ON MONDAY FOR A MORE CONSTRUCTIVE SOVIET-AMERICAN  
RELATIONSHIP.

THE ONLY NEW DETAIL OFFERED BY SHULTZ WAS AN ANNOUNCE-  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

MENT THAT THE US PLANNED TO OFFER A DRAFT TREATY FOR THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
Exemptions  
( ) CLASSIFY as  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or  
TS Authority to:



UNCLASSIFIED

COMPLETE AND VERIFIABLE ELIMINATION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS ON "A GLOBAL BASIS" AT THE DISARMAMENT CONFERENCE IN GENEVA IN A FEW MONTHS. WORK HAS BEEN PROCEEDING AT THE 40-NATION CONFERENCE IN GENEVA ON BANNING ALL CHEMICAL WEAPONS, ALTHOUGH MR. SHULTZ ACKNOWLEDGED AT A PRESS CONFERENCE AFTER THE SPEECH THAT VERIFICATION MEASURES WILL BE DIFFICULT.

ON THE OTHER ARMS CONTROL ISSUES THAT HAVE DRAWN CONSIDERABLE ATTENTION IN RECENT MONTHS, MR. SHULTZ NOTED THAT MOSCOW HAD "INTERRUPTED" THREE OF THE MAJOR NEGOTIATION BY EITHER QUITTING THEM ALTOGETHER, OR BY REFUSING TO SET A DATE FOR THEIR RESUMPTION.

BUT MR. SHULTZ SAID THAT AS FAR AS THE UNITED STATES WAS CONCERNED, THE DOOR REMAINED OPEN. "WE ARE READY FOR NEGOTIATION WHENEVER THE SOVIET UNION IS PREPARED," HE SAID. HE OFFERED NO CONCESSIONS TO GET THE RUSSIANS BACK TO THE NEGOTIATING TABLE, BUT SAID WASHINGTON WOULD WORK "FOR EARLY PROGRESS" ONCE THE NEGOTIATIONS RESUMED.

ARMS CONTROL INITIATIVES ARE PART OF "A BROADER AMERICAN EFFORT TO BUILD A MORE STABLE, CONSISTENT AND CONSTRUCTIVE EAST-WEST RELATIONSHIP," HE SAID. "A RELATIONSHIP NOT MARKED BY THE ABRUPT SHIFT, EXAGGERATED EXPECTATIONS AND DASHED HOPES OF THE LAST DECADE."

"LET US THEREFORE EMBARK HERE AND NOW UPON THIS RENEWED OPEN AND COMPREHENSIVE EAST-WEST POLITICAL DIALOGUE," HE SAID. "LET US SO CONDUCT OURSELVES IN OUR DELIBERATIONS THAT HISTORIANS OF THE FUTURE WILL MARK THIS GATHERING AS A TURNING POINT IN EAST-WEST RELATIONS."

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

MR. SHULTZ BALANCED HIS CONCILIATORY REMARKS BY CRITICIZING THE SOVIET UNION FOR CREATING SECURITY AND HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS BY ERECTING WHAT HE CALLED "AN ARTIFICIAL BARRIER" THAT HAD "CRUELLY DIVIDED THIS GREAT CONTINENT - AND INDEED HEARTLESSLY DIVIDED ONE OF ITS GREAT NATIONS."

IN HIS NEWS CONFERENCE, MR. SHULTZ SAID HE DID NOT MEAN TO IMPLY THAT THE UNITED STATES WAS RENEGING ON ITS DIPLOMATIC TIES WITH EAST GERMANY OR CASTING DOUBT ON THE SOVEREIGNTY OF OTHER SOVIET BLOC NATIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BUT HE DID SAY IN THE SPEECH THAT THE UNITED STATES "DOES NOT RECOGNIZE THE LEGITIMACY OF THE ARTIFICIALLY IMPOSED DIVISION OF EUROPE," WHICH, HE SAID, HAS PREVENTED THE FREE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE AND IDEAS THROUGHOUT THAT CONTINENT.

MR. SHULTZ AND FOREIGN MINISTER CLAUDE CHEYSSON OF FRANCE, WHO ALSO SPOKE, OUTLINED THE SIX-POINT PLAN THE WESTERN ALLIES MADE KNOWN IN WASHINGTON LAST WEEK, WHICH IS

AIMING AT SPECIFIC, PRACTICAL AND MEASURED IDEAS INSTEAD OF SWEEPING AGREEMENTS IN PRINCIPLE.

SUMMING UP THE PLAN'S POINTS, MR. SHULTZ SAID, "WE SHOULD LOOK FOR WAYS TO MAKE SURPRISE ATTACK MORE DIFFICULT, TO MAKE MISCALCULATION LESS LIKELY, TO INHIBIT THE USE OF MILITARY MIGHT FOR INTIMIDATION OR COERCION, TO PUT GREATER PREDICTABILITY INTO PEACEFUL MILITARY EXERCISES, IN ORDER TO HIGHLIGHT ANY DEPARTURES THAT COULD THREATEN THE PEACE, AND TO ENHANCE OUR ABILITY TO DEFUSE INCIPIENT CRISES.

"OUR AIM, TO USE THE CURRENT PHRASE," HE SAID, "IS TO INCREASE THE TRANSPARENCY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY IN EUROPE."

FOREIGN MINISTER OF EAST GERMANY AND CZECHOSLAVAKIA  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

SHARPLY ATTACKED THE UNITED STATES, GIVING AN EARLY INDICATION OF THE CHILLY RECEPTION THAT MAY AWAIT MR. SHULTZ ON WEDNESDAY WHEN HE MEETS WITH FOREIGN MINISTER ANDREI A. GROMYKO OF THE SOVIET UNION.

THEY PARTICULARLY CRICIZED WASHINGTON FOR GOING AHEAD WITH THE DEPLOYMENT OF NEW MISSILES IN EUROPE, AND FOR SEEKING MODEST AGREEMENTS INSTEAD OF LOOKING TO BROAD PROPOSALS SUCH AS THOSE THE WARSAW PACT HAS OFFERED ON FREEZES ON MILITARY BUDGETS OR CURRENT ARMAMENTS, A NUCLEAR-FREE ZONE IN PARTS OF EUROPE, AND THE REPUDIATION OF THE USE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS. MR. SHULTZ SAID THAT THE FOCUS AT THE CONFERENCE "SHOULD BE ON PRACTICAL ACCOMPLISHMENT, AS DISTINGUISHED FROM EMPTY PROMISES OF GOOD INTENT."

"WE FIRMLY BELIEVE PRAGMATIC PROGRESS IN EAST-WEST RELATION

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S POSSIBLE," HE SAID. MR. SHULTZ SAID THE BERLIN AGREEMENT STABILIZING CONDITIONS IN AND AROUND THE DIVIDED CITY WAS AN EXAMPLE OF "LASTING PROGRESS ACHIEVED THROUGH UNITY RESOLVE AND GENUINE NEGOTIATIONS."

MR. SHULTZ SAID THAT, IN ADDITION TO SEEKING ARMS CONTROL PROGRESS, THE UNITED STATES SEEKS "TO ENGAGE THE SOVIET UNION IN A CANDID DIALOGUE ON THOSE REGIONAL CRISES AND CONFLICTS THAT THREATEN PEACE AND POISON OUR RELATIONSHIP".

AT THE SAME TIME, HE SAID, THE UNITED STATES HAS PROPOSED SOME STEPS TO IMPROVE COMMUNICATION WITH THE RUSSIANS "TO BUILD CONFIDENCE AND REDUCE ANY CHANCE OF MISUNDERSTANDING OR MISCALCULATION."

NO. 2. THE NEW YORK TIMES, WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 18, 1984

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

"ARMS EXPERT OPPOSES MOVE TO BYPASS TALKS IN GENEVA"  
BY STEVEN R. WEISHAN

NITZE SAID TODAY THAT HE OPPOSED BY-PASSING THE REGULAR NEGOTIATIONS IN GENEVA IN AN EFFORT TO BREAK THE STALEMATE IN THE TALKS WITH THE SOVIET UNION.

SPEAKING TO REPORTERS AT THE WHITE HOUSE AFTER BRIEFING PRESIDENT REAGAN, MR. NITZE SAID THAT "IT IS BETTER THAT THE NEGOTIATIONS BE CONDUCTED" BY HIS OWN DELEGATION OF EXPERTS. "I'D HATE TO SEE THAT TEAM BYPASSED, AND I THINK THE PEWAISSNR SHARES MY VIEW." HE ADDED.

MR. NITZE'S REMARKS SEEMED NOTEWORTHY BECAUSE OF WIDESPREAD DISCUSSION IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE POSSIBILITY THAT SHULTZ MIGHT SEEK TO EXPLORE WAYS OF RESUMING THE ARMS TALK WHEN HE MEETS WITH GROMYKO.

ASKED TODAY IF MR. SHULTZ WAS GOING TO SEEK TO NEGOTIATE ON THE ARMS ISSUE WITH MR. GROMYKO AT THEIR MEETING, MR. NITZE SAID, "I THINK THAT HAS BEEN CONSIDERED AND IS NOT FAVORED."

MR. NITZE SAID THAT "A GREAT DEAL OF ATTENTION IS BEING GIVEN" IN THE ADMINISTRATION TO WAYS TO PERSUADE THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RUSSIANS TO RETURN TO THE TALKS. HE SAID THE ADMINISTRATION TO WAYS TO PERSUADE THE RUSSIANS TO RETURN TO THE TALKS. HE SAID THE ADMINISTRATION WAS CONSIDERING "ANYTHING WE CAN DO WHICH WOULD NOT BE A CONCESSION, AN IMPROPER CONCESSION, TO THE SOVIETS."

FOR ALL THE TONE OF CONCILIATION IN MR. NITZE'S COMMENTS, THE NEGOTIATOR SAID HE WAS "NOT THAT HOPEFUL" THAT THE ARMS TALKS WOULD RESUME.

HE SAID HE HAD "NO DIRECT INDICATIONS OTHER THAN THAT THEY UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

ARE SERIOUS ABOUT HAVING BROKEN THEM OFF." PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS TO BRIDGE THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE SOVIET AND AMERICAN POSITIONS WERE A FAILURE, HE NOTED, ASSERTING THAT THIS FAILURE WAS "99 PERCENT THE FAULT" OF THE SOVIET UNION, NOT OF THE UNITED STATES.

MR. NITZE SAID HE ALSO DID NOT SEE ANY IMPEDIMENT TO THE TALKS IN THE RUSSIANS' PLAN TO ADD TO THEIR OWN NUCLEAR WEAPONS IN EASTERN EUROPE AS A RESPONSE TO THE INTRODUCTION OF NEW AMERICAN MISSILES IN WESTERN EUROPE.

HE SAID HE THOUGHT MOSCOW "WOULD BE PREPARED TO MOVE BACK" WHATEVER THEY MOVED FORWARD FROM SOVIET TERRITORY INTO EASTERN EUROPE. HE SAID ALSO THAT HE DIDN'T THINK THE ILLNESS OF ANDROPOV HAD BEEN "AN INHIBITING FACTOR" IN THE NEGOTIATIONS.

THE DAY AFTER HIS SPEECH, WHICH WAS BROADCAST FROM THE EAST ROOM TO AUDIENCES IN THE UNITED STATES AND EUROPE, MR. REAGAN TOLD REPORTERS THAT HE THOUGHT THE REACTION TO THE ADDRESS HAD BEEN "REASONABLY ALL RIGHT." THERE WERE CERTAIN CIRCLES," HE ADDED, WHERE "IT WON'T BE APPRECIATED."

3. "MYSTERY OF STOCKHOLM: WHAT'S ON THE AGENDA?" BY J. VINOCUR, NYT, P. 4

STOCKHOLM, JAN. 17 -- THE MANDATE FOR THE CONFERENCE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR THE DISCUSSION OF NUCLEAR SECURITY. ALL INDICATIONS ARE, HOWEVER, THAT THE SOVIET BLOC INTERPRETATION OF THE CONFERENCE'S GROUND RULES IS COMPLETELY DIFFERENT; THUS, MANY CONFERENCE PARTICIPANTS FEEL THAT JOCKEYING AND ATTEMPTS TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION IN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EUROPE DURING THE MEETING'S TWO-YEAR RUN ARE LIKELY TO OCCUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

"IF NUCLEAR ISSUES WERE TO BE INJECTED INTO THE CONFERENCE," JAMES E. GOOBY, THE CHIEF U.S. DELEGATE, SAID RECENTLY, "IT WOULD BE OVERBURDENED AND WOULD LEAD TO NO RESULT WHATSOEVER."

"THE CONFERENCE," GOOBY SAID, "HAS ONLY ONE TASK: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF MILITARY CONFRONTATION IN EUROPE BY NEGOTIATING MILITARILY SIGNIFICANT, POLITICALLY BINDING, AND VERIFIABLE CONFIDENCE-BUILDING AND SECURITY-BUILDING MEASURES TO COVER THE WHOLE OF EUROPE AS FAR EAST AS THE URALS IN THE SOVIET UNION."

WITH ALL THE OTHER MAIN SOVIET-AMERICAN NEGOTIATIONS ON ARMS REDUCTIONS NOW SUSPENDED OR BROKEN OFF, OFFICIALS OF THE WESTERN ALLIES ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY MAY FIND DIFFICULTIES IN TERMS OF PUBLIC OPINION IN ARGUING THAT STOCKHOLM IS NOT A SUITABLE PLACE FOR DISCUSSING NUCLEAR SECURITY.

THE QUESTION OF WHAT WILL BE DISCUSSED HERE IS BASIC TO THE SUCCESS OF THE CONFERENCE, AND IT WAS POSED IN SPEECHES TODAY BY SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE P. SHULTZ AND FOREIGN MINISTER CLAUDE CHEYSSON OF FRANCE. MR. SHULTZ SAID IT WOULD BE A "CRUEL HOAX" IF THE CONFERENCE SPENT ITS TIME REAFFIRMING OLD NONAGGRESSION PLEDGES, AND MR. CHEYSSON ASKED, "DO WE WANT TO ADOPT PRECISE AND CONCRETE MILITARY MEASURES, OR DEVOTE OURSELVES TO A SIMPLE EXERCISE IN DECLAMATORY DIPLOMACY?"

THE MANDATE FOR THE MEETING HERE, AGREED TO AT THE SECURITY CONFERENCE IN MADRID LAST YEAR, MAKES NO MENTION OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS. RATHER IT DESCRIBES THE CONFERENCE'S FIRST PHASE AS ONE INVOLVING "NEGOTIATION AND ADOPTION OF A SET OF MUTUALLY COMPLEMENTARY CONFIDENCE- AND SECURITY-BUILDING MEASURES DESIGNED TO REDUCE THE RISK OF MILITARY CONFRONTATION IN EUROPE."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE ALLIES HAVE AGREED TO AVOID SWEEPING PROPOSALS AND TO CONCENTRATE ON SPECIFIC ACTIONS THAT THEY FEEL CAN LOWER TENSIONS -- SUCH AS NOTIFICATION WHEN TROOPS LEAVE A REGULAR GARRISON, OR THE POSTING OF OBSERVERS AT ALL MILITARY EXERCISES.

BEFORE THE CONFERENCE BEGAN, THE WEST GERMANS SAID THEY ASSUMED THAT THE SOVIET UNION WOULD PLAY ON ANOTHER REGISTER, THAT OF WIDE PROPOSALS THAT WOULD SOUND ATTRACTIVE BUT WORK TO NATO'S DISADVANTAGE. BECAUSE OF THE POTENTIAL IMPACT ON PUBLIC OPINION, SOME MEMBERS OF THE PARTIES IN THE BONN GOVERNING COALITION DEBATED WHETHER IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA FOR THE WEST TO FORMULATE THE SAME KIND OF VAGUE "PEACE STATEMENT" THAT THE SOVIET BLOC WAS EXPECTED TO OFFER.

IN THE END, THE NOTION WAS DROPPED. THE ALLIANCE'S POSITION IS THAT NATO HAS ALREADY DEFINED ITSELF AS A PURELY DEFENSIVE GROUPING, COMMITTED NOT TO BE THE FIRST TO USE FORCE. MOREOVER, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT ALL OF THE CONFERENCE PARTICIPANTS HAVE REPEATEDLY PLEDGED TO MAINTAIN PEACE, AND THAT NEW PLEDGES WOULD WATER DOWN THE OLD ONES, AND AVOID CONCRETE PROGRESS.

GOOBY HAS SAID IT IS IMPORTANT "NOT TO BE SIDETRACKED INTO THINKING THAT THIS CONFERENCE HAS TO BE LIKE OTHER CONFERENCES AND THEREFORE OUGHT TO DEAL WITH REDUCTIONS AND OUGHT TO DEAL WITH NUCLEAR ISSUES AND SO FORTH." HE ADDED, "THOSE THINGS ARE BEING DEALT WITH ELSEWHERE."

THE CONFERENCE MANDATE INCLUDES ANOTHER POSSIBLE POINT OF CONFLICT IN THAT IT REFERS TO THE GEOGRAPHICAL AREA UNDER DISCUSSION AS ALL OF EUROPE, AS WELL AS THE ADJOINING AIR UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

AND SEA SPACE.

THE SOVIET BLOC WAS EXPECTED TO PLACE PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THIS AS IT RELATES TO U.S. NAVAL ACTIVITY IN THE ATLANTIC OCEAN. THE U.S. HAS ASSERTED THAT ITS READING OF THE CONFERENCE MANDATE SEES NO NEED FOR NOTIFICATION CONCERNING "INDEPENDENT AIR OR NAVAL ACTIVITIES." ONLY AIR AND SEA MOVEMENTS RELATING "FUNCTIONALLY, CLOSELY, AND ORGANICALLY"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO GROUND FORCE ACTIVITY WOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR DISCUSSION, U.S. OFFICIALS SAID.

4. "FORMER LEADER PROPOSES STATIONING U.S. TROOPS ON GRENADA" BY S. MYDANS, NYT, P. 3

SIR ERIC GAIRY SAID YESTERDAY THAT IF HIS PARTY WON THE COMING ELECTIONS IT WOULD URGE THE U.S. AND BRITAIN TO MAINTAIN A MILITARY PRESENCE ON THE ISLAND.

SIR ERIC MADE THIS STATEMENT IN A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW FROM FALLS CHURCH, VA., AS HE DISCUSSED PLANS TO RETURN TO GRENADA ON SATURDAY TO BECOME HEAVILY INVOLVED IN POLITICS. BUT HE HIMSELF, HE SAID, WILL NOT RUN IN THE ELECTIONS.

SIR ERIC SAID THAT, ON HIS RETURN TO GRENADA, HE EXPECTED, AS A SIGN OF RESPECT, TO BE ESCORTED FROM THE AIRPORT BY THE U.S. TROOPS WHO NOW PATROL THE ISLAND.

"I AM THE LAST ELECTED GOVERNMENT AND THEY'VE GOT TO TREAT ME AS A STATESMAN," THE 61-YEAR OLD SIR ERIC SAID. "I SHOULD BE TREATED WITH RESPECT, AND I WOULD EXPECT THEY WOULD AT LEAST GIVE ME SOME SECURITY."

DESCRIBING THE INVASION AS A RESCUE MISSION THAT WAS "THE ANSWER TO A LOT OF PRAYERS," SIR ERIC SAID HE HAD BEEN URGING A U.S. PRESENCE ON THE ISLAND "FOR THE LAST 18 YEARS, CONSISTENTLY, MAYBE 13 TIMES."

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

HE WOULD ALSO LIKE TO SEE THE DISPUTED CUBAN-BUILT AIRPORT AT POINT SALINES COMPLETED, HE SAID, AND NAMED THE RONALD REAGAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.

BUT HE SAID THAT IF HIS PARTY REGAINS POLITICAL CONTROL HE WOULD BE THE POWER BEHIND THE PRIME MINISTER.

"HE WILL CONSULT WITH ME," HE SAID. "THERE IS SCARCELY ANYONE IN THE CARIBBEAN WITH MY POLITICAL EXPERTISE." HE SAID HE WOULD NOT ACCEPT A DRAFT BY HIS PARTY. BUT HE SAID HIS VOICE WOULD BE PROMINENT DURING THE CAMPAIGN BECAUSE "PEOPLE HAVE A LOT OF CONFIDENCE IN ME BECAUSE I DON'T LIE."

HE SAID HE HAD TRIED SIX OR SEVEN TIMES TO TELEPHONE SIR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAUL ABOUT HIS RETURN BUT THAT EACH TIME HE WAS TOLD, AFTER A PAUSE, THAT THE GOVERNOR GENERAL WAS NOT IN.

5. "SOVIET IS MANNING NEW MISSILE UNITS -- RUSSIANS REPORT EAST GERMAN BATTERIES ARE A RESPONSE TO NATO DEPLOYMENTS" BY J. F. BURNS, NYT, P. 5

MOSCOW, JAN. 17 -- A SOVIET NEWS DISPATCH SAID TODAY THAT SOVIET TROOPS ARE ALREADY MANNING NEW NUCLEAR MISSILE

BATTARIES IN EAST GERMANY IN RESPONSE TO THE DEPLOYMENT IN WESTERN EUROPE OF AMERICAN PERSHING 2 AND CRUISE MISSILES.

A STORY PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION IN WEDNESDAY'S ISSUE OF KRASNAYA ZVEZDA, THE DEFENSE MINISTRY NEWSPAPER, QUOTED A SOLDIER ASSIGNED TO ONE OF THE MISSILE BATTERIES AS SAYING, THAT THE UNIT HAD BEEN EQUIPPED WITH "FIERCE, MIGHTY WEAPONS" AS A COUNTER TO THE NEW AMERICAN DEPLOYMENTS.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

WESTERN MILITARY EXPERTS HAVE ARGUED THAT THE NEW SOVIET MISSILE DEPLOYMENTS ARE NOT SO MUCH A REACTION TO THE AMERICAN PERSHING 2 AND CRUISE MISSILE DEPLOYMENTS AS THEY ARE A PREVIOUSLY PLANNED UPDATING OF AGING WEAPONS.

BUT THE KREMLIN HAS MAINTAINED THAT THE INTRODUCTION OF THE NEW MISSILES IS DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE AMERICAN DEPLOYMENTS. THE NEWSPAPER SAID THAT THE MISSILE BATTERY VISITED BY ITS CORRESPONDENT HAD BEEN DEPLOYED WITH THE AGREEMENT OF THE EAST GERMAN GOVERNMENT "IN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE SOVIET UNION'S REPLY MEASURES TO THE DEPLOYMENT OF U.S. PERSHING AND CRUISE MISSILES IN EUROPE."

THIS APPEARED TO BE AN ALLUSION TO AN AGREEMENT UNDER WHICH THE CZECHOSLOVAK AND EAST GERMAN GOVERNMENTS ARE PAYING A SUBSTANTIAL PORTION OF THE NEW MISSILE BATTERIES' COSTS. THESE ARRANGEMENTS ARE SAID BY SOME WESTERN DIPLOMATS TO HAVE CAUSED STRAINS WITHIN THE WARSAW PACT, DESPITE OFFICIAL STATEMENTS BY THE GOVERNMENTS IN EAST BERLIN AND PRAGUE HAILING THE DEPLOYMENTS.

UNDER SIMILAR AGREEMENTS REACHED BETWEEN WASHINGTON AND THE WESTERN EUROPEAN NATIONS, AMERICAN MISSILES BEING DEPLOYED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

IN THOSE NATIONS WILL BE MANNED AND PAID FOR BY THE U.S., WITH THE EUROPEANS TAKING PART IN THE FINANCING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SUPPORT FACILITIES.

6. "U.N. CHIEF ASKS MAJOR PARLEY ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT" BY H. KAHN, NYT, P. 8

CASABLANCA, MOROCCO, JAN. 17 -- SEC. GEN. OF THE UN PROPOSED HERE TODAY THAT THE SECURITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZE HIM TO SOUND OUT ALL INTERESTED PARTIES ON THE POSSIBILITY OF CONVENING AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON THE CONFLICT BETWEEN ISRAEL AND ARAB NATIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

BY MAKING THE MEETING CONDITIONAL ON SECURITY COUNCIL APPROVAL, PEREZ DE CUELLAR APPEARED TO DIPLOMATIC SOURCES TO RECOGNIZE THE DIFFICULTIES FACING HIS PROPOSAL. THE U.S. HAS CONSISTENTLY OPPOSED A DIRECT SOVIET ROLE IN EFFORTS TO ACHIEVE A SETTLEMENT BETWEEN ISRAEL AND ITS FOES AND COULD BE EXPECTED TO VETO THE PLAN. MOREOVER, ISRAEL IS CONSIDERED EQUALLY UNLIKELY TO TAKE PART IN SUCH A CONFERENCE IF THE SOVIET UNION SHOULD ATTEND.

7. "ZHAO ADDRESSES M.P.'S IN CANADA -- HE PRAISES TRUDEAU FOR EFFORTS TO END ARMS RACE THAT IS 'BECOMING WHITE HOT'" BY M. T. KAUFMAN, NYT, P. 7

ZHAO ADDRESSED A JOINT SESSION OF CANADA'S PARLIAMENT TODAY AND PRAISED TRUDEAU FOR HIS EFFORTS TO QUELL A NUCLEAR ARMS RACE THAT "IS BECOMING WHITE HOT."

IN HIS SPEECH, THE CHINESE PRIME MINISTER ASSESSED HIS COUNTRY'S RELATIONS WITH CANADA, THE UNITED STATES, THE SOVIET UNION AND BRITAIN. THE SPEECH, FOR THE MOST PART, REPEATED VIEWS EXPRESSED IN ZHAO'S VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES, BUT IT ALSO INCLUDED REFERENCES TO THE CANADIAN LEADER'S PEACE INITIATIVE IN WHICH TRUDEAU HAS HAD CONSULTATIONS WITH MORE THAN 30 WORLD LEADERS IN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

ZHAO ALLUDED AT ONE POINT TO TRUDEAU'S ATTEMPT TO STIMULATE ACTION BY NATIONS OTHER THAN THE SUPERPOWERS IN THE FACE OF UNITED STATES-SOVIET STANDOFF ON DISARMAMENT AND MILITARY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED **SECRET**

BALANCE.

HE EXPRESSED HIS HOPE THAT ALL "PEACE-LOVING NATIONS GO . .  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

INTO ACTION TO URGE THE TWO MAJOR NUCLEAR POWERS, WHO REPRESENT 90 PERCENT OF THE WORLD'S NUCLEAR WEAPONS, TO STOP THE NUCLEAR ARMS RACE, RESUME DISARMAMENT TALKS AND AGREE ON MEASURES TO DRASTICALLY REDUCE NUCLEAR ARMS TO GREAT CONDITIONS FOR JOINT DISARMAMENT BY ALL NUCLEAR COUNTRIES."

THERE WAS NO MENTION, HOWEVER, OF A CONFERENCE OF THE FIVE AVOWED NUCLEAR NATIONS, WHICH WAS THE HARDEST ITEM IN TRUDEAU'S PROPOSAL. THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP BRUSHED ASIDE THE PROPOSAL WHEN TRUDEAU RAISED IT ON HIS VISIT TO PEKING IN NOVEMBER.

AFTER PRAISING WHAT HE TERMED THE HISTORIC AND SPECIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN CANADA AND CHINA, ZHAO ASSESSED HIS VISIT TO THE U.S., CHARACTERIZING HIS TALKS WITH REAGAN AS "FRIENDLY, CANDID AND SERIOUS."

HE SAID RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. "HAVE MADE FAIRLY BIG PROGRESS" SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS, WITH THE QUESTION OF TAIWAN REMAINING THE OUTSTANDING OBSTACLE.

BY CONTRAST, HE SAID, PEKING'S RELATIONS WITH MOSCOW HAVE ONLY "SOMEWHAT IMPROVED" AFTER THREE ROUNDS OF TALKS.

IN THESE MEETINGS, HE SAID, THE SOVIET UNION HAS "EVADED" DISCUSSION OF WHAT HE DESCRIBED AS THE THREE MAJOR OBSTACLES -- MOSCOW'S SUPPORT FOR THE VIETNAMESE IN CAMBODIA, ITS MILITARY INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN AND ITS DEPLOYMENT OF TROOPS ON THE CHINESE BORDER IN MONGOLIA.

8. "SANDINISTA CLAIMS PILOT-REBEL LINK -- DEFENSE MINISTER ASSERTS U.S. FLIER WAS ON A MISSION FOR INSURGENTS WHEN KILLED" NO BYLINE, NYT, P. 8

MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, JAN. 17 -- NICARAGUA'S DEFENSE MINISTER  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086  
UNCLASSIFIED **SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

CHARGED TODAY THAT THE AMERICAN HELICOPTER PILOT WHO WAS KILLED ON THE NICARAGUAN-HONDURAS BORDER LAST WEDNESDAY WAS ON A MISSION SUPPORTING ANTI-SANDINISTA INSURGENTS.

THE OFFICIAL, HUMBERTO ORTEGA SAAVEDRA, AND AMERICAN MILITARY UNITS WERE "PARTICIPATING EVER MORE DIRECTLY" IN SUPPORT OF THE INSURGENTS, WHO RECEIVE MONEY FROM WASHINGTON.

STANDING BEFORE DETAILED MAPS OF THE BORDER AREA, ORTEGA SAID U.S. SOLDIERS WERE WORKING WITH INSURGENTS ON A PLAN "TO LIBERATE A PIECE OF OUR TERRITORY AND USE THE SITUATION TO BE ABLE TO INTERVENE AGAINST OUR COUNTRY."

HE SAID THE CURRENT INSURGENT OFFENSIVE, WHICH HAS BEEN UNDER WAY FOR SEVERAL WEEKS, HAD BEEN SUBSTANTIALLY DEFEATED AND THAT MANY REBEL FIGHTERS HAD FLED TO CAMPS IN HONDURAS. THESE DEFEATS, HE SAID, APPARENTLY LED THE U.S. TO INCREASE ITS GROUND AND AIR SUPPORT FOR THE INSURGENTS.

ORTEGA SAID THE THREE-MAN CREW OF THE HELICOPTER INVOLVED IN WEDNESDAY'S EPISODE WAS PROBABLY DOING SURVEILLANCE WORK TO HELP HONDURAN SOLDIERS.

9. "ELECTION PLAN IN NICARAGUA IS CRITICIZED BY OPPOSITION" BY S. KINZER, NYT, P. 3

MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, JAN. 17 -- OPPONENTS OF THE NICARAGUAN GOVERNMENT SAY THEY REMAIN SKEPTICAL THAT NATIONAL ELECTIONS NEXT YEAR WILL BE TRULY FREE DESPITE NEW DETAILS ON THE VOTING MADE PUBLIC BY THE GOVERNMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

SOME LEADERS OF NON-SANDINISTA POLITICAL PARTIES SAID IN INTERVIEWS ON MONDAY THAT THEY WERE PLEASED THAT THERE WOULD BE A DIRECT PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION, BUT THERE WAS WIDESPREAD FEAR THAT THE CAMPAIGN LAW WOULD NOT GIVE THE OPPOSITION FULL FREEDOM TO ORGANIZE AND TO DISSEMINATE ITS VIEWS.

UNDER THE SANDINISTA PROPOSAL, THE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT WOULD BE CHOSEN BY DIRECT NATIONAL ELECTION AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE 90 LEGISLATORS WOULD BE ELECTED FROM DISTRICTS. THE VOTING AGE WOULD BE 18, AND SOLDIERS WHO WANTED TO BE CANDIDATES WOULD HAVE TO RESIGN OR BE GRANTED LEAVE FROM THE ARMED FORCES.

NUNEZ SAID THAT THE AUTHORITIES WOULD NOT PERMIT "THE EXALTATION OF THE VALUES OF THE PAST" AND THAT COMPETING PARTIES SHOULD "RESPOND TO THE REVOLUTIONARY REALITY."

ALL PARTIES WILL BE GUARANTEED ACCESS TO TELEVISION, RADIO AND NEWSPAPERS, NUNEZ SAID. HE SAID THERE WAS NO NEED FOR THE GOVERNMENT TO SUBMIT TO FORMAL INTERNATIONAL SUPERVISION OF THE ELECTION SINCE FOREIGNERS WOULD BE WELCOME TO OBSERVE THE VOTING.

SEVERAL GROUPS OF OPPOSITION ACTIVISTS HAVE MET TO ASSESS THE PROPOSAL. SOME SAID THEY HAVE NOT DECIDED WHETHER TO URGE THEIR PARTIES TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTION AND WOULD AWAIT THE ELECTION LAW NEXT MONTH BEFORE DECIDING.

UNDER THE SANDINISTA PROPOSAL, NICARAGUANS WHO HAVE LEFT THE COUNTRY TO JOIN ANTI-SANDINISTA GUERRILLA GROUPS WILL BE INELIGIBLE TO TAKE PART IN THE ELECTION. THIS PROHIBITION APPEARS TO FORECLOSE ANY PROSPECT THAT EDEN PASTORA GOMEZ, THE FORMER SANDINISTA HERO KNOWN AS COMMANDER ZERO, WHO IS THOUGHT TO REMAIN POPULAR IN NICARAGUA, WILL TAKE PART. HE HEADS A REBEL GROUP FIGHTING TO OVERTHROW THE SANDINISTAS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

10. "SAUDIS' COUNSEL GENERAL IN LEBANON IS KIDNAPPED" BY T. L. FRIEDMAN, NYT, P. 8

BEIRUT, LEBANON, JAN. 17 -- A GROUP OF UNIDENTIFIED GUNMEN KIDNAPPED THE SAUDI ARABIAN CONSUL GENERAL IN BEIRUT TODAY WHILE HE WAS DRIVING TO WORK.

NO DEMANDS WERE MADE AND NO ONE TOOK RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE KIDNAPPING OF THE CONSUL, HUSSEIN FARRASH, 45 YEARS OLD.

A LEBANESE ARMY PATROL THAT HAPPENED TO BE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD BRIEFLY TRADED MACHINE-GUN FIRE WITH THE ABDUCTORS,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BUT THE SOLDIERS WERE NOT ABLE TO KEEP THE GUNMEN FROM SPEEDING AWAY WITH THEIR CAPTIVE.

BUT GIVEN THE LARGE NUMBER OF GUNMEN INVOLVED IN THE KIDNAPPING AND THE AMPLE PRECEDENTS FOR SUCH ACTIONS IN BEIRUT, ARAB POLITICAL ANALYSTS SAID IT SEEMED MUCH MORE LIKELY THAT THE ABDUCTION WAS POLITICALLY INSPIRED, POSSIBLY BY PRO-IRANIAN ELEMENTS.

THE ANALYSTS NOTED THAT THE KIDNAPPING OF THE SAUDI DIPLOMAT COINCIDED WITH THE MEETING OF ISLAMIC NATIONS IN CASABLANCA. IT WAS OPENED BY KING FAHD OF SAUDI ARABIA AND IS BEING BOYCOTTED BY IRAN BECAUSE OF ITS DISAPPOINTMENT WITH THE CONFERENCE'S NEUTRALITY IN THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR. THE KIDNAPPERS MAY HAVE WANTED TO EMBARRASS THE SAUDIS, THE ANALYSTS SAID.

ARAB POLITICAL ANALYSTS ALSO SAID THE KIDNAPPING COULD BE INTENDED TO UPSET DELICATE NEGOTIATIONS ON A LARGELY SAUDI-UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17

STATE 015943 T0SEC 010086

CONCEIVED PLAN FOR STOPPING THE SHOOTING AND DISENGAGING THE WARRING FACTIONS AROUND BEIRUT AND IN THE MOUNTAINS NEARBY. SAUDI DIPLOMATS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE IN TRYING TO PERSUADE THE VARIOUS FACTIONS TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.

ACCORDING TO SECURITY SOURCES, A MAN TELEPHONED THE SAUDI EMBASSY LAST MONTH AND THREATENED THE LIVES OF FOUR OF ITS SENIOR DIPLOMATS, INCLUDING THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES AND THE MILITARY ATTACHE BUT NOT FARRASH. THE CALLER SAID HE WAS SPEAKING ON BEHALF OF A SHADOWY PRO-IRANIAN GROUP KNOWN AS HIZBULLAH, OR PARTY OF GOD. HIZBULLAH IS A LOOSE ASSOCIATION OF SHIITE MOSLEM CLERICS WHO ARE SUSPECTED OF INVOLVEMENT IN SOME OF THE ATTACKS ON THE MULTINATIONAL FORCE.

THE CHRISTIAN PHALANGIST RADIO DECLARED THAT HIZBULLAH WAS ALSO BELIEVED TO BE BEHIND THE KIDNAPPING TODAY, BUT THERE APPEARED TO BE NO SOLID EVIDENCE FOR THIS.

APART FROM TODAY'S KIDNAPPING, BEIRUT WAS RELATIVELY CALM AND THERE WAS NO RESUMPTION OF THE HEAVY SHELLING.

NO. 11.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SHULTZ EXPECTED TO SUGGEST RESUMPTION OF ARMS TALKS USING  
CONFIDENTIAL FORUM  
BY DAVID IGNATIUS

GEORGE SHULTZ IS EXPECTED TO TELL HIS SOVIET COUNTERPART  
TODAY THAT THE US IS READY TO RESUME ARMS CONTROL TALKS IN  
A CONFIDENTIAL FORUM WHERE ISSUES COULD BE DISCUSSED WITH-  
OUT RHETORIC OR PUBLICITY.

MR. SHULTZ'S MEETING TODAY WITH GROMYKO WILL BE THE FIRST  
TEST OF REAGAN'S NEW EFFORT TO DEAL WITH MOSCOW IN A LESS  
CONFRONTATIONAL MANNER. AFTER MUCH URGING FROM WEST EUROPE-  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

AN ALLIES, THE US VIEW NOW IS THAT BOTH SUPERPOWERS HAVE  
DONE ENOUGH GRANDSTANDING AND THAT IT'S TIME FOR QUIET DI-  
PLOMACY.

AT A NEWS CONFERENCE, THE SECRETARY OF STATE SAID THE THRUST  
OF HIS MESSAGE TO MR. GROMYKO TODAY WILL BE TO "EXPLORE WHAT  
WE CAN DO IN A KIND OF PRACTICAL, OPERATIONAL WAY" TO  
REVIVE DIALOGUE ON ARMS CONTROL. HE SAID THAT WHILE  
FORMAL ARMS CONTROL NEGOTIATIONS ARE NECESSARY, "PRIVATE CON-  
VERSATIONS" ARE ALSO NORMAL IN MOST BARGAINING, HINTING  
THAT US PREPARATIONS FOR CONFIDENTIAL TALKS COULD BE IN THE  
WORKS.

FACED WITH STALEMATE, THE US APPROACH IS TO INVITE THE  
SOVIETS TO JOIN IN DISCUSSING A BROAD RANGE OF ISSUES, FROM  
NUCLEAR MISSILES TO CHEMICAL WEAPONS, AND FROM THE MIDEAST  
TO HUMAN RIGHTS. THE HOPE IS THAT SUCH DISCUSSIONS CAN  
HELP STABILIZE US-SOVIET RELATIONS DURING A TIME OF TENSION  
AND UNCERTAINTY CAUSED PARTLY BY THE ILLNESS OF ANDROPOV.  
SUCH DISCUSSIONS ALSO WOULD HELP MR. REAGAN DIPLOMATICALLY  
AND POLITICALLY BY EASING FEARS IN EUROPE AND AMERICA THAT  
HIS TOUGH POLICIES TOWARD MOSCOW HAVE RAISE SUPERPOWER  
TENSIONS TO A DANGEROUS LEVEL.

THE EMPHASIS ON MAINTAINING US-SOVIET DIALOGUE DESPITE  
SHARP DIFFERENCES ON SUBSTANTIVE ISSUES IS AN IMPORTANT  
CHANGE IN TONE FOR THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION. WHEN MR.  
REAGAN CAMPAIGNED FOR THE PRESIDENCY, AND DURING MUCH OF  
HIS FIRST THREE YEARS IN THE WHITE HOUSE, HE CRITICIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE IDEA OF "DIALOGUE FOR ITS OWN SAKE" IN THE FACE OF SUCH SUBSTANTIVE DISAGREEMENTS.

MR. SHULTZ AND OTHER TOP US OFFICIALS REFUSE TO SPECULATE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

ABOUT HOW MR. GROMYKO WILL REACT TODAY.

IT'S EXPECTED THAT MR. SHULTZ WON'T TRY TO BYPASS THE DEADLOCKED ISSUE OF US MISSILE DEPLOYMENTS IN WESTERN EUROPE BUT THAT HE WON'T OFFER ANY NEW CONCESSIONS ON THIS ISSUE EITHER. HE IS EXPECTED TO OUTLINE THE US POSITION AND RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS FROM MR. GROMYKO.

WHILE MR. SHULTZ CLEARLY WANTS TO KEEP THE LEVEL OF RHETORIC DOWN, HE ENGAGED IN A BIT OF HIS OWN YESTERDAY WHEN HE SAID IN HIS SPEECH THAT US "DOESN'T RECOGNIZE THE LEGITIMACY OF THE ARTIFICIALLY IMPOSED DIVISION OF EUROPE" INTO EAST-WEST. HE ADDED LATER AT A NEWS CONFERENCE THAT HE DEPLORES THE "ARTIFICIAL LINE ACROSS EUROPE, ONCE DESCRIBED AS AN IRON CURTAIN." THESE COMMENTS CHALLENGING SOVIET CONTROL OF EASTERN EUROPE MAY UNDERCUT THE NON-CONFRONTATIONAL ATMOSPHERE THAT PRESIDENT REAGAN TRIED TO CREATE IN HIS SPEECH LAST MONDAY FOR TODAY'S SHULTZ-GROMYKO MEETING.

NO. 11. THE WALL STREET JOURNAL

"KOHL'S GOALS"

BONN CHANCELLOR SEEKS "AN EAST-WEST THAW, KEEPS FINGERS  
CROSSED"

"SOME GERMANS SAY LEADER NEGLECTS DOMESTIC POLICY FOR  
PEN PAL DIPLOMACY"

BY ROGER THURLOW

FOR THE PAST 15 MONTHS, FROM THE MOMENT HE BECAME CHANCELLOR MR. KOHL HAS BEEN TRYING TO KEEP THE NET OF EAST-WEST DIALOGUE FROM UNRAVELING. AT THE MOMENT, WITH THE ARMS-CONTROL TALKS SILENT AND OTHER COMMUNICATION REDUCED TO A WHISPER, MR. KOHL TRULY FINDS HIMSELF SHACK IN THE POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE. CAUGHT BETWEEN HIS OWN PREOCCUPATION WITH PROMOTING SMOOTH RELATIONS WITH EAST GERMANY AND HIS UNFLAGGING DEVOTION TO THE WESTERN ALLIANCE AND THE US,

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 20

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

MR. KOHL IS PERHAPS THE PERSON SHIVERING THE MOST DURING THIS FREEZE IN EAST-WEST RELATIONS.

"THERE IS NOT OTHER COUNTRY THAT SUFFERS MORE IN TIMES OF TENSE US-SOVIET RELATIONS THAN US, AND NO LEADER MORE THAN THE WEST GERMAN CHANCELLOR," SAYS PETER BOENISCH, MR. KOHL'S SPOKESMAN.

AS A RESULT, CHANCELLOR KOHL IS KEEPIN HIS FINGERS CROSSED, HOPING THAT SUPERPOWER RELATIONS MAY THAW SOMEWHAT AFTER TODAY'S SCHEDULED MEETING BETWEEN SHULTZ AND GROMYKO. BOTH THE US AND THE SOVIET UNION HAVE WARNED AGAINST HARBORING HIGH HOPES, BUT MR. KOHL SAYS STOCKHOLM PROVIDES A "HISTORIC CHANCE" TO CONTRIBUTE TO INTERNATIONAL STABILITY.

IN AN EFFORT TO RESTORE A LITTLE WARMTH, MR. KOHL IS TURNING TO HIS FAVORITE FORM OF PERSUASION: PEN-PAL DIPLOMACY. NOW HE IS BACK AT THE WRITING TABLE, ADDRESSING "DEAR RON" LETTERS TO THE WHITE HOUSE ALMOST EVERY WEEK AND SENDING LETTERS TO THE KREMLIN OR OTHER EASTERN-BLOC CAPITALS NEARLY ONCE A MONTH.

IF THE ARMS TALKS ARE DOWN, HE ARGUES, THEN LET'S TALK MORE ABOUT TRADE OR AIR POLLUTION. HE HAS BEEN PUSHING FOR A SUMMIT MEETING BETWEEN REAGAN AND ANDROPOV FOR MORE THAN A YEAR. AND HE BELIEVES THAT HIS URGINGS HELPED PAVE THE WAY FOR THE SULTZ-GROMYKO MEETING.

ALTHOUGH HE CAME TO OFFICE AS A RELATIVELY UNKNOWN PLAYER ON THE WORLD STAGE, MR. KOHL'S CONCILIATORY MANNER HAS WON HIM SOME SUCCESSES. HE IS THE ONLY WESTERN LEADER TO HAVE MET AT LENGTH WITH MR. ANDROPOV, AND HE GETS ON FAMOUSLY WITH MR. REAGAN, A RELATIONSHIP THAT PROBABLY  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 21

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

HELPED PROMOTE GREATER US FLEXIBILITY AT THE ARMS-REDUCTION TALKS IN GENEVA.

BECAUSE OF HIS SOLID FOOTING IN WASHINGTON AND HIS STRONG SUPPORT FOR THE STATIONING OF NEW US NUCLEAR MISSILES HERE, MR. KOHL HAS BEEN ABLE TO KEEP HIS HAND OUTSTRECHED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED: [REDACTED]

TO THE EAST WITHOUT ANGERING THE WHITE HOUSE.

ONE MOTIVE DRIVING MR. KOHL IS HIS DESIRE FOR ONE GERMANY AND ONE EUROPE. EUROPEAN UNIFICATION, HE HAS SAID REPEATEDLY, CAN ONLY BE ACHIEVED THROUGH THE ELIMINATION OF THE DIVISION OF GERMANY, WHICH, IN TURN, CAN ONLY HAPPEN THROUGH EXTENSIVE EAST-WEST COOPERATION.

THE URGE TO BRING GERMANY TOGETHER ONCE AGAIN BURNS DEEP WITHIN MR. KOHL. IN THE EARLY 1970'S HE WAS ONE OF THE FIRST WEST GERMAN POLITICIANS TO RE-POPULARIZE THE USE OF THE EMOTIONALLY CHARGED WORD "FATHERLAND" TO EMBRACE BOTH PARTS OF THE COUNTRY. AND LAST SUMMER HE CALLED HIS STATE-OF-THE-NATION SPEECH "STATE OF THE NATION IN A DIVIDED GERMANY", A TITLE THAT HAD BEEN DROPPED BY HIS TWO IMMEDIATE PREDECESSORS.

"TODAY, WE ARE RETURNING ONCE MORE TO THE TRUE PURPOSE OF THIS ADDRESS," HE EXPLAINED. "IT CONCERNS GERMAN, IT CONCERNS SELF-DETERMINATION, HUMAN RIGHTS, THE UNITY OF OUR DIVIDED NATION."

IS HE OVEROPTIMISTIC? PERHAPS. THAT IS CRITICISM FREQUENTLY LEVELED AGAINST MR. KOHL. WHEN HE INTERPRETED A RECENT LETTER FROM MR. ANDROPOV AS INDICATING SOVIET WILLINGNESS TO REVERSE ITS INTRANSIGENCE AT THE ARMS TALKS, THE SOVIETS ISSUED A STRONG AND HASTY REBUTTAL. NOVOSTI, THE AOCIWR PEWAA AGENCY, CALLED MR. KOHL A "FORTUNE TELLER OF OPTIMISTIC PREDICTIONS" AND SAID HE HAD GONE BEYOND HIS COMPETENCE IN TRYING TO BRING ABOUT A CHANGE IN THE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 22

STATE 015943 T0SEC 010086

CURRENT RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO SUPERPOWERS.  
NO. 12

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR

STOCKHOLM: THE SEARCH FOR SECURITY

"MEETING PLANNED TO REDUCE RISK OF WAR IN EUROPE OFFERS FORUM TO BIG POWERS" BY ELIZABETH POND

COE CONFERENCE'S MOST IMPORTANT ROLE THIS WEEK IS TO PROVIDE A FORUM FOR THE BIG POWERS. ALREADY THE AMERICANS

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

AND THE SOVIETS HAVE USED IT TO STRESS THEIR OWN ARMS PROPOSALS, BOTH SIDES CALLING FOR DIFFERENT VERSIONS OF A BAN ON CHEMICAL WEAPONS.

ONCE THAT MEETING HAS PASSED AND THE 35 FOREIGN MINISTERS HAVE ALL HAD THEIR MOMENT OF GLORY, THE REAL WORK OF THE CONFERENCE ON CONFIDENCE- AND SECURITY-BUILDING MEASURES AND DISARMAMENT IN EUROPE WILL BEGIN NEXT WEEK.

ACTUALLY, NO DISARMAMENT WILL BE DISCUSSED AT THE FIRST PHASE OF THE CONFERENCE DUE TO END IN 1986. THE MANDATE FROM MADRID IN SETTING UP THIS CONFERENCE STIPULATES THAT THE INITIAL STAGE WILL DEAL ONLY WITH "CONFIDENCE-BUILDING MEASURES" -- THAT IS, STEPS LIKE MUTUAL NATO/WARSAW PACT NOTIFICATION OF LARGE MILITARY MANEUVERS. THE AIM IS TO HELP PREVENT SURPRISE ATTACK.

IN THE RUN-UP TO THE STOCKHOLM CONFERENCE, THE WARSAW PACT ALSO RE-PROPOSED A EUROPEWIDE BAN ON CHEMICAL WEAPONS. AND MR. SHULTZ, IN HIS ADDRESS TO THE CONFERENCE TUESDAY, PROMPTLY ANNOUNCED THAT US NEGOTIATORS WOULD IN COMING MONTHS  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 23 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

THIS PRESENT IN GENEVA "A DRAFT TREATY FOR THE COMPLETE AND VERIFIABLE ELIMINATION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS ON A GLOBAL BASIS."

IN HIS SPEECH TUESDAY MR SHULTZ DID ASSERT THAT HUMAN RIGHTS ARE "CENTRAL TO ANY DISCUSSION OF EUROPEAN SECURITY. BUT THE EMPHASIS OF HIS VERY GENERAL PREVIEW OF THE WESTERN POSITION WAS ON CONFIDENCE-BUILDING MEASURES INCLUDING AN OPTIMISTIC CALL FOR "ANNUAL REVIEWS OF MILITARY EXERCISES."

13. "EAST EUROPE HOLDS LITTLE HOPE THAT STOCKHOLM WILL HELP REVIVE DETENTE" BY ERIC BOUME, CSM, P. 10

EAST EUROPEAN LEADERS, WITH SCANT ENCOURAGEMENT FROM MOSCOW OR THE WEST, ARE HOPING FOR SOME REVIVAL OF DETENTE.

AT THIS POINT, THEY ADMIT TO LITTLE OPTIMISM THAT THE STOCKHOLM CONFERENCE WILL REDUCE THEIR CONCERNS OVER SUPERPOWER TENSION.

"THIS IS AN AMERICAN ELECTION YEAR," A TOP EAST EUROPEAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL CLOSE TO THE SUPERPOWER HOT LINE REMARKED,

THE EAST EUROPEANS REALIZE THAT MOSCOW SEES REAGAN'S NEW ATTITUDE AS AIMED AT THE AMERICAN PUBLIC IN AN ELECTION YEAR, AND AT THE WESTERN PEACE MOVEMENT.

EAST EUROPEANS WELCOME THE STOCKHOLM MEETING, JUST AS THEY DID ITS FORERUNNER 8 YEARS AGO IN HELSINKI. THEY ARE RELIEVED THAT THE SOVIET'S PERENNIAL FOR. MIN. GROMYKO WILL HOLD SOME OF TALKS WITH SHULTZ.

TO SOME EXTENT, THEY ARE MORE OPTIMISTIC ABOUT TALKS GROMYKO MAY HAVE WITH WEST EUROPEANS SINCE THESE COULD TAKE THE ROUGH EDGES OFF THE U.S. APPROACH.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 24 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

BUT ALL THE EAST EUROPEANS ARE VIEWING THE OUTLOOK GLOOMILY. THE CZECHS AND THE EAST GERMANS MUST EXPLAIN TO THEIR CITIZENS THE INSTALLATION OF NEW SOVIET MISSILES IN RESPONSE TO NATO'S MISSILES. POLAND, HUNGARY, AND BULGARIA -- TO THEIR INFINITE RELIEF -- ARE STILL IMMUNE TO INSTALLATION OF MISSILES BUT MAY NOT REMAIN SO.

THE POLES ABOVE ALL ARE PLANNING TO TAKE A STRONG MUTUAL ARMS REDUCTION LINE IN STOCKHOLM. THEY INDICATED BEFORE CHRISTMAS THAT THEY ARE LIKELY TO REVIVE A PLAN TO MAKE CENTRAL EUROPE A NUCLEAR FREE ZONE. THE VIENNA TALKS ON CONVENTIONAL ARMS REDUCTIONS NOW IN SUSPENSE WERE TO SOME EXTENT A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE GENERAL IDEA OF REDUCED ARMAMENTS IN THE AREA EMBRACING BOTH GERMANY'S, POLAND, AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

IN THE MEANTIME, A NON-CONCESSIONS STATEMENT FROM MOSCOW MONDAY ONLY CONFIRMED A SOVIET BELIEF THAT THE US IS "NOT SERIOUS," DESPITE SOFTER TONES NOW COMING FROM THE WHITE HOUSE.

FURTHERMORE, EAST EUROPEANS THINK THAT WITHOUT A PRIOR U.S. AND WESTERN AGREEMENT TO PULL BACK ON CRUISE AND PERSHING MISSILE INSTALLATION IN WEST EUROPE, THE SOVIETS WILL NOT RETURN TO GENEVA FOR STRATEGIC ARMS REDUCTIONS TALKS OR TO VIENNA FOR TALKS ON CONVENTIONAL ARMS.

"WE DON'T WANT AN ESCALATION OF MISSILES IN OUR COUNTRIES."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SAID THE EAST EUROPEAN SOURCE BUT WE BELIEVE THERE WAS -  
GIVEN A CERTAIN QUID PRO QUO IN THE COUNTING - ENOUGH  
PARITY AND BALANCE TO CAUSE NEITHER SIDE ANY SERIOUS MIS-  
GIVING.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 25

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

"THE RUSSIANS, IT MUST BE ADMITTED, DID MAKE CLEAR THEIR  
POSITION BEFORE NATO'S DECISION TO GO AHEAD REGARDLESS WITH  
ITS NEW MISSILES," HE SAID.

"THERE CAN BE NO GOING BACK ON THAT. CONCESSIONS, IF WE  
ARE TO TALK ABOUT THAT, MUST COME FIRST FROM THE WESTERN  
SIDE."

14. "SURINAME CALLED POTENTIAL GRENADA" BY J. N. GOODSSELL,  
CSM, P. 10

COULD SURINAME BECOME ANOTHER GRENADA? THREE MONTHS AFTER  
THE CONTROVERSIAL U.S. OCCUPATION OF GRENADA, THIS  
POSSIBILITY IS WORRYING WASHINGTON.

SURINAMESE OBSERVERS SEE THE FORMER DUTCH COLONY ON SOUTH  
AMERICA'S NORTHEAST COAST SLIPPING NEARER TO THE SORT OF  
"ANARCHY" THAT PROMPTED THE U.S. TO LAUNCH ITS INTERVENTION  
INTO GRENADA.

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS ARE DEMANDING THE RESIGNATION OF THE  
COUNTRY'S MILITARY LEADER. BAUXITE MINING HAS BEEN  
PARALYZED BY STRIKES FOR NEARLY FOUR WEEKS. WORKERS AT  
FIVE BANKS WALKED OUT LAST WEEK - AND THIS WEEK ONLY TWO  
OF THEM CLAIM TO BE BACK AT FULL OPERATIONAL SPEED.

OTHER WORKERS RECENTLY CUT ELECTRICITY TO PARTS OF THE  
CAPITAL. THE ARMY SUBSEQUENTLY TOOK OVER A KEY POWER PLAN  
TO PREVENT A BLACKOUT.

THIS WEEK, UNREST SPREAD AS MOST OF THE PRIVATELY OWNED BUS  
LINES WITHDREW SERVICES AND AS SCHOOL CLASSES WERE CAN-  
CELLED AFTER PAMPHLETS CIRCULATING OVER THE WEEKEND IN  
PARAMARIBO APPEALED FOR SOLIDARITY WITH STRIKING UNIONISTS  
AND AN END TO BOUTERSE'S RULE.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 26

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

"AN UGLY MOOD IS SETTLING OVER MY COUNTRY," SAYS CHARLO VAN WIT, A SURINAMESE. "THERE IS AN OMINOUS FEAR (OF VIOLENCE) EVERYWHERE. NO ONE IS CERTAIN WHOM TO TRUST AND YET MOST PEOPLE OPPOSE THE GOVERNMENT."

SOME OF THE UNREST WAS SPARKED BY TAX HIKES AND PRICE INCREASES. AND COLONEL BOUTERSE, APPARENTLY CONVINCED THAT THE BEST DEFENSE IS THE COUNTERATTACK, FIRED HIS HAND-PICKED PRIME MINISTER, ERROL ALIBUX, CHARGING HIM WITH FAILING TO CONSULT THE PUBLIC BEFORE IMPOSING THE NEW TAXES. HE ALSO CANCELLED PRICE INCREASES. UNIONS, HOWEVER, ARE NOT SATISFIED.

BOUTERSE HAS SET UP A POWERFUL DICTATORSHIP SINCE THE MILITARY OUSTED DEMOCRATIC LEADERS IN 1980. HE ALSO BUILT A CLOSE RELATIONSHIP WITH CUBA'S FIDEL CASTRO, BUT BROKE THAT TIE AFTER THE U.S. LANDED IN GRENADA, SAYING HE DID NOT WANT "TO PROVIDE" A SIMILAR INTERVENTION IN SURINAME.

THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS THAT THE U.S. IS PLANNING AN INVASION, BUT WASHINGTON IS CONCERNED WITH SURINAME'S APPARENT INSTABILITY. SOME DIPLOMATIC OBSERVERS SEE PARALLELS BETWEEN THE VIOLENCE IN GRENADA LAST YEAR AND THAT EMERGING IN SURINAME. SPECULATION IS THAT BOUTERSE'S DAYS IN POWER ARE NUMBERED.

15. "REAGAN MOVES TO IMPLEMENT KISSINGER REPORT" BY D. SOUTHERLAND, CSM, P. 1

WASHINGTON -- THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION -- FROM THE PRESIDENT ON DOWN -- IS NOW ADOPTING THE ESSENTIALS OF THE KISSINGER COMMISSION REPORT AS ITS PLAN OF ACTION FOR

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 27 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

CENTRAL AMERICA.

BY DOING SO, THE ADMINISTRATION SEEMS TO STAND A GOOD CHANCE OF INCREASING THE AMOUNTS OF ECONOMIC AND MILITARY AID THAT IT WANTS TO DEVOTE TO CENTRAL AMERICA.

SUCH AID INCREASES, OF COURSE, MAY TURN OUT TO BE CONSIDER-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ABLY LESS THAN THE ADMINISTRATION DESIRES. BUT THE MAKEUP OF THE KISSINGER COMMISSION WAS JUST "BIPARTISAN" ENOUGH TO GIVE THE ADMINISTRATION SOME STRONG ADVANTAGES WHEN IT COMES TO DEALING WITH THE CONGRESS, AT LEAST IN THE SHORT RUN, SAY SPECIALISTS ON EXECUTIVE-CONGRESSIONAL RELATIONS.

ADOPTION OF THE COMMISSION REPORT -- WHICH PROPOSES INCREASES IN ALMOST EVERY FORM OF AID -- ALSO ENTAILS RISKS, HOWEVER. IT GIVES THE CONTENTIOUS CENTRAL AMERICA PROBLEM MORE PROMINENCE. IT HELPS TO GUARANTEE THAT CENTRAL AMERICA WILL BE AN ISSUE IN THIS YEAR'S PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN.

MORE OF EVERYTHING IN THE WAY OF AID IS LIKELY TO MEAN MORE DEBATE. "THE KISSINGER REPORT SUBSTANTIALLY ELEVATES THE CENTRAL AMERICA PROBLEM ON BOTH THE FOREIGN POLICY AND POLITICAL AGENDAS," SAID ONE CONGRESSIONAL FOREIGN AFFAIRS SPECIALIST.

THE ADMINISTRATION, MEANWHILE, HAS TAKEN SEVERAL STEPS THAT AMOUNT TO FAIRLY STRONG SUPPORT FOR THE KISSINGER REPORT. OVER THE PAST WEEKEND, PRESIDENT REAGAN, IN HIS REGULAR RADIO ADDRESS, SAID HE WILL SEND CONGRESS A PLAN FOR ENACTING THE REPORT'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AT THE SAME TIME, A SENIOR WHITE HOUSE OFFICIAL SAID REAGAN ENDORSED THE COMMISSION'S PROPOSAL TO MAKE MILITARY AID TO EL SALVADOR CONTINGENT UPON POLITICAL AND HUMAN RIGHTS PROGRESS.

ON MONDAY, M. PETER MCPHERSON, ADMINISTRATION OF THE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 28 STATE 015943 TOSC 010086

U.S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, SAID PRESIDENT REAGAN "SUPPORTS THE BASIC ELEMENTS OF THE REPORT," INCLUDING A SUBSTANTIAL ECONOMIC AID PROGRAM. MCPHERSON SAID THAT "NO DOUBT SUCH AN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM... WILL BE IN THE RANGE OF THE 8.4 BILLION DOLS" FOR A FIVE-YEAR PERIOD WHICH THE 12-MEMBER KISSINGER COMMISSION RECOMMENDED.

MUCH WILL NOW DEPEND ON HOW THE ADMINISTRATION APPROACHES THE CONGRESS AND WHETHER IT TRIES TO GET CONGRESS TO ACCEPT FIVE-YEAR FUNDING -- WHICH SEEMS UNLIKELY GIVEN THE WAY THE SYSTEM WORKS ON CAPITOL HILL -- OR WHETHER IT WILL SUBMIT THE AID PACKAGE IN INCREMENTS. MUCH ALSO DEPENDS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ON HOW MUCH STRESS THE ADMINISTRATION PLACES ON A PROPOSED INCREASE IN MILITARY AID FOR EL SALVADOR.

SEN. DURENBERGER SAID THAT "UNLESS THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SIDE OF THIS PROGRAM IS IN PLACE BY EARLY NEXT YEAR, I'M NOT GOING TO SUPPORT THE MILITARY AID. I'M NOT GOING TO WRITE THEM A LARGE MILITARY CHECK UNLESS THEY ARE COMMITTED TO ACHIEVING THAT ECONOMIC GOAL."

LAST YEAR, SEN. DURENBERGER GREW INCREASINGLY CRITICAL OF ADMINISTRATION POLICY IN CENTRAL AMERICA BECAUSE HE FELT IT EMPHASIZED MILITARY SOLUTIONS. AS HE SEES IT, THE KISSINGER REPORT POINTS IN A MORE POSITIVE DIRECTION. IT CALLS FOR A MIX OF ECONOMIC AND MILITARY AID, AND ACCORDING TO DURENBERGER, TELLS YOU NOT JUST WHAT THE ADMINISTRATION IS AGAINST IN CENTRAL AMERICA BUT ALSO WHAT IT IS FOR.

BUT THERE IS MUCH SKEPTICISM AMONG SOME CONGRESSIONAL SOURCES THAT AN \$8 BILLION PLUS AID PACKAGE WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CONGRESS. SOME CONGRESSMEN WILL OPPOSE THE PACKAGE,  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 29

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

APPARENTLY, UNLESS THERE IS MORE PROGRESS TOWARD A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT IN THE REGION.

DURENBERGER AND AID ADMINISTRATOR MCPHERSON EMPHASIZED IN THEIR REMARKS THAT THE "ENEMY" WAS MULTIFACETED - BOTH POVERTY AND COMMUNISM, AMONG OTHER THINGS. MCPHERSON PUT IT THIS WAY IN HIS STATEMENT: "POVERTY IS A SEVERE PROBLEM WHICH MUST BE TACKLED." HE SAID THAT THE ADMINISTRATION WAS PROPOSING A "VERY SUBSTANTIAL LITERACY AND EDUCATION PROGRAM AS RECOMMENDED BY THE KISSINGER COMMISSION.

THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES ARE FROM THE BALTIMORE SUN:

16. "SHULTZ IN STOCKHOLM: 'RIGHTS STILL CENTRAL'"  
"SECRETARY REAFFIRMS REAGAN'S CALL FOR ACCORD BY HAL PIPER,  
P. 1  
HUMAN RIGHTS REMAIN ON THE SOVIET-AMERICAN AGENDA, SHULTZ TOLD THE OPENING OF A DISARMEMENT CONFERENCE HERE YESTERDAY.

BUT HE SAID THAT THE HISTORY OF FAILURE IN NEGOTIATIONS TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMIT ARMS, GOING BACK BEFORE WE REACHES THAT "EFFORTS TO PREVENT WAR OR CONTROL WEAPONRY DO NOT OPERATE IN A VACCUUM. THEY ARE A DIMENSION OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND CANNOT BE DIVORCED FROM THE POLITICAL CONTEXT."

"HUMAN RIGHTS REMAIN CENTRAL TO ANY DISCUSSION OF EUROPEAN SECURITY," SHULTZ SAID AND IDENTIFIED THE SOURCE OF EUROPEAN INSECURITY AND HUMAN RIGHTS TENSION AS THE "ARTIFICIAL BARRIER (THAT) THAT HAS CRUELLY DIVIDED THIS CONTINENT."

QUESTIONED DURING A LATER PRESS CONFERENCE, SHULTZ SAID HE WAS NOT PLUMPING FOR CHANGES IN THE POLITICAL SOVEREIGNTY OF THE 2 GERMANIES, BUT WAS "DEPLORING THE DIVISIONS THAT UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 30

STATE 015943 T0SEC 010086

SEPARATE PEOPLE AND FAMILIES FROM EACH OTHER, AND THAT SEPARATE NATIONS.'

SHULTZ PUT THE ONUS FOR THE BREAKDOWN OF TALKS SQUARELY ON MOSCOW. THE SOVIET WALKOUT, HE SAID, "TELLS US A GREAT DEAL ABOUT WHICH SIDE IS EAGER FOR PROGRESS."

"NEVERTHELESS, THE DOOR REMAINS OPEN," THE SECRETARY ADDED. "WE ARE READY FOR NEGOTIATIONS WHEN THE SOVIET UNION IS PREPARED."

MEANWHILE, THE PROBABLE SOVIET REPOSE WAS FORESHADOWED YESTERDAY BY E. GERMANY AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA, WHOSE FOREIGN MINISTERS DELIVERED HARD LINE SPEECHES.

THE RUPTURED NEGOTIATIONS CANNOT BE STARTED UNTIL NATO REMOVES ITS MISSILES, SAID GERMANY.

E. GERMANY AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA OUTLINED A WARSAW PACT PLAN FOR A BINDING INTERNATIONAL TREATY INCORPORATING A FREEZE ON NUCLEAR WEAPONS, A FREEZE AND LATER REDUCTION OF MILITARY BUDGETS, A COMMITMENT BY EACH COUNTRY NOT TO BE THE FIRST TO USE NUCLEAR WEAPONS, AND DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN GEOGRAPHICAL ZONES TO BE KEPT FREE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS. AT HIS PRESS CONFERENCE, SHULTZ SAID HE IS GENERALLY UNENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT FREEZE PLANS, PREFERRED OUTRIGHT REDUCTIONS OF WEAPONS - AS PROPOSED, HE ADDED, IN MOST OF THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION OFFERS THE SOVIET BLOC HAS

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPURNED.

SHULTZ ALSO ONE UPped THE SOVIET BLOC, WHICH IS PUTTING FORWARD A PLAN FOR A BAN ON CHEMICAL WEAPONS IN EUROPE BY ANNOUNCING THAT THE U.S. WILL PROPOSE AT THE GENEVA DIS-  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 31

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

ARMAMENT CONFERENCE BANNIGN CHEMICAL WEAPONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

SHULTZ MET PRIVATELY WITH 6 FOREIGN MINISTERS YESTERDAY, IN ADDITION TO HIS CONTACTS AT LUNCHEONS AND EVENING ENTERTAINMENTS ARRAGED FOR THE MINISTERS. HE SAID HE WAS IMPRESSED BY THE SERIOUSNESS OF PURPOSE HE WAS FINDING IN STOCKHOLM.

17. "'CONFIDENCE BUILDING' IS THEME OF MEETINGS", BY HAL PIPER, P. 1

ARMS CONTROLLERS LIKE TO DESCRIBE "CONFIDENCE BUILDING MEASURES AS THE SOFT, WARM PUPPY OF ARMS CONTROL."

WHO COULD BE AGAINST MORE CONFIDENCE? NOBODY AND THAT IS WHY SOME WESTERN DELEGATES WERE HOPEING THAT, AFTER THE POLITICAL HEAVYWEIGHTS GET THROUGH SPEAKING THEIR POLEMICAL PIECES, THERE MIGHT ACTUALLY BE SOME MODEST PROGRESS AT THE CONFERENCE ON CDE.

THE PURPOSE OF "CONFIDENCE BUILDING MEASURES" IS TO LAY DOWN CONSISTENT STANDARDS FRO THE NORMAL PEACE TIME ACTIVITY OF ROTATING AND EXERCISING TROOPS. THEN IT SHOULD BE MUCH HARDER FOR EITHER SIDE TO PLAN A SURPRISE ATTACK OR TO MISINTERPRET THE OTHER SIDE'S MILITARY MANEUVERS, AS ANY DEVIATION FROM STANDARD PRACTICE WOULD CALL ATTENTION TO ITSELF AND REQUIRE AN EXPLANATION.

IN ARMS CONTROL JARGON, CBM INTRODUCE "TRANSPARENCY" INTO MILITARY ACTIVITY.

NATO WANTS TO EXPAND THE CBS, MAKING THE VOLUNTARY ONES MANDATORY AND INTRODUCING NEW PROPOSALS ON BETTER COMMUNICATIONS AND FULLER EXPLANATIONS OF TROOP DEPLOYMENTS AND EXTENDING THE AREA OF COVERAGE TO INCLUDE ALL OF-EUROPE  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0000000000

PAGE 32

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

FROM THE ATLANTIC TO THE URALS.

IT WOULD BE "A MODEST CONTRIBUTION," A BRITISH OFFICIAL ADMITS, "BUT NEVERTHELESS SIGNIFICANT FOR STABILITY AND SECURITY IN EUROPE."

THERE IS SOME EVIDENCE THAT THE SOVIET BLOC DOES NOT LIEK SOFT WRAM PUPPIES. THE E. GERMAN FOR. MIN. SAID YESTERDAY THAT HE DID NOT THINK NOTIFICATION OF MANEUVERS BY ITSELF CAN CONTRIBUTE TO CONFIDENCE. HE PROPOSED A MUCH GRANDER SET OF IDEAS, INCLUDING MUTUAL PLEDGES NOT TO USE FORCE OR BE THE FIRST TO USE NUCLEAR WEAPONS.

THE WESTERN ATTITUDE TO THAT IS THAT THE PROCESS SHOULD BEGIN WITH SMALL STEPS THAT COULD BE TESTED AND MONITORED, PROCEEDING TO HANDSOME DECLARATIONS RESTING ON TRUST ONLY AFTER SOME TRUST IS ESTABLISHED.

"IT IS NOT ONLY THAT EAST AND WEST HAVE DIFFERENT VIEWS ON PARTICULAR ISSUES," SAYS AN AMERICAN ARMS CONTROLLER WHO IS PESSIMISTIC ABOUT STOCKHOLM. "IT'S THAT THEY DON'T EVEN WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE SAME THINGS."

SOVIET BLOC COOLNESS TO CONFIDENCE BUILDING RESTS IN PART ON A HABITUAL SECRECY ABOUT MILITARY MATTERS AND RELUCTANCE TO ACCEPT ANY VERIFICATION MEASURES THAT WOULD PROVIDE SENSITIVE INFORMATION TO NATO.

18. "NITZE SAYS U.S. IS PRESSING ARMS TALKS PLEA TO MOSCOW" BY HANK TREWHITT, P. 2

SHORT OF "IMPROPER CONCESSIONS," A VETERAN ARMS CONTROL NEGOTIATOR SAID YESTERDAY, THE ADMINISTRATION WILL TRY TO MAKE IT EASY FOR THE SOVIETS TO REOPEN NEGOTIATIONS OVER

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 33

STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

MISSILE LIMITATIONS IN EUROPE.

MORE BROADLY, PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SPOKESMAN SAID, THE U.S. OFFER IS TO "OPEN A SERIOUS DIALOGUE AND ... GET DOWN TO BUSINESS ON A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUES."

0000000000 UNCLASSIFIED 0000000000

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NITZE SAID THAT THE PRESIDENT IS CONSIDERING INDUCEMENTS THAT MIGHT ENCOURAGE THE SOVIETS TO RETURN TO NEGOTIATIONS ABOUT LIMITING NUCLEAR MISSILES IN EUROPE.

"I BELIEVE THERE ARE THINGS TO MAKE IT EASIER FOR THEM TO RETURN TO NEGOTIATIONS WITHOUT OUR MAKING IMPROPER CONCESSIONS," NITZE SAID. OTHER OFFICIALS EXPLAINED THAT HE THAT HE MEANT FACE SAVING GESTURES FOR THE SOVIETS, STEPS THAT WOULD PERMIT THEM TO TALK WITHOUT PUBLICLY REVERSING POSITION.

AT ONE POINT IN THE NEW CONFERENCES AND BRIEFINGS YESTERDAY, SPEAKES INDICATED THAT THE ADMINISTRATION MIGHT CONSIDER TALKING IN SOME FORUM OTHER THAN THE FORMAL NEGOTIATIONS OVER INF IN EUROPE. "IF THERE'S ANOTHER WAY TO DO IT THAT'S MORE EFFECTIVE," HE SAID, "WE HAVE NO OBJECTION TO THAT." THE POSSIBILITY OF FOLDING THE INF NEGOTIATIONS INTO SEPARATE STRATEGIC ARMS REDUCTION TALKS -- START, WHICH THE SOVIETS - ALSO HAVE SUSPENDED -- HAS BEEN WIDELY DISCUSSED. BUT NITZE DISCOURAGED THAT IDEA. THE PRESIDENT'S VIEW, HE SAID, "IS THAT IT IS BETTER FOR THE NEGOTIATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED BY THE INF DELEGATION."

MOREOVER, HE SAID, THE ADMINISTRATION HAD CONSIDERED BUT "NOT FAVORED" THE USE OF PRIVATE CHANNELS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE FORMAL NEGOTIATIONS. THE UPSHOT, HE CONCLUDED, - WAS THAT HE COULD NOT PREDICT "NEW MOVEMENT TOWARDS A RESUMPTION OF THE INF TALKS AT THIS TIME."

AS FOR THE OFFICIAL SOVIET REPOSE, SPEAKES SAID, THAT WILL  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 34 STATE 015943 TOSEC 010086

TIME. WHEN IT COMES, IT IS UNLIKELY TO COME VIA NEWS RELEASE ... WE EXPECT THAT THE SOVIET LEADERSHIP WILL GIVE CAREFUL CONSIDERATION TO WHAT THE PRESIDENT SAID."

DAM

DECLASSIFIED



ICL

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D840034-0259

E7

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 014828 TOSEC 010068  
ORIGIN PA-02

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 PRS-01  
/004 R

DRAFTED BY PA/PRESS:JREAP  
APPROVED BY PA/PRESS:BCARLSON  
S/S-O:WGARLAND

-----101642 180003Z /72  
O 172342Z JAN 84 ZFF4  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 014828 TOSEC 010068

FOR JOHN HUGHES FROM PA/PRESS

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN, OVIP (SHULTZ, GEORGE P.)  
SUBJECT: PRESS BRIEFING SUMMARY, JANUARY 17, 1984

NO. 6

1. THE MAIN TOPICS AT TUESDAY'S PRESS BRIEFING WERE THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDDLE EAST, AND GUATEMALA.

2. U.S.S.R: ASKED ABOUT THE SOVIET REACTION TO PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SPEECH, THE SPOKESMAN DREW A DISTINCTION BETWEEN OFFICIAL SOVIET GOVERNMENT REACTION AND THE TASS/NOVOSTOI REACTION WHICH, HE POINTED OUT, WAS ISSUED BEFORE THE PRESIDENT'S SPEECH WAS EVEN DELIVERED. AS FOR THE OFFICIAL SOVIET REACTION, HE SAID THAT OUR JUDGMENT WILL WAIT UNTIL AFTER MR. GROMYKO'S SPEECH TO THE CDE AND HIS MEETING WITH THE SECRETARY. HE REITERATED A POINT THE SECRETARY MADE IN HIS LONDON PRESS CONFERENCE ABOUT "THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE UNITED STATES, THE SOVIET UNION, AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS TO WORK FOR GREATER SECURITY AND STABILITY IN THE

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 014828 TOSEC 010068

WORLD. AND WE TRUST, THEREFORE, THAT THE SOVIET UNION

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
MR. Cases Only: *SW*  
EO Citations: *SW*  
CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or  
TS authority to:  
FOIA Exemptions  
RA Exemptions  
DECLASSIFY  
DECLASSIFY  
IN PART  
DENY  
DELETE Non-Responsive Info

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

WILL TAKE THE PRESIDENT'S WORDS SERIOUSLY, AND WILL RESPOND IN KIND." ASKED IF THE U.S. WILL OFFER TO REOPEN THE AEROFLOT OFFICES, HE SAID HE "HAD NOTHING TO SUGGEST THAT THAT'S UNDERWAY."

3. MIDDLE EAST: ASKED TO COMMENT ON KING HUSSEIN'S SPEECH TO THE JORDANIAN PARLIAMENT, THE SPOKESMAN RESTATED THE U.S. POSITION ON THE GENERAL PEACE PROCESS: "THAT THE BEST WAY TO GIVE NEW IMPETUS TO THE PEACE PROCESS WOULD BE FOR THE EARLY ENTRY OF JORDAN INTO NEGOTIATIONS WITH ISRAEL. WE SUPPORT KING HUSSEIN'S EFFORTS TO CREATE CONDITIONS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO ENTER PEACE TALKS WITH ISRAEL, BUT BEYOND THAT, I DON'T HAVE ANY SPECIFIC COMMENT ON HIS ADDRESS." INSISTENT QUESTIONING FROM MIDDLE EAST REPORTERS FOCUSED ON ISRAELI SETTLEMENT ACTIVITY, ON THE TYPE OF PALESTINIAN PARTICIPATION HUSSEIN WILL REQUIRE, AND ON THE VIABILITY OF THE PRESIDENT'S SEPTEMBER 1 PLAN. WHILE NOT PROVIDING SPECIFIC RESPONSES TO THIS BARRAGE OF QUESTIONS, THE SPOKESMAN SAID: "WE WOULD GO WITH THE NEGOTIATING POSITION THE PRESIDENT HAS LAID OUT. WE HAVE MADE VERY CLEAR THAT THE PRESIDENT'S INITIATIVE IS WELL WITHIN THE CAMP DAVID ACCORDS. SO WE DON'T SEE A PROBLEM IN THAT PARTICULAR RESPECT. OTHERS COME TO THE TABLE WITH DIFFERENT POSITIONS; FINE. THE POINT IS TO GO BACK AND TALK."

4. THE SPOKESMAN SAID THAT WE HAVE SEEN THE REPORTS OF THE KIDNAPPING OF A SAUDI ARABIAN CONSUL BY UNKNOWN GUNMEN IN BEIRUT TODAY, BUT THAT THE DEPARTMENT HAS NO DETAILS TO ADD. HE SAID: "WE CONDEMN IN THE STRONGEST TERMS THE KIDNAPPING OF DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR PERSONNEL, AND WE CALL FOR HIS EARLY RELEASE."

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 - STATE 014828.TOSEC 010068

5. GUATEMALA: IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION ABOUT COUP RUMORS THE SPOKESMAN SAID: "WE'RE AWARE OF THOSE REPORTS, BUT WE DON'T HAVE INFORMATION TO CONFIRM THE REPORTS. WE WOULD OPPOSE ANY CHANGE OF GOVERNMENT IN GUATEMALA OTHER THAN THROUGH DEMOCRATIC MEANS. SINCE COMING TO POWER, GENERAL MEJIA HAS CONFIRMED THAT HIS GOVERNMENT WOULD HOLD CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY ELECTIONS THIS JULY, AND WE FULLY SUPPORT THIS DECISION AND LOOK FORWARD TO THE EARLY ANNOUNCEMENT OF AN ELECTORAL LAW."

6. OTHER: WHEN ASKED BY AP FOR AN UPDATE ON THE LORTON  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

INVESTIGATION, THE SPOKESHAN SAID THAT THERE MAY BE SOMETHING ON THAT SUBJECT NEXT WEEK AND PROMISED WE WOULD VOLUNTEER THE INFORMATION WHEN IT IS RECEIVED. DAM

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



FIXED: 852 129-1  
United States Department of State

Washington, D.C. 20520

UNCLASSIFIED

F60

SECRET  
R

~~SECRET~~

THE SECRETARY'S MEETING  
WITH SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER SHEVARDNADZE  
IN HELSINKI

July 31, 1985

Table of Contents

3  
6

SCOPE PAPER

FACT SHEETS

1. Geneva Arms Control Talks
2. Interim Restraint
3. Non-Proliferation
4. Chemical Weapons
5. Other Arms Control Talks
6. Berlin Air Corridors
7. Military Liaison Incidents
8. Human Rights Overview
9. Soviet Jewry
10. Representation Lists
11. Sakharov and Shcharanskiy
12. Civil Aviation Issues
13. Economic Issues
14. South Asia/Afghanistan
15. The Middle East
16. East Asia
17. Central America
18. Southern Africa

ECONOMIC DATA SHEET

BIOGRAPHIES

9303903

DEPARTMENT OF STATE IS/FPC/CDR/letk Date: 10/25/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations:
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	TS authority to:
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or
PA Exemptions		

~~SECRET~~

DECL:OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

867 11. 6262

FIXED: 852 129-1



DECLASSIFIED

United States Department of State

Washington, D. C. 20520

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

BRIEFING MEMORANDUM

S/S

TO: The Secretary

THROUGH: P - Michael H. Armacost

FROM: EUR - Rozanne L. Ridgway

SUBJECT: Scope Paper for Your July 31 Meeting with Shevardnadze

SETTING

Your meeting in Helsinki with Soviet Foreign Minister Eduard Shevardnadze comes at a time of a new Soviet dynamism at home and abroad. The fact that you will have a new interlocutor in Helsinki underscores Gorbachev's confident and relatively rapid consolidation of power. Further, Soviet diplomacy has become more energetic recently, although there have been no major policy departures. While working towards a summit with us, the Soviets are playing up common interests with European and Asian countries and taking the same line as we towards our bilateral relationship (difficult but capable of being improved) and the summit (unrealistic to expect breakthroughs, but small steps forward are possible). In Geneva, they recently presented ambiguous but interesting new ideas on cuts in strategic forces.

Thus, your meeting with Shevardnadze should differ markedly in style and substance from your sessions with Gromyko over the last few years. On substance, both sides have the discipline of preparing a summit to give sharper focus to the meeting. Based on reports of Shevardnadze's sense of humor and ability to turn a phrase, you should have a livelier interlocutor, one more attuned to give-and-take than Gromyko (although it might take another session or two for this to become fully apparent). When Art Hartman met with him on Monday, he came across as low-key, businesslike and affable, but he broke no new ground on substance.

Shevardnadze will be operating under practical limits in Helsinki. He will be making his diplomatic debut with less than a month to master the mechanics and substance of his new job. He told Art he would have a lot of meetings with other foreign

~~SECRET~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

80D11, 22

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -

ministers in Helsinki. The Soviets appear to see the session as largely introductory -- Shevardnadze referred to "discussing the outlines" of our problems -- with more detailed discussions to be held at the UNGA in the fall. The Soviet decision to decline an informal lunch and follow-on session August 1 probably reflects a desire to carefully manage their new man's time and his exposure to unstructured substantive discussions.

Accordingly, your objectives should be to:

- begin the process of setting up the summit meeting;
- establish a good working relationship with Shevardnadze
- impress on Shevardnadze personally that the President and you are ready to work with the new Soviet leadership to resolve outstanding problems.

#### AGENDA

You will be the host in Helsinki. After making a few welcoming remarks, you should offer to turn the floor over to Shevardnadze (he said he does not like long speeches, and you may have a bit more time than usual). After he has spoken (or if he insists that you take the lead), you should briefly review developments since Vienna and then move quickly to discussion of the summit, particularly issues where movement before November is possible. You will also want to reserve time at the end for a discussion of the logistics of the summit, based on decisions arising from the Advance Team's visit to Geneva.

#### Recent Developments

You should underline, as fresh evidence of our ability to do business, the agreement on the summit, the conclusion of two new understandings in the SCC, and the effort to revitalize agricultural cooperation. You should also stress that the President's decision on interim restraint reflects our commitment to progress in arms control.

On the negative side, you will want to note a number of continuing problems and obstacles to progress beyond small steps: lack of movement in the Geneva talks; aggressive Soviet actions in the Third World, particularly the occupation of Afghanistan and Soviet pressures on Pakistan; the bleak human rights picture; the Nicholson case, other incidents involving the MLM, and the Berlin air corridors; and Soviet buzzing of Americans in the Bering Sea. In raising Nicholson and more recent incidents in the GDR and the Bering Sea, you could repeat the points we have made earlier about the seeming Soviet

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

propensity to resort to force rather than diplomacy, either as a government preference or through lack of adequate political control over the military. As an example of mixed and unnecessarily ambiguous behavior, you could cite the combination during the TWA hijacking of welcome Soviet statements against terrorism with inflammatory propaganda about US intentions.

The Summit - General Remarks

The Soviets have said, and we have agreed, that the period leading up to the summit should be used to make progress where possible. You should stress that we see the summit as an opportunity for the President and Gorbachev to get to know each other and discuss the entire range of issues in the bilateral relationship. Reaching concrete agreements is not essential, but certainly desirable; if there is a possibility for progress in any part of our relations, we will be prepared to seize it.

Specific Issues

Shevardnadze may not be prepared to address individual issues in detail, and you may wish to use the "headline" approach to cover much material quickly. Consistent with EUR's summit strategy memo, I suggest you take the following approach:

A. Arms Control - Geneva Talks: The second round has closed with the Soviets maintaining their tight linkage of an agreement on offensive arms to US renunciation of SDI, and zero flexibility on INF. However, they have presented some new ideas in the START group (informal suggestions about the possibility of percentage reductions and limits on strategic arms -- an idea in the direction of the "common framework" concept). Both their linkages and tactic of refusing to discuss specifics are hampering progress, and you should chide Shevardnadze for his negotiators' tactics. If the occasion presents itself, you could probe Shevardnadze on the new Soviet START "model" with specific questions designed to clarify the impact Soviet proposals would have on strategic forces. Similarly, you should be alert for hints at a softening in Soviet opposition to SDI research.

B. Other Arms Control: Four topics are worth touching on:

-- On the Stockholm CDE, Ambassador Goodby has accepted his counterpart's invitation to visit Moscow at the beginning of September, and that would be the time to explore how to proceed when the CDE reconvenes later in September.

-- On nuclear non-proliferation, you should ask whether the Soviets are prepared to make a joint statement as Dick Kennedy proposed in April. Oleg Sokolov was generally

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 4 -

positive when Rick Burt raised this on July 15, but time is running out if we are to issue a statement before the NPT review conference beginning August 27.

-- On chemical weapons, it would be useful to try out again with the new Soviet leadership our proposals: to observe the destruction of our CW stockpiles and to send a team to Moscow to discuss the use of CW in Iran-Iraq and the more general question of CW proliferation.

-- On nuclear testing, you will want to ask Shevardnadze for a response to the President's unilateral offer to send a team to the Nevada Test Site to measure a nuclear test.

C. Regional Dialogue: You should say that we found the recent regional talks on southern Africa and Afghanistan useful for clarifying positions, but were disappointed at the lack of Soviet readiness to tackle central issues. With respect to Afghanistan, you might say that, while we continue to seek a settlement in which Soviet interests are respected and are prepared to discuss guarantees of an eventual solution, the Soviets are at war with the Afghan people and that pressure on Pakistan is thus both inappropriate and unacceptable to us.

D. Human Rights: Shevardnadze may take the Gorbachev approach (hit back hard when the subject comes up) rather than Gromyko's (refusal to discuss it at all). While we don't want to get into sterile polemics, you may be able to turn his willingness to talk into a dialogue on our concerns.

You should explain our overall approach on human rights: no desire to intervene in Soviet internal affairs or to do anything against their laws, but there are practical steps they could take. Progress on human rights should be part of the preparatory work for the summit, and that steps by the Soviet side leading up to the summit will improve the atmosphere for the meeting. You can also refer to your Helsinki speech, in which you mention other prominent cases such as the Sakharovs and Shcharanskiy.

E. Bilateral Issues: This is the area where progress seems most likely. The key issues are:

-- Steps in Economic Relations: You should refer to Baldrige visit follow-up, noting our efforts to lift furskin embargo and need for Soviets to give US firms a better break in contracts, and encourage him to focus on further steps. You should also point out importance of Soviets fulfilling wheat purchase obligations.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

-- Pacific Air Safety Measures: If this month's third round in Tokyo produces basic agreement, you should urge rapid conclusion that would permit us to move on civil aviation agreement (see below). If not, you should make clear to Shevardnadze that we see this as a major lost opportunity, and the sort of issue that should not be stymied by petty bureaucratism as we move to the summit.

-- Civil Aviation: Reiterate that once we reach a basic Pacific air safety agreement, we should move quickly to renewed discussions on a civil aviation agreement.

-- Consulates in Kiev and New York: You should suggest both sides prepare to announce this at the summit.

-- Maritime Boundary Talks. You should tell Shevardnadze we are prepared for another round of discussions on maritime boundaries off Alaska.

-- Exchange Agreement Negotiations: This is something to wrap up in the next few weeks for signature at the summit. You stressed to Dobrynin July 3 that TV appearances are important and exhibits at least at previous levels are essential. You should make the same points to Shevardnadze, and invite him to agree that negotiators should move promptly through remaining issues.

-- Reinvigorating bilateral agreements: You can note that we have had joint commission meetings on trade and agriculture and our satisfaction that HUD Secretary Pierce, Agriculture Secretary Brock, and EPA Administrator Thomas will visit Moscow in the coming months. You may also suggest renewal of our maritime boundary talks.

-- Space Cooperation. You should propose bilateral discussions on space cooperation; we would like to talk about space rescue but are prepared to renegotiate our general space agreement.

F. Summit Modalities: You will want to get Shevardnadze's agreement to a neutral meeting site for the President and Gorbachev (our Advance Team found both the U.S. and Soviet missions unsatisfactory). The Soviets are more likely to cooperate in this if you cast the idea for a neutral site as a Swiss suggestion. In addition, you will want to nail down our preferred schedule of social events -- that the US and Soviets each host a small dinner and the Swiss a large reception for both delegations at the conclusion of the meetings. You should also propose an early meeting between U.S. and Soviet officials to begin logistical preparations for the summit.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 6 -

UNCLASSIFIED

Drafted by: EUR/SOV:JTefft *JT*  
7/24/85 ext. 20821 (3685M)

Cleared:  
EUR/SOV:BBurton *BB*  
EUR/SOV:BLPascoe *BLP*  
EUR:MPalmer *MP*

5  
3  
7  
7  
3  
3  
7  
3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: THE GENEVA TALKS

I. STATUS

- o Progress has been slow, but about where expected, given only second round, and complexity/importance of talks.
- o No consensus, but there is better understanding of other side, with more dialogue and less polemics.
- o We have explained US approach. Delegation has great flexibility in pursuing significant reductions.
- o Hope Soviets will be more forthcoming next round.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

- o No movement on Soviets' formal positions. Continue to emphasize banning so-called "space strike arms." Have repeated moratoria proposals, while continuing to precondition progress in offensive arms reductions on U.S. acceptance of unrealistic, unverifiable constraints on SDI research.
- o Continue to insist on unequal INF agreement, with Soviet forces matching UK and French, with no US systems allowed.
- o Soviets did reveal a few details: START agreement would have two aggregates, one on SNDVs, second on weapons; reductions greater than 25 % might be possible. Broached idea of percentage sublimit; i.e., largest leg of triad on each side could not exceed certain percent of total force. Impact remains unclear, since Soviets failed to provide details or numbers.

III. U.S. OBJECTIVES

- o Primary goal significant, equitable and verifiable reductions in nuclear arsenals.
- o On START, aiming for reductions to 5000 ballistic missile RVs. Prepared to limit bomber/ALCM force in trade-off that would take account of asymmetries in sides' force structures.
- o On INF, ultimate goal remains elimination of entire class of LRINF missiles, but delegation authorized to pursue interim agreement resulting in equal U.S. and Soviet global limits at lowest possible level.
- o On Defense and Space, we are prepared for detailed exchanges on implications of possible new defenses, including possible transition to more defense-reliant world. Explained that ABM is "living document," and research clearly permitted.

~~SECRET~~

DECL:OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 022

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: INTERIM RESTRAINT

I. US has adopted new policy toward observance of SALT

- o US will continue to refrain from undercutting existing strategic arms agreements, to extent Soviets do the same.
- o US will dismantle a Poseidon SSBN in accordance with agreed procedures when 7th Trident SSBN goes to sea.
- o In interest of securing the stable environment we seek and despite some cases of Soviet noncompliance, President is prepared to go the "extra mile" in trying to establish an interim framework of truly mutual restraint.
- o US will review Soviet response and adopt appropriate and proportionate response, including military measures to compensate for Soviet noncompliance, to provide for the national security of the US and its Allies.
- o US reserves right to respond to irreversible Soviet violation of SALT II Treaty provision prohibiting more than one new type of ICBM. This could include small ICBM.
- o Policy is subject to continuous review. There is no deadline for Soviet response.

II. US policy based on several considerations

- o Remains in the interest of US and Allies to maintain an interim framework of truly mutual restraint.
- o Such a framework should be conducive to pursuing vigorously significant reductions in existing nuclear arsenals, as well as putting arms control process on more constructive footing.
- o Provides incentives for Soviets to improve compliance since US will take appropriate and proportionate military steps to counter Soviet noncompliance.
- o Policy reflects the views of Allies and Congress.

III. Continuance of policy requires positive actions by Soviets

- o Must take concrete steps to resolve noncompliance and reverse or substantially reduce their unparalleled military build-up.
- o Must demonstrate in Geneva that they are actively pursuing arms reduction agreements.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

86D11, 022

FACT SHEET: NON-PROLIFERATION  
(U.S.-SOVIET CONSULTATIONS, NPT REVCON, ISRAEL)

I. STATUS

- o U.S.-Soviet non-proliferation consultations have been productive, businesslike, and remarkably free of polemic. Five rounds have been completed, with the latest held in Helsinki in April. The Soviets have agreed to meet twice-yearly, with the next meeting in Washington this fall.
- o The NPT Review Conference is scheduled to begin on August 27. The U.S. and USSR both support the NPT, encourage adherence by all countries, and are attempting to prevent RevCon discussion from becoming an attack on super power arms control efforts.
- o On Israel, the Soviets continue to express concern to us regarding Israeli nuclear capabilities and the possibility of a nuclear flare-up stemming from Israeli nuclear action.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

- o The Soviets agree with the U.S. generally on measures for preventing the spread of nuclear weapons. However, the Soviets have pushed for resumption of London Suppliers Group Meetings for coordinating export controls. The Soviets also accuse the U.S. of encouraging Pakistan's nuclear explosives efforts by continuing our security assistance program.
- o The Soviets have accused the U.S. publicly of bearing responsibility for non-progress on arms control. If followed by similar charges at the NPT RevCon, it would hinder successful Article VI review. (Article VI commits nuclear weapons states to pursue arms reduction measures in good faith).
- o The Soviets reiterate interest in further clarification of Israel's policy beyond the standard Israeli formulation of "no introduction of nuclear weapons into the region". The Soviets press us to seek an Israeli statement that Israel has no nuclear weapons, nor intends to have them.

III. U.S. OBJECTIVES

- o U.S. looks forward to next round of non-proliferation consultations this fall. We also welcome multilateral discussions on non-proliferation. However, London Suppliers Group meetings now would touch off G-77 criticism.
- o U.S. has made clear to Soviets that U.S. restraint on arms reduction issues at the NPT Revcon depends on similar Soviet restraint. Restraint serves our mutual interests.
- o Unsafeguarded nuclear activities in Israel have always caused us concern. We have periodically reiterated to the Israelis that regional stability would be served if all states in the region accepted comprehensive safeguards and adhered to the NPT.

86D 11, 6262



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: CHEMICAL WEAPONS (CW)

I. STATUS

- o CW negotiations at the Geneva CD are at a standstill due to Soviet intransigence.
- o Other US/Soviet CW discussions have made little progress toward agreement.
- o The Soviets rejected your invitation to inspect US CW destruction and verification techniques and to have experts' exchanges on the Iran-Iraq CW situation.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

- o The Soviets are still trying to keep the CD from getting into the real issues (e.g., verifying destruction and non-production of CW, challenge inspection) by focussing on lesser issues (e.g., consultation procedures and schedules for destruction), while hinting to us privately that going back to negotiating a treaty bilaterally first might be better.
- o Clearly, their interest in CW arms control has more to do with the political and propaganda value of engaging in the negotiating process than with any genuine intent of concluding a CW ban.
- o The Soviets are also still using CW binaries/modernization issues to drive a wedge between us and the Allies and to influence Hill decisions and actions on binaries.

III. US OBJECTIVES

- o Our primary goal is a comprehensive and verifiable global CW ban that will eliminate CW and, thus help prevent their further use and proliferation.
- o We would like to see more progress and constructive Soviet movement in the CD negotiations and agreement, at least in principle, on the overall approach in our draft.
- o We remain ready to discuss different specifics of basic treaty provisions provided the same level of confidence in compliance can be achieved as from ours.
- o Until we have an effective ban, the US will maintain CW stocks and proceed with modernization to have an effective CW deterrent to ensure US/Western security.

867D 11. 0202

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: OTHER ARMS CONTROL TALKS (MBFR, CDE)

I. STATUS

o In MBFR, the West continued to probe the details of the Soviet February 14 proposal on initial US-USSR reductions and subsequent freeze of each side's forces, which mainly rehashes 1983 proposals with no substantive movement on key data and verification issues. Most allies, including the UK and FRG, are looking for a new Western move for the fall round, starting September 26, which adopt's the Soviets' proposed focus on a first phase agreement.

o In CDE, the Soviets continue to press the West to negotiate on non-use of force. In the sixth round, which ended July 5, they tabled drafts calling for notification of independent air and naval exercises and transits of troops. The West continued to call on the Soviets to negotiate seriously on NATO's package of concrete confidence building measures.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

o The Soviets continued to hint at the "negotiability" of their recent MBFR move, but refused to elaborate on details or discuss issues of substance such as verification until the West accepted the proposal in principle. They also continued to press for a Western counter-proposal.

o The Soviets hope to pressure Alliance members into negotiating among themselves to produce non-use of force language and a military constraint acceptable to the East.

III. US OBJECTIVES

o We are in the process of completing the IG review of basic MBFR goals. We will carefully consider how best to move the talks forward, taking into account the recent Soviet move, allied thinking on next steps, and other broader factors. But flexibility on our side will require same from the Soviets.

o We continue to urge the Alliance to show patience and unity in order to force Soviets to negotiate seriously with us. We are prepared to discuss non-use of force with the Soviets if they will negotiate concrete Confidence and Security Building Measures.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D 11, 022

~~SECRET~~FACT SHEET: BERLIN AIR CORRIDORSI. STATUS

o As result of Allied pressure in Berlin Air Safety Center (BASC) and high level diplomatic approaches, including your demarche to Gromyko in Vienna in mid-May, Soviets have become more cooperative on day to day corridor management and have given back more reservation-free airspace. Reservations were numerous during recent military exercises, but not excessive for such times.

o Still have insufficient reservations free area at Berlin end of corridors. Following Soviet's increase of area in mid-May to 10.5 miles, Allies lowered demands to 17 miles. Although Soviets showed temporary flexibility in June on reservation free zone during reservations for a higher than usual altitude, situation has remained unchanged since late May.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

o Soviets want to prevent Berlin issues from interfering with larger questions in US-Soviet relations, but unwilling to grant, in their eyes, substantial concessions in short run. Probably calculate Allies will tire of corridor problems.

III. US OBJECTIVES

o More reservations-free area to remove potential safety hazards. Soviet cooperation in BASC good at present, but must watch carefully whether it holds up through periods of stress generated by military exercises.

~~SECRET~~

DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 6262

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~FACT SHEET: MILITARY LIAISON MISSION INCIDENTSI. STATUS

- o Despite repeated demands for apology and compensation for Major Nicholson's killing, Soviets have not moved beyond grudging public statements of April. Staff level CINC to CINC talks have found limited Soviet willingness to reduce restricted areas, but insistence on US observance of remaining areas and any Soviet sentry's command to halt. Would severely reduce MLM's ability to collect intelligence.
- o Unprovoked ramming of a USMLM vehicle July 13 is another example of Soviet failure to restrain their troops' response to MLMs. Rammings are not unusual Soviet response to MLMs' jockeying for observation of Soviet military, but several have occurred recently.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

- o Having made an initial half apology on Nicholson, since withdrawn, Soviets do not want to be seen as caving to US demands on apology and compensation.
- o Do not want MLM incidents such as ramming, to cause political problems, but military taking firm line on blocking MLM intelligence gathering.

III. US OBJECTIVES

- o Keep up pressure for compensation and apology to Nicholson family. Convey continuing US concern over Nicholson's killing.
- o On latest ramming, get assent that CINC to CINC talks become more effective in preventing use of force against MLMs.

~~SECRET~~

DECL:OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 626

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: SOVIET HUMAN RIGHTS OVERVIEW

I. CURRENT SITUATION

o No improvement in Soviet human rights performance since Gorbachev took power. Emigration continues at rock bottom levels. Crackdown on Jewish cultural activists intensified in June. Sixteen arrests since last July. Three this June. Arrests of Baptists, Pentecostals and members of other unregistered religious groups even more numerous. Ten Chuguevka Pentecostals convicted since January. Registered religious groups also under intense pressure. Sakharovs remain isolated. Sakharov may be hospitalized. No movement on Shcharanskiy, Orlov. Begun recently transferred from labor camp to prison. Dual national Abe Stolar still waiting exit permission for his daughter-in-law. Separated spouse Yuriy Balovlenkov ended prolonged hunger strike on July 4.

II. SOVIET POSITION

o Gorbachev has introduced more aggressive approach on human rights. Recent article by KGB head Chebrikov signaled uncompromisingly hard line against internal dissent and attacked West as major violators of human rights. Gorbachev appears to regard our human rights criticisms as condescending. New Soviet approach represents move away from claim that criticisms constitute internal interference. Tactic now is to meet our criticisms with attacks on our alleged violations of social and economic rights, e.g. unemployment, the homeless, racism and women's rights. This tactic clearly evident during Shcherbitskiy visit and at Ottawa CSCE Human Rights Experts Meeting. Soviets also pushed idea of "cooperation" on human rights, i.e., don't attack us, we won't attack you. Embassy Moscow believes Shevardnadze may criticize us on social and economic issues in his speech at Helsinki.

III. US POSITION

o We continue to insist that Soviet human rights abuses constitute a serious obstacle to the improved relations we seek with Soviet Union. Department issued Press Statement June 14 condemning crackdown on Jewish cultural activists. At Ottawa CSCE Human Rights Experts Meeting in May we strongly criticized Soviet human rights abuses and met Soviet attacks on social and economic issues with detailed critique of failings of Soviet socio-economic system, e.g., shortages, alcoholism, cramped housing, increasing mortality rates, privelege, etc.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 222

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: SOVIET JEWRY

I. THE PROBLEM

- o Jewish emigration remains at abysmally low level; crackdown on Jewish cultural activists continues, as does officially sponsored "anti-Zionist" campaign.
- o No prospect for significant improvement in situation.

II. THE FACTS

- o Peak year 1979 51,320 Jews emigrated; 1984, only 896.
- o Totals for first half 1985 almost identical to 1984, with curious variations. Through April a steady rising trend encouraged Western optimism. But May and June figures plummeted well below 1984 norm. Expect second half 1985 to remain down around 1984 level.
- o Soviets want Jackson-Vanik repealed, consider direct linkage between emigration and trade unacceptable. Have made low-key approach to US Jewish community, which has indicated flexibility. In June 19 meeting, NCSJ chairman Morris Abram told Dobrynin he had sounded Jewish community and there would be "step by step" response to any Soviet changes in emigration policy, without specific linkage.
- o Since July 1984 at least 16 Jewish activists arrested, including 9 Hebrew teachers. Crackdown has intensified recently with three arrests in June following three month hiatus. 12 convictions to date. Five of arrests were on trumped up criminal charges and three of those arrested were severely beaten while in custody.
- o Anti-Semitic (officially described as "anti-Zionist") campaign in Soviet media continues.

III. OUR RESPONSE

- o We remain deeply concerned at crackdown on Hebrew teachers and Jewish cultural activists, manifestations of official anti-Semitism and the continuing low level of Jewish emigration. These practices present a serious obstacle to the improved relations with the Soviet Union that the United States seeks.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL:OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 6262

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FACT SHEET: REPRESENTATION LISTS

I. BACKGROUND

o We maintain four representation lists of Soviets denied permission to emigrate. Dual nationals, separated spouses, divided families and Soviet Jews. Lists presented periodically at high-level bilaterals, most recently at last year's UNGA.

II. AMERICAN CITIZEN LIST

o Twenty two American citizens on list. Bernard Lamport case was resolved this spring. Some movement on Abe Stolar case but no resolution. Stolar, wife and son granted exit permission, but not son's wife, without whom family refuses to leave. Family's exit permission expires September. No movement on other cases, of which Aaron Milman and Vytautas Skuodis of particular humanitarian interest.

III. SEPARATED SPOUSES LIST

o Twenty six Soviet spouses of U.S. citizens currently on list. Only one case resolved since UNGA, that of Naum Orishter, who was granted exit permission in mid-July. Soviet separated spouse Yuriy Balovlenkov began life-threatening hunger strike March 25 to protest lack of exit permission. Ended strike July 4 after repeated pleas from wife. Soviets now considering his latest request for exit permission.

IV. DIVIDED FAMILIES LIST

o 136 families currently on list. Only two cases resolved since UNGA. One longtime case involves sister of former Soviet Georgian human rights activist Valeriy Chalidze. Chalidze was recent recipient of MacArthur Award. Others include wife and son of Peter Jachno, a Korean War veteran, and wife and son of Alexander Kostomarov, a Baltimore resident who went on prolonged hunger strike last fall.

V. SOVIET JEWISH LIST

o Contains the names of over 3400 Soviet Jewish families who have been refused permission to emigrate to Israel. Last two times we have presented this list, Soviets have returned it to us. Among oldest cases are Aleksandr Lerner, a Moscow scientist, and brothers Isai and Grigory Goldshtein, Georgian scientists from Tbilisi.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 0202

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: SAKHAROV AND SHCHARANSKIY

I. SAKHAROV

o Sakharov and his wife Yelenna Bonner remain isolated in Gor'kiy; recent films released by Victor Louis show Sakharov in a hospital where he may have been sent following another attempted hunger strike; Sakharov appears to be in poor health; other information indicates Bonner is also in poor health.

o Victor Louis recently approached Bonner's children in the U.S. proposing that Bonner's mother be allowed to visit the Sakharovs in Gor'kiy and return to the U.S.; family is interested but want permission for one of the grand-children to accompany her, given her age and poor health. Family first wants Soviets to permit telephone communication with the Sakharovs in Gor'kiy.

o Gorbachev has given no sign that he is willing to deal on Sakharov; in a bizarre statement Soviet Academy of Science President Aleksandrov recently told visiting Senator Paul Simon that allowing Sakharov to emigrate would be a violation of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation treaty, since Sakharov was privy to all nuclear secrets. He also charged that when Soviets let Bonner go to Italy for medical treatment, she had secretly traveled to the United States.

o While our ultimate objective is to get Soviets to allow Bonner and Sakharov to emigrate to a neutral country, an intermediate objective would be for Bonner to travel abroad for medical care. At the very least we want Soviets to improve their living conditions and health care, restore direct telephone contact, and permit Bonner's mother to visit them in Gor'kiy, escorted by a family member.

II. SHCHARANSKIY

o Shcharanskiy in Labor Camp 35 in the Urals. Family visits cancelled remainder of 1985, and he may write only one letter every two months, indicating he may be in internal labor camp prison, where rules on visits and letters are stricter.

o After hospitalizing Shcharanskiy for several months last fall to get him in shape for Western attention, Soviets permitted family visit timed to coincide with conclusion of January talks in Geneva. Subsequent harsh treatment reveals grant of visit in January as cynical manipulation.

o Shcharanskiy has served over half his sentence on what were palpably false charges of espionage and treason.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D 11, 6262

DECLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: Civil Aviation

I. Status

- o Afghan, Poland and KAL sanctions cut all scheduled Aeroflot service to US and virtually all ties between Aeroflot and US travel industry.
- o Agreement to improve North Pacific Air Safety is a precondition for renewed Aeroflot landing rights, as is better terms for US carrier flying to Moscow. Two rounds of discussions were held and a third is in the works.
- o Soviets have linked Aeroflot service to opening of new consulates in Kiev and New York, and more loosely to new exchanges agreement.

II. The Facts

- o Soviets have pressed hard on resumption of Aeroflot service, even attempting to enlist PanAm to lobby USG. Loss of service has hard currency, prestige, convenience and intelligence collection costs for them.
- o From 1978 to 1982, Aeroflot had de facto monopoly on direct air service. PanAm unable to make profit on the Moscow run and pulled out in 1978. An important factor was Moscow's competitive advantage: its ability to control its citizenry and the tourism market in the USSR through Intourist/Aeroflot.
- o PanAm mildly interested in resumption of scheduled service and overflight rights; some tour operators want US charter flights. To make USSR service profitable, PanAm would need operating flexibility and effective access to the Soviet market including agreement to fly wide-bodies, and permission to sell tickets in rubles or comparable arrangements.

III. US Objectives

- o Resolution of North Pacific Air Safety question essential to progress in other areas of our civil aviation relationship, but any new civair agreement must have a true balance of economic benefits.
- o We have rejected linkage of Aeroflot with new consulates and exchanges agreement, and believe we should get on with all these issues on their merits.
- o We have mentioned but not stressed issue of KAL claims.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 62 ~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET: ECONOMIC ISSUES

I. STATUS

- o A realistic but generally upbeat Joint Commercial Commission (JCC) meeting held in May has modestly improved prospects for developing US-Soviet non-strategic trade. US firms already have reported a better atmosphere in Moscow and several small to medium sized contracts have been signed.
- o At the JCC the Soviets assured Secretary Baldrige that U.S. firms would be treated on the same basis as companies from other Western countries and would receive an equal opportunity to bid on major contracts.
- o Baldrige was able to ease Soviet concerns somewhat on contract sanctity, informed them of our intention to resume official trade promotion programs and committed the Administration to try to remove the 30 year old ban on certain Soviet fur skins.
- o The USG has not discussed cooperation on oil and gas development or modification of our unilateral export controls in this area. Despite this lack of encouragement, the Soviets remain very interested in doing business with US energy firms and several high level contacts with US companies have taken place.
- o Agricultural sales to the Soviets during the current marketing year have already reached a record 18.6 million mt, but the Soviets have purchased only 2.9 mt. of the 4 million mt. of wheat required by our Long Term Agreement. The prospect for a better Soviet harvest this year and intense competition from foreign producers reduce possibilities for US sales in 1985-86.
- o We are actively discussing a North Pacific Air Safety Agreement (NOPAC), a precondition for talks on resuming bilateral air service; and fisheries relations, which have been complicated by Soviet whaling practices. We also expect to start talks on a new maritime agreement this fall.
- o Our maritime boundary dispute with the Soviets over the interpretation of the 1867 Convention Line in the Bering Sea

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D 11, 262

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2 -

remains unsettled. The Soviets have recently stepped up harassment activities in the area including buzzing rigs and helicopters connected with oil exploration activity in what is undisputedly the US Exclusive Economic Zone.

## II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

o To the extent they bring up economic issues, the Soviets are likely to raise the need for a resumption of Aeroflot landing rights in the US and repeat their linkage between such rights and an agreement to open new consulates and sign an exchanges agreement.

o Soviets may complain about the lack of MFN and US government credits, but they do not realistically expect changes in US policies at this time. They may also criticize US export controls, especially those imposed for foreign policy reasons, and stress that US firms will have to re-establish reputations as reliable suppliers to compete in the Soviet market.

## III. US OBJECTIVES

o Reaffirm the Administration's interest in further development of non-strategic trade and our belief that trade and economic relations can make a useful contribution to our bilateral relationship. Express satisfaction with Secretary Baldrige's May visit to Moscow and the outcome of the JCC.

o Reiterate that we see little prospect for a removal of long standing obstacles to our economic/commercial relationship, such as MFN, unless there is a substantial improvement in Soviet human rights and emigration practices.

o Note our readiness to resume civil aviation discussions once a NOPAC agreement has been reached. Remind the Soviets that any arrangement which would allow Aeroflot to resume service to the US must have a balance of economic concessions for US air carriers.

o Express our overall satisfaction with our agricultural relations, including our recently concluded exchange program and Secretary Block's upcoming visit to the USSR. At the same time, point out that the Soviets have not yet

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3 -

fulfilled their 4 million mt. wheat purchase obligation under our long term grains agreement and that we expect them to do so before the end of the current marketing year on September 30.

o Cite our interest in developing a mutually beneficial fishing relationship. Say that we are encouraged by recent Soviet announcement that USSR is prepared to phase out whaling operations and are ready to have an experts' meeting on this question to obtain more details. Express hope that this development will make it possible to remove a serious obstacle to better cooperation in the area of fishing.

o Point out Soviet harassment of US drilling operations in the US Exclusive Economic Zone in the Navarin Basin is totally unacceptable, poses the risk of an extremely serious bilateral incident which could severely damage our relations, and must cease immediately.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

FACT SHEET: AFGHANISTAN/SOUTH ASIA

I. MILITARY SITUATION

- o Mujahidin have seized initiative throughout Afghanistan, including rocket attacks in Kabul
- o Masood has hit Soviets hard in the Panjsher, ambushing convoys; Soviets reinforcing and major battle is now going on; Soviets may be planning a massive counterstroke
- o Mujahidin have moved back into positions in the eastern Konar valley as Soviets have pulled back

II. DIPLOMATIC EFFORTS

- o US-Soviet talks on Afghanistan, June 18 and 19, produced no substantive progress; Soviet position was unyielding, although relatively non-polemical tone indicated they came more to listen than to talk
- o US underscored strength of US resolve, commitment to Pakistan, our view that war/international opinion running against Soviets, and tried to focus on practical steps to move UN process forward
- o Geneva IV, fourth round of UN indirect talks on Afghanistan held June 20-25; Cordovez announced another round for August 27
- o We have indications Soviets will make major effort at UN to undermine support for the UNGA Afghanistan resolution; we and Pakistanis will counter
- o We believe enough progress was made to keep talks going, but without a real change in the Soviet position; both sides wish to continue the talks for reasons unconnected with a settlement
- o Yaqub Khan's July 16-19 Washington visit emphasized GOP commitment to remain firm on Afghanistan in the face of Soviet attempts to intimidate Pakistan
- o GOP and USG agree on raising political costs to Soviets; held recent discussions on ways to promote effective international presence for the new resistance alliance and greater media coverage
- o India's willingness to be more involved with seeking an Afghanistan settlement, manifest in Rajiv Gandhi's visit and Bhandari's Moscow trip, is a welcome development

~~SECRET~~

DECL: OADR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 222

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: MIDDLE EAST

I. STATUS

- o On July 19 Israeli and Soviet Ambassadors met in Paris, reportedly at the request of the Soviets. The Soviets suggested improved relations with Israel and increased emigration of Soviet Jews in return for a Soviet role in the peace process and a territorial settlement on the Golan Heights. This initiative may reflect a renewed Soviet effort to offset its inability to talk with both sides in Middle East diplomacy.
- o Iran is pursuing a conservative strategy of in its war with Iraq, but still intends to overthrow Saddam Hussein. It is reaching out diplomatically, including to the Soviets. Iraq remains willing to negotiate.
- o Beirut International Airport is a haven for hijackers. President Reagan has called for closing it until security can be assured. We have been in touch with Lebanese officials and other governments on this subject.
- o US is working with Arab nations on the issue of the seven hostages remaining in Lebanon.
- o UNIFIL could play a useful role in south Lebanon if Lebanon would agree to discuss security arrangements with Israel.

II. SOVIET OBJECTIVES

- o USSR seeks improved ties in the Middle East and is intensifying efforts to cultivate Arab moderates such as Egypt and Jordan. In recent months there have been increasing signs of Soviet interest in improving relations with Israel as a means of entre into the peace process.
- o Soviets criticized the February 11 agreement between Jordan and the PLO, having hoped to reconcile the PLO and Syria. They are now waiting to see where the peace process is going.
- o Soviets would like a mediated or negotiated settlement to the Iran/Iraq war.

III. U.S. OBJECTIVES

- o We want to prevent any increase in Soviet influence in the Middle East, but share some parallel objectives -- e.g., an end to the Gulf war. USSR should use its influence to halt Warsaw Pact and other arms shipments to Iran.
- o We urge other countries to cooperate with us to control international terrorism and are working for an early release of the hostages.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECL:OADR

86D11, 0202

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

I. U.S. POLICY

- Based on UNSC Resolutions 242 and 338, Camp David Framework and President's September 1 initiative
- Ultimate objective just and lasting peace between Israel and all its neighbors
- Essential next step direct negotiations between Israel and Jordan, with Palestinian participation

II. CURRENT SITUATION

- Hussein and Peres seeking to develop negotiating process
  - o Take advantage of 1985 "window of opportunity"
  - o Focus is on process, rather than outcome
- Hussein visit to Washington step forward; we disagree on PLO role and international conference
- Peres June 10 statement serious effort to suggest acceptable alternatives, especially on international "umbrella"
- No Israeli government will enter negotiations if PLO present
- We understand Jordan's desire for broad international support and will actively seek to encourage it; oppose international conference
- U.S. prepared to meet with Jordanian-Palestinian group if we can agree on arrangements and it would clearly point to direct negotiations
- France and Italy met with Jordanian-PLO delegation to show support for Jordanian-PLO agreement; UK will soon meet with "Jordanian" delegation which will include PLO officials
- Soviets oppose current peace process efforts; insists on being involved; no evidence Soviets prepared to play constructive role
- Syria opposed to Jordanian effort to move to negotiations; we will work with Jordan to deal with problems it may face
- Improved Egyptian-Israeli relationship important; cornerstone of broader peace process

~~SECRET~~

DECL: OADR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: EAST ASIA

I. JAPAN

o Tokyo has four basic objectives as it looks toward the Soviets: improved and upgraded Japan-Soviet dialogue; return of the northern territories (which we support); diminution of the Soviet military threat to Japan; and relaxation of tensions in Northeast Asia.

o Movement toward achieving these objectives will be slow.

o Due to limited involvement in arms control and regional stability issues, Japan pursues its objectives in these areas through its relationship with the US.

II. CHINA

o Trade and S&T relations with USSR improving significantly; 1984 trade was \$1.2 billion, 60% higher than 1983. Recently signed 5-year trade agreement, estimated to total \$14 billion.

o Despite economic progress and improved atmospherics, Chinese differences with the USSR on major issues (Cambodia, Afghanistan, border troops) appear irreconcilable in short term.

III. THE PHILIPPINES

o Soviets maintain low-key pressure to expand presence; Philippine response polite, non-substantive.

o U.S. aid keyed to assisting economic reform measures; economic aid and military assistance needed to deal with growing communist insurgency.

IV. CAMBODIA

o Vietnam's intransigence main block to settlement; still seeks imposed military solution.

o U.S. continues to support ASEAN; only negotiated settlement can lead to long-term stability.

o Massive Soviet aid underwrites Hanoi's tough line. Soviet interests better served by influencing Hanoi to negotiate seriously.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECL:OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 0202

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

FACT SHEET: CENTRAL AMERICA

I. SOVIET POLICY

- o Insure Sandinista survival. Avoid confrontation. Harass U.S. and divert resources from other areas.
- o Significant arms deliveries in 1984, including direct deliveries for first time; Mi-24 HINDs; oil supply after Ortega visit.
- o 200-300 Soviet mil/civil advisers in Nicaragua.
- o Public support of Contadora; condemnations of U.S. support for resistance, insistence on Sandinista dialogue with resistance.
- o Ortega visited Moscow late April.

II. PREVIOUS DISCUSSIONS

- o Repeated U.S. warnings on jet fighter aircraft, most recently last Sep and Nov; also on combat units.
- o Warnings also about massive weapons shipments.
- o U.S. looking for greater Soviet, Soviet surrogate restraint in region.

III. U.S. POSITION

- o Congressional renewal of resistance funding shows President's Nicaragua policy has support, that we will stay course.
- o Sandinista dialogue with armed resistance, serious negotiation in Contadora are key to broader progress.
- o Soviet support for aggressive Nicaraguan/Cuban activities, increased Soviet bloc presence are destabilizing, negative elements in our relations.

~~SECRET~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

86D 11, 6262

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FACT SHEET: SOUTHERN AFRICA

I. ANGOLA/NAMIBIA

- o USG remains committed to negotiated settlement between Angola and the SAG providing: 1) early independence for Namibia under UNSCR 435, and 2) withdrawal of Cuban troops from Angola.
- o Angolans have "suspended" participation in negotiations due to the May 21 SADF commando raid in Cabinda and U.S. congressional action to repeal the Clark Amendment.
- o However, public and private statements by both Angolans and the SAG leave door open to negotiated settlement.
- o Neither side has responded fully to USG negotiating ideas of last March - we are urging both to respond flexibly to negotiating ideas on table - pointing out high costs of failure.

II. MOZAMBIQUE

- o Increased RENAMO violence and poor army morale threaten Machel's stability - put pressure on him to turn back to Soviets.
- o Congress not cooperating with our efforts to support Machel with economic and nonlethal military aid - outcome on our aid proposals not yet clear.
- o Congressional aid cutoff could reverse our improving bilateral relations with Mozambique.
- o SAG and our allies agree Machel must not fall - alternative is chaos and Soviet opportunities in Mozambique.

III. SOUTH AFRICA

- o USG policy same as elsewhere in region - create stable security climate essential to obtaining internal reforms.
- o Despite serious violence/repression, Botha government retains intention to reform. USG urges dialogue with black majority.
- o USG policy remains firm: against apartheid and homelands - for common citizenship for all South Africans.
- o Sanctions will have negative effect - we continue to oppose.
- o USG has \$10 million aid program to black community.
- o Black expectations increasing - Sullivan principles have improved the lot of black workers - U.S. firms have spent over \$100 million to improve housing and education.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

86D11, 022

USSR -- AT A GLANCE

0 Growth continues at slow pace.

-- While some industrial sectors did fairly well in 1983-84, growth in real GNP for 1984 was only about 2%. Industrial output (as a component of estimated GNP) rose only about 1% in the first quarter of 1985, compared with the same period last year.

-- Agriculture remains a major weakness, but the harvest outlook is somewhat brighter.

In the absence of drought, the harvest should surpass last years' disastrous 170 MMT.

-- Oil and coal production continues to falter. In 1984 oil production decline for the first time since World War II. Thus far in 1985, production is about 3.5% below peak 1983 levels.

Hard currency position continues to be relatively strong despite plummeting exports in 1985.

-- High arms sales in 1984 overshadowed the deficit in non-arms trade, but first quarter arms sales are down in 1985.

-- Inability to maintain oil exports to West Europeans and record level grain imports combined to produce a first quarter trade deficit, excluding arms sales, of about \$1.7 billion. The ability to increase natural gas exports to offset declining oil exports is somewhat limited by demand level in Western Europe.

-- Modest net-debt continues to make the USSR attractive to Western banks.

Gorbachev continues to emphasize economic reform and makes personnel changes to reflect his approach.

-- Gorbachev has replaced the ministers of Light Industry, Ferrous Metalurgy, and Construction Materials. He has chastized others and continues to press for increased discipline and elimination of heavy drinking.

-- In agriculture emphasis continues on the brigade system of labor and the regional agro-industrial organizations (RAPO).

-- Hard decisions continue to confront the regime on the allocation of resources among competing sectors as well as final claimants of investment, consumption, and defense. Gorbachev favors increased investment in retooling existing plants at the expense of new construction. Thus far, there are no signs of fundamental economic reforms.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ECONOMIC DATA CHART -- USSR

Revised 7/18/85

Wang 1318n

1985 E

1984

1983

1982

1981

1. ECONOMIC INDICATORS:

1a. Population (mid-year, million)	267.7	270.0	272.5	275.0	277.6
1b. Gross National Product [(1984) billion]	1,880	1,923	1,989	2,035	
1c. GNP Per Capita (\$)	7,023	7,122	7,299	7,400	
1d. Real GNP (% change based on ruble value)	1.9	2.6	3.6	2.0	
1e. Investment/GNP ratio (%)	33.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	
1f. Defense/GNP ratio (%)	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	

AGRICULTURE (July - June Marketing Year)

2a. Grain Harvest (million metric tons)	160	180	195	170	
2b. Grain Imports (mmt)	46	32	33	55	
2c. Grain Imports from US (mmt)	15	6	10	22	

ENERGY

3a. Oil Production (million bbls/day)	12.18	12.26	12.32	12.23	11.89*
3b. Oil Exports (mbd)	3.22	3.39	3.59	3.77	
3c. Oil Exports to Non-Communist C. (mbd)	1.22	1.56	1.75	1.80	
3d. Natural Gas Production (mil. cu.met./d)	1,274	1,374	1,467	1,603	1,729*
3e. Natural Gas Exports (mcm/d)	170	167	173	183	
3f. Natural Gas Exports to W. Eur. (mcm/d)	78	78	70	74	

FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

4a. Total Exports (\$ million)	79,337	87,168	91,652	91,491	77,500'
4b. Exports to US (\$ million)	255	214	446	376	84.1'
4c. Total Imports (\$ million)	73,158	77,847	80,445	80,353	18,900'
4d. Imports from US (\$ million)	2,310	2,882	2,119	3,480	1,100'
4e. Hard Currency Exports (\$mil, ex. arms)	23,672	26,447	26,418	26,014	3,800'
4f. Hard Currency Imports (\$mil, ex. arms)	27,778	27,501	27,707	27,439	6,400'
4g. Trade Balance (\$ mil., excluding arms)	-4,106	-1,054	-1,289	-1,425	-1,700'
4h. Arms Exports (\$ million)	4,300	5,500	6,000	6,000	850'
4i. Current Account Balance	-175	4,333	4,663	4,700	N.A.

EXTERNAL HARD CURRENCY DEBT

5a. Gross Debt (\$ billion)	20.9	20.0	20.5	20.7	
5b. Net Debt (\$ billion)	12.5	10.0	9.5	10.4	
5c. Debt-service ratio (%)	17	16	17	16	

\*Preliminary statistics for First Quarter

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



ES9

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D850542-0057

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078  
ORIGIN PA-02

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SS-00 S50-00 CCO-00 /003 R

DRAFTED BY: PA/PC/SPS:JBARBOUR/FHES  
APPROVED BY: PA:JONEIL  
S/S-O: SMOATS

-----342174 310312Z /60  
O 310300Z JUL 85 ZFF4  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

PLEASE PASS TO BERNARD KALB

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN

SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF JULY 30 TV NEWSCASTS AND PROGRAMS.

A ABC WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

1. HELSINKI - (LEAD) THE U.S. AND THE SOVIET UNION HAVE BEEN ACCUSING EACH OTHER OF BAD FAITH AND BREAKING AGREEMENTS. THE SECRETARY OF STATE AND THE SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER ARE IN FINLAND TO MARK THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE HELSINKI ACCORDS. AS THE TWO SUPERPOWERS HAVE RARELY SEEN EYE-TO-EYE ON THE HELSINKI AGREEMENTS, TODAY'S CYNICISM WAS PAR FOR THE COURSE. (PETER JENNINGS)

IF THIS GATHERING DOES NOT BRING A MEETING OF THE MINDS, IT HAS AT LEAST BROUGHT A MEETING OF THE MEN--SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ AND EDUARD SHEVARDNADZE ON HIS FIRST OUTING AS SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER. A SMILING SHEVARDNADZE SEEMED AT EASE WITH CAMERAS AND HIS NEW ROLE, BUT IF HIS MANNER STANDS IN SHARP CONTRAST TO THAT UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

OF HIS PREDECESSOR, HIS SUBSTANCE DOES NOT. SHEVARDNADZE

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 13039  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as  
 ( ) S or  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or  
 MR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations:  
 TS authority to:  
 Date: 14/07/10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

BRUSHED ASIDE WESTERN CRITICISM OF SOVIET HUMAN RIGHTS POLICIES, BUT HIS LOW-KEYED REMARKS ADHERE TO THE PARTY TEXT, BLAMING THE U.S. FOR AN ESCALATING ARMS RACE.

THE U.S. IN ITS TERM CATALOGUED ALLEGED HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES BY THE SOVIET UNION. IN A LITANY, SHULTZ READ THE NAMES OF THOSE PERSECUTED FOR THEIR RELIGIOUS, PEACE ACTIVITIES AND HUMAN RIGHTS CONCERNS. THE SOVIETS RECENTLY MADE AVAILABLE PICTURES OF SAKHAROV LOOKING, THEY SAID, IN GOOD HEALTH, BUT TODAY SHULTZ CLAIMS SAKHAROV WAS FORCE-FED BY SOVIET AUTHORITIES TO BREAK HIS HUNGER STRIKE. SHULTZ: "THE FATE OF THESE INDIVIDUALS, MOREOVER, AFFECTS THE ACTIONS OF THOUSANDS, MAYBE MILLIONS, BY SHOWING WHAT HAPPENS TO THOSE WHO DARE EXERCISE THEIR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS."

THE SOVIETS AGAIN TODAY PROPOSED A MORATORIUM ON NUCLEAR TESTING. THE U.S. AGAIN OFFERED TO LET SOVIETS MONITOR TESTS IN THE U.S. THOUGH EACH SIDE HAS REJECTED THE OTHER'S PROPOSAL PUBLICLY, THE POSTURING CONTINUES LARGELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE EUROPEAN AUDIENCE HERE.

THOUGH AMERICAN OFFICIALS NOW HAVE THEIR FIRST IMPRESSIONS OF SHEVARDNADZE, THEY WILL NOT BE ABLE TO TAKE THE FULL MEASURE OF THE MAN UNTIL HE AND SHULTZ SIT DOWN FOR HIS THREE-HOUR BILATERAL MEETING TOMORROW. IT IS THEN THAT THEY WILL BE ABLE TO GAUGE WHETHER HIS WINNING PERSONALITY WILL HAVE AN EFFECT ON POLICY AT THE REAGAN-GORBACHEV SUMMIT IN NOVEMBER AND BEYOND. (JEANNE MESERVE, HELSINKI)

2. NUCLEAR TESTING - IN WASHINGTON TODAY THERE WAS STILL UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

MORE CRITICISM OF THE ADMINISTRATION'S DECISION TO TURN DOWN THAT SOVIET OFFER TO STOP TESTING NUCLEAR WEAPONS. ONE CONGRESSIONAL CRITIC SAID THE MESSAGE FROM THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION IS, "IF THE SOVIETS PROPOSE IT, THEN THE U.S. OPPOSES IT," AND THAT, HE SAID, IS NO WAY TO ACHIEVE ARMS CONTROL. (PETER JENNINGS)

3. MEDIA COVERAGE/TERRORISM - WHAT ROLE DOES THE MEDIA PLAY IN A TERRORIST INCIDENT? THAT'S A QUESTION BEING ASKED TODAY ON CAPITOL HILL. (PETER JENNINGS)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00110 UNCLASSIFIED

THE HOSTAGES WERE RELEASED AFTER 17 DAYS -- BECAUSE OF THE MEDIA ATTENTION OR IN SPITE OF IT? OR DID THE MEDIA HAVE ANY EFFECT AT ALL? IN THE FIRST DAYS OF THE HOSTAGE CRISIS IN LEBANON, THE HIJACKERS OF THE TWA PLANE WERE RUTHLESS, BUT AS THE HOSTAGE SITUATION GOT THE MEDIA SPOTLIGHT CONDITIONS FOR THE HOSTAGES IMPROVED. STILL MANY COMPLAIN THE HIJACKERS DIDN'T DESERVE THE SPOTLIGHT, SHOULDN'T HAVE HAD IT, AND THAT THE MEDIA, PARTICULARLY TV, WAS TOO ANXIOUS TO GIVE IT TO THEM. THE MEDIA CRITICS AT TODAY'S HEARINGS CHARACTERIZED COVERAGE AS

TASTELESS, IRRESPONSIBLE AND SENSATIONALISTIC. BUT THERE WAS GENERAL AGREEMENT THAT DENIAL OF COVERAGE WOULD NOT HAVE CHANGED THE SITUATION.

SOME FORMER HOSTAGES AND HOSTAGE FAMILY MEMBERS SAID THE MEDIA WAS SOMETIMES INTRUSIVE, MOST OFTEN HELPFUL. BUT, WHY ISN'T THERE MORE MEDIA ATTENTION FOR THE SEVEN AMERICANS STILL HELD CAPTIVE? STILL, NETWORK EXECUTIVES EXPRESSED OVERALL SATISFACTION.

SOME HAVE SUGGESTED THERE SHOULD BE GOVERNMENT IMPOSED GUIDELINES FOR HOSTAGE COVERAGE, BUT EVEN MEDIA CRITICS AGREE THAT'S A THREAT TO FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND MAYBE EVEN TO FUTURE HOSTAGES. (CHARLES GIBSON, CAPITOL HILL)

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

4. JAPANESE MARKETS - NAKASONE SOUNDED LIKE A PRIME MINISTER GOING TO WAR AS HE ANNOUNCED THE NEW MARKET OPENING MEASURES, AND INDEED THE NEW MEASURES ARE THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE JAPAN HAS EVER LAUNCHED TO DEFEND ITSELF FROM THE GROWING THREAT OF A TRADE WAR. UNDER THE PLAN, TARIFFS WILL BE REDUCED OR ELIMINATED ON MORE THAN 1800 PRODUCTS; SAFETY AND CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES WILL BE SIMPLIFIED WHICH COULD HELP THE IMPORT OF AMERICAN CARS. FOREIGNERS WILL BE GIVEN A BETTER SHOT AT GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS; BANKING AND FINANCING REGULATIONS WILL BE LIBERALIZED AND THE GOVT WILL CONTINUE TO PROMOTE THE PURCHASE OF MORE FOREIGN GOODS AND SERVICES.

BUT THE JAPANESE ARE THE FIRST TO ADMIT THAT THE NEW MARKET OPENING PACKET AS COMPREHENSIVE AS IT IS WILL NOT

UNCLASSIFIED

00110 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BE A QUICK FIX FOR THEIR TRADE PROBLEMS WITH OTHER NATIONS. (MARK LITKE, TOKYO)

AMERICAN REACTION TO THE JAPANESE ANNOUNCEMENT HAS BEEN CAUTIOUS AT BEST. (PETER JENNINGS)

5. ABC/WASHINGTON POST POLL - AS FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OVERALL POPULARITY, 65 PERCENT OF THE PUBLIC STILL APPROVES OF WHAT MR. REAGAN IS DOING ESPECIALLY IN FOREIGN POLICY. (PETER JENNINGS)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

1. HELSINKI - THE U.S. AND THE SOVIET UNION WERE IN SEPARATE ORBITS TODAY WHEN THEY MET IN HELSINKI, FINLAND, TO MARK THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE HELSINKI AGREEMENT. WHEN IT WAS SIGNED, THE U.S. HOPED IT WOULD PRESSURE THE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

RUSSIANS TO IMPROVE THEIR HUMAN RIGHTS RECORD. WHEN THE ASSEMBLED TODAY IT WAS SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ

FOR THE AMERICANS, AND THE NEW SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER, EDUARD SHEVARDNADZE, MEETING FOR THE FIRST TIME. MARVIN KALB TELLS US TONIGHT A LOT HAS CHANGED IN TEN YEARS, BUT NOT THE ARGUMENTS. (TOM BROKAW)

IT WAS SHULTZ WHO BROKE THE ICE WITH A HANDSHAKE; THE NEW SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER RESPONDING WITH INSTANT GREETINGS FROM PARTY LEADER GORBACHEV TO PRESIDENT REAGAN. YOU'D HAVE THOUGHT FOR A MOMENT THAT A DIPLOMATIC HONEYMOON WAS STARTING--NOT SO, WHEN SHEVARDNADZE DELIVERED HIS WATGDN SPEECH TO THE OTHER 34 MINISTERS. HE BLASTED THE U.S. FOR REJECTING THE NEW SOVIET PROPOSAL FOR A NUCLEAR TEST MORATORIUM. THEN THE FOREIGN MINISTER WARNED THE U.S. TO MIND ITS OWN BUSINESS ON HUMAN RIGHTS, BUT SHULTZ WOULD NOT BE HEADED OFF. SHULTZ: "PIGUS DOVE DECLARATIONS ARE CHEAP. REAL PROGRESS CAN ONLY BE SEEN IN ITS EFFECT ON HUMAN BEINGS. SHULTZ THEN TICKED OFF 22 SOVIET VIOLATIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS, ACCUSING THE RUSSIANS OF JAILING PEOPLE ON TRUMPED UP CRIMINAL CHARGES AND NAMING NAMES. SHULTZ: "VAN KALAFLOT (SP) HEALTH HAS REPORTEDLY DETERIORATED BADLY...." THERE IS MUCH MORE CANDOR AND REALISM NOW THEN THERE WAS TEN YEARS AGO WHEN DETENTE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

FLOURISHED. THEN PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS JOURNEYED TO HELSINKI. THE EAST WANTED AND GOT INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION OF ITS POST-WWII BOUNDARIES; THE WEST WANTED AND GOT PROMISES THAT THE SOVIET UNION WOULD RESPECT HUMAN RIGHTS. BUT PROMISES REMAINED ONLY PROMISES. ACTIVISTS WERE ARRESTED IN A MAJOR KGB CRACKDOWN; FAMILIES REMAINED SEPARATED.

OF COURSE, SOME AMERICAN POLITICIANS HAVE HAD TO CHANGE THEIR ATTITUDE TOWARD THE HELSINKI ACCORDS. IN 1975, RONALD REAGAN FLAT OUT OPPOSED THEM. REAGAN: "WHAT WE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

ARE DOING IS IN EFFECT SAYING TO THE PEOPLE OF THE CAPTIVE NATIONS, "WE NO LONGER RECOGNIZE YOU AS CAPTIVE NATIONS, WE ARE GOING TO RECOGNIZE THE STATUS QUO AND YOU BELONG BEHIND THE IRON CURTAIN." NOW THE U.S. IS A RELUCTANT PARTICIPANT. IT IS EXCHANGING TOUGH RHETORIC HERE BUT IT IS STILL MOVING TOWARD A SUMMIT THAT IS UNCHARTED. (MARVIN KALB, HELSINKI)

2. SOUTH AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA ANNOUNCED TODAY THAT IT IS RECALLING ITS AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED STATES FOR CONSULTATIONS. DIPLOMATS SAW THE MOVE AS A CLEAR EXPRESSION OF SOUTH AFRICA'S DISPLEASURE WITH GROWING AMERICAN CRITICISM OF ITS APARTHEID POLICIES. (TOM BROKAW)

3. MEDIA/TERRORISM - THERE WERE A LOT OF COMPLAINTS ABOUT TV AND TERRORISM ON CAPITOL HILL TODAY. SOME PEOPLE COMPLAINED THAT TELEVISION GAVE TOO MUCH PUBLICITY TO THE TERRORISTS HOLDING AMERICAN HOSTAGES IN LEBANON. BUT OTHER PEOPLE COMPLAINED THE AMERICANS STILL BEING HELD IN LEBANON ARE GETTING TOO LITTLE ATTENTION. (TOM BROKAW)

4. NUCLEAR WEAPONS/MIDDLE EAST - TONY CORDESMAN IS A WIDELY RECOGNIZED WEAPONS EXPERT: "THERE IS AT LEAST A HUNDRED NUCLEAR WEAPONS IN THE ISRAELI INVENTORY AND POSSIBLY OVER 140." ANOTHER EXPERT, RICHARD SAIL (SP) OF AEROSPACE DAILY CLAIMS THE ISRAELIS NOW HAVE DEPLOYED A MEDIUM-RANGE BALLISTIC MISSILE WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS, THE JERICHO II. "THAT WARHEAD WAS DEVELOPED AT THE WEISSMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INSTITUTE NEAR TEL AVIV AND THERE WERE U.S. SCIENTISTS INVOLVED IN ITS DEVELOPMENT. ONE TOLD ME THAT HE SAW THE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

WARHEAD HIMSELF; THAT IT HAS A DIAMETER OF 18 TO 20 INCHES; THAT IT IS APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET LONG AND WEIGHS ABOUT 226 POUNDS."

....IN A TIME MAGAZINE INTERVIEW, FORMER PRESIDENT NIXON SAID HE SIGNALED THE SOVIETS THE U.S. WAS PREPARED TO USE ITS NUCLEAR WEAPONS TO RESIST THEM. HENRY KISSINGER DOESN'T REMEMBER IT THAT WAY. KISSINGER: "WERE WE IN FACT CONSIDERING GOING TO NUCLEAR WAR AS A GOVERNMENT, AND WERE WE TAKING THE MINIMUM PREPARATORY STEPS TO GO TO NUCLEAR WAR--TO THAT THE ANSWER IS CLEARLY NO." BUT WHAT ABOUT THE ISRAELIS? WOULD THEY EVER USE NUCLEAR WEAPONS? KISSINGER: "IF ISRAEL WERE FACED WITH EXTINCTION, IF IT WERE REALLY A QUESTION OF LIFE AND DEATH, THAT THEN IT WOULD BE PREPARED TO USE NUCLEAR WEAPONS. AND IT WOULD PROBABLY BE ABLE TO THREATEN IT PLAUSIBLY." THAT IS THE PARADOX. ISRAEL IS AMERICA'S STRONGEST ALLY IN THE MIDDLE EAST, ALL THE AVAILABLE EVIDENCE INDICATES THESE MEN HAVE THE BOMB, YET THEY WILL NOT SIGN THE NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION TREATY AND, FURTHERMORE, THEY HAVE BEEN ABLE TO BUILD THEIR WEAPONS WITH MATERIAL AND PARTS SNUGGLED FROM THE U.S., MOST RECENTLY, KRYTRONS. ISRAEL DENIES THEY WERE FOR NUCLEAR WEAPONS, BUT THERE IS NO CONDEMNATION FROM WASHINGTON.

ISRAEL VERY LIKELY HAS NUCLEAR CAPABILITY AND YET WE DO NOT COME DOWN HARD ON THEM BECAUSE TACTICALLY SPEAKING IT IS IN OUR BEST INTEREST. KISSINGER: "IT'S TRUE."

TONY CORDESMAN: "WE HAVE NO PRACTICAL WAY OF HALTING AN ISRAELI NUCLEAR EFFORT WHICH IS IN PROGRESS. THE MOST WE CAN HOPE TO DO IS KEEP ITS POLITICAL PROFILE LOW ENOUGH SO IT DOESN'T CATALYZE A BROADER PROCESS OF PROLIFERATION THROUGHOUT THE WORLD." AND ISRAEL IS NOT ABOUT TO LET AN ARAB ADVERSARY BUILD A BOMB.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JAMES AKINS, FORMER AMBASSADOR TO SAUDI ARABIA: "THERE ARE GOOD ARAB SCIENTISTS, THERE ARE GOOD MOSLEM SCIENTISTS, AND THE BOMB WILL BE BUILT IN BAGHDAD OR IN CAIRO OR IN MOROCCO OR OUTSIDE THE ARAB WORLD, BUT IT WILL BE BUILT." (TOM BROKAW)

C. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. HELSINKI - THIS EDUARD SHEVARDNADZE'S FIRST TRIP TO THE WEST AS THE NEW SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER. ALTHOUGH SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE SHULTZ IS ONE OF THE POLITICAL STARS OF THIS HELSINKI SHOW, SHEVARDNADZE, AS SOMETHING OF AN UNKNOWN QUANTITY DREW MOST OF THE ATTENTION. IN PUBLIC SHEVARDNADZE APPEARED AFFABLE, EVEN JOVIAL, QUITE UNLIKE ANDREI GROMYKO, HIS GRIM AND TACITURN PREDECESSOR. SHULTZ AND THE NEW MAN CHATTED AMIABLY AT LUNCH. BUT THE SMILES FADED WHEN IT CAME TIME FOR THE SPEECHES. SHULTZ ZEROED IN ON HUMAN RIGHTS, FLAILING THE SOVIET RECORD ON JEWISH EMIGRATION AND THE RIGHTS OF POLITICAL DISSIDENTS. HE SINGLED OUT THE FATE OF ANATOLY SCHARANSKY WHO WAS PUT ON TRIAL IN MOSCOW 7 YEARS AGO AND WHO TODAY IS IN A SOVIET LABOR CAMP. MRS. SCHARANSKY CAME TO HELSINKI TO DRAW ATTENTION TO HER HUSBAND'S PLIGHT. SHE TRIED TO TALK HER WAY PAST FINNISH SECURITY GUARDS AND ATTEND TODAY'S MEETING, BUT SHE WAS POLITELY TURNED AWAY.

SHEVARDNADZE'S SPEECH WAS A MERE IMAGE OF SHULTZ'S. HE ACCUSED THE U.S. OF VIOLATING VIRTUALLY EVERY ARMS CONTROL AGREEMENT EVER SIGNED AND PLOTTING TO START A NEW ARMS RACE IN OUTER SPACE. IT WAS A FAMILIAR SIGHT. ONCE AGAIN, WASHINGTON AND MOSCOW WERE TALKING PAST EACH OTHER, NOT TO EACH OTHER. BUT THAT MAY YET HAPPEN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09

STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

TOMORROW WHEN SHULTZ AND SHEVARDNADZE ARE SCHEDULED TO MEET PRIVATELY FOR AT LEAST 3 HOURS. AT THAT MEETING, INSTEAD OF EXCHANGING COMPLAINTS THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO WORK OUT AN AGENDA FOR THE REAGAN-GORBACHEV SUMMIT MEETING IN GENEVA THIS FALL. (BILL MCLAUGHLIN, HELSINKI)

2. AFGHANISTAN: THE BATTLE FOR KHOST - AMONG THINGS THE SOVIETS DON'T WANT TO TALK ABOUT IS AFGHANISTAN. FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EXAMPLE, THERE ARE NEW REPORTS TONIGHT THAT A MAJOR SOVIET AIR BASE IN KABUL CAME UNDER HEAVY ATTACK THIS WEEKEND BY REBELS. IT WAS SAID TO BE THE HEAVIEST FIGHTING IN THE CAPITAL IN YEARS AND ONE OF THE BIGGEST REBEL ATTACKS EVER. GOING ON NOW IS A BATTLE THE REBELS SAY INVOLVES 10,000 OF THEIR MEN, A BATTLE THEY HOPE WILL TURN THE TIDE IN THEIR LONG WAR FOR AFGHANISTAN: THE BATTLE FOR THE CITY OF KHOST. GOVERNMENT TROOPS AND SOVIET ADVISORS HAVE BEEN BOTTLED UP IN THAT CITY UNDER SIEGE FOR MORE THAN TWO YEARS. IF THE GOVERNMENT COULD BREAK THE SIEGE, THESE TROOPS COULD BE USED TO SHUT DOWN GUERRILLA SUPPLY LINES. BUT THE REBELS DON'T INTEND TO LET THIS HAPPEN. THEY PLAN TO TAKE THE OFFENSIVE, DRIVING THE AFGHAN ARMY OUT OF THE MOUNTAINS. CAPTURING A CITY WOULD BE THEIR MOST DRAMATIC MILITARY ACHIEVEMENT.

MIKE HOOVER, AN INDEPENDENT REPORTER AND PHOTOGRAPHER ON ASSIGNMENT FOR CBS NEWS, TRAVELED WITH A REBEL GROUP THAT CAPTURED A SOVIET ROCKET LAUNCHER. NOW THE GUERRILLAS ARE GOING TO TRY TO USE THAT AGAINST THE SOVIETS AND THEIR ALLIES. FOR DAYS SOVIET PLANES HAVE BEEN BRINGING REINFORCEMENTS AND SUPPLIES TO KHOST. AT 5:30 IN THE AFTERNOON THE REBELS BEGIN FIRING THE ROCKET LAUNCHER. THE MULTIBARREL ROCKET LAUNCHER IS PROBABLY THE DEADLIEST WEAPON THE REBELS HAVE. THEY HOPE TO KILL AS MANY AFGHAN SOLDIERS AS POSSIBLE AND KEEP THE REST PINNED DOWN WHILE OTHER REBELS MOVE ON THE CITY. THEY KEEP FIRING UNTIL IT IS TOO DARK TO SEE. THE ROCKET LAUNCHERS HAVE TO BE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10

STATE 234055 T0SEC 150078

MOVED TO ANOTHER LOCATION SEVERAL MILES AWAY. THEY KNOW THAT TOMORROW ENEMY AIRCRAFT WILL BE LOOKING OUT FOR THEM. (DAN RATHER, ABOVE 2 GRAPHS)

3. SOUTH AFRICA - THE U.S. HAS STEPPED UP ITS CRITICISM OF HOW SOUTH AFRICA'S WHITE MINORITY GOVERNMENT IS COMBATING INTERNAL UNREST AND OUTSIDE DEMANDS FOR SANCTIONS. SOUTH AFRICA HAS RECALLED FOR CONSULTATIONS ITS NEW AMBASSADOR TO WASHINGTON. AND PRETORIA GOVERNMENT SAID IT WOULD TOUGHEN ITS ALREADY SWEEPING EMERGENCY POWERS TO PREVENT FUNERALS OF BLACK RIOT VICTIMS FROM BECOMING POLITICAL GATHERINGS. (DAN RATHER)

4. COMMUNICATIONS AGREEMENT - KOREAN AIRLINES FLIGHT 007

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WAS SHOT DOWN BY A SOVIET WARPLANE ALMOST 2 YEARS AGO. SAYING THEY WERE HOPING TO PREVENT A REPEAT OF THAT TRAGEDY, THE U.S., SOVIET UNION AND JAPAN TODAY REACHED PRELIMINARY AGREEMENT ON A NEW COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK FOR THE NORTH PACIFIC, ONE THAT COULD BE USED IF ANY CIVILIAN AIRLINER GETS OFF COURSE OR IS IN DIFFICULTY. (DAN RATHER)

D. MACNEIL-LEHRER

1. HELSINKI - SECRETARY SHULTZ AND EDUARD SHEVARDNADZE EACH ATTACKED THE OTHER COUNTRY'S RECORD ON THE 10-YEAR OLD HELSINKI ACCORDS. SHULTZ ACCUSED THE SOVIETS OF WIDESPREAD HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS AND OF BREAKING THE MOST IMPORTANT PROMISES OF HELSINKI. SHEVARDNADZE SAID THE U.S. WAS DISCARDING EFFORTS TO CURB THE ARMS RACE. SHULTZ RELATED HUMAN RIGHTS TO THE POLITICAL PROBLEMS OF EUROPE. (FOOTAGE OF SHULTZ: "TODAY COMPETING POWERS AND POLITICAL VALUES ARE ARRAYED AGAINST EACH OTHER IN UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

EUROPE. THEIR DIFFERENCES MAY BE ULTIMATELY IRRECONCILABLE. WE HOPE NOT. BUT TENSIONS WILL EXIST SO LONG AS SOME PERSIST IN VIOLATING THE MOST FUNDAMENTAL HUMAN RIGHTS. YET, CAN WE NOT REDUCE THE THREAT OF ARMED CONFLICT? CAN WE NOT ACHIEVE SOME GREATER MEASURE OF FREEDOM FOR ALL EUROPEANS, FOR ALL INDIVIDUALS? WE, THE INHERITORS OF THE EUROPEAN SPIRIT, MUST KEEP IT ALIVE FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS ALL ACROSS THE CONTINENT.") (ROBERT MACNEIL)

2. SECRETARY OF DEFENSE CASPAR WEINBERGER WAS INTERVIEWED.

WEINBERGER: GORBACHEV'S PROPOSAL ON NUCLEAR TEST EXPLOSIONS BAN WAS OBVIOUSLY A PUBLIC RELATIONS PLOY. THE SOVIETS SPEEDED UP THEIR TESTING IN JUNE AND JULY AND FINISHED THEIR TESTING FOR THE YEAR. THEY KNOW THAT WE HAVE A REGULAR SCHEDULED PLAN OF TESTS WHICH HAS TO BE MADE AND KNOW THAT DESTRUCTING THAT SCHEDULE THROWS EVERYTHING OUT SEVERAL MONTHS. SO, THEY MAKE A WIDELY PUBLICIZED ATTEMPT TO PUT IN A MORATORIUM WHEN THEY HAVE FINISHED ALL THAT THEY HAVE TO DO. AS FOR HIS IMPRESSION OF GORBACHEV, HE IS A YOUNGER VERSION OF WHAT WE HAVE HAD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN THE PAST. HE IS APT TO BE IN POWER FOR A LONG TIME. ONE DOES NOT REACH SUCH POSITIONS IN THE SOVIET UNION UNLESS ONE HAS THE CONSENSUS OF THE MILITARY AND POLITBURO.

3. SENATOR JOHN DANFORTH AND JAPAN'S CONSUL GENERAL FOR NEW YORK CITY HIDEKOSHI UKAWA WERE INTERVIEWED ON THE TOPIC OF U.S.-JAPAN TRADE.

DANFORTH: THE JAPANESE HAVE MADE 7 DIFFERENT ANNOUNCEMENTS OF TRADE PACKAGES SINCE 1982. SO, ANNOUNCING A NEW TRADE PACKAGE IS NOTHING NEW. THE QUESTION IS WHETHER THEY WILL ACTUALLY BUY AMERICAN  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 234055 TOSEC 150078

PRODUCTS. THE HISTORY HAS BEEN THAT JAPAN HAS TALKED A GOOD GAME, BUT ADDITIONAL SALES HAVE NOT BEEN MADE.

UKAWA: JAPAN IS SETTING A GOAL FOR ITSELF TO ACHIEVE ITS MOST OPEN FREE MARKET IN ABOUT 3 YEARS. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT INCREASED ACCESS AND OPPORTUNITIES RATHER THAN

CONSCIOUS COMMITMENTS. UNLESS THE FOREIGN TRADE PARTNERS TAKE A FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE OPENINGS AND INCREASED ACCESS, SALES CANNOT BE ACHIEVED.

DANFORTH: IT IS IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE WORLD TRADING SYSTEM FOR JAPAN TO OPEN ITS MARKETS. THOUGH JAPAN'S INTENTIONS ARE SINCERE, IT WILL BE DIFFICULT FOR JAPAN TO WORK IT OUT IN PRACTICE. THE U.S. MUST DEVELOP A TRADE POLICY OF ITS OWN TO REMOVE OR OFFSET UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES. THUS, THE BALL IS IN OUR COURT AS WELL AS IN JAPAN'S.

E. NO SUBSTANTIVE FOREIGN POLICY TOPIC ON ABC NIGHTLINE.  
WHITEHEAD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E38  
R

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED 7/24/85

Regional Issues

14. Middle East/Persian Gulf

Background: The Soviet Middle East conference proposal continues to be the centerpiece of their declared policy on the resolution of the Arab-Israeli dispute, but Moscow has not pushed the plan vigorously for some months. Although the Soviets have maintained their public support for the PLO, they have also continued to criticize the Jordan-PLO Agreement as the path to a separate deal. Differences with Damascus over the PLO and Nabih Berri's war on the camps created a contentious atmosphere for Assad's first meeting with Gorbachev in June. That meeting ended with no written communiqué. Despite Syrian-Soviet differences, Moscow is still nervous and unhappy with Arafat's course.

There have been a number of signs over the past few months that the Soviets are rethinking how they should manage the absence of full relations with Israel. The conditions raised by the Soviets at the recent meeting in Paris between their respective Ambassadors to France may indicate that the leadership feels it must have a sweetener for Syria (progress on the Golan Heights) before it can move toward resumed relations.

The Soviets profess a desire to see an end to the Iran-Iraq War, although they continue to be Iraq's main arms supplier, and East Bloc countries and North Korea provide the bulk of Iranian arms. We believe the Scud missiles used against Baghdad were transferred from Libya to Iran without Soviet permission, and that Moscow has on occasion stopped transactions between Eastern Europe and Iran for major systems, e.g. tanks.

The Iranian regime, pressed by its war needs and its diplomatic isolation, has recently moved to improve its ties with Moscow. The USSR's response has apparently been cautious and it may be that Iran is resistant to Soviet demands for a reduction in Iranian opposition to the Soviet presence in Afghanistan.

Iran remains intransigently opposed to negotiations, refusing to discuss peace unless the Iraqi regime is replaced. After the heavy losses from Iran's March offensive and with signs rising internal dissent, Tehran has indicated it is switching for an indefinite period (as it did also in past years) to a more defensive strategy of small attacks.

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

DECL: OADR

9303903

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR/AK

Date: 10/25/96

UNCLASSIFIED

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations:
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE	Non-responsive	TS authority to:
FOIA Exemptions:		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or
PA Exemptions:		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or

86D 11, 262

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 2 -

Iran probably now has a small CW capacity in this offensive, and Iraq, if pressed in battle, will probably continue to employ its substantial CW capability. We believe that the Soviets, like us, regret this. We have provided separate talking points for your use on Chemical Weapons non-proliferation.

Talking Points: US-Soviet Middle East/Persian Gulf Talks

-- As I told Mr. Gromyko last May, we believe the discussions which were held in Vienna between Assistant Secretary Murphy and Ambassador Polyakov were useful, although nothing new or dramatic emerged from them.

-- We believe a continuing exchange of views on this vital area is an important way to prevent misunderstandings and miscalculations.

-- In our view, it is still too soon to have another round of experts talks, but as events in the region unfold we might want to consider intensifying our own dialogue.

We might begin this more thorough exchange when we meet in New York this September at the UNGA.

Contingency Points

[If Shevardnadze raises the Gulf War:]

-- An early end to the Iran-Iraq War, with the sovereignty and territorial integrity of both sides intact, is the United States' goal and is in our mutual interest.

-- It is important that both our countries support Perez de Cuellar's and others' efforts to arrange a negotiated settlement.

-- Since Iran continues intransigently to refuse to negotiate a general ceasefire, the best means of bringing about a peace settlement is to cut off Iran's arms supplies.

-- The Soviet Union should exert its influence with its friends in the Warsaw Pact and with Libya, Syria, and North Korea to stop supplying arms to Iran.

[If Shevardnadze raises the Peace Process:]

-- The US is committed to working with the parties to achieve a just and lasting settlement. The only realistic path to peace is direct negotiations based on UNSC Resolution 242.

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 3 -

-- The positions we will support in negotiations are contained in the President's September 1, 1982 peace initiative. We support a two-stage process in which negotiation of transitional arrangements, and implementation of those agreements in the West Bank and Gaza, precede negotiations on the final status of those territories.

-- Should Jordan and the Palestinians enter into direct negotiations with Israel, they should receive the support of all states seeking to further Arab-Israeli peace.

-- We would expect that neither Syria nor any other state would use or support violence to prevent a broadening of negotiations.

-- The Soviet Union has excluded itself from playing a positive role in the Middle East, but Soviet actions make it difficult for us and for Israel to take such protestations seriously.

-- Lack of Soviet diplomatic relations with Israel raises questions regarding your ability to play a balanced role, as does Soviet anti-semitic and anti-zionist propaganda and Soviet treatment of Jews in the Soviet Union.

[If Shevardnadze raises recent Soviet-Israeli exchanges:]

-- As I told Mr. Gromyko on several occasions, we believe that resumption of full relations between the Soviet Union and Israel would be a constructive step.

-- The impact of such action by the Soviet Union would be increased if it was accompanied by positive movement on Jewish emigration.

[If Shevardnadze raises the Soviet July 29 Peace Proposal:]

-- The Soviet July 29 proposals do not refer to UNSC resolutions 242 and 338. Your effort to introduce new proposals does not facilitate negotiations between the parties but only widens the gap between them. Moreover, an international conference would not be productive.

[If Shevardnadze presses for another round of Middle East experts talks:]

-- Another round of experts talks is one possibility we might want to consider at an appropriate time.

-- As I said, we believe it is too soon for another round of experts talks.

(3545M)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR LFK

Date: 10/25/96

E32

( ) RELEASE  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) DENY  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations:

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

7/24/85

TS authority to:

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or

Human Rights

16. Human Rights Overview

Background: Since Gorbachev took power, the human rights situation has, if anything, deteriorated. An upward trend in emigration in the first four months of 1985 evaporated in May and June, and a 3-month hiatus in arrests of Jewish cultural activists ended in June with 3 arrests. Arrests of Baptists, Pentecostals and other Christians remain high. Ten Chuguevka Pentecostals have been convicted since January. Sakharov remains isolated and may be in the hospital. Conditions for Shcharanskiy, Orlov, and Begun have deteriorated. American citizen Abe Stolar is still waiting for exit permission for his daughter-in-law, and separated spouse Yuriy Balovlenkov ended a prolonged hunger strike on July 4. In two other separated spouse cases, Naum Orishter was granted exit permission in mid-July, and Andrei Planson has been promised exit permission.

Judging from recent Soviet behavior in international fora and a July article by KGB head Chebrikov calling for an uncompromisingly hard line on internal dissent, this deterioration would appear to be a result of considered policy. Gorbachev, with the self-confident, vigorous image he has brought to Soviet leadership, seems determined that the USSR will not be put in the position of apologizing for its policies; instead, the Soviets now respond to our criticism of their human rights performance with aggressive attacks on economic and social conditions in the West. Soviet accusations reached a new pitch July 19 when a Soviet spokesman accused human rights advocates in the West of being slave traders who run houses of prostitution where they debauch young girls.

You will want to emphasize that we consider human rights an integral part of our relationship and an area where the Soviets can do much to improve the relationship at low cost to themselves. To improve the atmosphere for the summit, we would press for clearing up separated spouse and Amcit cases (about 40 cases) and an increase in Jewish emigration.

You are raising specific cases in your speech, and since time will be short you may not have time to get into specific cases with Shevardnadze. We have included specific points below (in B.) if you wish to use them. As you told Gromyko in May, we are prepared to go ahead with MFN status if emigration reaches and is sustained at an appropriate level. NCSJ Chairman Morris Abram told Dobrynin in June that the Jewish community was ready to respond "step by step" to increases in Jewish emigration, without specific linkage. Recent reports indicate the Soviets may be willing to work a package deal with Israel, which reportedly would include increased emigration directly from the USSR to Israel. This would eliminate the stopover in Vienna where more than half of Soviet emigres "drop out" and go to other Western countries, primarily the U.S.

86D11, Q62

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 2 -

A. General Talking Points

-- The tenth anniversary of the Helsinki Accords is a good time to emphasize again the critical importance of human rights issues in our overall relationship.

-- Soviet failure to comply with the Helsinki Final Act undermines the very foundation of our relationship, casting doubt on Soviet willingness to honor any accord it signs.

-- After some tentative hopeful signs in spring, human rights situation has if anything deteriorated. We noted tough statement on human rights and dissent by Chebrikov in recent journal article.

-- We believe a successful summit should include some positive steps on human rights.

-- There are practical steps you can take, which will improve the atmosphere for the meeting.

-- We are providing you with lists of persons seeking exit permission from the USSR. Clearing up all our cases of separated spouses and American citizens would be a good start on creating a productive atmosphere for the summit.

-- You could also move on Jewish emigration. Emigration numbers are lowest in years. Under the right circumstances, we would be prepared to go ahead with MFN if emigration reached and were sustained at an appropriate level.

-- As you know, General Secretary Gorbachev raised with Vice President Bush the idea of bilateral rapporteurs to discuss mutual human rights concerns. We are willing to discuss mutual concerns, not simply our problems with your performance. I hope we can agree to regularize experts' dialogue on human rights issues.

B. Specific Cases

-- Urge you to resolve the tragic case of Andrei Sakharov and Elena Bonner and allow them to go to a neutral country. At minimum, given their poor health, improve their living conditions, permit family to have direct telephone contact, and allow Bonner's mother to visit them in Gor'kiy.

-- Anatoliy Shcharanskiy has now spent over eight years in prison on fabricated charges. I urge you to seek his release.

-- Also urge the release of Helsinki monitoring founder Yuriy Orlov, who is suffering terribly in internal exile.

-- In Tbilisi a group interested in commemorating the tenth anniversary of the Helsinki accords has suffered harassment,

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 3 -

detention, and arrest. Another Georgian, Valeriy Chalidze -- now a U.S. citizen, has not seen his family since he was stripped of his Soviet citizenship and prevented from returning to the USSR in 1972. His mother died last year while awaiting exit permission; now his sister and her family wait. I urge you to permit the reunification of this family.

-- Crackdown on Hebrew teachers has intensified with three new arrests in June. Indicated our concern in June 14 press statement.

-- Ten Chuguevka Pentecostals have been convicted amid a general crackdown on religion that violates principles we both pledged to uphold in the Helsinki Final Act.

-- There has been no further movement on American citizen Abe Stolar's case, which we earlier thought was close to being resolved. And Yuriy Balovlenkov, who recently ended a prolonged hunger strike, is still separated from his wife and children.

(2296n)

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

AN: DB50056-0584

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01  
ACTION H-03

MANAGU 00542 01 OF 02 251651Z

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SS-00 NSCE-00 ARA-10 SSO-  
SY-02 A-02 /018 W

-----347157 251845Z /52

O R 251445Z JAN 85  
FM AMEMBASSY MANAGUA

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9202043

IS/FPC/CDR [Signature]

Date: 9-5-96

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3909X  
INFO CONTADORA COLLECTIVE  
USCINCSO QUARRY HTS PN

EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
DENY IN PART  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations  
TS authority  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or  
DOWNGRADE ( ) S or

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 MANAGUA 0542

EO 12356: DECL OADR  
TAGS: PINS PGOV OREP NU  
SUBJECT: CODEL SOLARZ: GON MILITARY INTELLIGENCE PREDICTS CONTAINMENT OF CONTRAS

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-ENTIRE TEXT.
2. SUMMARY: CODEL SOLARZ MET WITH CHIEF OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE JULIO RAMOS ON JAN 21. RAMOS OUTLINED THE OPERATIC OF THE THREE CONTRA GROUPS OVER THE PAST YEAR AND CITED THE CONSIDERABLE DAMAGE THEY INFLICTED ON THE NICARAGUAN ECONOMY. HOWEVER, HE SAID, THE GON EXPECTS TO CONTAIN THE CONTRA FORCES BY THE END OF 1985 AND REDUCE THEM TO A POINT WHERE THEY ARE NO LONGER A THREAT BY THE END OF 1986. HIS DATA AND IS ESTIMATES REFELCTED THE GON'S CONFIDENCE THAT IT CAN RALLY MOST NICARAGUANS TO THE SANDINISTA CAUSE. END SUMMARY.
3. ON JAN 21 SOLARZ MET WITH COMMANDER JULIO RAMOS, CHIEF OF NICARAGUAN MILITARY INTELLIGENCE AND DIRECTOR OF THE DEFENSE OF MANAGUA. SOFIA CLARK OF THE FOREIGN MINISTRY ACTED AS INTERPRETER. RAMOS NOTED THAT THERE ARE THREE CONTRA GROUPS CURRENTLY OPERATING AGAINST NICARAGUA--THE FON AND THE MISURA IN THE NORTH AND

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 MANAGU 00542 01 OF 02 251651Z

THE ARDE FORCES IN THE SOUTH. HE DESCRIBED THE FON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES DURING 1984 AS A "CLOSING OFF" OPERATION, SIMILAR TO A PLAN THEY FOLLOWED IN 1982; THE PLAN'S GOAL WAS TO ESTABLISH A LIBERATED ZONE IN JALAPA DEPARTMENT AND CUT OFF THE ACCESS ROADS BETWEEN JALAPA AND THE REST OF THE COUNTRY. BY FEBRUARY 1984, IT WAS APPARENT THAT THIS PLAN WOULD NOT WORK, SO THE FDN CHANGED ITS TACTICS TO FOCUS ON PENETRATION BY SMALL FORCES IN THE MATAGALPA AND JINOTEGA AREAS IN A SERIES OF "HIT AND RUN" ACTIONS. BY APRIL 1984, RAMOS SAID, THE FDN HAD 5,000 MEN OPERATING IN NICARAGUA. THESE QUICK STRIKE TACTICS ALSO FAILED, HE SAID, AND NOW THE FDN IS ENGAGED IN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL PRESSURE. ITS MEMBERS ATTACK ECONOMIC TARGETS, WHETHER PRIVATELY OR PUBLICLY OWNED, IN ORDER TO HURT THE PRODUCTIVITY OF THE COUNTRY. THEY ALSO SEEK HIGHLY VISIBLE TARGETS TO GARNER MAXIMUM PUBLICITY. MISURA AND PASTORA'S ARDE FORCED ADOPTED "HIT AND RUN" STYLE STRATEGY THROUGHOUT 1984, THOUGH PASTORA HAD CONSIDERABLY MORE SUCCESS. ARDE WAS ABLE TO PENETRATE FARTHER AND HOLD CAPTURED TERRITORIES FOR A LONGER PERIOD OF TIME THAN EITHER THE FDN OR MISURASATA.

4. RAMOS SAID THAT THERE HAD BEEN NO REAL ACTIVITY ON THE PACIFIC COAST, ALTHOUGH THE FDN HAD TRIED TO ORGANIZE SOME ATTACKS, PRINCIPALLY IN THE CHINANDEGA REGION. THE PACIFIC COAST IS A PARTICULARLY VULNERABLE TARGET, HE SAID, BECAUSE OF ITS ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE TO NICARAGUA.

5. RAMOS THEN OUTLINED THE ADVANCES THAT THE CONTRA FORCES HAD MADE DURING THE PAST YEAR, "QUITE APART FROM THE NUMBERS OF DEAD."  
A. THEY HAVE MADE PROGRESS IN NEW AREAS OF GUERRILLA TACTICS-- THEY HAVE SEIZED IMPORTANT ROADWAYS AND EFFECTIVELY PREVENTED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03

MANAGU 00542 01 OF 02 251651Z

MOVEMENT IN THOSE AREAS.

B. THEY HAVE INCREASED THE SIZE OF THEIR FORCES, MOSTLY THROUGH KIDNAPPING AND IMPRESSING CIVILIANS IN THE AREAS IN WHICH THEY OPERATE.

C. THEY NOW HAVE "COMPLETE REGIONAL COMMAND OVER THE CENTER OF THE COUNTRY". THE GUERRILLAS HAVE A NATURAL BASE THERE SINCE "THE REVOLUTION HASN'T ARRIVED". (HE DID NOT SPECIFY THE LOCATION OR THE SIZE OF THE CONTRA CONTROLLED AREA.)

D. THEY HAVE HAD A SERIOUS ECONOMIC IMPACT ON THE WHOLE COUNTRY. THEIR COTTON AND COFFEE HARVESTS HAVE BEEN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

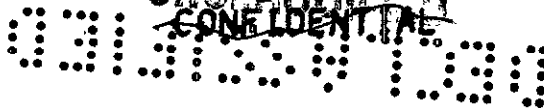
UNCLASSIFIED

DELAYED AND REDUCED; INFRASTRUCTURE HAS BEEN DESTROYED, AND AT LEAST 40 COOPERATIVES HAVE BEEN ATTACKED AND DAMAGED OR DESTROYED. OVERALL THE CONTRAS HAVE SERIOUSLY DAMAGED NICARAGUA PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY, KILLING 1,600 PEOPLE (INCLUDING CIVILIANS CAUSING LOSSES THROUGH ACTUAL DESTRUCTION AND THRU DELAYS IN PROJECTS AND BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS.

6. RAMOS ALSO LISTED PROGRESS MADE IN 1984 BY THE GRN.
- A. THE GOVERNMENT HAS FORMED SPECIALIZED UNITS, TRAINED IN IRREGULAR WARFARE WHICH HAVE NOW REACHED A LEVEL OF TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE THAT HAS ENABLED THE GON TO REALLY MAKE USE OF THEM.
  - B. THE ORGANIZED MILITIA HAS EXPANDED IN RURAL AREAS GROUPS OF CIVILIANS CARRYING WEAPONS HAVE BEEN ABLE TO FLUSH OUT CONTRA IN THE COURSE OF THEIR REGULAR WORK AROUND THE COUNTRYSIDE. NO THAT THE MILITIA GROUPS HAVE BETTER TRAINING AND BETTER WEAPONS THEY CAN ACT AGAINST THE CONTRAS WHEN THEY ENCOUNTER THEM.
  - C. THE GOVERNMENT HAS SUCCESSFULLY DIMINISHED THE AIRLIFT OF SUPPLIES TO CONTRA GROUPS OPERATING DEEP WITHIN NICARAGUA. THE AVERAGE GUERRILLA UNIT NOW STAYS ONLY THREE TO FOUR WEEKS IN NICARAGUAN TERRITORY WHEREAS BEFORE THEY STAYED AS LONG AS TWO OR THREE MONTHS.
  - D. THE GON NOW CONTROLS THE ZONES OF "FREQUENT PENETRATION" UP ALONG THE NORTHERN FRONTIER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0000000000

PAGE 01  
ACTION H-03

MANAGU 00542 02 OF 02 251819Z

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SS-00 NSCE-00 ARA-10 SSC  
SY-02 A-02 /018 W  
-----352730 251845Z /46

O R 251445Z JAN 85  
FM AMEMBASSY MANAGUA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3910  
INFO CONTADORA COLLECTIVE  
USCINCSO QUARRY HTS PN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 MANAGUA 0542

E. THE TYPES OF ANTI-GUERRILLA ACTIONS UNDERTAKEN BY THE SPECIAL FORCES HAVE SHOWN CONSIDERABLE SUCCESS AND MORE NEW TACTICS ARE BEING WORKED OUT.  
F. RAMOS PUT THE SIZE OF THE CONTRA FORCES AT ABOUT 10,000-7,000 IN THE FDN AND ANOTHER 3,000 IN ARDE AND MISURA. THE FDN HAS EIGHT BASES IN HONDURAS AND AS THE GON MILITARY HAS PUT MORE PRESSURE ON THEM, THE CONTRAS ROTATE THEIR BANDS THROUGH THE CAMPS FASTER, SENDING OUT GROUPS MORE FREQUENTLY AND REMAINING LESS TIME IN NICARAGUAN TERRITORY. IN RESONSE TO SOLARZ' QUESTION RAMOS EMPHATICALLY DENIED THAT NICARAGUAN TROOPS EVER INTENTIONALLY CROSS INTO HONDURAN TERRITORY. THEY MAY OCCASIONALLY CROSS THE BORDER WHEN IN HOT PURSUIT HE SAID ONLY IN AREAS WHERE THE FRONTIER IS NOT WELL DEFINED. HE CITEC THE DEPARTMENT OF NUEVO SEGOVIA AS AN AREA WHERE THESE UNINTEN INCURSIONS FREQUENTLY OCCUR.

B. SINCE THE CUTOFF OF FUNDING FROM THE USG, THE CONTRAS HAVE RECEIVED WEAPONS FROM PRIVATE SOURCES IN THE U.S. AND FROM HONDURAS AND EL SALVADOR. U.S. AID TO THOSE TWO COUNTRIES HAS FLOODED THEM WITH SO MANY WEAPONS, HE STATE, THAT "EXTRAS" ARE FILTERING OVER TO THE CONTRAS. THIS LEADAGE HAS BEEN SEEN BEFORE FROM HONDURAS, BUT EL SALVADOR IS A RELATIVELY NEW SOURCE. AMMUNITION,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02

MANAGU 00542 02 OF 02 251819Z

GUNS, AND REPAIRS ON AIRCRAFT ARE THREE VITAL ELEMENTS THAT THE CONTRAS RECEIVE FROM HONDURAS. THE GON FORCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HAVE CAPTURED SOME SOVIET WEAPONS FROM CASTRO'S BANKS. THESE ARMS ARE CHanneled THROUGH A COSTA RICAN MILLIONAIRE WHO BUYS THEM FROM ISRAEL WITH SOME ASSISTANCE BY THE CIA. THE FDN ALSO HAS SOME BLOC WEAPONS, MOSTLY OF CHINESE, RUMANIAN, AND YUGOSLAVIAN ORIGIN. RAMOS GAVE IT AS HIS OPINION THAT THESE WEAPONS ACTUALLY COME FROM AFRICA. COMMENTING ON THE UPCOMING VOTE IN THE U.S. CONGRESS ON AID TO THE CONTRAS, RAMOS SAID THAT WITH OR WITHOUT THE U.S. ASSISTANCE THE GON EXPECTS TO STOP THE MAIN THRUST OF THE CONTRAS IN 1985. BY EARLY 1986, HE SAID, THEY WILL HAVE REDUCED THE CONTRA FORCES BY 20 TO 30 PERCENT AND HAVE REDUCED THE TERRITORY THEY CONTROL BY 50 TO 60 PERCENT. HOWEVER, HE SAID THAT A VOTE TO CUT OFF AID WOULD SEND A CLEAR NEGATIVE MESSAGE TO HONDURAS, EL SALVADOR, AND COSTA RICA ABOUT THE STRENGTH AND PERMANENCE OF U.S. COMMITMENTS

9. WITH RESPECT TO CONTADORA, RAMOS SAID THAT THREE BASIC QUESTIONS WOULD HAVE TO BE ADDRESSED BY ANY FINAL AGREEMENT--THE FUTURE OF CONDECA, THE EXISTENCE OF GUERRILLA BANDS IN NICARAGUAN TERRITORY, AND THE U.S. THREAT. HE STATED THAT THE GON WOULD NEGOTIATE A SPECIFIC BALANCE ON CATEGORIES OF ARMS (TROOPS, AIRCRAFT, TANKS, ETC.) OR SETTLE FOR A GENERAL BALANCE. WHAT NICARAGUA CANNOT ACCEPT HE DECLARED IS THE CONCEPT OF EQUILIBRIUM. THE GON WILL ALSO WILLINGLY NEGOTIATE THE QUESTION OF MIGS. HOWEVER, WITHOUT AN AGREEMENT, THE GON DOES PLAN TO ACQUIRE SOME TYPE OF SOPHISTICATED AIRCRAFT FOR USE PRINCIPALLY AS AIR INTERCEPTORS. ON THE ISSUE OF U.S. MILITARY MANEUVERS OFF THE CENTRAL AMERICAN COAST, RAMOS DESCRIBED THE GON POSITION AS "POSITION CERO"--NO MANEUVERS. HE DID, WHEN PRESSED, CONCEDE THAT THE U.S.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03

MANAGU 00542 02 OF 02 251819Z

WOULD PROBABLY SIDESTEP SUCH AN AGREEMENT BY EXERCISING IN THE PACIFIC OR THE CARRIBBEAN OUTSIDE TERRITORIAL WATERS BUT SAID THAT THE SPIRIT OF SUCH MANEUVERS WOULD HAVE TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION. RAMOS SAID THAT NICARAGUA WAS DISPOSED TO NEGOTIATE VIRTUALLY ALL POINTS INVOLVING MILITARY STRENGTH AND READINESS EXCEPT THE EXISTENCE OF THE MILITIA. "WE ARE EVEN WILLING TO DISCUSS THE RESTRICTION ON TRANSPORT OR TYPES OF ARMS FOR THE MILITIA," HE SAID, " BUT WE CANNOT POLITICALLY CHANGE THE MILITIA STRUCTURE. THE MILITIA IS OUR STRENGTH." HE ESTIMATED THAT 90,000 PEOPLE BELONG TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

THE MILITIA.

10. SOLARZ ASKED RAMOS TO COMMENT ON THE SITUATION IN EL SALVADOR. RAMOS SAID THAT THE GUERRILLAS IN EL SALVADOR, ABOUT 10,000 TO 12,000 STRONG, HAVE AN INCREASINGLY BROAD BASE OF SUPPORT AMONG THE RURAL PEOPLE AND EVEN SOME URBAN SUPPORT. THEY HAVE SUCCEEDED IN MAKING ADVANCED AND PENETRATIONS AND IN RETAINING THEIR HOLD ON CAPTURED TERRITORY. THE SALVADORAN ARMY WITH ALL THE POWER OF THE U.S. BEHIND IT HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO TAKE BACK THESE CAPTURED AREAS. RAMOS CHARACTERIZED THE PRESENT SITUATION AS A STALEMATE WITH A VERY SLOW TREND IN FAVOR OF THE GUERRILLAS.

11. SOLARZ QUESTIONED RAMOS CLOSELY ABOUT SPECIFIC TERMS FOR INCLUDING U.S. MANEUVERING RIGHTS IN AN AGREEMENT, WHETHER IT BE CONTADORA OR MANZANILLO. IN ALL HIS MEETINGS, SOLARZ OFFERED HIS G. INTERLOCUTORS HYPOTHESES FOR AGREEMENTS ALLOWING SOME TYPE OF MANEUVERS. IN EVERY CASE THEY ACKNOWLEDGED THEIR WILLINGNESS TO NEGOTIATE THE ISSUE. RAMOS DECLINED TO GIVE ANY ESTIMATE OF THE SIZE OF THE EPS AND EMPHASIZED RATHER THE IMPORTANCE OF THE MILITIA AS A POPULAR FORCE.  
BERGOLD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E63 R



Department of State

TELEGRAM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: DB71024-0437

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 387626  
ORIGIN EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 OIC-02 AF-00  
CIAE-00 DODE-00 IO-19 NEA-06 NSCE-00 ARA-00 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 HA-09 PM-10 EAP-00 AIT-02 INRE-00 ACDA-12  
SP-02 C-01 P-02 /076 R

DRAFTED BY: EUR/SOV:SMYOUNG:SY  
APPROVED BY: P:MHARMACOST  
EUR/SOV: BGBURTON  
EAP: JSNYDER  
S/P: DODONAHUE  
AF/S: LNAPPER

EUR/SOV:MRPARRIS  
NEA:EDJEREJIAN  
ARA/PPC: BMYRICK  
S/S:JELAKE S/S-0:WHAUGH

-----160454 150602Z /10

O 150534Z DEC 87 ZEX

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY KABUL IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL LENINGRAD IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MALABO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY PORT AU PRINCE IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 387626

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR

TAGS: PREL, OVIP, UR, US

SUBJECT: SUMMIT TREATMENT OF REGIONAL ISSUES

REFTEL: STATE 386537

1. C - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. THE FOLLOWING TALKING POINTS, WHICH COVER DISCUSSION

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 387626

DURING THE REAGAN-GORBACHEV SUMMIT ON REGIONAL ISSUES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303888

DATE: 1/1/88

BY: JFC/CDR

MR Cases Only: EO Citations

( ) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 ( ) EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) DENY ( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions PA Exemptions

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) B or ( ) G

TS authority to: ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ARE MEANT TO SUPPLEMENT THE OVERALL BRIEFING MATERIALS PROVIDED IN REFTEL. THESE TALKING POINTS REFLECT EXCHANGES BETWEEN THE TWO LEADERS, AS WELL AS DISCUSSIONS IN THE REGIONAL WORKING GROUP, CHAIRED BY S/P DIRECTOR RICHARD SOLOMON AND SOVIET INEMO INSTITUTE DIRECTOR YEVGENNIY PRIMAKOV. EMBASSIES SHOULD DRAW ON THESE MATERIALS IN BRIEFING SENIOR HOST GOVERNMENTS ON THE HANDLING OF THE REGIONAL ASPECT OF THE U.S.-SOVIET AGENDA DURING THE WASHINGTON SUMMIT.

3. BEGIN TALKING POINTS:

REGIONAL ISSUES OVERVIEW  
-----

-- SINCE THE GENEVA SUMMIT, WE HAVE REGULARIZED THE DIALOGUE ON REGIONAL ISSUES, WITH FREQUENT DISCUSSIONS AT MANY LEVELS.

-- THERE WAS A LOT OF DISCUSSION WITH GORBACHEV, PARTICULARLY ON AFGHANISTAN AND IRAN/IRAQ; THE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS, CAMBODIA, KOREA, SOUTHERN AFRICA, CENTRAL AMERICA WERE ALSO DISCUSSED BOTH BY LEADERS AND DURING SOME SIX HOURS OF DISCUSSIONS IN THE WORKING GROUP.

-- THIS WAS THE MOST REALISTIC AND CANDID REGIONAL DIALOGUE SO FAR.

-- WE ARE READY TO WORK WITH THE SOVIETS IN PRACTICAL WAYS TO HELP THE PARTIES TO REGIONAL CONFLICTS RESOLVE THEIR DIFFERENCES.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03            STATE 387626

AFGHANISTAN  
-----

-- THERE WAS A THOROUGH DISCUSSION OF AFGHANISTAN.

-- GORBACHEV INSISTED THAT A WITHDRAWAL OF SOVIET TROOPS FR AFGHANISTAN SHOULD BE LINKED TO A CESSATION OF "OUTSIDE INTERFERENCE." THE PRESIDENT, NOTING THAT THIS QUESTION HAS BEEN DEALT WITH IN THE GENEVA ACCORDS, REASSURED GORBACHEV THAT THE UNITED STATES WILL STAND BY THE COMMITMENTS IT HAS MADE CONNECTION WITH THE GENEVA PROCESS, PROVIDED THERE IS A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SATISFACTORY TIMETABLE.

-- BASICALLY, EVERYTHING AT GENEVA HAS BEEN AGREED TO EXCEPT THE WITHDRAWAL OF SOVIET TROOPS. THIS REMAINS THE KEY TO A SUCCESSFUL SETTLEMENT.

-- THE SOVIETS MENTIONED NAJIBULLAH'S PROPOSAL FOR A TWELVE MONTH WITHDRAWAL TIMETABLE BUT DID NOT GET INTO DETAILS.

-- IT IS NOTEWORTHY THAT GORBACHEV STATED THAT FROM DAY ONE WITHDRAWAL, SOVIET TROOPS WOULD NO LONGER ENGAGE IN MILITARY OPERATIONS, EXCEPT IN SELF-DEFENSE.

-- EARLY IN HIS DISCUSSION WITH THE PRESIDENT, GORBACHEV HINTED THAT THERE STILL EXISTED LINKAGE OF SOVIET TROOP WITHDRAWAL TO NATIONAL RECONCILIATION.

-- WHEN PRESSED BY THE U.S. SIDE ON THIS ISSUE, THE SOVIETS FELL OFF SUCH A LINKAGE, AGREEING THAT TROOP WITHDRAWALS COULD START WITHOUT NATIONAL RECONCILIATION, SINCE THE LATTER WAS NOT AN EVENT BUT A PROCESS.

-- ALL IN ALL, THE SOVIETS DID NOT OFFER NEW IDEAS ON RESOLVING THE AFGHANISTAN CONFLICT DURING THE SUMMIT.

-- BUT THE NEXT GENEVA ROUND COULD BE CRITICAL IN DETERMINING  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 STATE 387626

HOW SERIOUS GORBACHEV IS ABOUT REACHING AN EARLY SETTLEMENT THAT WOULD IMPLEMENT THE DECISION, WHICH THE SOVIETS SAY HAS ALREADY BEEN TAKEN, TO WITHDRAW FROM AFGHANISTAN. WE WOULD LIKE THIS TO BE THE FINAL ROUND, BUT THAT DEPENDS ON THE SOVIETS.

-- WE WILL BE WATCHING IN GENEVA TO SEE IF THE SOVIETS PRODUCE A SATISFACTORY TIMETABLE FOR WITHDRAWING THEIR TROOPS DURING 1988.

IRAN/IRAQ  
-----

-- THIS WEEK, FOREIGN MINISTER AZIZ SAID THAT "IRAQ ACCEPTS RESOLUTION 598 IN ALL ITS PARTS."

-- THIS IS UNEQUIVOCAL AND UNAMBIGUOUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-- BUT IRAN CONTINUES TO PLAY GAMES WITH THE UN SECURITY COUNCIL. THIS IS A DELIBERATE STRATEGY ON TEHRAN'S PART, AND THE SOVIETS SEEM TO RECOGNIZE THAT FACT.

-- DURING THE SUMMIT, THE SOVIETS AGAIN PUSHED US TO SUPPORT ESTABLISHMENT OF A UN FORCE IN THE GULF, WITHOUT PROVIDING A CONVINCING EXPLANATION OF THE PURPOSE OF SUCH A FORCE OR HOW ONE COULD OVERCOME THE MANY PRACTICAL AND POLITICAL OBSTACLE TO ITS CREATION.

-- THE PRESIDENT URGED GORBACHEV TO START WORK ON A SECOND SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION TO PUT TEETH INTO RESOLUTION 598 AND TO MAKE SUCH AN EFFORT PUBLICLY VISIBLE.

-- ALTHOUGH GORBACHEV STATED THAT THE POSSIBILITIES OF RESOLUTION 598 HAD NOT YET BEEN EXHAUSTED, THERE WERE SOME  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 05 STATE 387626

INDICATIONS THAT THE SOVIETS MIGHT BE WILLING TO START WORK SOON ON PREPARING AN ENFORCEMENT RESOLUTION.

-- WE WILL CONTINUE TO PRESS FOR THIS. THE SECRETARY GENERAL SEEMED TO BE CALLING FOR THIS WHEN HE ASKED THAT THE SECURITY COUNCIL GIVE A FRESH AND RESOLUTE IMPULSE TO IMPLEMENTATION 598.

-- THE SOVIETS WILL BE CHAIRING THE SECURITY COUNCIL THROUGH DECEMBER. THIS WILL GIVE THEM A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO PLAY CONSTRUCTIVE ROLE AND SHOULD PROVIDE A REAL TEST OF SOVIET INTENTIONS.

MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

-----  
-- THE PEACE PROCESS WAS DISCUSSED BOTH BY THE TWO LEADERS IN THE REGIONAL WORKING GROUP.

-- AGAIN, VIGOROUS DISCUSSION BUT NOTHING NEW IN THE SOVIET POSITION.

-- BOTH SIDES AGREE THAT CONFLICT REMAINS DANGEROUS, AND THAT THERE ARE NEW THREATS TO REGIONAL STABILITY POSED BY THE RISE OF ISLAMIC FUNDAMENTALISM, INCREASING DESTRUCTIVENESS OF MODERN WEAPONRY.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-- BUT FUNDAMENTAL DISAGREEMENTS REMAIN ON PROCESS, CENTERING ON CONTINUING SOVIET OPPOSITION TO DIRECT BILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS UNLESS WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF A PLURIPARTY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE.

-- THE SOVIETS ARGUED THAT EVEN SHOULD BILATERAL AGREEMENTS REACHED OUTSIDE THE CONTEXT OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE, INSTANCE BETWEEN JORDAN AND ISRAEL, THEY WOULD BE "BLOWN UP" LIKE THE 1983 LEBANESE-ISRAELI AGREEMENT, BY THE PALESTINIANS, THE SYRIANS, "BY EVERYONE."

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 06

STATE 387626

-- THE U.S. STRESSED OUR WILLINGNESS TO CONSIDER ALL OPTIONS BUT THAT AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE IS NOT AN END IN ITSELF ANY SUCH CONFERENCE MUST NOT HINDER BILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS OR BE ALLOWED TO EXERCISE VETO POWER OVER BILATERAL AGREEMENTS.

-- THE U.S. URGED THAT BOTH SIDES WORK WITH THE REGIONAL PARTIES TO CREATE THE PROPER POLITICAL CONDITIONS TO MAKE NEGOTIATIONS POSSIBLE.

-- THE U.S. SIDE SPECIFICALLY ENCOURAGED MOSCOW TO RESTORE DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL AND ADDRESS THE RELATED QUESTION OF JEWISH EMIGRATION.

-- THE SOVIET SIDE SAID THE SOVIET CONSULAR GROUP CURRENTLY IN ISRAEL MAINTAINS REGULAR POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH TEL AVIV AND THE SOVIETS INDICATED THAT THE ABSENCE OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS SHOULD NOT CONTINUE INDEFINITELY, BUT GAVE NO FURTHER SPECIFICS.

KOREAN PENINSULA

-----  
-- THE U.S. EMPHASIZED THE IMPORTANCE OF A SUCCESSFUL OLYMPICS IN 1988.

-- WHILE CONTINUING TO SUPPORT THE NORTH'S PROPOSALS ON EVENT-SHARING, THE SOVIETS AGREED ON THE IMPORTANCE OF SUPPORTING THE OLYMPIC MOVEMENT AND HINTED THEY ARE "95% READY TO ATTEND SEOUL GAMES. THEY SAID THE DECISION WILL BE MADE IN JANUARY, 1988, WHEN RESPONSES TO OLYMPIC INVITATIONS ARE DUE.

-- GORBACHEV TURNED ASIDE PRESIDENT REAGAN'S SUGGESTION THAT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE TWO SIDES INCLUDE AN EXPRESSION OF SUPPORT FOR THE OLYMPICS  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 07 STATE 387626

MOVEMENT IN THEIR JOINT STATEMENT.

-- THE U.S. EXPRESSED CONCERN OVER THE POSSIBILITY OF NORTH KOREAN INVOLVEMENT IN THE BOMBING OF THE KAL FLIGHT OVER THE THAI-BURMA BORDER. WE NOTED THAT THE EVIDENCE IS NOT DEFINITIVE, BUT ASKED THAT SOVIETS USE THEIR INFLUENCE TO URGE NORTH KOREAN RESTRAINT.

-- WHILE POINTING TO THE NORTH'S STATEMENT DENYING INVOLVEMENT, THE SOVIETS TOOK THE U.S. MESSAGE ON BOARD AND HINTED THAT SOVIET INFLUENCE WITH THE NORTH IS LIMITED.

CAMBODIA/VIETNAM

-----  
-- CAMBODIA WAS DISCUSSED BOTH BY PRESIDENT REAGAN AND GORBACHEV, AND WITHIN THE WORKING GROUP.

-- THE PRESIDENT STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF VIETNAMESE TROOP WITHDRAWAL FROM CAMBODIA TO POLITICAL SETTLEMENT OF THE CONFLICT THERE.

-- HE ALSO TOLD GORBACHEV SOVIET SUPPORT FOR HANOI ALLOWED VIETNAM'S OCCUPATION OF CAMBODIA TO CONTINUE, AND URGED THAT MOSCOW USE ITS INFLUENCE WITH HANOI TO GET IT TO WITHDRAW ITS TROOPS.

-- GORBACHEV RESPONDED THAT VIETNAM HAD GIVEN THE SOVIETS ASSURANCES IT WILL WITHDRAW ITS FORCES FROM CAMBODIA BY 1990.

-- HE STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF U.S. AND SOVIET SUPPORT IN PRINCIPLE FOR A POLITICAL SETTLEMENT THERE.

-- GORBACHEV ALSO NOTED THAT CONTACTS HAD BEGUN BETWEEN PRINCE SIHANOUK AND "THE PEOPLE IN POWER" IN CAMBODIA; THEY HAD TALKS AND OTHER FORCES SHOULD BE BROUGHT IN.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 08 STATE 387626

-- DURING THE SUMMIT, THE SOVIETS ALSO RAISED FAMILIAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ F I E O

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONCERNS OVER PREVENTING A RETURN TO POWER OF THE KHMER ROUGE AND SUGGESTED THAT THIS ISSUE MIGHT COMPLICATE VIETNAMESE IMPLEMENTATION OF THEIR PLEDGE TO WITHDRAW FROM CAMBODIA BY 1990.

-- THE SOVIETS ACKNOWLEDGED THEY ARE TALKING TO VIETNAM ABOUT A CAMBODIAN SETTLEMENT, AND CLAIMED THE NEW LEADERSHIP IN HANOI HAD REACHED "A NEW UNDERSTANDING" ON THE PROBLEM.

-- THE U.S. STRONGLY REAFFIRMED OUR SUPPORT FOR ASEAN'S POSITION ON CAMBODIA.

-- IN APPARENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF VIETNAMESE CONCERNS OVER SINO-SOVIET NORMALIZATION, THE SOVIETS SAID THEY KEEP HANOI INFORMED OF "ALL STEPS" TAKEN IN MOSCOW'S RELATIONSHIP WITH CHINA.

-- OVERALL, THE EXCHANGES REVEALED LITTLE NEW IN THE BASIC SOVIET POSITION; DESPITE AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE ON ACHIEVING POLITICAL SETTLEMENT, THE SOVIETS SHOWED NO GREATER SENSE OF URGENCY OVER PUSHING VIETNAM TO WITHDRAW ITS TROOPS AND TO TALK TO PRINCE SIHANOUK.

#### JAPAN

-----

-- THE U.S. BRIEFLY NOTED THE DECEMBER 8 PENETRATION OF JAPANESE AIRSPACE BY SOVIET RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHT AS NOT CONDUCIVE TO REDUCTION OF TENSIONS; THE SOVIETS DID NOT RESPOND.

-- THE U.S. ALSO URGED THAT THE SOVIETS DISCUSS WITH TOKYO JAPANESE CONCERNS OVER THE NORTHERN TERRITORIES; THE SOVIETS BRUSHED THE REQUEST ASIDE, CALLING THIS A BILATERAL  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 09 STATE 387626

SOVIET-JAPANESE MATTER.

#### SOUTHERN AFRICA

-----

-- SOUTHERN AFRICA WAS RAISED DURING THE SUMMIT TALKS AND DISCUSSED EXTENSIVELY IN PRESUMMIT PREPARATIONS.

-- GORBACHEV DID NOT GET INTO DETAILS ON SOUTHERN AFRICA, OTHER THAN TO NOTE THAT THERE WERE NOW "GOOD OPPORTUNITIES" ACHIEVE A POLITICAL RESOLUTION OF THE CONFLICT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-- THE U.S. STRESSED THE URGENCY OF A COMPREHENSIVE AGREEMENT TO FACILITATE THE INDEPENDENCE OF NAMIBIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 435 AND THE RETURN OF ALL FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES IN NAMIBIA AND ANGOLA TO THEIR HOME COUNTRIES.

CENTRAL AMERICA  
-----

-- BOTH LEADERS EXPRESSED THEIR SUPPORT FOR THE GUATEMALA AGREEMENT.

-- GORBACHEV HINTED AMBIGUOUSLY AT SOVIET WILLINGNESS TO CEASE SUPPLY OF HEAVY MILITARY HARDWARE, AS A PRACTICAL MEASURE IN SUPPORT OF THE GUATEMALA AGREEMENT.

-- WHEN PRESIDENT REAGAN PRESSED HIM TO INCLUDE SUCH A PLEDGE IN THE JOINT U.S.-SOVIET STATEMENT, GORBACHEV DEMURRED.

-- THERE IS SIGNIFICANT VARIANCE BETWEEN GORBACHEV'S STATEMENTS AND SUBSEQUENT REVELATIONS BY MAJOR MIRANDA CONCERNING A PLAN CONCEIVED IN 1980 FOR AN UNPRECEDENTED NICARAGUAN MILITARY BUILD-UP.

-- THE U.S. WILL CONTINUE TO PRESS THE SOVIETS TO FOLLOW UP GORBACHEV'S COMMENTS WITH CONCRETE STEPS TO REDUCE THE SOVIET  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10 STATE 387626

CONTRIBUTION TO THE SANDINISTA MILITARY BUILD UP.

-- THE U.S. ALSO STRESSED ITS SUPPORT FOR PEACE AND DEMOCRACY IN NICARAGUA, WHICH WILL ONLY BE POSSIBLE ONCE THE SANDINISTA EXTEND FULL POLITICAL RIGHTS TO THOSE WHO DISAGREE WITH THEM.

BERLIN  
-----

-- THE PRESIDENT URGED U.S.-SOVIET COOPERATION IN TAKING SMALL, PRACTICAL STEPS TO AMELIORATE THE DIVISION OF THE CITY AND TO SYMBOLIZE THE TWO SIDES' MUTUAL DESIRE TO OVERCOME THE DIVISION OF EUROPE IN A HUMANE AND STABILIZING WAY. HE SAID THE U.S., UK AND FRENCH WOULD BE SPELLING THIS PROPOSAL OUT IN GREATER DETAIL IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

-- GORBACHEV DID NOT RESPOND.

DECLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOUTH ASIAN NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION  
-----

-- IN THE REGIONAL WORKING GROUP, THE U.S. BRIEFLY RAISED ITS CONCERNS OVER SOUTH ASIAN NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION. THERE WAS NOTHING NEW FROM THE SOVIET SIDE.

END TALKING POINTS.

4. MINIMIZE -CONSIDERED.  
WHITEHEAD

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED  
MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

250

The Middle East peace process remains a priority issue for the United States. We have been involved for over two years, through persistent and quiet diplomacy, in an intensive effort to move the peace process forward in a way which meets the needs of all parties.

In our view, the object of the peace process is a settlement based on resolutions 242 and 338, which will guarantee Israel's security and realize the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people. We are convinced that direct negotiations between the parties concerned is the only practical way to proceed.

We are always willing to look at new ideas which could lead to direct negotiations between the parties to the peace process. For this reason, we have explored a number of avenues, including an international conference, that might contribute to bringing about such negotiations.

Secretary Shultz visited the region in October to review the current status of the peace process and discuss with the parties their views on key procedural and substantive issues. The Secretary met with the leaders of Israel, Egypt and Jordan, and emphasized our hope in each of the meetings that efforts would continue and intensify to develop practical ideas to overcome differences. Jordan, Israel and Egypt all reaffirmed the need to continue active efforts in the search for peace.

The government of Israel is clearly divided on how to advance the peace process, but we will not interfere in its internal deliberations. We understand the importance of working with a unified Israeli government.

We believe that Palestinians must be involved at every stage and that the best chance for their participation lies in a joint Jordanian-Palestinian delegation. However, the PLO has never qualified itself for participation.

The U.S. remains skeptical of Soviet willingness to play a constructive role in the peace process. The Soviets still have not responded clearly to serious U.S. efforts to engage them on some of the key issues involved in moving the peace process forward. The U.S. has also emphasized to the Soviet Union the importance of concrete steps -- such as improved relations with Israel and freer Jewish emigration from the Soviet Union -- that would demonstrate Soviet readiness to contribute to a genuine peace process.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303858

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 1/9/97

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY IN PART

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations

DELETE Non-Responsive  
Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

TS authority  
CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

R  
20

TALKING POINTS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303858

IS/EPC/CDK

J. E. 1/9/97

- RELEASE
- EXCISE
- DENY
- DELETE Non-Responsive Info
- FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_
- PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

- DECLASSIFY
- DECLASSIFY IN PART

MO. C. 2.

FOIA

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

88D 246, 3

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
REGIONAL ISSUES

120

INTRODUCTION

- As we set out to do at Geneva, we have expanded our regional dialogue. This has been useful.
- I propose that we affirm that this dialogue is a permanent fixture, and that we begin another cycle of expert talks early next year.
- But in itself, this dialogue is no longer enough. Progress on regional issues has lagged behind that in other areas of our agenda.
- My concern is twofold.
  - o Regional crises constantly risk drawing us into direct conflict. We all remember Berlin, Korea and Cuba.
  - o Second, even when they aren't major East-West confrontations, they can significantly affect our relations. The conflicts from the 1970s, such as Afghanistan or Angola, are still with us. And Nicaragua and Iran-Iraq have joined the list.
- The bottom line in a number of these conflicts is to focus on political settlement among the indigenous parties.
- Failure to end these conflicts -- especially where Soviet forces or the forces you support are involved -- will undermine the effort to promote cooperation on other issues.
- So, we should explore ways to resolve key regional issues. At the top of the list are Afghanistan, Iran-Iraq, southern Africa, and Cambodia.

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
DECL: OADR

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 2 -

DECLASSIFIED  
AFGHANISTAN

- I hardly need to emphasize to you the positive impact of ending the Afghan conflict during the coming year.
- While we seek a rapid political settlement, our support for those striving to restore Afghan independence will continue until a settlement has been reached.
- We have listened with hope to statements that you have already decided to withdraw.
- There seems to be a greater measure of agreement on key concepts than ever before:
  - o That a short timetable for withdrawal of Soviet troops is essential;
  - o That this timetable should not be linked to prior agreement on an interim government in Kabul.
  - o That Afghanistan's future political course should be left to the Afghan people to decide.
  - o That there should be guarantees for the neutrality of Afghanistan, following the Austrian model.
- You have indicated a willingness to resume your dialogue with Pakistan. You will find Islamabad positive if you have constructive proposals; in the face of intimidation or pressure, you will find the Pakistanis tough and resilient.
- The essential step is for the Soviet Union to commit to a specific timetable, including provisions for the early removal of a substantial body of your forces.
- This would permit signature of the Geneva accords and the start of troop withdrawals early in the new year.
- I propose as our objective this week: announcement of a date certain before the end of 1988 by which time all Soviet troops will have returned home.
- A successful settlement in Afghanistan would contribute significantly to the better relationship we both seek.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

AFGHANISTAN (CONTINGENCY)

Pakistan

- The U.S. is committed to supporting Pakistan. We are deeply concerned with efforts in the past year to intimidate Pakistan.
- A test of Soviet sincerity is your willingness to replace the pressure with diplomatic dialogue.
- You will find Pakistan ready to make a constructive contribution to a political settlement.

U.S. Support for the Resistance

- We want a political settlement and are prepared to be helpful.
- But, U.S. support for the Afghan resistance will continue until this conflict can be set on the road to a solution with the signature of the Geneva accords.

Peacekeeping Forces:

- We would be prepared to discuss creation of an international peacekeeping presence as a means of enhancing stability in Afghanistan during a transitional period.
- However, the record of such peacekeeping forces in situations of acute civil strife is not promising.
- Another issue to be addressed is economic reconstruction.

Interim Arrangements:

- We favor a government of genuine national reconciliation. This cannot be accomplished in the shadow of foreign troops. Only the Afghan people themselves can decide their own future.
- The announcement of a date certain timetable will provide a strong impulse to Afghan resolution of interim arrangements.
- We agree with you that the former King could play an important role in the process of forming an interim government.
- However, he can only play this role if the PDPA drops its current insistence that it be accorded the central role in this process.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~



UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 4 -

DECLASSIFIED  
AFGHANISTAN (CONTINGENCY)

Neutrality:

- Permanent Afghan neutrality could be agreed to by the guarantors as part of the Geneva instruments, or in some other way.
- The guarantors would undertake obligations including to form no alliance or security arrangement with Afghanistan, and to neither introduce foreign military personnel nor establish military bases or facilities there.
- Afghanistan would undertake similar obligations in line with its acceptance of neutrality status, but would remain free to determine its political orientation and to participate in regional or international organizations.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

DECLASSIFIED  
IRAN-IRAQ WAR

- Our exchange of letters last summer helped lead to cooperation in the Security Council.
- That cooperation last July seemed to say that there are shared interests between us on regional conflicts, and that this could be translated into unified action.
- Frankly, the promise of that moment is wearing thin. Unity in the Security Council is becoming an alibi for inaction. Inaction won't end the war.
- Both of us have said that Resolution 598 remains the best basis for a negotiated settlement and that Iran's unwillingness to negotiate is the main problem. At its recent summit, the Arab world reached exactly the same conclusion.
- Yet the Soviet Union keeps saying "wait" and has consistently resisted any effort to put muscle behind the UN effort to end the war.
  - o When we agreed on Resolution 598, we knew that sanctions would probably be required.
  - o Continued inaction undermines the prestige and effectiveness of the UN.
  - o It also encourages Iran to persevere in its intransigent policy toward Iraq, shipping in the Gulf, and the UNSC.
  - o Perez de Cuellar has indicated he could use the Council's help in pushing Iran to the negotiating table.
- An arms embargo won't end the war by itself. But it will increase Iran's isolation and put pressure on Tehran to negotiate.
- It may also have an effect on the countries which are supplying Iran with weapons, including China.
- You assume Security Council Presidency in December. I hope in this position you will provide leadership to the Council in moving forward on Resolution 598.
- Let us instruct our people in New York to get together this week to begin work on a second resolution.

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET//SENSITIVE~~

- 6 -

**SECRET**  
IRAN-IRAQ WAR (CONTINGENCY)

The U.S. Naval Presence:

- We have had a naval presence in the Gulf since 1949.
  - o We expanded our presence earlier this year in response to a rising threat to freedom of navigation.
  - o We acted at the request of Kuwait and with the agreement of the other Gulf Arab states.
- We have no hidden agenda. As tensions go down, we will reduce our naval presence to its traditional levels.
- The best way to reduce tensions is to end the war.

Creation of a UN Force in the Gulf:

- This idea is impractical. While there may be an eventual role for the UN in implementing 598, we should not be sidetracked.
- If we can't agree on carrying through what we started last July, it is pointless to discuss a UN force.
- In any case, a UN naval force could never substitute for our naval presence in the Gulf.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**SECRET**  
~~SECRET//SENSITIVE~~

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
SOUTHERN AFRICA

UNCLASSIFIED

- The U.S. has made some progress in our efforts with the Angolans to achieve a negotiated settlement involving Namibian independence and departure of all foreign forces, including Cubans and South Africans, from Namibia and Angola.
- The next step is for Angola to make an acceptable proposal on Cuban withdrawal. We hope this will occur at our next meeting with the Angolans in mid-December.
- If they make a serious proposal, we will put our full weight behind it with South Africa.
- Kaunda and Chissano have told me how much they want this effort to succeed. We will give it our best shot.
- If the Soviet Union is serious about support for political solutions in southern Africa, you should use your influence in Luanda to encourage an acceptable MPLA proposal on Cuban withdrawal.
- If a settlement is achieved, the U.S. and the USSR ought to be able to reduce their involvement in the Angolan conflict and let Angolans themselves, including UNITA, decide their futures.
- If we can decide genuinely to work together on this, that agreement should be registered at the end of our meeting as an incentive to regional parties to come to terms.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 8 -

DECLASSIFIED

CAMBODIA

- The key to a political settlement is the prompt withdrawal of all Vietnamese troops from Cambodia.
- This should not be linked to national reconciliation, which must be left to the Khmer people themselves. Nor should the withdrawal be postponed to 1990.
- Vietnam counts on massive Soviet aid to finance its occupation of Cambodia. This gives you a lever. We would like to see you use it.
- There is growing international consensus that Prince Sihanouk should play a key role in a political settlement; we believe your government shares this view.
- We urge that the opportunity offered by his efforts to open a dialogue not be squandered.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

- 9 -

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
KORBA

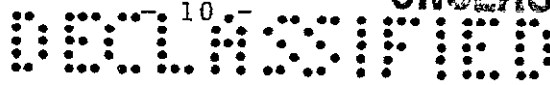
- Both our nations share an interest in reducing tensions on the Korean peninsula; the goal should be a better, more stable, political environment.
- The political dialogue between north and south is critical. We should use our influence to encourage our respective partners to work toward its speedy resumption.
- The Seoul Olympics will soon be upon us. It is in everybody's interest that it be a celebration, not a source of friction. We hope to see you there.

North Korean proposals for the Olympics (contingency)

- The International Olympic Committee has made fair proposals for North Korean participation in the games. Pyongyang should accept these and plan to attend.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~



MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

- Over past two years, we have conducted an intensive process of consultation with the parties.
- They want peace and are actively searching for the proper framework to bring it about.
- There is some common ground on how to proceed:
  - o Direct negotiations.
  - o Renunciation of violence.
  - o Peace based on UN Resolutions 242 and 338.
- You have advocated an international conference, and we do not rule one out. But we would first have to define its terms.
- Israel has some concerns about accepting a greater Soviet role in the peace process, and so do we. Among them:
  - o Your continued close identification with parties which refuse to renounce violence and seem to share little real interest in achieving a peace acceptable to all.
  - o Your refusal to resume normal diplomatic relations with Tel Aviv, underscored by your recent UNGA vote to deny Israel its rightful place in that body.
  - o There is also the continuing problem of Jewish emigration from the Soviet Union.
- If the Soviet Union is willing to help achieve peace in the Middle East, we would welcome that -- but we remain to be convinced you are ready to do that.



~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~  
SOUTH ASIAN NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION

- We are very concerned that a nuclear arms race could develop between India and Pakistan. This would damage the worldwide nuclear nonproliferation system we both support, and raise the risk of nuclear conflict.
- We hope the Soviet Union can work with us to encourage India and Pakistan to engage in serious discussion of steps to limit nuclear arms in South Asia. Pakistan has put forward several far-reaching proposals.
- In an effort to move this process along, I have written to Rajiv Gandhi, following up on our discussions when he was here. We have also been in touch with the Pakistanis.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

- 12 -

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CENTRAL AMERICA

- The United States supports genuine democracy throughout Central America. Toward that end, we strongly support the Guatemala Agreement.
- Full pursuit of democratic ideals in Nicaragua, as elsewhere in the region, must be an integral part of any lasting settlement.
- The massive transfer of Soviet arms to Nicaragua has not contributed to the search for peace. You can clearly demonstrate your commitment to the Arias plan by stopping the flow of arms.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

13  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF INTERNATIONAL SECURITY  
(CONTINGENCY)

- We have looked at your proposal carefully and have serious problems with it.
  - o First, it poses a direct challenge to the UN Charter.
  - o Second, it seems aimed at unnecessarily duplicating existing UN bureaucracies.
- We remain prepared to consider individual elements of the package in the appropriate UN bodies.
- We do welcome your recognition of the importance of the UN to international peace and security and stand ready to work together to make the current system function better.
- One way to strengthen the United Nation's prestige would be to extend increased support for existing UN efforts to end regional conflicts in Afghanistan, Iran-Iraq and southern Africa.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E30



\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 86ANKARA12366

FILM= D860907-0710

DATE= 28 NOV 86

TYPE= TE

FROM= ANKARA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= STATE  
USIA

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: NOVEMBER 27-28, 1986

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

CONCEPTS= PRESS SUMMARY, FOREIGN RELATIONS, ARMS, SHIPMENT

TAGS= PREL, PGOV, SCOM, PTER, ELAB, OPRC, TU, EC, IR, SY, BU

Date: 11/29/92

9302869

DEPARTMENT OF STATE		IS/FPC/CDR	TCS	Date: 11/29/92
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:		
<input type="checkbox"/> EXC. SE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO 11652		
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	TS authority to:		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or	
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or	
PA Exemptions				

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 12366 01 OF 03 281446Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 MMO-01 NEA-07  
NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 PA-02 SIL-01 SP-02  
PRS-01 DS-01 SDEL-03 DSE-00 SCT-02 /041 W  
-----357210 281456Z /38

P 281444Z NOV 86  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5652  
INFO USINFO WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR  
AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
AMEMBASSY SOFIA  
USMISSION USNATO  
HQ16THAF TORREJON AB SP//CCE//  
USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
39TACG INCIRLIK TU//CC/PA//RM//TN//  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF/5TH VICENZA IT//AESE-JIC//  
USAFOS HURLBURT FLD FL/EDOD//  
USDOCOSOUTH NAPLES IT  
628MAS INCIRLIK TU  
HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//XP//PA//  
USNMR SHAPE BE//P10//  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//POLAD//  
USDOC06ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 ANKARA 12366

USINFO FOR B/BNEA/EU

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 12366 01 OF 03 281446Z

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: PREL, PGOV, SCOM, PTER, ELAB, EC, IR, SY, BU, TU  
SUBJECT: TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: NOVEMBER 27-28, 1986

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SUMMARY: THE TURKISH PRESS COVERED THE FOLLOWING NEWS ITEMS:

- TURKISH-IRANIAN RELATIONS: REACTION TO REVELATIONS IN U.S., PM'S STATEMENT ON ARMS SHIPMENT, IRANIAN AMBASSADOR'S PRESS CONFERENCE, IRANIAN HIT TEAM
- PRIME MINISTER ON DECA;
- TERRORISTS: ARREST IN ABSENTIA OF SYRIAN DIPLOMAT BALADI, MFA COMMUNIQUE ON AMERIN'S DIPLOMATIC STATUS;
- TURKEY-EC: EC AID TO TURKEY, BONN CONCERNED REGARDING TURKISH JUSTICE COURT;
- COE TO DISCUSS ARMENIAN ATROCITY STORY;
- BOMBING OF TURKISH CONSULATE IN MELBOURNE: EIGHT ARMENIANS HELD;
- TURKISH-BULGARIAN RELATIONS;
- LISTENING DEVICES FOUND IN "TURKISH HOUSE" IN NEW YORK;
- CONSTITUTIONAL COURT CANCELS TWO POLICE LAW ARTICLES;
- SHP-DSP: WARMER RELATIONS BETWEEN LEFTIST PARTIES;
- LABOR: LOCK-OUT IN TURKISH METAL INDUSTRY;
- SEPARATIST ACTIVITIES: GENDARME KILLED IN SIIRT, SHP COMMITTEE INVESTIGATES ACTIVITIES IN MARDIN; AND
- MORE SENTENCES IN KAPIKULE. END SUMMARY.

2. TURKISH-IRANIAN RELATIONS: LEFTIST "CUMHURIYET" AND LIBERAL "MILLIYET," COVERING DEVELOPMENTS IN U.S. SALES OF ARMS TO IRAN, WROTE THAT THE ISSUE HAD REACHED THE DIMENSIONS OF A U.S. DOMESTIC POLITICAL CRISIS. "CUMHURIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT ISRAEL HAD OFFICIALLY ACCEPTED THAT IT HAD SHIPPED ARMS TO IRAN, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ANKARA 12366 01 OF 03 281446Z

BUT REJECTED PASSING ON THE MONEY PAID FOR THE ARMS. "MILLIYET" OF NOV. 28 STATED THAT ISRAEL HAD INITIATED ARMS SALES TO IRAN, THE VALUE OF WHICH WAS TWENTY MILLION DOLLARS. MEANWHILE, PRIMIN OZAL TOLD THE PRESS ON NOV. 27 THAT TURKEY WAS NOT INVOLVED IN ARMS SHIPMENT TO IRAN, AND THAT TURKISH BASES HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THIS PURPOSE. OZAL ADDED THAT TURKEY DID NOT CONTROL THE CARGOES OF U.S. TRANSIT PLANES FLYING OVER TURKEY. "CUMHURIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT IRANIAN AMBASSADOR IN ANKARA, MANUCHER MOTTAKI, IN A NOV. 26 PRESS CONFERENCE, SAID THAT SUCH STORIES WERE LEAKED BY "ANARCHIST REAGAN," AND THE ATTITUDE OF THE WHITE HOUSE INDICATED THE DEFEAT OF U.S. DIPLOMACY. MOTTAKI ALSO SAID THAT ALLEGATIONS OF IRAN'S SUPPORT OF RECENT TERRORIST ACTIVITIES WERE PUT FORTH BY THE U.S., WHICH WAS TRYING TO SPOIL TURKISH-IRANIAN RELATIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ACCORDING TO "MILLIYET" AND "CUMHURİYET" OF NOV. 27, MOTTAKI ALSO SAID THAT IRAN HAS THE RIGHT TO HIT ANY TARGET WITHIN IRAQI BORDERS, INCLUDING THE PIPELINES. HE ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT IRAN HAD NO INTENTION OF GOING AGAINST TURKISH INTERESTS.

3. PM ON DECA: "CUMHURİYET" AND "MILLIYET" OF NOV. 28 REPORTED THAT PRIMIN OZAL, REPLYING TO A QUESTION ON TURCO-U.S. RELATIONS, TOLD THE PRESS THAT TURKEY HAD ASKED THE U.S. FOR EXPANSION OF THE TRADE VOLUME BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES, INSTEAD OF INCREASING THE AID AMOUNT. "WE HAVE COVERED CONSIDERABLE DISTANCE IN THIS RESPECT," OZAL SAID, ADDING THAT TURKEY DID NOT WANT TO USE THE DECA AS A TRUMP CARD.

4. TERRORISTS: ALL DAILIES OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 12366 02 OF 03 281447Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 MMO-01  
NEA-07 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 PA-02 SIL-01  
SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 SDEL-03 DSE-00 SCT-02 /042 W  
-----357440 281524Z /44-38

P 281444Z NOV 86  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5653  
INFO USINFO WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
AMEMBASSY SOFIA  
USMISSION USNATO  
HQ16THAF TORREJON AB SP//CCE//  
USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
39TACG INCIRLIK TU//CC/PA//RM//IN//  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF/5TH VICENZA IT//AESE-JIC//  
USAFOS HURLBURT FLD FL/EDOD//  
USDOCOSOUTH NAPLES IT  
628MAS INCIRLIK TU  
HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//XP//PA//  
USNMR SHAPE BE//P1O//  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//POLAD//  
USDOC06ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 ANKARA 12366

USINFO FOR B/BNEA/EU

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 12366 02 OF 03 281447Z

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, SCOM, PTER, ELAB, EC, IR, SY, BU, TU  
THE STATE SECURITY COURT OF ANKARA ISSUED AN ABSENTEE  
WARRANT FOR THE ARREST OF SYRIAN SECOND SECRETARY  
MOHAMMAD DARVISH BALADI, WHO HAS ALREADY LEFT TURKEY.  
THE MFA STATED THAT SYRIAN EMBASSY OFFICIAL ADNAN MUSA  
SULEYMAN AMERIN ENJOYED "B" STATUS DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY,  
AND, ACCORDING TO THE VIENNA ACCORD, HE WILL NOT BE  
TRIED FOR HIS PART IN THE ASSASSINATION OF JORDANIAN  
DIPLOMAT ZAIT SATI. HOWEVER, THE MFA WILL LET THE COURT  
DECIDE WHETHER AMERIN SHOULD BE TRIED ON CHARGES OF  
ESPIONAGE.

5. TURKEY-EC: "MILLIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT THE  
BUDGET COMMITTEE HAD APPROVED A USD 46 MILLION CREDIT TO  
TURKEY FOR 1987. "MILLIYET," QUOTING "DIE WELT," WROTE  
THAT IF ANKARA REJECTS THE DECISIONS OF THE EC  
MINISTERIAL COUNCIL, MANY TURKISH WORKERS LIVING IN  
TURKEY AND IN EUROPE MAY APPLY TO THE EC JUSTICE COURT.  
THE DAILY STATED THAT BONN IS VERY MUCH CONCERNED ABOUT  
THIS PROSPECT, AND ITS CONCERN IS SHARED BY OTHER EC  
GOVERNMENTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

6. COE TO DISCUSS ARMENIAN ATROCITY STORY: "CUMHURIYET" AND "MILLIYET" REPORTED THAT THE ARMENIAN ATROCITY REPORT DRAFTED BY BELGIAN PARLIAMENTARIAN VANDEMEULEBROUCKE WILL BE VOTED UPON BY THE POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE ON DEC. 16-17, 1986.

7. BOMBING OF TURKISH CONSULATE IN MELBOURNE: ALL PAPERS OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT EIGHT ARMENIANS ARE BEING HELD IN CONNECTION WITH THE BOMBING OF THE TURKISH CONSULATE BUILDING IN MELBOURNE. AN ARMENIAN RESTAURANT UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ANKARA 12366 02 OF 03 281447Z

OWNER FROM SYDNEY HAS BEEN ARRESTED. POLICE FOUND EXPLOSIVES AND OTHER MATERIALS USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BOMBS IN THE RESTAURANT.

8. TURKISH-BULGARIAN RELATIONS: "CUMHURIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT ARGUMENTS ON THE U.N. AGENDA ITEM REGARDING ATROCITIES AGAINST THE TURKISH MINORITY IN BULGARIA CONTINUED. BULGARIA ACCUSED TURKEY OF ARMING EXCESSIVELY, AND TURKEY ACCUSED BULGARIA OF SUPPORTING TERRORISM AND INTERNATIONAL ARMS SMUGGLING. TURKEY DEMANDED THAT BULGARIA EITHER RESPECT THE MINORITY RIGHTS OF TURKS IN BULGARIA, OR PERMIT THEM TO EMIGRATE.

9. LISTENING DEVICES FOUND IN "TURKISH HOUSE" IN NEW YORK: "HURRIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT MORE THAN A HUNDRED LISTENING DEVICES HAD BEEN FOUND IN "TURKISH HOUSE" IN NEW YORK. SAID DEVICES REPORTEDLY HAD BEEN INSTALLED IN ALL WALLS AND CEILINGS OF THE ELEVEN STORY BUILDING, IN WHICH MANY TURKISH GOVERNMENT OFFICES ARE LOCATED. DEPUTY PERMANENT DELEGATE KORKMAZ HAKTANIR STATED THAT THE LISTENING DEVICES WERE PLACED WHEN IBM OWNED THE BUILDING, BUT ADDED THAT THEY DID NOT KNOW BY WHOM.

10. CONSTITUTIONAL COURT CANCELS TWO POLICE LAW ARTICLES: ALL PAPERS OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT THE CONSTITUTIONAL COURT HAD ANNULLED TWO ARTICLES OF THE POLICE BILL, PASSED IN JUNE 1985 AFTER EXTENSIVE DEBATES IN THE PARLIAMENT. THE SOCIAL DEMOCRATIC POPULIST PARTY (SHP) HAD BROUGHT SUIT BEFORE THE CONSTITUTIONAL COURT FOR ANNULMENT OF THIS BILL. THE COURT DETERMINED THAT TWO ARTICLES IN THE BILL ARE UNCONSTITUTIONAL. THE

**UNCLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 12366 03 OF 03 281458Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO LOG-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 MMO-01  
NEA-07 NSAE-00 AMAD-01 PM-10 EAP-00 PA-02 SIL-01  
SP-02 PRS-01 DS-01 SDEL-03 DSE-00 SCT-02 /042 W  
-----357537 281524Z /44-38

P 281444Z NOV 86  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5654  
INFO USINFO WASHDC PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR  
AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL MELBOURNE  
AMEMBASSY SOFIA  
USMISSION USNATO  
HQ16THAF TORREJON AB SP//CCE//  
USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
39TACG INCIRLIK TU//CC/PA//RM//TN//  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF/5TH VICENZA IT//AESE-JIC//  
USAFOS HURLBURT FLD FL/EDOD//  
USDOCOSOUTH NAPLES IT  
628MAS INCIRLIK TU  
HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//XP//PA//  
USNMR SHAPE BE//P1O//  
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//POLAD//  
USDOC06ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 ANKARA 12366

USINFO FOR B/BNEA/EU

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 12366 03 OF 03 281458Z

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: PREL, PGOV, SCOM, PTER, ELAB, EC, IR, SY, BU, TU

ANNULLED ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR POLICE SUPERVISION OF PUBLIC MORALS, AND RE-INTERROGATION OF SUSPECTS FOLLOWING THEIR RELEASE AFTER AN INITIAL 15-DAY DETENTION PERIOD. (SEE SEPTTEL)

11. SHP-DSP: "MILLIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT THE REASON WHY SHP PRESIDENT ERDAL INONU GAVE THE DRAFT BILL REGARDING LIFTING OF THE POLITICAL BANS TO THE PARLIAMENT CHAIRMANSHIP BOARD WAS TO OPEN A WAY TO BULENT ECEVIT. ACCORDING TO PARTY QUARTERS, THE STORY SAID SHP-DSP (DEMOCRATIC LEFT PARTY) UNITY GOALS PRIOR TO THE 1988 GENERAL ELECTIONS LIE BEHIND THIS ACTION.

12. LABOR: "MILLIYET" OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT THE TURKISH METAL INDUSTRIALISTS UNION (MESS) HAD DECLARED A LOCK-OUT IN 101 WORK BRANCHES IN REACTION TO THE STRIKE DECISION OF OTOMOBIL-IS UNION.

13. SEPARATIST ACTIVITIES: ALL PAPERS OF NOV. 27 REPORTED THAT A GENDARME SOLDIER WAS KILLED AT SIRNAK, SIIRT IN A CONFRONTATION BETWEEN SEPARATIST PKK GUERRILLAS AND SECURITY FORCES. HOWEVER, "MILLIYET" REPORTS THAT TWO SOLDIERS AND A VILLAGE GUARD HAD BEEN KILLED BY SEPARATISTS DURING SAID CLASH. MEANWHILE, "HURRIYET" OF NOV. 28 REPORTED THAT THE SHP HAD SENT A COMMITTEE TO MARDIN TO INVESTIGATE ALLEGED PRESSURES IN CERTAIN VILLAGES DURING SEARCHES CONDUCTED BY SECURITY FORCES.

14. MORE SENTENCES IN KAPIKULE: ALL PAPERS OF NOV. 27  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ANKARA 12366 03 OF 03 281458Z

REPORTED THAT 27 DEFENDANTS OF THE KAPIKULE TRIAL, WHICH

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BEGAN IN 1984, WERE GIVEN PRISON SENTENCES RANGING FROM TWO TO SIXTEEN YEARS. THE CORRUPTION CHARGES RESULTED IN THE FALL OF TWO CABINET MINISTERS IN 1984.  
STRAUSZ-HUPE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

**UNCLASSIFIED**

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED  
\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

UNCLASSIFIED

E19  
↑

<<<\*\*\*\* OASYS DOCUMENT HEADER \*\*\*\*>>>

DOC\_NBR= 84ANKARA02905

FILM= D840191-0331

DATE= 23 MAR 84

TYPE= TE

FROM= ANKARA

DRAFTER= n/a

OFFICE= ACTION EUR

TO= STATE  
ICA

CHANNEL= n/a

ORIGHAND= n/a

ORIGPHAND= n/a

ORIGCLASS= UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGPCCLASS= n/a

EO= N/A

SUBJECT= TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: MARCH 22-23, 1984 UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

REFERENCE= n/a

CONTROL\_NBR= n/a

ENCLOSURE= n/a

LOCATOR= TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM

ERRORS= N/A

CONCEPTS= n/a

TAGS= SCOM, PGOV, PREL, AFSI, TU, UK, EG, CY, PRESS

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR

Date: 11/29/96

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
IN PART

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to.

CLASSIFY as  S or  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or

9302869

UNCLASSIFIED

<<<<>>>>  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 02905 01 OF 03 231204Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
NEA-07 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /033 W

-----251166 231218Z /11

O 231154Z MAR 84  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3418  
INFO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMCONSUL STRASBOURG  
USMISSION USNATO  
EUROPEAN POLADS COLLECTIVE  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU  
HQ16THAF TORREJON SP/CV  
USDOC SIX ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
39TH TACTICAL GP INCIRLIK CC/PA  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF VICENZA IT//AESE-GBI-CI//  
CINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 03 ANKARA 02905

USINFO FOR B/BNEA, EU, B/BXN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SCOM, PGOV, PREL AFSI, TU, UK, EG, CY  
SUBJ: TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: MARCH 22-23, 1984

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 02905 01 OF 03 231204Z

1. SUMMARY: THE LOCAL ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN CONTINUED TO DOMINATE THE TURKISH PRESS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. THE FOLLOWING ARE OTHER STORIES OF DOMESTIC INTEREST IN TURKEY:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- CWP CHAIRMAN AVCI QUESTIONED BY POLICE;
- "BIZIM RADYO" COMMUNIST BROADCAST IN SUPPORT OF EXTRA-PARLIAMENTARY PARTIES IN MARCH 25 ELECTION;
- PP DEPUTIES' SUIT

2. THE FOLLOWING ARE STORIES OF INTERNATIONAL INTEREST:

- OZAL INTERVIEW ON FOREIGN POLICY;
- FM SPOKESMAN ON IRAQ-IRAN WAR
- COE CRITICIZES TURKEY FOR CYPRUS AND REFUSESTO SEAT "TRNC" DELEGATION;

- UK FOREIGN OFFICE ON CRUISE AND PERSHING II MISSILES FOR TURKEY
- EGYPTIAN PRESIDENT MUBARAK OFFER TO MEDIATE IN TURKISH-GREEK RELATIONS. END SUMMARY

3. TWO DAYS TO GO BEFORE TURKEY'S MARCH 25 LOCAL ELECTIONS: ALL PAPERS GAVE EXTENSIVE COVERAGE TO THE WIND-DOWN OF THE ELECTION CAMPAIGN FOR THE MARCH 25 LOCAL ELECTIONS. ALL PAPERS CLAIM THAT "POLITICAL TENSION" HAS INCREASED, CITING SEVERAL FIST FIGHTS INVOLVING SUPPORTERS OF VARIOUS POLITICAL PARTIES. PRIME MINISTER TURGUT OZAL MADE HEADLINES WITH HIS PROMISE TO CALL FOR EARLY ELECTIONS SHOULD HIS MOTHERLAND PARTY NOT FINISH IN FIRST PLACE. THE RESULTS OF THREE DIFFERENT POLLS ON THE ELECTION WERE PUBLISHED IN THE PRESS ON MARCH 23. ACCORDING TO "MILLIYET" (LIBERAL) UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ANKARA 02905 01 OF 03 231204Z

NEWSPAPER'S PIAR POLL, THE MOTHERLAND PARTY (MP) GETS 37.8 PERCENT OF THE VOTE, SODEP GETS 27.9, THE POPULIST PARTY (PP) GETS 10.2, THE CORRECT WAY PARTY GETS 12.1, WHILE THE AFFLUENCE PARTY (AP) GETS 3.3 AND THE NATIONALIST DEMOCRACY PARTY (NDP) GETS 4.7. THE PIAR PUTS THE UNDECIDED VOTE AT 4.0 PERCENT. ACCORDING TO A POLL PUBLISHED BY "HURRIYET" (MASS APPEAL) THE MP GETS 40.5 PERCENT OF THE VOTE, SODEP GETS 26.5, CWP GETS 11.5, PP GETS 5.7, INDEPENDENT CANDIDATES GET 4.7, NDP GETS 4.5, AND AP GETS 2.2. THE "HURRIYET" POLL SETS THE UNDECIDED VOTE AT 4.4. IN "ULUS" (A LOCAL ANKARA PAPER), A POLL FOR ANKARA PROVINCE REVEALS THAT THE MP GETS 51.3 PERCENT OF THE VOTE IN ANKARA, SODEP GETS 30.6, WHILE ALL THE OTHER PARTIES GARNER LESS THAN 6 PERCENT EACH.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. CWP CHAIRMAN AVCI QUESTIONED BY POLICE: ALL PAPERS REPORTED ON MARCH 23 THAT CORRECT WAY PARTY (CWP) CHAIRMAN YILDIRIM AVCI WAS QUESTIONED ON MARCH 22 IN BERGAMA BY THE MARTIAL LAW PROSECUTOR. THE PROSECUTOR IN BERGAMA QUESTIONED AVCI ABOUT A STATEMENT HE REPORTEDLY MADE IN MANISA THAT "THERE ARE TWO BLACK PAGES IN TURKISH DEMOCRACY. ONE OF THESE IS THE 1946 ELECTIONS, AND THE OTHER ONE WAS CREATED BY THE HIGH ELECTION COUNCIL ON NOVEMBER 6, 1983." AVCI WAS ALSO QUESTIONED BY THE MILITARY PROSECUTOR OF THE AEGEAN ARMY. AVCI WAS THEN RELEASED.

5. "BIZIM RADIO" BROADCAST IN SUPPORT OF EXTRA-PARLIAMENTARY PARTIES FOR TURKEY'S MARCH 25 LOCAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 02905 02 OF 03 231205Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
NEA-07 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /033 W

-----251212 231220Z /11

O 231154Z MAR 84  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3419  
INFO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

AMCONSUL IZMIR  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMCONSUL STRASBOURG  
USMISSION USNATO  
EUROPEAN POLADS COLLECTIVE  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU  
HQ16THAF TORREJON SP/CV  
USDOCO SIX ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
39TH TACTICAL GP INCIRLIK CC/PA  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF VICENZA IT//AESE-GBI-CI//  
CINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 03 ANKARA 02905

USINFO FOR B/BNEA, EU, B/BXN

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: SCOM, PGOV, PREL AFSI, TU, UK, EG, CY  
SUBJ: TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: MARCH 22-23, 1984

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 02905 02 OF 03 231205Z

ELECTIONS: "GUNAYDIN" (SENSATIONAL) REPORTED ON MARCH 23 THAT "BIZIM RADIO" AS WELL AS THE VOICE OF THE TURKISH COMMUNIST PARTY, BOTH ILLEGAL RADIO STATIONS BROADCASTING OUTSIDE TURKEY, HAVE IN A RECENT BROADCAST ASKED TURKISH VOTERS TO SUPPORT THE EXTRA-PARLIAMENTARY PARTIES, ESPECIALLY SODEP, IN THE MARCH 25 LOCAL ELECTIONS.

6. PP DEPUTIES' SUIT: "MILLIYET" (LIBERAL) REPORTED ON MARCH 23 THAT TWO ISTANBUL POPULIST PARTY DEPUTIES SAY THEY WILL TAKE THE POLLING-SERVICE, PIAR, TO COURT FOR DELIBERATELY MISREPRESENTING VOTE TOTALS IN PIAR'S PREDICTIONS. THESE TWO DEPUTIES CLAIM THAT PIAR HAS BEEN FAVORING ONE PARTY AT THE EXPENSE OF ANOTHER. (N.B.: THE DEPUTIES IMPLY THAT PIAR HAS BEEN EXAGGERATING SODEP'S VOTE PERCENTAGES WHILE UNDERESTIMATING THE POPULIST PARTY'S SUPPORT.)

7. OZAL INTERVIEW ON FOREIGN POLICY: "GUNES" (POPULAR) PUBLISHED ON MARCH 23 THE TEXT OF AN INTERVIEW WITH TURKISH PRIME MINISTER TURGUT OZAL.

**UNCLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

OZAL ANSWERED QUESTIONS ON CYPRUS, TURKISH-AMERICAN RELATIONS, TURKISH-SOVIET RELATIONS, ISRAEL, AND TURKEY'S MIDDLE EAST POLICIES. (SEPTEL TO FOLLOW.)

8. FM SPOKESMAN ON THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR: ALL PAPERS REPORTED ON MARCH 23 A PRESS STATEMENT BY TURKISH FOREIGN MINISTRY SPOKESMAN NAZMI AKIMAN DENYING THAT THERE WAS ANY TRUTH TO A CLAIM PUBLISHED BY "NEWSWEEK" THAT SAUDI ARABIA HAS ASKED TURKEY TO STOP SHIPMENTS OF ARMS AND FOOD TO IRAN. AKIMAN REPORTEDLY STATED THAT TURKEY HAS NOT SOLD ARMS TO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 ANKARA 02905 02 OF 03 231205Z

EITHER IRAN OR IRAQ AND HAS NOT ALLOWED ARMS SHIPMENTS TO TRANSIT TURKISH TERRITORY.

9. COE CRITICIZES TURKEY OVER CYPRUS AND REFUSES TO SEAT "TRNC" DELEGATES: ALL PAPERS REPORTED ON MARCH 23 A DECISION BY THE PERMANENT COMMISSION OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE (COE) TO REFUSE TO SEAT A PARLIAMENTARY DELEGATION FROM THE "TURKISH REPUBLIC OF NORTHERN CYPRUS (TRNC)". IN THE SAME RESOLUTION, THE PERMANENT COMMISSION ASKED TURKEY TO WITHDRAW HER TROOPS FROM NORTHERN CYPRUS AND CONDEMNED TURKEY FOR ITS RECOGNITION OF THE "TRNC."

10. UK FOREIGN OFFICE ON CRUISE AND PERSHING II MISSILES FOR TURKEY: "GUNES" (POPULAR) REPORTED ON MARCH 23 THAT A SPOKESMAN FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM'S FOREIGN OFFICE STATED THAT THERE ARE NO NATO PLANS TO BASE CRUISE AND PERSHING II MISSILES IN TURKEY. "GUNES" REPORTED THAT THIS UNNAMED SPOKESMAN MADE THE ABOVE DISCLAIMER IN RESPONSE TO PRESS SPECULATION ABOUT THE PURPOSE OF SOVIET DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER GEORGI KORNIENKO'S RECENT VISIT TO ANKARA.

11. EGYPTIAN PRESIDENT MOBARAK OFFER TO MEDIATE IN TURKISH-GREEK RELATIONS: "MILLIYET" (LIBERAL) PUBLISHED ON MARCH 23 PART OF AN ALLEGED LETTER FROM EGYPTIAN PRESIDENT HUSNU MOBARAK TO TURKISH PRESIDENT EVREN, IN WHICH MOBARAK OFFERS TO ACT AS A MEDIATOR BETWEEN TURKEY AND GREECE IN ORDER TO EASE THE TENSION BETWEEN THOSE TWO COUNTRIES. "MILLIYET" ALSO REPORTS THAT, DESPITE STORIES IN THE PRESS TO THE CONTRARY, GREEK PRESIDENT KARAMANLIS DID NOT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ANKARA 02905 03 OF 03 231205Z  
ACTION EUR-00

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00  
NEA-07 NSAE-00 SSO-00 PM-10 PA-02 INRE-00 SP-02  
PRS-01 /033 W

-----251220 231221Z /11

O 231154Z MAR 84  
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3420  
INFO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL ADANA  
AMEMBASSY ATHENS  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMCONSUL ISTANBUL  
AMCONSUL IZMIR  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NICOSIA  
AMCONSUL STRASBOURG  
USMISSION USNATO  
EUROPEAN POLADS COLLECTIVE  
USDOCOLSE IZMIR TU  
HQ16THAF TORREJON SP/CV  
USDOCO SIX ATAF IZMIR TU  
USDELTC BRUSSELS BE  
39TH TACTICAL GP INCIRLIK CC/PA  
TUSLOG DET 33-3 ISKENDERUN  
CDRSETAF VICENZA IT//AESE-GBI-CI//  
CINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 03 ANKARA 02905

USINFO FOR B/BNEA, EU, B/BXN

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: SCOM, PGOV, PREL AFSI, TU, UK, EG, CY

SUBJ: TURKISH PRESS REVIEW: MARCH 22-23, 1984

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 ANKARA 02905 03 OF 03 231205Z

DISCUSS WITH MOBARAK GREEK OPPOSITION TO EGYPT'S  
PROPOSED SALE OF 35 F-4'S TO TURKEY. STRAUSZ-HUPE

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**



E9

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: D890498-0338

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03134 01 OF 03 111328Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-07 SS-00 DIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 SCT-02  
P-02 T-01 /095 W  
-----140461 111332Z /47

O 111317Z JUN 89  
FM AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0546  
INFO ARABLEAGUE COLLECTIVE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 03 BAGHDAD 03134

E.O. 12356: DECL:DADR  
TAGS: PREL IR IZ, US IS  
SUBJ: US/IRAQ BUSINESS FORUM:CALL ON TARIQ AZIZ

1. (ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: RESPONDING TO QUESTIONS, FM AZIZ TOLD VISITING U.S. BUSINESSMEN JUNE 8 THAT THE USG COULD USEFULLY WORK TO PERSUADE ISRAEL THAT ARAFAT HAS MADE A BASIC POLICY DECISION -- HE IS NEITHER WEAK NOR DISSEMBLING. AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINIAN STATE WILL BE BOURGEOIS, NOT RADICAL, AND THE USG SHOULD URGE ISRAEL TO RAISE ITS CONCERNS WITH THE PLO, EGYPT AND JORDAN. ON LEBANON, THE USG SHOULD SEEK ISRAELI WITHDRAWAL SO AS TO GET SYRIA, THE MOST NEGATIVE OF ALL INTRUDERS, OUT. GOI APPRECIATES USG DEMARCHES TO MOSCOW ON ARMS SALES TO IRAN AND DOES NOT BELIEVE MULLAHS CAN RUN A MODERN ADMINISTRATION. AZIZ SAID THE SYG SHOULD PUSH IRAN HARDER ON POW'S. END SUMMARY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03134 01 OF 03 111328Z

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9301813 IS/FPC/CDR SP Date: OCT 8 1996

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C

EO Citations: 1

TS auth... to

FOIA Exemptions: PA Exemptions

CP 11 132864 PSC 804-3211

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. THE FINAL CALL THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE VISITING US-IRAQ BUSINESS FORUM MADE IN BAGHDAD WAS ON FOREIGN MINISTER AZIZ, ON JUNE 8, THE DAY AFTER THEIR CALL ON THE PRESIDENT. AZIZ EXPRESSED HIS DELIGHT THAT THE FORUM, WHICH HE SAID THAT HE AND NIZAR HAMDUN HAD FOSTERED FROM THE BEGINNING, IS PROSPERING, AND THAT THE VISIT WHICH HE HAD "WORKED FOR" HAD FINALLY MATERIALIZED. HE THEN OFFERED TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS.

4. ARAB-ISRAELI ISSUES  
-----

ASKED WHAT USG POLICY SHOULD BE, AZIZ COMMENTED THAT HE BELIEVES ISRAEL DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THAT THE PLO HAS MADE A BASIC DECISION, NOT BECAUSE IT IS WEAK, BUT BECAUSE IT HAS MATURED. THE USG CAN HELP EXPLAIN TO ISRAEL THAT THE PLO DECISION MUST BE NURTURED, AND NOT "BETRAYED." THE SECRETARY'S AIPAC SPEECH WAS VERY IMPORTANT -- IRAQ IS VERY GLAD THAT HE WAS SO CLEAR AND SO ACCURATE. GREATER ISRAEL HAS PROVED TO BE AN IMPOSSIBLE DREAM.

5. FURTHER, AZIZ CONTINUED, IT SHOULD BE CLEAR THAT NO SOLUTION IS POSSIBLE THAT DOES NOT INCORPORATE MORE THAN A HOMELAND FOR THE PALESTINIANS. STATISTICS INDICATE THAT AN INDEPENDENT PALESTINE STATE WILL BE A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03134 01 OF 03 111328Z

DANGER NEITHER TO ISRAEL NOR TO ARAB NEIGHBORS. IF THE ISRAELIS DOUBT THAT, THEY SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO TALK TO THE EGYPTIANS, THE JORDANIANS, AND OTHERS, ABOUT THEIR CONCERNS. WITH THE SOVIETS TALKING TO THE CHINESE AND THE CHINESE LOOKING SERIOUSLY AT KAMPUCHEA

IRAQ WANTS THE USG TO TACKLE DIRECTLY THE MUTUAL ISRAELI-PLO CONCERNS. THE WORLD IS CHANGING AND THE TIME IS RIGHT. THE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRESIDENT OF IRAQ WILL SUPPORT AN AMERICAN INITIATIVE. (COMMENT: OBVIOUSLY, AZIZ MEANT AN AMERICAN INITIATIVE WHICH ADDRESSES THE CONCERNS HE HAD JUST EXPRESSED.)

6. AS FOR IRAQ, AZIZ ASSERTED THAT THE GOI HAS NO DESIRE TO INTERVENE IN SPECIFICS OF ANY INITIATIVE, SUCH AS STRUCTURING OF AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. IT IS FOR THE PLO TO TAKE THE ARAB LEAD.

7. ON THE PLO, AZIZ SAID HE WANTED TO STRESS HIS VIEW THAT THE LEADERSHIP'S DECISION IS NOT TACTICAL, NOR IS IT A PRODUCT OF WEAKNESS. ARAFAT IS POLITICALLY STRONGER THAN HE EVER HAS BEEN.

8. SENATOR PERCY ASKED WHAT MECHANISMS MIGHT BE CREATED TO CONTROL THE POSSIBLE RADICALISM WHICH MIGHT WELL EMERGE FROM A SOVEREIGN PALESTINIAN STATE. AZIZ REPEATED THAT THESE ARE THE KINDS OF CONCERNS WHICH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 03134 02 OF 03 111330Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-07 SS-00 DIC-02 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 IO-19 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
HA-09 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-10 PA-01 OMB-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 PRS-01 SCT-02  
P-02 T-01 /095 W

-----140503 111333Z /47

O 111317Z JUN 89  
FM AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0547  
INFO ARABLEAGUE COLLECTIVE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 03 BAGHDAD 03134

E.D. 12356: DECL:OADR  
TAGS: PREL IR IZ, US IS  
SUBJ: US/IRAQ BUSINESS FORUM:CALL ON TARIQ AZIZ

EGYPT, JORDAN AND THE PLO ARE READY TO DISCUSS.  
AZIZ SUGGESTED THAT THE ISRAELI THEORY THAT  
SECURITY BE BASED ON LAND IS  
DEMONSTRABLY FOOLISH IN THE MODERN WORLD.  
FROM ITS OWN EXPERIENCE WITH IRAN, IRAQ KNOWS  
THAT THESE DAYS FOR STRATEGIC DEPTH A  
COUNTRY NEEDS A BUFFER THE SIZE OF SIBERIA.

9. FURTHER, AZIZ SUGGESTED, MOST PALESTINIANS  
ARE THE MOST MODERATE OF ARABS. THEY ARE BOURGEOIS.  
AZIZ'S VISUALIZATION OF A PALESTINIAN STATE WOULD  
NOT BE PDRY, BUT SOMETHING MORE LIKE LEBANON IN  
THE 1950'S.

10. OVER ALL, AZIZ SUMMARIZED, THE GOI HAS THE  
HIGHEST HOPES FOR PEACE NOW, HOPES IMMENSELY  
BOLSTERED BY THE EXPERIENCE AND UNDERSTANDING  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 03134 02 OF 03 111330Z

OF REGIONAL ISSUES OF PRESIDENT BUSH. OBVIOUSLY, HE  
SAID, IF THERE IS NO VIGOROUS AND EFFECTIVE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U.S. INITIATIVE, THE RAMIFICATIONS IN THE REGION WILL BE BAD FOR EVERYONE. IRAQ, AZIZ VOLUNTEERED, WILL NOT BE THE FIRST PARTY TO RESORT TO FORCE AGAINST ISRAEL. THE POLITICAL AND GEOGRAPHIC REASONS FOR THIS POLICY ARE CLEAR, HE SAID.

11. LEBANON  
-----

MOST IMPORTANT, AZIZ SAID, IS THAT CASABLANCA FOR THE FIRST TIME PLACED THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR A LEBANESE SOLUTION WITH THE ARAB SUMMIT. ON IRAN'S INVOLVEMENT, HE CITED APPROVINGLY KING HASAN'S REMARK THAT THOSE WHO BROUGHT IRAN IN MUST TAKE IRAN AWAY. SYRIA IS A MORE NEGATIVE FACTOR THAN ISRAEL, AND ISRAEL IS SYRIA'S PRETEXT FOR STAYING ON. THE USG ROLE SHOULD BE TO HELP OBTAIN ISRAELI WITHDRAWAL. HE REVIEWED THE INTENTION OF THE THREE ARAB FOREIGN MINISTERS TO VISIT DAMASCUS AND BAGHDAD AND THEN MAKE INDIVIDUAL VISITS TO LONDON, PARIS AND WASHINGTON.

12. SOVIET-IRANIAN RELATIONS  
-----

AZIZ SAID THAT ON JUNE 7 VORONTSOV HAD AGAIN TOLD THE IRAQI AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW THAT SOVIET WEAPONS FOR IRAN WOULD NOT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 03134 02 OF 03 111330Z

THREATEN IRAQ, BUT ARE ONLY FOR DEFENSIVE PURPOSES. IRAQ HAS VIGOROUSLY ARGUED OTHERWISE WITH THE SOVIETS AND IS PLEASED TO HAVE USG SUPPORT. THE BARRIER AGAINST IRANIAN ADVENTURISM IS IRAQ'S STRENGTH.

13. WHITHER IRAN?  
-----

ASKED ABOUT POST KHOMENI IRAN, AZIZ POSTULATED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THAT THE ELEVATION OF KHAMENEI REPRESENTS A CHANGE IN THE THEORY OF VELAYAT-E-FAQIH. IN FACT, IF A TEMPORAL POLITICAL DECISION CAN CHANGE THE BASIS OF THE THEORY, THEN THE WHOLE STRUCTURE IS EQUALLY VULNERABLE TO CHANGE. DISOBEDIENCE TO KHOMEINI MEANT THE GUILTY PERSON WAS LITERALLY AN "INFIDEL"; BUT DISOBEDIENCE TO KHAMENEI IS NOT THE SAME.

14. AS FOR KHAMENEI, IRAN HAS HISTORICALLY HAD LEADERS WHO ARE CHARISMATIC AND VERY STRONG. BUT KHAMENEI AFTER EIGHT YEARS IS WELL-KNOWN AS A THIRD-CLASS LEADER. HE IS NOT ENTERING A TIME OF TESTING IN WHICH WE WILL LEARN IF HE HAS WHAT IT TAKES, SINCE HE HAS AMPLY DEMONSTRATED THAT HE DOES NOT.

15. FURTHER, AZIZ SAID, IRAQ DOUBTS THE TECHNICAL CAPACITY OF THE LIKES OF KHAMENEI AND RAFSANJANI TO FORGE MAJORITY SUPPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 \* BAGHDA 03134 03 OF 03 111330Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO	LOG-00	ADS-00	AID-00	INR-07	SS-00	DIC-02	CIAE-00
EB-00	DODE-00	H-01	ID-19	NSCE-00	NSAE-00	SSO-00	
HA-09	L-03	TRSE-00	PM-10	PA-01	OMB-01	INRE-00	
RP-10	ACDA-12	USIE-00	SP-02	SNP-01	PRS-01	SCT-02	
P-02	T-01	/095 W					

-----140507 111333Z /47

O 111317Z JUN 89  
FM AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0548  
INFO ARABLEAGUE COLLECTIVE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 03 OF 03 BAGHDAD 03134

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL IR IZ, US IS  
SUBJ: US/IRAQ BUSINESS FORUM: CALL ON TARIQ AZIZ

AND IMPLEMENT PRACTICAL ADMINISTRATIVE  
DECISIONS. WHILE A GROUP OF MULLAHS ARE  
IMPRESSIVELY ABLE TO MOBILIZE EMOTIONS, IT  
IS UNLIKELY THEY CAN RUN A COUNTRY  
EFFECTIVELY.

16. IRAQ WORRIES, AZIZ ENDED, THAT POST  
KHOMEINI IRAN MAY PROVIDE A SECURITY THREAT  
BUT NOT NECESSARILY THE THREAT OF WAR.

17. AZIZ SAID HE WANTED TO RAISE THE TRAGIC  
ISSUE OF POWS. IN IRAQ'S VIEW THE SYG HAS  
NOT PRESSED IRAN HARD ENOUGH.

GLASPIE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(E3)

012



Department of State

UNCLASSIFIED

AN: D880833-0597

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 05124 01 OF 02 191234Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LDG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 EXIM-06 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSD-00 L-03 LAB-04 CTME-00 TRSE-00 EAP-00 ITC-01  
OPIC-07 PA-01 CEA-01 OMB-01 STR-17 INRE-00 AGRE-00  
FRB-03 USIE-00 JUSE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 E-01  
T-01 /072 W

-----237657 191238Z /47  
O 191224Z SEP 88  
FM AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8232

SECTION 01 OF 02 BAGHDAD 05124

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y / M C N A D D E D

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, ECON, IZ, US  
SUBJECT: IRAQI MINISTER OF TRADE ON  
PELL LEGISLATION

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: MINISTER OF TRADE TOLD AMBASSADOR  
SEPTEMBER 18 THAT THE GOI WILL (RELUCTANTLY)  
REVERSE ITS THREE-YEAR-OLD POLICY OF EXPANDING  
TRADE WITH THE U.S. IF THE USG FOLLOWS THE SENATE'S  
LEAD ON SANCTIONS. IRAQ WILL NOT ACCEPT SUCH AN  
ASSAULT ON ITS SOVEREIGNTY. EVEN IF CCC CREDITS  
WERE TO BE EXCLUDED FROM SANCTIONS, GOI WOULD  
REFUSE THEM ON PRINCIPLE. HE NOTED (ACCURATELY)  
THAT "OTHER" SUPPLIERS ARE AVAILABLE.  
--COMMENT: EC AND AUSTRALIAN EMBASSIES HOPE TO  
REPLACE US HERE, PARTICULARLY IN RICE AND WHEAT.  
END SUMMARY.

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 05124 01 OF 02 191234Z

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9303144 IS/FPC/CDR TRB Date 9/4/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only: EO Citations	TS authority to: ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY IN PART		
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		
<input type="checkbox"/> FOIA Exemptions	<input type="checkbox"/> PA Exemptions		

FPC 984-3271 123004 CP 11 SP 16

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

3. IN FIRST CONVERSATION WITH ANY IRAQI MINISTER SINCE PASSAGE OF THE PELL LEGISLATION, AMBASSADOR WAS CALLED IN SEPTEMBER 18 BY MINISTER OF TRADE DR. MUHAMMAD SALIH, A WESTERN-EDUCATED TECHNOCRAT, WELL-KNOWN LOCALLY FOR HIS ORIENTATION TOWARD PRIVATIZATION AND LIBERAL ECONOMIC PRACTICES.

4. SALIH CONFIRMED THAT HE HAD INSTRUCTED THE GOI AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CONSULTATIONS DELEGATION TO DELAY "NOT CANCEL" ITS TRIP TO THE U.S. UNTIL IT WAS CLEAR WHAT THE USG'S REACTION WOULD BE TO CONGRESSIONAL PRESSURE FOR SANCTIONS. HE REGRETTED HAVING TO TAKE THIS DECISION. HE SAID THAT HE HIMSELF HAD BEEN CONSIDERING LEADING THE DELEGATION.

5. SALIH SAID THAT HE WANTED TO MAKE CLEAR THAT IRAQIS BELIEVE THERE IS A "ZIONIST CONSPIRACY" TO PREVENT THE ENHANCEMENT OF U.S.-IRAQI RELATIONS. IF THE SENATE WERE SINCERE IN ITS CONCERN FOR HUMAN RIGHTS, IT WOULD NOT TOLERATE ISRAELI BEATINGS OF PALESTINIANS. FOR ITS PART, IRAQ HAS NOT USED CHEMICAL WEAPONS IN THE NORTH. IT WILL NEVER ACCEPT INTERFERENCE IN IRAQ'S INTERNAL AFFAIRS. THE SENATE'S FALSE ACCUSATIONS ARE AN ENCROACHMENT ON IRAQI SOVEREIGNTY.

6. ASSERTING A THREE-YEAR-OLD GOI DECISION TO ENHANCE TRADE WITH THE U.S., SALIH SAID THE RISING TRADE STATISTICS SHOW THAT GOI MINISTRIES AND ORGANIZATIONS IMPLEMENTED THAT DECISION. ECHOING MIN/INDUSTRY KAMIL'S EARLIER REMARKS TO AMBASSADOR, SALIH SAID

[REDACTED]

PAGE 03 BAGHDA 05124 01 OF 02 191234Z

THAT THE GOI WANTS NOW TO OFFER THE U.S. MUCH BROADER TRADE OPPORTUNITIES. BUT THE SENATE SANCTIONS, AN AFFRONT TO SOVEREIGNTY, WILL MEAN THAT TRADE RELATIONS WILL "SUFFER." EVEN IF CCC WERE EXCLUDED FROM SANCTIONS, GOI WOULD REFUSE THE CREDITS AS A MATTER OF NATIONAL DIGNITY.

7. AS IN ALL OUP OFFICIAL CONTACTS, SALIH SPECIFIED THAT THE GOI IS CRITICIZING THE SENATE, NOT THE USG.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

"WE KNOW THE USG OBJECTS (TO THE PELL APPROACH), AND ARE WAITING TO SEE WHAT HAPPENS."

8. IF THERE ARE SANCTIONS, SALIH POINTED OUT, IRAQ WILL TURN TO NON-U.S. SUPPLIERS. ACCORDING TO HIS PERSONAL CALCULATIONS, SALIH ESTIMATED THAT IRAQ IS TAKING TWENTY FIVE PERCENT OF U.S. RICE EXPORTS AND LARGE QUANTITIES OF OTHER AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES. OTHER SUPPLIERS ARE AVAILABLE, HE NOTED MATTER OF FACTLY. (COMMENT: INDEED, EC AND AUSTRALIAN EMBASSIES HOPE TO FILL OUR GAP HERE.)

9. AMBASSADOR SPOKE AT SOME LENGTH TO REBUT SALIH'S CHARGES. IN PARTICULAR, SHE ASKED HIM, AS AN IRAQI WHO HAS LIVED IN THE WEST, TO HELP HER EXPLAIN TO SENIOR IRAQIS THAT WE AMERICANS BECOME AS EMOTIONAL ABOUT CHEMICAL WARFARE AS IRAQIS DO WHEN THEIR FORMER COLONIAL POWER OFFERS GRATUITOUS ADVICE. SALIH SAID HE UNDERSTOOD THE POINT AND LAMENTED THAT BOTH SIDES MIGHT LET THEIR EMOTIONS REIGN TO THE DETRIMENT OF WHAT BOTH OUR GOVERNMENTS REPEAT GOVERNMENTS WANT, I.E., BETTER RELATIONS BASED ON TRUST.

10. COMMENT: ONE STRONG MESSAGE THAT CAME OUT OF [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BAGHDA 05124 02 OF 02 191230Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 AID-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-00 CIAE-00  
EB-00 DODE-00 H-01 EXIM-06 NSCE-00 NSAE-00 COME-00  
SSO-00 L-03 LAB-04 CTME-00 TRSE-00 EAP-00 ITC-01  
OPIC-07 PA-01 CEA-01 OMB-01 STR-17 INRE-00 AGRE-00  
FRB-03 USIE-00 JUSE-00 SP-02 SNP-01 C-01 E-01  
T-01 /072 W

-----237540 191238Z /47

O 191224Z SEP 88  
FM AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8231

SECTION 02 OF 02 BAGHDAD 05124

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: PREL, ECON, IZ, US  
SUBJECT: IRAQI MINISTER OF TRADE ON

THIS MEETING WAS THAT SALIH, LIKE SADDAM'S SON-IN-LAW HUSSEIN KAMIL AND OTHERS, APPEARS TRULY TO BELIEVE THAT THE SENATE ACTION IS A RESULT OF ISRAEL'S DETERMINATION TO PREVENT ENHANCED U.S. RELATIONS WITH ARAB COUNTRIES AND, IN PARTICULAR, WITH NEWLY-POWERFUL IRAQ. THE SECOND STRONG MESSAGE WAS THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN, FOR ALL HIS RHETORIC, DOES NOT WANT THE RELATIONSHIP WITH THE U.S. TO BE RUINED. SADDAM DOES NOT UNDERSTAND WESTERN ABHORRENCE OF CHEMICAL WARFARE, BUT IT IS CLEAR TO US THAT HE WANTS TO PRESEERVE OUR RELATIONSHIP--HENCE HIS CHOICE OF SALIH, KNOWN TO US AS ONE OF THE RELATIVELY PRO-AMERICAN MINISTERS, TO DELIVER THE MESSAGE AND TO DO IT NON-CONFRONTATIONALLY AND QUIETLY (THE MEETING WAS NOT PUBLICIZED). SALIH'S TONE WAS CAREFULLY CLEANSED OF WARNINGS OR THREATS, EVEN WHEN AMBASSADOR DISPUTED HIS ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT

PAGE 02 BAGHDA 05124 02 OF 02 191230Z

THE SENATE.

GLASPIE

UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 89STATE 028814

UNCLASSIFIED

R (E172)

0310325Z JAN 89 ZEX

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9203831 IS/FPC/CDR Date. 9/18/96

ADP737

UNCLASSIFIED

(X) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DENY IN PART  
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations  
TS authority to.  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( )  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

PAGE 01 STATE 028814  
ORIGIN NEA-04

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-07 EUR-00 OIC-02 H-02 IO-19  
EAP-00 PA-02 SIL-01 INRE-00 ACDA-12 USIE-00 SP-02  
MMP-01 SR-06 FAIM-01 PRS-01 OIG-04 P-02 /066 R

DRAFTED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER:PBK

APPROVED BY: NEA/P:ASBERGER

PA:CREDMAN

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

15 COPIES NEA, 2 COPIES H:WMIELE, P:AEASTHAM, IO/ACU

-----043512 310358Z /66

O 310325Z JAN 89 ZEX

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE

ADMINSUPU BAHRAIN BA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BEIJING IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY CANBERRA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TOKYO IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY PARIS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL ADANA PRIORITY

USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY

AMCONSUL ISTANBUL PRIORITY

AMCONSUL IZMIR PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY ALGIERS

AMEMBASSY BAGHDAD

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

AMCONSUL DHAHRAN

AMCONSUL KARACHI

AMCONSUL LAHORE

AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

AMCONSUL PESHAWAR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02

STATE 028814

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

INFO ALL EUROPEAN DIPLOMATIC POSTS IMMEDIATE

USCENTCOM MCDILL AFB FL

USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI

CIA WASHDC 0000

SECDEF WASHDC 0000

NSA WASHDC

UNCLAS STATE 028814

0310325Z JAN 89 ZEX

PAGE NO. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 89STATE 028814

PASS PAOS, INFORM CONSUL, MILITARY ADDRESSEES, ALSO FOR FOIA.

E.O. 12356: N/A

TAGS: OPRC

SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT PRESS BRIEFING, JANUARY 30, 1989

MR. REDMAN: LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, GOOD AFTERNOON.

Q: DOES THE STATE DEPARTMENT SEE ANYTHING NEW OR INTERESTING IN THE VARIOUS STATEMENTS COMING OUT OF IRAN?

A: YOU MEAN THROUGH VARIOUS PRESS STORIES AND THE LIKE?

Q: AND SUCH.

A: I DON'T HAVE ANY PARTICULAR EVALUATION TO OFFER AT ALL, NO. I THINK THE PRESIDENT HAS SPOKEN A NUMBER OF TIMES IN HIS REMARKS ABOUT SOME ISSUES. BEYOND THAT, CONCERNING OUR OWN POSITION, I WOULD REPEAT IT, WHICH IS THAT WE HAVE REPEATEDLY STATED OUR WILLINGNESS TO ENGAGE IN AUTHORITATIVE DIALOGUE WITH RESPONSIBLE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT. WE HAVE ALSO SAID THAT IF WE HAD TO GET SUCH A DIALOGUE GOING, WE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 028814

WOULD WANT TO TALK ABOUT AN END TO THE GULF WAR, AN ISSUE WHICH IS STILL RELEVANT DESPITE THE CEASE-FIRE; A CESSATION OF IRANIAN SUPPORT FOR TERRORISM; AND ABOUT THE HOSTAGES. THE IRANIANS MAY HAVE THINGS THAT THEY WANT TO TALK ABOUT AS WELL.

I NOTICE THERE WERE A NUMBER OF REMARKS ABOUT THE CLAIMS TRIBUNAL -- IN SOME CASES INDICATING THAT THERE WERE SOME "UNDISPUTED" ASSETS. I HAVE ASKED OUR LEGAL EXPERTS TO LOOK AT THAT, AND THE ASSETS IN LITIGATION AT THE TRIBUNAL ARE ALL DISPUTED. FOR EXAMPLE, CONCERNING THE MILITARY PROPERTY THAT IRAN OWNS IN THE UNITED STATES, THE TRIBUNAL DECIDED THAT THE UNITED STATES WAS NOT OBLIGATED TO RETURN IT TO IRAN, BUT TO PAY ITS VALUE AS OF MARCH 1981. WE ARE CURRENTLY TRYING TO DETERMINE THIS VALUE FOR THE THOUSANDS OF ITEMS INVOLVED, AND IRAN AND THE UNITED STATES WILL EACH BE FILING ITS POSITION ON VALUE TO THE TRIBUNAL IN DUE COURSE. IT'S A COMPLICATED MATTER, AND IT'S NOT UNDISPUTED.

CONCERNING IRANIAN FUNDS WHICH WAS ANOTHER THING MENTIONED IN THESE RECENT STORIES, WE'RE NOT AWARE OF ANY SUCH FUNDS WHERE A SO-CALLED "UNDISPUTED" AMOUNT IS OWED TO IRAN.

Q: IS THE ADMINISTRATION CONSIDERING MAKING A TOKEN PAYMENT, FOR EXAMPLE, TO THE VICTIMS ASSAULTED BY THE IRAN? PAGE NO. 2

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

AIRPLANE?

A: AGAIN, THE STATUS ON THAT WOULD BE THAT WE REMAIN COMMITTED TO THE OFFER MADE BY PRESIDENT REAGAN TO PROVIDE EX GRATIA COMPENSATION TO THE FAMILIES OF THE VICTIMS. WE'RE STILL OBTAINING INFORMATION ON THE FAMILIES OF THE PASSENGERS. FOR THE NON-IRANIAN FAMILY MEMBERS, WE ARE IN CONTACT WITH THEIR GOVERNMENTS ON THE UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 028814

MATTER. FOR THE IRANIAN FAMILY MEMBERS, WE'RE TRYING THROUGH DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS TO GATHER INFORMATION ON THE IRANIAN FAMILIES IN IRAN, BUT SO FAR IT HAS NOT BEEN POSSIBLE TO DO SO. THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT COULD BE HELPFUL IN THAT REGARD, BUT SO FAR, HAS NOT RESPONDED THROUGH THOSE DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS.

WE'RE IN THE PROCESS OF DEVELOPING A COMPLETE COMPENSATION PLAN, AND INTEND TO CONSULT WITH THE CONGRESS AS SOON AS WE'VE DONE THAT. THERE ARE, OF COURSE, A NUMBER OF ISSUES CONCERNING WHO SHOULD RECEIVE COMPENSATION, THE LEVEL OF COMPENSATION, THE MOST EFFECTIVE METHOD OF DISTRIBUTING COMPENSATION, AND APPLICABLE AUTHORITY AND SOURCE OF FUNDING.

Q: ONE OTHER QUESTION: DO YOU -- YOU'VE USED THE PHRASE "AUTHORITATIVE SPOKESMAN" FOR IRAN. WOULD YOU CONSIDER

THE OFFICIAL WHO IS QUOTED IN TODAY'S WASHINGTON POST TO BE AUTHORITATIVE?

A: I'M NOT GOING TO TRY TO DEFINE IN SOME WAY HERE WHO THAT PERSON WOULD BE. I THINK THAT'S NOT A DECISION THAT'S TOUGH TO MAKE IN THE RIGHT CIRCUMSTANCES; BUT HERE, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT PRESS REPORTS, INTERVIEWS, EDITORIALS, AND THINGS LIKE THAT.

Q: CHUCK, ARE WE SENDING MESSAGES TO THE IRANIANS THROUGH THE SWISS TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT THE FAMILIES OR ARE WE USING OTHER CHANNELS?

A: I WON'T COMMENT ON THE EXACT METHOD OTHER THAN TO SAY THAT THAT IS WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO DO.

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 028814

Q: CHUCK, CAN YOU SAY WHETHER THE SORT OF SUMMARY OF THE SITUATION ON ALL OF THESE VARIOUS ISSUES INCLUDING THE ASSETS AND THE SUBJECTS UP FOR DISCUSSION IF TALKS WERE

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE NO. 3

UNCLASSIFIED

TO BEGIN AND SO ON -- CAN YOU SAY WHETHER THAT SUMMARY, THAT SIMILAR LIST HAS BEEN CONVEYED TO THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH CHANNELS OTHER THAN THIS PODIUM?

A: I WON'T ADDRESS AGAIN THE QUESTION IN SPECIFIC TERMS, BUT ALMOST EVERYTHING I SAID, PERHAPS ALL, HAD TO DO WITH THE CLAIMS TRIBUNAL. THAT CONTINUES TO FUNCTION NORMALLY, THE PARTIES CONTINUE TO FILE BRIEFS, CONTINUE TO APPEAR AT ORAL HEARINGS AS SCHEDULED BY THE TRIBUNAL.

TO GIVE YOU SOME IDEA OF WHAT THE TRIBUNAL HAS DONE, IT HAS ORDERED OVER \$1 BILLION TO U.S. NATIONALS IN OVER 400 CLAIMS. THE TRIBUNAL HAS ALSO ISSUED AWARDS IN GOVERNMENT-TO-GOVERNMENT DISPUTES AND DISPUTES RELATING TO INTERPRETATION OF THE ALGIERS ACCORDS. BUT AGAIN, AS WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT BEFORE, THE MATTERS BEFORE THE TRIBUNAL ARE STRICTLY LEGAL IN NATURE. IT IS NOT A FORUM FOR THE DEBATE OF POLITICAL MATTERS.

Q: BUT YOU'RE NOT SUGGESTING THAT THE DISCUSSION OF COMPENSATION FOR THE IRAN AIRPLANE INCIDENT OR FOR THE DISCUSSION OF THE GULF WAR, OR TERRORISM AND THE HOSTAGES IS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED TO THE TRIBUNAL, ARE YOU?

A: NO. THE LATTER LIST ARE THE THINGS I SAID WE WOULD WANT TO TALK ABOUT, SHOULD THERE BE AN AUTHORITATIVE DIALOGUE WITH RESPONSIBLE REPRESENTATIVES. AND I ALSO SPOKE THEN ABOUT THE QUESTION OF THE COMPENSATION IN TERMS OF THOSE CHANNELS, NEITHER ONE OF WHICH WAS --

Q: CHUCK, ARE THERE MIDDLE EASTERN THIRD PARTIES GOING BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES, BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 028814

IRAN, LIKE ALGERIA, SYRIA?

A: I DON'T COMMENT ON THOSE KINDS OF QUESTIONS.

Q: CHUCK, WHAT ABOUT THE NON-IRANIAN PASSENGERS ON THE IRAN AIRBUS, HAS THE COMPENSATION BEEN OFFERED OR ARE YOU WAITING FOR INFORMATION TO THIS EFFECT, OR WHAT?

A: I DON'T KNOW THAT ANY HAS BEEN OFFERED, BUT IT WOULD FORM PART OF THIS EFFORT TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE COMPENSATION PACKAGE, BECAUSE THAT HAS TO ALSO BE DISCUSSED WITH THE CONGRESS.

Q: IS THIS CONTINGENT WITH THE INFORMATION THAT YOU ARE GOING -- YOU'RE ASKING FROM THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH THE DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS?

A: AT THIS POINT, I'M JUST NOT IN A POSITION TO SAY HOW

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS MIGHT MOVE FORWARD. I'VE GIVEN YOU A STATUS REPORT AS OF TODAY.

Q: CHUCK, ON ANOTHER SUBJECT, THE ISRAELI DEFENSE MINISTER HAS MADE A MOVE NOW TO TRY TO GET ELECTIONS GOING ON THE WEST BANK BY SENDING AN EMISSARY TO SPEAK TO ONE OF THE LEADERS OF THE VIOLENT UPRISING. I WONDER IF THE STATE DEPARTMENT HAD A POSITION ON WHETHER IT APPROVED OF ISRAEL'S EFFORTS TO ORIGINATE SOME MOTION THERE, AND WHETHER YOU HAD A VIEW, ACTUALLY, ON THAT TYPE OF AN ELECTION SCHEME?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANY VIEWS ON THE PARTICULAR ASPECTS, AS YOU DESCRIBE THEM. THE SECRETARY COMMENTED ON THE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS, SOME OF THE ISSUES BEFORE US, DURING UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 028814

HIS CONFIRMATION HEARINGS, SO I THINK THAT GIVES YOU A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF WHAT OUR APPROACH IS. BUT, NO, I DON'T HAVE ANY SPECIFIC REACTION.

Q: CHUCK, DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THE STORY BY THE ASSOCIATED PRESS TELLING THAT THE U.S. AMBASSADOR IN BEIRUT WAS, IN SOME WAY OR THE OTHER, WAS TAKEN HOSTAGE BY HIS GUARDS?

A: I THINK THAT WOULD BE AN OVERSTATEMENT. WHAT WAS INVOLVED WAS A LOCAL WORK ACTION BY SOME MEMBERS OF THE EMBASSY GUARD FORCE. THE ISSUES ARE ECONOMIC, AND THEY ARE BEING DEALT WITH. THE WORK ACTION WAS OVER WITHIN A FEW HOURS, AND THEIR CONCERNS ARE BEING ADDRESSED.

Q: A FOLLOW-UP, PLEASE? DO YOU STILL CONSIDER THAT THE EMBASSY (INAUDIBLE) IN THE EAST SIDE OF BEIRUT, IS A FRIENDLY SITE?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANY -- I DON'T KNOW THAT I'VE EVER OFFERED A PARTICULAR APPRECIATION OF SITES THERE OR ANYWHERE ELSE IN THE WORLD. I DON'T HAVE ANY NEW APPRECIATION TO OFFER.

Q: AFTER THIS ACTION?

A: BUT I'VE DESCRIBED THE NATURE OF THAT WORK ACTION.

Q: WHERE WAS HE DURING THE WORK ACTION?

A: I DON'T KNOW WHERE SPECIFIC INDIVIDUALS WERE.

Q: WELL, I MEAN, WAS HE IN EFFECT, KEPT IN SOME LOCATION BY THE FACT OF THIS WORK ACTION?

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A: THAT I JUST DON'T KNOW.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 028814

Q: CHUCK, I JUST WANT TO COME BACK FOR A MOMENT TO THE CLAIMS TRIBUNAL. AS I RECALL, WHEN THAT COURT DECISION WAS MADE IN THE HAGUE, LAST -- I THINK IT WAS NOVEMBER, OR EVEN EARLIER THAN THAT -- SAYING THE UNITED STATES DID NOT HAVE TO RETURN THE ACTUAL ARMS, BUT DID HAVE TO COMPENSATE IRAN, THE U.S. POSITION WAS THAT THE VALUE OF THOSE ARMS WAS ABOUT \$200 MILLION.

DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING THERE ON WHETHER THAT'S STILL THE AMERICAN POSITION? AND WHAT IS --

A: I DON'T HAVE A DOLLAR FIGURE TO PUT ON THIS. AND I THINK I DESCRIBED WHAT WE WERE TRYING TO DO IN PUTTING A VALUE ON THOUSANDS OF ITEMS.

Q: BUT WE'RE NOT DISPUTING -- WHAT LARIJANI APPARENTLY MEANS WHEN HE SAYS "UNDISPUTED," IS THE FACT THAT THE COURT ORDERED US TO COMPENSATE IRAN FOR THE VALUE OF THOSE WEAPONS PLUS THE INTEREST. YOU'RE NOT --

A: I'M NOT DISPUTING ANYTHING THAT'S BEEN AGREED BY THE TRIBUNAL.

Q: RIGHT. YOU'RE JUST SAYING THE AMOUNT IS DISPUTED?

A: I'M SAYING WHAT I SAID. I THINK IT'S ALL COVERED.

Q: CHUCK, ON IRAN, WHILE WE ARE THERE, THE PRESIDENT SPOKE ON THE HOSTAGE ISSUE AT HIS NEWS CONFERENCE, AND THAT WAS, OF COURSE, AFTER THE LAST BRIEFING. COULD WE DOUBLE CHECK WITH YOU AND SEE WHAT THE CURRENT COUNTER-TERRORISM OFFICE VIEW IS AS TO WHO IS HOLDING THE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 028814

AMERICANS? NUMBER ONE, DO WE KNOW WHO IS HOLDING THEM? AND IS IT A PRO-IRANIAN GROUP? AND WHAT IS IRAN'S INFLUENCE ON THAT GROUP?

THE PRESIDENT BEGAN TO GET A LITTLE FLEXIBLE ON THOSE ISSUES, AND I WONDERED IF IT REFLECTS A CHANGED VIEW HERE.

A: I'LL STICK WITH WHAT THE PRESIDENT SAYS.

Q: ARE YOU SAYING THAT THE BALL IS IN IRAN'S COURT HERE -- THAT THE UNITED STATES IS WILLING TO ENGAGE IN A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DIALOGUE, THIS HAS BEEN THE POLICY FOR THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS, AND THAT YOU HAVEN'T HEARD FROM THE IRANIANS?

A: I'M SAYING EXACTLY WHAT I SAID.

Q: CHARLES, WHEN YOU WERE RESPONDING TO BARRY'S EARLIER QUESTION ABOUT RABIN AND THE ELECTION AND THE EMISSARY TO THE UPRISING, WERE YOU TALKING ABOUT THE RELEASE OF FAISAL HUSSEINI? DO YOU HAVE SOME COMMENT ON THAT?

A: ON THAT VERY SPECIFIC QUESTION, WE WELCOME HIS RELEASE AS WE WOULD THE RELEASE OF ALL THOSE UNDER ADMINISTRATIVE DETENTION IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

Q: ANYTHING ELSE ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF SERVING AS SOME SORT OF A CATALYST FOR A PEACE ACTION?

A: NO.

Q: THERE WAS AN INTERVIEW IN THE NEW YORK TIMES WITH MR. MURPHY, AND HE'S SUPPOSED TO BECOME A CONSULTANT, ACCORDING TO THE TIMES, AT THE STATE DEPARTMENT. WHO IS SUCCEEDING MURPHY AS ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE?

A: I DON'T DEAL WITH PERSONNEL ISSUES HERE.  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 028814

Q: CHUCK, THERE WAS A PRESS REPORT OVER THE WEEKEND QUOTING MR. ARIEL SHARON, ISRAEL'S TRADE & INDUSTRY MINISTER, AS SAYING THAT YASSER ARAFAT MUST BE KILLED. ANY COMMENT?

A: NO. I DIDN'T SEE THAT.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING FOR US ON THE STATUS OF THE CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO PAKISTAN AND ITS FOREIGN AID SITUATION? DOES THE UNITED STATES FEEL THAT IT REALLY WILL BE UNABLE TO CERTIFY AGAIN NEXT YEAR? OR DO YOU HAVE ANYTHING BEYOND JUST THE LANGUAGE THAT WAS IN THE REPORT?

A: YOU HAVE THE LANGUAGE, OF COURSE, AND THE REPORT. THAT'S BEEN FILED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER.

BUT THE PRESSLER AMENDMENT TO THE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT REQUIRES AS A CONDITION FOR PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO PAKISTAN THAT THE PRESIDENT CERTIFY ANNUALLY THAT PAKISTAN DOES NOT POSSESS A NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND THAT OUR ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WILL REDUCE SIGNIFICANTLY THE RISK THAT PAKISTAN WILL POSSESS SUCH A DEVICE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PRESIDENT REAGAN MADE THE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY THE PRESSLER AMENDMENT IN NOVEMBER OF 1988. HE ALSO CERTIFIED IN EACH OF THE THREE PROCEEDING FISCAL YEARS.

WE CANNOT PREJUDGE THE PRESIDENT'S DECISION ON FUTURE PRESSLER AMENDMENT CERTIFICATIONS. AS IN THE PAST, THE PRESIDENT WILL MAKE HIS DECISION ON CERTIFICATION BASED ON A THOROUGH REVIEW OF ALL AVAILABLE INFORMATION ON UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 028814

PAKISTAN'S NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES.

IN RESPONSE TO THIS PARTICULAR STORY THAT YOU MADE REFERENCE TO, HOWEVER, THE PAKISTANI GOVERNMENT HAS SAID IT DOES NOT HAVE A NUCLEAR WEAPON AND THAT THE NEWLY ELECTED DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN MEANS WHAT IT SAYS ON THIS SUBJECT. WE WELCOME THIS STATEMENT, AND WE HOPE THAT PAKISTAN WILL TAKE CONCRETE STEPS TO DEMONSTRATE ITS COMMITMENT NOT TO ACQUIRE NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVES.

Q: TO FOLLOW THAT UP. WHAT IS IT THAT THE PAKISTANI GOVERNMENT MIGHT HAVE WHICH, WHILE NOT A WEAPON, MIGHT MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO CERTIFY?

A: WE DON'T GO INTO THOSE KINDS OF DETAILS. I THINK THE EXTENT TO WHICH DETAILS ARE AVAILABLE ARE THOSE THAT ARE CONTAINED IN THE PRESIDENT'S CERTIFICATION.

Q: CHUCK, ON THE SAME QUESTION OF MY COLLEAGUE ABOUT SHARON'S STATEMENT. YOU OFFERED TWO DIFFERENT, ALTHOUGH NOT CONTRADICTORY, ANSWERS. FIRST, YOU SAID "NO COMMENT," AND, SECOND, YOU SAID YOU DIDN'T SEE THE NEWS.

A: I NEVER COMMENT ON STORIES I HAVEN'T SEEN.

Q: NO, I MEAN TO ASK IF -- IS IT STILL A "NO COMMENT" --

A: STILL A "NO COMMENT."

Q: -- AFTER YOU SEE IT? (LAUGHTER) I MEAN, DO YOU TAKE THE QUESTION?

A: I NEVER KNOW ABOUT THOSE THINGS.

Q: DO YOU TAKE THE QUESTION?

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 028814

03:15:47:00

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A: NOT NECESSARILY, AS ALWAYS.

Q: CAN YOU GIVE US ANY UPDATE ON THE SITUATION, AS YOU UNDERSTAND IT, IN AFGHANISTAN? AND ALSO THE REPORTS OF THE RESISTANCE IN TRYING TO GET TOGETHER ONE OF THESE GRAND ASSEMBLAGES OF PEOPLE IN ORDER TO FORM A NEW GOVERNMENT OVER THERE?

A: THAT'S A RATHER SWEEPING QUESTION, BUT LET ME JUST ANSWER A FEW OF THEM. THE QUESTION OF OUR OWN EMBASSY THERE, OUR PEOPLE ARE STILL THERE. BAD WEATHER HAS CLOSED THE AIRPORT. BUT THEY ARE GOING TO LEAVE THE WHENEVER WEATHER CONDITIONS PERMIT.

CONCERNING WHAT'S GOING ON IN AFGHANISTAN, I BELIEVE THE ONLY THING THAT I WOULD OFFER IS, ONCE AGAIN, SOMETHING SIMILAR TO WHAT I'VE SAID PREVIOUSLY, THAT THE SOVIETS CONTINUE WHAT MIGHT EVEN BE CALLED A SCORCHED-EARTH POLICY, AS THEY CONTINUE VERY, VERY INTENSIVE AIR ACTIVITY, BOTH FROM AIRCRAFT BASED INSIDE AFGHANISTAN, AS WELL AS WITH AIRCRAFT BASED IN THE SOVIET UNION. AND, AS I'VE SAID MANY TIMES BEFORE, WE JUST DON'T BELIEVE THAT THIS KIND OF A POLICY IS WHAT IS CALLED FOR AT THE TIME WHEN AFGHANISTAN OUGHT TO BE LOOKING TO THE FUTURE. SO I WOULD JUST REITERATE IN THE STRONGEST TERMS WHAT I HAVE SAID BEFORE IN DRAWING ATTENTION TO THIS CONTINUING PHENOMENON.

ON THE QUESTION OF THE RESISTANCE EFFORTS, PREPARING FOR SOME SORT OF A POLITICAL SOLUTION, AGAIN, OUR POSITION HAS BEEN CONSTANT ON THAT. WE SUPPORT THESE VARIOUS EFFORTS BY THE AFGHAN RESISTANCE TO FORMULATE A POLITICAL UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 028814

STRUCTURE TO REPLACE THE ILLEGITIMATE REGIME IN KABUL, BUT IT IS THEIR STRUCTURE TO CREATE.

WE HAVE SAID THAT WE DON'T HAVE A PARTICULAR PLAN OF OUR OWN. WE'LL BE HELPFUL, IF THERE ARE WAYS THAT WE CAN BE HELPFUL. BUT, IN THE END, THIS IS SOMETHING FOR THE AFGHAN PEOPLE TO DETERMINE. IT'S GOT TO BE SOMETHING THAT REFLECTS AFGHAN IDENTITY, THAT IS A PROCESS OF GENUINE SELF-DETERMINATION FOR THE AFGHAN PEOPLE.

OF COURSE, THE UNITED STATES WILL REMAIN DEEPLY INVOLVED IN THE HUMANITARIAN EFFORTS ON BEHALF OF THE AFGHAN PEOPLE. OUR CROSS-BORDER HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR AFGHANISTAN WILL CONTINUE.

WHILE WE CONTRIBUTE TO THE UNITED NATIONS MULTILATERAL UNDERTAKING, HEADED BY PRINCE SAORUDDIN TO AID THE RETURN OF THE AID OF REFUGEES, AS WELL AS RECONSTRUCTION AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RESETTLEMENT INSIDE THE COUNTRY.

Q: CHUCK, DO YOU ADDITIONAL DETAILS ABOUT SOVIET MILITARY OPERATIONS THAT WOULD JUSTIFY YOUR CHARACTERIZATION OF THEIR ACTIVITY AS "SCORCHED-EARTH" POLICY?

A: AS I SAY AGAIN MASSIVE BOMBARDMENTS AND --

Q: WHERE?

WELL, IN MANY PARTS OF THE COUNTRY, UNFORTUNATELY.

Q: WITH WHAT TYPE OF ARTILLERY? ARE YOU TALKING SCUD MISSILES OR GROUND --

A: I'M TALKING ABOUT SCUD MISSILES, BUT I'M TALKING ALSO ABOUT AERIAL BOMBARDMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 028814

Q: IS THIS SOMETHING THAT'S INCREASED IN THE LAST FEW DAYS, CHUCK, OR IS THIS PART OF THE -- JUST ON THE SAME LEVEL OF WHAT WE'VE SEEN AFTER THE SORT OF DE FACTO CEASE-FIRE BROKE DOWN EARLIER THIS MONTH?

A: IT CERTAINLY HASN'T BEEN DECREASING.

Q: CHUCK, WHAT IS THE UNITED STATES PREPARED TO DO TO AID THE RESISTANCE AFTER THE SOVIET WITHDRAWAL, BEYOND HUMANITARIAN AID? WHAT SORT OF SUPPORT?

A: I NEVER GO INTO THOSE KINDS OF SPECIFIC DETAILS.

Q: CHUCK, WHEN YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT -- THE HUMANITARIAN -- YOU DID REFER TO CROSS-BORDER SUPPORT

ALREADY?

A: HUMANITARIAN.

Q: IT'S HUMANITARIAN. CAN YOU GIVE US A DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE U.S.-BACKED REBELS? WHILE THE SOVIETS ARE ENGAGED IN SCORCHED-EARTH POLICIES, ARE THE U.S.'S FRIENDS PASSIVELY SITTING BY, OR ARE THEY KIND OF BUSY THEMSELVES DOING A FEW THINGS?

A: CLEARLY, THEY CAN'T PASSIVELY SIT BY.

Q: WHAT DO THEY DO? DO ANY OF THE OTHER --

A: ON THE OTHER HAND -- THERE'S A LOT OF ACTIVITY GOING

UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE NO. 10

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

ON, OF COURSE. BUT I THINK THAT WHAT WE HAVE SAID  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 028814

PREVIOUSLY STILL HOLDS WITHOUT ANY QUESTION, WHICH IS THAT THE MUJAHIDEEN HAVE BEEN EXERCISING A VERY CONSIDERABLE DEGREE OF RESTRAINT WHEN IT COMES TO WITHDRAWING SOVIET FORCES.

Q: IN VIEW OF THE CONFUSION, IN POLITICAL TERMS, IN AFGHANISTAN, IT SEEMS THE LIKELIHOOD THAT THE SOVIETS WILL BE WITHDRAWING. IS THERE ANY CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN TO APPOINTING A SPECIAL ENVOY TO DEAL WITH THESE QUESTIONS? I THINK CONSERVATIVES ON THE HILL HAVE WANTED THIS FOR SOME TIME, AND OTHERS HAVE AS WELL BUT I BELIEVE THE ADMINISTRATION HAS BEEN RESISTANT, RELUCTANT TO DO IT.

A: I DON'T KNOW OF ANYTHING NEW ON THAT SCORE. THERE HAS BEEN A LOT OF CONSULTATION IN THE PAST, AS YOU MAKE REFERENCE TO. I DON'T KNOW OF ANYTHING NEW.

Q: HOW DO YOU THEN -- IF THE EMBASSY ITSELF IS BEING MORE OR LESS CLOSED DOWN FOR THE TIME BEING, HOW DO YOU MAINTAIN THE CONTACT WITH ALL THE RESISTANCE LEADERS. IS IT JUST DONE THROUGH THE U.S. CONSULATE IN PESHAWAR OR --

A: THERE ARE LOTS OF WAYS TO DO THAT. CLEARLY, OUR EMBASSY HAD NOT BEEN THE POINT OF CONTACT, FOR THE MOST PART, WITH THE MUJAHIDEEN LEADERS, AS YOU CAN IMAGINE.

Q: OF COURSE,

Q: CHUCK, THE EMBASSY WAS CLOSED TODAY AND THE FLAG WAS TAKEN DOWN. NOW THAT THE AMERICANS ARE STILL THERE, HAS THE EMBASSY OFFICIALLY CLOSED TODAY, OR DOES IT REOPEN UNTIL THEY CAN GET OUT?

A: I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE EXACT STATUS WOULD BE. I THINK IT HAS REACHED A STATE WHERE IT'S NOT POSSIBLE TO PERFORM  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 028814

MANY, IF ANY FUNCTIONS BECAUSE OF THE PREPARATIONS TO LEAVE. SO THE FACT THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE THERE IS A FACT, BUT I DON'T THINK THAT THAT WOULD REALLY IMPLY THAT THERE ARE MANY FUNCTIONS THAT ARE ABLE TO CONTINUE RIGHT NOW.

Q: DO THOSE PEOPLE RETAIN DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY UNTIL THEY GET ON THE PLANE?

UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE NO. 11

UNCLASSIFIED

A: I THINK SO; SURE.

Q: ARE THEY COMING BACK HERE?

A: AS I SAY, THIS DOESN'T REPRESENT ANY CHANGE. IT ONLY MEANS THAT YOU ARE EVACUATING YOUR PEOPLE DURING A PERIOD OF TIME FOR SECURITY REASONS.

Q: ARE THEY COMING BACK HERE?

A: I DON'T KNOW WHERE ALL OF THEM ARE GOING.

Q: CHUCK, THE KABUL GOVERNMENT HAS SUGGESTED THAT THE CLOSING OF THESE WESTERN EMBASSIES IS HELPING TO SPREAD FEAR AND PANIC IN KABUL AND THAT THEY COULD, IN FACT, PROTECT THESE EMBASSIES. ANY COMMENT?

A: WE HAVE TO MAKE OUR JUDGMENT. THE SITUATION IN KABUL HAS BEEN CLEARLY DETERIORATING. I DON'T REALLY BELIEVE THAT IT TOOK THE DEPARTURE OF A FEW AMERICANS TO CAUSE FEAR AND PANIC TO SPREAD.

Q: YOU SAID RESTRAINT BY THE U.S.-BACKED GUERRILLAS TOWARD THE SOVIETS. COULD YOU GIVE US THE GOING UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 028814

APPRAISAL OF HOW THE GOVERNMENT FORCES ARE DOING BECAUSE YOU FOLKS SORT OF FELT THEY WOULD COLLAPSE AS THE RUSSIANS LEFT? AND, SECONDLY, ARE THE U.S.-BACKED GUERRILLAS BEING RESTRAINED TOWARD THEIR ANTAGONISTS, THE GOVERNMENT FORCES, OR ARE THEY JUST EASING UP ON THE RUSSIANS?

A: I'M NOT REALLY PREPARED TO GO INTO WHAT YOU'RE ASKING FOR, WHICH SEEMS TO BE A FULL-BLOWN EVALUATION OF THE BATTLEFIELD SITUATION AND, NO, I JUST DON'T WANT TO DO THAT.

Q: YOU KNOW 200 OF US ARE GOING TO GO OUT AND FILE A STORY THAT THE STATE DEPARTMENT ACCUSED THE SOVIETS OF A SCORCHED-EARTH POLICY. AND THE LOGICAL QUESTION IS, WHILE THE U.S. IS ACCUSING THE SOVIETS OF THIS, WHAT HAS THE U.S. GOT TO SAY ABOUT THE PEOPLE THEY ARE ARMING? ARE THEY ---

A: I THINK YOU ASKED THAT QUESTION.

Q: BUT YOU SAID "TOWARD THE RUSSIANS." I'M ASKING YOU WHETHER THEY'RE SCORCHING THE EARTH WHERE THE AFGHAN GOVERNMENT FORCES HABITATE? YOU'RE SAYING THEY'RE BEING

PAGE NO. 12

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EASY ON THE RUSSIANS. ARE THEY BEING EASY ON THE RUSSIAN-BACKED FORCES THERE?

A: I CAN'T GIVE YOU A REPORT THAT GOES ALL AROUND THE COUNTRY. THERE ARE JUST TOO MANY THINGS IN PROGRESS, BUT I'LL STAND BY WHAT I SAID.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON CONGRESSMAN SOLARZ'S CALL FOR PRESSURING INDIA TO GIVE FULL DIPLOMATIC RECOGNITION TO ISRAEL?

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 028814

A: NO, I HAVEN'T SEEN THAT.

Q: LET'S GO BACK TO PAKISTAN FOR A MINUTE. CONGRESSMAN SOLARZ THIS MORNING SAID THAT WHILE HE WAS THERE RECENTLY, HE WAS TOLD BY WHAT HE REFERS TO AS "KEY MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNMENT" THAT PAKISTAN MIGHT BE WILLING TO ALLOW FULL-SCOPE SAFEGUARDS AND INSPECTIONS OF ALL THEIR NUCLEAR FACILITIES IF THE U.S. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE NUCLEAR -- PEACEFUL NUCLEAR ENERGY.

HAS HE TALKED TO YOU ABOUT THAT YET? HAVE YOU HEARD THAT PROPOSAL BEFORE FROM PAKISTAN? HOW DOES IT STRIKE YOU?

A: I JUST DON'T HAVE ANYTHING ON IT AT THIS STAGE.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANY REACTION TO QADHAFI'S STATEMENT ON ABC LAST FRIDAY THAT HE'S WILLING TO -- OR HE WANTS TO ENTER A DIRECT DIALOGUE WITH THE UNITED STATES?

A: WE'VE SPOKEN TO SIMILAR STATEMENTS MANY TIMES BEFORE. NOTHING NEW.

Q: CHUCK, ANYTHING ELSE TO ADD TO THE ARAB LEAGUE CONFERENCE TO RESOLVE THE LEBANESE CRISIS THAT YOU APPLAUDED LAST WEEK?

A: NOTHING.

Q: CHUCK, YOU SAID EARLIER THAT IRAN COULD BE MORE HELPFUL IN REGARD TO COMPENSATION FOR VICTIMS OF THE AIRLINER SHOOTDOWN. WHAT MORE COULD IRAN BE DOING? WHAT MORE WOULD YOU LIKE?

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 028814

UNCLASSIFIED

A: I SAID THAT IN THE CONTEXT OF PROVIDING INFORMATION

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ABOUT THE IRANIAN FAMILIES

03:15:47:00

Q: WELL, MR. LARIJANI WAS QUOTED AS SAYING THAT INFORMATION IS EASILY AVAILABLE. DO YOU KNOW --

A: I THINK HE WAS TALKING ABOUT THE PASSENGER LIST, AND THAT WE HAVE. BUT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS NEEDED THEN ABOUT THE IRANIAN FAMILIES.

Q: DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON REPORTS OF AN IRANIAN PROGRAM TO INCREASE THEIR CHEMICAL WEAPONS CAPABILITY INVOLVING SOME AMERICAN FIRMS AND OTHERS?

A: I DON'T HAVE ANYTHING IN PARTICULAR. THE STORIES I HAVE SEEN COME FROM, APPARENTLY, THE COURT DOCUMENTS INVOLVED IN SOME CASES. SO I DON'T REALLY HAVE ANYTHING TO ADD TO THAT. IT WOULD SEEM TO ME, AT LEAST AS FAR AS WE'RE CONCERNED, ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF TRYING TO MAKE SURE THAT OUR OWN EXPORT CONTROLS OF DEALING WITH PRECURSOR CHEMICALS ARE ENFORCED AS EFFECTIVELY AS POSSIBLE. AND IN THIS CASE, AT LEAST AT A CERTAIN STAGE OF THIS IT WOULD SEEM THAT THE CUSTOMS PEOPLE DID DO EXACTLY THAT.

BUT NO, I DON'T HAVE ANY PARTICULAR THING TO OFFER. YOU MAY RECALL THAT BACK IN, I THINK, 1984 WE FROM THIS PODIUM ANNOUNCED THAT WE WERE ESTABLISHING EXPORT CONTROLS ON A CERTAIN NUMBER OF CHEMICALS WITH REGARD TO IRAN AND IRAQ.

Q: THANK YOU, CHUCK. BAKER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

03:15:47:00

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ELC

ADP513  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 249691 TOSEC 150049  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DRAFTED BY: PA/PC/SPS:NUNDERWOOD  
APPROVED BY: PA: JO'NEIL  
S/S:O:WMENOLD

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 920393		IS/FPC/CDR 183	Date 9/1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		TS	
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to	<input type="checkbox"/> S or

-----016304 030111Z /60

O 030105Z AUG 88 ZFP6  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 249691 TOSEC 150049

PASS CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN  
SUBJECT: HIGHLIGHTS OF TUESDAY EVENING TV NEWSCASTS, 8/2/88

. ABC WORLD NEWS - TUESDAY

1. DOWNING OF IRANIAN JUMBO JET - IT WAS HUMAN ERROR. WHEN THE OFFICIAL U.S. REPORT ON THE SHOOTING DOWN OF IRAN AIR FLIGHT 655 IS FINALLY MADE PUBLIC, THAT IS WHAT IT WILL SAY - THAT THE SOPHISTICATED EQUIPMENT ABOARD THE USS VINCENNES, THE SO-CALLED AEGIS SYSTEM, DID WHAT IT WAS SUPPOSED TO DO, THAT MAN-MADE MISTAKES CAUSED THE CAPTAIN TO FIRE ON THE IRANIAN JET, WHICH CAUSED ALMOST 300 PEOPLE TO DIE. (PETER JENNINGS)

AN INFORMED PENTAGON OFFICIAL SAYS THE REPORT CONCLUDES THAT THE AEGIS SYSTEM ABOARD THE VINCENNES FUNCTIONED WELL, AND THAT HUMAN ERROR WAS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DISASTER WHICH CLAIMED 290 LIVES.

ADMIRAL CROWE IS REPORTEDLY STILL CONVINCED THAT CAPTAIN UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 249691 TOSEC 150049

WILL ROGERS ACTED PROPERLY ON THE BASIS OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO HIM.

SENIOR PENTAGON OFFICIALS ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT GAVE THE VINCENNES GREAT LEEWAY TO FIRE PREEMPTIVELY AT AN APPROACHING PLANE, BUT THEY INSIST SUCH RULES WERE NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE LIVES OF AMERICAN CREWMEN. (BOB ZELINSKY - PENTAGON)

UNCLASSIFIED  
PAGE NO. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

2. PROTESTS FOR PEACE IN IRAN - IN TEHRAN TODAY, THOUSANDS OF IRANIANS DEMONSTRATED FOR PEACE WITH IRAQ. IT GOES SOME DISTANCE TOWARDS CONFIRMING THE MANY REPORTS WE'VE HAD OF HOW WAR WEARY IRANIANS ARE. (PETER JENNINGS)

3. CARLUCCI VISITS THE USSR - IT WAS THE SECRETIVE SOVIET MILITARY GONE GLASNOST - AN AIR SHOW FEATURING MIG 29 FIGHTERS AND, MOST REMARKABLY, THE TOP SECRET BLACKJACK BOMBER, UNTIL NOW GLIMPSED ONLY IN MILITARY PHOTOS AND MANUALS. CARLUCCI GOT TO SEE FOR HIMSELF. CARLUCCI: "THE MORE THE SOVIET UNION OPENS UP TO THE WORLD, THE EASIER IT IS FOR US TO JUDGE THEIR MILITARY CAPABILITIES AND INTENTIONS." THE SHOW FOR CARLUCCI REEMPHASIZED THE NEED TO CONTINUE THIS DIALOGUE, BUT AT THE SAME TIME NOT LET UP ON U.S. DEFENSE SPENDING. CARLUCCI: "IT BEHOOVES US TO REMAIN IN A WATCHFUL MODE." (JIM LURIE - MOSCOW)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS - TUESDAY

1. NORTH TRIAL - THE IRAN/CONTRA PROSECUTOR SAID THAT TO AVOID A LENGTHY DELAY OF OLIVER NORTH'S TRIAL, HE NOW IS READY TO DROP THE THREE MAJOR CRIMINAL CHARGES OF CONSPIRACY, THEFT AND FRAUD. (TOM BROKAW)

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 249691 TOSEC 150049

SPECIAL PROSECUTOR LAWRENCE WALSH SAID INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CLEAR ALL THE DOCUMENTS NORTH CLAIMS ARE NEEDED FOR HIS TRIAL IN SEPTEMBER. WALSH PROPOSED THAT ONLY PART OF THE CASE GO FORWARD. LAWYERS FOR NORTH ARE URGING THAT IF WALSH ISN'T READY FOR TRIAL ON THE MAIN CHARGES, THAT ALL OF THE CHARGES SHOULD BE THROWN OUT. (CARL STERN - WASHINGTON)

2. ANGOLA/NAMIBIA - NEGOTIATIONS TO END THE LONG STRUGGLE IN AFRICA OVER ANGOLA AND NAMIBIA TOOK TODAY WHAT COULD BE A MAJOR STEP FORWARD. SOUTH AFRICA PROPOSED THAT CUBA PULL ITS 50,000 TROOPS OUT OF ANGOLA BY NOVEMBER 1ST, IN RETURN, SOUTH AFRICA SAID IT WOULD WITHDRAW ITS TROOPS FROM NAMIBIA AND END ALL CLAIMS TO THAT TERRITORY. (TOM BROKAW)

3. JOHN CHANCELLOR COMMENTARY ON US ROLE IN MIDDLE EAST - A LOT OF THINGS ARE ENDING FOR THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION - AMONG THEM THE POWER TO SHAPE EVENTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. THE LATEST BLOW COMES FROM KING HUSSEIN, WHO HAS DUMPED THE AMERICAN PLAN FOR ISRAELI SETTLEMENT WITH THE PALESTINIANS. HUSSEIN DID WHAT HE DID WITHOUT TELLING WASHINGTON. LAST MONTH, SAUDI ARABIA, WITHOUT TELLING WASHINGTON, TURNED AWAY FROM THE U.S. AND SIGNED A COLOSSAL WEAPONS DEAL WITH THE BRITISH. THE SAUDIS WERE TIRED OF SEEING THEIR ARMS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED FILED

PURCHASES BLOCKED BY THE ISRAELI LOBBY IN THE U.S. CONGRESS. AND AMERICAN INFLUENCE IN THIS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT COUNTRY IS LESSENER. IN FACT, YOU SEE A LOT OF AMERICAN INVOLVEMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST, BUT NOT A LOT OF AMERICAN INFLUENCE; NOT WITH JORDAN, NOT WITH ISRAEL, NOT WITH THE PALESTINIANS, NOT WITH IRAN, NOT WITH THE SAUDIS. YOU SEE THE RUSSIANS INCREASING THEIR INFLUENCE IN SOME OF THE GULF STATES, AND THE CHINESE SELLING ARMS IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. NOBODY KNOWS IF IRAN AND IRAQ WILL CALL OFF THEIR WAR, BUT IF THEY DO IT WON'T BE BECAUSE OF UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 249691 TOSEC 150049

AMERICAN INFLUENCE. WITH ONLY 14 WEEKS TO GO BEFORE THE AMERICAN ELECTION, ALL THIS IS UNLIKELY TO CHANGE, WHICH MEANS THAT THE MIDDLE EAST AT THE END OF THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION IS NO BETTER OFF THAN IT WAS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ADMINISTRATION. KING HUSSEIN'S DECISION IS JUST PART OF THE TREND.

C. CBS EVENING NEWS - TUESDAY

1. IRA BOMBINGS - THE IRA CLAIMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THREE SEPARATE ACTS TODAY IN NORTHERN IRELAND. A POLICE OFFICER WAS KILLED BY A CAR BOMB AT A SHOPPING CENTER OUTSIDE BELFAST, 18 BYSTANDERS WERE WOUNDED. NEARBY, A PART-TIME SOLDIER WAS SHOT TO DEATH. EARLIER, SIX PART-TIME SOLDIERS WERE HURT WHEN THEIR VEHICLE HIT A LAND MINE. (DAN RATHER)

D. MACNEIL-LEHRER - NO FOREIGN POLICY INTERVIEWS. WHITEHEAD

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

R

E127

DECLASSIFIED

ADP947  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 220384 TOSEC 140210  
ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY OF STATE 9203931  
 RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  BY PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9/18  
MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
EO Citations: \_\_\_\_\_  
TS a  
 CLASSIFY as  S or   
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or

DRAFTED BY: PA/PC/SPS:JBARBOUR/IBOYKIN  
APPROVED BY: PA:JO'NEIL  
S/S-O:DTROTTER

-----373324 090134Z /63

O 090054Z JUL 88 ZFF6  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 220384 TOSEC 140210

PLEASE PASS TO CHARLES REDMAN

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: SOPN  
SUBJECT:HIGHLIGHTS OF FRIDAY, JULY 8, EVENING TV NEWS

A. CBS EVENING NEWS

1. U.S.-IRAN - PRESIDENT REAGAN WOULDN'T COMMIT PUBLICLY TODAY TO COMPENSATION FOR RELATIVES OF THOSE WHO DIED ON THE IRANIAN AIR BUS, BUT SOURCES TELL CBS NEWS AT A MEETING OF HIS TOP DEFENSE AND NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISORS, MR. REAGAN INDICATED THAT HE WILL PROBABLY ANNOUNCE EARLY NEXT WEEK THAT HE HAS DECIDED TO GO AHEAD. THAT IS IN SPITE OF CONTINUED OPPOSITION WITHIN THE ADMINISTRATION ON LEGAL AND DIPLOMATIC GROUNDS AND BECAUSE OF THE WAY HE FEELS. AS DIVERS CONTINUED TO PULL THE BODIES OF VICTIMS FROM THE GULF, IRAN'S SECOND IN COMMAND, HASHEMI RAFSANJANI, COUNSELED AT FRIDAY PRAYERS IN TEHRAN AGAINST ANY IMMEDIATE REVENGE. THE BETTER TO WIN A POLITICAL AND PUBLIC RELATIONS VICTORY AGAINST THE U.S. WITH BOTH THE PRESIDENT AND THE TEHRAN GOVERNMENT TAKING A MORE OR LESS CONCILIATORY LINE AT THIS POINT, SOME IN THE  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 220384 TOSEC 140210

ADMINISTRATION HAVE URGED THAT THE U.S. FOLLOW UP ON EARLIER HINTS THAT IRAN IS READY FOR BETTER RELATIONS. BUT THAT IDEA GETS A CHILLY RECEPTION FROM A WHITE HOUSE CONCERNED ABOUT AMERICAN HOSTAGES, ITS OWN GULF POLICY AND

THE ELECTION YEAR. (BILL PLANTE)

B. NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 88STATE 220384

DECLASSIFIED

1. SHULTZ URGING COMPENSATION IN WASHINGTON; SOURCES TELL NBC CORRESPONDENT JOHN COCHRAN THAT SECRETARY OF STATE SHULTZ IS URGING PRESIDENT REAGAN TO OFFER COMPENSATION NOW TO THE FAMILIES OF THE 290 VICTIMS OF IRAN AIR FLIGHT 655. SHULTZ REPORTEDLY IS ARGUING THAT SUCH A PAYMENT WOULD BE A MORAL GESTURE, NOT AN ADMISSION OF GUILT BY THE U.S. HOWEVER, DEFENSE SECRETARY CARLUCCI REPORTEDLY WANTS TO DELAY ANY DECISION ON COMPENSATION UNTIL THE INVESTIGATION OF THE AIR DISASTER IS COMPLETED. (JOHN DANCY)

C. ABC WORLD NEWS TONIGHT

1. TEHRAN - THE GOVERNMENT SENT CONDOLENCES TODAY TO THE SIX COUNTRIES OTHER THAN IRAN WHOSE CITIZENS WERE KILLED WHEN THE IRANIAN PLANE WAS SHOT DOWN. A SENIOR WHITE HOUSE OFFICIAL SAYS PRESIDENT REAGAN BELIEVES THAT PAYING COMPENSATION TO THE FAMILIES OF ALL THE VICTIMS, INCLUDING THE IRANIANS, WOULD BE THE RIGHT THING TO DO. AND IN IRAN TODAY THERE WAS NO SURPRISE WHATSOEVER TO HEAR PEOPLE SHOUTING DEATH TO AMERICA. BUT IT IS CHANTED SO OFTEN AND OFTEN ON CUE THAT IT IS HARDLY REGARDED BY OFFICIALS IN WASHINGTON. (PETER JENNINGS)

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 220384 TOSEC 140210

RAFSANJANI IS THE ONE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELATIVELY SUBDUED REACTION TO THE AIR BUS TRAGEDY. AGAIN TODAY AT THE WEEKLY OUTDOOR PRAYER SERVICE IN TEHRAN RAFSANJANI SAID THE AMERICAN ATTACK WAS PREMEDITATED. BUT RAFSANJANI ORDERED IRANIAN HARDLINERS NOT TO RETALIATE VIOLENTLY AGAINST THE UNITED STATES AND LOSE SYMPATHY WHICH IRAN HAS GAINED OVER THE INCIDENT. HE WANTS TO LET AMERICA DANGLE IN WHAT IS PERCEIVED HERE AS A NEAR UNIVERSAL CONDEMNATION OF THE ATTACK. AGAIN TODAY THE CROWDS WERE SMALLER AND GENERALLY SHOWED LESS REVOLUTIONARY PASSION THAN EXPECTED. IT IS CLEAR THE AYATOLLAH KHOMEINI IS BACKING HIS MILITARY COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN HIS EFFORT TO TONE DOWN THE RADICALISM AND IMPROVE IRAN'S INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. (JERRY KING)

2. ARMS DEAL - THE SAUDIS ARE BUYING MORE THAN 50 TORNADO FIGHTERS, TWO AIRBASES TO FLY THEM FROM P4US A SMALL FLEET OF MINE SWEEPERS. WITH THIS 12 BILLION DOLLAR PACKAGE AND ADDITIONAL SALES TO COME, THE U.S. GOVERNMENT COMES TO ESTIMATE SAUDI ARABIA WILL EVENTUALLY BUY 30 BILLION

DOLLARS IN WEAPONS FROM BRITIAN. THE U.S., OF COURSE, USED TO BE SAUDI ARABIA'S PRIMARY SUPPLIER, BUT OFFICIALS SAY THE ISRAELI LOBBY IN THE U.S. CONGRESS HAS MADE IT INCREASINGLY DIFFICULT FOR THE WHITE HOUSE TO COMPLETE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03150700

SUCH BILLS. PHYLLIS OAKLEY. "CLEARLY WE WOULD HAVE  
PREFERRED TO MAKE THESE SALES OURSELVES. WE THINK IT DOES  
HURT AMERICAN INTEREST. WE THINK THAT OUR INTERESTS ARE  
BETTER SERVED WHEN WE CAN SELL LEGITIMATE SELF-DEFENSE  
ITEMS TO FRIENDLY ARAB COUNTRIES." MARLIN FITZWATER:  
"THIS IS A 30 BILLION DOLLAR LOSS THAT AMERICAN COMPANIES  
MIGHT WELL BE HIGHLY UPSET ABOUT." NOT ONLY DOES THE U.S.  
LOSE BUSINESS AND POLITICAL LEVERAGE IN THE REGION, BUT  
AMERICAN OFFICIALS ARGUE THAT ISRAEL LOSES AS WELL. WHEN  
THE PLANES COME FROM AMERICA THE U.S. CAN INSIST ON  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 220384 TOSEC 140210

RESTRICTIONS THAT PROTECT ISRAEL. THERE ARE NO SUCH  
RESTRICTIONS WHEN THE PLANES COME FROM BRITIAN. (JOHN  
MCWETHY)

D. NO FOREIGN POLICY INTERVIEWS ON MACNEIL-LEHRER AND NO  
FOREIGN POLICY TOPIC ON ABC NIGHTLINE. WHITEHEAD

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

03150700

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R (E23)

DECLASSIFIED

ADP835  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 08067 01 OF 02 051311Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 PA-01  
INRE-00 RP-10 SP-02 PRS-01 /035 W  
-----074714 051316Z /38

O 051302Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO RUEHFO/USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0328  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS PRIORITY  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 9203931 IS/FPC/CDR 208 Date 9/18/96

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART

CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE IS to ( ) S or ( ) S or ( )

MR Cases Only: EO Citations: TS authority to:

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 01 OF 02 AMMAN 08067~~

USIA

FOR P/M, P/R, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, B/BXN, NEA; STATE FOR  
NEA/ARN; WHITE HOUSE FOR NSC; MACDILL FOR USIA  
REP. BILL MURPHEY

E.O. 12356:N/A  
TAGS: PREL, JO, MOPS, IRIZ  
SUBJECT: JORDAN MEDIA REACTION ON DOWNING OF IRANIAN  
JET, JULY 4-5, 1988

1. (U) SUMMARY

-- THE DOWNING OF IRANIAN JET; HEADLINES HILIGHT  
"REAGAN'S REGRET" (7/4) AND "TEHRAN'S THREAT TO ...  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 AMMAN 08067 01 OF 02 051311Z

RETALIATE" (7/5); COMMENTARIES: "A COLD-BLOODED MURDER"  
(TAREG MASARWEH, AR-RAY 7/4); "A SHAMEFUL OMINOUS CRIME  
AGAINST THE HUMAN RIGHTS THE U.S. CLAIMS TO DEFEND"  
(SALAMEH AKOUR, SAWT ASH-SHA'B 7/5); "THE U.S.  
SUFFERS...NAZI FEELINGS AGAINST THE WORLD'S PEOPLES"  
(RAKAN MAJALI, AD-DUSTOUR 7/5); "INTERNATIONAL  
ORGANIZATIONS ARE URGED TO CONDEMN ...ABOVE ALL...THE  
TERRORISM OF STATE" (MAHMOUD HILAWI, AR-RAY 7/5); "THE  
U.S. EXAGGERATED EMPHASIS ON...MILITARY OVERKILL" CAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 88AMMAN 008067

DECLASSIFIED

NEVER BE A SUITABLE RESPONSE TO ESSENTIALLY POLITICAL DISPUTES" (JORDAN TIMES EDITORIAL 7/5)

END SUMMARY

2. (U) THE DOWNING OF IRANIAN JET:

-- HEADLINES 7/4:

-- "A U.S. MISSILE DOWNED AN IRANIAN JET 'BY MISTAKE' (AD-DUSTOUR); "REAGAN REGRETS THE INCIDENT"; REAGAN ADMITS THE DOWNING OF IRANIAN JET" (AR-RAY); "REAGAN: THE INCIDENT IS A TERRIBLE HUMAN CRISIS" (SAWT ASH-SHA'B)

-- HEADLINES 7/5:

-- "WORLD'S DENUNCIATION OF THE DOWNING OF IRANIAN JET; TEHRAN THREATENS TO RETALIATE" (AR-RAY); "KHOMEINI CALLS FOR AN ALL-OUT WAR AGAINST WASHINGTON"; (AD-DUSTOUR AND SAWT ASH-SHA'B); "IRAN VOWS TO AVENGE U.S. ATTACK ON PLANE; MOSCOW CALLS FOR PROMPT U.S. WITHDRAWAL FROM GULF" (JORDAN TIMES); "REAGAN INSISTS ON U.S. PRESENCE IN THE GULF" (SAWT ASH-SHA'B).

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 08067 01 OF 02 051311Z

-- COMMENTARIES:

-- TAREQ MASARWEH IN AR-RAY 7/4: "WE REJECT AND CONFRONT THE IRANIAN SPIRIT OF INVASION AND REJECT TEHRAN'S METHODS OF HIJACKING CIVILIAN PLANES, PLANTING KUWAITI CAFES WITH BOMBS, AND SEIZING INNOCENT HOSTAGES.... HOWEVER, AS ARABS CARRYING OUR GLORIOUS NATION'S HERITAGE AND MORALITY, WE REJECT THE DOWNING OF A CIVILIAN PLANE CARRYING HUNDREDS OF PASSENGERS INTO THE ARABIAN GULF WATERS.... WHEN THE SOVIETS DOWNED A CIVILIAN AIRLINER.... THE U.S. BECAME FURIOUS ABOUT THE SOVIETS AND THE ISSUE WAS SUBMITTED TO THE UNSC.... THE JORDANIAN REPRESENTATIVE THEN VOTED FOR DENOUNCING THE INCIDENT.... WE SSSY NO TO THE U.S. MILITARY ARROGANCE AND NO TO THE DOWNING OF THE IRANIAN CIVILIAN PLANE.... THIS ACTION IS COLD-BLOODED MURDER."

-- MAHMOUD RIMAWI IN AR-RAY 5/7: "THE IRANIAN CIVILIAN JET CATASTROPHE PROVES THAT... THE U.S.... WHO CAME TO THE GULF UNDER THE COVER OF THE WAR.... IS FURTHER COMPLICATING THE WAR.... IT IS IRONIC THAT THE RECENT TRAGIC INCIDENT CORRESPONDS WITH WASHINGTON'S CELEBRATION OF ITS NATIONAL DAY AS IF U.S. INDEPENDENCE CANNOT BE COMPLETE WITHOUT VIOLATING OTHER'S SOVEREIGNTY.... U.S. FLEETS MUST EVACUATE THE GULF AND THE U.N. MUST PROTECT INTERNATIONAL NAVIGATION."

PAGE NO.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0319597099

-- UNDER "AN EPISODE IN THE SERIES OF U.S. MURDERS"  
RAKAN MAJALI IN AD-DUSTOUR SAYS: "THIS OMINOUS CRIME  
CARRIES MORE THAN ONE MEANING.... THE U.S. SUFFERS FROM  
A SUPERIORITY COMPLEX... THAT LEADS TO THE CREATION OF  
NAZI FEELINGS AGAINST THE WORLD'S PEOPLES.... THE ARAB  
MOSLEM CITIZEN WHO DENOUNCES ALL IRANIAN PRACTICES...  
REALIZES THAT THE U.S. HAS USED THE GULF WAR TO THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

NN

0319597099

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 88AMMAN 008067

DECLASSIFIED

ADP836

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 01 AMMAN 08067 02 OF 02 051312Z  
ACTION NEA-11

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 INR-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 PA-01  
INRE-00 RP-10 SP-02 PRS-01 /035 W  
-----074755 051317Z /38

O 051302Z JUL 88  
FM AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
TO USINFO WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0329  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS PRIORITY  
AMCONSUL JEDDAH PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY TUNIS PRIORITY  
USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY RIYADH PRIORITY  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO PRIORITY

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 AMMAN 08067

USIA

FOR P/M, P/R, P/P, P/FW, P/FN, B/BXN, NEA; STATE FOR  
NEA/ARN; WHITE HOUSE FOR NSC; MACDILL FOR USIA  
REP. BILL MURPHEY

E.O. 12356:N/A

TAGS: PREL, JO, MOPS, IRIZ

SUBJECT: JORDAN MEDIA REACTION ON DOWNING OF IRANIAN

EXTREME AND HAS INVESTED IT TO ACHIEVE POLITICAL AND  
STRATEGIC RESULTS, AND TO KEEP THE GULF UNDER ITS  
HEGEMONY.... THE ARAB MOSLEM CITIZEN ALSO REALIZES  
THAT... THE BATTLE IN THE GULF IS RUN BY THE U.S. AND  
THAT THE HAND THAT HAS DOWNED THE IRANIAN JET IS THE

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 02 AMMAN 08067 02 OF 02 051312Z

SAME HAND BEHIND THE CRIME OF THE CONTINUATION OF THE  
WAR."

-- SALAMEH AKOUR IN SAWT ASH-SHA'B 7/5: "THE IRANIAN  
JET CRISIS IS... DUE TO THE BROAD U.S. MILITARY  
INTERVENTION (IN THE GULF).... IT IS MEANT TO GIVE IRAN  
A NEW PRETEXT TO CONTINUE ITS MAD WAR AGAINST IRAQ  
AND TO ESCALATE THE GULF NAVIGATIONAL PROBLEM... THE  
U.S. SO FAR HAS NOT TAKEN ONE SINGLE STEP TO TERMINATE

PAGE NO. 4

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED****DECLASSIFIED**

THIS DESTRUCTIVE WAR.... THE TRANSIT SET CRISIS CAUSED BY THE U.S. IS A SHAMEFUL OMINOUS CRIME AGAINST THE HUMAN RIGHTS THE U.S. CLAIMS TO DEFEND.... INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS ARE URGED TO CONDEMN THIS CRIME... CONDEMN THE BLOODY HANDS THAT COMMITTED IT.... AND CONDEMN ABOVE ALL THE TERRORISM OF STATE."

-- JORDAN TIMES EDITORIAL: "THE SHOOTING DOWN OF AN IRANIAN CIVILIAN AIRLINER BY AN AMERICAN WARSHIP... HAS BEEN DESCRIBED BY AN AMERICAN OFFICIAL AS 'AN ACCIDENT WAITING TO HAPPEN'.... THAT MAY BE TRUE BUT IT DOES NOT ABSOLVE THE PARTIES DIRECTLY CONCERNED OF BLAME FOR THE TRAGEDY.... WE DRAW TWO PRINCIPAL CONCLUSIONS FROM THE INCIDENT: 1) THAT THE CONTINUATION OF THE WAR IS BOUND TO GENERATE FURTHER TRAGEDIES SUCH AS THIS, ND 2) THE U.S. EXAGGERATED EMPHASIS ON TECHNOLOGY AND MILITARY OVERKILL CAN NEVER BE A SUITABLE RESPONSE TO ESSENTIALLY POLITICAL DISPUTES.... THE U.S., FOR ITS PART, MUST ACCEPT THE MAJOR SHARE OF BLAME FOR THE ACCIDENT AND MUST RECOGNIZE THAT MILITARY PROWESS IS NOT THE ANSWER TO ALL POLITICAL AND HUMAN DILEMMAS.... WE THOUGHT THE U.S. LEARNED ITS LESSON IN LEBANON SEVERAL YEARS AGO, WHEN ALL ITS NAVAL FIREPOWER CAME TO NAUGHT, AND IT HAD TO RETREAT WITH SEVERAL HUNDRED DEAD AMERICAN SOLDIERS."

~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~  
~~LIMITED OFFICIAL USE~~

PAGE 03 AMMAN 08067 02 OF 02 051312Z

3. (LOU) COMMENT: COVERAGE OF THE INCIDENT HAS BEEN SURPRISINGLY MUTED. MOST PAPERS HAVE RELIED ON STRAIGHT WIRE SERVICE, FACTUAL REPORTING WITHOUT EMBELLISHMENT. JORDAN TELEVISION IN BOTH ARABIC AND ENGLISH NEWS BROADCASTS WERE ALMOST SYMPATHETIC IN THEIR COVERAGE OF THE U.S. ACTION, FOCUSING ON THE TECHNICAL EXPLANATIONS AND OTHER COMMENTS BY OFFICIAL SPOKESMEN. NEGATIVE COMMENTS HAVE ONLY COME FROM COLUMNISTS WHO ARE NOTED FOR BEING GENERALLY CRITICAL OF AMERICAN POLICY AND ACTIONS IN THE REGION. THE ONE COMMENT WORTH NOTING IN THE LATTER CATEGORY IS THE ESCALATION OF RHETORIC BY AD-DUSTOUR'S COLUMNIST CHARGING THE U.S. WITH HAVING NAZI FEELINGS" TOWARDS THE REST OF THE WORLD. "NAZI" HAS BEEN A FAVORITE ADJECTIVE OF THIS WRITER IN COLUMNS ABOUT ISRAEL, BUT THIS IS THE FIRST TIME ANYONE CAN RECALL THE TERM BEING APPLIED TO THE U.S. IN ANY CONTEXT BY A JORDANIAN WRITER. ROBERTS

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE NO.

5

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

R (E8)

DECLASSIFIED

ADP354 UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089 ORIGIN SS-00

INFO LOG-00 ADS-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /000 R

DRAFTED BY: PA/PC/SPS:FHESS APPROVED BY: PA:MAYODEN S/S-O:JJNORRIS

-----050534 041504Z /43

O 041456Z JUL 88 ZFF6 FM SECSTATE WASHDC TO USDEL SECRETARY IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

E.O. 12356: N/A TAGS: SOPN SUBJECT:HIGHLIGHTS OF TV NEWSCASTS, MONDAY, JULY 4, MORNING A. ABC GOOD MORNING AMERICA

1. PERSIAN GULF - THIS WAS THE GULF THIS MORNING. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ANY FURTHER CONFRONTATIONS BETWEEN THE U.S. AND IRAN, HOWEVER, THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT THE IRANIANS ARE ON ALERT. AS OUR HELICOPTER MADE ITS WAY THROUGH A THICK HAZE AND CLOSED WITHIN TEN MILES OF THE CRASH SCENE, IRANIAN AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER FROM BANDAR ABBAS ISSUED A WARNING. THROUGHOUT IRANIAN COMMUNITIES IN THE ARAB GULF, SHOPS WERE CLOSED AS PART OF A DAY OF MOURNING. GULF ARABS IN THIS REGION ARE UPSET NOT ONLY ABOUT THE TRAGEDY ITSELF, BUT OVER A STATEMENT ISSUED BY THE IRANIANS WHICH ARABS HERE FEEL MIGHT BE AN IMPLIED THREAT. THAT STATEMENT WAS THAT THE INCIDENT HAS PUT AT RISK ALL CIVIL AVIATION IN THIS REGION. (MIKE LEE)

HERE IN WASHINGTON, THE PENTAGON IS STILL SORTING OUT WHY THE SOPHISTICATED EQUIPMENT ON THE USS VINCENNES MISTOOK A AIRBUS FOR THE MUCH SMALLER F-L4 FIGHTER JET. (HILARY BROKER)

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

UNCLASSIFIED 2

THEY ARE VERY DIFFERENT BOTH IN TERMS OF SIZE AND IN TERMS OF SPEED. ALSO THE ANGLE OF ATTACK OF AN F-L4 WOULD HAVE BEEN SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT FROM THE ANGLE OF THE AIRBUS TAKING OFF AND THEN ACHIEVING CRUISING ALTITUDE. SOME POSSIBLE EXPLANATIONS HAVE BEEN OFFERED. FIRST OF ALL, THE ALTITUDE WAS LOWER THAN MOST COMMERCIAL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE 920393 IS/FPC/ICDR MR Cases Only: EO Citations Date: 9/18/96 (X) RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY ( ) EXCISE ( ) DECLASSIFY ( ) DENY ( ) PART ( ) DELETE Non-Respons. ( ) FOIA Exemptions ( ) S or ( ) authority to: PA Exemptions ( ) CLASSIFY in ( ) S or ( ) DOWNGRADE FS to ( ) S or ( )

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED PAGE NO. 1



UNCLASSIFIED

FLIGHTS SINCE THE AIRBUS TOOK OFF SO RECENTLY ONLY FOUR MINUTES EARLIER FROM BANDAR ABBAS. SECONDLY, THERE WAS NO VISUAL SIGHTING. THIRD, IT CAME IN DIRECTLY AT THE VINCENNES. FOURTH, THE U.S. HAD NO AWACS OR E-2 RADAR PLANE IN THE AREA. FINALLY, THE FACT IS THAT THE AIRBUS IGNORED APPROXIMATELY SEVEN WARNINGS FROM THE VINCENNES.

THERE IS A HEIGHTENED STATE OF ALERT IN THE GULF, BUT THE WORD FROM THIS BUILDING AT THIS POINT IS THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY AND WE SHOULD REMEMBER THAT THE PATTERN OF IRANIAN DEALINGS WITH U.S. ASSETS--WAR SHIPS, PLANES, ETC.--HAS BEEN ONE OF CAUTION OVER THE MANY MONTHS OF THE PERSIAN GULF OPERATION. (BOB ZELNICK, PENTAGON)

EUROPEAN AND LATIN AMERICAN NATIONS ALSO DEPLORED THE LOSS OF LIFE BUT STOPPED SHORT OF CRITICIZING THE AMERICAN ACTION. HOWEVER, SOVIET SPOKESMAN GENNADI GERASIMOV CALLED THE U.S. "TRIGGER HAPPY," AND SAID THE U.S. HAD BEEN WARNED THERE WOULD BE TROUBLE. (HILARY BOWKER)

2. INTERVIEW WITH SEN. RICHARD LUGAR AND REP. LEE HAMILTON:  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

LUGAR: BELIEVED THE NAVY ACTED APPROPRIATELY IN THIS INCIDENT. THERE WAS NO REASON FOR THE IRANIANS TO FLY AN AIRLINER FILLED WITH PEOPLE DIRECTLY OVER A COMBAT ZONE WHERE THERE HAD BEEN COMBAT. IT REALLY LEADS TO QUESTIONS CONCERNING IRANIAN OPERATIONS. HE HAD SEEN REPORTS IN THE PRESS THIS MORNING THAT THE IRANIAN AIRLINER WAS OPERATING ON A MILITARY FREQUENCY AND IT IS INEXPLICABLE AS TO WHY IT WOULD BE ON THAT FREQUENCY AND WHY IT DID NOT RESPOND. THE FACT THAT THE PLANE WAS AT LOW LEVEL TO BEGIN WITH AND HEADING LOWER TOWARD THE VINCENNES AT VERY HIGH SPEED, STRAIGHT ON, IS EXTRAORDINARY.

HAMILTON: THOUGHT THAT U.S. POLICY TO MAINTAIN FREEDOM OF NAVIGATION OF THE SEAS, TO RESPOND TO THIRD COUNTRY VESSELS IN DISTRESS UPON REQUEST IS A SOUND POLICY AND ONE THAT WILL REMAIN. HE DID HOPE THAT OUT OF THIS WILL

COME A REINVIGORATED EFFORT TO TRY AND GET PEACE. U.S. INTERESTS IN THE GULF WILL BEST BE PROTECTED IF WE CAN STOP THE WAR. WE HAVE BEEN PURSUING A POLICY THROUGH THE UN TRYING TO BRING A HALT TO ARMS GOING INTO IRAN, AND HE THOUGHT THAT POLICY HAD NOT BEEN SUCCESSFUL THUS FAR AND WE HAVE TO REINVIGORATE THOSE DISCUSSIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

3. INTERVIEW WITH IRAN'S AMBASSADOR TO THE UN, MOHAMMAD JA-AFAR MAHALLATI: SAID IT IS SHAMELESS FOR THE U.S. AUTHORITIES TO PUT THE BLAME ON THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT. HE THOUGHT THAT CIVILIAN AIRPLANES SHOULD NOT BE SUBJECTED TO MILITARY ATTACKS. OUR AIRCRAFT WAS USING THE SAME REGULAR ROUTINE ROUTE WHICH IS RECOGNIZED BY INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION AND IT USED THAT ROUTE FIVE TIMES EVERY WEEK. THE WAR IS THERE BECAUSE OF U.S. PRESENCE AND IT IS WAS NOT SUPPOSED THAT CIVILIAN AIRPLANES SHOULD BE SUBJECT TO ATTACKS WITHOUT

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

WARNING. WE DEFINITELY REJECT THERE HAD BEEN ANY WARNING AND THIS CASE COULD BE VERIFIED BY INTERNATIONAL, INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION.

WHY DID THE SOPHISTICATED VINCENNES NOT RECOGNIZE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A CIVILIAN AIRLINER AND A FIGHTER? WHICH IS A LIE. WHICH PROVES IT WAS A PREMEDITATED ATTACK. IT WAS A COLD BLOODED MURDER. IT WAS A ACT OF CARNAGE AND PREMEDIATED, AND THIS IS NOT THE FIRST TIME THE U.S. HAS DONE THIS. THE PRESENCE OF THE U.S. IN THE GULF STARTED WITH THE MURDER OF 37 AMERICANS AND NOW ENDING WITH THE MURDER OF 290 IRANIANS INCLUDING 66 CHILDREN. THE QUESTION IS THAT THEY SAY IT WAS AN ACT OF DEFENSE, DEFENSE AGAINST WHO? AGAINST 66 CHILDREN ON BOARD THE PLANE? WE CATEGORICALLY REJECT THAT THE PLANE HAD ANY WARNING.

ASKED IF INFORMATION WILL BE RELEASED FROM IRAN AND FROM THE RECOVERED BLACK BOX, MAHALLATI SAID YES AND IT SHOULD BE INVESTIGATED BY THE UN OR AN INDEPENDENT INTERNATIONAL BODY IN ORDER TO PROVE THAT THIS WAS A PREMEDITATED ATTACK, AND THAT THIS KIND OF CARNAGE AND HOSTILITY WILL CONTINUE AS LONG AS U.S. FORCES ARE IN THE PERSIAN GULF. WE WILL NOT PUT ANY LIMIT ON OUR ACT OF SELF-DEFENSE AND THEREFORE WE WILL RETALIATE VERY STRONGLY WHEREVER WE FIND AMERICAN INTERESTS.

B. NBC TODAY SHOW

1. PERSIAN GULF - A U.S. NAVY BOARD OF INQUIRY IS BEING FORMED THIS MORNING TO LOOK INTO THE DOWNING OF THAT

IRANIAN CIVILIAN JET LINER OVER THE PERSIAN GULF. THEY

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

WILL WANT TO KNOW HOW THE VINCENNES WITH ITS VERY SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONIC GEAR COULD HAVE MISTAKEN A JUMBO

PAGE NO. 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

JETLINER FOR A FIGHTER PLANE AN EPISODE WHICH PRESIDENT REAGAN HAS TERMED A TERRIBLE HUMAN TRAGEDY. (JOHN PALMER)

2. INTERVIEW WITH HOUSE MAJORITY LEADER TOM FOLEY: SAID THE HOUSE FEELS ANGUISH OVER WHAT THE PRESIDENT HAS RIGHTLY CALLED A TERRIBLE HUMAN TRAGEDY AND THERE WILL UNDOUBTEDLY BE CALLS FOR A REVIEW OF OUR POLICY IN THE GULF. HE PERSONALLY FELT IT WOULD BE A GREAT MISTAKE FOR THE U.S. TO ABRUPTLY WITHDRAW ITS FORCES AFTER THIS TRAGIC INCIDENT. HE ALSO DID NOT THINK THAT THE ADMINISTRATION WILL BE FACED WITH AN ABRUPT PROPOSED REQUIREMENT FOR WITHDRAWAL BY THE CONGRESS. HE THOUGHT THAT WHAT THE ADMINISTRATION HAS ALREADY DONE WILL MEET WITH APPROVAL, THAT IS, MAKING THE FACTS AS THEY ARE KNOWN AVAILABLE TO THE COUNTRY, THE CONGRESS, AND THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY. PROPOSING AND CARRYING OUT AN IMMEDIATE NAVAL BOARD OF INQUIRY, AND THAT WILL BE FOLLOWED UNDOUBTEDLY BY AN EXAMINATION OF THE MATTER BY RELEVANT COMMITTEES OF CONGRESS. EVERYTHING THAT WE CAN LEARN ABOUT THIS INCIDENT SHOULD BE RELEASED PUBLICLY. THAT WILL DEMONSTRATE THE THE U.S. DOES NOT MAKE WAR ON INNOCENTS; THAT THIS WAS A TERRIBLE ACCIDENT; THAT WE DEEPLY REGRET IT AND THAT WE ARE GOING TO SEE TO IT THAT WHATEVER INFORMATION CAN BE DISCOVERED IS IMMEDIATELY MADE PUBLIC AND EVERY EFFORT TO SEE THAT SUCH A THING DOES NOT HAPPEN AGAIN IS TAKEN.

3. INTERVIEW WITH RETIRED AIR FORCE COL. FLETCHER CROWLEY: IN THIS CASE, THE AIRLINER WEIGHS FOUR TIMES MORE THAN A FIGHTER, BUT BECAUSE THE FIGHTER IS MUCH MORE COMPACT THE AIRLINER ACTUALLY IN CUBAGE IS MUCH LARGER THAN THE FIGHTER. AND FOR THOSE OF US WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE AIR DEFENSE COMMAND, FOR EXAMPLE, IT IS JUST INCONCEIVABLE THAT THE MODERN EQUIPMENT ON THIS AEGIS  
UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

CRUISER COULD NOT TELL THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THIS AIRLINER THAT HAD JUST TAKEN OFF NOT MANY MILES FROM THE SHIP AND WAS FLYING AT A VERY LOW ALTITUDE SOMETHING LIKE 7,500 FEET WHICH IS THE AREA WHERE COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTS FLY ON SUCH SHORT FLIGHTS AS AGAINST THE 30 OR 35,000 FT. THAT FIGHTER PLANES FLY. IT WAS INCONCEIVABLE TO HIM THAT THEY COULD HAVE MISSED THE IDENTIFICATION OF SUCH A LARGE AIRLINE. READING THE DIFFERENCE IN THE AIR SPEED OUGHT TO TELL A TRAINED OPERATOR THAT HE IS DEALING WITH A DIFFERENT AIRPLANE THAN A FIGHTER PLANE.

C. CBS MORNING NEWS

1. PERSIAN GULF - IRAN HAS DECLARED TODAY A DAY OF MOURNING FOR THE VICTIMS OF IRAN AIR FLIGHT 655. THE KHOMEINI GOVERNMENT ACCUSES THE U.S. OF AN ACT OF

PAGE NO.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BARBARISM. AN IRANIAN REPRESENTATIVE AT THE UN MADE A STATEMENT: "THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN CONSIDERS THIS A PREMEDITATED ACT OF AGGRESSION, AND A PREMEDITATED COLD BLOODED MURDER." IRAN IS HINTING AT REVENGE. AMERICAN MILITARY AND DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES AROUND THE WORLD ARE NOW ON ALERT TODAY. PRESIDENT REAGAN SAID THE ACCIDENTAL DOWNING OF THE IRANIAN JETLINER IS A "TERRIBLE HUMAN TRAGEDY," AND HE HAS PROMISED AN INVESTIGATION. BUT HE ALSO SAYS FIRING THE MISSILES AT THE IRANIAN JET WAS A PROPER DEFENSIVE REACTION AGAINST A POSSIBLE ATTACK. (FAITH DANIELS)

2. INTERVIEW WITH JESSE JACKSON: ON THE PERSIAN GULF, WE MUST MOVE MORE QUICKLY NOW TO MOVE IRAN AND IRAQ BACK TO THE NEGOTIATING TABLE. THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, THE PERSIAN GULF, AND THE TENSION IN ISRAEL AND THE WEST BANK ARE NOW THE CENTER OF FOREIGN POLICY DEBATE THIS YEAR AND UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 214715 TOSEC 130089

IT MUST BE BECAUSE WE MUST FIND A REMEDY. THE U.S. SHOULD NOT MOVE OUT UNILATERALLY. THE FACT IS THEY ARE INTERNATIONAL WATERS AND WE DO HAVE A RIGHT TO BE THERE. BUT TO WHAT END ARE WE THERE? HAS OUR POLICY FAILED? THERE SHOULD BE A MULTILATERAL PRESENCE IN THE GULF BUT IT SHOULD NOT BE A PRESENCE WITHOUT END.

3. INTERVIEW WITH IRANIAN AMBASSADOR TO THE UN MOHAMMAD MAHALLATI: THIS WAS NOT A MISTAKE. IT WAS A PREMEDIATED ATTACK. IT WAS A COLD BLOODED MURDER FOR MANY REASONS. FIRST IT IS WAS NOT THE FIRST TIME THE U.S. IS MAKING INTERCEPTION INTO CIVIL AVIATION. WE HAVE PILES OF CASES. ASKED IF THE PLANE WAS ON COURSE, MAHALLATI SAID DEFINITELY IT WAS IN THE NORMAL CORRIDOR RECOGNIZED AND ESTABLISHED BY THE CIVILIAN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION. BY DEFINITION IT WAS AN ACT OF TERRORISM WHICH SHOULD BE SEVERELY PUNISHED. THE U.S. ITSELF IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMBAT IN THE PERSIAN GULF. SECONDLY, IT IS NOT SUPPOSED THAT CIVIL AVIATION SHOULD BE SUBJECTED TO MILITARY ATTACKS, PREMEDITATED ATTACKS. THEREFORE, WE CONTINUED CARRYING PASSENGERS FROM BANDAR ABBAS WHICH TAKES PLACE FIVE TIMES A WEEK CONTINUOUSLY. SO, THERE WAS NO REASON TO INFORM OUR PILOTS, AND HE REJECTED THAT THERE WAS ANY WARNING TO THE PLANE BY U.S. WARSHIPS. THERE IS NO EXPLANATION BY U.S. AUTHORITIES IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE. THIS IS AN ACT OF TERRORISM. ASKED IF AN ACT OF

TERRORISM WOULD BE THE RESPONSE BY THE IRANIAN GOVERNMENT, MAHALLATI SAID THAT ANY ACT OF TERRORISM AND PARTICULARLY ON THIS LARGER SCALE WHICH RESULTED IN THE MURDER OF 290 PEOPLE SHOULD BE SEVERELY PUNISHED BY WHATSOEVER MEANS. ARMACOST

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

E1389

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release

3/8/86  
August 4, 1982

*Cur* IS/PPC/CDR

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE <input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE <input type="checkbox"/> GENP <input type="checkbox"/> DEFENSE INFORMATION <input type="checkbox"/> CIA <input type="checkbox"/> A	STATEMENT BY THE PRESIDENT TO authority to 1982 AUG 04 0909
---	---

Last night Israeli forces moved forward on several fronts from their ceasefire lines around Beirut. These movements were accompanied by heavy Israeli shelling and came only a day after I had made clear to the Israeli Government, in my meeting with Foreign Minister Shamir, that the U.S. placed great importance on the sustained maintenance of a ceasefire in place -- to avoid further civilian casualties and to secure the prompt withdrawal of the PLO forces in Beirut.

This is a necessary first step toward our goal of restoring the authority of the Government of Lebanon, a goal Ambassador Habib is earnestly working toward with the full cooperation of the Government of Lebanon.

Through governments which have direct contact with the PLO, I have expressed my strong conviction that the PLO must not delay further its withdrawal from Lebanon. At the same time I have expressed to the Government of Israel the absolute necessity of reestablishing and maintaining a strict ceasefire in place so that this matter can be promptly resolved.

85 251

75

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

*Am* 151/PK/DR 3/18/96 (E1372) Not used

DEPART	DECLASSIFY	MP Cases Only	9200109
(X) RELEASE	DECLASSIFY	EC Citations	
( ) EXCISE	DECLASSIFY		
( ) GENY	IN PART		
( ) DELETE Non-Responsive info			
FOIA exemption			

*ORE'd per NH  
by Secty's  
guidance  
to Fairb*

TALKING POINTS FOR CONGRESS

ISRAELI MOVES INTO WEST BEIRUT

-- LAST NIGHT ISRAEL SHELLED THE SOUTHERN SUBURBS AND SOUTHERN PARTS OF BEIRUT PROPER. THIS SHELLING BEGAN DURING THE DAY YESTERDAY WHEN ISRAELI FORCES STRAIGHTENED THEIR LINES IN BEIRUT'S SOUTHERN SUBURBS.

-- EARLY THIS MORNING, ISRAELI FORCES MOVED NORTH OF BEIRUT AIRPORT TO A POINT NORTH OF ONE OF THE PALESTINIAN REFUGEE CAMPS. THEY ALSO MOVED THROUGH ONE OF THE MAIN CROSSING POINTS SEPARATING THE EASTERN AND WESTERN SECTORS OF BEIRUT.

-- THE ISRAELI ADVANCE NOW HAS STOPPED, ALTHOUGH AIRSTRIKES CONTINUE.

-- THESE ACTIONS -- WHILE SHORT OF A FINAL ASSAULT ON BEIRUT -- CAUSE US GRAVE CONCERN, ESPECIALLY IN LIGHT OF THE STRONG WARNINGS AGAINST AN ASSAULT INTO WEST BEIRUT THE PRESIDENT CONVEYED TO FOREIGN MINISTER SHAMIR ON MONDAY AND SECRETARY SHULTZ CONVEYED IN A LETTER TO PRIME MINISTER BEGIN LAST SATURDAY.

-- AS YOU KNOW, AMBASSADOR HABIB IS CONTINUING HIS EFFORTS TO AVERT FURTHER BLOODSHED AND BRING ABOUT OUR LONG-SOUGHT GOAL OF A STRONG, UNITED LEBANON, FREE FROM THE PRESENCE OF ALL FOREIGN FORCES.

-- HIS IMMEDIATE EFFORTS, HOWEVER, HAVE BEEN DEVOTED TO BRINGING ABOUT A DEFINITIVE CEASEFIRE IN BEIRUT IN ORDER TO PURSUE OUR PRINCIPAL OBJECTIVE OF EFFECTING AN EARLY DEPARTURE OF THE PLO AND OTHER ARMED ELEMENTS FROM WEST BEIRUT.

OTHER ARMED ELEMENTS FROM WEST BEIRUT

85 D251 7520

~~SECRET~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

- 2 -

-- BY NOW YOU WILL HAVE SEEN THE WHITE HOUSE PRESS STATEMENT, WHICH CALLS FOR AN IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLO AND THE NEED FOR ISRAEL TO REESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A STRICT CEASEFIRE TO ENSURE THIS WITHDRAWAL TAKES PLACE.

-- THE PRESIDENT HAS WRITTEN PRIME MINISTER BEGIN TODAY INDICATING HIS DISAPPOINTMENT THAT THIS ISRAELI MILITARY ACTION DEMONSTRATES HIS WORDS TO FOREIGN MINISTER SHAMIR FELL ON DEAF EARS. THE PRESIDENT ALSO INDICATED THAT THE EXCESSIVE AND DISPROPORTIONATE ISRAELI ARTILLERY BARRAGE LAST NIGHT AND FORWARD TROOP MOVEMENT/AIRSTRIKES THIS MORNING HAVE SERIOUSLY HINDERED AMBASSADOR HABIB'S EFFORTS TO BRING ABOUT A SETTLEMENT OF THE CRISIS. HE ALSO STRESSED, IN NO UNCERTAIN TERMS, THAT THE CEASEFIRE MUST BE MAINTAINED UNTIL THE PLO HAS LEFT BEIRUT.

Drafted:NEA/IAI:TJMiller:km  
8/4/82 x23672

Cleared:NEA:CHill  
NEA/P:CWSRoss  
NEA:NAVeliotes  
H:PMoore

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*Agreed to SIS  
Class - carried 8/4  
at 2:45 pm to  
AI Adminal ff*

DECLASSIFIED

Talking Points  
for use with  
Ambassador Arens

R (E1373)

when handing over  
The President's Letter to PM Begin

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *Am* IS FPC, CDR DATE *3/18/96*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:	August 4, 1982
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations	
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info			
FOIA Exemptions		9200109	TS authority to
PA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR

~~THE FIGHTING THROUGH THE NIGHT HAS AROUSED GRAVE~~

CONCERN AMONG OUR FRIENDS AROUND THE WORLD. I MUST SAY IT WAS PARTICULARLY DISTRESSING TO US IN VIEW OF THE SECRETARY'S LETTER TO THE PRIME MINISTER THIS PAST WEEKEND AND THE TALKS HELD DURING FOREIGN MINISTER SHAMIR'S VISIT.

o WE REMAIN COMMITTED TO A NEGOTIATED SET OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE DEPARTURE OF THE PLO FROM WEST BEIRUT AND LEBANON. BEFORE THE RENEWED OUTBREAK OF VIOLENCE LAST NIGHT AMB. HABIB HAD RECEIVED TANGIBLE PROPOSALS FROM THE PLO, VIA THE LEBANESE, WHICH ADDRESS SERIOUSLY THE PRACTICAL DETAILS OF THEIR DEPARTURE. WE NEED THE OPPORTUNITY TO SHAPE THESE DETAILS THROUGH FURTHER NEGOTIATIONS.

o IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT ISRAEL MAINTAIN A FIRM CEASEFIRE IN PLACE. FROM OUR MEETINGS WITH FOREIGN MINISTER SHAMIR WE RECEIVED THE IMPRESSION THAT ISRAEL IS WILLING TO GIVE THIS EFFORT THE CHANCE IT NEEDS TO TEST THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE PLO.

85 0251 7520

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2.

o TODAY ISRAELI FORCES CONDUCTED ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES AGAINST TARGETS IN WEST BEIRUT. THESE, AND THE FACT THAT YOUR FORCES ARE SO CLOSE TO THE REFUGEE CAMPS, VIRTUALLY ENSURE THAT THE PLO, ALARMED BY YOUR MILITARY OPERATIONS, AND ANXIOUS FOR THE SAFETY OF THEIR FAMILIES IN THE CAMPS, WILL INITIATE FIRING. WHILE WE WILL NEVER CONDONE SUCH ACTS, AND WILL CONTINUE TO URGE THAT THE OTHER SIDE STRICTLY ADHERE TO THE CEASEFIRE, WE MUST NONETHELESS EXPECT THAT THIS WILL OCCUR.

o IN THIS SITUATION, ISRAEL'S OVERWHELMING ADVANTAGE IN FIREPOWER AND EFFECTIVENESS GIVE IT A CERTAIN RESPONSIBILITY. IT IS OUR VIEW THAT ISRAEL SHOULD REFRAIN FROM DISPROPORTIONATE RESPONSES TO PALESTINIAN VIOLATIONS. RESTRAINT IS VITAL TO A SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME TO THIS CRISIS. WE BELIEVE ISRAEL SHOULD CONFINE ITS MILITARY REACTIONS TO THE SOURCE OF THE FIRING RATHER THAN LAUNCHING LARGE SCALE SHELLING, AIRSTRIKES, AND GROUND OPERATIONS.

o IT IS VITAL NOT TO LET THIS POTENTIALLY CRUCIAL PERIOD IN THE NEGOTIATIONS BE DISRUPTED BY A MAJOR OUTBREAK OF VIOLENCE. WE HAVE TO HAVE ISRAEL'S COOPERATION IN THIS, AND IN RESTORING THE ESSENTIAL PUBLIC AND HUMANITARIAN SERVICES TO WEST BEIRUT.

o BEYOND THIS, I CAN ONLY SAY THAT THE PRESIDENT'S LETTER SPEAKS FOR ITSELF AND I WOULD URGE THAT ITS WORDS BE GIVEN THE MOST URGENT AND SERIOUS ATTENTION.

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

3.

Drafted: NEA-CHill

Clearance: NEA:NAveliotis

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED  
Department of State

R INCOMING TELEGRAM

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 USUN N 02127 011940Z  
ACTION 10-15

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-00 SS-10 OIC-02  
AF-00 CIAE-00 EA-12 DODE-00 H-01 NEA-07 NSCE-00  
ARA-16 NSAE-00 SSO-00 HA-08 L-03 SSM-03 PM-09  
PA-02 INRE-00 ACDA-12 SSN-02 ICAC-00 SP-02 SPRS-02  
/139 W

-----251022 011944Z /40

O 011935Z AUG 82  
FM USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3125  
INFO USINT BAGHDAD  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY BONN  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
USLO RIYADH  
AMEMBASSYROME  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
UN SECURITY COUNCIL COLLECTIVE

UNCLAS USUN NEW YORK 02127

E.O. 12356: N/A  
TAGS: UN, PORG, IS, LE  
SUBJECT: SECURITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 516 ON BEIRUT  
- ADOPTED AUGUST 1, 1982

1. THE SECURITY COUNCIL AT 1330 AUGUST 1 UNANIMOUSLY ADOPTED A RESOLUTION REAFFIRMING PREVIOUS SC CALLS FOR AN IMMEDIATE CEASEFIRE "WITHIN LEBANON AND ACROSS THE LEBANESE/ISRAELI BORDER", AUTHORIZING THE SYG TO DEPLOY UN OBSERVERS TO MONITOR THE SITUATION IN BEIRUT AND REQUESTING THE SYG TO REPORT BACK TO THE COUNCIL ON COMPLIANCE WITHIN FOUR HOURS.

2. IN THE FORMAL SC MEETING, THE RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED WITHOUT DEBATE. IN EXPLANATIONS AND COMMENTS ON THE VOTE WHICH FOLLOWED, ISRAEL WAS CONDEMNED IN VARYING BUT FAMILIAR TERMS BY LEBANON, ZAIRE, EGYPT, USSR, AND THE PLO. IN A MEASURED STATEMENT, ISRAEL SAID THE PLO HAD COMMITTED A NUMBER OF CEASEFIRE VIOLATIONS LATE ON JULY 31 BUT THAT ISRAEL HAD NOT RESPONDED UNTIL AFTER ARAF HAD TOLD HIS TROOPS TO PREPARE FOR BATTLE AND PLO HAD AGAIN VIOLATED CEASEFIRE. ISRAEL SAID THE IDF HAD NOT ADVANCED AND WOULD NOT ADVANCE INTO WEST BEIRUT, BUT WOULD RESPOND TO ANY VIOLATIONS OF THE NEW CEASEFIRE WHICH TOOK PLACE AT 1100 (EDST). THE U.S. DID NOT SPEAK.

3. SC PRESIDENT (IRELAND) INFORMED THE COUNCIL THAT THE SYG'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE RESOLUTION WOULD BE SENT TO MEMBERS AS SOON AS IT WAS RECEIVED LATER THAT AFTERNOON AND THAT HE (THE PRESIDENT) WOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR FURTHER CONSULTATIONS AS NECESSARY. SECRETARIAT PLANS IF POSSIBLE NOT TO RECONVENE FURTHER MEETING ON AUGUST 1.

4. TEXT OF RESOLUTION 516 ADOPTED BY THE COUNCIL FOLLOWS:

- BEGIN TEXT:
- THE SECURITY COUNCIL,
- REAFFIRMING ITS RESOLUTIONS 508 (1982), 509 (1982), 511 (1982), 512 (1982) AND 513 (1982),
- RECALLING ITS RESOLUTION 615 (1982) OF 29 JULY 1982
- ALARMED BY THE CONTINUATION AND INTENSIFICATION OF MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN AND AROUND BEIRUT,

- TAKING NOTE OF THE LATEST MASSIVE VIOLATIONS OF THE CEASEFIRE IN AND AROUND BEIRUT,

- 1. CONFIRMS ITS PREVIOUS RESOLUTIONS AND DEMANDS AN IMMEDIATE CEASEFIRE, AND A CESSATION OF ALL MILITARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN LEBANON AND ACROSS THE LEBANESE/ISRAEL BORDER;

- 2. AUTHORIZES THE SECRETARY GENERAL TO DEPLOY IMMEDIATELY ON THE REQUEST OF THE GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON, UNITED NATIONS OBSERVERS TO MONITOR THE SITUATION IN AND AROUND BEIRUT;

- 3. REQUESTS THE SECRETARY GENERAL TO REPORT BACK TO COUNCIL ON COMPLIANCE WITH THIS RESOLUTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND NOT LATER THAN FOUR HOURS FROM NOW.

END TEXT.

5. MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.  
KIRKPATRICK

UN Observers  
SC Res 516 8/1/82

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  EXCISE  DENY  DELETE  FOIA Exemptions  PA Exemptions

( ) DECLASSIFY IN PART  
( ) DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only: 4200109

IS/FPC/CCR

Date: 3/18/96

TS authority to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( )

85 0251 . 7520

UNCLASSIFIED

*File AM-S Lebanon*



**DECLASSIFIED**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
ACTION MEMORANDUM

'82 AUG -3 P5:58

DEPARTMENT OF STATE S/S *AM* IS, FPC/CDR

Date: *3/18/96*

*E1345*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		
FOIA Exemptions _____		9200109
PA Exemptions _____		August 3, 1982 authority to
		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR
		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR

SECRET

TO: The Secretary

FROM: NEA - Nicholas A. Veliotos *CH*

SUBJECT: Phil Habib's Views at End of Day August 3

Phil, over the radio to Charlie Hill a short while ago, asked that we give you his thoughts of the moment:

First, Phil is even more convinced than he was this morning that the negotiations have entered a crucially important testing phase. The PLO appear to be serious. If this turns out to be false, Phil feels his mission will be close to having run its course. If the present trend continues, however, we may be on the road to success.

Phil says that if our effort fails because the PLO is lying, or because the Egyptians won't take them, that is one thing. It will be something else, however, if failure is caused by Israel's refusal to keep a strict ceasefire. Phil wants the Israelis to know that their present small-scale activity around the southern edges of the city is not providing useful pressure. To the contrary, it is making the U.S. appear to have no control over the Israelis at the very time Phil needs to give credible assurances of safe conduct for the other side. In addition, current Israeli behavior appears to threaten Palestinian non-combatants in the camps and raises the danger that PLO fighters will lash out in an attempt to preserve their honor as protectors of their families.

Second, Phil wants you to be aware that even if successful, he will surely emerge with a package which is far from what the Palestinians want, but also will contain elements Israel rejects. Sharon is making daily pronouncements about such matters. If Phil can deliver the Palestinians, it will be largely up to us to deliver the Israelis. At present, Phil foresees at least three difficult issues on the horizon:

~~SECRET~~

~~DECL. OADR~~

03105700

85 0251 7520

**DECLASSIFIED**

# DELAZEP

1. Time of entry of the international force: Sharon says it cannot come in until all the PLO have departed. We will have to work on Israel, the PLO, -- and DOD -- to get agreement to a compromise, e.g., the French enter on the day the PLO starts to move out, and the U.S. enters on the third or fourth day after that. Total withdrawal time could take two weeks or so.
2. The kind of weapons the PLO takes with them: We have been saying only "personal" weapons. Phil says he may have to acquiesce in allowing them to take selected heavy weapons, such as rocket launchers.
3. The "visibility" of the Israelis as the PLO moves out: The Israelis gave a commitment to Phil that their forces would pull back so they could not be seen by the departing Palestinians. Sharon and Begin later reneged, saying this would be shameful. Phil thinks we may have to hold them to their initial commitment.

(Points 1 and 3 were raised by Ambassador Ghorbal today following his telephone discussion with PLO representative Khalid al-Hassan.)

These points do not require action now, but Phil wanted you to be aware of them. With regard to Israel's current abuse of the ceasefire, especially around the camps, Phil hopes we can keep reiterating our views to the Israelis, and perhaps to Shamir again before he leaves Washington Wednesday morning.

Finally, at Phil's request, we followed up his talk today with the French Ambassador in Beirut by pressing the Frenchman here to convey to Paris the urgency of their making a clear and final commitment to participate with us in the international force. Phil may want French (and U.S.) military liaison officers to join him in Beirut for planning talks as early as Friday.

Drafted: NEA-CHill/gp  
08/03/82 x29464

~~SECRET~~

# DELAZEP

**DECLASSIFIED**

IS RAC. CDR

NAV 3/8/96 (E) 344

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE  
 FOIA Exemptions  
 PA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 MR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations  
 CH signed this  
 for you  
 TS authority to:  
 OADR  
 C-ADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to: S



**ACTION MEMORANDUM**

S/S

~~SECRET~~

TO: The Secretary

FROM: NEA - Nicholas A. Veliotis

SUBJECT: Phil Habib's Views at End of Day August 3

Phil, over the radio to Charlie Hill a short while ago, asked that we give you his thoughts of the moment:

First, Phil is even more convinced than he was this morning that the negotiations have entered a crucially important testing phase. The PLO appear to be serious. If this turns out to be false, Phil feels his mission will be close to having run its course. If the present trend continues, however, we may be on the road to success.

Phil says that if our effort fails because the PLO is lying, or because the Egyptians won't take them, that is one thing. It will be something else, however, if failure is caused by Israel's refusal to keep a strict ceasefire. Phil wants the Israelis to know that their present small-scale activity around the southern edges of the city is not providing useful pressure. To the contrary, it is making the U.S. appear to have no control over the Israelis at the very time Phil needs to give credible assurances of safe conduct for the other side. In addition, current Israeli behavior appears to threaten Palestinian non-combatants in the camps and raises the danger that PLO fighters will lash out in an attempt to preserve their honor as protectors of their families.

Second, Phil wants you to be aware that even if successful, he will surely emerge with a package which is far from what the Palestinians want, but also will contain elements Israel rejects. Sharon is making daily pronouncements about such matters. If Phil can deliver the Palestinians, it will be largely up to us to deliver the Israelis. At present, Phil foresees at least three difficult issues on the horizon:

~~SECRET~~

031104700

05 0251 7520

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
0815730

2.

1. Time of entry of the international force: Sharon says it cannot come in until all the PLO have departed. We will have to work on Israel, the PLO, -- and DOD -- to get agreement to a compromise, e.g., the French enter on the day the PLO starts to move out, and the U.S. enters on the third or fourth day after that. Total withdrawal time could take two weeks or so.

2. The kind of weapons the PLO takes with them: We have been saying only "personal" weapons. Phil says he may have to acquiesce in allowing them to take selected heavy weapons, such as rocket launchers.

3. The "visibility" of the Israelis as the PLO moves out: The Israelis gave a commitment to Phil that their forces would pull back so they could not be seen by the departing Palestinians. Sharon and Begin later reneged, saying this would be shameful. Phil thinks we may have to hold them to their initial commitment.

(Points 1 and 3 were raised by Ambassador Ghorbal today following his telephone discussion with PLO representative Khalid al-Hassan.)

These points do not require action now, but Phil wanted you to be aware of them. With regard to Israel's current abuse of the ceasefire, especially around the camps, Phil hopes we can keep reiterating our views to the Israelis, and perhaps to Shamir again before he leaves Washington Wednesday morning.

Finally, at Phil's request, we followed up his talk today with the French Ambassador in Beirut by pressing the Frenchman here to convey to Paris the urgency of their making a clear and final commitment to participate with us in the international force. Phil may want French (and U.S.) military liaison officers to join him in Beirut for planning talks as early as Friday.

Drafted: NEA-CHill/gp  
08/03/82 x29464

~~SECRET~~

0815730

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DECLASSIFIED

E1334

R

August 2, 1982

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

*Chan*

IS. FPC, CDR

Date 3/18/96

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

9200109

TS authority to

CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_  
 S or  C OADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C OADR

Nick:

Erskine tried to send observers to Beirut and the Israelis turned them back. Urquhart called Kirkpatrick and urged us to intervene with Israel. She and Larry talked and decided on the following response to Brian:

"The U.S. of course will help in the implementation of UNSC Resolution 516; we will raise it with Shamir today and tomorrow, when he sees Kirkpatrick. We will do everything possible in a manner best designed to assist the (Habib) negotiations."

Wat

cc: DTSchneider  
CHill

DECLASSIFIED

37 527 1 1 2 0



DECLASSIFIED

IS, FPC, CDR

Date: 3/18/96

E1329A

Department of State  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive  
 DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 TALKING POINTS  
 TS authority to S or C OADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to S or C OADR  
 MR Cases Only:  
 9200109  
 PA Exemptions

-- WANT TO DISCUSS SITUATION IN WEST BEIRUT WHERE SUCCESSIVE BREACHES OF THE CEASEFIRE ARE MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR PHIL HABIB TO REACH AGREEMENT FOR DEPARTURE OF THE PLO WHICH WE BOTH SEEK. AT THE OUTSET, LET ME MAKE CLEAR MY FULL SUPPORT FOR AMBASSADOR HABIB PERSONALLY AND FOR HIS MISSION.

-- CONCEPT OF CEASEFIRE IS BECOMING DISCREDITED BY DISPROPORTIONATE ISRAELI BOMBING AND ARTILLERY ATTACKS WHICH ARE NOT ONLY EXTRACTING UNACCEPTABLE HUMANITARIAN COSTS, BUT ARE MAKING NEGOTIATIONS IMPOSSIBLE.

-- I WANT TO CALL PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO SECRETARY SHULTZ LETTER TO PRIME MINISTER BEGIN WHICH SETS FORTH MY POSITION ON THIS ISSUE IN DETAIL.

-- ISRAEL'S MASSIVE ATTACKS GO FAR BEYOND ANY POSSIBLE RETALIATION.

-- ISRAELI PERIODIC CUTOFF OF ELECTRICITY, WATER, FOOD, AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES HAVE ENTAILED SEVERE DIPLOMATIC AND HUMANITARIAN COSTS.

-- U.S. HAS HEAVILY ENGAGED ITS POWER AND PRESTIGE IN ORDER TO SEEK A COMMON U.S.-ISRAELI OBJECTIVE - THE DEPARTURE OF THE PLO FROM BEIRUT AND LEBANON. WE CANNOT, ANY LONGER, ACCEPT THE DAMAGE TO OUR INTERESTS WHICH SUCCESSIVE OUTBREAKS OF HEAVY ISRAELI FIRING ARE CAUSING.

OO OUR ARAB FRIENDS, TO WHOM WE MUST LOOK IN THE PEACE PROCESS, ARE CONVINCED WE ARE COLLUDING WITH ISRAEL. THIS IS ALSO A WIDESPREAD PERCEPTION AMONG OUR FRIENDS AND ALLIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

-2-

OO THE U.S. IS INCREASINGLY BEING SEEN AS UNABLE  
TO AFFECT EVENTS. SHOULD THIS BECOME A COMMON  
PERCEPTION THROUGHOUT THE MIDDLE EAST BOTH WE  
AND YOU WILL INEVITABLY SUFFER.

-- SHOULD ISRAELI PRACTICE CONTINUE, IT WILL BECOME  
INCREASINGLY DIFFICULT TO DEFEND THE PROPOSITION THAT ISRAELI  
USE OF U.S. ARMS IS FOR DEFENSE PURPOSES.

-- PLEASE INFORM PRIME MINISTER BEGIN OF MY STRONG VIEWS  
ON THIS ISSUE.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DR 9200109

E1928

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 DATE: 3/18/86  
 IS: FBC/CDR  
 (X) RELEASE  
 ( ) EXCISE  
 ( ) DENY  
 ( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY IN PART  
 ( ) FOIA Exemptions  
 ( ) PA Exemptions  
 MR Cases Only: 1  
 EO Citations: 9200109  
 TS authority is  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

SECRET

August 2, 1982

Memorandum of Telephone Conversation

Phil Habib called at 7:00 a.m. having just returned from a conversation with Sarkis which he said he would report fully.

One subject, concerning UN Observers, he will report separately in a NODIS cable to the Department and Israel. It is essential, he said, that for once this not leak. The Lebanese will cooperate fully to delay deployment of the Observers. They understand what we have in mind. Phil again said we should get the Israelis not to leak this information. Phil also said that the Israelis have not agreed to the Observers and can stall. This stalling by both Lebanese and Israelis cannot last for many days and it will be easier if there is no firing. As reported by telegram Phil responded to Aime regarding Observers saying that immediate deployment was not necessarily what he (Phil) wanted. Phil comments that Aime is a pretty sensible person.

Phil said he had met with the Generals negotiating with the PLO and sent them off to a meeting with the PLO, he hopes. He will be expecting a report thereafter. A meeting had been scheduled yesterday but did not take place.

Phil said that he if we are to delay deployment of Observers it is important that the Israelis show restraint on military action. There had been fairly steady firing on southeast Beirut. It has now diminished to occasional shelling and small arms fire. Phil has tried to get the PLO to stop. They say that the Israelis are moving forward on the ground and Phil comments that they may be straightening their lines. Phil says it is essential to get Israeli restraint.

The Israelis turned off the water again the night before last. He said with emphasis that he wants the water and electricity on. There is already enough pressure on the PLO. The Israelis once again have taken the "water wheel".

85 0251 7521

DTS:gcb

David Schneider

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

*Typed IT 5/5-5  
Hand-carried  
3/18/96 2/4 at 1:30 pm to  
S. Lopez JF*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS PPC CDR

UNCLASSIFIED  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 SECRET  
 RESTRICTED

LEBANON  
 CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

*E1324*

--NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON AND THE PLO TO RESOLVE THE WEST BEIRUT PROBLEM ARE AT AN EXTREMELY DELICATE STAGE FOLLOWING AMB. HABIB'S RETURN TO BEIRUT AFTER TALKS WITH THE LEADERS OF SEVERAL ARAB NATIONS.

--PRESIDENT REAGAN MET ON AUGUST 2 WITH ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTER SHAMIR TO REAFFIRM U.S. SUPPORT FOR A POLITICAL SETTLEMENT OF THE WEST BEIRUT PROBLEM AS AN ESSENTIAL FIRST STEP IN THE PROCESS OF BUILDING A STRONG AND INDEPENDENT LEBANON, DEDICATED TO NATIONAL RECONCILIATION AND FREE OF ALL FOREIGN FORCES.

--THE PRESIDENT STRESSED TO SHAMIR THE NEED FOR A COMPLETE END BY ALL PARTIES TO THE HOSTILITIES IN AND AROUND BEIRUT AS A PREREQUISITE FOR HABIB TO CONTINUE HIS WORK.

--IT IS OUR VIEW THAT A SITUATION OF CONSTANTLY ESCALATING VIOLENCE IS UNACCEPTABLE.

--THE U.S. IS ALSO GRAVELY CONCERNED OVER THE HUMANITARIAN NEEDS OF THE LARGE CIVILIAN POPULATION OF WEST BEIRUT, WHO SUFFER FROM A LACK OF ESSENTIAL SERVICES AND ADEQUATE SUPPLIES OF FOOD AND MEDICINES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

85 0251 7520

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

The escalation of pressure from Israeli forces around Beirut has not served to facilitate Phil Habib's efforts to achieve a PLO withdrawal from West Beirut. Furthermore, innocent civilians have been disproportionately affected by the fighting and the blockade that prevents delivery of food, medicines, and other essential services to West Beirut. You should stress that the grave situation in Beirut must be resolved by prompt PLO withdrawal, while noting that continued ceasefire breakdowns and the Israeli siege are hurting civilians for whom the U.S. has an abiding humanitarian concern.

WATCH OUT FOR:

--SUGGESTIONS THAT THE U.S. SHOULD NEGOTIATE DIRECTLY WITH THE PLO TO SOLVE THE BEIRUT PROBLEM, TO WHICH WE RESPOND BY REITERATING OUR COMMITMENT THAT THE U.S. WILL NOT RECOGNIZE TO OR NEGOTIATE WITH THE PLO UNTIL IT ACCEPTS UN RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338 AND RECOGNIZES ISRAEL'S RIGHT TO EXIST. THE PLO HAS SO FAR NOT PROVIDED THE UNEQUIVOCAL STATEMENT THAT WE NEED.

--SOME HAVE STATED THAT THE U.S. IS IGNORING THE PALESTINIAN PROBLEM IN THE MIDDLE EAST BY FOCUSING ONLY ON THE ISRAELI INVASION OF LEBANON AND THE SEIGE OF THE PLO IN WEST BEIRUT. YOU SHOULD REPLY BY STATING OUR COMMITMENT TO A BROADER PEACE PROCESS, NOTING THAT THE LEBANON CRISIS HIGHLIGHTS THE NEED TO COME TO GRIPS WITH THE PALESTINIAN PROBLEM IN ALL ITS ASPECTS. THE URGENCY OF THE LEBANON SITUATION, HOWEVER, PRECLUDES LINKAGE.

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*cdw*  
Reference: NEA/ARN-CDW/100  
x21018 3/1/82 Wang Doc. # 09910

Cleared: NEA/ARN-DMack

P-RRaphel

NEA/P:Cross

0310587300

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E1308

15, PAC, CDR 9200109 DATE 3/18/96

DECLASSIFICATION STATE

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_

EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

TS authority to \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

RELEASE ( )

EXCISE ( )

DENY ( )

DELETE Non-Responsive Info ( )

FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFY IN PART ( )

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AVO11625

ADP661

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11625 01 OF 02 011353Z

ACTION SS-25

INFO DCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 SSD-00 INRE-00 /026 W -----250245 011357Z /43

0 011342Z AUG 82 ZFF-4  
 FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 7191  
 WHITHOUSE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY BEIRUT NIACT IMMEDIATE  
 INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
 AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE  
 AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

SECRET SECTION 01 OF 02 TEL AVIV 11625

DECLASSIFIED

NEAR FOR AMBASSADOR LEWIS  
 BEIRUT FOR AMBASSADOR HABIB  
 USCINCEUR FOR POLAD

REFS: A) BEIRUT 5017 B) BEIRUT 5021 C) LWG/BROWN/HILL  
 TELECONS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
 TAGS: MILI, MOPS, PEPR, PINT, LE, IS, PLO  
 SUBJECT: HABIB MISSION: AUGUST 1 ISRAEL ATTACK ON  
 BEIRUT AND BEKAA

1. SECRET ENTIRE TEXT.
2. INFORMED AT 0430 THIS MORNING BY THE WORKING GROUP OF THE BREAKDOWN OF THE CEASE-FIRE, I IMMEDIATELY PHONED MFA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR GENERAL MICHAEL ELIZUR

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11625 01 OF 02 011353Z

MY PROFOUND CONCERN, GAVE HIM A DESCRIPTION OF THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS AND ASKED FOR AN IMMEDIATE HALT. SUBSEQUENTLY, KIMCHE PHONED TO TELL ME THAT HE HAD RETURNED FROM ABROAD LATE LAST NIGHT, THAT ELIZUR HAD CONVEYED MY CONCERN AND THAT HIS INFORMATION WAS THAT THE IDF WAS RESPONDING TO PLO VIOLATIONS OF THE CEASE-FIRE INVOLVING HEAVY ARTILLERY, KATYUSHA AND MORTAR ATTACKS (SEE AN IR FOR THE IDF SPOKESMAN'S LENGTHY PUBLIC RATIONALE). REFERRING TO MY REPORTS THAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AVO11625

ISRAELI TANKS HAD MOVED NORTH OF THE AIRPORT RUNWAY IN ATTACK FORMATION, KIMCHE SAID HE HAD BEEN TOLD THAT THERE WAS "NO TANK MOVEMENT OR PERHAPS A SLIGHT MOVEMENT FOR ONLY A FEW METERS, NOTHING CONSEQUENTIAL," A CHARACTERIZATION WHICH I REFUTED. I HIM TO INTERVENE WITH THE PRIME MINISTER IMMEDIATELY.

3. AT 0915 KIMCHE INFORMED ME THAT HE HAD CALLED ON THE PRIME MINISTER WHO SAID THAT HE WANTED TO REMIND ME AND WASHINGTON OF WHAT HE HAD TOLD PHIL HABIB, THAT THE GOI HAD AGREED TO A CEASE-FIRE PROVIDED THAT IT WAS MUTUAL AND ABSOLUTE AND "IF THEY BREAK THE CEASE-FIRE WE WILL HIT THEM HARD."

4. AT 1015 AS THE PRIME MINISTER'S KADISHAI FINISHED GIVING ME THE PRIME MINISTER'S ORAL MESSAGE TO HABIB ON "PROXIMITY TALKS" I ASKED HIM TO WRITE DOWN MY IMMEDIATE RESPONSE NOT ONLY ON THAT SUBJECT (SEPTEL) BUT ALSO IMMEDIATELY PASS TO THE PRIME MINISTER (WHO WAS CONDUCTING THE CURRENT CABINET SESSION ON LEBANON) THE FOLLOWING: "HIGH LEVELS IN WASHINGTON ARE PROFOUNDLY CONCERNED THAT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS, I.E., INTENSE ISRAELI BOMBARDMENT BY ARTILLERY, AIR AND TANKS COULD JEOPARDIZE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS. THEY URGE THAT

SECRET

PAGE 03 TEL AV 11625 01 OF 02 011353Z

WHATEVER THE CAUSE OF THE LATEST BREAKDOWN OF THE CEASE-FIRE, YOU STOP THIS BOMBARDMENT SO AS TO PRESERVE THE PROSPECTS FOR HABIB'S NEGOTIATING PROCESS."

5. AFTER LATER INFORMING KIMCHE THAT WAZZAN HAD THREATENED TO RESIGN AND THAT AT LEBANESE REQUEST, THERE WOULD OPEN AN EMERGENCY SESSION OF THE U.N. SECURITY COUNCIL THIS MORNING AT 0900 NEW YORK TIME, I SAID THAT THE FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC COMMUNITY IN WASHINGTON BELIEVED THAT THE ISRAELIS HAD NOW LAUNCHED THEIR "FINAL ASSAULT" ON WEST BEIRUT. KIMCHE ASKED ME WHAT THE STATE DEPARTMENT'S PERCEPTION WAS. I REPLIED THAT THEY HAD NOT YET MADE UP THEIR MINDS BUT THAT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT WAS IN AN EXTREMELY DIFFICULT SITUATION BEING CHARGED BY THE ARAB WORLD AS ONCE AGAIN WITH COLLUDING WITH THE ISRAELIS ON THE LIQUIDATION OF THE PLO IN WEST BEIRUT. WHAT I NEEDED URGENTLY I SAID WAS A CLEAR-CUT STATEMENT OF ISRAELI INTENT AND NOT JUST ANOTHER REITERATION OF THE STANDARD LINE THAT THE IDF RESPONDING STRONGLY TO PLO CEASE-FIRE VIOLATIONS, ETC.

6. AS REPORTED IN SEPTEL ON BEGIN'S SPIRITED EXCHANGE WITH HABIB TODAY ON PROXIMITY TALKS AT 1200 NOON TODAY BEGIN INFORMED AMBASSADOR ARENS THAT THE CABINET DECIDED TO ACCEPT CEASE-FIRE PROVIDED (SINE QUA NON) THAT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

894

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AVO11625

IT BE "MUTUAL AND ABSOLUTE," THAT THE IDF'S ACTION THIS MORNING WAS A REACTION TO REPEATED PLO VIOLATIONS AND THAT "THERE WAS NO INTENT TODAY TO CONQUER WEST BEIRUT." (THE CABINET WILLINGNESS TO ACCEPT A "MUTUAL AND ABSOLUTE" CEASE-FIRE WAS CONFIRMED IN TODAY'S

~~SECRET~~

NN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AV011625

ADP663  
~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11625 02 OF 02 011355Z  
ACTION SS-25  
INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 SSO-00 INRE-00  
/026 W -----250261 011400Z /43

O 011342Z AUG 82 ZFF-4  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 7192  
WHITEHOUSE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT NIACT IMMEDIATE  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMOGNSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 TEL AVIV 11625

.....  
CABINET COMMUNIQUE.) I ASKED KADISHAI WHEN SUCH A  
CEASE-FIRE WAS ENVISAGED. HE SAID HE DID NOT KNOW.  
UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES I PROPOSED FOR THE PRIME  
MINISTER'S CONSIDERATION A 1500 CEASE-FIRE AND ASKED  
KADISHAI TO GET BACK TO ME.

7. AT 1500 KADISHAI SAID INSTRUCTIONS HAD BEEN GIVEN  
FOR A CEASE-FIRE TO COMMENCE AT 1700 TO BE MAINTAINED  
UNLESS THE OTHER SIDE OPENED FIRE.

8. WHILE WE'RE WORKING ON THIS CRISIS LET US NOT FORGET  
THE BAKAA/SYRIAN ASPECT. COLLATERAL REPORTS THAT  
ISRAELI AIRCRAFT HAVE ATTACKED SAM SITES IN THE BAKAA  
APPARENTLY NEAR (OR MAYBE EVEN BEYOND) THE SYRIAN  
BOARDER.

9. MINIMIZE CONSIDERED FOR BEIRUT AND DAMASCUS. BROWN

~~SECRET~~

NN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E1300

# Lebanon Plan for the PLO Evacuation From West Beirut

August 1982

United States Department of State  
Bureau of Public Affairs  
Washington, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *Om* IS, FPC/CDR 9200109 Date: 3/18/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info		TS authority to
FOIA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR
PA Exemptions _____		<input type="checkbox"/> DOWNGRADE TS to <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR

On August 20, 1982, President Reagan announced the agreement by the Governments of Lebanon, the United States, France, Italy, and Israel and by the Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO) to a plan for the departure from Lebanon of PLO leaders, offices, and combatants in Beirut.

Following are the President's statement and Secretary Shultz's news conference (excerpts relating to the Middle East), a fact sheet concerning details of the agreed-upon arrangements, the texts of the departure plan and schedule, the exchange of notes between the U.S. and Lebanese Governments, and President Reagan's letters to the U.N. Secretary General and the Congress.

### PRESIDENT'S STATEMENT, AUG. 20, 1982

Thank you all and let me just say in advance I'll be taking no questions because Secretary Shultz, a little later in the day, will be having a full press conference, so you can take everything up with him.

Ambassador Habib [Philip C. Habib, President's special emissary to the Middle East] has informed me that a plan to resolve the west Beirut crisis has been agreed upon by all the parties involved. As part of this plan, the Government of Lebanon has requested, and I have approved, the deployment of U.S. forces to Beirut as part of a multinational force (MNF). The negotiations to develop this plan have been extremely complex and have been conducted in the most

arduous circumstances. At times it was difficult to imagine how agreement could be reached and yet it has been reached. The statesmanship and the courage of President Sarkis and his colleagues in the Lebanese Government deserve special recognition as does the magnificent work of Ambassador Habib. Phil never lost hope and in the end his spirit and determination carried the day, and we all owe him a debt of gratitude.

The parties who made this plan possible have a special responsibility for insuring its successful completion, or implementation. I expect its terms to be carried out in good faith and in accordance with the agreed timetable. This will require meticulous adherence to the cease-fire. Violations by any party would imperil the plan and bring renewed bloodshed and tragedy to the people of Beirut and under no circumstances must that be allowed to happen. As you know, my agreement to include U.S. forces in a multinational force was essential for our success. In the days ahead, they and forces from France and Italy will be playing an important but carefully limited noncombatant role. The parties to the plan have agreed to this role and have provided assurances on the safety of our forces.

Our purpose will be to assist the Lebanese Armed Forces in carrying out their responsibility for insuring the departure of PLO leaders, offices, and combatants in Beirut from Lebanese territory under safe and orderly conditions. The presence of U.S. forces also will facilitate the restoration of the

sovereignty and authority of the Lebanese Government over the Beirut area. In no case will our troops stay longer than 30 days. The participation of France and Italy in this effort is further evidence of the sense of responsibility of these good friends of the United States.

Successful resolution of the west Beirut crisis by responsible implementation of the plan now agreed will set the stage for the urgent international action required to restore Lebanon's full sovereignty, unity, and territorial integrity; obtain the rapid withdrawal of all foreign forces from that country; and help insure the security of northern Israel. We must also move quickly in the context of Camp David to resolve the Palestinian issue in all its aspects, as well as the other unresolved problems in the Arab-Israeli conflict. Only when all these steps are accomplished can true and lasting peace and security be achieved in the Middle East.

### SECRETARY SHULTZ'S NEWS CONFERENCE, AUG. 20, 1982

The President today announced that a plan to resolve the crisis in west Beirut has been agreed upon by all the parties, and that in connection with that plan the Government of Lebanon has asked the United States, and the President has agreed, to the deployment of U.S. forces as part of a multinational force to help the Government of Lebanon to implement the plan.

He also expressed his admiration and his thanks to Phil Habib, and I

85 0251 7517

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

would like to take this occasion to add my thanks to Phil, a truly great American.

The President also said that I would answer the questions, so here I am.

**Q. Have American-Israeli relations suffered because of the Israeli invasion of Lebanon; and on a broader scale, how do you judge the impact of the fighting on American-Arab relations?**

A. The Israeli-U.S. relationship remains a strong one. We are completely committed to the support of the security of Israel. Certainly there have been some strains during this period. The United States opposed the entry of Israeli troops into Lebanon. There were some occasions when it seemed to us that the Israeli military actions were excessive, and we said so. So those times presented great strains. But underneath it all the relationship between the United States and Israel remains a strong one.

There's no question about the fact—turning to the second part of your question—that our relationships with our friends in the Arab world have been strained, and understandably so, as they have seen the suffering in Lebanon and the great destruction in Beirut. We seek to resolve those issues. I think the constructive role that the United States has played in the development of this plan, and Phil Habib's actions, show the fundamental commitment of the United States to peaceful solutions and the ability of the United States to be a constructive force in the region.

**Q. Following withdrawal of Palestinian forces from west Beirut, do we expect the Israelis to attack other Palestinian and Syrian forces in the country, and what, if anything, are we trying to do to prevent that from happening?**

A. What we expect and what we hope for is that as this process unfolds the Government of Lebanon will be able to take control, first in Beirut, then increasingly throughout the country. And that the forces of Israel, the forces of Syria, the forces of other armed groups in the country will withdraw or lay down their arms and Lebanon will become a country free of foreign forces.

I might note that in the plan, if you look at the first section, which is labeled "Basic Concept," you'll see that this notion is explicitly stated as being consistent with the objectives of the plan.

**Q. I wonder if you could amplify what the President said. He said that if American forces were shot at, there would be a recall of U.S. forces. In that sort of violent environment, it is possible for stray bullets to be flying. Would a single shot result in an American call-back?**

A. The President was not referring to some stray shot by some kook that might be fired. We're talking about a situation in which all the parties have agreed to a cease-fire and have agreed to establish the conditions under which the departure of the PLO can take place with safety. We are there to help in that process, help the Government of Lebanon in that process. We will stay there as long as that process is going forward and as long as the basic conditions envisaged for our forces remain in effect.

**Q. We've heard a lot about Ambassador Habib's role in all of this. What do you envision as his role in the next phase which is the evacuation of all foreign troops from Lebanon?**

A. He's a very skillful man. He's been over there since early June, and I think he deserves a good night's sleep. But he's very skillful and very capable, and he told me on one occasion that he never says no to a President. So I imagine his talents will be called upon from time to time in the future.

**Q. Has the Government of Israel given you any assurances that they intend to withdraw from Lebanon in the near future?**

A. When Foreign Minister Shamir was here, I asked him that question directly. He told me that Israel does not covet one inch of Lebanese territory and plans to withdraw from Lebanese territory. I looked at him and I said, "We will take you at your word."

**Q. On the previous question on Mr. Habib—is it contemplated that Mr. Habib will conduct the next round of negotiations on the withdrawal of all foreign forces from Lebanon, and do you have any time frame in mind, and the venue, on how and when these talks should begin?**

A. I think that it is important to be working strongly not only for the withdrawal of foreign forces from Lebanon, but for that to happen in such a manner that the Government of Lebanon has strength and the security concerns of Israel and its northern border are adequately safeguarded.

Beyond that, I think, we must recognize that there has been a tremendous

impact of destruction and displacement in Lebanon. The extent of it varies widely in peoples' estimates but even the most modest estimates show that it's considerable. We and others around the world need to address ourselves to those problems and start thinking in constructive terms about what needs to be done to help the people of Lebanon reconstruct their land and bring it back to the conditions that it once enjoyed.

**Q. Will Mr. Habib actually do the negotiating for the United States?**

A. Phil's precise role has not been determined. As I said, he has been at it for a couple of months of very tiring work, and it's time for him to get a good night's sleep. We do plan to have a Lebanon task force in the government and Morris Draper, who has been Phil's assistant, will head that up; Peter McPherson, the head of the Agency for International Development, is going to take on the special concern of the reconstruction and development aspects of this plan. Some other people are being put in place to work on this. I don't say that Phil will have no role in it. He's a very constructive and able person, but I do think at this point that he'll obviously want to see the departure go on in a good way. But at some stage of the game, as I say, we have to give him a good night's sleep.

**Q. It's not clear to me, in the way you answered some of the earlier questions, whether you expect further negotiations to take place to obtain the withdrawal of the Syrians and the Israelis or whether you expect them to do that voluntarily, without any further diplomatic activity. Could you clarify that a little bit?**

A. I'm sure that the Syrians must feel that they, having been invited in by the Government of Lebanon, would expect to hear from the Government of Lebanon about its wishes. Again, I was told by the Syrian Foreign Minister that they were there at the request of the Government of Lebanon and when the Government of Lebanon requested them to leave, they would do so.

So I think what we are looking at here is a process in which the Government of Lebanon increasingly takes control; and as that happens and as security arrangements on Israel's northern border can be adequately developed, we should expect to see these forces withdraw. I can't tell you that all that can

UNCLASSIFIED

take place in an easy, uncomplicated way. There's no doubt about the fact that it will be complicated and difficult.

**Q. How long do you think it will take?**

A. I can't tell you.

**Q. There is talk of an Israeli-Lebanese peace treaty as the next step after withdrawal. Will the United States actively support such a peace treaty?**

A. I think it is constructive to have peace in that part of the world. With the emergence of a strong and legitimate Government of Lebanon, that is certainly something we would hope they would consider very strongly.

**Q. But will we actively support it?**

A. Sure.

**Q. What is the possibility of the use of American troops in some type of multinational force such as is going into Beirut now to facilitate the withdrawal of Israeli and Syrian troops from Lebanon itself?**

A. We don't have any plan for that at all.

**Q. Will this be used as a precedent, do you think?**

A. No, I don't think so.

**Q. Do you foresee the formation of a Palestinian state at some point? If so, when, and what are you going to do with all these Palestinians that you are splitting up and sending to all these various countries, just leave them there?**

A. The Palestinians that are departing from west Beirut probably number in the range of 6,000-7,000, and that is a number than can be assimilated. Where they go eventually, of course, remains to be seen. I do think, and have emphasized before—and practically everybody who talks about the subject emphasizes—the importance of turning to the problems of the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people, working at that, and negotiating about that.

My own observation is that the language of Camp David is quite worth reading in that regard. So we would expect to be moving on that front, as I'm sure others will too, because it represents an underlying issue of great importance and is one that is at the center of all this.

**Q. Since you brought up Camp David, could you give us, as best you can foresee it now, the startup again of the autonomy talks, the timetable,**

**including whether or not you are going to appoint a new special negotiator at any time in the near future?**

A. I can't really comment with any clarity on those questions. Obviously, the parties to those talks are heavily engaged in their thinking in the west Beirut problem. It will take some time and a lot of effort to construct a suitable negotiating situation, and I don't want to put down some sort of marker on it.

**Q. Ambassador Habib is quoted as telling Prime Minister Begin that he thought it was Israel's military pressure which brought the PLO to agree finally to leave Beirut. Do you agree with that assessment?**

A. I'm not going to try to analyze what may or may not have brought the PLO to agree to leave west Beirut. Fairly early on they had made a statement in principle that they would withdraw. We went through a long period of trying to identify where they would go, and during that period there were many doubts expressed about whether in the end they would go. We felt that they had said they would, and we would take them at their word and expect that they would.

**Q. But the greatest progress was made in the negotiations, wasn't it, after August 1 when the heaviest Israeli bombings took place?**

A. The discussions that gave more and more assurance as to where they would go materialized obviously as these negotiations went on. It was quite a struggle at first and became more definite.

**Q. How do you intend to try to blend, or what is your own sense of priorities about resolving the rest of the issues in Lebanon, getting the foreign forces out, etc., and dealing with the Palestinian problem on the West Bank and Gaza?**

A. Both issues are important. There is, obviously, some connection between them, but they are also separate issues. I think we, obviously, have to work—it's my opinion obviously, anyway—on both. It is difficult to lay down a timetable, but both are matters of urgency. I think that this moment in time—with the bloodshed and the damage done in Lebanon freshly in peoples' minds—is a time to work hard on this, because people must be able to see that the alternative to a reasonably peaceful situation in the Middle East is not a pleasant thing to contemplate at all. So perhaps it is a moment when people can turn their eyes from the problems of war to the problems of peace—at least I hope so—and that is going to be our effort.

**Q. Specifically what steps is the United States prepared to take to get the autonomy talks moving again?**

A. We are working on that, talking about it, and trying to develop our own thinking, as I'm sure others are. When we have gotten our thoughts properly constructed, we will be able to tell you what they are. I have been thinking about that myself, obviously, before I came into the government and ever since I've been here at the President's direction. I've had several meetings with the President about it. At his instruction, I've been meeting with Members of the Congress, we have had people come in from outside, and we've had lots of discussion about this as various ministers from Israel and Arab countries have visited here. So we are actively thinking about it. And we expect to be in moving on it.

**Q. Along those lines, the biggest and most dramatic impact of all this, at least for the moment, is the breaking up of the PLO into composite groups moving into different parts of the Middle East. What effect do you think this is going to have on the peace prospects in the region? And do you agree with those who feel that makes it less urgent for the Palestinian issue to be addressed?**

A. I think that it makes it more urgent because to the extent the armed and, I think, disruptive presence of the PLO and their impact on Israel and perhaps on some of the problems in the West Bank and the Gaza Strip is less, then perhaps the opportunities are more. Rather than feel—if that particular pressure is off—you should relax, my attitude would be exactly the opposite: If the opportunity is greater, you should move in harder and faster and try to take advantage of it.

**Q. What is your position on Jewish settlements, either new settlements or the expansion of the existing ones in the occupied territories?**

A. The President has said to me recently, when a question arose about their legality, the question isn't whether they are legal or illegal; the question is are they constructive in the effort to arrange a situation that may, in the end, be a peaceful one and be one in which the people of the region can live in a manner that they prefer. His answer to that is no, expansion of those settlements is not a constructive move. I agree with the President. I really do agree with it. I'm not just following his lead.

**Q. Next month is the deadline within the Lebanese constitutional framework for a presidential election. Security is one of the reasons cited why the election was put off until next week and might be put off again. Obviously, in general, the United States has a lot of influence in a situation like this right now. It has gained more influence; it's having forces coming in there which will help provide security. What are your views on the holding of the Lebanese presidential election? Should it be in the next month, as originally planned?**

**A.** I think, basically, the conduct of an election in a country, the development of its own governmental processes, and the identification of the president and other officials of the country are matters for that country. The role of the United States is, as we are, to be helpful to the Government of Lebanon, at their request, as they seek to take control of Beirut and the country generally. Beyond that, I think the issue of the election of a new president and other related matters are essentially a matter for the Government of Lebanon, not for us.

**Q. In the wake of what Menahem Begin calls a great victory, what would make you believe that Israel would become more flexible in terms of dealing with the Palestinian problem? And has the Government of Israel given us any assurances that they would be willing to discuss this more amenably?**

**A.** What the outcome of discussions will be and how much flexibility will be shown by various parties to it remains to be seen. I think that the prospect of peace, particularly in the light of the conflict in Lebanon that we've seen recently—and for that matter, the conflict in Lebanon that has been going on since 1975—should convince people that if there is any genuine prospect of peace, it should be seized. Perhaps that will be an incentive for everyone to give and take and try to construct something that might work.

**Q. Do you believe that the PLO has any role to play in the negotiations process, or do you think that it does not represent the Palestinian people and is better not involved?**

**A.** As far as the United States is concerned, the President has set out well-known conditions for any contacts between the United States and the PLO directly, and we stand by those condi-

tions. If the PLO meets those conditions, obviously the United States would be willing to talk with them. Whether others would be willing to talk with them, those others will have to say for themselves.

I think it is quite clear that, if there is to be a negotiation, that has as one of its center objectives meeting the legitimate concerns of the Palestinian people, there have to be representatives of the Palestinian people involved in those negotiations. No one accepts a result that they didn't have any part in. Who that should be remains to be seen. I don't know the answer to that question, but I know that an answer to it needs to be found.

**Q. Could you give us an idea of how much U.S. funding is going to be involved in the evacuation and whether or not we will be reimbursed?**

**A.** I don't think that what funding we supply we will be reimbursed for. We have, I think, committed around \$2 million by now for the chartering of ships and things of that kind, and perhaps we will spend a little bit more money on that sort of thing. Others will also bear some expense as they receive the PLO contingents that come to their countries, so it will be a shared expense. That is the order of magnitude, and I don't see where any reimbursement would come from.

**Q. Your fact sheet states U.S. troops will go in probably 5 or 6 days after the evacuation begins.**

**A.** That's right.

**Q. Is there a trigger mechanism for that to happen? Is there some condition to be met before those U.S. troops go in?**

**A.** Just that we observe that the conditions precedent to the whole operation are in force and the departures are taking place as scheduled and there is a basically nonhostile environment.

**Q. What is going to happen now to Yasser Arafat and other PLO leaders, and have you received any assurances from the PLO indirectly that there will not be any further terrorist attacks on Israel, either through Jordan or perhaps through Syria? What assurances?**

**A.** I think by this time perhaps people can see that what terrorism evokes

is not so much fear but abhorrence from the world community. It is unfortunate that there is such an amount of terrorism. But I think by this time people are pretty well convinced that it's something bad all around, and very strong measures increasingly are being taken against it. I would imagine that any capable analytical person would be able to see that.

**Q. During this news conference I've been informed that President Carter has charged that—**

**A.** I think it's a little tough on me—

**Q. I know.**

**A.** —that you get some information—

**Q. —I apologize that it's only happened—**

**A.** —that comes in while I'm here that I don't have access to it. It's like sitting in front of the Senate for confirmation. All those fellows are going in and out—and ladies—all the time, and I'm just sitting there. I don't know what has happened.

**Q. I will explain to you what has happened, as far as I know—**

**A.** You're blind siding me.

**Q. —and I don't think you'll be totally blind sided because it's not the first time we've heard this charge, but I've been told that President Carter—and I cannot vouch for the truth of whether he actually said it or not—has charged that Washington gave the go-ahead to Israel for the invasion of Lebanon. I'm sure that I'm not blind siding you because that you've heard from other sources before. Can you answer that charge?**

**A.** It is not correct.

**Q. Did not Secretary of State Haig, your predecessor, know in advance that Israel was going to strike into Lebanon?**

**A.** My understanding is that the U.S. Government was not informed, and the U.S. Government was and is on the record as having opposed that invasion. Whether somebody came through here and talked about it as a possibility, I don't know. People talk about all kinds of possibilities.

**Q. Who goes in first? Who's the advance element that's spoken of, if it's not American forces?**

**A.** You mean in the Beirut situation?

UNCLASSIFIED

**Q. In Beirut, right.**

A. I think that's in all the fact material. The first element of the multinational force is the French with about 350. Let me correct that. It basically is the responsibility of the Government of Lebanon and their armed forces to provide for the safety of these departures and, of course, to take control of the city and their country. The multinational force is there to assist the Government of Lebanon.

The first contingent is the French contingent of about 350 who will be stationed, I think, in the immediate port area in the beginning. The U.S. troops, the balance of the French, and the Italian will enter about 5 days after the departures start.

**Q. You just talked about the necessity of addressing the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people in the next phase after Beirut. Are you willing to tell us whether those legitimate rights include the rights for self-determination and independence? In other words, what's your definition of these legitimate rights for the Palestinians?**

A. Precisely what that will wind up meaning will have to emerge from a negotiation, I'm sure. The words "self-determination" seem to have taken on terms of art. But I would say, as I've indicated earlier, if people are going to accept some solution, they have to have a part in forming it. Certainly one would expect, as the language of Camp David makes clear, that the Palestinians should have a role in determining the conditions under which they will be governed.

**Q. In going through the agreement, I don't see anything mentioned about verifying that the PLO has, in fact, left Beirut. Maybe I just passed over it, but I wondered if you could address that problem?**

A. Arrangements have been made to, in effect, check off people as they leave so that there is a verification of how many people have left and so on, and where they have gone. That process will be undertaken, and I believe that is basically a responsibility of the Government of Lebanon to do.

**Q. You just mentioned in one of your answers that Arab-American relations are now strained. It doesn't seem to have passed on to some of those Arab governments that when the United States made clear to Israel what the United States wanted, Israel did stop the bombing. Looking to the future, do you intend again to make**

clear to Israel to really pursue a negotiated solution which will be acceptable to all parties in the Middle East?

A. My hope is that everyone will look at what has happened in the last few weeks and feel that it means that we must all concentrate on creating a just peace. This shining objective will be the principal motivating force for everyone.

**Q. Can I just come back to Camp David? You've talked a lot about peace and rights of Palestinians, and you also talked about Camp David. Before the Lebanon crisis erupted, Secretary Haig was about to launch into an intensified effort to revive the talks between Egypt and Israel on the ground rules for the self-governing authority, as it's called, as well as other leftover points that hadn't been negotiated.**

Are you looking for ways beyond this, or are you willing to continue that negotiating track which has been on and off for the last several years as a first step toward this interim solution which is called for in Camp David? I'm not sure whether you want to stay with Camp David or not.

A. The language of Camp David, as I read it, has lots of room for ideas as to how the situation might be arranged. I have been listening to many people. You mentioned Dr. Kissinger and others—Sol Linowitz, Irving Shapiro, Larry Silberman, Members of Congress—talking with the President. We're trying to form our ideas about what we think in a general way should be a reasonable outcome and what kind of process will get us there. As I said at the beginning of this statement, there is a lot of room within the Camp David language, and I think when you see a situation like that it's worthwhile to preserve that.

**Q. A lot of room for what?**

A. A lot of room for many different interpretations as to what that language means, but it's just the kind of language that is generally used, and I recognize that different people put different meanings on it.

**Q. Your fact sheet that your department handed out about the sending of these forces suggests strongly that you plan to report to Congress under the War Powers Act under a provision which is not binding in the sense that the troops are not required to be out after 60 days. As you know, the Chairman of the House Foreign**

**Affairs Committee, Mr. Zablocki, and of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, Mr. Percy, argue that it should be under the more binding provision because of both the situation and the precedent involved. In that view is it correct that you're planning, as this suggests, but doesn't exactly say, to go under the nonbinding provision and, if so, why?**

A. The President will make a decision about what section of the War Powers Act to use at the time of the introduction of American forces. I believe under the law he's required to make that statement within 48 hours of their deployment, and I'm sure that he will do so. He'll have to decide at the time what is the right section.

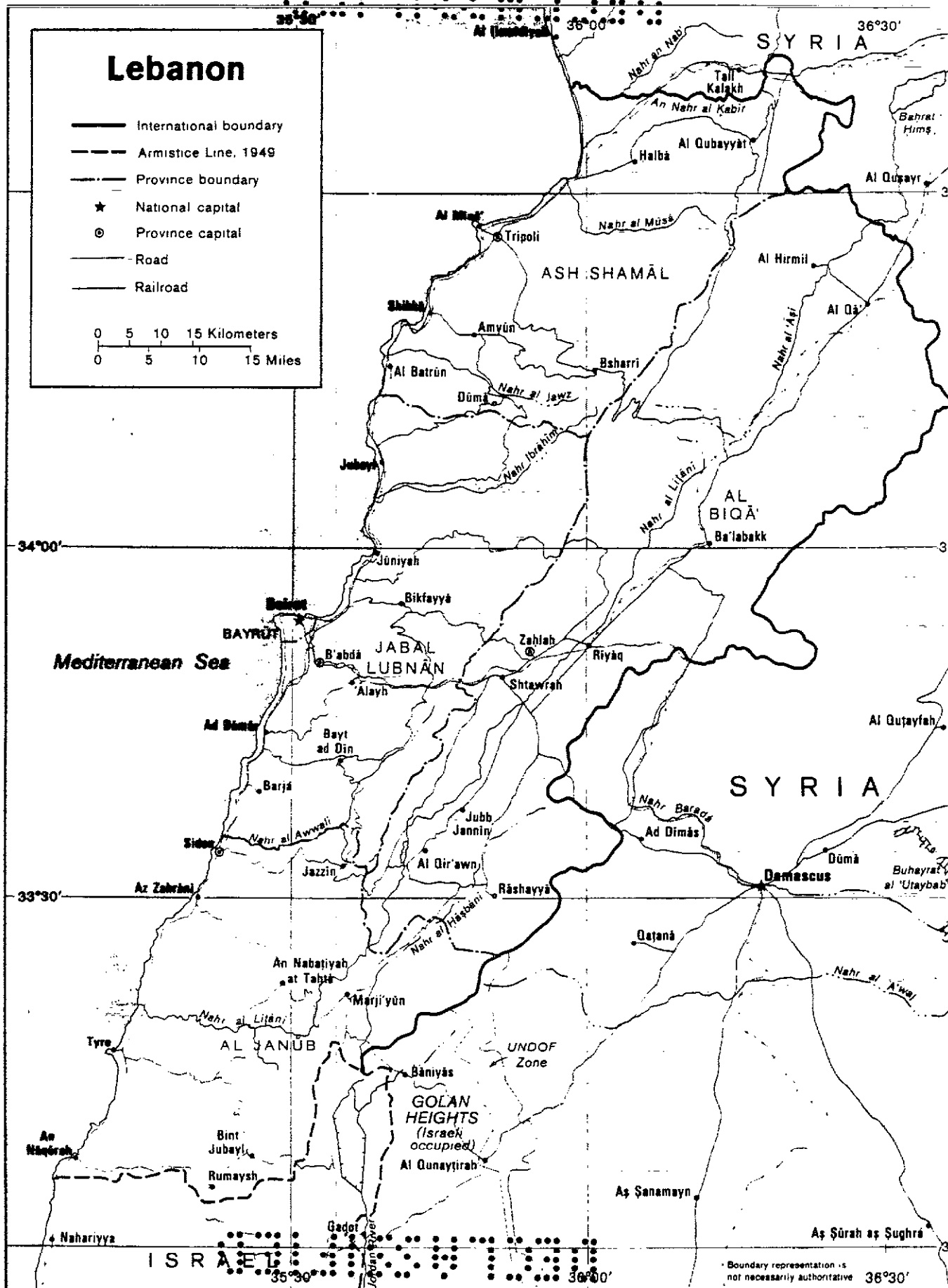
I would say this: that, first of all, the President has stated explicitly that we have a 30-day time limit here, and that is right in the plan, rather than 60 days as your question suggested. Second, if we have a basically peaceful departure situation in west Beirut and this government announces that its forces are going in under what it considers conditions of imminent hostility, I wonder what the message is?

I think we have to be cognizant of what the real facts are on the ground and suit our determination to that. I believe the President will certainly be doing that, and I don't want to prejudge what decision he will make. But I think the basis for the decision should be the conditions on the ground rather than some notion about the number of days or something of that kind. The President has already specified the limit on the number of days.

**Q. Would you just finish up the Camp David questions that have been brought up? What evidence is there today that President Mubarak is as anxious to proceed along the framework of Camp David, no matter how you work within this large framework, as was his predecessor? There's some evidence he is not that keen, is there not?**

A. I think that, as we noted earlier, people throughout the Arab world are very upset about the events in Lebanon, and it has had a profound effect on their attitudes. I know that. That will represent a problem that we'll have to contend with. As we go along here we certainly expect to work with President Mubarak and the Egyptians. They have been an essential part of this whole peace process, and I would have every expectation that in the end they will still want to be a part of the peace process.

UNCLASSIFIED





FACT SHEET

Plan for the Departure of the PLO

A plan for the departure from Lebanon of the PLO leaders, offices, and combatants in Beirut has been accepted by the Governments of Lebanon, the troop-contributing countries, and Israel and by the PLO. That plan includes a schedule of departures which is also attached to the bilateral notes exchanged between the Government of Lebanon and the troop-contributing countries.

The PLO will go to various countries in the region including Jordan, Iraq, Tunisia, North Yemen, South Yemen, Syria, Sudan, and Algeria.

Departing PLO personnel will be accompanied by a proportionate share of the military and political leadership throughout all stages of the departure arrangements.

The PLO will turn over to the Lebanese Armed Forces their heavy and crew-served weapons, spare weaponry and equipment along with all munitions left behind in the Beirut area. They and the Arab Deterrent Force will also provide detailed information on the location of mines and booby traps to the Lebanese Armed Forces. On departure, PLO personnel may carry with them an individual side weapon and ammunition.

The Arab Deterrent Force (i.e., the Syrians) and those forces attached to the Arab Deterrent Force will also redeploy from Beirut during the period of the PLO departure. The Syrian military forces will take their equipment with them except for that which, by mutual agreement, is turned over to the Lebanese Armed Forces.

MNF Composition, Area of Operations, and Mission

Force Composition. The multinational force, which will be deployed to the Beirut area at the request of the Government of Lebanon, will be comprised of approximately 400 Italian, 800 French, and 800 U.S. military personnel. The U.S. portion of the MNF will be comprised of Marines of the 32d Marine Amphibious Unit presently serving with elements of the Sixth Fleet on duty in the eastern Mediterranean.

Area of Operations. The MNF will operate in and around the Beirut area. It will take up positions and operate from locations determined by mutual

agreement between the various national contingents and the Lebanese Armed Forces through the mechanism of a Liaison and Coordination Committee.

Mission. The multinational force will assist the Lebanese Armed Forces in carrying out its responsibilities for insuring the safe and orderly departure from Lebanon of the PLO leaders, offices, and combatants in a manner which will insure the safety of other persons in the area, and which will further the restoration of the sovereignty and authority of the Government of Lebanon over the Beirut area.

Duration of the MNF Mandate. It has been mutually agreed between the Government of Lebanon and those governments contributing forces to the MNF that these forces will depart Lebanon not later than 30 days after arrival, or sooner at the request of the Government of Lebanon or at the direction of the individual government concerned. There is also provision for the immediate termination of the mandate of the MNF and for its withdrawal from Beirut in the event that the departure from Lebanon of PLO personnel does not take place in accord with the predetermined schedule.

Role and Mission of U.S. Forces in Beirut

U.S. forces will be deployed to Beirut as part of the multinational force based on an agreement between the U.S. Government and the Government of Lebanon.

The U.S. contingent of the multinational force will provide appropriate assistance to the Lebanese Armed Forces as they carry out their responsibilities concerning the withdrawal of PLO personnel in Beirut from Lebanese territory under safe and orderly conditions. The presence of U.S. forces also will facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority over the Beirut area.

U.S. forces will enter Beirut after the evacuation is well underway (probably 5 or 6 days thereafter) in concert with the Italian MNF contingent and the remainder of the French force. Approximately 800 Marines from Sixth Fleet units will be deployed. Command

authority for the Marines will be exercised by the National Command Authority (NCA) through normal American military channels (EUCOM). These forces will not engage in combat but may exercise the right of self-defense. They will have freedom of movement and the right to undertake actions necessary to perform their mission or to support their personnel. U.S. personnel will be armed with usual infantry weapons.

Close coordination will be maintained with the Lebanese Armed Forces. There will be an exchange of liaison officers among the elements of the MNF and the Lebanese Armed Forces. A Liaison and Coordination Committee composed of representatives from the U.S., French, Italian, and Lebanese armed forces will assist this process. The Government of Lebanon and the Lebanese Armed Forces are taking measures necessary to insure the protection of U.S. forces including having secured assurances from armed elements that they will comply with the cease-fire and cessation of hostilities.

The U.S. contingent will be in Beirut for no more than 30 days.

War Powers Resolution

The War Powers Resolution requires a report to Congress within 48 hours after the introduction of U.S. Armed Forces: (1) into foreign territory while equipped for combat; or (2) into hostilities or situations where imminent involvement in hostilities is clearly indicated by the circumstances.

There is no intention or expectation that U.S. forces will become involved in hostilities in Beirut. They will be in Lebanon at the formal request of the Government of Lebanon; we will have assurances regarding the safety and security of the multinational force. Although we cannot rule out isolated acts of violence, all appropriate precautions will be taken to assure the safety of U.S. military personnel during their brief assignment to Lebanon.

These matters will, in any event, be kept under constant review, and the President will report to Congress consistent with the reporting requirements of the War Powers Resolution.

Agreements and Assurances

U.S. forces will participate in the multinational force in Beirut pursuant to an agreement between the U.S. Government and the Government of Lebanon.

DEPARTURE PLAN  
PLAN FOR THE DEPARTURE FROM LEBANON OF  
THE PLO LEADERSHIP, OFFICES, AND  
COMBATANTS IN BEIRUT

That agreement is in the form of an exchange of notes signed by Ambassador Dillon on behalf of the U.S. Government and Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs Boutros on behalf of the Lebanese Government.

The agreement describes the missions of the Lebanese Armed Forces, the MNF, and the U.S. forces participating in the MNF. It contains provisions concerning command authority for U.S. forces, coordination with the Lebanese Armed Forces and immunities of U.S. personnel. Annexed to the agreement is the schedule for the PLO departure from Beirut.

In accordance with the agreement, the Government of Lebanon has secured assurances from all armed elements not now under the authority of the Lebanese Government that they will comply with the cease-fire and cessation of hostilities. The Government of Israel has provided appropriate assurances.

**Role of the ICRC in Moving the PLO from West Beirut**

The role envisaged for the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) in moving the PLO from west Beirut is still being finalized on the basis of discussions in Geneva and Beirut.

In accordance with its charter, the ICRC will be expected to care for the sick and wounded combatants while in transit. Initially, the ICRC will arrange transport and provide medical care for the sick and wounded PLO personnel going to Greece.

**Financing the Departure of the PLO From West Beirut**

The cost of chartering transport of the PLO combatants to receiving countries will be funded through international organizations. The United States is prepared to provide initial funding from State Department funds.

Estimates regarding the cost of evacuating PLO forces from west Beirut currently range from \$2 to \$4 million. This figure could be increased, however, as the number of people to be transported and their ultimate destinations are finalized.

assist the Lebanese Armed Forces in carrying out their responsibilities in this operation. The Lebanese Armed Forces will assure the departure from Lebanon of the PLO leadership, offices, and combatants, from whatever organization in Beirut, in a manner which will:

- (A) Assure the safety of such departing PLO personnel;
- (B) Assure the safety of other persons in the Beirut area; and
- (C) Further the restoration of the sovereignty and authority of the Government of Lebanon over the Beirut area.

**7. Schedule of Departures and Other Arrangements.** The attached schedule of departures is subject to revision as may be necessary because of logistical requirements and because of any necessary shift in the setting of Departure Day. Details concerning the schedule will be forwarded to the Israeli Defense Forces through the Liaison and Coordination Committee. Places of assembly for the departing personnel will be identified by agreement between the Government of Lebanon and the PLO. The PLO will be in touch with governments receiving personnel to coordinate arrival and other arrangements there. If assistance is required the PLO should notify the Government of Lebanon.

**8. MNF Mandate.** In the event that the departure from Lebanon of the PLO personnel referred to above does not take place in accord with the agreed and predetermined schedule, the mandate of the MNF will terminate immediately and all MNF personnel will leave Lebanon forthwith.

**9. Duration of MNF.** It will be mutually agreed between the Lebanese Government and the governments contributing forces to the MNF that the forces of the MNF will depart Lebanon not later than 30 days after arrival, or sooner at the request of the Government of Lebanon or at the direction of the individual government concerned, or in accord with the termination of the mandate of the MNF provided for above.

**10. The PLO leadership** will be responsible for the organization and management of the assembly and the final departure of PLO personnel, from beginning to end, at which time the leaders also will all be gone. Departure arrangements will be coordinated so that departures from Beirut take place at a steady pace, day by day.

**1. Basic Concept.** All the PLO leadership, offices, and combatants in Beirut will leave Lebanon peacefully for pre-arranged destinations in other countries, in accord with the departure schedules and arrangements set out in this plan. The basic concept in this plan is consistent with the objective of the Government of Lebanon that all foreign military forces withdraw from Lebanon.

**2. Cease-fire.** A cease-fire in place will be scrupulously observed by all in Lebanon.

**3. U.N. Observers.** The U.N. Observer Group stationed in the Beirut area will continue its functioning in that area.

**4. Safeguards.** Military forces present in Lebanon—whether Lebanese, Israeli, Syrian, Palestinian, or any other—will in no way interfere with the safe, secure, and timely departure of the PLO leadership, offices, and combatants. Law-abiding Palestinian noncombatants left behind in Beirut, including the families of those who have departed, will be subject to Lebanese laws and regulations. The Governments of Lebanon and the United States will provide appropriate guarantees of safety in the following ways.

- The Lebanese Government will provide its guarantees on the basis of having secured assurances from armed groups with which it has been in touch.
- The United States will provide its guarantees on the basis of assurances received from the Government of Israel and from the leadership of certain Lebanese groups with which it has been in touch.

**5. "Departure Day"** is defined as the day on which advance elements of the multinational force (MNF) deploy in the Beirut area, in accordance with arrangements worked out in advance among all concerned, and on which the initial group or groups of PLO personnel commence departure from Beirut in accord with the planned schedule (see page 9).

**6. The Multinational Force.** A temporary multinational force, composed of units from France, Italy, and the United States, will have been formed—at the request of the Lebanese Government—to

11. **Lebanese Armed Forces Contribution.** The Lebanese Army will contribute between seven and eight army battalions to the operation, consisting of between 2,500-3,500 men. In addition, the internal security force will contribute men and assistance as needed.

12. **ICRC.** The International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) will be able to assist the Government of Lebanon and Lebanese Armed Forces in various ways, including in the organization and management of the evacuation of wounded and ill Palestinian and Syrian personnel to appropriate destinations, and in assisting in the chartering and movement of commercial vessels for use in departure by sea to other countries. The Liaison and Coordination Committee will insure that there will be proper coordination with any ICRC activities in this respect.

13. **Departure by Air.** While present plans call for departure by sea and land, departures by air are not foreclosed.

14. **Liaison and Coordination:**

• The Lebanese Armed Forces will be the primary point of contact for liaison with the PLO as well as with other armed groups and will provide necessary information.

• The Lebanese Armed Forces and MNF will have formed prior to Departure Day a Liaison and Coordination Committee, composed of representatives of the MNF participating governments and the Lebanese Armed Forces. The committee will carry out close and effective liaison with, and provide continuous and detailed information to, the Israeli Defense Forces (IDF). On behalf of the committee, the Lebanese Armed Forces will continue to carry out close and effective liaison with the PLO and other armed groups in the Beirut area. For convenience, the Liaison and Coordination Committee will have two essential components:

- (A) Supervisory liaison; and
- (B) Military and technical liaison and coordination.

The Liaison and Coordination Committee will act collectively; however, it may designate one or more of its members for primary liaison contact who would of course act on behalf of all.

• Liaison arrangements and consultations will be conducted in such a way as to minimize misunderstandings and to forestall difficulties. Appropriate means of communications between the committee and other groups will be developed for this purpose.

• The Liaison and Coordination Committee will continually monitor and keep all concerned currently informed regarding the implementation of the plan, including any revisions to the departure schedule as may be necessary because of logistical requirements.

15. **Duration of Departure.** The departure period shall be as short as possible and, in any event, no longer than 2 weeks.

16. **Transit Through Lebanon.** As part of any departure arrangement, all movements of convoys carrying PLO personnel must be conducted in daylight hours. When moving overland from Beirut to Syria, the convoys should cross the border into Syria with no stops en route. In those instances when convoys of departing PLO personnel pass through positions of the Israeli Defense Forces, whether in the Beirut area or elsewhere in Lebanon, the Israeli Defense Forces will clear the route for the temporary period in which the convoy is running. Similar steps will be taken by other armed groups located in the area of the route the convoy will take.

17. **Arms Carried by PLO Personnel.** On their departure, PLO personnel will be allowed to carry with them one individual side weapon (pistol, rifle, or submarine gun) and ammunition.

18. **Heavy and Spare Weaponry and Munitions.** The PLO will turn over to the Lebanese Armed Forces as gifts all remaining weaponry in their possession, including heavy, crew-served, and spare weaponry and equipment, along with all munitions left behind in the Beirut area. The Lebanese Armed Forces may seek the assistance of elements of the MNF in securing and disposing of the military equipment. The PLO will assist the Lebanese Armed Forces by providing, prior to their departure, full and detailed information as to the location of this military equipment.

19. **Mines and Booby Traps.** The PLO and the Arab Deterrent Force (ADF) will provide to the Lebanese Armed Forces and the MNF (through the Lebanese Armed Forces) full and detailed information on the location of mines and booby traps.

20. **Movement of PLO Leadership.** Arrangements will be made so that departing PLO personnel will be accompanied by a proportionate share of the military and political leadership throughout all stages of the departure operation.

21. **Turnover of Prisoners and Remains.** The PLO will, through the ICRC, turn over to the Israeli Defense Forces, all Israeli nationals whom they have taken in custody, and the remains, or full and detailed information about the location of the remains, of all Israeli soldiers who have fallen. The PLO will also turn over to the Lebanese Armed Forces all other prisoners whom they have taken in custody and the remains, or full and detailed information about the location of the remains, of all other soldiers who have fallen. All arrangements for such turnovers shall be worked out with the ICRC as required prior to Departure Day.

22. **Syrian Military Forces.** It is noted that arrangements have been made between the Governments of Lebanon and Syria for the deployment of all military personnel of the Arab Deterrent Force from Beirut during the departure period. These forces will be allowed to take their equipment with them, except for that—under mutual agreement between the two governments—which is turned over to the Lebanese Armed Forces. All elements of the Palestinian Liberation Army, whether or not they now or in the past have been attached to the Arab Deterrent Force, will withdraw from Lebanon.

SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURES

August 21, 1982—Departure Day

The advance elements of the MNF (approximately 350 men) land at the Port of Beirut at about 0500 and deploy in the Beirut port area in preparation for the initial departures of PLO groups by sea.

Meanwhile, the Lebanese Armed Forces deploy to previously agreed positions in the Beirut area, primarily in the so-called demarcation line area, to assist in the departure of PLO personnel. The Lebanese Armed Forces will take over positions occupied by the PLO.

The PLO will insure that National Movement Forces [collection of Lebanese militias] which had occupied these positions jointly with the PLO shall also withdraw.

As the day proceeds, the Lebanese Armed Forces will take up such other positions as necessary to assist in the departure of PLO personnel.

Meanwhile, the initial group of PLO personnel assemble in preparation for departure by sea later in the day (or on August 22). The vessel or vessels to be used for this purpose will arrive at pier on August 21.

UNCLASSIFIED

EXCHANGE OF NOTES

The initial groups could include the wounded and ill, who would be transported in accordance with agreed arrangements—by sea or land, or both—to their destinations in other countries.

The initial group or groups of PLO personnel destined for Jordan and Iraq would move from their assembly point to the waiting commercial vessel or vessels for onward transport by sea.

August 22

All groups destined for Jordan or Iraq will have boarded ship and will have sailed from Beirut.

Duplicating the model followed on August 21, PLO groups destined for Tunisia assemble and move to the Port of Beirut for departure by sea.

August 23

All PLO personnel destined for Tunisia complete their assembly and embark on commercial vessel for Tunisia.

PLO personnel destined for South Yemen assemble and move to a vessel for departure then or on August 24.

August 24-25

Assembly and departure by sea of PLO personnel destined for North Yemen.

August 25

Provided that satisfactory logistical arrangements have been completed, the initial groups of PLO personnel destined for Syria assemble and move overland via the Beirut-Damascus highway to Syria.

The advance French elements of the MNF already in the port area will have taken up such other agreed positions on the land route in the Beirut area as necessary to assist in the overland departure of the PLO personnel for Syria.

The Lebanese Armed Forces join with the French in occupying such positions.

(If it should be agreed that these initial groups should go by sea to Syria rather than by land, this departure schedule also is subject to amendment to assure that logistical requirements are met.)

August 26-28 (Approximately)

The remaining forces of the MNF (from the United States, France, and Italy) arrive in the Beirut area and deploy to agreed locations as determined through the Liaison and Coordinating Committee. This movement may be accompanied by the transfer of the ad-

vance French elements previously in the port area and elsewhere to other locations in the Beirut area.

August 26-27-28

PLO groups destined for Syria continue to move—by land or sea—to Syria.

August 22-September 4

Turnover to the Lebanese Armed Forces of PLO weaponry, military equipment, and ammunition in a continuing and orderly fashion.

August 29-30-31

Redeployment out of Beirut of the Syrian elements of the ADF.

September 1-4

Completion of the departure to Syria—by land or sea—of all PLO or Palestine Liberation Army personnel destined for Syria.

September 2-3

Assembly and departure by sea of all PLO personnel destined for the Sudan.

Assembly and movement by sea of all PLO personnel destined for Algeria.

September 4-21

The MNF assists the Lebanese Armed Forces in arrangements, as may be agreed between governments concerned, to insure good and lasting security throughout the area of operation.

September 21-26

Departure of MNF.

Lebanese Note Requesting U.S. Contribution to MNF

Beirut  
August the 18th, 1982

Ambassador Robert S. Dillon  
U.S. Embassy, Beirut

Your Excellency,

I have the honor to refer to the many conversations between their Excellencies the President of the Republic of Lebanon, the Prime Minister and myself on the one hand, and with Ambassador Philip C. Habib, Special Emissary to the President of the United States of America, on the other hand, as well as to the resolution of the Council of Ministers passed today. I have the honor to refer to the schedule set up by the Government of Lebanon, after consultations with interested parties, in order to assure the withdrawal from Lebanese territory of the Palestinian leaders, offices and combatants related to any organization now in the Beirut area, in a manner which will:

- (1) assure the safety of such departing persons;
- (2) assure the safety of the persons in the area; and
- (3) further the restoration of the sovereignty and authority of the Government of Lebanon over the Beirut area.

In this context, the Government of Lebanon is proposing to several nations that they contribute forces to serve as a temporary Multinational Force (MNF) in Beirut. The mandate of the MNF will be to provide appropriate assistance to the Lebanese Armed Forces (LAF) as they carry out the foregoing responsibilities, in accordance with the annexed schedule. The MNF may undertake other functions only by mutual agreement. It is understood that, in the event that the withdrawal of the Palestinian personnel referred to above does not take place in accord with the predetermined schedule, the mandate of the MNF will terminate immediately and all MNF personnel will leave Lebanon forthwith.

In the foregoing context, I have the honor to propose that the United States of America deploy a force of approximately 800 personnel to Beirut, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- The American military force shall carry out appropriate activities consistent with the mandate of the MNF.
- Command authority over the American force will be exercised exclusively by the United States Government through existing American military channels.
- The American force will operate in close coordination with the LAF. To assure effective coordination with the LAF, the American force will assign liaison officers to the LAF and the Government of Lebanon will assign liaison officers to the American force. The LAF liaison officers to the American force will, *inter alia*, perform liaison with the civilian population and

UNCLASSIFIED

manifest the authority of the Lebanese Government in all appropriate situations.

• In carrying out its mission, the American force will not engage in combat. It may, however, exercise the right of self-defense.

• The American force will depart Lebanon not later than thirty days after its arrival, or sooner at the request of the President of Lebanon or at the direction of the United States Government, or according to the termination of the mandate provided for above.

• The Government of Lebanon and the LAF will take all measures necessary to ensure the protection of the American force's personnel, to include securing the assurances from all armed elements not now under the authority of the Lebanese Government that they will comply with the cease-fire and cessation of hostilities.

• The American force will enjoy both the degree of freedom of movement and the right to undertake those activities deemed necessary for the performance of its mission or for the support of its personnel. Accordingly, it shall enjoy all facilities necessary for the accomplishment of these purposes. Personnel in the American force shall enjoy the privileges and immunities accorded the administrative and technical staff of the American Embassy in Beirut, and shall be exempt from immigration and customs requirements, and restrictions on entering or departing Lebanon. Personnel, property and equipment of the American force introduced into Lebanon shall be exempt from any form of tax, duty, charge or levy.

I have the further honor to propose, if the foregoing is acceptable to your Excellency's government, that your Excellency's reply to that effect, together with this note, shall constitute an agreement between our two governments, to enter into force on the date of your Excellency's reply.

Please accept, your Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

FUAD BOUTROS  
Deputy Prime Minister/  
Minister of Foreign Affairs

**U.S. Reply to Lebanese Note  
Requesting U.S. Contribution to MNF**

August 20, 1982

I have the honor to refer to your Excellency's note of 18 August 1982 requesting the deployment of an American force to Beirut. I am pleased to inform you on behalf of my government that the United States is prepared to deploy temporarily a force of approximately 800 personnel as part of a Multinational Force (MNF) to provide appropriate assistance to the Lebanese Armed Forces (LAF) as they carry out their responsibilities concerning the withdrawal of Palestinian personnel in Beirut from Lebanese territory under safe and orderly conditions, in accordance with the schedule annexed to your Excellency's note. It is understood that the presence of such an

American force will in this way facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority over the Beirut area, an objective which is fully shared by my government.

I have the further honor to inform you that my government accepts the terms and conditions concerning the presence of the American force in the Beirut area as set forth in your note, and that your Excellency's note and this reply accordingly constitute an agreement between our two governments.

ROBERT S. DILLON  
Ambassador of the  
United States of America

**PRESIDENT'S LETTER TO THE  
U.N. SECRETARY GENERAL,  
AUG. 20, 1982<sup>1</sup>**

*Letter dated August 20, 1982, from the Charge d'Affaires a.i. of the U.S. Permanent Mission to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary General*

I have the honour to transmit the following message from the President of the United States:

"Dear Mr. Secretary-General:

"As you know, the Government of the Republic of Lebanon has requested the deployment of a multinational force in Beirut to assist the Lebanese armed forces as they carry out the orderly and safe departure of Palestinian personnel now in the Beirut area in a manner which will further the restoration of the sovereignty and authority of the Government of Lebanon over the Beirut area. The Lebanese Government has asked for the participation of United States military personnel in this force, together with military personnel from France and Italy.

"I wish to inform you that the United States Government has agreed, in response to this request from the Lebanese Government, to deploy a force of about 800 personnel to Beirut for a period not exceeding 30 days. It is my firm intention and belief that these troops will not be involved in hostilities during the course of this operation.

"The deployment of this United States force is consistent with the purposes and principles of the United Nations as set forth in Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter. It furthers the goals of Security Council resolutions 508 (1982) and 509 (1982) adopted in June at the beginning of the Lebanese conflict. The force will plan to work closely with the United Nations observer group stationed in the Beirut area.

"This agreement will support the objective of helping to restore the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon. It is part of the continuing efforts of the United States Govern-

<sup>1</sup>Circulated as a document of the U.N. General Assembly and Security Council (A/37/393-S/15371, Aug. 21, 1982).

ment to bring lasting peace to that troubled country, which has too long endured the trials of civil strife and armed conflict.

RONALD REAGAN

I have the honour to request that the present letter be circulated as an official document of the General Assembly, under item 34 of the provisional agenda, and of the Security Council.

KENNETH L. ADELMAN  
Ambassador

**PRESIDENT'S LETTER  
TO THE CONGRESS,  
AUG. 24, 1982<sup>2</sup>**

On August 18, 1982, the Government of Lebanon established a plan for the departure from Lebanon of the Palestine Liberation Organization leadership, offices, and combatants in Beirut. This plan has been accepted by the Government of Israel. The Palestine Liberation Organization has informed the Government of Lebanon that it also has accepted the plan. A key element of this plan is the need for a multinational force, including a United States component, to assist the Government of Lebanon in carrying out its responsibilities concerning the withdrawal of these personnel under safe and orderly conditions. This will facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority over the Beirut area.

In response to the formal request of the Government of Lebanon, and in view of the requirement for such a force in order to secure the acceptance by concerned parties of the departure plan, I have authorized the Armed Forces of the United States to participate on a limited and temporary basis. In accordance with my desire that the Congress be fully informed on this matter, and consistent with the War Powers Resolution, I am hereby providing a report on the deployment and mission of these members of the United States Armed Forces.

On August 21, in accordance with the departure plan, approximately 350 French military personnel—the advance elements of the multinational force—were deployed in Beirut together with elements of the Lebanese Armed Forces, and the departure of Palestinian personnel began. To date, Palestinian personnel have departed Lebanon in accordance with the terms of the plan.

On August 25, approximately 800 Marines began to arrive in Beirut. These troops are equipped with weapons consistent with their non-combat mission, including usual infantry weapons.

Under our agreement with the Government of Lebanon, these U.S. military personnel will assist the Government of Lebanon in carrying out its responsibilities concerning

<sup>2</sup>Identical letters addressed to Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Strom Thurmond, President Pro Tempore of the Senate.

UNCLASSIFIED

the withdrawal of Palestinian personnel under safe and orderly conditions. The presence of our forces will in this way facilitate the restoration of Lebanese Government sovereignty and authority in the Beirut area. Our forces will operate in close coordination with the Lebanese Armed Forces, which will have 2,500-3,500 personnel assigned to this operation, as well as with a total of approximately 800 French and 400 Italian military personnel in the multinational force. Transportation of the personnel departing is being carried out by commercial air and sea transport, and by land. According to our agreement with the Government of Lebanon, the United States military personnel will be withdrawn from Lebanon within thirty days.

I want to emphasize that there is no intention or expectation that U.S. Armed Forces will become involved in hostilities. They are in Lebanon at the formal request of the Government of Lebanon. Our agreement with the Government of Lebanon expressly rules out any combat responsibilities for the U.S. forces. All armed elements in the area have given assurances that they will take no action to interfere with the implementation of

the departure plan or the activities of the multinational force. (The departure has been underway for some days now, and thus these assurances have been fulfilled.) Finally, the departure plan makes it clear that in the event of a breakdown in its implementation, the multinational force will be withdrawn. Although we cannot rule out isolated acts of violence, all appropriate precautions have thus been taken to assure the safety of U.S. military personnel during their brief assignment to Lebanon.

This deployment of the United States Armed Forces to Lebanon is being undertaken pursuant to the President's constitutional authority with respect to the conduct of foreign relations and as Commander-in-Chief of the United States Armed Forces.

This step will not, by itself, resolve the situation in Lebanon, let alone the problems which have plagued the region for more than thirty years. But I believe that it will improve the prospects for realizing our objectives in Lebanon:

- a permanent cessation of hostilities;
- establishment of a strong, representative central government;

- withdrawal of all foreign forces;
- restoration of control by the Lebanese Government throughout the country; and
- establishment of conditions under which Lebanon no longer can be used as a launching point for attacks against Israel.

I also believe that progress on the Lebanon problem will contribute to an atmosphere in the region necessary for progress towards the establishment of a comprehensive peace in the region under Camp David, based firmly on U.N. Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338.

Sincerely,

RONALD REAGAN

Published by the United States Department of State • Bureau of Public Affairs  
Office of Public Communication • Editorial Division • Washington, D.C., • August 1982  
Editor: Colleen Sussman • This material is in the public domain and may be reproduced without permission; citation of this source is appreciated.

Bureau of Public Affairs  
United States Department of State  
Washington, D.C. 20520

Postage and Fees Paid  
Department of State  
STA-501



Official Business

If address is incorrect  
please indicate change. ➤  
Do not cover or destroy  
this address label.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

bullet?

Carried to S/S-O  
7/31/82 4:50 PM

DECLASSIFIED

United States Department of State

Washington, D. C. 20520

20922 7/3

E1293



no track  
conclude  
cc w/ S/S #

Sam S

BRIEFING MEMORANDUM  
S/S

~~SECRET~~

TO: The Secretary

FROM: NEA - Nicholas A. Veliotis

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Israeli Foreign Minister Shamir,  
August 2, 1982

DEPARTMENT OF STATE IS/FPC/CDR 200109 Date: 3/18/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive info		
FOIA Exemptions		Authority to
		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR
		<input type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFY as <input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR

I. OBJECTIVES

1. Reaffirm our commitment to Israel's security and well-being.
2. Describe our concept of a negotiated settlement of the West Beirut crisis and review similarities as well as possible differences in our respective approaches.
3. Review our overall objectives in Lebanon and attempt to draw Shamir out on current Israeli objectives.
4. Express our deep concern over Israeli use of U.S.-controlled weapons, particularly cluster bomb units (CBU's), in Lebanon.
5. State our concerns over developments on the West Bank, relating them to the prospects for success in the peace process.
6. Press Shamir to get Israel to stop promoting Jordan as a "Palestinian State."
7. Stress that our position on the French-Egyptian draft Security Council Resolution does not undercut our commitment to the Camp David peace process.

~~SECRET~~

RDS-1,3 7/31/82

DECLASSIFIED

85 J251 7520

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 2 -

II. SETTING

Shamir's visit is highly important from the Israeli perspective in several respects. It comes at a critical point in Phil Habib's efforts to find a peaceful resolution to the Beirut crisis. Over the next week or so the Israelis will draw their own conclusion as to whether Phil can produce an agreement or whether they will have to confront the costs of pursuing a military solution. The leadership is therefore anxious to get a feeling from the highest levels in Washington as to exactly what our tolerance may be should Israel decide to choose the military option.

There is also no question but that the Israelis are anxious to size you up, as they do any new official with broad responsibilities which impact on their vital interests. They do not place the same importance on the tone of your confirmation hearing testimony or on your relationship with Bechtel as our own press has done. They recognize the essential continuity of our diplomatic approach to the Middle East. Nevertheless, you will remain an unknown quantity to them until a member of the inner circle has met you face-to-face. Added to this is, of course, the fact that Saud and Khaddam were just here with their Arab perspective on the broader Palestinian problem; in this respect, Shamir's visit represents the Israeli claim to equal time.

III. PARTICIPANTS

U.S.

ISRAEL

The Secretary  
Under Secretary Eagleburger  
Ambassador Lewis  
Assistant Secretary Veliotas  
Ambassador Fairbanks  
Charles Hill, Country Director,  
(Notetaker)

Foreign Minister Shamir  
Deputy Director General of  
of MFA, Hanan Bar-On  
Ambassador Moshe Arens  
Minister Netanyahu  
Counselor Sabel

IV. PRESS ARRANGEMENTS

You will want to talk to Shamir about press arrangements. We assume Shamir will speak to the press as he leaves the building.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 3 -

Drafted: NEA/IAI:WAKirby/TJMiller/mph.  
7/31/82 x23672

Cleared: NEA:CHill  
NEA:WCluverius  
PM:ARaphel  
L/NEA:MKozak  
P:RRaphel  
NEA/ARN:EJones

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 4 -

IV. DISCUSSION OF OBJECTIVES

1. Reaffirm our commitment to Israel's security and well being.

This reaffirmation has the sound of a litany, but it is nonetheless tremendously important to start your relationship with your Israeli colleague in this manner. It is the type of formulation, and there are a number in our relationship with Israel, which may be taken for granted when offered but the absence of which would be immediately noticed.

TALKING POINTS

-- EVERY SECRETARY OF STATE SINCE 1948 HAS ACTIVELY PROMOTED ISRAEL'S SECURITY AND WELL-BEING. I WILL CARRY ON THAT PROUD TRADITION.

-- ISRAEL LIVES IN PRECARIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES. THE U.S. GOVERNMENT AND PEOPLE UNDERSTAND THAT AND WILL DO ALL WE CAN TO RELIEVE YOUR BURDEN.

-- WE WILL HAVE OUR DIFFERENCES; THIS IS NATURAL GIVEN THE GLOBAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE U.S. AND OUR DIFFERING PERSPECTIVES ON EVENTS IN YOUR REGION OF THE WORLD.

-- BUT THE VERY SPECIAL NATURE OF THE U.S.-ISRAELI RELATIONSHIP ALLOWS US TO DISCUSS THOSE DIFFERENCES OPENLY AND CANDIDLY, RELYING ON THE BEDROCK OF OUR SUPPORT.

-- IN THE FINAL ANALYSIS, WHEN ISRAEL HAS A NEED WE WILL TRY TO MEET IT, AND WHEN ISRAEL HAS A CONCERN WE WILL SHARE IT.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 5 -

2. Describe our concept of a negotiated settlement of the West Beirut crisis and review similarities as well as possible differences in our respective approaches.

Phil Habib spent almost four hours with Shamir on July 27 reviewing the Beirut negotiations and describing his effort to pin down commitments from various Arab states to receive the PLO. Your treatment of the Beirut situation, therefore, will be a useful and very important follow-on to Phil's conversation. It will be especially important to Phil's on-going effort that Shamir hear the same potential problem areas addressed here in Washington as the Israelis have heard from Phil in Beirut and Israel. It is crucial that you underscore to Shamir our determination to achieve a negotiated outcome and the impact on our relationship should the Israelis opt for a military solution.

TALKING POINTS

-- OUR EFFORT TO RESOLVE THE WEST BEIRUT PROBLEM PEACEFULLY HAS LED TO A HIGHLY COMPLEX NEGOTIATION. WE ARE FORTUNATE TO HAVE SOMEONE INVOLVED OF THE CALIBER AND INTEGRITY OF PHIL HABIB.

-- WE SHARE THE SAME BASIC GOAL: THE REMOVAL OF ALL ARMED PLO ELEMENTS AND THE ASSERTION OF LEBANESE AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE CITY. I AM CONVINCED THIS CAN BE DONE THROUGH PHIL'S NEGOTIATIONS AND WITHOUT BLOODSHED, BUT IT WILL TAKE TIME AND THEREFORE ISRAELI PATIENCE.

-- AS LONG AS WE AGREE ON THE BASIC OBJECTIVE, I HOPE ISRAEL CAN PROVIDE THE FLEXIBILITY PHIL NEEDS TO REACH AN AGREEMENT. SEVERAL AREAS ARE CRUCIAL IN THIS RESPECT.

-- THERE MAY HAVE TO BE SOME INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS IN THE IDF LINES, PARTICULARLY AROUND BAABDA AND THE AIRPORT, TO REMOVE THE APPEARANCE OF THE LEBANESE OPERATING UNDER ISRAELI DURESS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

-- UN OBSERVERS ARE A NECESSITY TO ASSURE THE PARTICIPATION OF OTHERS IN THE MULTINATIONAL FORCE, AND WE ARE REVIEWING HOW THIS CAN BE DONE IN A WAY NOT INCONSISTENT WITH OUR GOALS FOR THE MNF.

-- THE TIMING OF THE ENTRY OF THE MNF INTO BEIRUT MUST MEET THE NEEDS OF ALL PARTIES. WE WILL NOT DEPLOY OUR FORCES UNTIL PLO WITHDRAWAL IS WELL UNDER WAY, BUT WE CANNOT WAIT UNTIL ALL PLO HAVE LEFT.

-- IF THE PLO DEPARTS BY ROAD, IT WILL COST THE IDF NOTHING IN MILITARY ADVANTAGE TO PULL BACK OUT OF SIGHT OF THE ROAD.

I CANNOT EMPHASIZE STRONGLY ENOUGH THAT AN EFFORT TO IMPOSE A MILITARY SOLUTION WILL HAVE THE GRAVEST IMPACT ON OUR BILATERAL RELATIONSHIP. I ALSO HAVE SERIOUS DOUBTS ABOUT THE UTILITY OF SOME OF YOUR PRESSURE TACTICS, PARTICULARLY THE CURTAILMENT OF ELECTRICITY AND FOOD SUPPLIES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 7 -

3. Review our overall objectives in Lebanon and attempt to draw Shamir out on current Israeli objectives.

Although we remain focused on Beirut, it is important to remind the Israeli leadership whenever possible of our longer-term objectives in Lebanon. We would like to continue to view them as objectives shared with the Israelis. The IDF, however, is engaged in activities in southern Lebanon which are potentially at odds with those objectives and we should be candid in pointing out that fact.

TALKING POINTS

-- AFTER THE IMMEDIATE WEST BEIRUT CRISIS IS RESOLVED, WE WILL BE TURNING OUR ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY TO THE BROADER PROBLEMS OF LEBANON.

-- OUR PRIMARY OBJECTIVES IN THAT REGARD WERE DISCUSSED WITH PM BEGIN BY PRESIDENT REAGAN AND HAVE REMAINED CONSTANT:

-- THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STRONG CENTRAL LEBANESE GOVERNMENT ABLE TO EXERT ITS AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY, AND

-- THE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES, IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ISRAELI SECURITY.

-- THESE ARE GOALS WHICH I KNOW WE SHARED IN MID-JUNE, BUT THEY ARE WORTH REVIEWING IN THE LIGHT OF THINGS SAID AND DONE SINCE THAT TIME.

-- A STRONG CENTRAL GOVERNMENT IS CRUCIAL. THE KEY TO THIS WILL BE A PRESIDENT WHO IS ACCEPTABLE TO ALL MAJOR LEBANESE FACTIONS AND WHOSE LEGITIMACY IS UNQUESTIONED. THIS REQUIRES A FREE ELECTION CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTITUTION. THE U.S. WILL SUPPORT WHOEVER EMERGES FROM SUCH AN ELECTION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 8 -

-- THE EXTENSION OF THE GOVERNMENT'S AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY WILL DEPEND LARGELY ON A STRENGTHENED ARMY (LAF) WITH ITS CONFESSIONAL BALANCE INTACT. ISRAELI EFFORTS TO DISARM OR OTHERWISE HUMILIATE LAF ELEMENTS, OR TO REMOVE NON-CHRISTIANS, ONLY IMPEDE OUR COMMON GOAL OF ENHANCING THE AUTHORITY OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.

-- THE WITHDRAWAL OF FORCES WILL REALISTICALLY HAVE TO BE BASED ON A CAREFULLY NEGOTIATED AND PHASED PLAN. WE WILL NOT SUPPORT ANY ARRANGEMENT THAT THREATENS ISRAELI SECURITY BUT, AT THE SAME TIME, ISRAEL WILL HAVE TO SHOW A DEGREE OF FLEXIBILITY AS WELL.

-- WE ARE ASSUMING THAT ISRAEL'S SECURITY REQUIREMENTS, ORIGINALLY EXPRESSED IN TERMS OF A 40-KILOMETER BUFFER ZONE, FREE OF HOSTILE ARMED ELEMENTS WILL HAVE BEEN LARGELY SATISFIED BY THE COMPLETE DEPARTURE OF ARMED PALESTINIANS FROM LEBANON.

-- WE MUST BOTH GIVE SERIOUS THOUGHT TO THE FUTURE STATUS OF MAJOR HADDAD. IT WOULD BE COUNTER-PRODUCTIVE TO OUR BASIC GOALS IF HE WERE ESTABLISHED AS A FORCE IN LEBANON INDEPENDENT OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 9 -

4. Express our deep concern over Israeli use of U.S.-controlled weapons, particularly cluster bomb units (CBU's), in Lebanon.

In its Lebanon operation, Israel has employed large amounts of military equipment either supplied by the U.S. or manufactured in Israel utilizing U.S. technology. The Congress has questioned whether Israeli use of such equipment has been in violation of our 1952 Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement with Israel which restricts the use of U.S.-controlled equipment to situations of legitimate self-defense. We have a number of other agreements with Israel placing additional restrictions on the use of particular weapons, including a 1978 Agreement on the use of Cluster Bombs Units (CBU's). On July 15 the Department notified the Congress in a classified report pursuant to Section 3(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act that a substantial violation by Israel of the relevant provisions of the various Agreements concerning use of US furnished items "may have occurred". (No further specific action is required under the law, but the statute contemplates that the President will take good faith action to promote observance of the agreements restricting uses of US arms.)

Of particular concern to us were reports of Israeli use of CBU's in contravention of the 1978 agreement (which reaffirmed assurances provided in 1976) which limits Israel's use of CBU's to hostilities (1) against the regular military forces of one or more Arab states in active general hostilities at a level of armed conflict at a level experienced during the hostilities in 1967 and 1973 and (2) against "clearly defined military targets" not "in, or in close proximity to, civilian population centers." The Israelis were asked to respond to our request for information about these charges. This response, conveyed July 16 (one month after our initial request for information), admitted that CBU's had been used in built up areas, but claimed the civilians had left and that any casualties were unintentional. We had independent information that civilian casualties had been significant. On July 26 we provided a classified report to Congress on the CBU question, indicating that Israel's use of CBU's caused us grave concern. (We did not draw any specific conclusions as to whether Israel's use of CBU's violated the terms of the 1978 agreement.) The President decided July 26 to suspend the shipment to Israel of artillery ammunition which employs a cluster bomb concept similar to air-delivered CBU's. While the President's decision includes provisions for a review of the suspension after six months, we have not discussed this aspect publicly or with the Israelis. (Note: The 155 mm artillery ammunition is not specifically

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 10 -

referred to in the 1978 agreement, but the same concerns apply with respect to the possible effects of these munitions on civilian populations.)

TALKING POINTS

-- AS REQUIRED BY U.S. LAW, WE HAVE REPORTED TO THE CONGRESS THAT ISRAEL MAY HAVE VIOLATED THE PROVISIONS OF OUR AGREEMENTS WITH ISRAEL WHICH RESTRICT USE OF U.S.-CONTROLLED WEAPONS TO SITUATIONS OF LEGITIMATE SELF-DEFENSE AND WHICH IMPOSE MORE SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS ON PARTICULAR TYPES OF WEAPONS.

-- I MUST FRANKLY TELL YOU THE PUBLIC AND CONGRESSIONAL CONCERN ABOUT ISRAELI USE OF U.S.-CONTROLLED WEAPONRY HAS BEEN STRONG.

-- WE ARE CONSIDERING WHAT FURTHER ACTIONS, IF ANY, WOULD BE APPROPRIATE. OUR CONCLUSIONS ON FURTHER ACTION WILL DEPEND IN PART ON FUTURE ISRAELI MILITARY ACTIONS.

-- ISRAELI USE OF CBU'S IN LEBANON, IN PARTICULAR, HAS CAUSED US GRAVE CONCERN. THIS CONCERN IS REFLECTED IN THE PRESIDENT'S DECISION TO SUSPEND SHIPMENT TO ISRAEL OF ARTILLERY AMMUNITION HAVING A CLUSTER BOMB EFFECT.

-- I MUST EMPHASIZE THAT STRICT COMPLIANCE BY ISRAEL IN THE FUTURE WITH THE TERMS OF OUR AGREEMENTS IS OF UTMOST IMPORTANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 11 -

5. State our concerns over developments on the West Bank, relating them to the prospects for success in the peace process.

The Begin government has officially declared its intention to assert its claim to sovereignty over the West Bank and Gaza at the end of the five year transition period. With Sharon as the prime mover, the Begin government has greatly expanded settlement activity so that Jewish settlers are found in virtually every part of the West Bank. More recently, Sharon and his "civilian" administrator, Menahem Milson, have embarked on a policy designed to replace elected Palestinian officials with a pliant group of Palestinians who will cooperate with Israel's plans. The mayors and/or town councils of nine municipalities have been dismissed from office since last November. Tensions in the occupied territories have been further raised by the IDF's frequent resort to lethal force in quelling demonstrations and by tacit official tolerance for vigilante actions by settlers and cooperative Palestinians. All of these policies are taken by the Palestinians and Arab states to mean that Israel is not seriously interested in negotiating an autonomy agreement except on its own terms.

TALKING POINTS

-- AFTER BEIRUT, WE MUST TURN OUR ATTENTION TO THE PEACE PROCESS UNDER CAMP DAVID. THAT PROCESS REQUIRES AN ATMOSPHERE IN THE TERRITORIES WHICH ENABLES THE INHABITANTS TO THINK POSITIVELY ABOUT THE FUTURE.

-- WE ARE DEEPLY CONCERNED THAT THE DISMISSAL OF ELECTED OFFICIALS AND THE VIOLENCE WHICH HAS CHARACTERIZED LIFE IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES RECENTLY ARE SENDING ALL THE WRONG SIGNALS.

-- IN THIS CONTEXT, IT IS OUR STRONG CONVICTION THAT NO FURTHER DISMISSALS OF ELECTED OFFICIALS SHOULD OCCUR. THE ELECTIONS IN 1976 WERE FAIR AND THOSE ELECTED WERE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INHABITANTS. WE ARE PARTICULARLY

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

- 12 -

CONCERNED THAT MODERATE OFFICIALS, SUCH AS ELIAS FREIJ, NOT BE DISMISSED OR BE PLACED IN A POSITION WHERE THEY FEEL THEY MUST RESIGN.

-- THE RESORT TO LETHAL FORCE IN QUELLING DEMONSTRATIONS ERODES THE ATMOSPHERE OF TRUST THAT IS ESSENTIAL FOR REAL PROGRESS IN THE PEACE PROCESS, AS DOES THE ARMING OF PRIVATE CITIZENS ON THE WEST BANK AND OFFICIAL TOLERANCE OF VIGILANTE ACTIONS.

-- THE PEACE PROCESS BADLY NEEDS POSITIVE ACTIONS BY ISRAEL WHICH WILL INCREASE THE CONFIDENCE OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE TERRITORIES IN WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO ACCOMPLISH.

-- THE PRIME EXAMPLE REMAINS SETTLEMENTS. WITHOUT GETTING INTO NUMBERS, THE RECORD SHOWS REPEATED STATEMENTS BY ISRAELI OFFICIALS THAT THE SETTLEMENT PROGRAM IS ALMOST COMPLETE. YET THE GROWTH OF SETTLEMENTS GOES ON IN A MOST UNHELPFUL MANNER.

-- WE ARE CONVINCED THAT AN AGREEMENT ON AUTONOMY WILL NOT BE POSSIBLE UNLESS YOU STOP.

-- I AM NOT ASKING FOR A DEFINITIVE RESPONSE NOW BUT ISRAEL SHOULD CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE IMPACT OF ITS OWN ACTIONS ON CAMP DAVID.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 13 -

6. Press Shamir to get Israel to stop promoting Jordan as a "Palestinian State."

Defense Minister Sharon has long held the view that because Palestinians are demographically in the majority in Jordan, Jordan is the Palestinian homeland that the Palestinians have long desired. In the last eighteen months, Sharon has increasingly articulated this view publicly. Begin and Shamir probably share Sharon's perception but they have not gone public with these views. As was evinced in your July 29 meeting with General bin Shaker, King Hussein is now more nervous than ever because he believes Sharon's thinking on the future of the West Bank (the Milson Plan) has a genuine chance of becoming reality. Increased settlement activity and Israeli repression over the past year lend credence to this suspicion. Hussein believes that Israel's military activity in Lebanon has solidified Sharon's ability to control Israeli policy in the occupied territories and that when the Lebanon exercise is over, Sharon will turn his attention to a campaign to promote his views on a Palestinian homeland which could result in the overthrow of the Hashemite Kingdom.

TALKING POINTS

--WE CONTINUE TO HEAR ISRAELI OFFICIALS, PARTICULARLY THE DEFENSE MINISTER, TALK ABOUT JORDAN AS A PALESTINIAN STATE.

--WE KNOW THESE COMMENTS ARE TAKEN QUITE SERIOUSLY IN JORDAN AS AN ISRAELI THREAT TO DESTABILIZE JORDAN.

--OF COURSE, WE ASSUME THAT SHARON'S VIEWS DO NOT REPRESENT ISRAELI INTENTIONS. IF OUR ASSUMPTION IS WRONG, WE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU.

--JORDAN IS A FRIEND OF THE U.S. AND WE FULLY SUPPORT THE SOVEREIGNTY, INTEGRITY, AND STABILITY OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM. WE WOULD TAKE VERY SERIOUSLY ANY ISRAELI ATTEMPT TO UNDERMINE THE PRESENT GOVERNMENT IN JORDAN. SHARON'S IDEAS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE TO THE PRESIDENT AND THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

- 14 -

--JORDAN IS ESSENTIAL TO THE PEACE PROCESS AND ANY EFFORTS TO DESTABILIZE THAT GOVERNMENT WILL INEVITABLY REFLECT ON THE FUTURE OF THE PEACE PROCESS

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 15 -

7. Stress that our position on the French-Egyptian draft Security Council Resolution does not undercut our commitment to the Camp David peace process.

On July 30 the Israelis complained in Washington, Tel Aviv and New York about the U.S. Working Paper which you and Ambassador Kirkpatrick agreed on July 28 as an alternative to the French/Egyptian draft Security Council Resolution. Behind the concerns they express, the Israelis fear that our paper might reflect a shift in our policy on the peace process, particularly on Palestinian rights. Our paper itself does not indicate such a change; it is essentially consistent with Camp David and UN Resolutions 242 and 338, and we have made this clear to the Israelis. Prime Minister Begin, however, has said our paper could be interpreted as "an abolition in fact" of Camp David.

The Israelis also complained that we did not consult them before we gave our draft to the French and Egyptians. This is a weak argument; there are many examples of Israeli non-consultation with us. In his conversation with Ambassador Arens, Larry Eagleburger made this quite clear.

Following are some of the specific points which the Israelis questioned:

-- The Israelis see the reference in our paper to "the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people" as threatening because it is not specifically linked to a mention of Camp David. Our lawyers say it does not change Resolution 242 or Camp David; of course, a mention of Camp David would never be accepted in a UN document.

-- The Israelis read our paper as promoting simultaneous withdrawal from Lebanon of Israeli, Palestinian and Syrian forces. It does not; we removed the word "simultaneous" from the French/Egyptian draft. The Israelis also take umbrage at even being referred to in the same phrase with the others.

-- The Israelis will not accept a UN peacekeeping force. The reference to peacekeeping forces will adversely affect Habib's mission and get the UN in this part of a Beirut solution. They have a point here.

-- The mention of UN observers is troubling to Israel because it is not made clear that they would only be deployed with the multinational force. We agree observers should only be used with the MNF in Beirut. It appears we will need UN observers to get French participation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 16 -

In speaking with the Israelis it will be important to demonstrate that we remain committed to the peace process and that our working paper does nothing to change that policy. We also should point out that the paper is a tactical device designed first, to buy time, which it has -- a month -- and then to get the best possible result in the Security Council.

TALKING POINTS

--OUR WORKING PAPER WOULD NOT CHANGE UN RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338, THREATEN THE CAMP DAVID PEACE PROCESS, OR HINDER THE HABIB NEGOTIATIONS.

--WE WOULD VETO ANY RESOLUTION WHICH DID.

--AN ESSENTIAL PREREQUISITE FOR A PLO WITHDRAWAL FROM WEST BEIRUT WILL BE A MULTINATIONAL FORCE. FRENCH PARTICIPATION WILL BE VITAL TO THE SUCCESS OF THIS EFFORT.

--A TOTALLY UNCOOPERATIVE APPROACH BY US TO THE FRENCH/EGYPTIAN DRAFT RESOLUTION WOULD GREATLY REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF FRENCH AND OTHER PARTICIPATION.

--BECAUSE OF THIS, AND TO MAXIMIZE THE POSSIBILITY OF A POSITIVE OUTCOME IN THE COUNCIL, WE DECIDED TO STUDY THE FRENCH/EGYPTIAN PAPER AND COMMENT ON IT RATHER THAN TO TAKE A TOTALLY NEGATIVE ATTITUDE.

--OUR PAPER IS NOT A COUNTERDRAFT. IT IS DESIGNED TO INDICATE THE MAXIMUM WE WOULD ACCEPT.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 17 -

(IF RAISED) SHOULD SHAMIR RAISE THE QUESTION OF THE COSTS OF THE WAR (OR OTHER REQUESTS FOR INCREASED FOREIGN ASSISTANCE), YOU MAY WISH TO REPLY ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES:

TALKING POINTS

-- WE ARE WELL AWARE THAT THE MILITARY ACTION IN LEBANON HAS BEEN COSTLY FOR THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT, ALTHOUGH AS AN EX-FINANCE MINISTER I CAN APPRECIATE THAT IT WILL TAKE SOME TIME TO COUNT THE BILLS AND ANALYZE THE LONGER TERM IMPLICATIONS.

-- I HAVE BEEN VERY RELIEVED TO FIND THAT THERE HAS NOT BEEN ANY GREAT CONGRESSIONAL PRESSURE FOR REDUCTIONS OF ASSISTANCE TO ISRAEL FLOWING FROM THE SOMETIMES EMOTIONAL REACTION TO THE LEBANON SITUATION.

-- WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE ASSISTANCE, OUR BUDGET PROCESS IS IN A STAGE THAT WOULDN'T PERMIT ME TO SPECULATE ON POSSIBLE LEVELS OF ASSISTANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



*Loggia E, 11.25*  
*UN*  
*10AM 8/1*  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
 United States Department of State  
 Washington, D. C. 20520  
*did not cc receive #*  
*3/18/19*

BRIEFING MEMORANDUM

S/S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO:

The Secretary

FROM:

NEA - Nicholas A. Veliotos  
 IO - Gordon L. Streeb, Acting

SUBJECT:

Your Pre-Brief of the President for His Meeting with Israeli Foreign Minister Shamir: Lebanon in the UN Security Council

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA exemptions  
 EA Exemptions

DECLASSIFY  
 DECLASSIFY  
 IN PART

IS/PPC/CDR9200109 Date 3/18/19

MR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations

CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS to

TS auth  
 S or  U  
 S or  C GAI

BACKGROUND

On July 30, the Israelis complained in Washington, Tel Aviv and New York about the U.S. Working Paper (Tab A) which you and Ambassador Kirkpatrick agreed on July 28 as an alternate to the French/Egyptian draft Security Council Resolution (Tab B). Behind the concerns they express, the Israelis fear that our paper might reflect a coming shift in our policy on the peace process, particularly on Palestinian rights. Our paper itself does not indicate such a change; it is essentially consistent with Camp David and UN resolutions 242 and 338, and we have made this clear to the Israelis. Prime Minister Begin, however, has said our paper could be interpreted as "an abolition in fact" of Camp David.

The Israelis also complained that we did not consult them before we gave our paper to the French and Egyptians. This is a weak argument; there are many examples of Israeli non-consultation with us. In his conversation with Ambassador Arens, Larry Eagleburger made this quite clear.

Following are some of the specific points which the Israelis questioned:

-- The Israelis see the reference in our paper to "the legitimate rights of the Palestinian people" as a change in UN Resolution 242 and threatening because it is not linked to a mention of Camp David. Our lawyers say it does not change Resolution 242 or Camp David; of course, a mention of Camp David would never be accepted in a UN document.

-- The Israelis read our paper as promoting simultaneous withdrawal from Lebanon, of Israel, Palestinian and Syrian

85 D251 7520

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 RDS-3 7/31/02



**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-2-

forces. It does not; we removed the word "simultaneous" from the French/Egyptian draft. The Israelis also take umbrage at even being referred to in the same phrase with the others.

-- The reference to peacekeeping forces will adversely affect Habib and get the UN in this part of a Beirut solution. The Israelis will not accept a UN Peacekeeping force. They have a point here.

-- The mention of UN Observers is troubling to Israel because it is not specific that they would only be deployed with the multinational force. We agree that they would only be used with the MNF in Beirut. We must have UN Observers to get French participation. The reference to them in any resolution is necessary as the rationale for the Secretary General to send them when we ask him to do so.

In speaking with the Israelis it will be important to demonstrate that we remain committed to the peace process and that our working paper does nothing to change that policy. We also should point out that the paper is a tactical device designed first, to buy time, which it has -- a month -- and then to get the best possible result in the Security Council.

TALKING POINTS

o OUR WORKING PAPER WOULD NOT CHANGE UN RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338, THREATEN THE CAMP DAVID PEACE PROCESS, OR HINDER THE HABIB NEGOTIATION.

o WE WOULD VETO ANY RESOLUTION WHICH DID.

o IT IS CLEAR THAT THE AFFIRMATION OF PALESTINIAN RIGHTS IN OUR PAPER IS CLEARLY SUBORDINATE TO AND WOULD OCCUR ONLY IN THE CONTEXT OF NEGOTIATIONS BASED ON UN RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-3-

o AN ESSENTIAL PREREQUISITE FOR A PLO WITHDRAWAL FROM WEST BEIRUT WILL BE A MULTINATIONAL FORCE. FRENCH PARTICIPATION WILL BE VITAL TO THE SUCCESS OF THIS EFFORT.

o A TOTALLY UNCOOPERATIVE APPROACH BY US TO THE FRENCH/EGYPTIAN DRAFT RESOLUTION WOULD GREATLY REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF FRENCH AND OTHER PARTICIPATION.

o BECAUSE OF THIS, AND TO MAXIMIZE THE POSSIBILITY OF A POSITIVE OUTCOME IN THE COUNCIL, WE DECIDED TO STUDY THE FRENCH/EGYPTIAN PAPER AND COMMENT ON IT RATHER THAN TO TAKE A TOTALLY NEGATIVE ATTITUDE.

o OUR PAPER IS NOT A COUNTER DRAFT. IT IS DESIGNED TO INDICATE THE MAXIMUM WE COULD ACCEPT.

Attachments:

Tab A: Franco-Egyptian Draft Resolution  
Tab B: Draft U.S. Resolution

Drafted: IO: CEDillery:dsc  
7/31/82 x29602  
WANG 0842A  
Cleared: NEA: WCluverius

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

*file sec-pres  
Sebanon*

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
THE SECRETARY OF STATE

*Log 4 35-I  
Chad carried  
8 am July 2/30/82*  
**SECRET**

*E127A*

WASHINGTON

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

July 30, 1982  
IS/FPC/CDR 9200109  
Date 3/18/89  
MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations  
TS au  
( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( )  
DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

MEMORANDUM TO: THE PRESIDENT  
FROM: George P. Shultz  
SUBJECT: Progress on Solving West Beirut Problem

The Arab League issued a very helpful declaration yesterday. It says the PLO will announce its decision to leave Beirut. It does not link the departure to concessions by our side on the peace process. It calls for an international force, but does not mention the UN. It also opens the way for the four key Arab states -- Jordan, Syria, Egypt and Iraq -- to accept PLO contingents. Thus it is supportive of our approach -- which is to get the PLO out and end the suffering in the city.

Phil Habib thus has delivered on the two points he mentioned to Begin on Wednesday: he has set up another ceasefire, and the PLO unequivocally is prepared to go. In view of this we asked Begin this morning to restore water and power and supplies to West Beirut so that Phil can have an environment in which detailed talks can take place on the method and timing of departure. Begin refused, apparently in the belief that continued pressure is necessary. Phil now needs our help to clear away the many obstacles that others are putting in the way of a successful outcome. Here is how I plan to proceed:

- I will send a message to Begin saying that we have reached a point where Phil's effort requires easing Israeli pressure on the city. I will make no promise, but tell Begin that his cooperation at this moment is crucial.
- We will call in the French Ambassador and ask that Paris be prepared to send in military liaison officers to work with Phil at the appropriate moment on multinational force questions. (Phil has asked for this).
- With Egyptian Foreign Minister Ali today we will point out that the Arab League declaration does not support Egypt's claim that the PLO will not leave; nor does it support Egypt's attempt to link West Beirut to the peace process. We will ask Egypt to commit itself to taking several thousand PLO combatants; this is key to Phil's success.

50251 7516

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED  
RDS 1,3 7/30/02

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

- 2 -

-- I will send messages to the Arab League governments involved expressing appreciation for their constructive declaration. I will rededicate the U.S. to reaching an honorable outcome in West Beirut, and let them know that we intend to move forward toward solving the underlying Palestinian question in all its aspects.

In addition to the above, Phil has asked for authority to enter -- if he feels it necessary -- into "proximity talks" with Arafat. This would not be direct contact and would not violate our commitment to Israel. It would, however, mean that Phil would be in the same building with the PLO and talking through an intermediary. It will be opposed by Begin and get much publicity. Unless you object strenuously, I will give Phil this contingency authority and inform the Israelis of it beforehand.

Finally, tomorrow is Begin's birthday. I will be preparing messages to him from you and me in which we can reinforce some of the above points and try to ease his concerns and get his cooperation.

Recommendation:

That I be authorized to give Phil authority to enter into proximity talks when he feels it essential to carry out his mission.

Approve \_\_\_\_\_ Disapprove \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EL275

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82DAMASC005417

ADP396

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAMASC 05417 301359Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSCE-00 SS0-00  
INRE-00 /026 W -----211337 301401Z /45

0 301354Z JUL 82  
FM AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7487  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
USLO RIYADH  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAMASCUS 05417

EXITS

E.O. 12065: RDS-1, 3 7/30/02 (PAGANELLI, ROBERT P.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, MOPS, PORG, PLO, SY, IS, US, LE  
SUBJ: ISRAELI RADIO REPORT ON HABIB TALKS IN ISRAEL

1. ENTIRE TEXT.
2. JULY 30, 1400 LOCAL, RADIO ISRAEL BROADCAST REPORTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE COMPLETE ACCOUNT OF BEGIN BRIEFING OF KNESSET DEFENSE AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS COMMITTEE ON HABIB'S JULY 27 TALKS IN ISRAEL.
3. AMONG OTHER SENSITIVE SUBJECTS, REPORT CONTAINED BEGIN'S WARNING TO SYRIANS RE USE OF SYRIAN SAMs IN SYRIA AGAINST ISRAELI AIRCRAFT OPERATING OVER LEBANON AND POSSIBILITY OF SYRIA'S ACCEPTING SAIOA' FORCES.

4. COMMENT: KNOWING THE SEEMING IMPOSSIBILITY OF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAMASC 05417 301359Z

STOPPING SUCH ISRAELI LEAKS, WE JUST WISH TO POINT OUT THAT PUBLIC MENTION OF THESE SUBJECTS MAKES THE JOB HERE THAT MUCH MORE DIFFICULT.

5. BEIRUT MINIMIZE CONSIDERED. PAGANELLI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E1257B

Department of State

IS, FPC/CDR 9200108

3/18/96

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only	<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EC Citations	<input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART		
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info			TS authority to
FOIA Exemptions		<input type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFY as	<input type="checkbox"/> S or <input type="checkbox"/> C OADR
PA Exemptions	OVERALL OBJECTIVE IN LEBANON		

R

-- ALTHOUGH OUR IMMEDIATE FOCUS IS ON LEBANON IT IS IMPORTANT TO REMIND THE ISRAELI LEADERSHIP WHENEVER POSSIBLE OF OUR LONGER-TERM OBJECTIVES IN LEBANON. THIS IS ESPECIALLY TRUE BECAUSE THE IDF IS ENGAGED IN ACTIVITIES IN SOUTHERN LEBANON WHICH ARE POTENTIALLY AT ODDS WITH THOSE OBJECTIVES AND WE SHOULD BE CANDID IN POINTING OUT THAT FACT.

-- YOU SHOULD REMIND SHAMIR THAT YOU DISCUSSED OUR OVERALL OBJECTIVES WITH PM BEGIN AND THEY REMAIN UNCHANGED: THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STRONG CENTRAL LEBANESE GOVERNMENT ABLE TO EXERT ITS AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY AND THE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ISRAELI SECURITY.

-- THE KEY TO GETTING A STRONG CENTRAL GOVERNMENT WILL BE A PRESIDENT WHO IS ACCEPTABLE TO ALL MAJOR LEBANESE FACTIONS AND WHOSE LEGITIMACY IS THEREFORE UNQUESTIONED. WE SHOULD PROMISE TO SUPPORT WHOEVER EMERGES FROM THE ELECTION TO BE CARRIED OUT LATER THIS SUMMER, AS LONG AS THAT ELECTION IS CARRIED OUT FREELY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LEBANESE CONSTITUTION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

-2-

-- THE SECOND PREREQUISITE FOR CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY IS A STRENGTHENED ARMY (LAF) WITH ITS ETHNIC AND RELIGIOUS BALANCE INTACT. ISRAELI EFFORTS TO DISARM OR OTHERWISE HUMILIATE LAF ELEMENTS, OR TO REMOVE NON-CHRISTIANS, ONLY IMPEDE OUR COMMON GOAL OF ENHANCING THE AUTHORITY OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT. THIS POINT NEEDS TO BE MADE CLEARLY BECAUSE THERE HAVE BEEN A NUMBER OF INCIDENTS INVOLVING IDF UNITS ASKING LAF UNITS TO MOVE OUT OF THEIR BARRACKS, DISARMING THEM, AND ARRESTING INDIVIDUAL OFFICERS.

-- IN ARRANGING FOR WITHDRAWAL OF FORCES WE WILL OBVIOUSLY HAVE TO AIM FOR A CAREFULLY NEGOTIATED AND PHASED PLAN. WE NEED TO MAKE IT CLEAR THAT WE WILL NOT SUPPORT ANY ARRANGEMENT THAT TRULY THREATENS ISRAELI SECURITY BUT THAT, AT THE SAME TIME, ISRAEL WILL HAVE TO SHOW A DEGREE OF FLEXIBILITY AS WELL.

-- WE NEED TO HAVE SHAMIR EXPLAIN ISRAEL'S LATEST THINKING OF FUTURE SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS IN THE SOUTH AFTER ISRAEL'S WITHDRAWAL. WE HAVE BEEN ASSUMING THAT THESE REQUIREMENTS, WHICH THEY ORIGINALLY EXPRESSED IN TERMS OF A 40 KILOMETER

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETARY OF STATE

WASHINGTON

Handwritten: E1256A

~~SECRET~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *Am* IS, FPC, CDR 9200109 Date: 3/18/96

RELEASE  DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE  DECLASSIFY  
 DENY  IN PART  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only: \_\_\_\_\_  
 EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_ TS authority to  
 ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

MEMORANDUM TO: THE PRESIDENT

FROM: George P. Shultz

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Israeli Foreign Minister Shamir

I. SETTING

You have not met with Yitzhak Shamir before, although he accompanied Prime Minister Begin on his visit last September and again in June. Shamir's visit is highly important from the Israeli perspective in several respects. It comes at a critical point in Phil Habib's efforts. Over the next week or so the Israelis will be drawing their own conclusion as to whether our efforts can produce an agreement or whether they will have to confront the costs of a military solution. The leadership is therefore anxious to get a feeling from the highest levels in Washington as to exactly what our tolerance may be should Israel decide it has to choose the military option.

From our point of view it is critical that we clearly enunciate our objectives and strategy. While by no means wanting to seek a confrontation, we cannot afford to paper over the differences between us and the Israelis over Lebanon, and particularly the way in which the Beirut crisis is likely to unfold.

Shamir is a close personal associate of Begin. He has a somewhat understated style but is not hesitant to express his views firmly. He has not attempted to carve out an independent position for himself as a Foreign Minister. Nevertheless, within Israeli government circles, in part because of his concern for relations with other nations, he at times espouses a relatively moderate view on selected issues. He will be most concerned with getting an accurate impression of our views at this point in time.

II. OBJECTIVES

1. Describe our concept of an acceptable outcome of the West Beirut crisis, reviewing similarities and possible differences in our respective approaches and underscoring your view of the impact of an Israeli invasion of West Beirut.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

-2-

2. Review our longer-term objectives in Lebanon and draw Shamir out on Israeli objectives.

3. Express our deep concern over Israeli use of U.S.-controlled weapons, particularly cluster bomb units (CBU's), in Lebanon.

### III. ISSUES

#### 1. Negotiated Settlement of the West Beirut Crisis

Phil Habib has been working heroically toward a goal we and Israel share: removal of all armed PLO elements and the assertion of Lebanese authority throughout the city. I am convinced this can be done through negotiations and without bloodshed, but it will take time and patience. Since we agree on the objective, we hope Israel can provide the flexibility needed to reach an agreement.

You will want to impress Shamir that there are several critical areas in this respect. There may have to be some initial adjustments in the IDF lines, particularly around Baabda and the airport to remove the impression that the Lebanese are operating under Israeli control. UN observers are necessary to assure the participation of others in the multinational force. The timing of the entry of the MNF into Beirut must meet the needs of all parties. For us this means not deploying our forces until PLO withdrawal is well under way, but not waiting until all PLO have left. If the PLO depart by road, it will cost the IDF nothing in military advantage to pull back out of sight of the road.

You should emphasize forcefully that an effort to impose a military solution will have the gravest impact on our bilateral relationship. We also have serious doubts about the utility of some Israeli pressure tactics, particularly the curtailment of electricity and food supplies.

#### 2. Overall Objectives in Lebanon

After the West Beirut crisis is resolved, we will be turning immediately to the broader problems of Lebanon. You discussed our objectives with Prime Minister Begin and they remain constant:

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

-3-

establishment of a strong central Lebanese Government able to exert its authority throughout the country and withdrawal of all foreign military forces in a manner consistent with Israeli security.

It would be useful to review these goals in light of developments since June. The key to a strong central government will be a president acceptable to all Lebanese factions and whose legitimacy is unquestioned. The U.S. is prepared to support any president who emerges from a free election carried out according to the Lebanese constitution. The government's authority will depend on a strengthened LAF with its confessional balance intact. Israeli efforts to disarm, humiliate or remove non-Christians from LAF elements only impede our common goal.

In negotiating a phased plan for withdrawal of foreign forces we will not support an arrangement that threatens Israeli security but, at the same time, Israel will have to show a degree of flexibility as well. We will need greater clarification of Israel's security requirements after the PLO withdraws. We must both give serious thought in particular to the future status of Major Haddad as his presence as a force independent of the government would be counter-productive to our goals.

### 3. Concern Over Israeli Use of U.S.-Controlled Munitions

Our concern over Israeli use in Lebanon of military equipment under U.S. controls has led us to report to the Congress that Israel may have violated the Arms Export Control Act restrictions. You should be frank in telling Shamir that public and Congressional concern about Israeli use of this weaponry has been strong. You should indicate that the gravity of our concern was reflected in your decision to suspend shipment to Israel of artillery ammunition having a cluster bomb effect and express the hope that Israel will more scrupulously observe our understandings on such weapons in the future.

You may also wish to take the opportunity to indicate that what further actions, if any, we may take will depend in part on future Israeli military actions.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

NEA/IAI:LPeters  
7/29/82 x23672

Clearance:NEA/IAI:WAKirby  
NEA:CHill  
PM:ARaphel  
L/NEA:MKozak  
NEA:WCluverius

1/2

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

E1240

UNITED NATIONS (AP) -- THE SECURITY COUNCIL THURSDAY, LESS THAN AN HOUR AFTER IT WAS INTRODUCED, DEMANDING THAT ISRAEL LIFT ITS BLOCKADE OF WEST BEIRUT TO LET SUPPLIES IN FOR THE CIVILIAN POPULATION. THE VOTE WAS 14-0.

AMBASSADOR JEANE J. KIRKPATRICK OF THE UNITED STATES DID NOT VOTE, AND SAID AFTERTWARD THE REASON WAS THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN GIVEN TIME TO CONSULT HER GOVERNMENT.

SHE OBJECTED TO THE HASTE WITH WHICH THE RESOLUTION WAS SUBMITTED AND PUT TO THE VOTE, SAYING "IT WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE FOR THIS COUNCIL TO FUNCTION IF MEMBERS ARE NOT TO BE GIVEN TIME TO CONSULT THEIR GOVERNMENTS."

FRENCH AMBASSADOR LUC DE LA BARRE DE MANTEUIL, SPEAKING FOR FRANCE AND EGYPT, AGREED TO SPAIN'S REQUEST THAT ITS RESOLUTION BE GIVEN PRIORITY OVER A PENDING FRENCH-EGYPTIAN PROPOSAL FOR A MIDDLE EAST PEACE WORKED OUT WITH THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION AND INVOLVING PALESTINIAN SELF-DETERMINATION.

MRS. KIRKPATRICK ARGUED IN THE DEBATE THAT THE SUPPLIES WOULD FALL INTO THE HANDS OF THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION, WHOSE GUERRILLAS THE ISRAELI ARMY IS TRYING TO FORCE OUT OF LEBANON. THROUGH THE SPANISH RESOLUTION, THE COUNCIL:

1. DEMANDS THAT THE GOVERNMENT OF ISRAEL LIFT IMMEDIATELY THE BLOCKADE OF THE CITY OF BEIRUT IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE DISPATCH OF SUPPLIES AND TO ALLOW THE DISTRIBUTION OF AID PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND BY NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS, PARTICULARLY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS.

2. REQUESTS THE SECRETARY-GENERAL TO TRANSMIT THE TEXT OF THE PRESENT RESOLUTION TO THE GOVERNMENT OF ISRAEL AND TO KEEP THE SECURITY COUNCIL INFORMED ON ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

THE REFERENCE WAS TO U.N. SECRETARY-GENERAL JAVIER PEREZ DE QUELLAR, WHO ATTENDED THE COUNCIL MEETING.

MRS. KIRKPATRICK THE RESOLUTION WAS "LACKING IN SOME BALANCE THAT WOULD GIVE IT WEIGHT."

SHE SAID "THE PLO IMPOSES ITSELF ON BEIRUT" SHE ADDED, AND SINCE THE RESOLUTION DID NOT DE

UNCLAS

APPROACH TO A TWO-SIDED P...  
85-11251-29-82 192ZENT  
11251-29-82 0

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 E.O.A. Exemptions

( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY  
 ( ) IN PART  
 ( ) DECLASSIFY

MR Cases Only:  
 EO Citations  
 920009  
 TS authority  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OAD

ONE - Date 3/10/99

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E1231A

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *mm* 9200109  
 IS/FPC/CDR... Date: 3/18/96  
 RELEASE     DECLASSIFY  
 EXCISE     DECLASSIFY  
 DENY        DECLASSIFY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
 FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as \_\_\_\_\_ TS authority to  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

July 28, 1982

ISRAELI POLICY ON RELIEF SUPPLIES FOR LEBANON

Q: We hear that Israel has been blocking relief supplies going to Lebanon. Is this still true?

A: -- Two distinctly different situations exist in Lebanon with regard to relief, one in the south and another in West Beirut.

-- In the south, the Israeli Government insists there is no conscious effort to block relief supplies. In the past, I understand there were occasional bottlenecks, communications gaps, and problems with isolated Israeli military commanders whose security concerns caused one or another relief agency delays in getting supplies in. But I think the problems have been largely overcome.

-- In West Beirut, on the other hand, a blockage exists related to the military siege of the PLO forces. The behavior of the various checkpoints is erratic. While medicines and flour are allowed to pass, the Israelis are trying to keep strategic commodities such as gasoline, diesel fuel, and lubricants from being brought into the city. We have urged both the Israeli Government and the Christian militias to ensure that necessary humanitarian commodities are permitted into West Beirut.

85 0251 7519

0110700  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

AID/NE/ME:RPearson *a*

7/28/82 - x29048

AID/NE/ME:GKamens

NEA/IAI:CMHill

NEA/ARN:DMack

NEA/P:CWSRoss

NEA:MDraper

*a*

05 2251 7519

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E1232A

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
BRIEFING PAPER

DEPARTMENT OF STATE *CM* IS/FPC/CDR 9200109 Date 3/18/96

RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

MR Cases Only:  
EO Citations \_\_\_\_\_  
TS authority to  
 CLASSIFY as  S or  C OADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C OADR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ISRAEL

I. SETTING AND OBJECTIVES

Israeli Ambassador Moshe Arens is calling on the Vice President on July 30 at 3:30 p.m. in order to discuss Lebanon.

Our objectives in this meeting are:

1. Explain that our goal is to avoid further bloodshed in Lebanon and to effect the withdrawal of all foreign forces from West Beirut and from Lebanon completely.
2. Reaffirm our commitment not to talk with the PLO until it accepts Israel's right to exist.

II. ISSUES

1. Lebanon

a. Background: Ambassador Arens will present the Government of Israel's position on Lebanon: the evacuation of the PLO from West Beirut and Lebanon is the key issue and it must be achieved now (Arens may express some doubts that this can be done diplomatically); there should be no linkage between the situation in West Beirut and the broader Palestinian problem; the IDF action in Lebanon not only ensures the security of northern Israel from PLO shelling, it also creates new conditions for the reestablishment of an independent Lebanon and for progress at the peace table; the media have exaggerated reports of civilian casualties in Lebanon.

b. Talking Points

----- WE SHARE WITH ISRAEL THE GOALS OF SEEKING THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLO AND OF ALL OTHER FOREIGN FORCES FROM LEBANON AND THE RESTORATION OF THE SOVEREIGNTY OF THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GDS 2/28/88  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON. WE ARE COMMITTED TO ISRAEL BEING SECURE FROM ATTACKS FROM LEBANON.

---- THE U.S. IS DOING ITS UTMOST TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS WE SHARE: WE LOOK TO ISRAEL FOR THE TIME AND UNDERSTANDING TO ACHIEVE SUCCESS IN THESE COMPLEX NEGOTIATIONS AND TO PREVENT FURTHER BLOODSHED IN LEBANON - AN OVERRIDING U.S. CONCERN.

---- THE PRESIDENT AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE IN MEETINGS LAST WEEK WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTERS OF SYRIA AND SAUDI ARABIA EMPHASIZED THE NEED TO FIND ARAB COUNTRIES WILLING TO TAKE THE PLO LEADERS AND TROOPS CURRENTLY IN WEST BEIRUT.

---- AMBASSADOR HABIB HAS BEEN TRAVELING FOR THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS TO SEVERAL COUNTRIES IN AN ATTEMPT TO NAIL DOWN SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS TO RECEIVE THE PLO.

---- WHILE HABIB IS SEEKING THESE COMMITMENTS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT ISRAEL RIGOROUSLY MAINTAIN THE CEASE-FIRE IN PLACE AND REFRAIN FROM ACTIONS THAT WOULD WORSEN CONDITIONS INSIDE BEIRUT. DURING THE COURSE OF HABIB'S HIGHLY COMPLICATED AND SENSITIVE TALKS WITH THE ARABS ELSEWHERE, WE CANNOT CONDONE A DETERIORATION OF LIVING CONDITIONS IN THE CITY.

2. Recognition of the PLO

a. Background: If Ambassador Arens raises this topic, he will point out that Israel will neither recognize nor deal with the PLO even if the PLO recognizes Israel's right to exist.

b. Talking Points

---- OUR POLICY TOWARDS THE PLO REMAINS UNCHANGED.

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3 -

THE U.S. WILL NOT RECOGNIZE OR NEGOTIATE WITH THE PLO UNTIL THE PLO ACCEPTS UNSC RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338 AND ISRAEL'S RIGHT TO EXIST.

----- ARAFAT'S STATEMENT OF SUNDAY OBVIOUSLY DOES NOT MEET THESE CONDITIONS. WE VIEW THE EPISODE AS AN UNFORTUNATE DIVERSION FROM THE TASK AT HAND.

----- OUR COMMITMENT TO THE SECURITY AND WELL-BEING OF ISRAEL IS AS FIRM AS EVER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

*Copy to S/S  
L. ... carried  
1:30 am on 7/28/11*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 EXCISE  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions  
PA Exemptions

IS/FPC/CDR9200109 Date: 3/18/96  
MR. Casey Only  
Origination  
 CLASSIFY as  
 DOWNGRADE TS  
TS authority to  
 S or  C OADR

E1229

Q: Is it true that Israel has given Ambassador Habib a deadline of Friday to obtain PLO agreement to leave Beirut?

A: That it did not desire to remain in Beirut. As you know Ambassador Habib has been travelling in the region recently as part of his heroic effort to resolve the crisis in a safe and honorable manner for all involved. He is back in Beirut and will again be in touch with the Lebanese officials who are negotiating with the PLO for their departure from Beirut and Lebanon. As you know we do not publicly go into the detail of this highly sensitive and important process as it progresses.

Q: The Israeli airstrikes over the past seven days have put an end to the ceasefire. Does the U.S. favor this use of military power as a way to pressure the PLO to leave?

A: As I have said repeatedly, we want the ceasefire maintained strictly by all parties and Ambassador Habib is working urgently to bring about a renewal of the ceasefire now that he is back in Beirut.

85-251-7519  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Drafted:NEA/IAI-Chill-km  
7/28/82 x23672

UNCLASSIFIED

85 0251 - 7519

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9200109  
IS, FPC/ODR

Date 3/18/96

7/27/8

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR Cases Only:
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EO Citations
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN PART	
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE	Non-Responsive Info	
FOIA Exemptions	LEBANON UPDATE	CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR
PA Exemptions	LEBANON UPDATE	DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

E121

- Habib is in Israel now.
- Last Friday in Damascus, Habib confirmed Syria's agreement to take PLO leadership and offices (est. 1,000). Assad did not totally reject idea of staging remainder of PLO out of Damascus airport for onward destinations. Syrians have no problem with staging out of West Beirut itself.
- Saturday in Saudi Arabia, Habib got assurance of continued Saudi help, but Saudi Arabia itself will not take any of the PLO. The Saudis also did not object to staging from West Beirut itself, and Habib now believes this will be the way it is done.
- Sunday in Cairo, Mubarak linked Egypt's agreement to take a portion of the PLO to U.S. agreement to provide some political bonus for the Palestinians as regards future achievement of their aspirations. This is clearly the line that the PLO wants promoted now. Habib argued firmly against this as unrealistic.
- In London, Habib found Hussein very helpful. Jordan will take back Palestinian combatants who have connections with Jordan by origin of fighting unit or citizenship. Jordan also has gotten Iraq to agree to accept the Palestinian unit formed there (the ALF). Hussein wants the solution of the Lebanon problem (not the immediate West Beirut problem) linked to a comprehensive peace initiative.
- Sudan - President Nimeiri says he will receive the PLO combatants, according to the official Sudanese News Agency. We are checking this out through our Ambassador in Khartoum.
- Our chief problem with the international force continues to be UN acquiescence. Basically we will have to rely on momentum. When the PLO are about to leave and the Arabs ready to receive them, and Lebanon is calling for the force we hope the pressure will mount for the Security Council to go along.
- Phil Habib believes that our immediate goal is to get Egypt and the Saudis to drop the PLO idea of a "political bonus." We must put pressure on Hassan Ali when he is in Washington. Ambassador Lewis adds that all this current talk about a political bonus is highly troubling to the Israelis. If they conclude that the PLO are emerging with a political victory, it will tip the scales toward a major Israeli military action.

DECLASSIFIED

15-251 7576

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

15, FPC/CDM

3/18/96

8221982/5

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELEASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	MR. Cases Only	<input type="checkbox"/> S	<input type="checkbox"/> C	<input type="checkbox"/> D	<input type="checkbox"/> O	<input type="checkbox"/> A	<input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> S	<input type="checkbox"/> A	<input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> T
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCISE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLASSIFY	EQ Citations	<input type="checkbox"/> S	<input type="checkbox"/> C	<input type="checkbox"/> D	<input type="checkbox"/> O	<input type="checkbox"/> A	<input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> S	<input type="checkbox"/> A	<input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> T
<input type="checkbox"/> DENY	IN PART												
<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE Non-Responsive Info													
FOIA Exemptions													
PA Exemptions													

9200109

TS authority to

( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

BM-5  
Sebanon

E 1197

BRIEFING MEMORANDUM LPB  
S/S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: The Secretary

FROM: NEA - Nicholas A. Veliotos/S

SUBJECT: Your Meeting with Labor Alignment MK Yitzhak Rabin, Tuesday, July 27, 5:30 p.m.

Summary

Although basically an opportunity for you to take the measure of a major figure in the opposition Labor Alignment, this meeting will also allow you to address our concerns in Lebanon. You will want to draw out Rabin on the invasion of Lebanon and the siege of West Beirut. You should assure Rabin that our stand on recognition of the PLO remains firm and that our support for Israeli security and well-being is undiminished.

I. Objectives

1. Explain that our goal is to avoid further bloodshed in Lebanon and to effect the withdrawal of all foreign forces, first from Beirut and then from Lebanon completely. (Talking Points attached.)
2. Elicit Rabin's views on support in Israel for the invasion of Lebanon and the siege of West Beirut and seek his views on possible ways to resolve the crisis. (Talking Points attached.)
3. Reaffirm our commitment not to talk with the PLO until it accepts UNSC Resolutions 242 and 338 and Israel's right to exist. (Talking Points attached.)

II. Participants

<u>US</u>	<u>Israel</u>
The Secretary	Yitzhak Rabin
Assistant Secretary Veliotos, NEA	
William A. Kirby, Acting Office Director, NEA/IAI	

85 0251 : 7520

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
GDS 7/26/88

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-2-

III. Setting

Rabin is a former Prime Minister. He consistently leads Shimon Peres in public opinion polls as the most widely favored Labor Alignment figure, but has not been able to shake Peres' hold on the party apparatus. Rabin would greatly appreciate a briefing from you on Lebanon. He is a critic of the Israeli Government's policy in Lebanon. Although he supports the original intent of the "Peace for Galilee" campaign to establish a 25-mile zone in South Lebanon free of the PLO and to thereby secure northern Israel from PLO artillery fire, he has questioned the wisdom of besieging the PLO in West Beirut noting that the IDF may get bogged down in Lebanon with no cost-free exit.

You should bear in mind that your remarks to Rabin are likely to find their way into the public domain.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

-3-

IV. Discussion of Objectives

1. Explain that our goal is to avoid further bloodshed in Lebanon and to effect the withdrawal of all foreign forces.

Talking Points

--WE SHARE WITH ISRAEL THE GOALS OF SEEKING THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLO AND OF ALL-OTHER FOREIGN FORCES FROM LEBANON AND THE RESTORATION OF THE SOVEREIGNTY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON. WE ARE COMMITTED TO ISRAEL ONCE AGAIN BEING SECURE FROM ATTACKS FROM LEBANON.

--THE U.S. IS DOING ITS UTMOST TO ACHIEVE GOALS WE SHARE: WE LOOK TO ISRAEL FOR THE TIME AND UNDERSTANDING TO ACHIEVE SUCCESS IN THESE COMPLEX NEGOTIATIONS AND TO PREVENT FURTHER BLOODSHED IN LEBANON - AN OVERRIDING U.S. CONCERN.

--THE PRESIDENT AND I IN MEETINGS LAST WEEK WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTER OF SYRIA AND SAUDI ARABIA EMPHASIZED THE NEED TO FIND ARAB COUNTRIES WILLING TO TAKE THE 6,000-8,000 PLO LEADERS AND TROOPS BESIEGED IN WEST BEIRUT.

--AMBASSADOR HABIB HAS BEEN TRAVELING FOR THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS TO SEVERAL COUNTRIES IN AN ATTEMPT TO NAIL DOWN SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS TO RECEIVE THE PLO.

--WHILE HABIB IS SEEKING THESE COMMITMENTS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT ISRAEL RIGOROUSLY MAINTAIN THE CEASE-FIRE IN PLACE AND REFRAIN FROM ACTIONS THAT WOULD WORSEN CONDITIONS INSIDE

**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-4-

BEIRUT. DURING THE COURSE OF HABIB'S HIGHLY COMPLICATED AND SENSITIVE TALKS WITH THE ARABS ELSEWHERE, WE CANNOT CONDONE A DETERIORATION OF LIVING CONDITIONS IN THE CITY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**



**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-5-

2. Elicit Rabin's views on support in Israel for the invasion of Lebanon and the siege of West Beirut and seek his views on possible resolutions to the siege if negotiations drag on.

Talking Points

--THE ISRAELI OPERATION INTO LEBANON DOES NOT SEEM TO HAVE THE SAME DEGREE OF PUBLIC SUPPORT AS PREVIOUS MILITARY OPERATIONS. WHAT ARE THE REASONS FOR THIS?

--I'M CONCERNED THAT THE ISRAELI PUBLIC MIGHT NOT HAVE THE PATIENCE TO ENDURE THE COMPLICATED NEGOTIATIONS NEEDED TO ARRANGE A PEACEFUL PLO DEPARTURE FROM BEIRUT. DO YOU SHARE THAT CONCERN?

--WHAT ALTERNATIVE RESOLUTIONS DO YOU PERSONALLY SEE FOR RESOLVING THE WEST BEIRUT CRISIS?

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-6-

3. Reaffirm our commitment not to talk with the PLO until it unequivocally accepts UNSC Resolutions 242 and 338 and Israel's right to exist.

--OUR POLICY TOWARDS THE PLO REMAINS UNCHANGED. THE U.S. WILL NOT RECOGNIZE OR NEGOTIATE WITH THE PLO UNTIL THE PLO ACCEPTS UNSC RESOLUTIONS 242 AND 338 AND ISRAEL'S RIGHT TO EXIST.

--ARAFAT'S STATEMENT OF SUNDAY OBVIOUSLY DOES NOT MEET THESE CONDITIONS. I VIEW THE EPISODE AS AN UNFORTUNATE DIVERSION OF THE TASK AT HAND.

--OUR COMMITMENT TO THE SECURITY AND WELL-BEING OF ISRAEL IS AS FIRM AS EVER.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-7-

DRAFTED:NEA/IAI:JEHerbst/mph  
7/26/82 x23672

Clearance:NEA/IAI:WAKirby  
NEA:DSchneider

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

E900

Dept. of State *Can* IS, FPC/CDR Date *3/18/96*

RELEASE TO PUBLIC  DECLASSIFY  CONFIDENTIAL  SECRET

DELETE Non-Responsive Info

FOI Exemptions  PA Exemptions

TS authority to

CLASSIFY as  S or  C OADR

DOWNGRADE TS to  S or  C OADR

9220109

~~SECRET~~

070

NEA:CHILL  
 07/07/82 EXT. 29464  
 THE ACTING SECRETARY

P:LEAGLEBURGER  
 S/S-0:

S/S:  
 NSC:

FLASH TEL AVIV, JERUSALEM FLASH

~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12065: ~~RDS 1-3~~ 7/7/02 {STOESSEL, WALTER}

TAGS: PEPR, IS, US, LE, XF

SUBJECT: PRESIDENTIAL MESSAGE FOR BEGIN

WS  
 CHAT  
 LE  
 S/S:

1. ~~SECRET~~ - ENTIRE TEXT.
2. FOLLOWING ORAL MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT SHOULD BE DELIVERED TO PRIME MINISTER BEGIN TONIGHT.
3. BEGIN TEXT:

I HAVE RECEIVED YOUR MESSAGE, CONVEYED AFTER YOUR CABINET SESSION TODAY, SO I KNOW THAT YOU ARE WELL AWARE, AS AM I, THAT THIS MAY BE THE MOST SERIOUS MOMENT IN THESE MANY DIFFICULT DAYS OF SEEKING A SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM NOW CENTERED ON WEST BEIRUT.

OUR GOAL THROUGHOUT HAS BEEN TO STRENGTHEN THE GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON IN ORDER TO RESTORE AN INDEPENDENT NATION FREE OF FOREIGN FORCES AND ABLE TO CONCEIVE OF PEACE WITH ISRAEL. ISRAEL SHARED THIS GOAL; I ASSUME THAT IS STILL THE CASE.

I HAVE HOWEVER...BEEN PROFOUNDLY CONCERNED ABOUT THE RECENT TREND OF EVENTS AND I WISH TO RESPOND TO YOUR

~~SECRET~~

85 D251 7517

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1 2

MESSAGE IN THIS CONTEXT.

FIRST, IT IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR ME TO ASK AMBASSADOR HABIB TO NEGOTIATE UNDER AN ARBITRARY 24-HOUR DEADLINE. FRIENDS AND ALLIES SHOULD NOT DEAL WITH EACH OTHER THROUGH ULTIMATUMS, AND NEGOTIATIONS OF COURSE CANNOT BE EXPECTED TO SUCCEED UNDER SUCH CONDITIONS. WE HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE URGENTLY INVOLVED IN SEEKING A RESOLUTION TO THIS CRISIS THAT WILL SPARE ISRAELI LIVES AND STRENGTHEN AMERICA'S ABILITY TO WORK FOR THE COMMON INTERESTS OF BOTH OUR NATIONS.

NO ONE UNDERSTANDS THE GREAT URGENCY OF THIS TASK MORE THAN AMBASSADOR HABIB. THUS IT IS PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT FOR ME TO UNDERSTAND ISRAEL'S PURPOSE AT THIS MOMENT.

SPEAKING FRANKLY, THE ACTIONS OF THE IDF AROUND BEIRUT OVER THE PAST 72 OR SO HOURS HAVE MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR AMBASSADOR HABIB TO PROCEED WITH HIS NEGOTIATIONS. AS YOU ARE AWARE, SITUATIONS SUCH AS THIS ARE NEVER SIMPLY STALEMATED; IF THERE IS NO PROGRESS, DETERIORATION SETS IN.

RECENT ISRAELI ACTIONS REGARDING ESSENTIAL PUBLIC SERVICES FOR WEST BEIRUT, THE CROSSING POINTS BETWEEN WEST AND EAST, AND THE CEASEFIRE IN PLACE, HAVE HAD AN EXTREMELY DELETERIOUS EFFECT ON OUR HOPES FOR PROGRESS TOWARD OBJECTIVES WHICH WE ONCE THOUGHT WERE SHARED BY ISRAEL AND THE U.S.

WE ARE, I BELIEVE, ENTIRELY REALISTIC ABOUT SITUATIONS SUCH AS THIS: A CERTAIN DEGREE OF CONTINUING PRESSURE IS NECESSARY TO KEEP NEGOTIATIONS MOVING. DIPLOMACY MUST BE BACKED BY STRENGTH AND AN AWARENESS THAT STRENGTH MAY BE EMPLOYED.

BUT THE RECENT IDF MOVES AROUND WEST BEIRUT HAVE CLEARLY BEEN COUNTERPRODUCTIVE. RATHER THAN KEEPING THE PLO FOCUSED ON THE NEED TO NEGOTIATE THEIR DEPARTURE UNDER REASONABLE TERMS, A SITUATION NOW EXISTS IN WHICH THE UN AND THE PRESS LAMENT THE INHUMAN CONDITIONS IN BEIRUT, THE LEBANESE GOVERNMENT LEADERS HAVE BEEN RENDERED INCAPABLE OF CONDUCTING NEGOTIATIONS, AND HABIB HIMSELF IS VIRTUALLY INCOMMUNICADO.

IT TROUBLES ME GREATLY TO SAY IT, BUT THE RECENT CONDUCT OF ISRAELI FORCES AROUND BEIRUT HAS NOT BEEN IN ACCORD WITH EARLIER STATEMENTS AND ASSURANCES WE RECEIVED FROM JERUSALEM.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1 3

I MUST, THEREFORE, ASK YOU TO INSTRUCT YOUR COMMANDERS ON THE SCENE TO TURN OVER THE GALERIE SIMAAN CROSSING POINT TO THE FULL CONTROL OF THE LEBANESE ARMED FORCES AND TO DEPART FROM THAT LOCATION SO THAT THE PRIME MINISTER OF LEBANON CAN REACH THE SEAT OF HIS GOVERNMENT AND CONFER AT BAABDA WITH AMBASSADOR HABIB. UNLESS THIS STEP IS CARRIED OUT ON THE GROUND, NEGOTIATIONS SIMPLY CANNOT PROCEED.

MR. PRIME MINISTER, YOUR MESSAGE TO ME REGARDING THE ISSUES OF PERMISSION FOR A PLO OFFICE IN BEIRUT AND A TOKEN FORCE TEMPORARILY REMAINING IN LEBANON, POSES FOR ME THE TROUBLING QUESTION OF WHETHER ISRAEL CONTINUES TO SUPPORT THIS TREMENDOUS EFFORT WE ARE ENGAGED IN--TO ACHIEVE A NEGOTIATED SOLUTION THAT BRINGS ABOUT THE DEPARTURE OF THE PLO LEADERS AND FIGHTERS IN BEIRUT FROM LEBANON AND HELP THE LEBANESE REGAIN CONTROL OVER THEIR OWN CAPITAL.

THE QUESTION HAS BEEN RAISED WHETHER ISRAELI FORCES MAY NOT NOW BE SEEKING TO UNDERMINE ANY HOPE OF A NEGOTIATED SOLUTION WHILE UNILATERALLY PRESSURING THE PLO TO EVACUATE BEIRUT WITHOUT A NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT.

IN THIS CONTEXT, I WANT TO STATE CLEARLY THAT A MILITARY ASSAULT ON BEIRUT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AND WOULD HAVE THE MOST GRIEVOUS BILATERAL CONSEQUENCES.

THERE IS NO NEED FOR ME TO TELL YOU HOW DEEPLY INVOLVED THE U.S. IS IN THIS MATTER--DIPLOMATICALLY, MORALLY, AND NOW PERHAPS MILITARILY. UNDER THESE CIRCUMSTANCES, I BELIEVE IT IMPORTANT THAT THERE BE A CLEAR UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN US.

AMBASSADOR HABIB IS ACTING UNDER INSTRUCTIONS FROM ME AND IS ENDEAVORING TO HELP THE GOVERNMENT OF LEBANON ACHIEVE A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT ACCEPTABLE TO THEM AND SUPPORTIVE OF THEIR EFFORTS AT SELF-STRENGTHENING. YOU ARE, I KNOW, AWARE OF THE NINE POINTS WHICH FORM THE GENERAL OUTLINE OF THIS NEGOTIATION. FOR THE GREATER PART, SUCH AN AGREEMENT WOULD SEEM TO BE HIGHLY FAVORABLE TO LEBANON, TO ISRAEL, AND TO THE INTERESTS OF THE WEST. IT SHOULD GO WITHOUT SAYING THAT THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT WELCOME OR ENCOURAGE THOSE POINTS RELATING TO A PLO OFFICE OR TOKEN FORCE AND AMBASSADOR HABIB WILL SEEK TO ACHIEVE THE BEST POSSIBLE OUTCOME FOR OUR INTERESTS IN BOTH THESE REGARDS. IT REMAINS THE FACT, HOWEVER, THAT WE ARE ENGAGED IN NEGOTIATING AN AGREEMENT TO RID BEIRUT

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1 4

OF THE PLO LEADERSHIP AND ARMED FIGHTERS. IF IT  
TRANSPIRES THAT SUCH AN AGREEMENT MUST ENCOMPASS THESE  
TWO POINTS OR SOME VARIATION OF THEM IT WILL BE WELL  
WORTH THE OVERALL ACHIEVEMENT, AND I CAN ASSURE YOU THAT  
ALL MEASURES WILL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT ANY SUCH  
ACTIVITIES BY THE PLO WILL REMAIN CLOSELY MONITORED AND  
CONTROLLED. TO DEPRIVE THE NEGOTIATORS OF THIS SMALL  
MARGIN OF FLEXIBILITY, MR. PRIME MINISTER, IN EFFECT  
WOULD BE TO REQUIRE UNCONDITIONAL SURRENDER; WE ARE NOT  
ENGAGED IN THIS, NOR WOULD IT BE IN EITHER OF OUR  
INTERESTS.

I UNDERSTAND THAT POWER AND WATER HAVE BEEN RESTORED IN  
WEST BEIRUT. IT IS NOW ESSENTIAL THAT A CEASEFIRE IN  
PLACE BE RIGOROUSLY OBSERVED. WE MAY BE VERY CLOSE TO A  
BREAKTHROUGH IN THESE TALKS, IF ONLY THEY ARE ENABLED TO  
PROCEED. TO THIS END THE GALERIE SIMAAN CROSSING SHOULD  
BE REOPENED AND CONTROLLED BY THE LEBANESE ARMED FORCES  
ALONE AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE MOMENT.

WE EXPECT ISRAEL AND ITS FORCES WILL NOT ACT IN WAYS  
WHICH MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR AMBASSADOR HABIB TO CONTINUE  
HIS EFFORT TO ACHIEVE A NEGOTIATED OUTCOME TO THE WEST  
BEIRUT PROBLEM.

IF SUCH COOPERATION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THEN WE WILL HAVE TO  
CONSIDER OTHER WAYS TO PRESERVE AMERICA'S CREDIBILITY,  
WHILE SEEKING TO BRING ABOUT A BEIRUT SETTLEMENT. FOR  
EXAMPLE, IF THE LEBANESE AUTHORITIES CANNOT HAVE  
UNHINDERED ACCESS TO HABIB, THEN WE WILL HAVE TO CONSIDER  
OTHER WAYS TO ASSURE HABIB'S ABILITY TO DEAL WITH ALL THE  
RELEVANT PARTIES.

END TEXT.

444

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

delivered to S  
#16 9:00 PM

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 RELEASE  
 DECLASSIFIED  
 DENY  
 DELETE Non-Responsive Info  
FOIA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_  
PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

IS: FPC, CDR920D109 Date 3/18/96  
~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~

drafted: CI  
E887

Authority to  
 C OADR  
 DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

THE ACTING SECRETARY  
TALKING POINTS  
FOR USE WITH  
THE FRENCH AMBASSADOR  
July 7, 1982

-- I wanted to bring you up to date on where we stand this morning. We feel we have put three key elements of the solution in place

- o an international force agreed in principle; the U.S. commitment is firm
- o a place for the PLO to go: Syria appears to be willing
- o And PLO readiness to depart.

-- We have been working strenuously with the Israelis over the last 48 hours to get them to ease their pressure on the city:

- o water and power have been restored
- o we are pressing them on a ceasefire in place
- o And they understand the importance of opening the Galerie crossing and putting it under LAF control so that Habib can be in direct contact with the Lebanese chief negotiator, PM Wazzan.

-- Should any of these aspects seem to be slipping out of control you can be assured we will take a very hard line with Israel.

-- There are many signs that we are close to the threshold now. Reports reaching us from the Lebanese negotiators indicate that the PLO are willing to accept a broad package arrangement and that implementation could begin very soon.

-- Therefore I am afraid that we have to put the question very clearly to your government, and we need an answer today:

-- Do we still have France's commitment to join us in the international force?

-- While asking you to reconfirm this, I have to say that in our opinion it will not be possible to get the UN to lend its support for this force or in any way to put the force under UN auspices.

85 251 7520

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET/SENSITIVE~~



**DECLASSIFIED**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET/SENSITIVE

-2-

-- We would of course notify the Secretary General of our decision and deployment at the request of the Government of Lebanon and with the agreement of the parties.\* We also would not rule out UN observers, but it would be up to the UN to determine how to supply them. The international force would not be contingent upon their participation.

-- I am afraid we need to have your answer quickly. Events are moving fast. If France will not join us, we will look elsewhere for a partner in this effort.

\* (NOTE: The Phalange have publicly rejected the French; the PLO have publicly rejected the U.S. We do not regard either of these statements as true positions have have let both parties know that we do not accept their rejections).

**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET/SENSITIVE

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TALKING POINTS

NEA:Chill

7/6/82 x29464

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E1151

R

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AV011134

ADP774  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TEL AV 11134 230955Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSCE-00 NSAE-00  
SSO-00 INRE-00 /026 W

-----313040 231056Z /15 S

0 230946Z JUL 82 ZFF-4  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6922  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE

-----313040 231056Z /15 S

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

HABIB FROM LEWIS

.....  
E.O. 12065: RDS-3 7/23/02 (LEWIS, SAMUEL W.) OR-M  
YARS: PEPR, MILI, IS, US, LE, PLO, XF  
SUBJECT: HABIB MISSION: HABIB'S TRAVEL SCHEDULE AND  
ETA IN ISRAEL

.....  
ENTIRE TEXT)

2. BEGIN PRESSED ME THIS MORNING, FRIDAY, JULY 23, TO  
KNOW WHEN YOU EXPECTED TO BE HERE. I GAVE HIM THE  
SKETCHY OUTLINE OF YOUR PROBABLE TRAVELS AS I KNOW IT  
AND SAID THAT IT LOOKED TO ME AS IF SUNDAY NIGHT OR  
MONDAY WOULD BE THE EARLIEST YOU COULD MAKE IT AFTER  
STOPS IN SAUDI ARABIA AND EGYPT, BUT THAT I HAD NO  
DEFINITE WORD FOR HIM. HE INDICATED THAT EITHER MONDAY  
OR TUESDAY WOULD BE GOOD FROM HIS POINT OF VIEW. HE  
SAID HE WANTS TO SPEND SEVERAL HOURS WITH YOU, AND SINCE  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 11134 230955Z

SUNDAY IS CABINET DAY, IT WOULD BE MORE DIFFICULT TO  
HAVE ENOUGH TIME THEN. I SAID I WOULD PASS THIS ON TO  
YOU AND GET BACK TO HIM AS SOON AS I HAD SOMETHING  
DEFINITE.

3. AS I THINK YOU ARE AWARE BY NOW, SHAMIR IS LIKELY TO  
GO TO WASHINGTON NEXT WEEK AFTER YOUR VISIT HERE HAS TAKEN  
PLACE. EITHER MONDAY OR TUESDAY FOR A STOP IN JERUSALEM  
WOULD BE MOST SATISFACTORILY WITH THAT PLAN. MUCH LATER  
PAGE NO. 4

DECLASSIFIED

TEXT OF TELEGRAM 82TEL AVO11134

770

IN THE WEEK, HOWEVER, WOULD GREATLY COMPLICATE THINGS FOR THE ISRAELIS.

- 4. I ASSUME YOU WILL SPEND ONE NIGHT IN JERUSALEM AT MOST. MY GUESS IS THAT WE WILL HAVE ONE MEETING WITH BEGIN, SHAMIR AND SHARON, PLUS PERHAPS LIMITED ADDITIONS, AND THAT IN ADDITION YOU AND BEGIN SHOULD HAVE A FAIRLY LENGTHY TETE-A-TETE. ONE DAY SHOULD BE AMPLE TO ACCOMPLISH THESE PURPOSES.
- 5. PLEASE LET ME KNOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WHAT LOOKS LIKE THE MOST LIKELY DATE FOR YOU TO BE HERE.
- 6. BEIRUT AND DAMASCUS MINIMIZE CONSIDERED. LEWIS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLS LDR URGENT 11-22-82

**DRAFT** **DECLASSIFIED**

TO: FISCHER/ROMAERLS > ST  
CHRIS ROSS-NAAP 1-32-82  
CATO/WELLES-DOD 6977312  
WILSON-CIA 151 11-76

THE WHITE HOUSE  
Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release

July 20, 1982

BACKGROUND BRIEFING  
BY SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL  
ON THE PRESIDENT'S MEETING WITH  
SAUDI FOREIGN MINISTER PRINCE SAUD AND  
SYRIAN FOREIGN MINISTER KEADOAM

The Briefing Room

July 20, 1982

E1095  
DRAFT R

1:05 P.M. EDT

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Let me just say a couple of words about the logistics and what happened at the meeting in terms of who was there and how long it lasted and then hand over to my colleague.

The meeting began at 11:15 a.m. and present on the U.S. side were the President, the Vice President, Secretary Shultz, Judge Clark and Ambassador Veliotis and members of the NSC staff.

And from the Saudi side, there was Prince Saud, Ambassador Alhegelan and Dr. Shawaf from Saudi Arabia.

And from the Syrian side, the Minister of Foreign Affairs; the Syrian Ambassador, Mr. Joujejati; and Dr. Sabah Qabbani.

The meeting, as you know, was scheduled to go from 11:15 a.m. to 12:00 p.m., in fact, ran over 20-25 minutes and I think indicative of the seriousness of the discussions we had.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: You all know of the background of this team coming here. They were one of five different teams that went off to different Security -- permanent members of the Security Council after an Arab League meeting.

The timing of their coming here was, frankly, determined by non-substantive reasons. The President was in California for a while and we were in a transition to a new Secretary of State.

I have very little to add to the characterization of the meeting. The general characterization of the meeting, given to you by Prince Saud. Doesn't this work?

Q Yes.

Q If you'd say something, it will. (Laughter).

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: You're in the wrong forum, Helen.

The meetings were primarily dedicated to the situation in Lebanon. There was a good exchange of views. A follow-on to the -- oh, almost three hours of discussions that Secretary Shultz had had yesterday in the State Department and the fact that the President personally has spent so much time today on this issue is another indication of his personal commitment in this matter and his support of Ambassador Habib and his mission.

We did exchange views, some new ideas, which are going to form the basis of further discussions. In addition to discussing Lebanon both in the White House and in the State Department yesterday, of course, we discussed the overall Palestinian issue. This was touched on in the White House because you can't discuss the current

15 REC/CAR Date 3/18/96  
TS authority to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
9200109  
Example: ( ) S or ( ) C OADR ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

85 2251

7519

**DECLASSIFIED** MORE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

problem in Lebanon without quickly getting to the core issue which is the Palestinian problem itself.

In that respect, to the extent these discussions touched on that issue, the President reiterated our commitment to making progress, a renewed commitment, if you will, in light of the situation in Lebanon within the framework of the Camp David Accords.

The other side reiterated their own well-known concerns for the Palestinian -- on the Palestinian issue in the context of Lebanon and beyond.

---

MORE

85 251 7519

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Now, with that, I will take some questions.

Q Did you indicate that there were some new ideas, and in what specific areas?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No; I did not indicate. And I will not.

Q You did. You said new ideas.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Yes; that is right. They came. And we talked. And we talked about some new ideas that would be helpful, as we see it, as we move along in the negotiations going on in West Beirut in support of Ambassador Habib.

Q Our new ideas, or the other side?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: They came with some ideas that we exchanged views on.

Q Are they the new ideas that you are referring to?

Q Did he leave with any assurances from the President that he would do anything to help the Israelis get out?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Excuse me?

Q Did he leave with any assurances from the President that the United States would help to persuade the Israelis to leave Lebanon?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Our position from the beginning on this has been that Israel should leave Lebanon. To the best of my knowledge, this is consistent, also, with the position of the government of Israel, which, both privately and publicly, makes clear it has no intention of staying in Lebanon and has no intention of permanently occupying Israeli territory. In that context, of course the President reiterated our policy position. It is not new.

Q Did they tell the President that some Arab states, probably Iraq and Algeria, would be willing to accept the PLO, perhaps, if there were some long-term commitment on autonomy talks and a real movement?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: It was not in that particular sequence. I know the reports that you are referring to. But these two Foreign Ministers, although they were on an Arab League mission of course, when you got beyond the terms of reference of that Arab League mission, could only speak on behalf of their own governments. So they would not presume to speak on behalf of any other Arab government.

Q What understanding does this administration have right now as to that possibility or likelihood?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: That it is a possibility.

Q Wait, wait, wait.

Q Is that what you said -- that there is a new understanding as a result of today's meetings and yesterday's discussions?

85 2251 7519

DECLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 4 -

CONFIDENTIAL

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No.

Q Do you mean by that that there is a possibility that Saudi Arabia, which has funded the PLO for so long and is currently providing American weaponry to the PLO, will give the PLO some homeland in Saudi Arabia?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: That was not the question that I was answering, I do not think.

Q That is the one I am proposing.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: But I will answer your question.

Q Great.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: The Foreign Minister of Saudi Arabia came here as part of a team of two Foreign Ministers whose basic, Arab League mandate focused on Security Council Resolutions 508 and 509. In the context of the discussions here on behalf of his own government and supporting the goals that we have in common of the territorial integrity, the strengthening of the central government, et cetera, the Foreign Ministers were prepared to discuss the current situation with respect to West Beirut to see how a contribution might be made by them which could support the known policies of the Lebanese government with respect to the withdrawal of all foreign forces. And that includes Israel.

Q The question was: Did they offer a place for the PLO to go?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Did you hear my answer.

Q No; I heard an answer that had nothing to do with the question, sir.

Q Is there any change in the Syrian position regarding the possibility of evacuating the PLO people to Syria?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I do not really want to address that. I really do not.

Q Can we return, please, to the question that you were just asked about Iraq and Algeria? You said that this government understands that that is a possibility. How were we informed of this?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: We read the same press reports that you do, first. Now, I want to be very careful, because the two Foreign Ministers are very careful. They were not here to speak on behalf of other governments. And I think we owe it to them --

Q So they sent no official notification.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: They did not; they did not.

85 251 7519

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

- 5 -

00110010

Q In this meeting it did not --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No, it did not.

Q What about to Habib from someone else or just --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Well, you --

Q Has there been an official notification of that from some other --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: From the Algerians and the Iraqis to Habib? No.

Q To someone else?

Q Well, then why did you sort of indicate that you had heard of that? Had you only heard of it through the staff?

Q You said it was a possibility.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Yes, I said. I said it =

Q You said it was not in that sequence so you clearly know about it in some other sequence.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No, that wasn't what I was referring to when she mentioned it.

Q Let's get back to --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Let me get a question that I can answer.

Q The Saudi Foreign Minister said that in the context of the Lebanese situation the PLO has said it's willing to withdraw from Lebanon and that his concern was in getting, I'm paraphrasing here, assurances on the Israeli withdrawal. Were you able in these talks to give him or pass on any firmer assurances from the United States' side that, as part of a timetable withdrawal of PLO forces, the Israelis would also leave?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Not in the context of a specific timetable, Bernie, but certainly a reaffirmation of our general policy that there should be, obviously, the Security Council resolution should be carried out. We voted for it. We have a major responsibility in that respect. And we intend to carry it out.

Q The question that arises here is what is the result of the talks yesterday and today? Now, the question was asked did Saudi Arabia offer to provide some land in Saudi Arabia as a homeland for the Palestinians and you didn't answer that question.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: That's right.

Q They did?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No, I didn't answer it.

Q You didn't. You don't want to answer it.

Q You ducked it. You evaded it. Is that it?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL:.. And I'm evading it only because I'm not going to address that subject. That doesn't mean that the subject was or was not discussed.. it's sorry.

85 251

7519

UNCLASSIFIED

MORE

00:00:00

Q Was there any discussion of economic sanctions?

Q Out of these discussion yesterday and today can you characterize whether anything new came out of them that changes the picture about the situation in Beirut and Lebanon?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I think it adds a new element of possible movement in the near future in the right direction, Don, and I can't go beyond that. Economic sanctions -- let me say, no.

Q When you talked about the new ideas you seemed to be saying that they were their ideas that we commented on rather than the opposite. Is that the impression that you meant to leave?

Q Is that it?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Basically, yes.

Q You referred to the Palestinian question as the core of the problem in the Middle East.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Yes.

Q Have you received any --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I said Lebanon, but --

Q Well, whatever. Have you received -- you set, the State Department set pre-conditions to negotiate with the PLO or talk to the PLO or recognize the PLO which is acceptance of Israel and 242 and 338. Did the delegation bring you any feedback or input from the PLO leadership that you cannot contact directly because you don't recognize this subject?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: To the extent that we discussed that subject and it was not discussed here in the White House. It was discussed in familiar terms. We know their position. They know our position.

Q Has there been any movement towards accepting your conditions from the PLO that you could tell us about?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No.

Q No, you can't tell us or no, there hasn't been movement?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I'm not aware of anything. I hear the same rumors you do, but I really, with respect to movement towards accepting the requirements, if you will, which can be looked at either as a commitment to Israel or an opportunity to the other side, I'm not aware that there has been any change. I've heard about a lot of discussions. I've heard about a lot of rumors, but my answer has to stand that nothing has been communicated.

Q Have they carried a letter from Arafat in this regard with them?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Did who?

Q Have they carried a letter from Arafat in this regard?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No.

Q A message, verbal --

MORE

85 2251 7519

UNCLASSIFIED

- 7 -

Q A message?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No. The issue was not discussed with the President. I'm sorry. I made that clear. I tried to make it clear. Let me -- Dan?

Q Is the offer of U.S. forces on a temporary basis still a live part of this complex of issues being discussed?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Yes, it is, very much so.

Q Was it discussed today?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: Yes, it was discussed in the context of discussing a review of the situation, where we are.

Q And is it still, as we understand it, is the second version of as we understand it which would -- it would be the temporary assistance simply for the evacuation which, in and of itself, would assist in strengthening the central government, but not to stay to strengthen the central government?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No, it would be temporary.

Q Where is this movement that you speak of? Is it on a specific issue? Is it on the whole question of Lebanon? I mean, you're being very evasive. We have to write true stories, so why don't you give us a little bit more? Is it on the overall problem?

MORE

85 251 7519

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I would say it has relevance to the overall problem, definitely.

Q These discussions -- only in the context of --

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: I am sorry; start again.

Q This discussion, these new ideas which were brought here, how will they be followed?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: You have a real problem of opening up too many channels, you know, so if -- I would assume that we would have a -- that views would be communicated to us but that as soon as possible we would be communicating to Phil Habib and Phil Habib will be doing -- you know, coordinating and being responsible.

Q There is no shift in the President's attitude towards Lebanon? His policy towards Lebanon?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No change. None whatsoever.

Q No change at all?

Q When you say it has relevance to the overall problem, you mean specifically that what you have identified is the overall long-term issue of the future of the Palestinians?

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICIAL: No, I was talking about the -- I was asked about new ideas and was this specific or did it have any impact on the overall issue of Lebanon, and I said, yes, for the overall -- it had relevance to the overall issue facing us in Lebanon.

Q You get a new degree in diplomacy. (Laughter.)

THE PRESS: Thank you.

END

1:19 P.M. EDT

85 2251 7519

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E1077B

3/18/96

IS/FPC/CDR  
 9200109  
 TS authority to:  
 ( ) DELETE Non-Responsive Info ~~SECRET~~  
 FISA Exemptions ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 PA Exemptions ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

ARAFAT'S "INITIATIVE"

NEA view to the ad

Arafat's written acceptance of "all UN resolutions relevant to the Palestine question" is no more than a ploy, in our judgment. There are numerous UN resolutions on Palestine which are wholly inconsistent with 242 and 338 and many which we vetoed in the UNSC or voted against in the General Assembly.

Arafat has known for some time that the "all resolutions" gambit is unacceptable to us. We should stick to our formula: we will not recognize or negotiate with the PLO until it accepts UNSC resolutions 242 and 338 and Israel's right to exist. This must be done clearly and unequivocally.

Drafted by NEA:WTCluverius *UTC*  
 7/26/82 x22460

Cleared by NEA:Chille *CH*

~~SECRET~~

85 251 7519

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E107C

3/18/96

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SECRET  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 NON-RESTRICTED INFO  
 FOIA Exemption \_\_\_\_\_  
 PA Exemptions \_\_\_\_\_

( ) Downgrade TS authority to \_\_\_\_\_  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

9200109

Q. Why is the U.S. unwilling to recognize the PLO after Arafat signed the paper accepting all relevant UN resolutions?

A. -- The U.S. will not recognize or negotiate with the PLO until the PLO accepts UNSC Resolutions 242 and 338 and Israel's right to exist. The statement signed by Arafat does not meet those conditions.

0310700

85 251 7519

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

Q: But doesn't 242 include recognition of Israel's right to exist?

A: It does. However, within the ~~rest~~ body of UN resolutions on the Palestine<sup>an</sup> issue there are others which run counter to the principles of 242 -- which is the only agreed basis for the Middle East peace process. Many of those other resolutions were opposed by the U.S. as being inconsistent with the principles of 242.

85 251

7519

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

Q: Why do you insist on such specific language when Arafat accepts 242, in effect, and 242 includes Israel?

A: That is the language of our 1975 commitment and it must be met clearly and unequivocally in order for the U.S. to deal directly with the PLO. It should not be buried in rhetoric in a way which could be denied later.

DECLASSIFIED

85 2251 7519

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Q: The Israelis say they would not deal with the PLO even if the American conditions were met. What would the U.S. position be in that case?

A: If our conditions are met, we will make contact. What Israel does is Israel's business.

DECLASSIFIED

85 2251 7519

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

Q. Does the U.S. consider Resolution 242 "relevant to the Palestine question"?

A. -- Resolution 242 is the only agreed basis for the Middle East peace process. In that light, it should be considered not only relevant but paramount in dealing with the Palestine question by any party truly desirous of peace.

85 0251 7519

03154700

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 BEIRUT 04563 01 OF 02 111228Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 SSO-00 INRE-00  
/026 W

-----203523 111252Z /42 S

O 111035Z JUL 82 ZFF4  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7294  
INFO WHITE HOUSE IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 BEIRUT 4563

~~EXDIS~~

FROM HABIB

E.O. 12065: RDS-1,3,4 7/11/02 (HABIB, PHILIP)  
TAGS: PINT, MOPS, XF, LE, IS, PLO, SY  
SUBJ: HABIB MISSION: SOME THOUGHTS ABOUT THE FUTURE

1. ~~(S)~~-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. CAUGHT AS I AM TODAY IN TRYING TO PUT TOGETHER A  
POLITICAL SOLUTION TO THE WEST BEIRUT PROBLEM IT IS NOT ALWAYS  
POSSIBLE TO ANALYZE THE FUTURE COURSE OF EVENTS AND THE  
IMPLICATIONS FOR AMERICAN INTERESTS. I WOULD THEREFORE LIKE  
TO ASK WASHINGTON TO FOCUS ATTENTION ON THREE PROBLEM AREAS,  
WITH THE AIM OF DEVELOPING COHERENT POSITIONS TO DEAL WITH  
THEM AND THEN TO BEGIN SHARING OUR VIEWS WITH THE ISRAELIS.

3. THE FIRST OF THESE ISSUES INVOLVES CONTINUED IDF MILITARY

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 02 BEIRUT 04563 01 OF 02 111228Z

ACTION, PARTICULARLY IN WEST BEIRUT. WHILE THE PALESTINIANS  
HAVE CERTAINLY INITIATED FIRE AGAINST THE ISRAELIS FROM  
TIME TO TIME, THE ISRAELI ARTILLERY BARRAGES AND OCCASIONAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

9200109  
DEPT. OF STATE  
RELEASE  
EXCISE  
DENY  
MIPS/CDR  
DECLASSIFY  
IN PART  
12/9

SEA BOMBARDMENTS HAVE BEEN SO WIDE RANGING, SO INTENSE, AND OCCASIONALLY SO INDISCRIMINATE IN THEIR TARGETS THAT I WONDER HOW LONG THE U S SHOULD TOLERATE THE USE OF AMERICAN-SUPPLIED WEAPONRY FOR PURPOSES WHICH GO BEYOND ANY RATIONAL DEFINITION OF SELF-DEFENSE. A SUBSTANTIAL PORTION OF THE CITY AND ITS POPULATED CLOSE-IN SUBURBS IS BEING PULVERIZED. THE STANDARD TWO-PAGE FOLD-OUTS IN THE DAILY NEWSPAPERS SHOW THE EXTENT OF THESE VIVIDLY. MANY OF THESE BOMBARDMENTS ARE CLEARLY DESIGNED TO APPLY PRESSURE TO THE PALESTINIANS, AT LEAST INDIRECTLY, BY MAKING LIFE HELL FOR THE LEBANESE INHABITANTS IN THIS PART OF THE CITY. THEIR EXODUS IS THEREBY BEING ENCOURAGED BUT SEVERAL HUNDRED THOUSAND REMAIN. THE EARLIER CUTTING OFF OF WATER AND POWER, AS WELL AS THE CURRENT INTERRUPTIONS IN THE SUPPLY OF FOOD AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, ARE ALL PART OF THAT SAME OBJECTIVE.

4. WHAT WE MUST CONTINUALLY ASK OURSELVES IS HOW LONG WE CAN LET THIS RAIN OF DEATH GO ON. IT ALREADY THREATENS TO BE SEEN AS HAVING AN AMERICAN LABEL ON IT. I SUGGEST THAT WE MAKE IT CLEAR TO THE ISRAELIS, FROM AND TO THE HIGHEST LEVELS, THAT THE BOMBARDMENT OF POPULATED AREAS THAT WE HAVE BEEN SEEING MUST END. IN MY CONSIDERED VIEW ITS CONTINUATION IS INHUMANE, INTOLERABLE AND UNNECESSARY. IT IS OVERKILL IN THE MOST SPECIFIC MEANING OF THE WORD.

5. ANOTHER ISSUE IS UNIFIL. THE CONSTANT ISRAELI HARASSMENT AND HUMILIATION OF UNIFIL MAY UNDERMINE FOR GOOD THE POSSIBILITIES OF PUTTING TOGETHER A MNF FOR THE SO-CALLED 40 KM ZONE. MANY ISRAELIS WOULD NOW ARGUE THAT SUCH A BUFFER IS NOT GOING TO BE NECESSARY, SINCE THEY

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 03

BEIRUT 04563 01 OF 02 111228Z

CAN SEE THE POSSIBILITY BECKONING OF HOLDING AN ISRAELI VISE AROUND BEIRUT AND MAINTAINING A WIDE-RANGING PRESENCE IN LEBANON SO AS TO BRING INTO OFFICE A GOVERNMENT TO THEIR LIKING. SUCH A GOVERNMENT WOULD THEN DEVELOP A SECURITY UNDERSTANDING WITH ISRAEL MAKING AN INTERNATIONAL FORCE IN SOUTHERN LEBANON UNNECESSARY. IT MAY TURN OUT THIS WAY. BUT WE SHOULD KEEP OUR OPTIONS OPEN, INCLUDING A FORCE UNDER A U N MANDATE TO POLICE PART OF SOUTHERN LEBANON FOR A YEAR OR SO. AS IT IS, THE ISRAELIS ARE CLOSING OFF THIS OPTION, NOT ONLY WITH THEIR TREATMENT OF UNIFIL BUT ALSO BY BUILDING UP HADDAD'S AUTHORITY AND ASSISTING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SH'IA MILITIAS THERE. ELSEWHE LEBANON, BASHIR GEMAYEL'S MILITIAS ARE MOVING AGRESSIVELY

TO TAKE EFFECTIVE CONTROL UNDER ISRAELI PROTECTION.

6. FINALLY, WE HAVE TO GIVE CONCERTED THOUGHT TO THE EVER-MORE APPARENT ISRAELI INTENTION TO STAY IN LEBANON-- INCLUDING IN AND AROUND BEIRUT -- FOR A PROLONGED PERIOD. WE WILL BE LUCKY IF WE SUECURE EVEN LIMITED ISRAELI "ADJUSTMENTS" IN THE IDF LINES AROUND BEIRUT IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLO EVACUATION. SHARON HAS PRACTICALLY TOLD US THAT THE IDF WILL REMAIN IN AND ABOUT BEIRUT THROUGH THE NEXT - SECOND - STAGE AND PROBABLY BEYOND. HE WANTS THE IDF HERE FOR BARGAINING PURPOSES, AND TO MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO NEGOTIATE THE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL SYRIAN AND PALESTINIAN COMBATANTS FROM ELSEWHERE IN LEBANON PRIOR TO ANY PARTIAL OR FULL ISRAELI WITHDRAWAL. WE NEED TO GET INTO A DIALOGUE WITH THE ISRAELIS ON HOW THEY FORESEE THE FUTURE AND TO LAY DOWN OUR OWN MARKERS WHILE WE DO SO. A PROLONGED OCCUPATION OF LEBANON OF THE SORT PLANNED COULD DEAL A FATAL BLOW TO

~~SECRET~~

NN

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 01 BEIRUT 04563 02 OF 02 111232Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 SSO-00 INRE-00  
/026 W

-----203535 111252Z /42 S  
O 111035Z JUL 82 ZFF4  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7295  
INFO WHITE HOUSE IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY AMMAN IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM IMMEDIATE  
AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV IMMEDIATE

~~SECRET~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 BEIRUT 4563

~~EXDIS~~

FROM HABIB

PROSPECTS OF GENUINE MIDDLE EAST PEACE NEGOTIATIONS FOR YEARS TO COME, WHILE ALSO SPOILING OUR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING THE CONSTRUCTIVE RELATIONS WITH THE MODERN ARAB WORLD WHICH HAS BEEN TRADITIONALLY A PART OF OUR POLICY. AS FOR LEBANON, A PROLONGED ISRAELI OCCUPATION WHICH AIMS AT ASSISTING THE CHRISTIANS TO MOVE FROM THEIR PREVIOUS POSITION OF PRIVILEGE TO ONE OF REPRESSIVE DOMINATION COULD ALL TOO EASILY LEAD TO COMPLETE ALIENATION BETWEEN THE CHRISTIAN AND MUSLIM COMMUNITIES. THE CONSEQUENCES WOULD NOT BE IN OUR INTEREST.

7. IN SUM, I AM DEEPLY CONCERNED ABOUT THE COURSE OF EVENTS AND THE PROSPECTS FOR THE FUTURE. IN ADDITION TO THE DIFFICULTY I AM HAVING IN PUTTING TOGETHER A VIABLE AGREEMENT TO DEAL WITH THE SITUATION IN BEIRUT, WE FACE A SECOND STAGE IN WHICH

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PAGE 02 BEIRUT 04563 02 OF 02 111232Z

ISRAELI AMBITIONS GO FAR BEYOND ANY STATEMENTS OF PURPOSE WHICH WE HAVE BEEN MAKING REGARDING LEBANON AND ISRAELI SECURITY.  
DILLON

DECLASSIFIED

E1076  
Date: 3/10/82

IS/FPC/GDR 9200109

RELEASE ( ) DECLASSIFY ( )  
 ( ) ( )  
 ( ) ( )  
 ( ) ( )

AG/496

19 July 1982

TS authority to  
 ( ) CLASSIFY as ( ) S or ( ) C OADR  
 ( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( ) C OADR

Dear Mr. Secretary:

I have been asked by Prime Minister Begin to transmit to you the following message:

"Dear Mr. Secretary,

Please accept my warmest congratulations and best wishes upon your assumption to the great office of Secretary of State of the United States of America. I do hope that we shall work together in a spirit of cooperation and friendship for the ideals of liberty and democracy shared by our nations and for the community of interests in defending the free world - as I did with your predecessors.

I extend to you, Mr. Secretary, an invitation to visit Israel at your earliest convenience. My colleague and I would like to have with you a free and hopefully fruitful exchange of views about bilateral relations, regional problems and global issues. You will be received with warm hospitality and respect not only as the Secretary of State of the United States but also as a friend about whom I heard much from Alexander Haig and of whom I read in the second volume of Henry Kissinger's memoirs.

Please let me know when you envisage the possibility of visiting our country.

Yours sincerely,

(sd).  
Menachem Begin"

Sincerely,

Benjamin Netanyahu  
Charge d'Affaires ad interim

The Honorable  
George Pratt Shultz  
Department of State  
Washington, D.C.

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

TELETYPE

E19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AN: 0800210-0875

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 07501 01 OF 02 2718242  
ACTION SSN-02

INFO OCT-01 NEA-06 IO-14 ADS-00 PM-05 NSC-05 SP-02  
SS-15 DODE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 SSM-03 /063 W  
-----079093 2718582 /51

R 241030Z APR 80  
FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8272  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 01 OF 02 TEL AVIV 07501

DEPT. FOR AMBASSADOR LINOWITZ

E.O. 12065: RDS-4 4/23/95 (BROWN, WILLIAM A.) OR-M  
TAGS: PEPR, PINT, PBOR, US, XF, IS  
SUBJECT: "REJECTIONIST" GAZAN LEADER REVIEWS AUTONOMY  
OUTLOOK.

REF: 79 TEL AVIV 27028

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT).

2. SUMMARY. IN MEETING WITH EMBOFF APRIL 22 GAZA LEFTIST  
LEADER ABDEL-SHAFI REVIEWED HIS OBJECTIONS TO THE CAMP  
DAVID FRAMEWORK AND REITERATED HIS WELL-PUBLICIZED VIEW  
THAT THE MAJORITY OF PALESTINIANS WILL REFRAIN FROM  
COOPERATING IN EFFORTS TO ESTABLISH A SELF-GOVERNING  
AUTHORITY IN THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. WHILE CATEGOR-  
ICALLY OPPOSED TO THE AUTONOMY PROCESS AS IT IS CURRENTLY  
EVOLVING, ABDEL-SHAFI REMARKED THAT IF THE BEGIN GOVERN-  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 07501 01 OF 02 2718242

MENT WERE TO DECLARE A MORATORIUM ON SETTLEMENTS AND

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

IS/FPC/CDR **GG** Date: NOV 6 1996

EO Citations

TS aut. y to

FOIA Exemptions

PA Exemptions

( ) RELEASE  
( ) EXCISE  
( ) DENY

( ) DECLASSIFY  
( ) DECLASSIFY  
IN PART

( ) CLASSIFY as  
( ) DOWNGRADE TS to ( ) S or ( )

9300907



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERMIT THE SGA LEGISLATIVE POWERS, "ALL" PALESTINIANS WOULD BE COMPELLED TO REVIEW THE BIDDING. END SUMMARY.

3. ON APRIL 22, AN EMBASSY OFFICER PAID A COURTESY CALL ON GAZA RED CRESCENT CHAIRMAN DR. HAYDAR ABDEL-SHAFI IN THE LATTER'S GAZA CITY OFFICE. WIDELY-REGARDED AS A "REJECTIONIST" SYMPATHIZER, ABDEL-SHAFI, A MEMBER OF THE RADICALLY-INCLINED NATIONAL GUIDANCE COMMITTEE, HAS BEGUN TO EMERGE IN RECENT MONTHS AS THE PRINCIPAL POLITICAL RIVAL OF MODERATE GAZA CITY MAYOR RASHAD SHAWA. ALTHOUGH HIS POPULAR BASE IS BELIEVED TO NSIDERABLY NARROWER THAN SHAWA'S, ABDEL-SHAFI IS RESPECTED THROUGHOUT THE STRIP (AND REPORTEDLY BY MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT) AS A MAN OF COURAGE AND STATURE WHO MUST BE RECKONED WITH. HE IS SAID TO BE THE POLITICAL FAVORITE OF MANY YOUNGER GAZANS, BUT HE IS DISTRUSTED AS A "SECULARIST" BY MUSLIM CONSERVATIVES AND AS A "COMMUNIST" BY SOME IN THE BUSINESS SECTOR.

4. ABDEL-SHAFI OPENED BY STATING HIS STRONG DISAGREEMENT WITH THE CAMP DAVID APPROACH AND HIS CONSEQUENT RELUCTANCE, AS A MATTER OF PRINCIPLE, TO MEET WITH AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES. THE U.S., HE MAINTAINED, APPEARS DETERMINED TO PURSUE POLICIES IN THE MIDDLE EAST THAT ARE NEITHER "MORL" NOR IN ITS OWN NATIONAL INTEREST. IN THIS VEIN, HE LIKENED SUPPORT FOR ISRAEL TO SUPPORT FOR THE SHAH. U.S. IDENTIFICATION WITH THE "ISRAELI OPPRESSOR," HE CONTENDED, MAY ONE DAY PRODUCE AN IRANIAN-STYLE DEBACLE.

5. ABDEL-SHAFI CHARACTERIZED THE CURRENT AUTONOMY PROCESS AS AN EXTENSION OF THE U.S.'S GENERALLY MISGUIDED APPROACH TO MIDDLE EASTERN ISSUES. AT CAMP DAVID, HE SAID, THE  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 TEL AV 07501 01 OF 02 2718242

U.S. "CYNICALLY" OPTED TO SUBORDINATE PALESTINIAN RIGHTS TO THE SHORT-TERM BILATERAL CONCERNS OF EGYPT AND ISRAEL. THE FAILURE OF THE CDA TO COME TO TERMS EXPLICITLY WITH THE PALESTINIAN DEMAND FOR SELF-DETERMINATION IS PARTICULARLY DAMNING. INASMUCH AS THEY HAVE "COMPLICATED" THE OUTLOOK AND PREEMPTED OTHER POSSIBILITIES, HE STATED, THE CDA HAVE NOT BEEN INCONSEQUENTIAL, THEY HAVE BEEN DOWNRIGHT DESTRUCTIVE.

6. ABDEL-SHAFI REJECTED THE NOTION THAT, WITH PALESTINIAN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AND JORDANIAN PARTICIPATION, THE DYNAMICS OF THE CURRENT PROCESS COULD PRODUCE NEW ALTERNATIVES. THE "MAJORITY" OF PALESTINIANS, HE SAID, HAVE NO INTEREST IN PARTICIPATING IN EFFORTS TO ESTABLISH A SELF-GOVERNING AUTHORITY BECAUSE THERE IS SIMPLY NOTHING IN IT FOR THEM. "MOST" PALESTINIANS ACCEPT THAT ISRAEL CANNOT BE WISHED AWAY, AND ARE PREPARED TO SETTLE FOR A STATE IN THE GAZA-WEST BANK AREA. BUT THE CAMP DAVID PROCESS ONLY ALLOWS FOR SUCH AN EVENTUALITY IN THEORY. AS ISRAEL IS THE "OCCUPIER," NOTHING CAN BE GAINED THROUGH NEGOTIATION WITHOUT ISRAELI GOOD FAITH -- AND OF THAT, ACCORDING TO ABDEL-SHAFI, THERE IS NO EVIDENCE. IN THIS REGARD, HE CONTINUED, U.S. SUPPORT FOR THE AUTONOMY PROCESS SUITS ISRAEL'S PURPOSES, WHICH ARE BOTH "AGGRESSIVE" AND "ACQUISITIVE." REFERRING TO THE BEGIN GOVERNMENT'S SETTLEMENTS POLICY, HE CONTENDED THAT ISRAEL HAD PERMANENT DESIGNS NOT ONLY ON THE WEST BANK BUT ON GAZA AS WELL. HE DISMISSED ISRAELI CONCERNS OVER SECURITY AS ESSENTIALLY A STRAW ISSUE. ALL ISRAELI PLANS FOR THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES SHOULD BE SUSPECT, HE AVERRED. THUS "GAZA FIRST" OR DAYAN'S PROPOSAL OF UNILATERAL WITHDRAWAL BOIL DOWN TO THE SAME THING -- CONTINUED ISRAELI DOMINATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 01 TEL AV 07501 02 OF 02 271851Z  
ACTION SSN-02

INFO OCT-01 NEA-06 IO-14 ADS-00 PM-05 NSC-05 SP-02  
SS-15 DODE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 SSM-03 /063 W  
-----079134 271855Z /51

R 241030Z APR 80

FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8273  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT,  
AMEMBASSY CAIRO,  
AMEMBASSY DAMASCUS,  
AMCONSUL JERUSALEM,  
AMEMBASSY YIDDA  
USMISSION, USUN NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SECTION 02 OF 02 TEL AVIV 07501

7. ASKED WHETHER A MORATORIUM ON SETTLEMENTS WOULD APPRECIABLY AFFECT HIS EVALUATION OF THE AUTONOMY PROCESS, ABDEL-SHAFI BROKE STRIDE AND REFLECTED THAT IT MIGHT -- BUT ONLY IF COUPLED WITH A DECISION TO ALLOW THE SELF-GOVERNING AUTHORITY LEGISLATIVE POWERS. IF THESE TWO CONDITIONS WERE EXPLICITLY INCORPORATED INTO THE CAMP DAVID FRAMEWORK, HE COMMENTED, "ALL" PALESTINIANS WOULD HAVE TO "PONDER" THE NEW IMPLICATIONS.

8. COMMENT. ALTHOUGH VISCERALLY OPPOSED TO THE CAMP DAVID PROCESS, ABDEL-SHAFI, WHEN INDUCED TO PROJECT HIS VIEWS IN PRACTICAL TERMS, DOES NOT REALLY COME DOWN VERY FAR FROM THE PUBLIC POSITION OF HIS MORE "MODERATE" RIVAL, MAYOR SHAWA. WHAT IS OF INTEREST IS THAT DESPITE HIS "REJECTIONIST" LEANINGS, ABDEL-SHAFI HAS NOT REACHED (OR HAS PERHAPS PULLED BACK FROM) THE POINT OF DISMISSING THE CURRENT FORMAT AS BEYOND REDEMPTION. THIS NO DOUBT REPRESENTS ONLY A GRUDGING CONCESSION TO REALITY ON HIS PART -- BUT ONE WHICH INEVITABLY STEMS FROM HIS OWN

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 07501 02 OF 02 271851Z

APPRECIATION OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH CAMP DAVID HAS ALREADY ALTERED THE AVAILABLE OPTIONS. BROWN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED